



# 3<sup>rd</sup> MEETING OF THE OXY-COMBUSTION NETWORK

*Report Number: 2008/5*

*Date: November 2008*

*This document has been prepared for the Executive Committee of the IEA GHG Programme.  
It is not a publication of the Operating Agent, International Energy Agency or its Secretariat.*

## INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY

The International Energy Agency (IEA) was established in 1974 within the framework of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) to implement an international energy programme. The IEA fosters co-operation amongst its 26 member countries and the European Commission, and with the other countries, in order to increase energy security by improved efficiency of energy use, development of alternative energy sources and research, development and demonstration on matters of energy supply and use. This is achieved through a series of collaborative activities, organised under more than 40 Implementing Agreements. These agreements cover more than 200 individual items of research, development and demonstration. The IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme is one of these Implementing Agreements.

## DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme. The views and opinions of the authors expressed herein do not necessarily reflect those of the IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, its members, the International Energy Agency, the organisations listed below, nor any employee or persons acting on behalf of any of them. In addition, none of these make any warranty, express or implied, assumes any liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights, including any party's intellectual property rights. Reference herein to any commercial product, process, service or trade name, trade mark or manufacturer does not necessarily constitute or imply an endorsement, recommendation or any favouring of such products.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND CITATIONS

The IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme supports and operates a number of international research networks. This report presents the results of a workshop held by one of these international research networks. The report was prepared by the IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme as a record of the events of that workshop.

The international research network on Oxy-Combustion is organised by IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme in co-operation with IHI, JPower and JCoal.

The report should be cited in literature as follows:

IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme (IEA GHG), “3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of the Oxy-Combustion Network, 2008/5, November and 2008”.

Further information on the network activities or copies of the report can be obtained by contacting the IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme at:

IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, Orchard Business Centre,  
Stoke Orchard, Cheltenham Glos. GL52 7RZ. UK  
Tel: +44 1242 680753 Fax: +44 1242 680758  
E-mail: [mail@ieaghg.org](mailto:mail@ieaghg.org)  
[www.ieagreen.org.uk](http://www.ieagreen.org.uk)



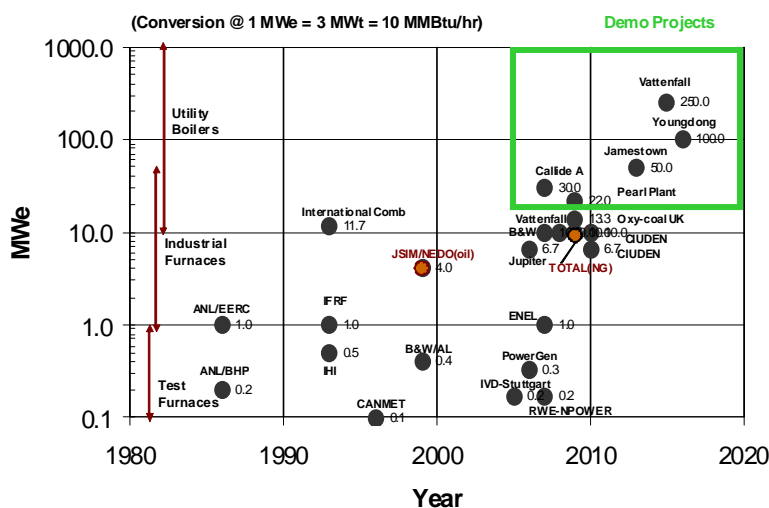
**3<sup>rd</sup> IEA GHG INTERNATIONAL  
OXY-FUEL COMBUSTION RESEARCH NETWORK**  
Yokohama, Japan 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme (IEA GHG) has been active in providing a forum for key industry players and stakeholders in the development of oxy-fuel combustion for power generation with CO<sub>2</sub> capture to present and discuss progress made. An international research network on oxy-fuel combustion was launched by IEA GHG in November 2005. At that time, there only 2 major large scale projects had been announced worldwide (Vattenfall's Schwarze Pumpe Project and CS Energy Callide Power Plant Retrofit Project). However at the 3<sup>rd</sup> network workshop held at Yokohama, Japan on the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> of March 2008 presentations were given on 12 major large scale (i.e. >15MW<sub>th</sub>) oxy-fuel combustion projects. These projects cover both large scale burner tests and feasibility studies for oxy-fuel combustion demonstration power plant, ranging from 50MWe to 250MWe. The number of projects now being discussed indicates the rapid development of oxy-fuel combustion as a capture technology option.

The development and the current status of oxy-fuel combustion technology are summarized in the figure below.

**Oxy-Fuel Combustion Boiler Projects**



Updates on the various large scale oxy-fuel demonstration projects were presented during the meeting. Most of the large scale pilot plant projects, which also include the CO<sub>2</sub> storage, will be commissioned in mid-2008 to 2010. These include notable projects such as the Vattenfall Schwarze Pumpe project, the TOTAL Lacq Project and the CS Energy Callide-A Project. Several of the large scale burner tests will be operational between now and 2009. This includes the B&W 30MW<sub>th</sub> (currently operational), the Jupiter Oxygen 15MW<sub>th</sub> (testing to start this year), the Doosan Babcock 40MW<sub>th</sub> (testing to start in 2009) and the CIUDEN test facility to be commissioned in 2010.

During the 3<sup>rd</sup> network workshop several major developments were reviewed and new results are presented. These new developments included:

- In the area of development in oxy-fuel combustion burners and boilers (including emissions) it has been demonstrated that  $\text{SO}_3$  emissions will be significantly higher compared to air firing. Increases in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  formation in the furnace are a possible impact of  $\text{SO}_2$  accumulation due to flue gas recycle, however evidence of increased sulphur capture in the ash may be coal specific. Lower ash carbon contents have been observed with oxy-fuel combustion. Whilst, new SEM measurement data indicates that with oxy-fuel combustion larger particle sizes are formed during char burnout and ash formation.
- Development activities in oxy-CFB have gathered pace. This is primarily driven by two of the major large scale projects recently announced the CIUDEN Project in Europe and the Jamestown Project in the USA.
- Industrial gas companies (notably Air Liquide and Air Products) have confirmed that they are now offering improvements in the specific energy consumption of oxygen production from their cryogenic Air Separation Units (reduced from 200-220 kWh/tonne  $\text{O}_2$  to 150-170 kWh/tonne  $\text{O}_2$  by 2009–2010).
- New experimental results have been presented on the phase equilibria involving binary mixtures of  $\text{CO}_2$  with various impurities. These results will aid in the validation of the coefficients used in the different equations of state (i.e. Peng Robinsons EOS). Further unresolved issues on this topic have been identified (for example the coefficients suggested for  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  mixture presented in 1901 literature should be further verified). On-going work/studies will be implemented within this year has been noted.

Additional issues and questions were raised over the course of the workshop included:

- $\text{CO}_2$  purity, which is a key design parameter of oxy-fuel combustion. The London and OSPAR Conventions have specified that the  $\text{CO}_2$  streams allowed for storage under the seabed should be “Overwhelmingly  $\text{CO}_2$ ”. However this was considered too vague by the workshop participants. The Japanese Government has adopted a 99% purity specification in its marine law. Other regulatory developments in Europe, Australia and the USA have not yet set specific purity requirements. The discussion during the workshop highlighted the importance of clarifying and narrowing down the wide ranging specification of the  $\text{CO}_2$  purity quoted in various the literature.
- It has been highlighted that there is a lack of information on Hg emissions from oxy-coal combustion has been highlighted. Potential operation impact of mercury on the  $\text{CO}_2$  processing unit has been noted.

In addition, there is a general question on what and how much new information from the large scale demonstration projects will be publicly shared has been raised. Most of the major stakeholders within the oxy-fuel combustion community have agreed that it is important information should be shared both ways in order to validate and to prevent any duplication of work. However, unrestrained knowledge sharing is still under discussion because of commercial interest and proprietary knowledge issues.

# **3<sup>rd</sup> IEA GHG INTERNATIONAL OXY-FUEL COMBUSTION RESEARCH NETWORK**

**Yokohama Conference Centre  
Yokohama, Japan**

**5<sup>th</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008**

## **1. INTRODUCTION**

The IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme (IEA GHG) has developed an international research network on oxy-fuel combustion to provide a forum to various key industry players and stakeholders to discuss developments in oxy-fuel combustion for power generation with CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

This report covers the third workshop in the series which was held at the Yokohama Conference Centre, Yokohama, Japan on the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> of March 2008. The workshop was hosted by IHI, JCoal, and JPower.

During the inaugural workshop held in Cottbus, Germany, there were only 2 major large scale projects announced worldwide (Vattenfall's Schwarze Pumpe Project and CS Energy Callide Power Plant Retrofit Project). This year, at the 3<sup>rd</sup> details of 12 major large scale (i.e. >15MW<sub>th</sub>) oxy-fuel combustion projects covering large scale burner testing to feasibility studies on oxy-fuel combustion demonstration power plant (100MWe to 250MWe) were discussed.

This report presents an overview of the workshop and summarises the current status of development of oxy-fuel combustion. The presentations and discussions at the workshop covered a wide range of topics looking at; on-going studies and experimental results, modelling studies, new developments in oxygen production and CO<sub>2</sub> processing, and identification of various issues relevant to the demonstration of oxy-fuel combustion technology.

IEA GHG would like to acknowledge and thank Prof. Keiji Makino (IHI), Dr. Toshihiko Yamada (IHI), Dr. Takashi Kiga (JCoal), and Dr. Nobuhiro Misawa (JPower) and their colleagues for their support and assistance in organising the 3<sup>rd</sup> oxy-fuel combustion network workshop.

## **2. WORKSHOP OVERVIEW**

In recognition of the different efforts by industry, academia and other research institutes to develop and demonstrate the techno-economic feasibility of oxy-fuel combustion technology as a CO<sub>2</sub> capture option for power plant application in the near future; the IEA GHG initiated the International Network for Oxy-Fuel Combustion.

The aim of this network is: to provide an international forum for organisations with interests in the development of oxy-fuel combustion technology to discuss issues relevant to the development of the technology.

The inaugural workshop of the network was hosted by Vattenfall AB in Cottbus, Germany on the 29<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> of November 2005. The workshop was accompanied by a visit to the Schwarze

Pumpe Power Plant, the future site of the first complete oxy-coal combustion pilot plant with CO<sub>2</sub> capture demonstration.. The 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting of Oxy-Combustion Research Network was held in Windsor, CT, USA and was hosted by Alstom.

To follow up the discussions from the earlier workshops, 3<sup>rd</sup> workshop was organised this time in Japan. The 3<sup>rd</sup> workshop started with a facility visit to Central Research Institute of Electric Power Industry (CRIEPI) on the 4<sup>th</sup> of March 2008 anmd with a visit to several research facilities which includes the combustion research facility, biomass syngas production facility, fuel cell technology and gasification unit.



**Figure 1: Group photograph taken during the CRIEPI facility visit.**

The opening session started with two keynote presentations by Dr. Makoto Akai of AIST and Prof. Ken Okazaki of Tokyo Institute of Technology. The second day started with a keynote presentation by Dr. Marie Anheden of Vattenfall Research R&D AB.

The two day meeting consists of 38 other presentations which presented a wide range of topics looking at; experimental results, on-going studies, new developments and included discussion on various issues regarding oxy-fuel combustion technology for power plant applications.

The first day of the meeting ended with a discussion forum led by Prof. Jost Wendt (Utah University covering the various key issues related to regulatory requirements, permitting issues and CO<sub>2</sub> quality. The 2<sup>nd</sup> day concluded with a panel discussion providing an opportunity for major large scale pilot/demonstration projects to present any updates to their projects.

The agenda of the workshop is presented in Table 1.



**Table 1: Agenda of the Workshop**

5 <sup>th</sup> March 2008 – AGENDA (Day 01)	
Presentation 01	Welcome Remarks / Brief Introduction, T. Namiki (JCoal),
Presentation 02	Welcome Response / Administrative Announcement, J. Topper (IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme)
<b>SESSION 1: Challenges of CCS and Oxy-Combustion - Keynote Address (Day 01)</b> <i>Chairperson: John Topper, IEA Greenhouse Gas R&amp;D Programme, UK</i>	
Keynote Presentation 01: CCS Policy and Overview in Japan – Dr. Makoto Akai, AIST, Japan	
Keynote Presentation 02: Technical Consideration and Challenges of Oxy-Combustion – Prof. Ken Okazaki, TIT, Japan	
	<b>Session 2a: Oxy-Combustion Fundamentals</b> <i>Chair: Klas Andersson, Chalmers University, Sweden</i>
	<b>Session 2b: On-going Experimental Studies</b> <i>Chair: John Smart, RWE Npower, UK</i>
Presentations 03 & 07	Performance of PF Boilers Retrofitted with Oxy-Coal Combustion: Understanding Coal Burnout, Coal Reactivity, Burner Operation, and Furnace Heat Transfer T. Wall - Newcastle University, Australia
Presentations 04 & 08	Evaluation of Gas Radiation Modelling in Oxy-Fired Furnaces R. Johansson - Chalmers University, Sweden
Presentations 05 & 09	Stabilising Swirl Pulverized Coal Flames Under Oxy-fuel Conditions D. Toporov - RWTH Aachen University, Germany
Presentations 06 & 10	Model Validation Studies for Pulverised Coal Jet Ignition in O <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> Environment J. Wendt - University of Utah, USA
	<b>Session 2c: Oxy-Combustion Systems Studies</b> <i>Chair: Kevin McCauley, B&amp;W, USA</i>
	<b>Session 2d: On-Going Experimental Studies</b> <i>Chair: Takashi Kiga, JCoal, Japan</i>
Presentations 11 & 15	Efficiency Increase of the Oxyfuel Process by Waste Heat Recovery Considering the Effects of Flue Gas Treatment M. Klostermann - TUHH, Germany
Presentations 12 & 16	Consideration for Oxy-Fuel Coal Fired Combustion Power Plant System Integration H. Hack - Foster Wheeler
Presentations 13 & 17	3rd Generation Oxy-Combustion Systems C. Salvador - CANMET, Canada
Presentations 14 & 18	Oxy-Combustion: Research, Development and Systems Analysis T. Fout - DOE/NETL, USA
<b>Session 3: Oxygen Production and CO<sub>2</sub> Processing</b> <i>Chairperson: Minish Shah, Praxair, USA</i>	
Presentation 19	Phase Equilibria Measurements and their Application for the CO <sub>2</sub> Separation from CO <sub>2</sub> Rich Gases R. Eggers, and D. Köpke, TUHH, Germany
Presentation 20	Purification of Oxy-Fuel Derived CO <sub>2</sub> V. White, Air Products, UK
Presentation 21	Update on Advanced Developments for ASU and CO <sub>2</sub> Purification Units for Oxy-Combustion J.P. Tranier, N. Perrin, A. Darde, Air Liquide, France
Presentation 22	Consideration for Removal of Impurities from CO <sub>2</sub> Rich Flue Gas of Oxy-Fuel Combustion M. Anheden, Vattenfall, Sweden
Presentation 23	Technical Consideration for a Very Large Scale Air Separation Unit for Large Scale Coal Fired Power Plant Application K. Fogash, Air Products, UK

<b>Session 4: Discussion Forum: Quality of CO<sub>2</sub> for Storage – What are the Issues and Opportunities...</b>	
<i>Chairperson: Prof. Jost Wendt, University of Utah, USA</i>	
Presentations 24 & 25	Andy Miller, US Environmental Protection Agency, USA Vince White, Air Products, UK

<b>6<sup>th</sup> March 2008 – AGENDA (Day 02)</b>	
<b>Session 5: Future of Oxy-Coal Combustion – Keynote Address (Day 02)</b>	
<i>Chairperson: Prof. Keiji Makino, IHI, Japan</i>	
Keynote Presentation 03, Vattenfall Schwarze Pumpe Pilot Plant _ Dr Maries Anheden, Vattenfall R&D AB, Sweden	
Presentation 26	APP Project: Overview of Oxy-Fuel Working Group – A Platform for Cooperation Prof. Terry Wall, University of Newcastle, Australia
Presentation 27	Oxy-Combustion Activities at Tsinghua University: CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Based on Chemical Looping Cycles Prof. Ningsheng Cai, Tsinghua University, China
Presentation 28	Capture Ready Plant Concept: Retrofitting Power Plant with Oxy-Combustion John Davison, IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, UK
<b>Session 6: Large Scale Burner and Boiler Development – Technology and Equipment Manufacturer Perspective</b>	
<i>Chairperson: Chris Spero, CS Energy, Australia</i>	
Presentation 29	Recent Test Results on Oxy-Fuel Combustion Using the Pilot-Scale Test Facilities T. Uchida, T. Yamada, K. Hashimoto, S. Watanabe; IHI, Japan
Presentation 30	Scale Up of Oxy-Coal Combustion at B&W's 30MWth CEDF H.Farzan, K.J. McCauley, Babcock & Wilcox, USA; R. Varagani, Air Liquide, USA
Presentation 31	Alstom Development of Oxy-Fired PC and CFB Power Plants J. Marion, Alstom Power, USA
Presentation 32	Oxy-Combustion UK Project Update: Development of 40MWth Burner Testing Programme D. Fitzgerald, Doosan Babcock, UK
Presentation 33	Jupiter Oxygen - 15MWth Oxy-Combustion Boiler Test Results B. Patrick, Jupiter Oxygen, USA
<b>Session 7: Large Scale Demonstration and Pilot Scale Projects</b>	
<i>Chairperson: Sho Kobayashi, Praxair, USA</i>	
Presentation 34	Callide Oxyfuel Project – Technical evaluation of the oxy-combustion and CO <sub>2</sub> capture system design C. Spero, T. Yamada, E. Sturm, and D. McGregor CS Energy, Australia; IHI, Japan; Air Liquide, France and GLP, Australia
Presentation 35	The CO <sub>2</sub> Pilot at Lacq: An Integrated Oxy-Combustion CO <sub>2</sub> Capture and Geological Storage Project N. Aimard, and C. Prebende TOTAL, France
Presentation 36	Test Facilities for Advanced Technologies for CO <sub>2</sub> Abatement and Capture in Coal Power Generation V. Cortes CIUDEN, Fundacion Estatal Ciudad de la Energia, Spain
Presentation 37	Oxy-Combustion Research Activities in S. Korea – Overview to the Youngdong 100MWe Oxy-Combustion Power Station Project Development J. S. Kim, S. M. Choi, Y. J. Kim and S. C. Kim* KIST, KAIST, KEPRI, Korea
Presentation 38	Oxy-Coal Combustion Demonstration Project M. Shah, D. Bonaquist, R. Victor, M. Shah, H. Hack, A. Hotta, D. Leathers Praxair, USA; Foster Wheeler, USA/Finland; and Jamestown Board of Public Utilities

### 3. ATTENDANCE

The workshop brought together 103 participants from industry, research institutes and universities covering 18 countries worldwide. The delegate list is given in Annex I. The number of participants attending the workshop has grown significantly over the three years.

### 4. AGENDA – Presentations by Attendees

The agenda of the meeting is presented in Table 1 . Copies of slides appear in the same order in Annex II.

### 5. CURRENT STATE OF UNDERSTANDING – PRESENTATION HIGHLIGHTS

*What were the new developments in oxy-fuel combustion presented during the workshop?*

- a) Regulatory and permitting issues were raised as an important issue during the workshop. The presentation by Dr. Akai [Keynote Presentation 01] presented the Japanese approach and interpretation of the International Maritime Organisations conventions for CO<sub>2</sub> storage under the sea bed. However, several participants considered the adoption of 99% purity for CO<sub>2</sub> as an unnecessary economic penalty for oxy-fuel combustion. The workshop [see presentations 22, 25, and 31] highlighted the importance and need to clarify and narrow down the range values for CO<sub>2</sub> purity suggested in various public domain literatures on oxy-fuel combustion. Whilst it is noted that CO<sub>2</sub> streams from oxy-fuel combustion could be technically processed to achieve a high purity, this would come at a cost.
- b) Prof. Okazaki [Keynote Presentation 02] highlighted the importance of developing various sub-models that can be used in CFD to simulate the combustion process of the oxy-PC and oxy-CFB. This includes development of:
  - heat transfer sub-model for the radiant and convective sections of the boiler,
  - coal jet ignition sub-model,
  - char burnout and devolatilisation sub-model,
  - ash partitioning sub-model which also to include modelling of ash deposition and speciation of the trace metal,
  - combustion by-product sub-model which also to include the modelling of specific pollutant (i.e. NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub>) emissions and trace metal emissions in the flue gas.
  - integrated furnace sub-mode.

Development of these sub-models requires further work on the fundamental understanding of the combustion chemistry, aerodynamics, and pollutant formation/reduction mechanisms.

- c) The industrial gas companies present (namely Air Liquide and Air Products) confirmed that they are now offering improvements in the specific energy consumption of oxygen production from the cryogenic Air Separation Unit's - reduced from 200-220 kWh/tonne O<sub>2</sub> three years ago to 150-170 kWh/tonne O<sub>2</sub> (by 2009–2010). [Presentation 21 & 23]

- d) Development activities in oxy-CFB have gathered pace. This is primarily driven by two of the major large scale projects announced one in Europe (CIUEDEN Project) and one in the USA (Jamestown Project). [Presentations: 08, 12, 31, 36, 38]
- e) New experimental results have been presented on phase equilibria between impurities and CO<sub>2</sub> looking at validation of experimental data and empirical models for coefficient characterising the properties of the gas mixtures (ternary and binary mixtures). Further unresolved issues on this topic have been identified with on-going work/studies to be implemented within this year. [Presentations: 19, 21].

New experimental results were presented that aid the further understanding of the oxy-fuel combustion process. Some of these important results are enumerated below:

- a) In the area of heat transfer modelling:

The presentation by Mr. Johansson [Presentation 04] has indicated that the flame intensity measurement is significantly higher than the results obtained from Weighted Sum of Gray Gases (WSGG) Model. This further stressed that the existing parameters of the WSGG model are intended for air fired conditions and often yield significant errors for conditions relevant for oxy-fired furnaces.

It was also noted that the latest WSGG parameters give results within 20% of the reference model (based on narrow band model). These parameters could be acceptable in terms of computational cost and accuracy.

- b) In the area of coal jet ignition:

Work done by IHI and NSW University [Presentation 03] indicated that there are significant ignition delays during partial load firing with oxy-fuel combustion. This has been attributed to the difference between the furnace temperature and the momentum flux as observed during the combustion trials done at the IHI test facility in Aiolo, Japan.

- c) In the area of char burn out modelling:

The presentation by Prof. Wall [Presentation 03] indicated that char morphology is significantly larger in oxy-fuel combustion mode than in air fired mode.

The amount of carbon in ash (an indication of combustibility of the char) could be significantly lower during oxy-fuel combustion than during air-firing. However, current results indicated that this observation could be coal specific and could also be affected by the manner on how the flue gas is recycled [Presentations 03 & 07].

This observation has been indirectly corroborated from the new results obtained by IVD Stuttgart indicating an increase in the level of carbonization and sulphation from the ash deposit collected in various combustion tests [Presentation 09].

- d) In the area of Pollutant formation and reduction mechanisms:

An increase in SO<sub>3</sub> emissions during oxy-fuel firing using the Lausitz Lignite were observed during tests at IVD Stuttgart done last year. These results confirm the results

obtained from the early studies done by ANL during the 1980s indicating increased emissions by about 4-5 times as compared to air fired case. Further investigations should be pursued since this observation could be very coal specific. [Presentation 09 & 10].

The results presented by Dr. Maier [Presentation 09] with regard to the sulphation of the ash clearly supported the mechanisms suggested by Prof. Okazaki [Keynote Presentation 01] suggesting that oxy-fuel combustion promotes sulphur absorption by calcium based solids (i.e.  $\text{CaCO}_3$  or  $\text{CaO}$ ) at high temperature conditions due to high level recirculation of  $\text{SO}_2$  and also inhibit the decomposition  $\text{CaSO}_4$ . The keynote presentation by Prof. Okazaki [Keynote Presentation 02] explained in detail the mechanism involved.

e) In the area of ash deposition, fouling and slag formation:

Recent results presented by Dr. Goh [Presentation 07] indicated that a normally non-slugging coal when burned during air fired conditions could turn out to be slugging when burned under oxy-fuel combustion conditions. Currently there is no clear explanation to why this has occurred. Nonetheless, they have attributed this observation to the tendency of higher deposition rate and longer residence time during oxy-fuel combustion in which this theory should be validated further.

## 6. KEY ISSUES

*What are the key issues and on-going work identified during the workshop?*

- a. During the discussion forum, Dr. Miller [Presentation 25] raised the following fundamental questions which would impact the deployment of oxy-fuel combustion technology for power generation with  $\text{CO}_2$  capture.
  - Who owns the  $\text{CO}_2$ ?
  - What are the subsurface resource rights and laws?
  - Who has the liability for leaks into the air or groundwater, long-term monitoring, and accidents?
  - How are trans-boundary reservoirs handled?
  - Is  $\text{CO}_2$  a waste or a commodity? Does  $\text{CO}_2$  purity change the classification of the  $\text{CO}_2$  product stream?
- b. These questions all need to be addressed in a comprehensive way with respect to  $\text{CO}_2$  capture and storage. It is noted that these issues are being discussed in different forums both regionally and internationally, IEA GHG is actively involved in many of these forums.
- c.  $\text{CO}_2$  purity is a key design parameter of oxy-fuel combustion. The international agreement based on London and OSPAR Conventions has ruled that the  $\text{CO}_2$  streams allowed for storage under the seabed should be “Overwhelmingly  $\text{CO}_2$ ”. However this was considered to be too vague. This has been adapted in recent Japanese government policy where a 99% purity limit was set for  $\text{CO}_2$  that would be injected into sub sea bed geological structures. No other regulatory development in Europe, Australia or North America had yet set a limit for  $\text{CO}_2$  purity. The discussion during the workshop has highlighted the importance of clarifying and narrowing down the wide ranging specification on the  $\text{CO}_2$  quality quoted in the literature.

- d. The following important aspects have been identified as an area where collaboration among major stakeholders should be undertaken. These includes
- Permitting and long term liability issue in capture of CO<sub>2</sub> and its storage.
  - Health and Safety (especially in the safety handling of CO<sub>2</sub> / O<sub>2</sub> mixture).
  - Education and training
- e. The presentation by Dr. Tranier [Presentation 21] highlighted the importance of knowing as much as possible about the phase equilibria between mixtures of impurities and CO<sub>2</sub>. One of the key mixtures missed out from the phase equilibrium work done by TUHH [Presentation 20] was the CO<sub>2</sub>-NO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, because this was assumed to be of negligible importance. However, it was stressed by Dr. Tranier that this mixture should be further investigated since data obtained during the early 1900's are not sufficiently reliable enough to be used for the current work.
- f. The lack of current information on Hg emissions from oxy-coal combustion has been highlighted. The potential adverse operation impact of mercury on the CO<sub>2</sub> processing unit has been noted. [Presentation 10].
- g. A key area of development in oxy-fuel combustion technology is the development of flue gas clean-up equipment for removal of impurities such as Cl and SO<sub>3</sub> prior to the flue gas being introduced to the CO<sub>2</sub> processing unit. Some indicative activities on these aspects have been presented during the meeting [Presentation 29, 30, 32].

## 7. SUMMARY

During the 1<sup>st</sup> oxy-fuel combustion workshop, several different issues involving the development of oxy-fuel burner and boilers, as well as development in the Air Separation Unit and CO<sub>2</sub> processing unit were identified. During the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> workshops several of these issues were discussed in more detail. In a positive note, several new results have been presented in this meeting therefore indicating good progress has been made in the past three years. A During this workshop, 12 major large scale projects were presented and updated. A list of these projects is given in Table 2. The development and the current status of oxy-fuel combustion technology are summarized in the Figure 2.

Most of the stakeholders involved in these projects agreed that demonstration of the technology is the next step in the development of oxy-fuel combustion application for power generation applications. Depending on the success of the various pilot plant projects, it could be inferred that by 2015, at least one demonstration project of > 250MWe would be deployed. In parallel to the development of high efficiency pulverised coal fired boilers (i.e. development of 700°C and 300 bar steam parameter), it should be expected that the integration of such technology to the oxy-fuel fired boiler would be the next step in the development of this technology in the next decade to come.

During the discussion forum, one of the key issues identified is the requirement for clarity in the regulatory and permitting procedures. This also includes clarity on the appropriate rules for CO<sub>2</sub> purity.

Finally, one of the important messages during the meeting was conveyed by Prof. Makino, who stressed the importance of collaboration. He likened the oxy-fuel combustion community to

several ships connected to each other. He noted that each of these ships represents a major in oxy-fuel combustion development in the next couple of years. He further noted that if one of the ships sinks then this could cause all of the other ships to sink with it.

An important point for future considerations, which have implications for future network meetings, is the question on what and how much new information from large scale demonstration projects would be publicly shared? Most of the major stakeholders within the oxy-fuel combustion community have agreed that it is important information should be shared both ways in order to validate and to prevent any duplication of work. However, unrestrained knowledge sharing is still under discussion because of commercial interest and proprietary knowledge issues.

Table 2: Major oxy-fuel combustion projects underway or planned for power generation applications

PROJECT	Location	MWt	Start up	Boiler Type	Main Fuel	CO <sub>2</sub> Train
B & W	USA	30	2007	Pilot PC	Bit, Sub B., Lig.	
Jupiter	USA	20	2007	Industr. No FGR	NG, Coal	
Oxy-coal UK	UK	40	2008	Pilot PC		
Vattenfall	Germany	30	2008	Pilot PC	Lignite (Bit.)	<b>With CCS</b>
Total, Lacq	France	30	2009	Industrial	Nat gas	<b>With CCS</b>
Pearl Plant	USA	66	2009	22 MWe PC	Bit	Side stream
Callide	Australia	90	2010	30 MWe PC	Bit.	<b>With CCS</b>
Ciuden - PC	Spain	20	2010	Pilot PC	Anthra.(Pet ck)	?
Ciuden - CFB	Spain	30	2010	Pilot CFB	Anthra.(Pet ck)	?
Jamestown	USA	150	2013	50 MWe CFB	Bit.	<b>With CCS</b>
Vattenfall Janschwalde	Germany	~1000	2015	~250 MWe?	Lignite (Bit.)	With CCS
Youngdong	Korea	~400	2016?	~100 MWe PC?	?	?

## Oxy-Fuel Combustion Boiler Projects

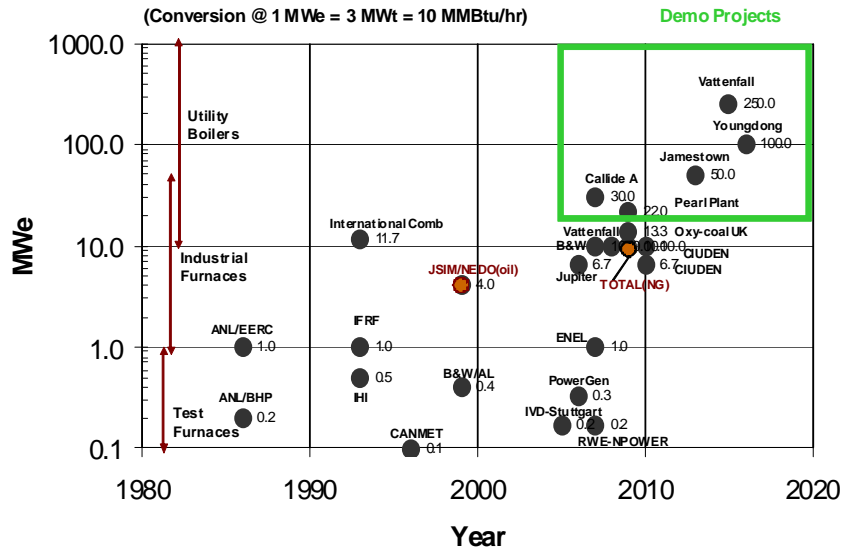


Figure 2: Development and Current Status of the Oxy-fuel Combustion Technology



# 3rd Oxy-Combustion Network Meeting, Yokohama, 5th-6th March 2008

## Attendee List

Ali Hoteit	IFP	Hideki Gotou	J-POWER
Akemitsu Akimoto	JCOAL	Hiromichi Kameyama	Japan
Andreas Kempf	Imperial College London	Hisao Makino	CRIEPI
Antonio Diego-Marin	Instituto de Investigaciones Electricas	Hisashi Kobayashi	Praxair Inc.
Arto Hotta	Foster Wheeler Energia Oy	Hong-Shig Shim	Reaction Engineering International
Barry Waining	IEA	Honma Kazumichi	Mitsui
Ben Goh	E.On UK	Horst Hack	Foster Wheeler North America Corp.
Brian Patrick	Jupiter Oxygen Corp	Jean-Pierre Tranier	Air Liquide
Cai Ningsheng	Tsinghua University	Jianglong Yu	University of Newcastle
Charles McConnell	Praxair Inc.	Jim Craigen	ACARP / COAL21
Charles Miller	EPA Office of Research and Development	John Davison	IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme
Chris Spero	CS Energy Ltd.	John Marion	Alstom Power Inc.
Christian Bergins	Hitachi Power Europe GmbH	John Smart	RWE Npower PLC
Christopher Shaddix	Sandia National Laboratories	John Topper	IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme
Claude Prebende	TOTAL	John Wheeldon	EPRI
Daniel Koepke	Hamburg University of Technology	Jong Soo Kim	Korea Institute of Science and Technology
David Fitzgerald	Doosan Babcock Energy Ltd.	Jörg Maier	IVD-Stuttgart
Denis Cieutat	Air Liquide	José Miguel González Santaló	Instituto de Investigaciones Electricas
Dobrin Toporov	RWTH Aachen	Jost Wendt	University of Utah
Eric Eddings	University of Utah	Katsuyoshi Ando	JCOAL
Etienne Sturm	Air Liquide	Keiichiro Hashimoto	IHI
Euan Cameron	Doosan Babcock Energy Ltd.	Keiji Makino	IHI
Frank Kluger	Alston Power Systems GmbH	Ken Okazaki	TIT
Fredrik Normann	Chalmers University of Technology	Ken Yamamura	Mitsui
Gerald Kinger	EVN AG	Kentaro Nishida	J-POWER
Gerard Hesselmann	Doosan Babcock Energy Ltd.	Kevin Fogash	Air Products
Gyung-Min Choi	Pusan National University	Kevin McCauley	Babcock & Wilcox Company
Hamid Farzan	Babcock & Wilcox Company	Klas Andersson	Chalmers University of Technology
Kunjuraman Sivaramakrishnan	Bharat Heavy Electrical Ltd. (BHEL)	Kourosh Zanganeh	CANMET, Natural Resources Canada

Lars Strömberg	Vattenfall AB	Terutoshi Uchida	IHI
Makoto Akai	AIST	Thomas Paarup Pedersen	Dong Energy
Marie Anheden	Vattenfall R&D AB	Timothy Fout	US DOE - NETL
Mario Ditaranto	SINTEF Energy Research	Toru Namiki	JCOAL
Martin Burböck	EVN AG	Toshihiko Yamada	IHI
Masaharu Yamamoto	J-POWER	Toshiomi Higuchi	Air Products Japan Inc.
Masahiro Hosokawa	J-POWER	Tsuyoshi Honda	Mitsui
Mathias Klostermann	Hamburg University of Technology	Valentin Becher	Technische Universität München
Mikko Varonen	Metso Power	Vicente Cortes-Galeano	CIUDEN
Minish Shah	Praxair Inc.	Vince White	Air Products PLC
Nobuhiro Misawa	J-POWER	Yasuo Arai	JCOAL
Ole Biede	Vattenfall A/S	Young Ju Kim	Korea Electric Power Research Institute
Per Christer Lund	Royal Norwegian Embassy, Tokyo	Yoshito Yoshimura	JCOAL
Philippe Court	Air Liquide	Yuji Fukuda Fukuda	Babcock-Hitachi KK
Pyong Sik Pak	Osaka University	Yuko Yamasaki	JCOAL
Ram Narula	Bechtel Power Corporation	Yuzo Shirai	CRIEPI
Robert Johansson	Chalmers University of Technology		
Sheishier Krishnamoorthy	Bharat Heavy Electrical Ltd. (BHEL)		
Sangmin Choi	Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology		
Satoshi Motohashi	Chiyoda		
Seung-Mo Kim	Pusan National University		
Shinichiro Omachi	Mitsui		
Stanley Santos	IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme		
Stina Rydberg	Vattenfall Power Consultant		
Sung Chui Kim	Korea Electric Power Research Institute		
Susan Roces	De La Salle University		
Syuzo Watanabe	IHI		
Tadashi Itoh	Chiyoda		
Takashi Kiga	JCOAL		
Terry Wall	University of Newcastle		



Yokohama Bridge

# 3rd Oxy-Combustion Network Meeting

5th-6th March 2008

Yokohama Symposia, Yokohama, Japan

Organised by

IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D  
Programme  
IHI  
JCOAL and  
JPOWER





4th March 2008  
Visit to CREIPI Research Facility

13.00 to 16.30 Meeting Point: Hotel New  
Grand Reception 13.00

10.15 Pre-Registration, Lobby  
New Grand Hotel



## 5th March 2008 Day 1

09.00 to 09.20 Welcome Remarks/Brief Introduction: **IHI/JCoal/JPower**

09.20 to 09.30 Welcome Response/Administrative Announcement: **John Topper IEA GHG**

**Session 1** Challenges of CCS and Oxy-Combustion—Keynote Address Chair: **John Topper, IEA GHG, UK**

09.30 to 10.10 CCS Policy and Overview: **Makoto Akai, AIST, Japan**

10.10 to 10.50 Technical Consideration and Challenges of Oxy-Combustion: **Ken Okazaki, TIT, Japan**

10.50 to 11.05 Coffee Break

**Session 2a** Oxy-Combustion Fundamentals  
Chair: **Klas Andersson, Chalmers, Sweden**

**Session 2b** On-going Experimental Studies Chair: **John Smart, RWE NPower, UK**

11.05 to 11.25 Performance of PF Boilers Retrofitted with Oxy-Coal Combustion: Understanding Coal Burnout, Coal Reactivity, Burner Operation, and Furnace Heat Transfer: **T.Wall, Newcastle University, Australia**

E.On UK's Pilot Scale Oxy-Fuel Combustion Experience: Development, Testing and Modelling:  
**B. Goh, E.On UK**

11.25 to 11.45 Evaluation of Gas Radiation Modelling in Oxy-Fired Furnaces: **R. Johansson, Chalmers University Sweden**

Fundamental Studies and Pilot Scale Evaluation of Oxy-Coal Firing in Circulating Fluidized Bed Boilers:  
**E. Eddings, University of Utah, USA**

11.45 to 12.05 Stabilising Swirl Pulverised Coal Flames Under Oxy-Fuel Conditions: **D. Toporov, RWTH Aachen University, Germany**

Impact of Combustion Conditions on Emissions Formation (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO) and Fly Ash Composition:  
**J. Maier, IVD University of Stuttgart, Germany**

12.05 to 12.25 Model Validation Studies for Pulverised Coal Jet Ignition in O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> Environment:  
**J. Wendt, University of Utah, USA**

Technical Consideration of Mercury Emissions in an Oxy-Coal Power Plant with CO<sub>2</sub> Capture:  
**S. Santos - IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, UK**

12.25 to 13.25 Lunch

**Session 2c** Oxy-Combustion System Studies  
Chair: **Kevin McCauley, B&W, USA**

**Session 2d** On-going Experimental Studies Chair:  
**Takashi Kiga, JCOAL, Japan**

13.25 to 13.45 Efficiency Increase of the Oxyfuel Process by Waste Heat Recovery Considering the Effects of Flue Gas Treatment:  
**M. Klostermann, TUHH Germany**

Understanding Potential Environmental Impacts of Oxy-Fuel Combustion: **C.W. Lee and A. Miller, US EPA, USA**

13.45 to 14.05 Consideration for Oxy-Fuel Coal Fired Combustion Power Plant System Integration:  
**H. Hack, Foster Wheeler, USA**

High Temperature Reduction of Nitrogen Oxides in Oxy-Fuel Combustion: **F. Normann, Chalmers university, Sweden**

14.05 to 14.25 3rd Generation Oxy-Combustion Systems:  
**C. Slavador, CANMET, Canada**

Understanding the effects of O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> on NO<sub>x</sub> Formation During Oxy-Coal Combustion:  
**C.R. Shaddix, Sandia Laboratory, USA**

14.25 to 14.45 Oxy-Combustion: Research, Development and Systems Analysis: **T. Fout, DOE/NETL,**

Evaluation of CO<sub>2</sub> Capturing– Repowering System Based on Oxy-Fuel Combustion for Utilising Low Pressure Steam: **P.S. Pak, Osaka University, Japan**

14.45 to 15.00 Break

**Session 3:** Oxygen Production and CO<sub>2</sub> Processing Chair: **Minish Shah, Praxair, USA**

15.00 to 15.20 Phase Equilibria Measurements and their Application for the CO<sub>2</sub> Separation from CO<sub>2</sub> Rich Gases:  
**R. Eggers and D. Kopke, TUHH, Germany**

15.20 to 15.40 Purification of Oxy-Fuel Derived CO<sub>2</sub>: **V. White, Air Products, UK**

15.40 to 16.00 Update on Advanced Developments for ASU and CO<sub>2</sub> purification Units for Oxy Combustion:  
**J.P. Trainer, N. Perrin, A Darde, Air Liquide, France**

16.00 to 16.20 Consideration for Removal of Impurities from CO<sub>2</sub> Rich Flue Gas of Oxy-Fuel Combustion:  
**M. Anhaden, Vattenfall, Sweden**

16.20 to 16.40 Technical Consideration for a Very Large Scale Air Separation for Large Scale Coal Fired Power Plant Application: **V. White, Air Products, UK**

**Session 4: Discussion Forum:**Oxygen Production and CO<sub>2</sub> Processing Chair: **Jost Wendt, university of Utah, USA**

16.40 to 17.30 Mini Panel Discussion

**Close Day 2** 18.25 Dinner—Cruise round Yokohama Bay



## 6th March 2008 Day 2

### Session 5: Future of Oxy-Coal Combustion Chair: Prof. Keiji Makino, IHI, Japan

- 09.00 to 09.30 Vattenfall Schwarze Pumpe Pilot Plant: Dr Marie Anheden, Vattenfall R&D AB, Sweden
- 09.30 to 09.45 APP Project: Overview of Oxy-Fuel Working Group—A Platform for Cooperation: Terry Wall, University of Newcastle, Australia
- 09.45 to 10.05 Oxy-Combustion Activities at Tsinghua University: CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Based on Chemical Looping: Ningsheng Cai, Tsinghua University, China
- 10.05 to 10.25 Capture Ready Plant Concept: Retrofitting Power Plant with Oxy-Combustion: John Davison, IEA GHG, UK

10.25 to 10.45 Break

### Session 6: Large Scale Burner and Boiler Development—Technology and Equipment Manufacturer Perspective Chair: Chris Spero, CS Energy, Australia

- 10.45 to 11.05 Recent Test Results on Oxy-Fuel Combustion Using the Pilot-Scale Test Facilities: T. Uchida, T. Yamada, K. Hashimoto, S. Watanabe; IHI, Japan
- 11.05 to 11.25 Scale Up of Oxy-Coal Combustion at B&W's 30MWth SCDF: H. Farzan and K. McCauley, Babcock and Wilcox, USA; R.Varagani, Air Liquide, USA
- 11.25 to 11.45 Alstom Development of Oxy-Fired PC and CFB Power Plants: J. Marion, Alstom Power, USA
- 11.45 to 12.05 Oxy-Combustion UK Project Update: Development of 40MWth Burner Testing Programme: D. Fitzgerald, Doosan Babcock, UK
- 12.05 to 12.25 Jupiter Oxygen—15 MWth Oxy-Combustion Boiler Test Results: B. Patrick, Jupiter Oxygen, USA

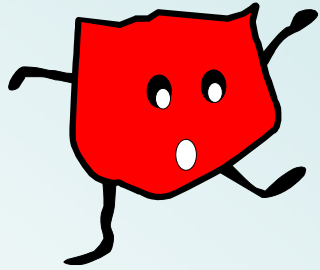
12 to 13.40 Lunch

### Session 6: Large Scale Demonstration and Pilot Scale Projects Chair: Sho Kobayashi, Praxair, USA

- 13.40 to 16.00 Panel Discussion Panel members: Marie Anheden, Vattenfall, Sweden  
 Frank Kluger, Alstom power, Germany  
 Claude Prebende, TOTAL, France  
 Chris Spero, CS Energy, Australia  
 Vicente Cortez Galeano, CUIDEN, Spain  
 Jong Soo Kim, KIST, Korea  
 Minish Shah, Praxair, USA  
 Dante Bonaquist, Praxair, USA

- P1 Callide Oxy-Fuel Project—Technical Evaluation of the Oxy-Combustion and CO<sub>2</sub> Capture System Design: C. Spero, T. Yamada, E. Sturm and D. McGregor, CS Energy, Australia and IHI, Japan
- P2 The CO<sub>2</sub> Pilot at Lacq: An Integrated Oxy-Combustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Geological Storage Project: N. Aimard and C. Prebende, TOTAL, France
- P3 Test Facilities for Advanced Technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> Abatement and Capture in Coal Power Generation: V. Cortes, CUIDEN, Fundacion Estatal Ciudad de la Energia, Spain
- P4 Oxy-Combustion Research Activities in S. Korea—Overview to the Youngdong 100MWe Oxy-Combustion Power Station Project Development: J. S. Kim, KIST, Korea
- P5 Oxy-Coal Combustion Demonstration Project: D. Bonaquist, R. Victor, M. Shah, H. Hack, A. Hotta, D. Leathers, Praxair, USA; Foster Wheeler, USA/Finland; and Jamestown Board of Public Utilities

Close Day 2



*3rd Workshop  
IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
Yokohama, Japan*

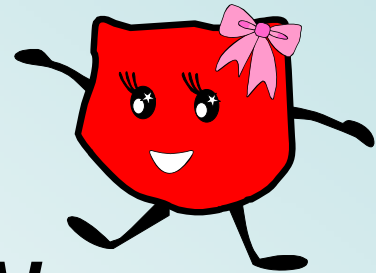
# *Approach to Oxy-Fuel Combustion*

*5th March, 2008*

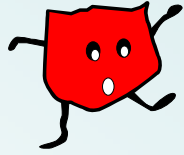
*Toru Namiki*

*President*

*Japan Coal Energy Center, JCOAL*



# For the Best Mix of Energy Sources



**Nuclear**

**Renewable**

**Oil**

**Natural Gas**

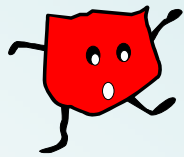
**Coal**



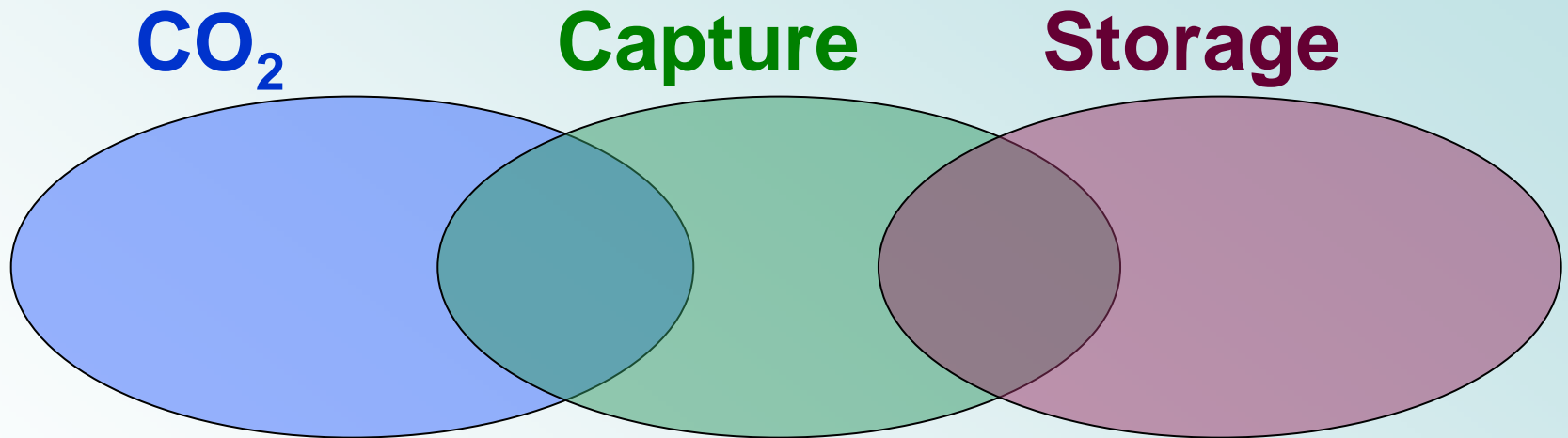
*Even though more amount of CO<sub>2</sub> would be emitted from coal, so as to keep the situation of best mix of energy sources, technologies to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> must be developed, demonstrated and actually applied.*



# CCS, Carbon Dioxides Capture & Storage



**CCS technology we are expecting to be applicable not only to newly installed plants but also to existing ones in the near future is Oxy-fuel Combustion.**



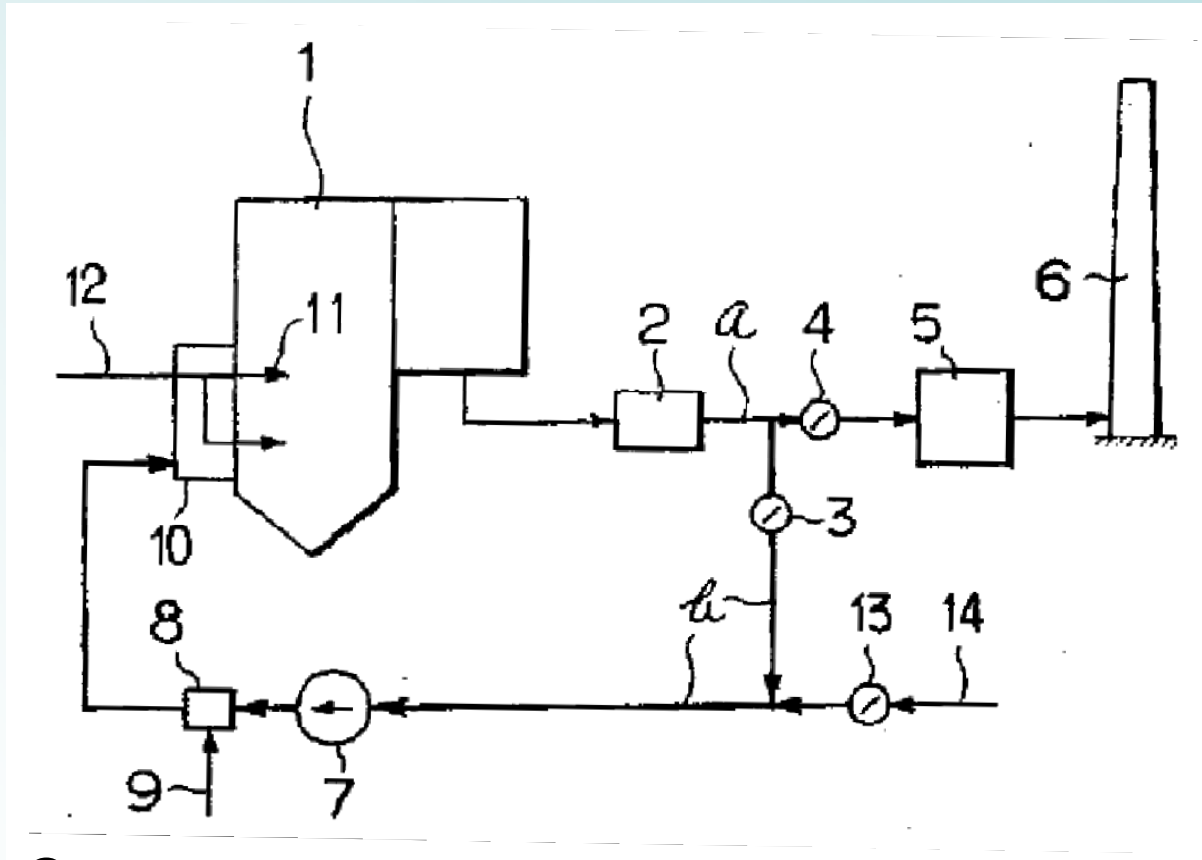
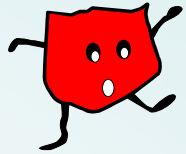
**Coal effectively and most commonly used in pulverized coal firing boilers**

**Oxy-fuel Combustion technology**

**Every kind of option**



# Technology Development



Oxygen





(Source: Yokohama city HP)

***Thank you for  
your attention!***





IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme

# International Network for Oxy-Combustion with CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

***Introduction to 3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop***

***Yokohama, Japan***

*by*

***John M. Topper***

***Managing Director***

***IEA Environmental Projects Ltd***



# IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme

- A collaborative research programme which started in 1991.
- Its main role is to evaluate technologies that can reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- Aim is to:

*Provide our members with informed information on the role that technology can play in reducing greenhouse gas emissions*



# IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme



 OPEC ORGANIZATION OF THE PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES



ALSTOM



BG GROUP



 EniTecnologie

e-on

EPRI

ExxonMobil

REPSOL YPF



RWE 

Schlumberger



Statkraft

STATOIL



VATTENFALL



[www.ieagreen.org.uk](http://www.ieagreen.org.uk)



### International Network for Oxy-Combustion with CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

- AIM: To establish a forum that will encourage practical work on oxy combustion based CO<sub>2</sub> capture.
- WHY CO-OPERATE?:
  - avoid duplication of effort
  - encourage development
  - minimise cost of participation
  - enhance technology credibility
  - reduce risks



## Earlier Workshop

- 1<sup>st</sup> Workshop was hosted by Vattenfall at their Schwarze Pumpe Power station in Cottbus, Germany.
  - It was attended by 64 Participants from 17 Countries.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Workshop was hosted by Alstom in Windsor, Ct, USA
  - It was attended by 88 participants from 16 Countries
- Reports and/or copies of presentations can be obtained at our website:

<http://www.co2captureandstorage.info/networks/oxyfuelmeetings.htm>





### At this Meeting

- We have had to close registration list early because of the demand – about 105 people are attending
- Excluding participants from Japan, breakdown of participants shows that there are:
  - 19 participants from N. America
    - 2 persons from Mexico
  - 37 from Europe
  - 10 from Asia
    - 6 persons from S. Korea
    - 2 from India
    - 1 from China
    - 1 from Philippines
  - 5 from Australia
- Participants from 18 different countries are present today
- Excellent networking



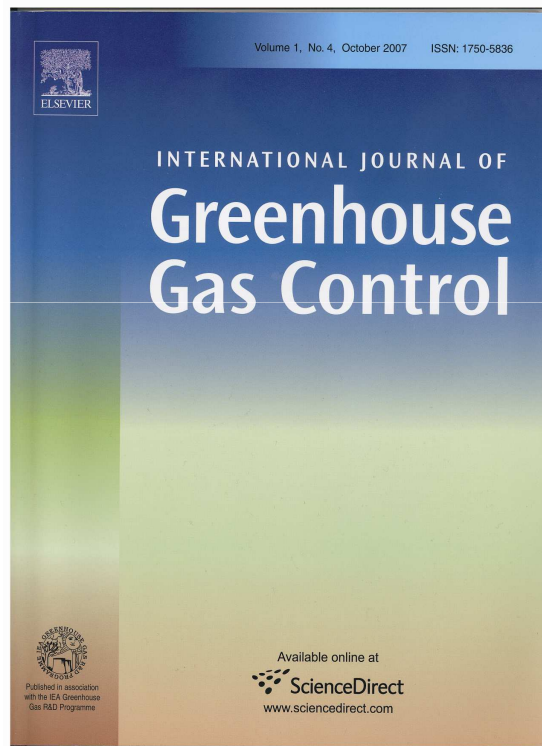
### Today: Housekeeping Points

- Coffee breaks around **10.50** and **14.45**
- Lunch at **12.25**
- Session 02 – Rooms Assignment
  - Sessions 2b and 2c at Main Room
  - Sessions 2a and 2d at Second Room
- Afternoon session will finish at around **17.30**
- Dinner this evening is during a Cruise around Yokohama Bay –
  - **please be at the meeting point indicated on your location map at 18.10.**
- **ALL PRESENTERS ensure Stanley gets a copy of their presentation on data storage stick if you want it on the GHG website next week**
- **Mobile phones off or on vibrating alert**



IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme

# IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme



**GHGT-9**  
**16<sup>th</sup> – 19<sup>th</sup> November 2008**  
**Washington D.C.**

<http://mit.edu/ghgt9>

**CALL FOR PAPERS CLOSING 28<sup>th</sup> MARCH  
2008**

[www.ieagreen.org.uk](http://www.ieagreen.org.uk)



## Acknowledgement

- Thanks to IHI, JCoal and JPower for local organisation and for workshop dinner arrangement.
- And thanks to CRIEPI for the facility visit.

# **CCS Policy Development in Japan**



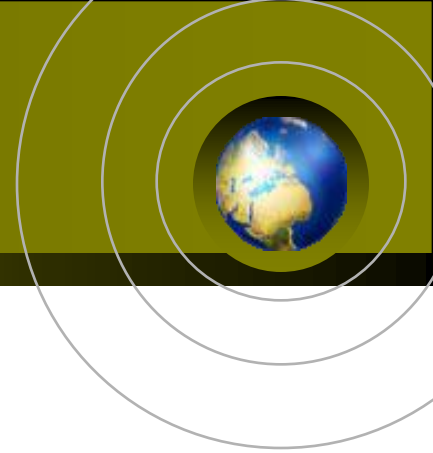
**IEA-GHG 3rd MEETING of the  
OXY-FUEL COMBUSTION NETWORK**

**5 March 2008**

**Yokohama Symposia, Yokohama, Japan**

**Makoto Akai, AIST**

# Contents



- **Background**
  - **Technical R&D**
  - **Research on non-technological aspects**
- **R&D to policy agenda**
  - **Development of regulatory framework by the Ministry of Environment**
  - **Advisory committee on CCS under METI**
- **Prime Minister's "Cool Earth 50" initiative**
- **Conclusions**

# Technical R&D on CCS in Japan



- **Late 80's - :**
  - Proposal of the concept of CCS including various capture technologies including post-combustion, pre-combustion and **oxy-fuel**.
- **Early 90's - :**
  - Independent research activities in National Labs., Electric Utilities, Universities, etc.
  - Comprehensive feasibility study on performance and cost analysis
- **Mid 90's - :**
  - Establishment of R&D projects under METI (former MITI)

# METI's Technical R&D Program on CCS (1997 - )



## Diversified portfolio approach considering the storage potential, risk, etc.

- **CO<sub>2</sub> capture**
  - Development of chemical absorbent and membrane; Application to ironworks; **Oxy-fuel**; etc.
- **Ocean sequestration (1997 - )**
  - Focused on environmental assessment and development on near-zero impact technology
- **Geological storage (2000 - )**
  - Nagaoka project
    - Injected CO<sub>2</sub>: 10,405 t (2003 - 2005)
- **ECBM (2000 - )**
  - Yubari project



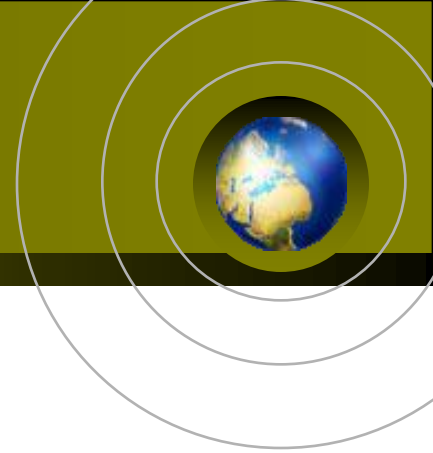
# Non-technical R&D



- **Public perception**
  - **Identification of public's concern and development of communication strategy**
- **Accounting**
  - **National Inventory and Project Based Accounting**
  - **Contribution to develop 2006 IPCC Guideline**
- **Applicability to CDM**
  - **Submission of two new methodology to CDM-EB**
- **Confidence building on CCS**
  - **Risk assessment, communication strategy, etc.**



# Toward a Policy Agenda



# **Recent Progress on Regulatory Framework for Sub-seabed Storage of Captured CO<sub>2</sub>**

# Background



- In conjunction with the amendment of Annex I to the London Protocol 1996, Japan schedules to amend *Law Relating to the Prevention of Marine Pollution and Maritime Disaster* in order to manage and implement Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) sequestration in **sub-seabed geological formations** in an appropriate manner.

# Recent Development



## September 25, 2006

- Environment Minister consulted Central Environment Council about the utilization of the sub-seabed CCS to help prevent climate change and on the framework for regulating SS-CCS to protect marine environment.

## February 20, 2007

- The Council submitted the report to the Minister.

## March 9, 2007

- Based on the Council report, GOJ(MOEJ) drafted the bill on the revision of Marine Pollution Control Law, and submitted to the Diet.

## May 23, 2007

- The bill was adopted by the Diet (promulgated on May 30).

# Permit from Minister of the Environment



- **Any party who plans to conduct CO<sub>2</sub> Storage to Sub Seabed Formation (CS-SSGF) shall submit application document including, but not limited to, the implementation plan, the environmental impact assessment and the monitoring plan, and shall obtain a fix-term permit from the Minister of the Environment.**
- **The Minister of the Environment issues the permit to the applicant only when:**
  1. **Proposed site and method of the CS-SSGF do not cause any adverse effects on the marine environment where the CS-SSGF takes place; and**
  2. **No other appropriate disposal methods are available.**

# Application range of the framework



- In the event of a CO<sub>2</sub> leak, its impact on the marine environment will be the same regardless of the pathway or method of CO<sub>2</sub> injection into sub-seabed geological formations.
- Therefore, CS-SSGF with **direct access from on-shore**, which is excluded from definition of “dumping” in the London Protocol 1996, is also subject to this provision and **shall obtain a permit** from the Minister of the Environment.

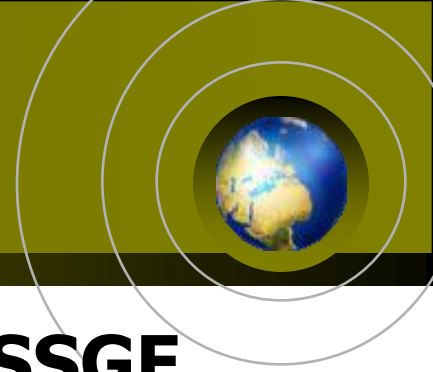
# Term of permit and its renewal



- **The permit is issued for a maximum period of **five years**.**
- **The Minister of the Environment will consider the **renewal of the permit** taking the state of operation and the possible impact on the environment into consideration.**



# Site-selection criteria



- **Any party who plans to conduct CS-SSGF shall evaluate migration of CO<sub>2</sub> and leakage pathways, by reservoir simulations or other appropriate methods, based on the geological/hydrological features of the site.**
- **The party shall prove:**
  1. **that the stability/integrity of storage is guaranteed;**
  2. **that the capacity of reservoir is large enough compared to the total anticipated volume of the CO<sub>2</sub> steams; and**
  3. **that appropriate mitigation measures are available in the event of a leak.**

# Consideration of reducing disposal amounts of CO<sub>2</sub> and other disposal options



- **Under the current regulatory framework on disposal into the sea of wastes and other matter from vessels, etc. , further attempts to reduce the necessity for disposal into the sea are required before disposal into the sea, based on WAF.**
- **In the case of CS-SSGF, the practical regulatory framework will be discussed, based on conditions to be included in CO<sub>2</sub>-WAG.**

# Action list concerning the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> and impurities in a CO<sub>2</sub> stream



The amended Annex I to the London Protocol 1996 stated that CO<sub>2</sub> streams to be considered for dumping consist overwhelmingly of CO<sub>2</sub>. In addition, Annex II requires developing a national Action List to provide a mechanism for screening, which in principle bans dumping if it is not in compliance.

- In the case of CS-SSGF in Japan, the numerical limits are to be established in order to judge if CO<sub>2</sub> streams consist **overwhelmingly** of CO<sub>2</sub>, and to confirm absence of high concentration of toxic substances such as sulfur dioxide.
- Those numerical limits and necessary criteria will be determined later in consideration with the international trends.



## Government ordinance (7 Sep. 2007)

### ■ Quality of CO<sub>2</sub> streams (Action List)

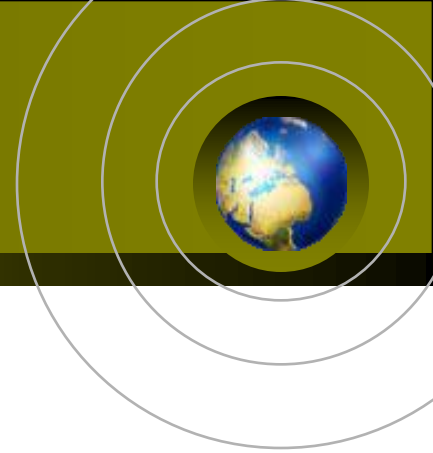
1. CO<sub>2</sub> should be captured by chemical reaction using amines
2. CO<sub>2</sub> concentration should be > 99 vol%
  - > 98 vol % if captured from hydrogen production in oil refinery
3. CO<sub>2</sub> stream should not include wastes or other matter for the purpose of disposing of those wastes or other matter

# Assessment of potential effects on the marine environment in the event of a leak



- **Any party who plans to conduct CS-SSGF shall submit an impact assessment report to address potential impacts in the event of a leak, as stated in CO2-WAG. Main items of the assessment are described below.**
  1. **Characterization of CO<sub>2</sub> streams to be disposed into a sub-seabed geological formation**
  2. **Leakage case scenarios with its location and amount of leakage**
  3. **Description of the current marine environment including marine life**
  4. **Simulation results of possible changes in the marine environment and assessment of its impact, based on the leakage case scenarios**
- **The Minister of the Environment examines the impact assessment report, and issues a permit only when the minister confirms that the CCS has no potential risks to the marine environment.**

# Monitoring



- **Monitoring:**
  - to verify that no CO<sub>2</sub> leaks from the reservoir,
  - to know the possible changes in the marine environment.
- **Monitoring plan shall be submitted as a part of application documents for the review by the Minister of the Environment.**
  - Required not only for the duration of injection, but also after the cease of injection (post closure).
- **The actual period of the post closure monitoring is left for future solution**
- **The party conducting CS-SSGF is required to report the monitoring results periodically to the Minister of the Environment.**

# Response to the potential impact on the marine environment



- **In case monitoring results indicate that CO<sub>2</sub> migration or impact on the marine environment does not stay within the range of assessments, the party shall take corrective actions.**
- **If this is the case, the party shall immediately inform the Minister of the Environment of the monitoring results and the planned corrective actions.**
- **The party is also required to report on the implementation of the actions as well as subsequent periodical monitoring results.**

# Development of Guidelines



- **With this amendment, the regulatory framework for CS-SSGF was established in accordance with Annex II (WAF) to the London Protocol 1996.**
- **Specific Guidelines for the Assessment of Carbon Dioxide Streams for Disposal into Sub-seabed Geological Formations have been developed.**



# METI

## From R&D towards a Policy Agenda



- Until recently, CCS has been discussed under the environmental R&D policy in METI
- **Agency for Natural Resources and Energy**, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry discussed CCS in the development of *Energy Technology Vision 2100* released in 2005.
- *New National Energy Strategy* (2006) and revised *Basic Plan on Energy* (2007) refers to CCS



## Conclusions and recommendations:

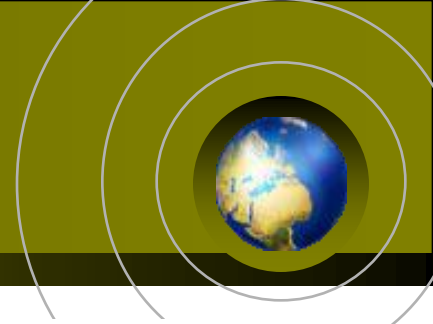
- **Recognizing,**
  - **CCS is an important policy option to mitigate climate change**
  - **In general, there is no economic incentive and economic burden is extremely great**
- **Recommend**
  - **To carry out R&D on innovative technologies**
  - **To conduct larger scale demonstration**
  - **To make proposal on the business environment to facilitate the introduction of CCS**

# Response to the Recommendation by the Advisory Committee on CCS Policy



- **R&D on innovative technologies**
  - On-going R&D, Cool earth initiative
- **Larger scale demonstration**
  - Under discussion
- **Business environment (socio-economic system)**
  - Legal and institutional issues
    - Business law, long term liability, accounting, etc.
  - Financial issues and business model
    - Incentives, business insurance, etc.
  - Confidence building

# Prime Minister's "Cool Earth 50" Initiative



## Invitation to "Cool Earth 50"

~ 3 Proposals, 3 Principles ~

### [National Campaign]

<For achieving Japan's Kyoto Protocol target>

With the motto of "1 person, 1 day, 1 kg", calling upon the people for efforts and creative ideas.

### [Current Emissions]

1. U.S.A. 22%
2. China 18%
3. Russia 6%
4. Japan 5%
5. India 4%

### [Mid-Term Strategy]

<"3 principles" in designing concrete framework beyond 2013>

- (1) All major emitters must participate, thus moving beyond the Kyoto Protocol, leading to global reduction of emissions.
- (2) The framework must be flexible and diverse, taking into consideration the circumstances of each country.
- (3) The framework must achieve compatibility between environmental protection and economic growth by utilizing energy conservation and other technologies.

### [Long-Term Strategy]

<For halving emissions by 2050>

- 「Innovative Technology Development」
  - Eliminating emissions from coal-fired power generation
  - Expanding safe and peaceful use of nuclear power
  - Efficient solar power generation
  - Promoting the use of next-generation automobiles such as fuel cell vehicles
  - Technological innovation in industries such as iron production
- 「Building a Low Carbon Society」
  - Lifestyles in harmony with nature
  - Efficient public transportation system
  - Compact urban development
  - Demonstrating the sentiment of "mottainai" and the "Japan model" in the world

[Year 2050]

[Target which we propose setting as a common goal for the world]

Cutting global emissions by half from the current level

Developing Countries: about 60% (estimate)

Curbing to the same level as the capacity of natural sinks

### <Japan's Role>

- Oil consumption has been reduced by 8% even though the GDP has doubled over the past 30 years.
- CO2 emission per GDP is the least in the major countries.
- Japan will create a new financial mechanism for assistance to the developing countries which respond to its proposals.
- Japan will expand the endeavor in East Asia for improving energy efficiency to the entire world.



Stabilizing the level of greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere

To make "Cool Earth" a reality

# Innovative Technologies for Significant Reductions of CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions



## **1. Innovative Zero-emissions Coal-fired Power Generation**

The combination of the efficiency improvements of coal gasification power generation and CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage (CCS) technology to realize zero-emissions coal-fired power generation, which currently accounts for around 30% of the global emissions

## **2. Advanced Reactors for Nuclear Power Generation**

The development and commercialization of next generation light water reactors, small and medium reactors, high temperature gas-cooled reactors, and fast breeder reactors (FBR) to significantly increase zero-emissions nuclear power generation

## **3. Innovative Technology for High-efficiency and Low-cost Solar Power Generation**

A significant improvement in the efficiency of solar power generation to reduce its cost to the level of thermal power generation, together with the capacity increase and cost reduction of rechargeable batteries

## **4. Innovative Technology for the Use of Hydrogen**

The cost reduction and efficiency improvements of fuel cells for the wide use of fuel cell vehicles to realize zero emissions in the automobile sector, which currently accounts for nearly 20% of the global emissions

## **5. Ultra High Energy Efficiency Technology**

Ultra high energy efficiency technologies for production processes and equipment to realize significant energy saving and emission reductions, e.g. iron and steel making technology to partially substitute hydrogen for coke as a reducer

# ***Cool Earth – Innovative Energy Technology Program***

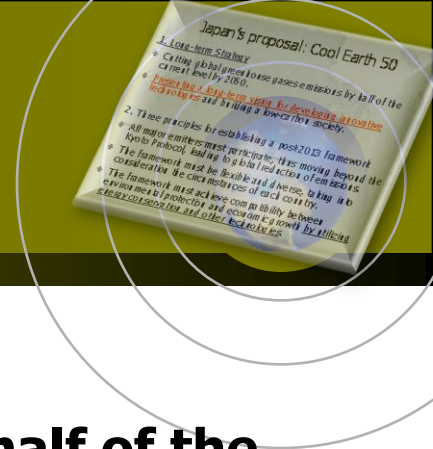
---

**5 March 2008**

**Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry**

**Prepared for IEA/CERT meeting. Courtesy of Mr. Shirai (METI)**

# Japan's proposal: Cool Earth 50



## 1. Long-term Strategy

- Cutting global greenhouse gases emissions by half of the current level by 2050.
- **Presenting a long-term vision for developing innovative technologies** and building a low-carbon society.

## 2. Three principles for establishing a post-2013 framework

- All major emitters must participate, thus moving beyond the Kyoto Protocol, leading to global reduction of emissions.
- The framework must be flexible and diverse, taking into consideration the circumstances of each country.
- The framework must achieve compatibility between environmental protection and economic growth by utilizing energy conservation and other technologies.

# Innovative Technology RDD&D



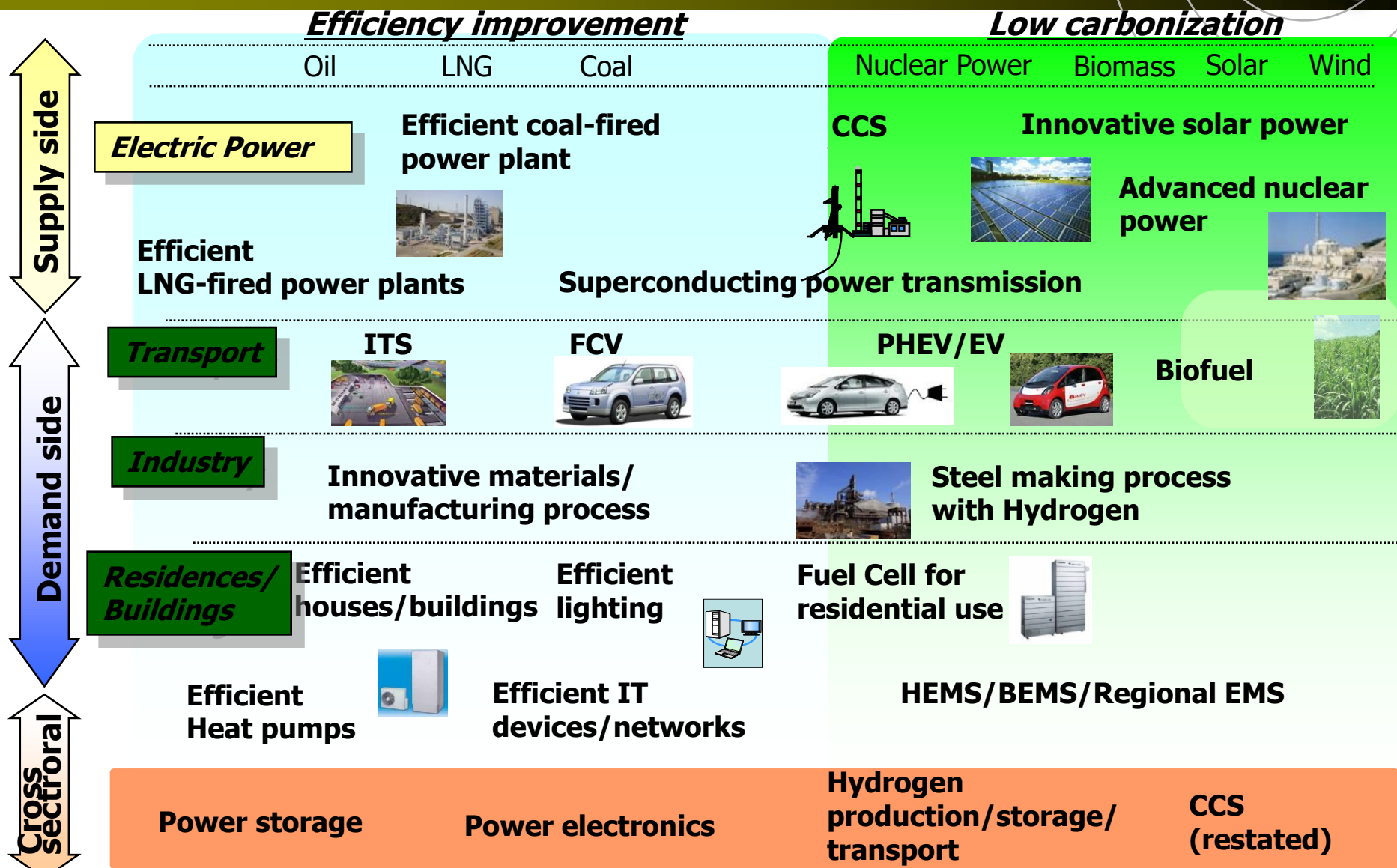
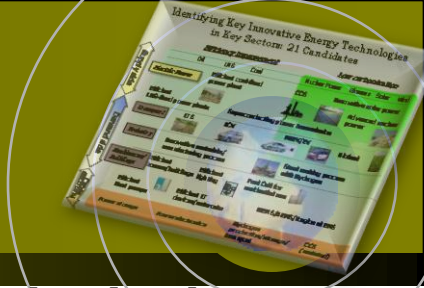
- **Japan is working on formulating “Cool Earth - Innovative Energy Technology Program” by March 2008.**

## The program will:

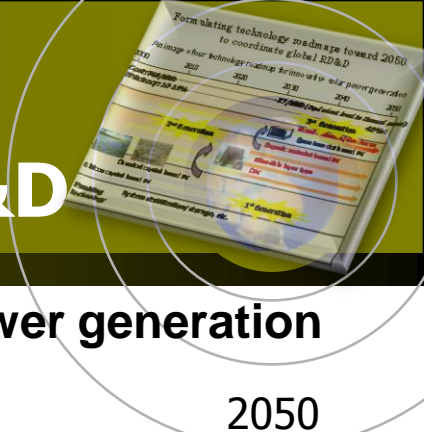
- **Identify innovative energy technologies to be focused on with high priority.**
- **Formulate the technology roadmaps for them, which give RD&D direction and milestones on performance with timelines toward long-term goals.**
- **Identify activities for accelerating deployment of technologies.**
- **Strengthen international cooperation to accelerate innovative technology RD&D.**



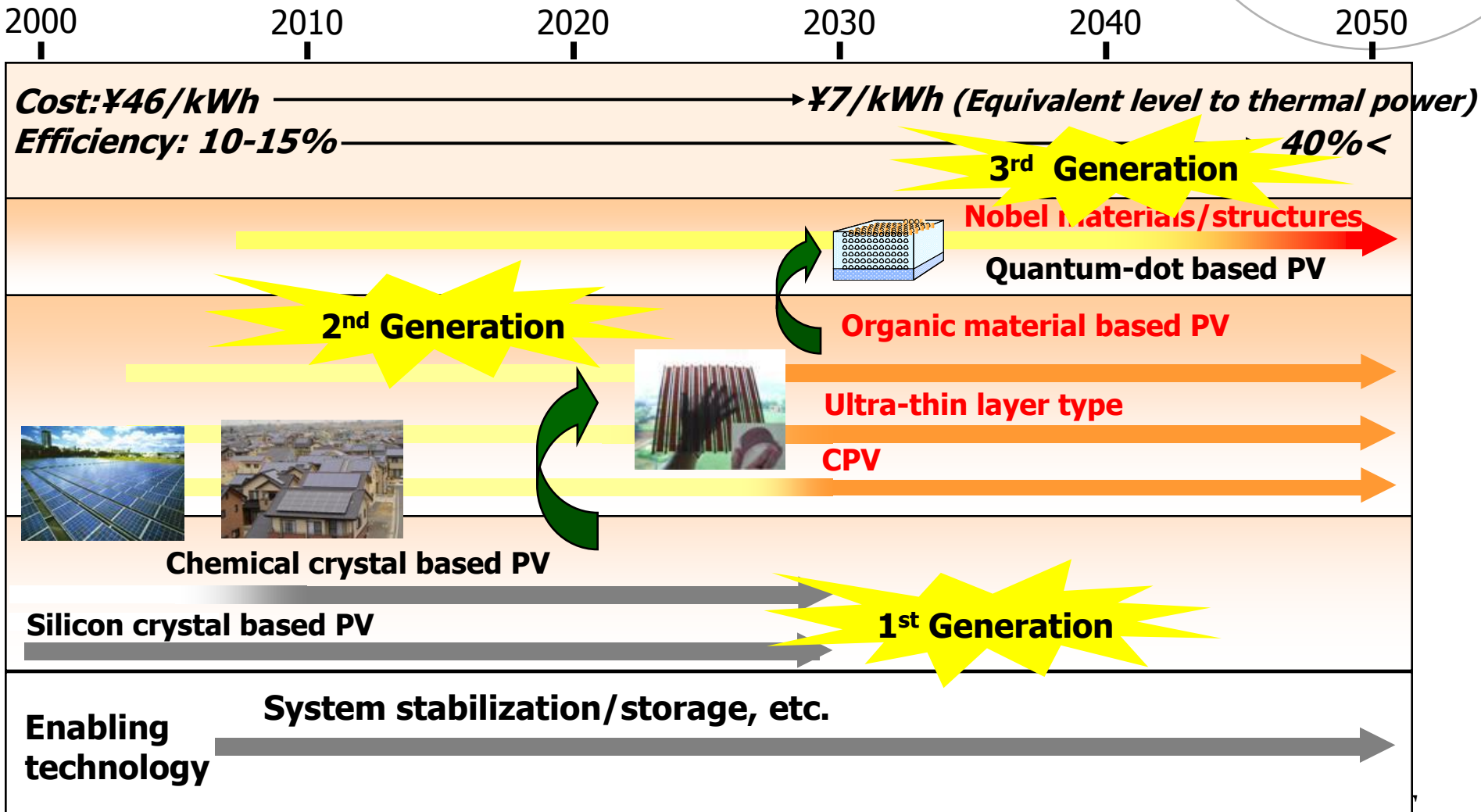
# Identifying Key Innovative Energy Technologies in Key Sectors: 21 Candidates



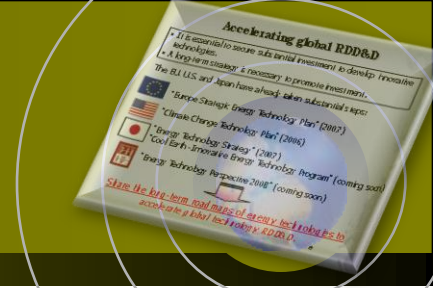
# Formulating technology roadmaps toward 2050 to coordinate global RD&D



An image of our technology roadmap for innovative solar power generation

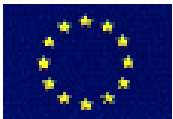


# Accelerating global RDD&D



- **It is essential to secure substantial investment to develop innovative technologies.**
- **A long-term strategy is necessary to promote investment.**

**The EU, U.S. and Japan have already taken substantial steps:**



**“Europe Strategic Energy Technology Plan” (2007)**



**“Climate Change Technology Plan” (2006)**

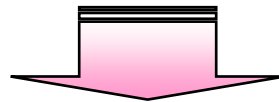


**“Energy Technology Strategy” (2007)**

**“Cool Earth -Innovative Energy Technology Program”  
(coming soon)**

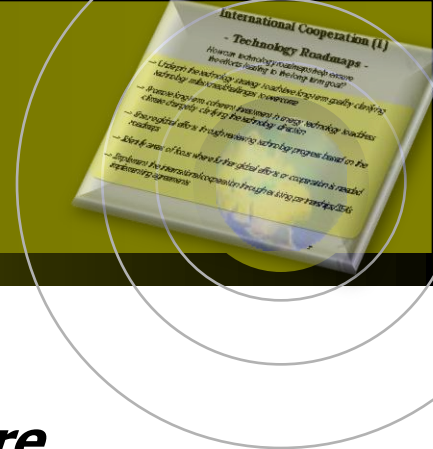


**“Energy Technology Perspective 2008” (coming soon)**



**Share the long-term roadmaps of energy technologies to accelerate global technology RDD&D.**

# International Cooperation (1)



## - Technology Roadmaps -

*How can technology roadmaps help ensure the efforts leading to the long-term goal?*

- ⇒ *Underpin the technology strategy to achieve long-term goal by clarifying technology milestones/challenges to overcome*
- ⇒ *Promote long-term, coherent investment in energy technology to address climate change by clarifying the technology direction*
- ⇒ *Ensure global efforts through reviewing technology progress based on the roadmaps*
- ⇒ *Identify areas of focus where further global efforts or cooperation is needed*
- ⇒ *Implement the international cooperation through existing partnerships/IEA's implementing agreements*

# International Cooperation (2)



## - Deepen the collaboration through existing partnerships -

- *Build upon existing international frameworks*
- *Explore areas where further global efforts are needed*
- *Enhance cross-linking among projects*

- ▶ **Near-zero emission coal, CCS: FutureGen, CSLF, APP**
- ▶ **Nuclear: GNEP, GIF**
- ▶ **Fuel Cells: IPHE**
- ▶ **Others: Implementing agreements in IEA**

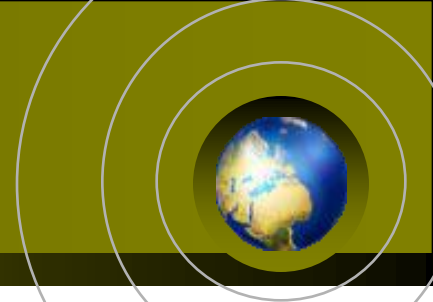


**CARBON SEQUESTRATION LEADERSHIP FORUM**



(Photos provided by each organization's HP)

# Summary



- **CCS is now became an agenda for energy and environmental policy, however ... there still exist needs for**
  - **Significant cost reduction**
  - **Incentives including appropriate “mechanisms”**
  - **Confidence by public, scientists and policy makers**

and ... if CCS is inevitable for Japan’s policy

  - **Responsible body promoting ~~RD&DD~~**
  
- **Political Will as a key driver!**

# Towards the Future



- **Difficulties in implementing large scale CCS are becoming obvious**
  - Cancellation of proposed projects, Re-structuring of FutureGen, etc.
  - Public awareness, etc.
- **Extended and enhanced cooperation should be essential**
  - International or **inter-projects**
- **IEA-GHG would be the core body of such cooperation**

# Technical Consideration and Challenges of Oxy-Pulverized Coal Combustion

**Ken OKAZAKI**

**Dean, School of Engineering**

**Professor, Dept. of Mechanical and Control Engineering**

**Tokyo Institute of Technology (Tokyo Tech), Japan**

**e-mail: [okazakik@mech.titech.ac.jp](mailto:okazakik@mech.titech.ac.jp)**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop**

**IEA GHG International Oxy-Combustion Network**

**March 5-6, 2008, Yokohama Symposia**



# The Global Warming is obviously accelerated !

## The 4<sup>th</sup> IPCC Report (Feb.2, 2007)

- Past 100 years  
temp. rise : 0.74 C (> 0.6 C in the 3<sup>rd</sup> report)
- The end of 21<sup>st</sup> century (without active measures)  
temperature rise : 6.4 C  
sea level rise : 59 cm

“Stop the global warming” is urgent issue, but not so easy.

- Global warming is due to a huge amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.
- Net amount of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is most important.
- Contributions by renewable energies are negligibly small at present.
- We have to depend on fossil fuels for a while with CCS.
- Only energy-saving or high-efficiency is definitely not enough.

## Clearwater Coal Conference, June 10-14, 2007

concentrated on **oxy-firing of coal** for CO<sub>2</sub> capture

# The Power of Coal

Proceedings of  
The 32<sup>nd</sup> International Technical Conference on  
Coal Utilization & Fuel Systems  
June 10 – 15, 2007  
Sheraton Sand Key Clearwater, Florida, USA

The Clearwater Coal Conference

Panel: Oxy-Fuel Technology

Oxy-Fuel I: Overview & New Developments

Oxy-Fuel II: Oxy-Fuel vs. Air Combustion

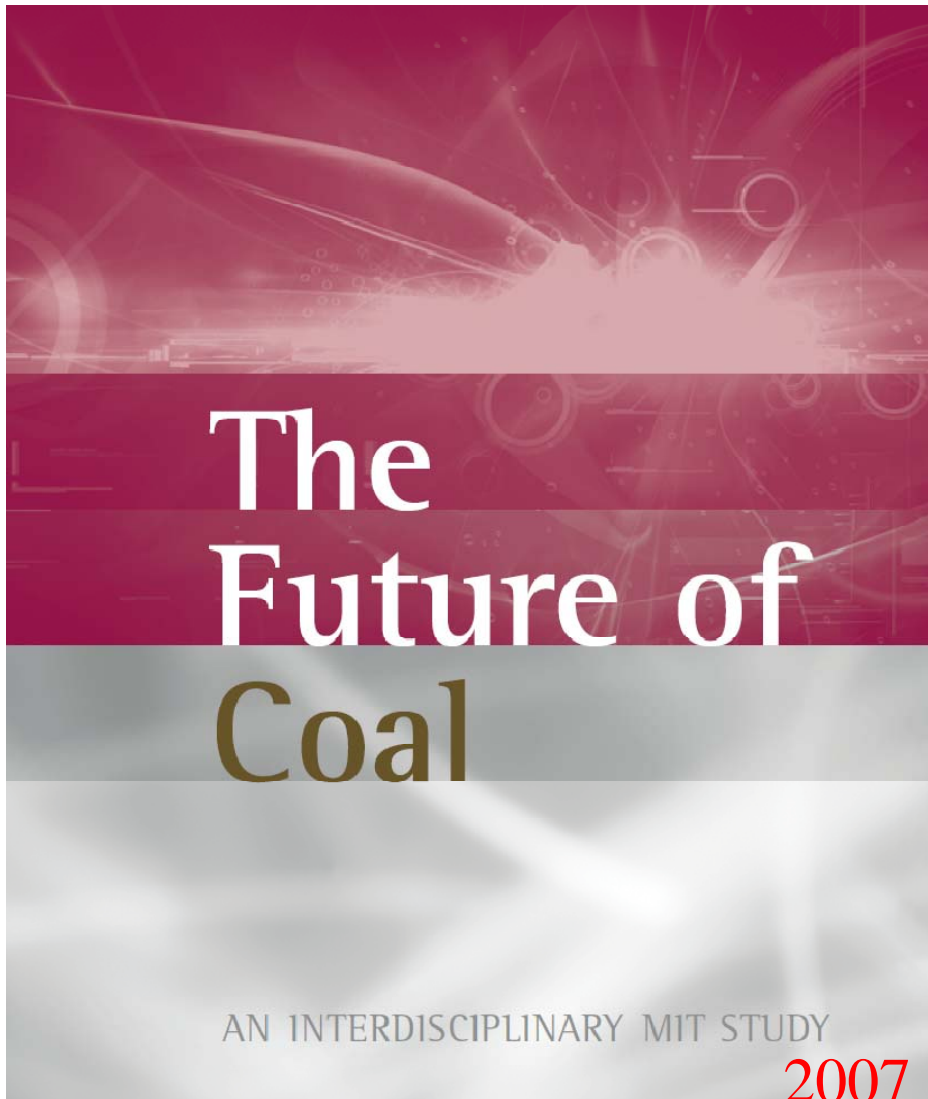
Oxy-Fuel III: Pressurized Oxy-Fuel Combustion System

Oxy-Fuel IV: CFB Oxy-Fuel Combustion and Oxy-Fuel Burner

## Oxy-Coal Combustion

	Presentations
2004	No presentation
2005	One presentation
2006	One session
2007	Full sessions (full of audience)





## OPTIONS FOR A CARBON-CONSTRAINED WORLD

## Study Participants

**PROFESSOR STEPHEN ANSOLABEHRE**  
Department of Political Science, MIT

**PROFESSOR JANOS BEER**  
Department of Chemical Engineering, MIT

**PROFESSOR JOHN DEUTCH – CO-CHAIR**  
Institute Professor  
Department of Chemistry, MIT

**DR. A. DENNY ELLERMAN**  
Alfred P. Sloan School of Management, MIT

**DR. S. JULIO FRIEDMANN**  
Visiting Scientist, Laboratory for Energy and the Environment, MIT  
Carbon Management Program  
Energy & Environment Directorate  
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

**HOWARD HERZOG**  
Laboratory for Energy and the Environment, MIT

**PROFESSOR HENRY D. JACOBY**  
Alfred P. Sloan School of Management, MIT

**PROFESSOR PAUL L. JOSKOW**  
Elizabeth and James Killian Professor of Economics and Management  
Department of Economics and Alfred P. Sloan School of Management, MIT  
Director, Center for Energy and Environmental Policy Research

**PROFESSOR GREGORY MCRAE**  
Department of Chemical Engineering, MIT

**PROFESSOR RICHARD LESTER**  
Director, Industrial Performance Center  
Department of Nuclear Engineering, MIT

**PROFESSOR ERNEST J. MONIZ – CO-CHAIR**  
Cecil and Ida Green Professor of Physics and Engineering Systems  
Department of Physics, MIT  
Director, Laboratory for Energy and the Environment

**PROFESSOR EDWARD STEINFELD**  
Department of Political Science, MIT

**DR. JAMES KATZER**  
*Executive Director*

Copyright © 2007 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. All rights reserved.

ISBN 978-0-615-14092-6



### BOX 1 ILLUSTRATING THE CHALLENGE OF SCALE FOR CARBON CAPTURE

- Today fossil sources account for 80% of energy demand: Coal (25%), natural gas (21%), petroleum (34%), nuclear (6.5%), hydro (2.2%), and biomass and waste (11%). Only 0.4% of global energy demand is met by geothermal, solar and wind.<sup>1</sup>
- 50% of the electricity generated in the U.S. is from coal.<sup>2</sup>
- There are the equivalent of more than five hundred, 500 megawatt, coal-fired power plants in the United States with an average age of 35 years.<sup>2</sup>
- China is currently constructing the equivalent of two, 500 megawatt, coal-fired power plants per week and a capacity comparable to the entire UK power grid each year.<sup>3</sup>
- One 500 megawatt coal-fired power plant produces approximately 3 million tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).<sup>3</sup>
- The United States produces about 1.5 billion tons per year of CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-burning power plants.
- If all of this CO<sub>2</sub> is transported for sequestration, the quantity is equivalent to three times the weight and, under typical operating conditions, one-third of the annual volume of natural gas transported by the U.S. gas pipeline system.
- If 60% of the CO<sub>2</sub> produced from U.S. coal-based power generation were to be captured and compressed to a liquid for geologic sequestration, its volume would about equal the total U.S. oil consumption of 20 million barrels per day.
- At present the largest sequestration project is injecting one million tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) from the Sleipner gas field into a saline aquifer under the North Sea.<sup>3</sup>

#### Notes

1. IEA Key World Energy Statistics (2006)
2. EIA 2005 annual statistics (www.eia.doe.gov)
3. Derived from the MIT Coal Study

(from FOREWARD)

Our audience is government, industry and academic leaders and decision makers interested in the management of the interrelated set of technical, economic, environmental, and political issues that must be addressed in seeking to limit and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to mitigate the effects of climate change. Coal is likely to remain an important source of energy in any conceivable future energy scenario. Accordingly, our study focuses on identifying the priority actions needed to reduce the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions that coal use produces. We trust that our integrated analysis will stimulate constructive dialogue both in the United States and throughout the world.

This study reflects our conviction that the MIT community is well equipped to carry out interdisciplinary studies of this nature to shed light on complex socio-technical issues that will have major impact on our economy and society.

-----  
(from EXECUTIVE SUMMARY)

We conclude that CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration (CCS) is the critical enabling technology that would reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions significantly while also allowing coal to meet the world's pressing energy needs.



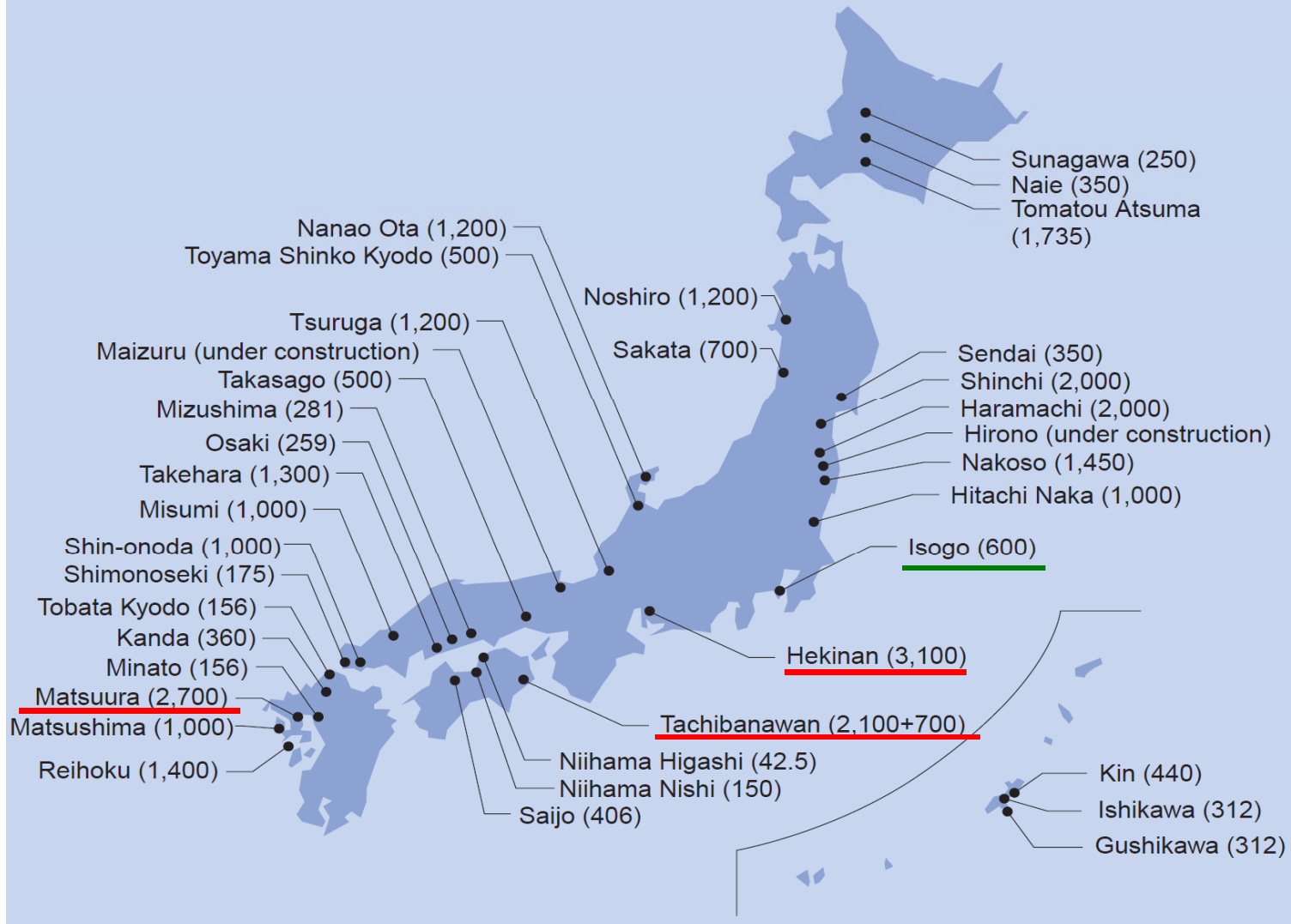
# Outline

- **Japan's Status of Coal-fired Power Plants**
- **World Trend of CO<sub>2</sub>-free Clean Coal Technology**
- **O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> (Oxy-firing) Coal Combustion**
  - **easy CO<sub>2</sub> recovery without separation process**
  - **drastic NO<sub>x</sub> reduction and its mechanism**
  - **further NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by heat recirculation**
  - **high in-furnace desulfurization efficiency**
  - **Flame propagation velocity in high CO<sub>2</sub> conc.**
  - **Australia/Japan Oxy-firing Project**
- **IGCC and IGFC with CO<sub>2</sub> Recovery**
  - **high CO<sub>2</sub> recovery rate and high net efficiency**
- **CO<sub>2</sub> Sequestration Methodology**
- **Concluding Remarks**

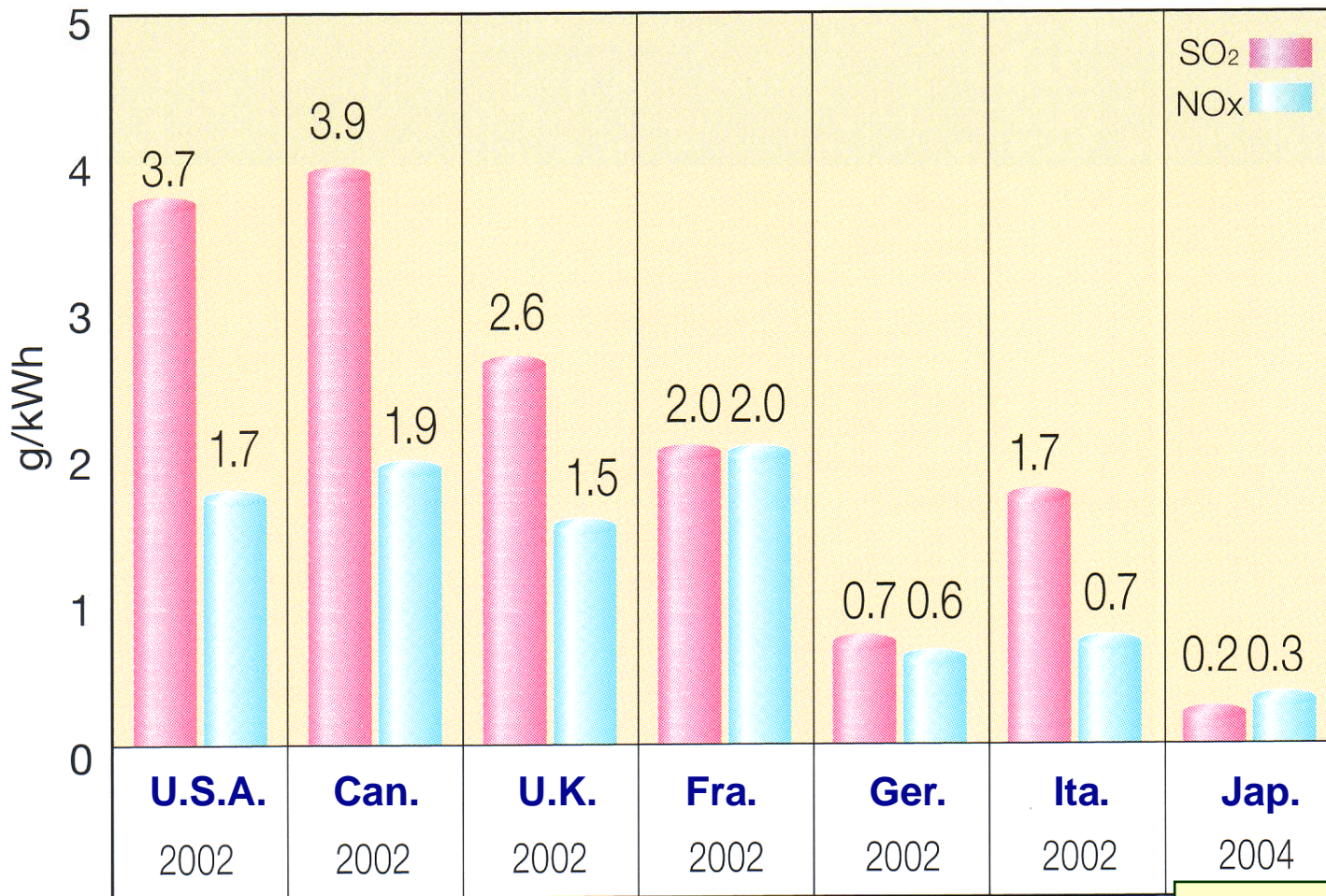


# Coal-Fired Power Plants in Japan

Figures in parentheses indicate power generation capacity (MW) at the end of FY2005.



# Present Status of Clean Coal Technology



**In Japan**  
**1 GW P.C. Stations**  
**Net eff. > 40 %**  
**NO<sub>x</sub> < 100 ppm**

**Acid Rain**  
*technology transfer from Japan*

**CO<sub>2</sub> Problems**  
*only increase of eff. is not enough, and new strategies are definitely necessary.*

NO<sub>x</sub>: 0.017, SO<sub>x</sub>: 0.070 (Isogo No.1)

**NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub> emissions from fossil fuel fired power stations**

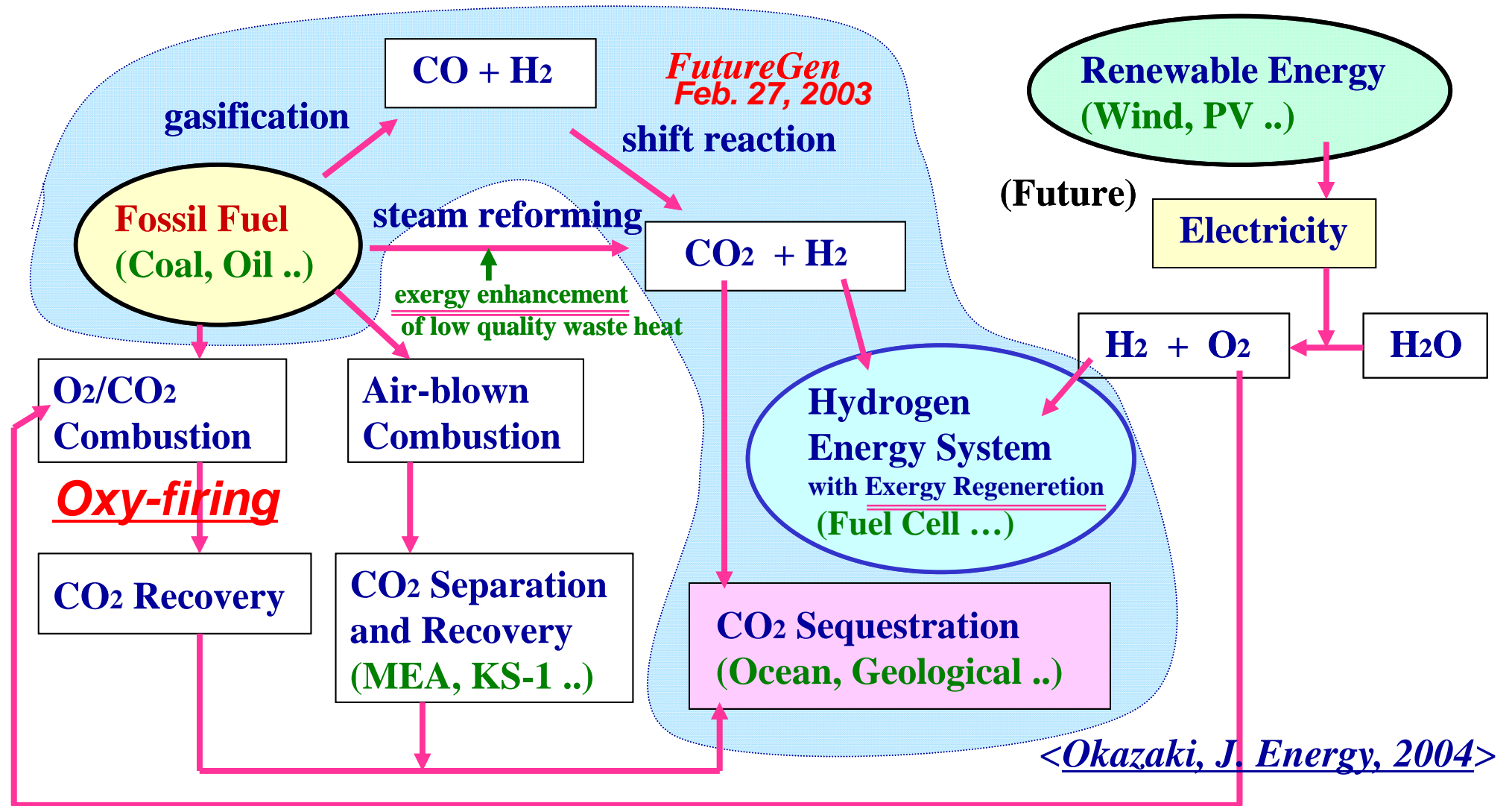


# *No.1 Isogo Power Station of J-POWER (600 MW)*





# World Trend of CO<sub>2</sub>-free Clean Coal Technology



## Integration of Coal, Hydrogen and CO<sub>2</sub> Sequestration



# O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> (Oxy-firing) Coal Combustion

## Conventional pulverized coal combustion

CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in flue gas is about 13 %

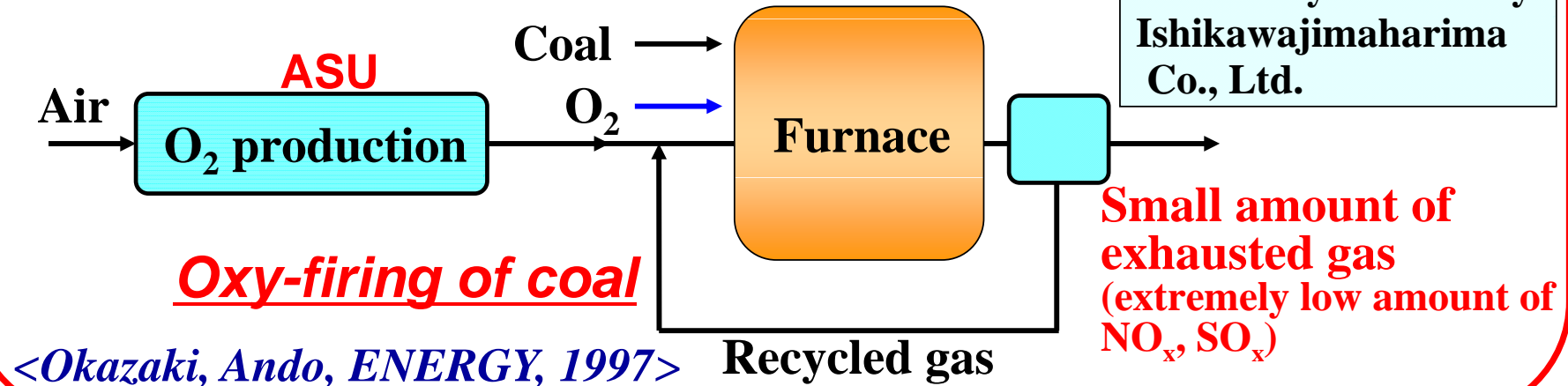
Great energy consumption to separate CO<sub>2</sub>

## O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> pulverized coal combustion

CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in flue gas is enriched up to 95 %

Easy and efficient CO<sub>2</sub> recovery

Practically realized by Ishikawajimaharima Co., Ltd.

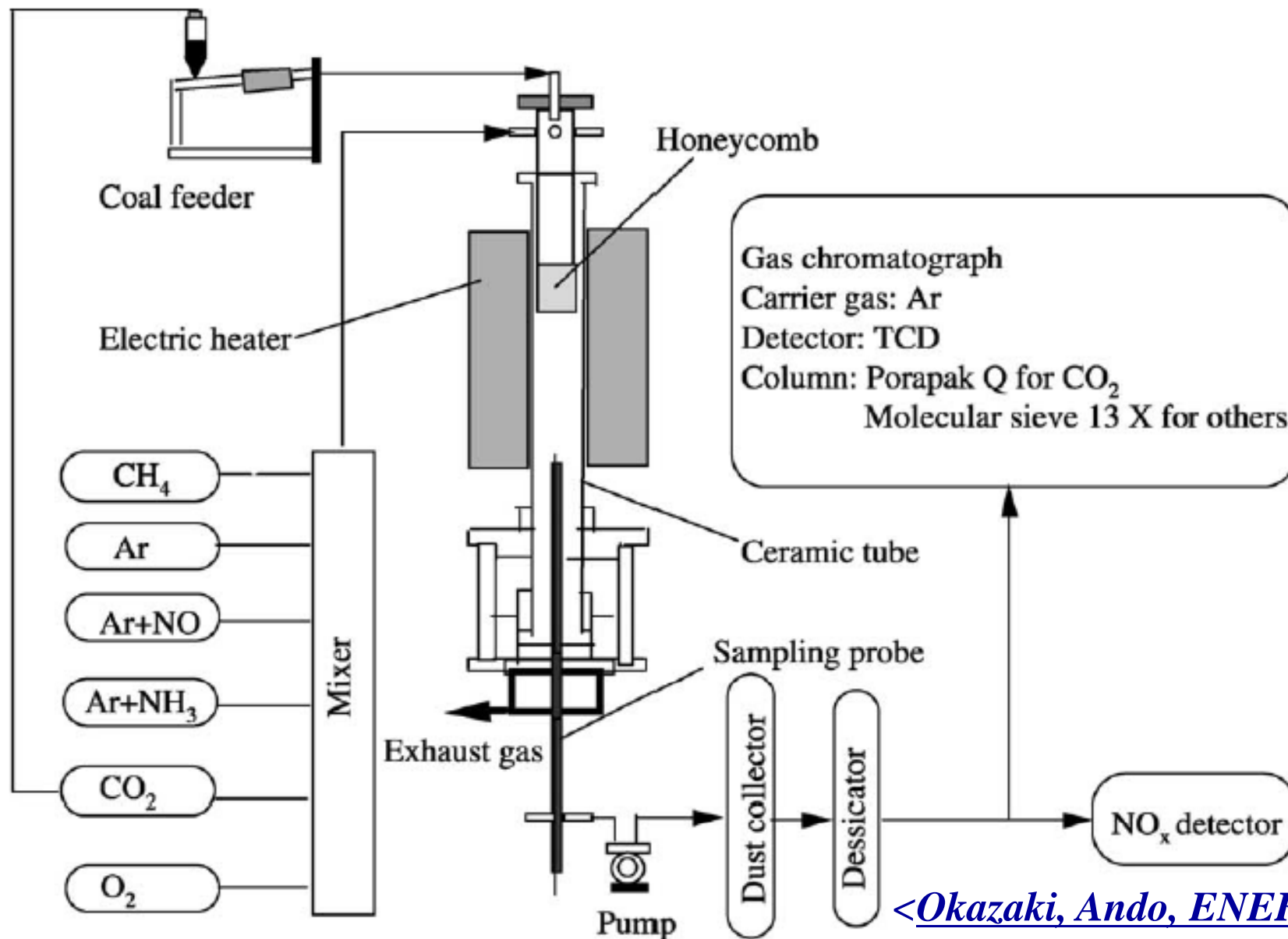


# Needed Sub-Models for Oxy-PC Furnace

- Heat transfer sub-model
  - Radiant zone
  - Convection zone
- Coal jet ignition sub-model
  - Chemistry
  - Burner aerodynamics and heat transfer
- Char burnout sub-model
- Ash partitioning sub-model
  - Deposition
  - Trace metals
- Combustion by-products **TIT - HUST**
  - NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, Hg Trace element behavior (JST-NSFC)
- Integrated furnace model

<J.O.L. Wendt, 2007 AIChE Meeting>





## Experimental system to simulate O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> coal combustion

# Drastic NOx Reduction (NOx: mainly due to Fuel-NOx)

## (Drastic decrease of Conversion Ratio from Fuel-N to NOx)

Summary of  $CR^*$  values for  $O_2/CO_2$  coal combustion

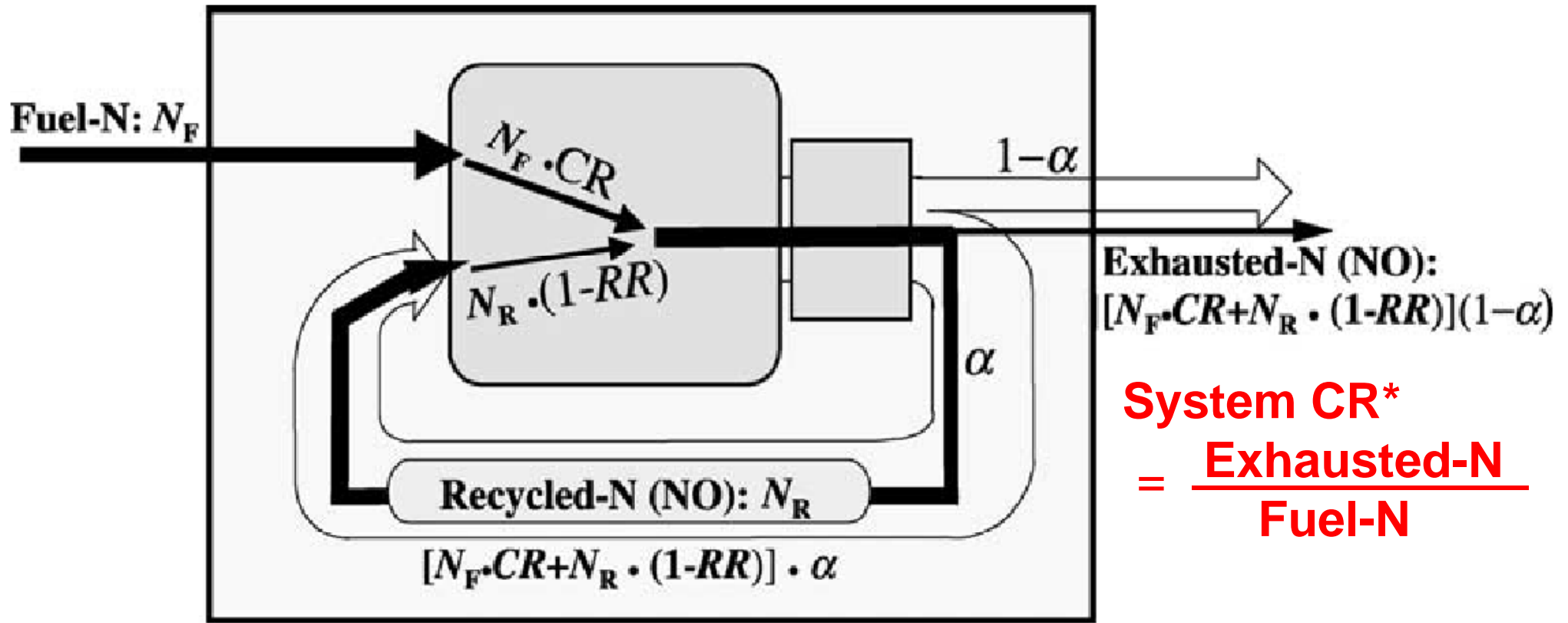
$\lambda$ (oxygen-fuel stoichiometric ratio)	0.7	1.0	1.2
NO concentration in exhaust gas	1130 ppm	1710 ppm	1490 ppm
$CR^*$	0.05	0.12	0.13
Ratio of $CR^*$ to that of air combustion	17 % (1/6)	25 % (1/4)	26 % (1/4)

$CR^*$ : conversion ratio from fuel-N to exhausted NO

$$\text{Ratio of } CR^* \text{ to that of air combustion} = \frac{CR^* \text{ in } O_2/CO_2 \text{ coal combustion}}{CR^* \text{ in conventional coal combustion in air}}$$



# Mass balance of N-atoms

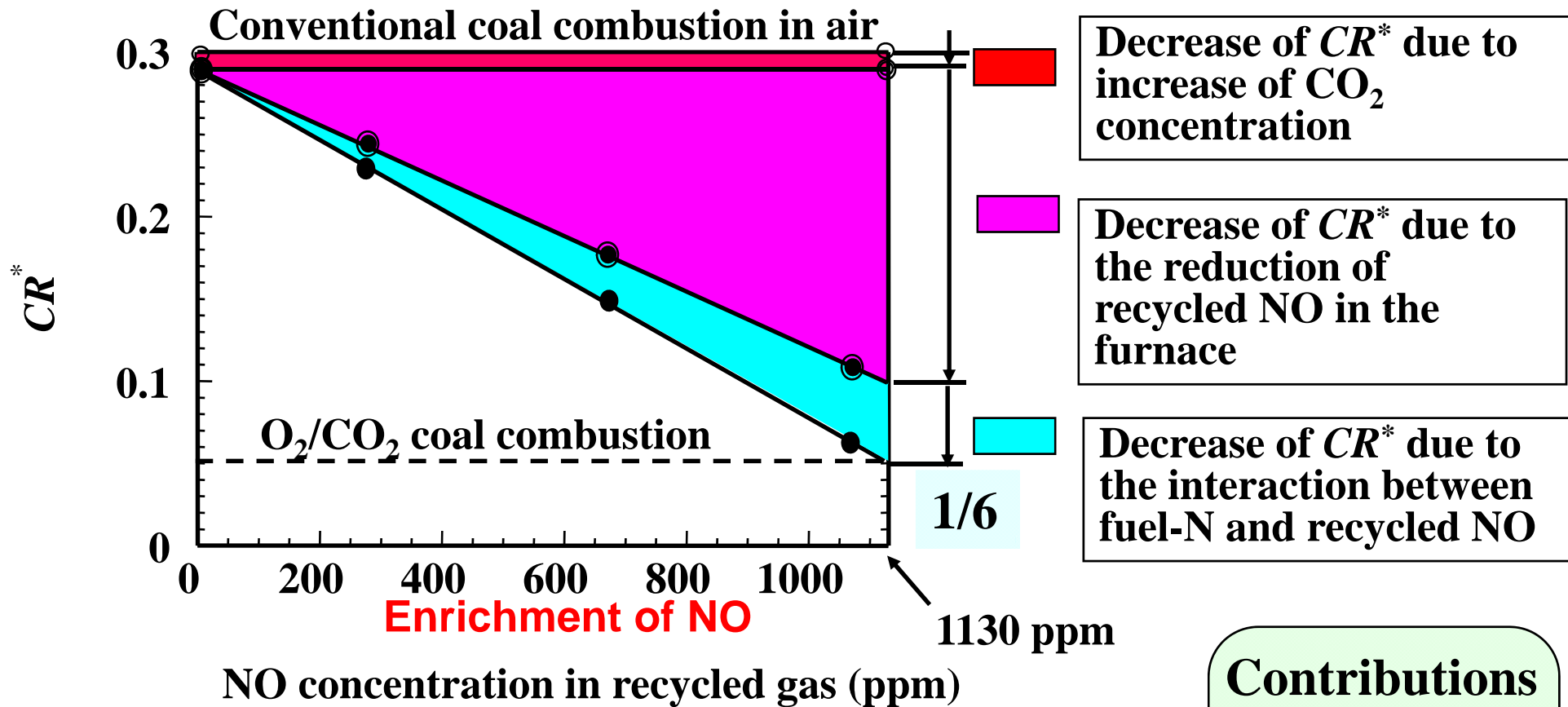


$$N_R = \alpha \cdot N_F \cdot CR / [1 - \alpha(1-RR)]$$

local CR and local RR were experimentally identified.

<Okazaki, Ando, ENERGY, 1997>





Contributions	
<span style="color: red;">■</span>	4 %
<span style="color: magenta;">■</span>	78 %
<span style="color: cyan;">■</span>	18 %

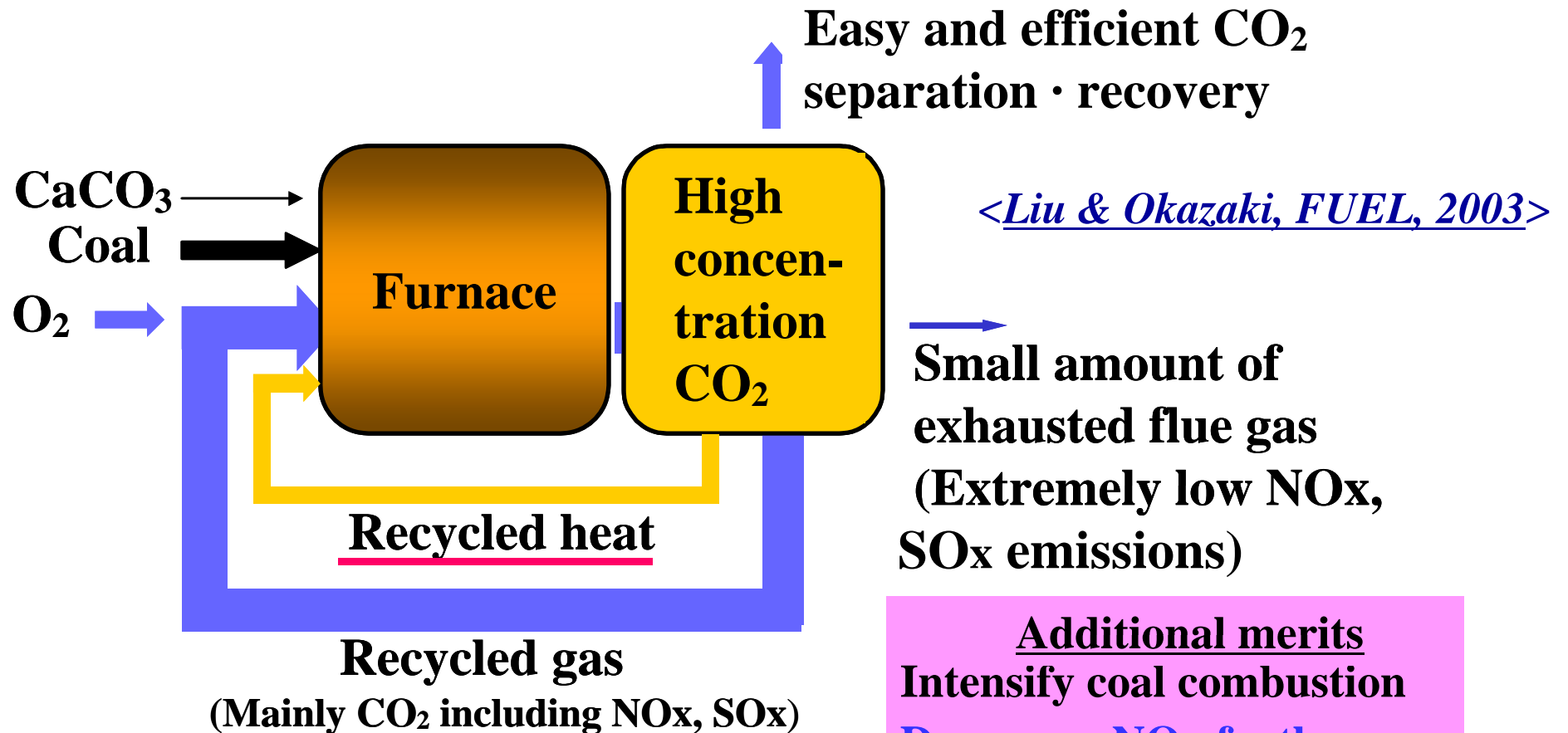
$T_{max} = 1450 \text{ K}$     Fuel-N = 1.22 wt % (as N atom mass)  
 $\beta = 0.2$              $CO_2/(CO_2+Ar) = 0.48$  (vol.)     $\lambda = 0.7$

$CR^*$ : conversion ratio from fuel-N to exhausted NO

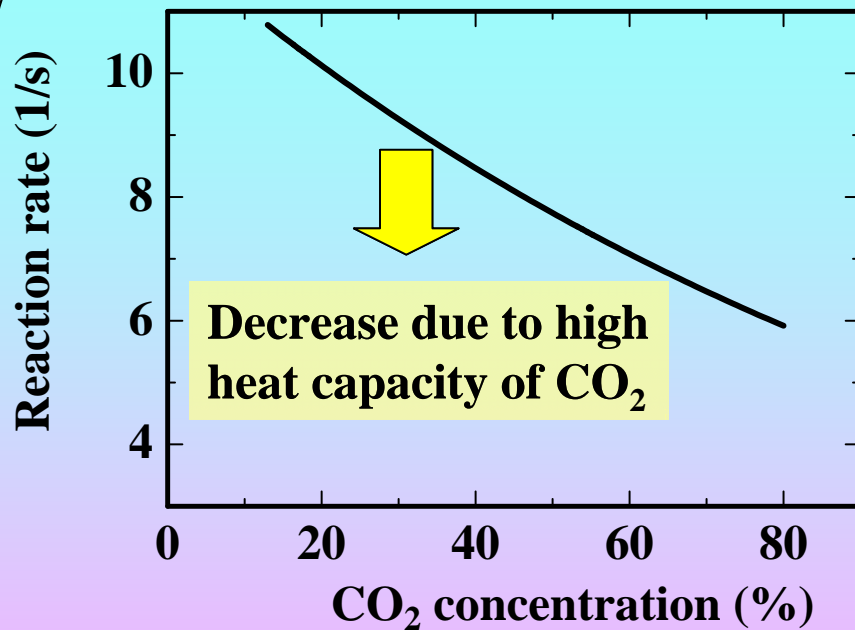
<Okazaki, Ando, ENERGY, 1997>

## Discrimination of Various Mechanisms for NOx Reduction ( $\lambda = 0.7$ )<sub>16</sub>

# Further NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction by Heat Recirculation

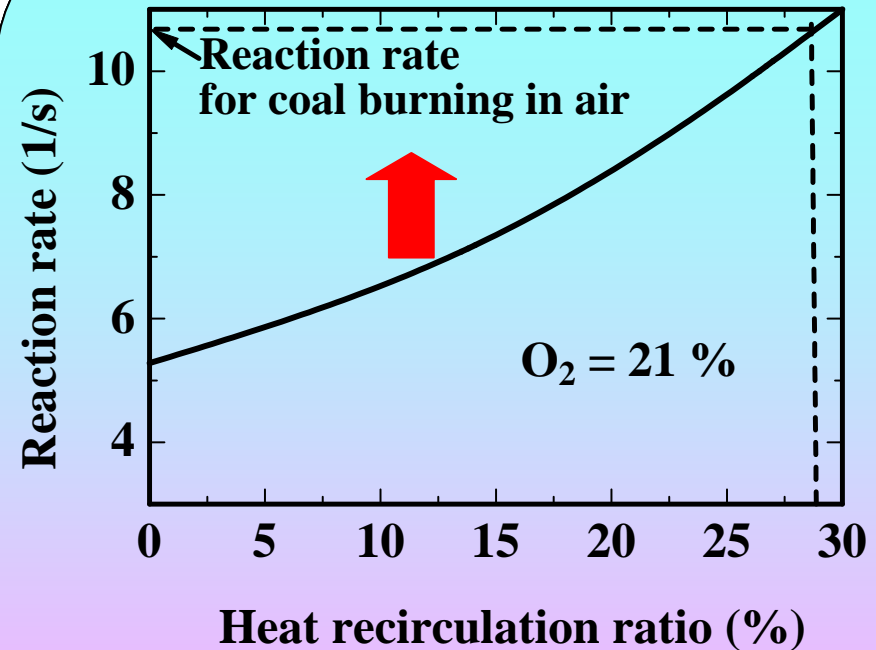






O<sub>2</sub> = 21 vol. %  $r = 3.125 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}$

Reaction rate of coal burning versus CO<sub>2</sub> concentration



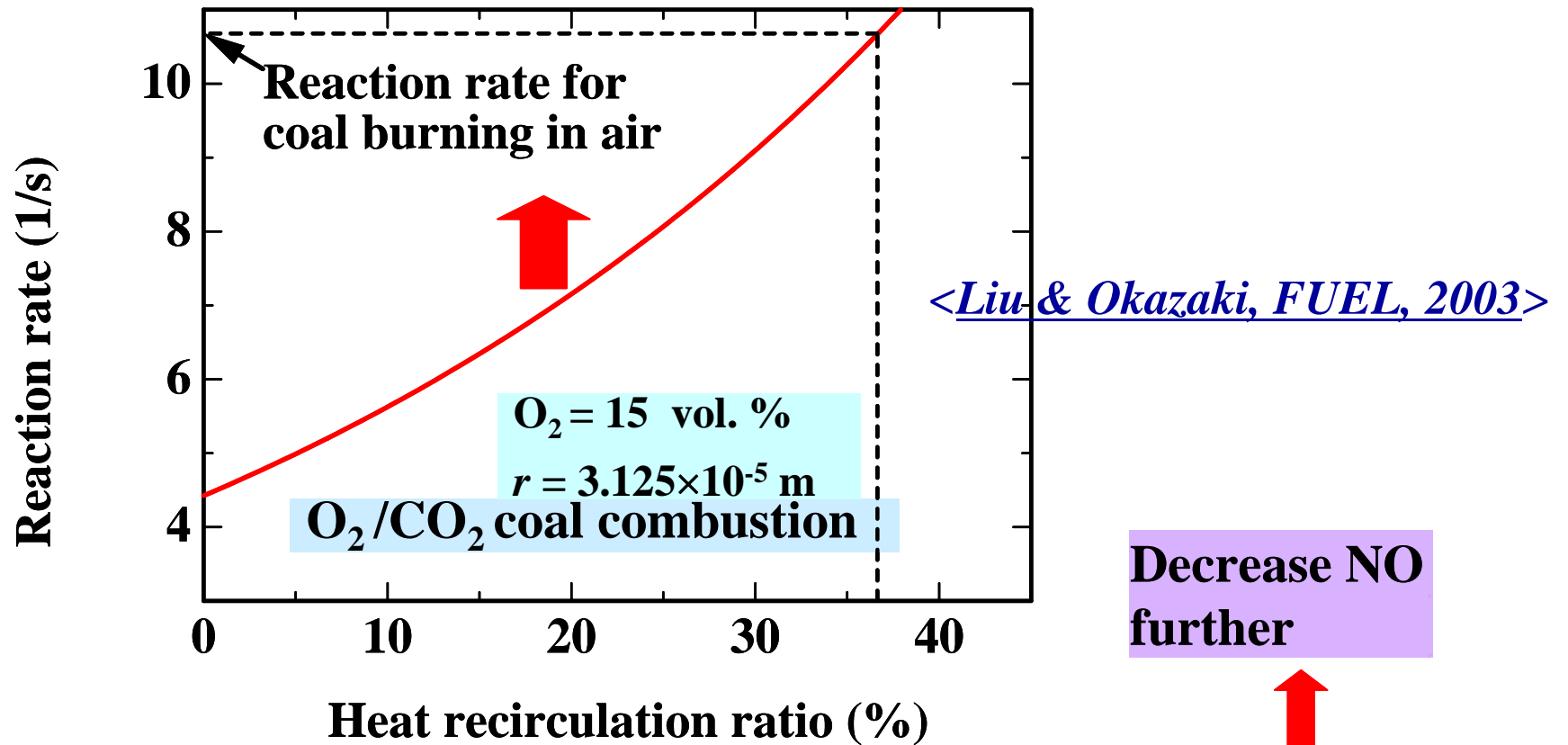
O<sub>2</sub> = 21 vol. %  $r = 3.125 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}$

O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> coal combustion

Effect of heat recirculation on reaction rate of coal burning

Heat recirculation ratio = (heat recycled)/(heating value of coal)





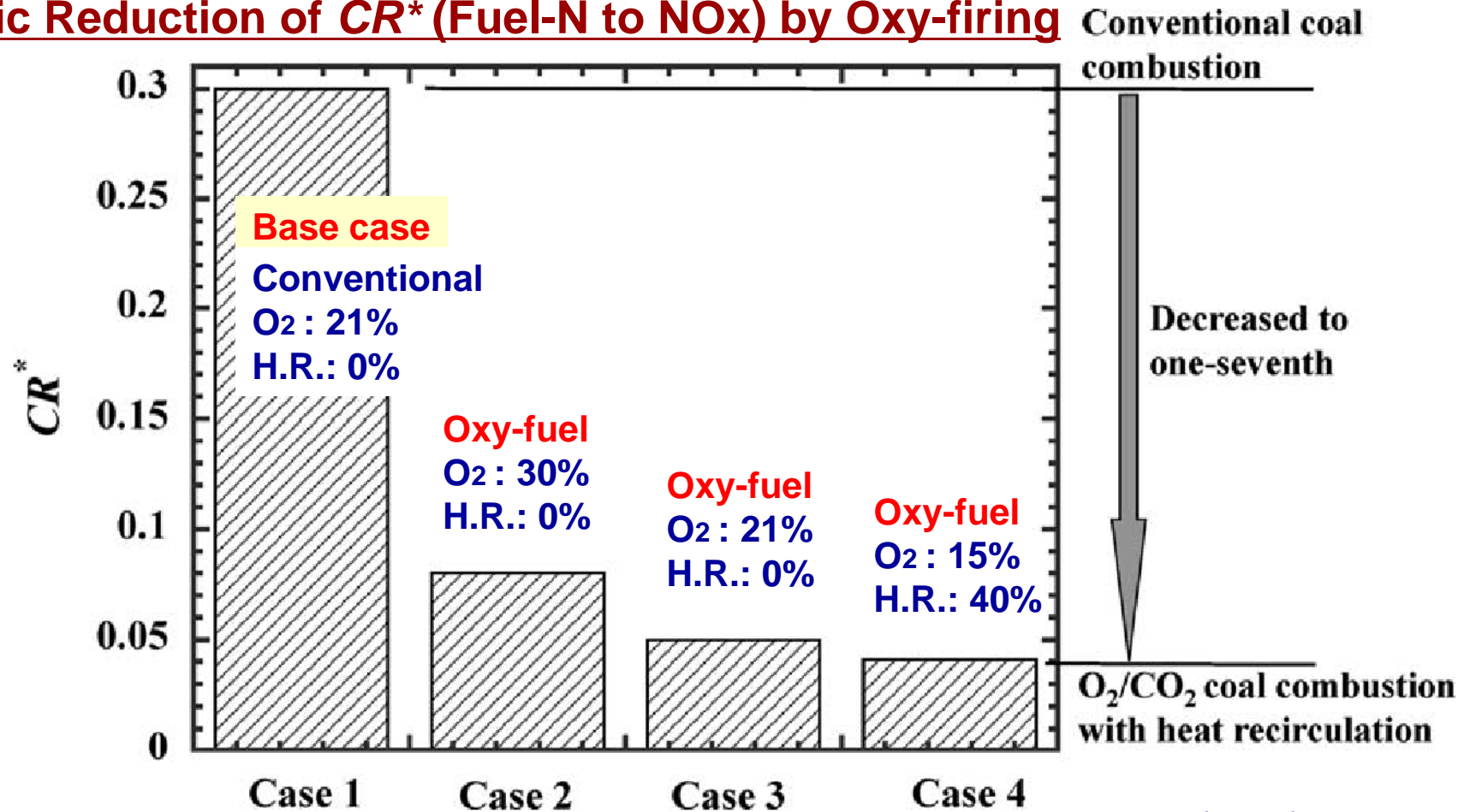
37 % of heat recirculation can compensate the decrease of coal burning caused by

- a low  $O_2$  concentration of 15 vol. %
- high heat capacity of  $CO_2$

**Effect of heat recirculation on reaction rate of coal burning**



# Drastic Reduction of $CR^*$ (Fuel-N to $NO_x$ ) by Oxy-firing



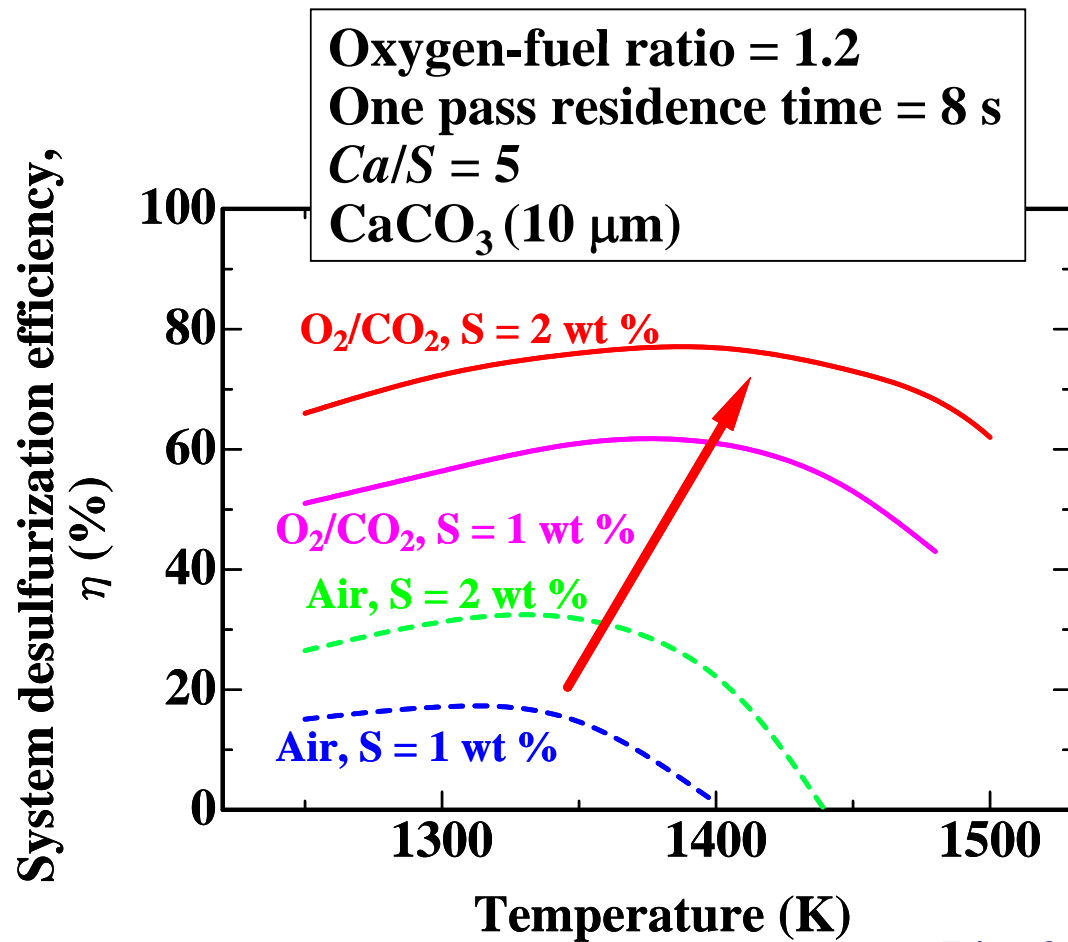
<Liu & Okazaki, FUEL, 2003>

Various cases for  $CR^*$  estimation

Cases	System	O <sub>2</sub> concentration (%)	Gas recirculation ratio according to chemical stoichiometry $\alpha$	$\lambda$ in volatile matter combustion zone
Case 1	Conventional pulverized coal combustion	21	0.0	0.7
Case 2	O <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> pulverized coal combustion	30	0.77	0.7
Case 3	O <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> pulverized coal combustion	21	0.84	0.7
Case 4	O <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> pulverized coal combustion with about 40% heat recirculation	15	0.89	0.7



# Drastic Enhancement of In-furnace Desulfurization Efficiency



$\eta$  at  $S = 1 \text{ wt } \%$   
**six times higher**

In-furnace desulfurization at high temperature



Air: impossible



$O_2/CO_2$ : can be realized

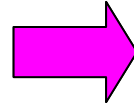
*<Liu & Okazaki, EERGY & FUEL, 2001>*

$\eta$  in  $O_2/CO_2$   $\Rightarrow$  about four times higher  
 $\Rightarrow$  high in a wide temperature range

Effect of temperature on system desulfurization efficiency

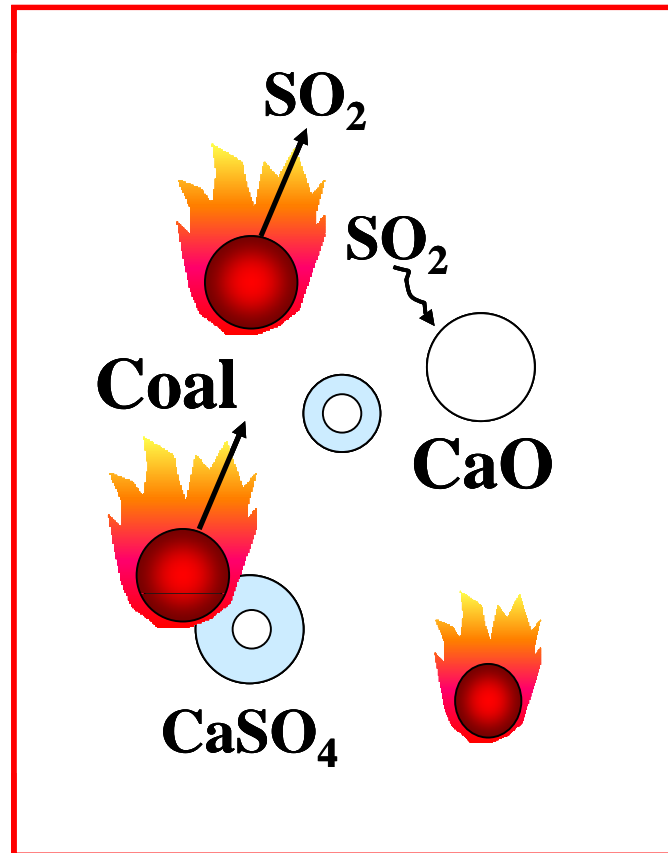
# Mechanism of In-furnace Desulfurization

What is in-furnace desulfurization?

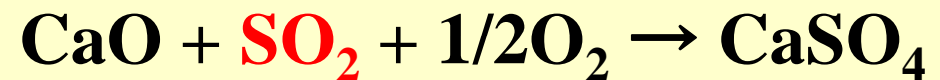
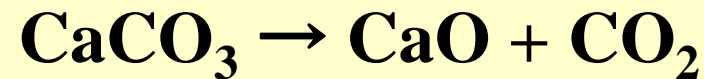


A very economical method of SO<sub>2</sub> removal through sorbent (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) injection into the furnace

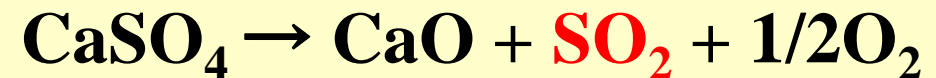
*<Liu & Okazaki, EERGY & FUEL, 2001>*



**Desulfurization reaction:**



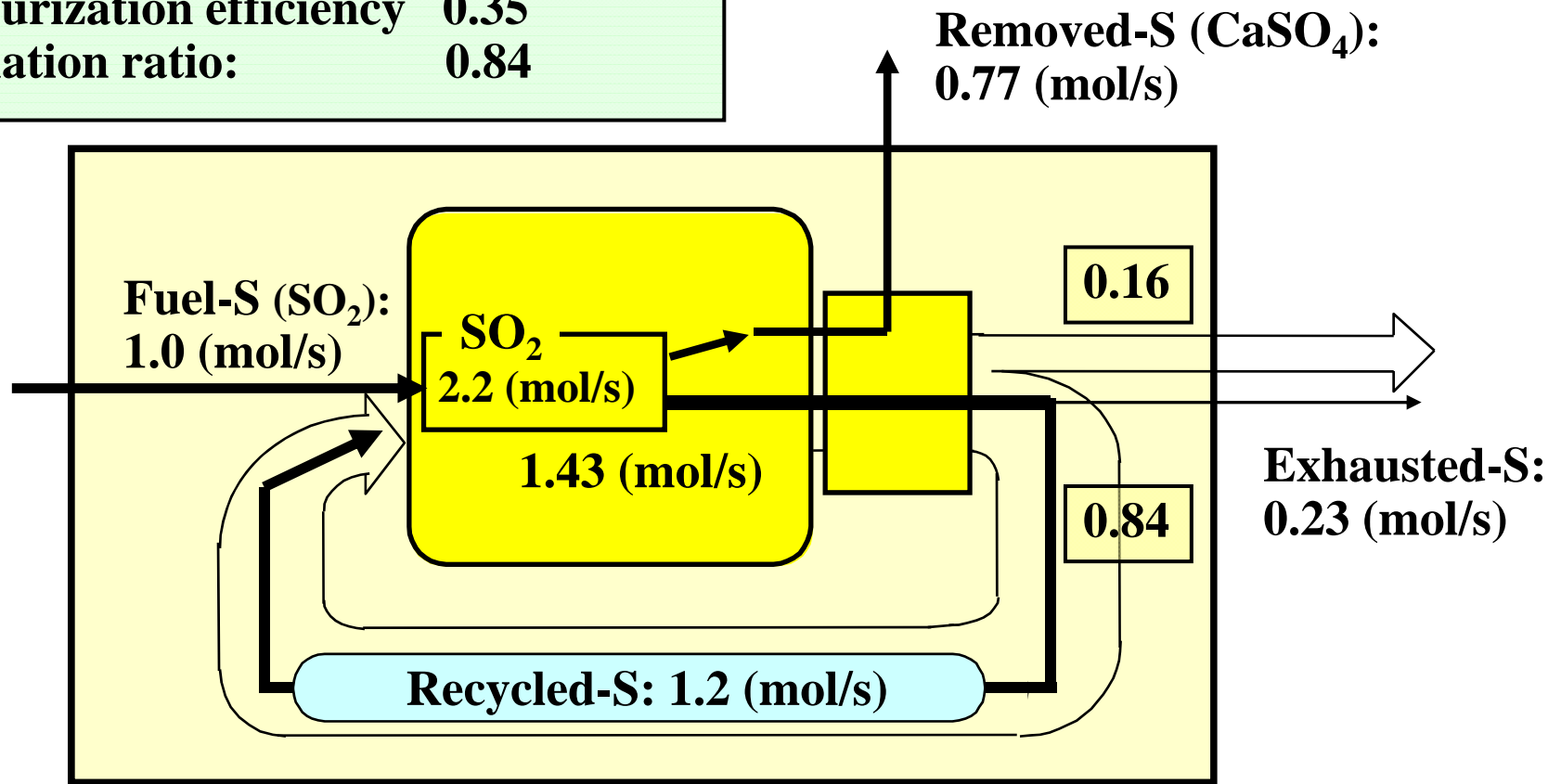
**CaSO<sub>4</sub> decomposition:**



The cause of decrease in desulfurization efficiency at high temperature



Local desulfurization efficiency 0.35  
Gas recirculation ratio: 0.84



**System desulfurization efficiency:  $\eta = 77\%$**

*<Liu & Okazaki, EERGY & FUEL, 2001>*

Coal property (wt. %, dry)

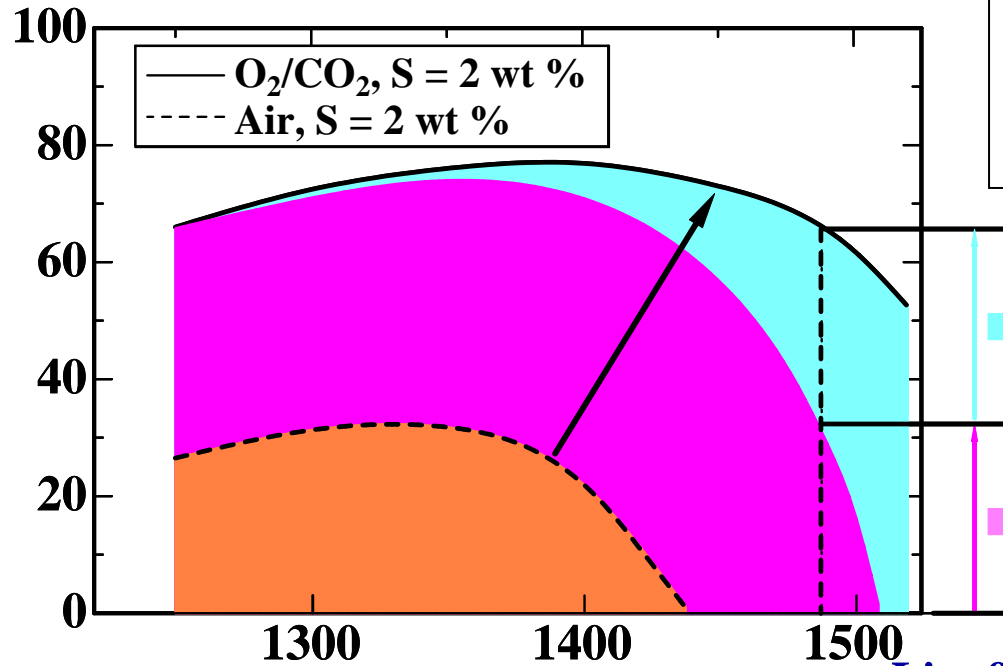
C: 71.1 O: 8.86  
H: 4.23 N: 1.76  
S: 2.00

Calculation conditions

Oxygen-fuel ratio = 1.2, Temperature = 1400 K  
one pass residence time = 8 s,  $Ca/S = 5$ ,  $\text{CaCO}_3$  (10  $\mu\text{m}$ )



System desulfurization efficiency,  $\eta$  (%)



Oxygen-fuel ratio = 1.2  
 One pass residence time = 8 s  
 $Ca/S = 5$   
 $CaCO_3$  (10  $\mu m$ )

<Liu & Okazaki, EERGY & FUEL, 2001>

Increase of  $\eta$  due to inhibition of  $CaSO_4$  decomposition  
Increase of  $\eta$  due to recirculation of flue gas

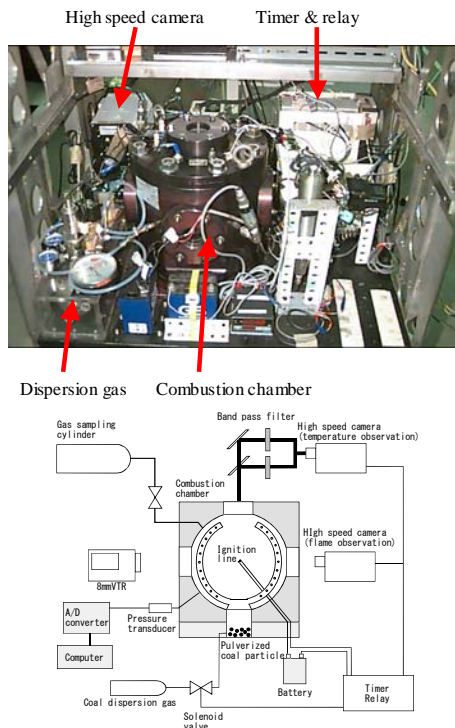
Contributes over 2/3 above 1500 K

Contributes over 2/3 below 1450 K

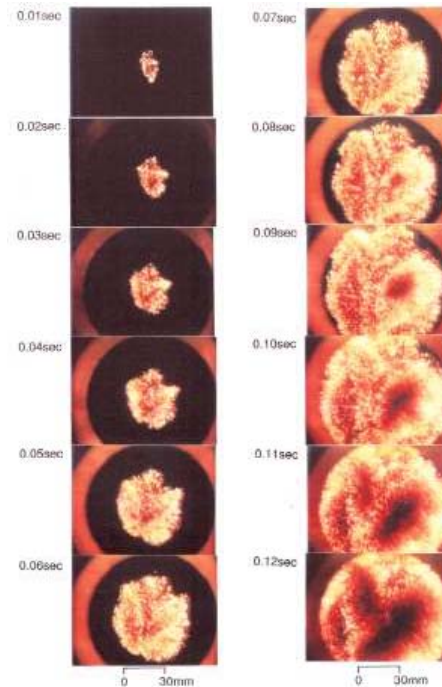
**Contributions of different factors to the increase in system desulfurization efficiency**



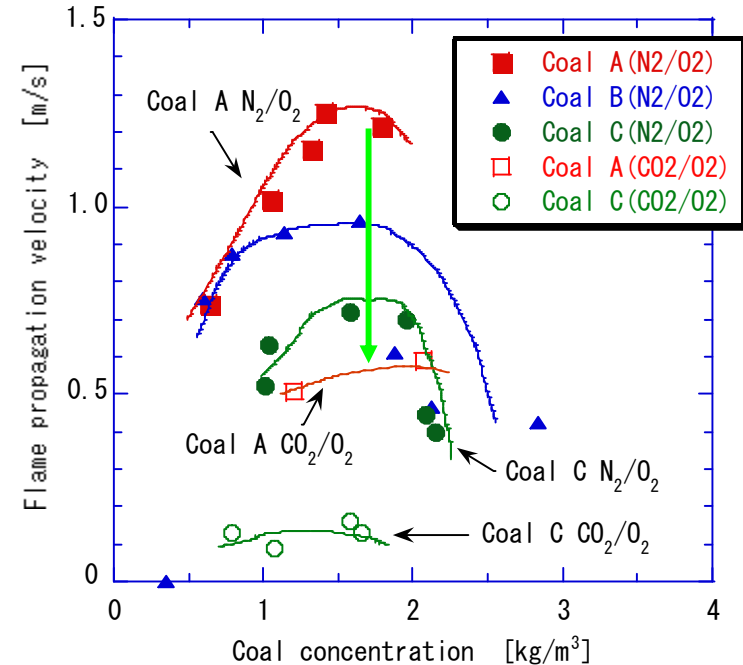
# Flame Propagation Velocity in High CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration



Experimental Set-up



Flame Behavior



Flame Propagation Velocity

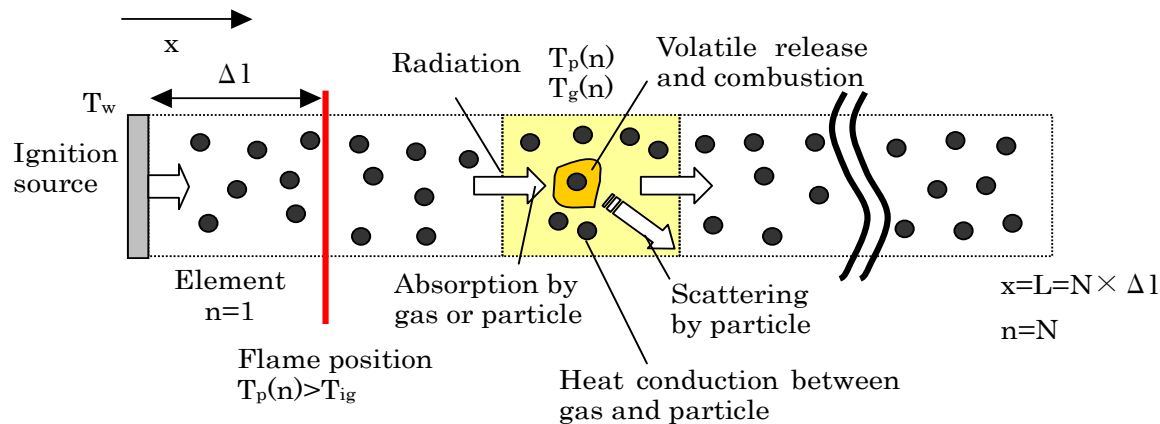
→ Flame propagation velocity in CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> largely decreases to 1/3 – 1/5 of that in N<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>

<Suda & Okazaki, FUEL, 2007>

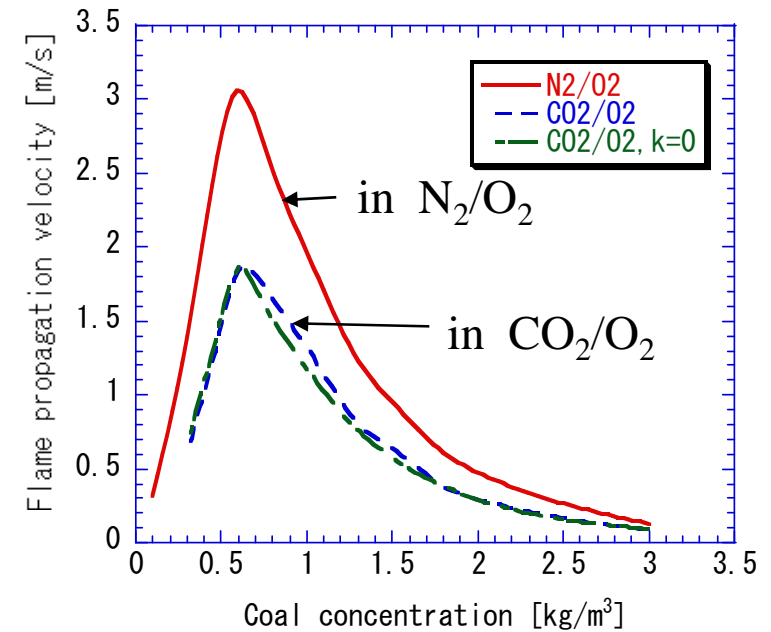




# One-Dimensional Flame Propagation Model



One-Dimensional Model



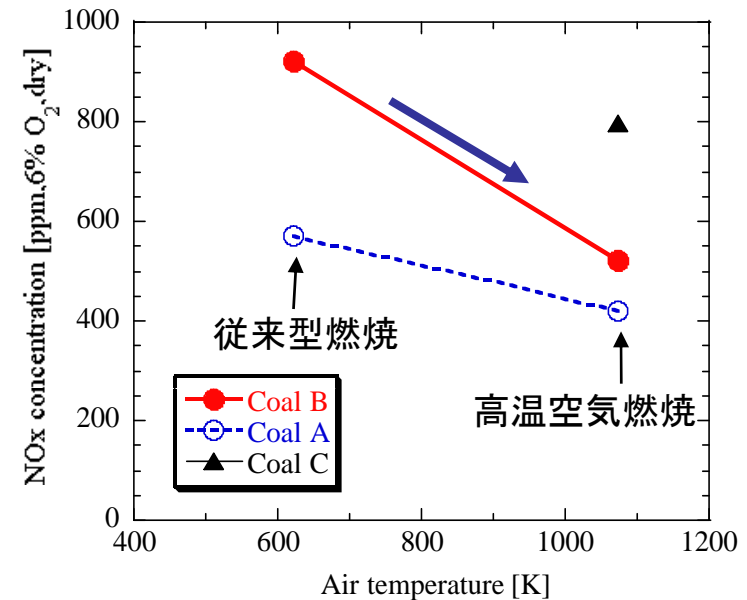
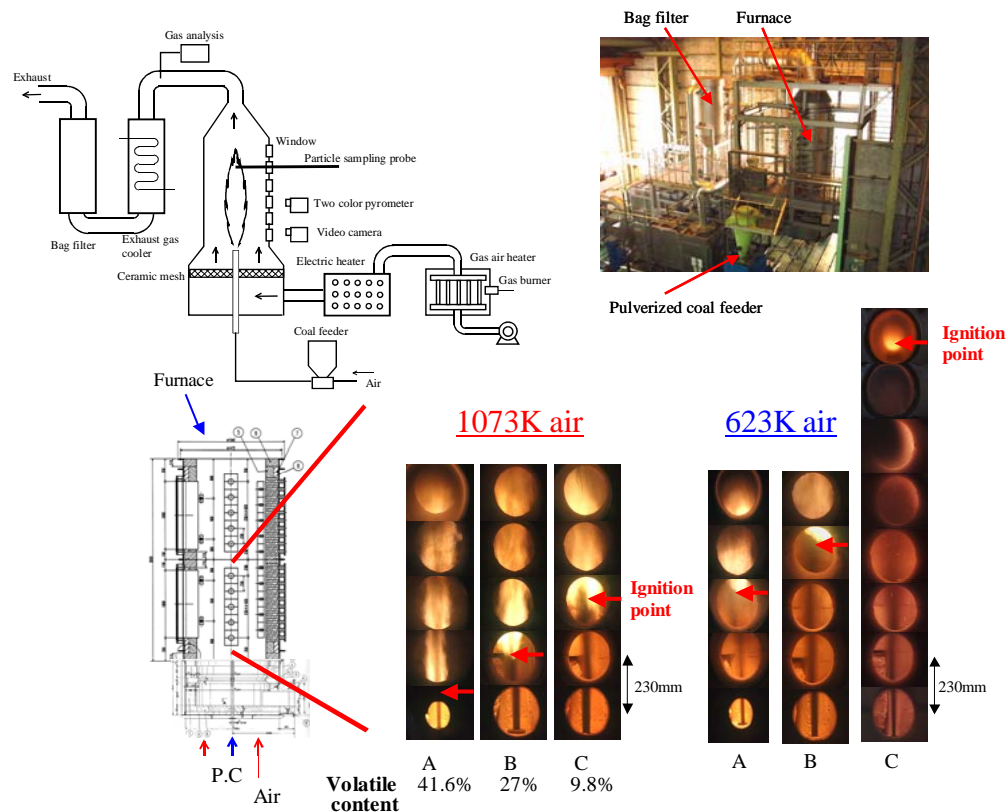
Calculated Results of Flame Propagation Velocity

→ Large decrease of flame propagation velocity is mainly due to large heat capacity and small thermal diffusivity in  $CO_2/O_2$

<*Suda & Okazaki, FUEL, 2007*>



# Flame Stabilization and Further Low-NOx by High Temperature Air Combustion



NOx Reduction by Higher Air Temperature

## Ignition Behavior

→ Flame stabilization by high temperature air combustion  
 Further low-NOx by stronger reducing condition near a burner

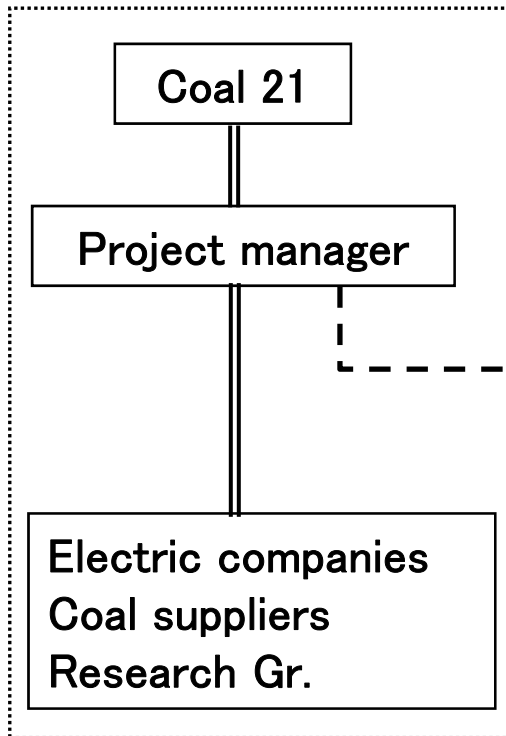


# Australia/Japan Oxy-firing Project



## Scheme

### Australia



### Japan

NEDO: New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization

#### Advisory Group:

- \*Tokyo Institute of Technology
- \*National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology
- \*Electric Power Development Co.,Ltd.
- \*Central Research Institute of Electric Power Industry
- \*Nippon Sanso Corporation
- \*Research Institute of Innovate Technology for the Earth

JCOAL Application study of Oxy-firing technology in other region

IHI Study of boiler conversion to Oxy-firing



# Australia/Japan Oxy-firing Project Site of Power Station and Storage

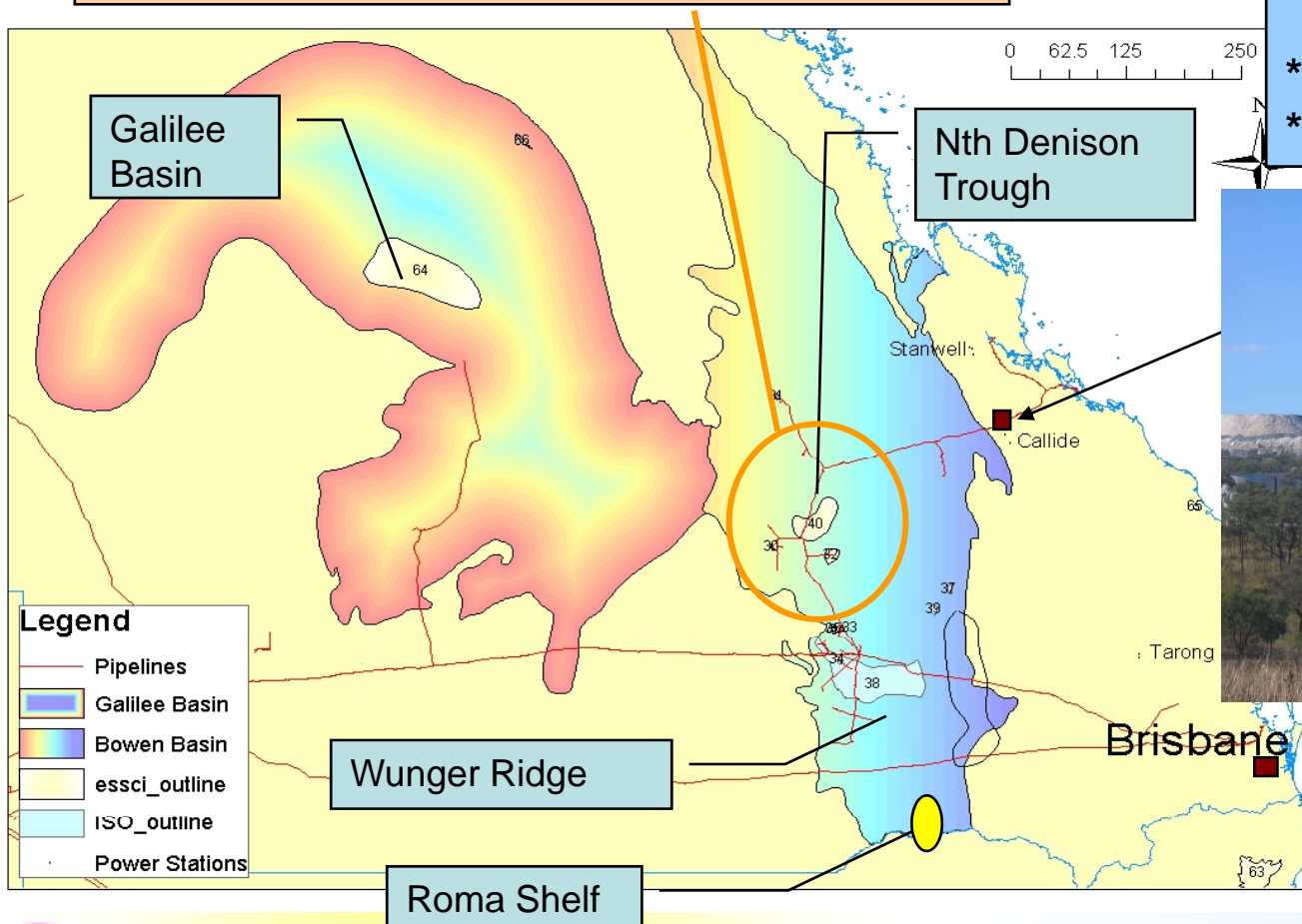


## CO<sub>2</sub> storage site

- \*Type: Depleted gas reservoir
- \*Capacity: Approx. 13million t-CO<sub>2</sub>
- \*Approx. 250km west of power station

## Power Plant

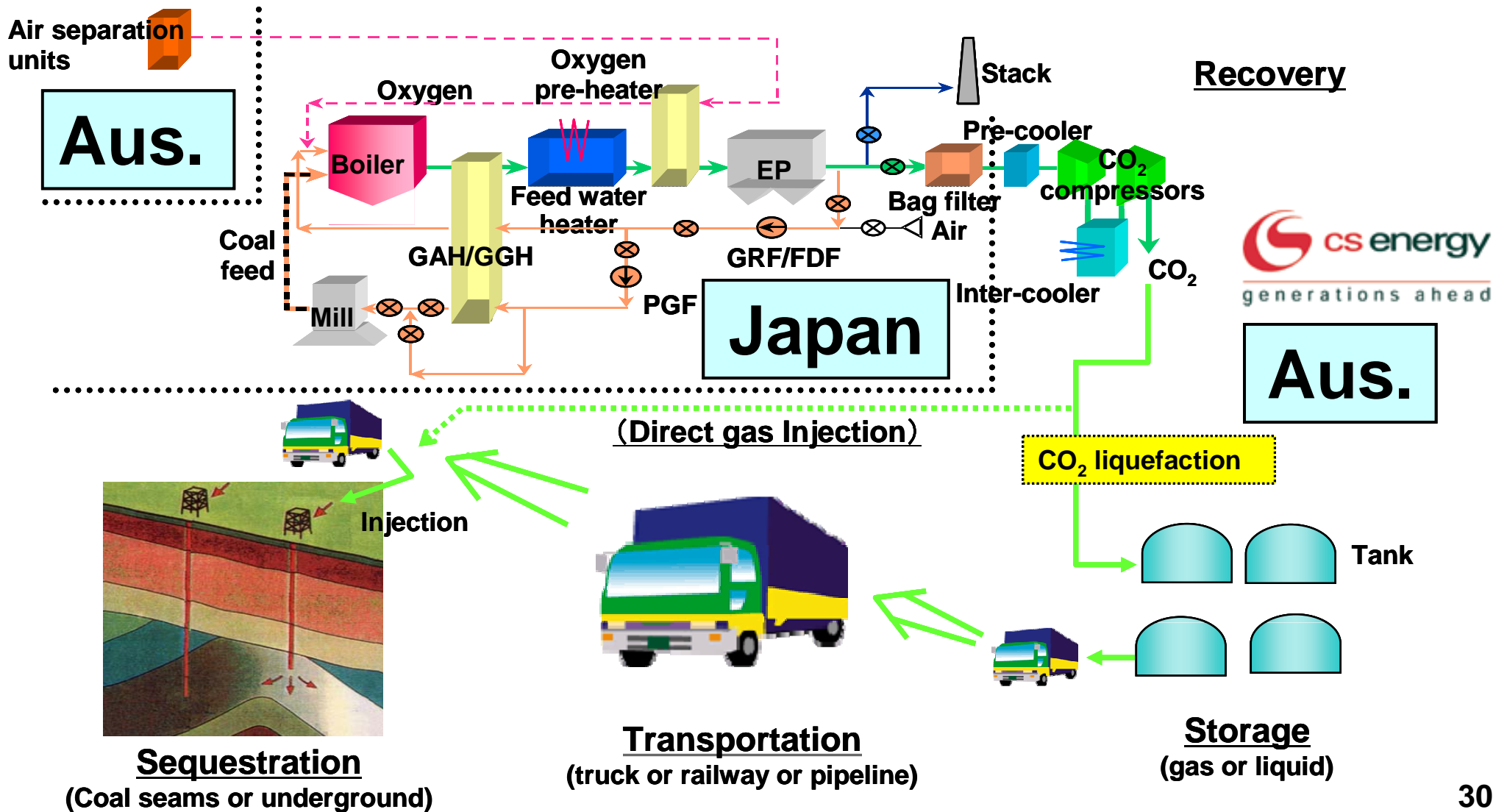
- \*Callide-A: 4 units x 30 MWe
- \*Evaporation:  
123 t/h steam at 4.1 MPa,  
460°C
- \*Commissioned: 1965 – 69
- \*Refurbished 1997/98



**Callide-A PS**



# Australia/Japan Oxy-firing Project



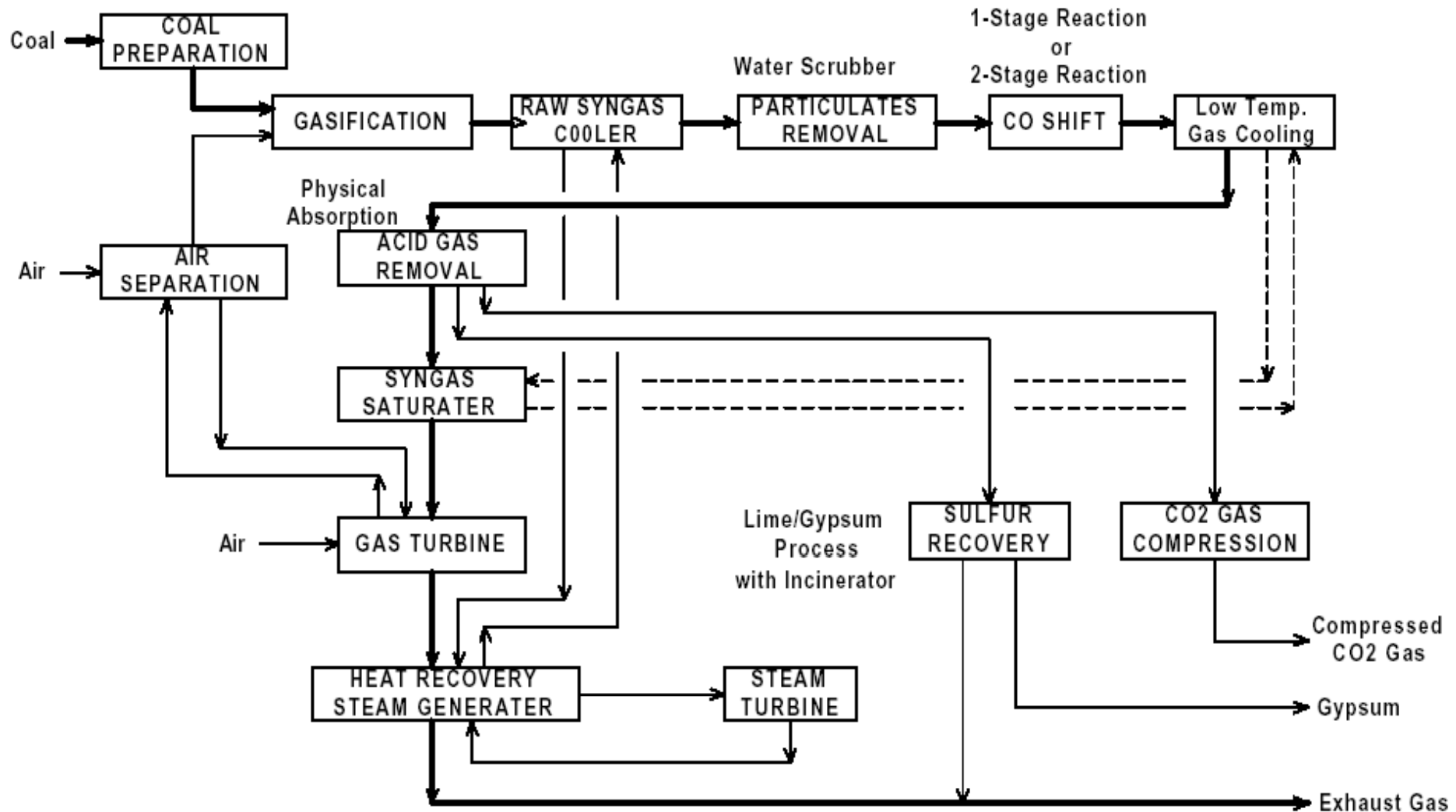
# Net Energy Efficiency of Oxy-fired Coal Combustion

	Conventional combustion		O <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub>
	Without CO <sub>2</sub> recovery	MEA*	
CO <sub>2</sub> recovery rate	-	90 %	90 %
Gross capacity	1000 MW	840 MW	1000 MW
Net capacity	946 MW	672 MW	720 MW
Gross efficiency	41.4 %	34.7 %	42.9 %
Net efficiency	39.1 %	27.8 %	30.9 %
O <sub>2</sub> production / CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction	-	-	147 / 108 MW
CO <sub>2</sub> adsorption / CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction	-	38 / 72 MW	-
Other utilities	54 MW	58 MW	25 MW

•MEA: Monoethanolamine, a typical absorbent used for CO<sub>2</sub> recovery in conventional coal combustion



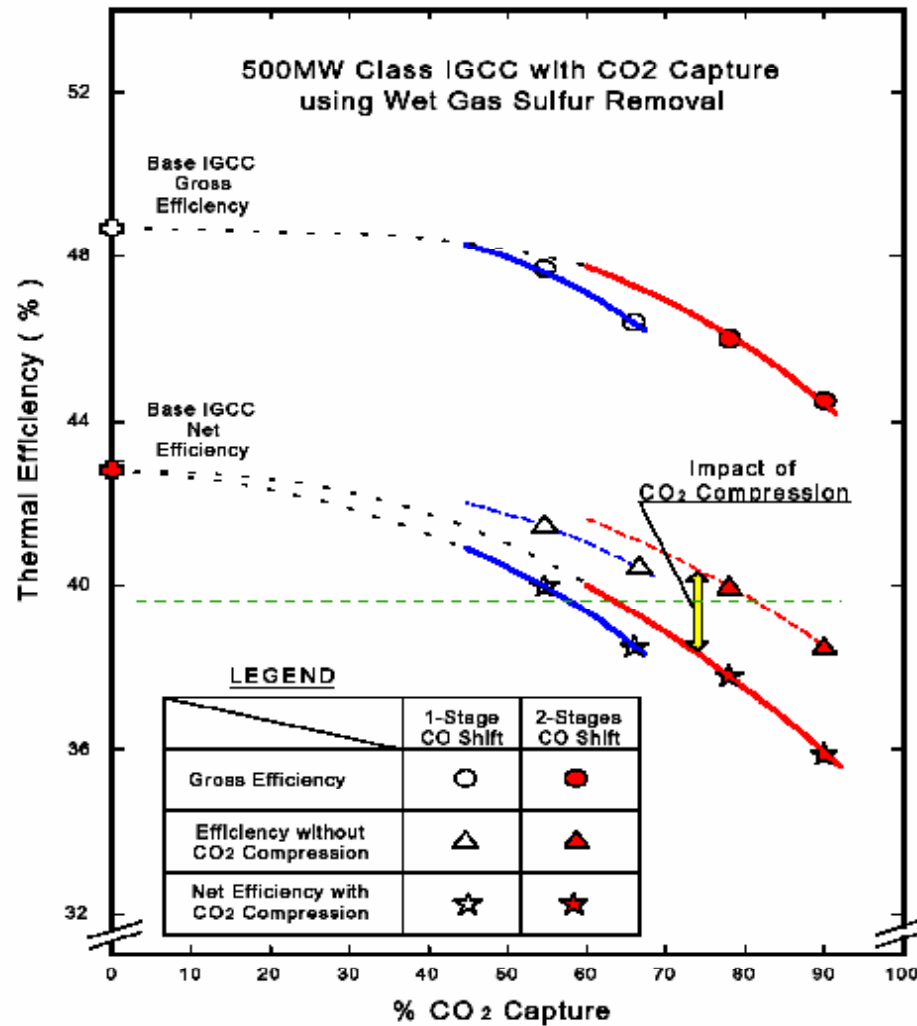
# Compensation of the decrease of net efficiency by combining active CO<sub>2</sub> recovery with IGCC



IGCC with CO<sub>2</sub> Capture using Wet Gas Sulfur Removal



# IGCC with Active CO<sub>2</sub> Recovery



<Amiike, A-J TEC, 1999>

Net efficiency of IGCC with active CO<sub>2</sub> recovery





# Integrated Coal Gasification Combined Cycle

## **IGCC (Integrated Coal Gasification Combined Cycle)**

- Clean Coal Power R&D Co., Ltd.
- Air blown, entrained-flow gasifier
- 250MW demonstration, 2007-2009
- High efficiency (20% CO<sub>2</sub> reduction)



Bird eye's view of the demonstration plant

## **IGFC (Integrated Coal Gasification Fuel Cell Combined Cycle)**

- **EAGLE** Project, J-Power (EPDC)
- Oxygen blown, entrained-flow gasifier
- 150t/d pilot test, 2001-2009
- High efficiency (30% CO<sub>2</sub> reduction)
- CO<sub>2</sub> capture test, 2007-

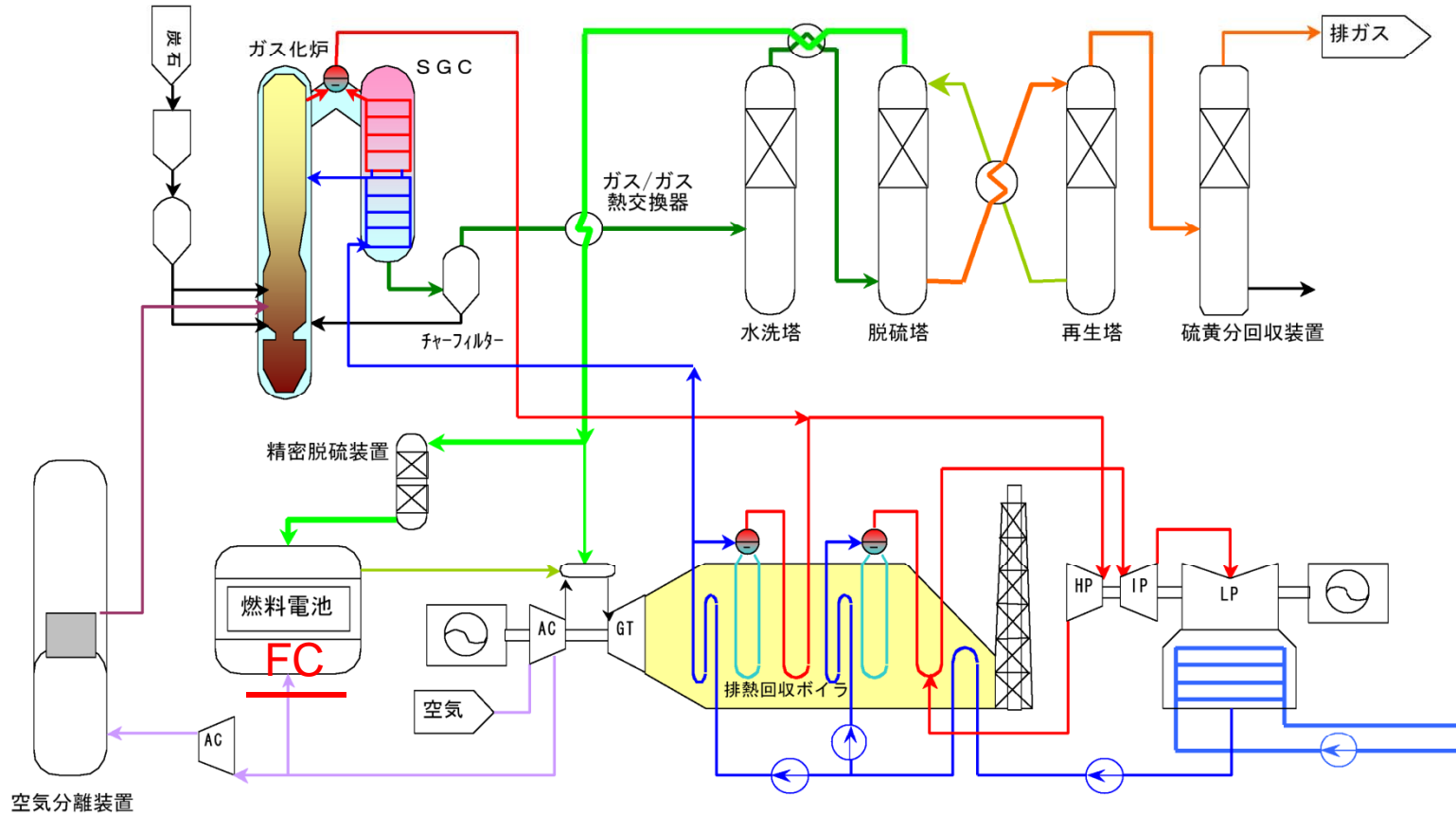
Coal **E**nergy **A**pplication for **G**as, **L**iquid & **E**lectricity



Pilot plant at Wakamatsu Res. Inst., JPower



# IGFC















IGFC (Integrated Coal Gasification Fuel Cell Combined Cycle)

EAGLE (Coal Energy Application for Gas, Liquid & Electricity)



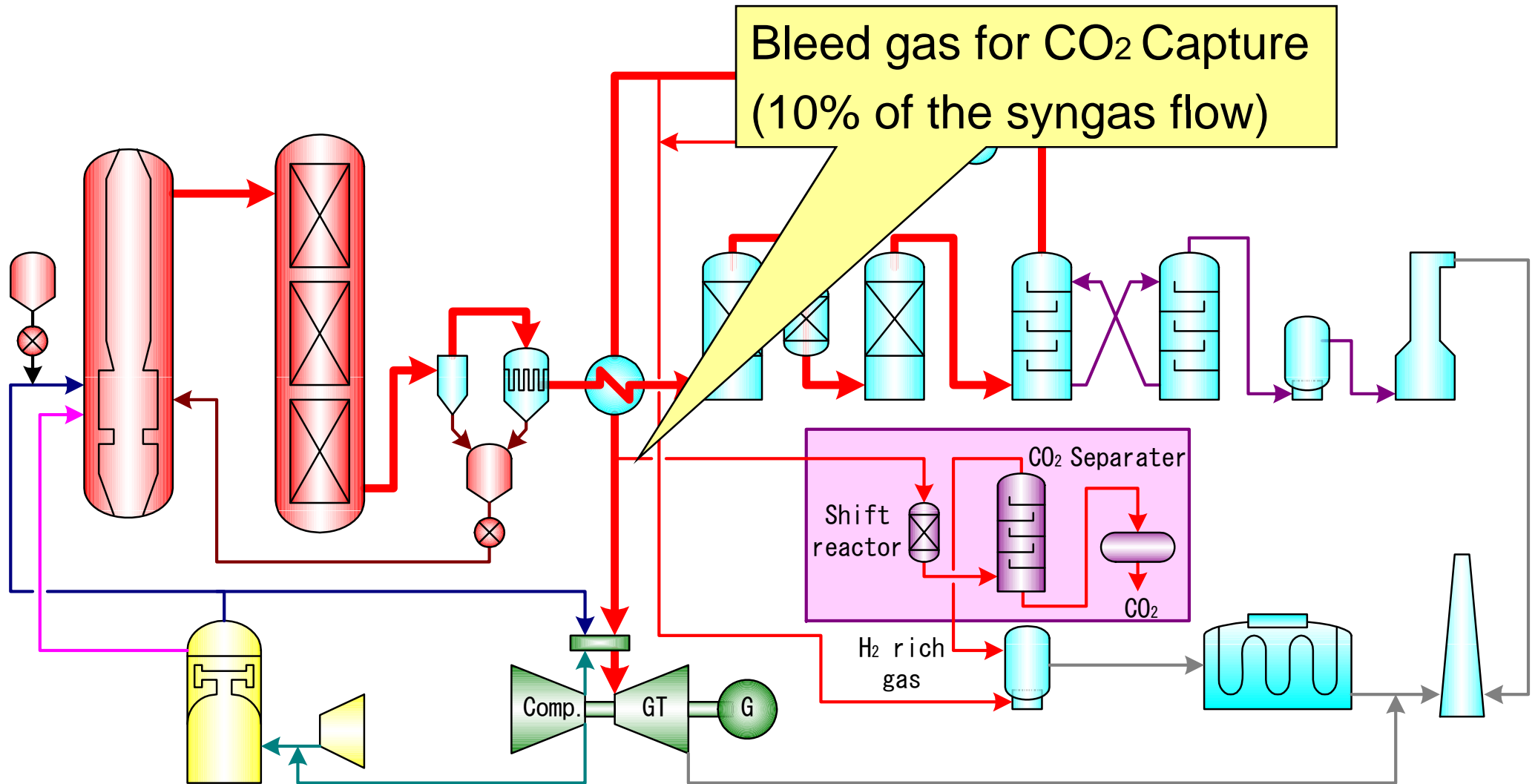
# Schedule of the EAGLE Project (STEP-2)

(FY)

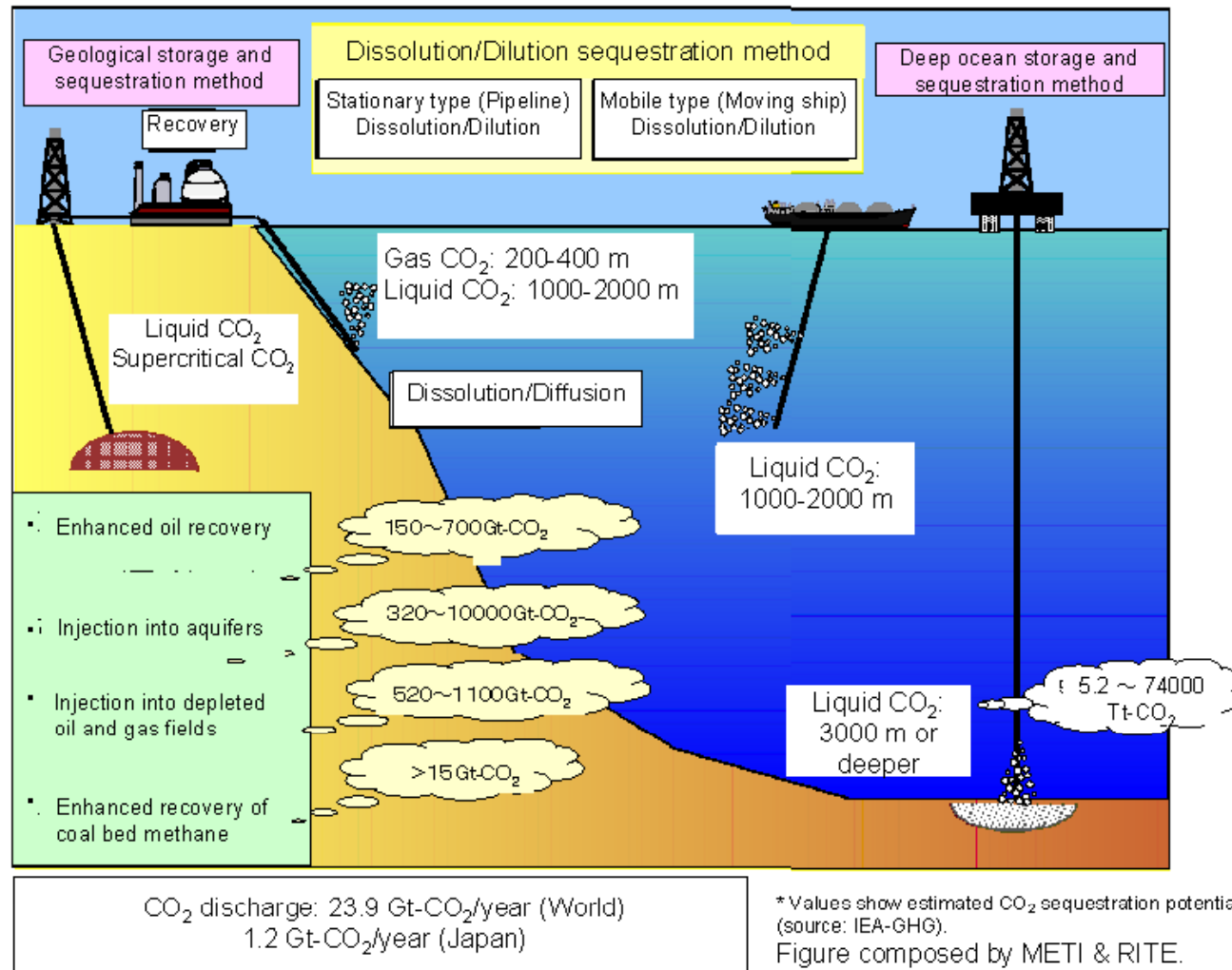
	2007	2008	2009
CO <sub>2</sub> Capture	Design 	Construction  	Test 
Coal flexibility test	Test 	Remodeling Gasifier into high thermostability  	Test 
Survey of trace elements behavior	Test 	 	Test 



# CO2 Capturing Test (without storage)



# CO<sub>2</sub> Sequestration Methodology



Sequestration technologies for a vast amount of CO<sub>2</sub>



# CCS field test sites in Japan

Source: NEDO Home page, RITE Home page, JCOAL Home page



Capture (pre-combustion)

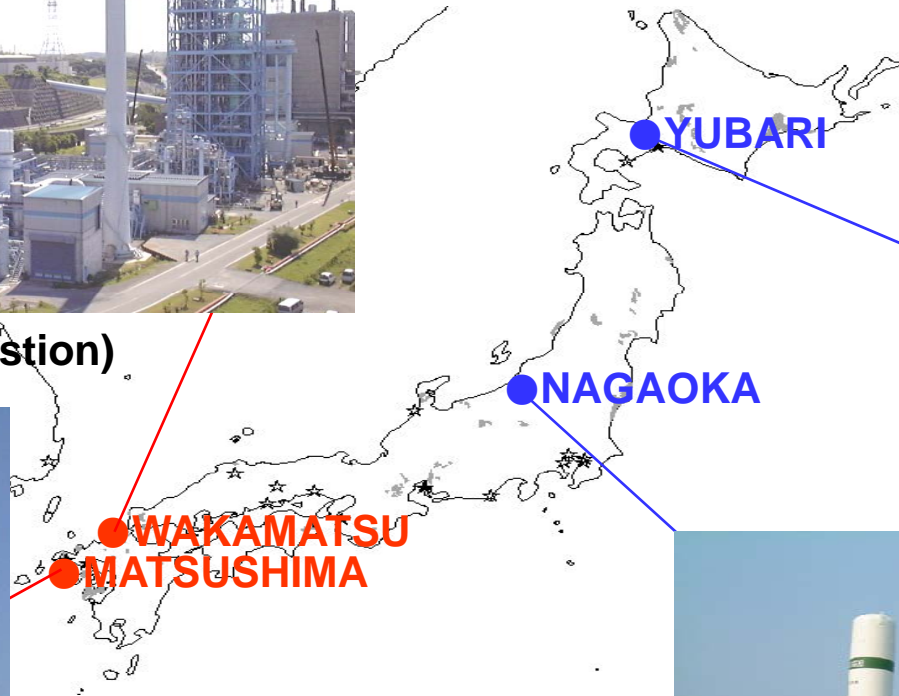
Geosequestration  
(coal seam)



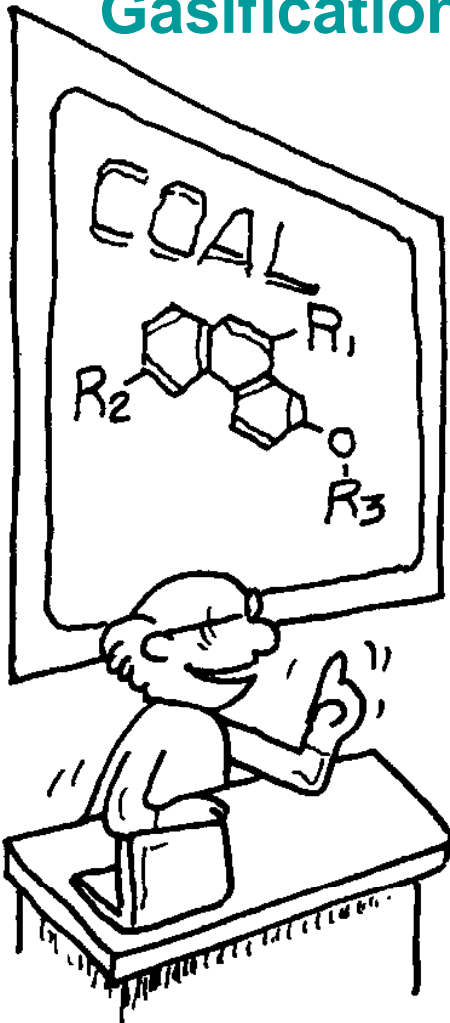
Capture  
(post-combustion)



Geosequestration (aquifer)



Coal  
Combustion  
Gasification



Hydrogen  
Fuel Cell



CO<sub>2</sub>  
Recovery  
Sequestration



More and more collaborations among researchers of different field !



## Concluding Remarks

1. Oxy-coal combustion is promising option for easy and efficient CO<sub>2</sub> recovery by just applying existing technologies.
2. Conversion ratio from Fuel-N to NO<sub>x</sub> can be automatically reduced to 1/4 - 1/6.  
(Heat recirculation can significantly enhance this effect.)
3. Flame propagation velocity decreases to about 1/3 – 1/5.
4. Decrease of net efficiency in Oxy-firing can be recovered by combining active CO<sub>2</sub> recovery with IGCC or IGFC.





***We must enhance the value of coal by promoting the Clean Coal Technologies for our future.***



***Thank you for your attention !***



# Performance of PF boilers Retrofitted with Oxy-coal Combustion:

## Understanding Burnout, Coal Reactivity, Burner Operation and Furnace Heat Transfer

**Terry F Wall**

*Priority Research Centre for Energy & CRC for Coal in Sustainable Development (CCSD),  
Chemical Engineering, The University of Newcastle,  
University Drive, Callaghan, NSW 2308, Australia*

*IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
Yokohama, Japan, March 5<sup>th</sup>/6<sup>th</sup>, 2008*



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEWCASTLE  
AUSTRALIA

FACULTY OF  
ENGINEERING AND  
BUILT ENVIRONMENT



[www.newcastle.edu.au](http://www.newcastle.edu.au)

UNIVERSITY OF  
NEWCASTLE  
AUSTRALIA

# Context and content

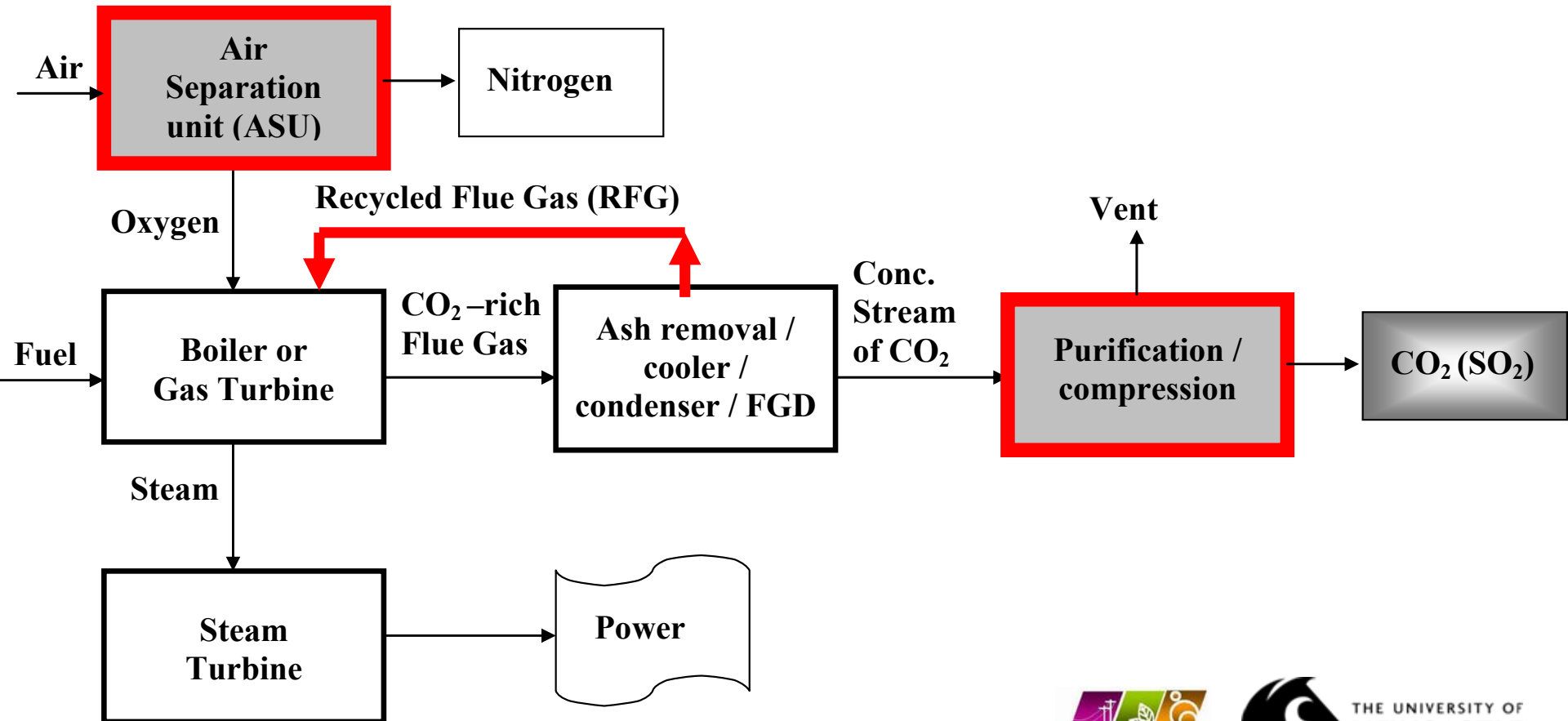
Compares air and oxy-fuel furnace performance

Retrofit of an existing air-fired boiler while maintaining heat transfer, considering

- Conditions for matched heat transfer
- Changed burner flows, with flame and heat transfer impacts
- Coal reactivity and burnout impacts

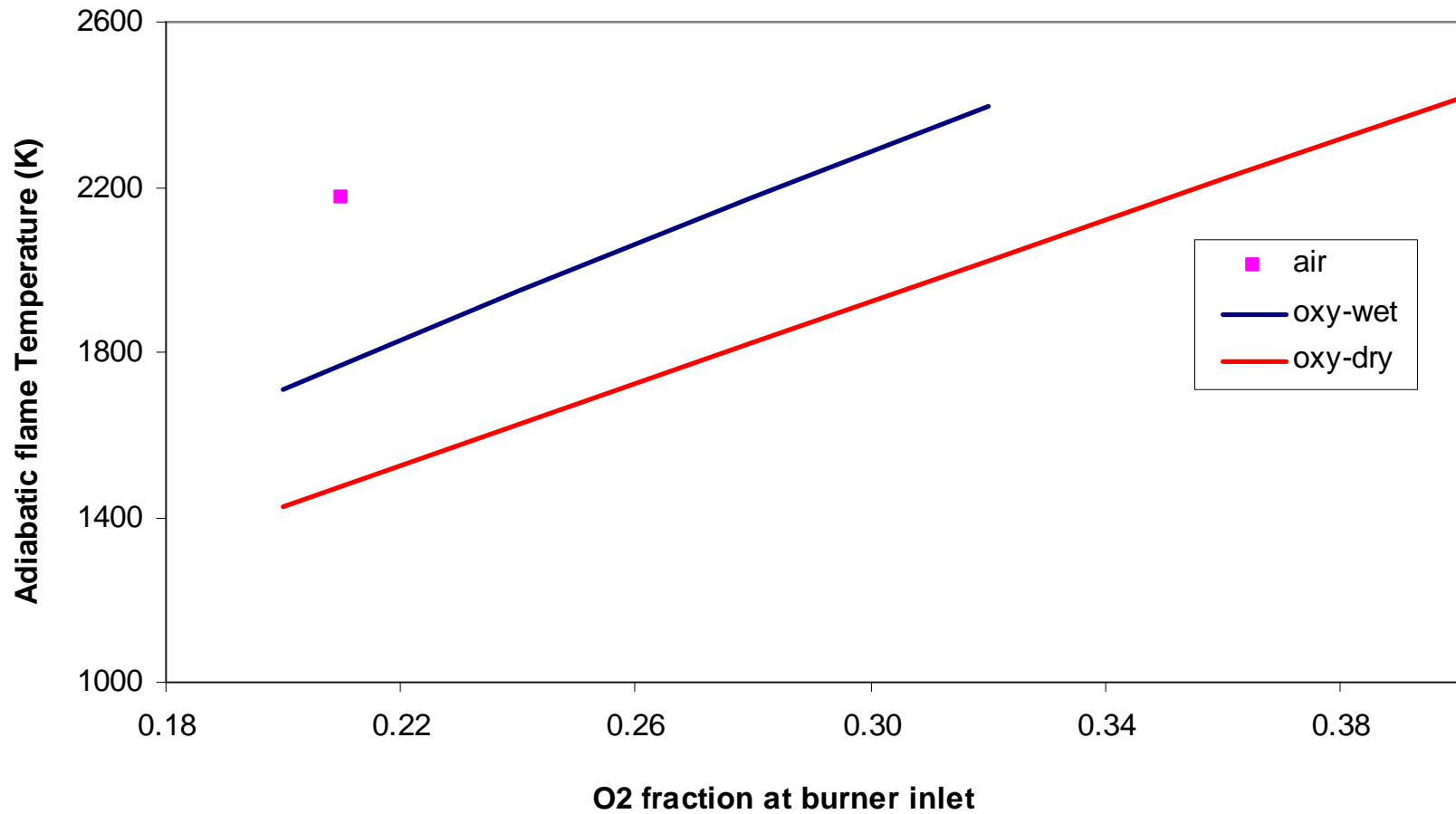


# Oxy-fuel



# Heat transfer







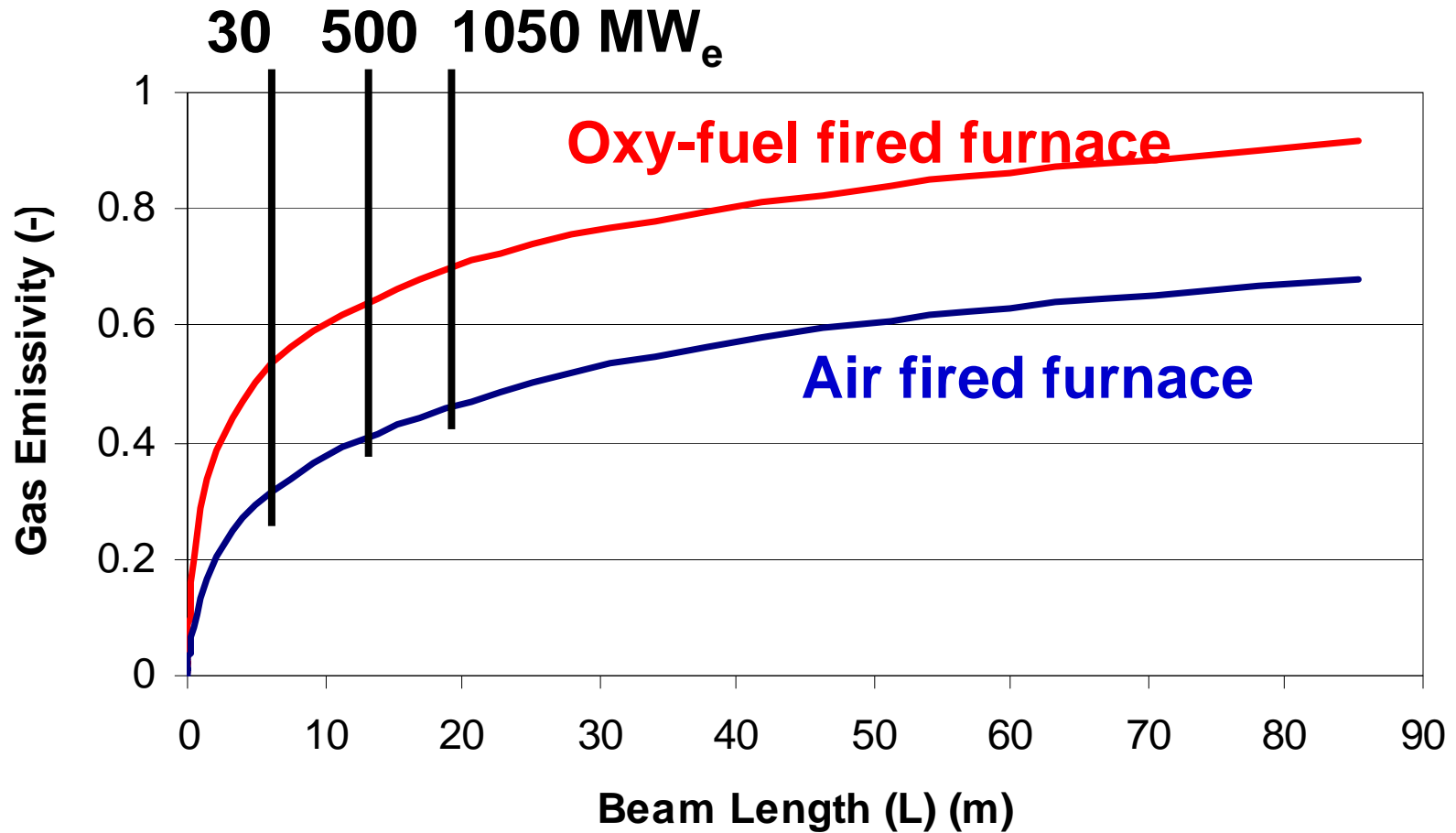
## Oxy-fuel: differences of combustion in $O_2/CO_2$ compared to air firing

- To attain a similar AFT the  $O_2$  proportion of the gases through the burner is  $\sim 30\%$
- The high proportions of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$  in the furnace gases result in higher gas emissivities
- The volume of gases flowing through the furnace is reduced
- The volume of flue gas (after recycling) is reduced by about 80%.
- Recycle gases have higher concentrations in the furnace



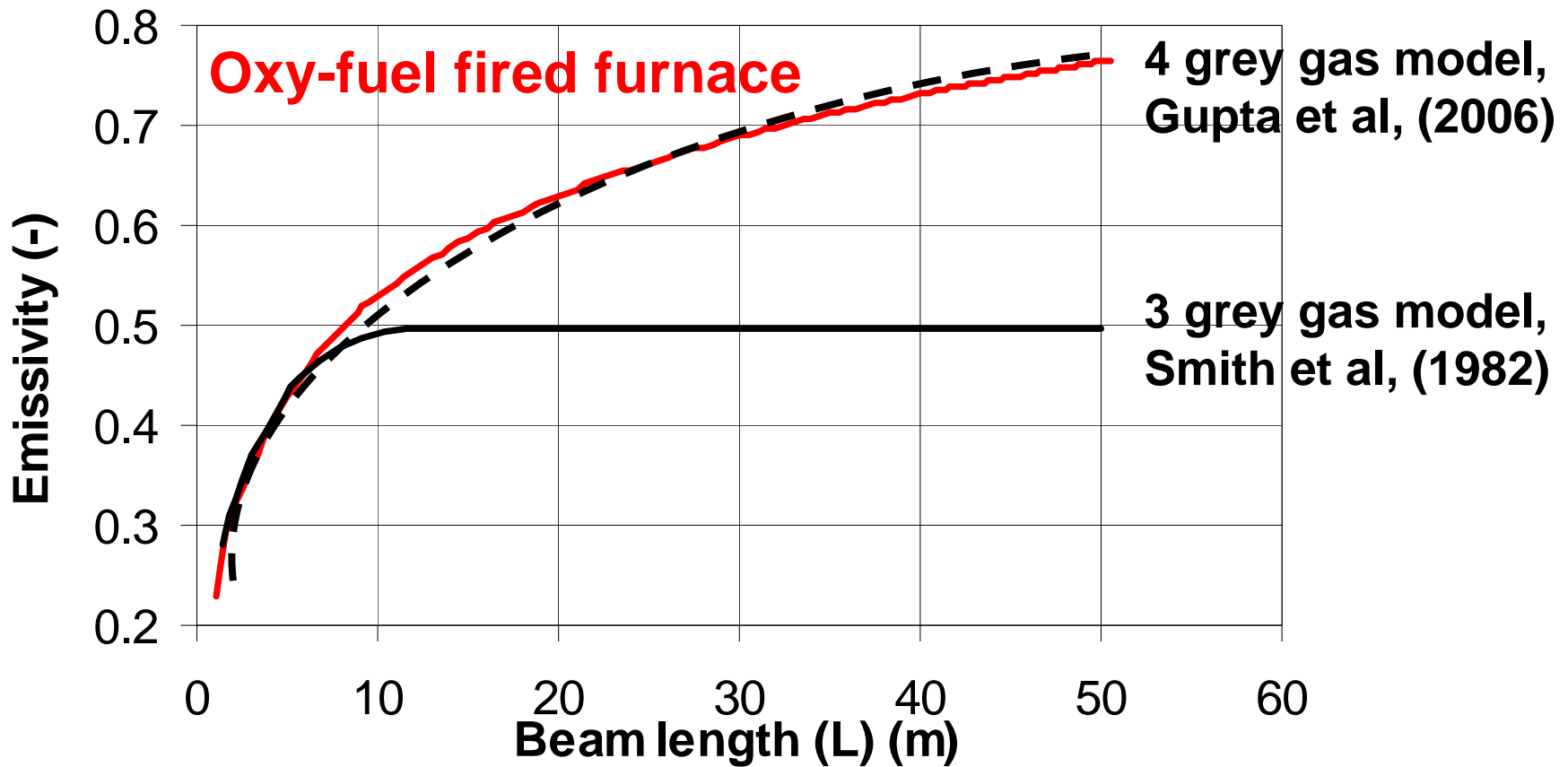
# Gas property differences 1: Emissivity

## Triatomic gas ( $\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{CO}_2$ ) emissivity ~ beam length comparisons





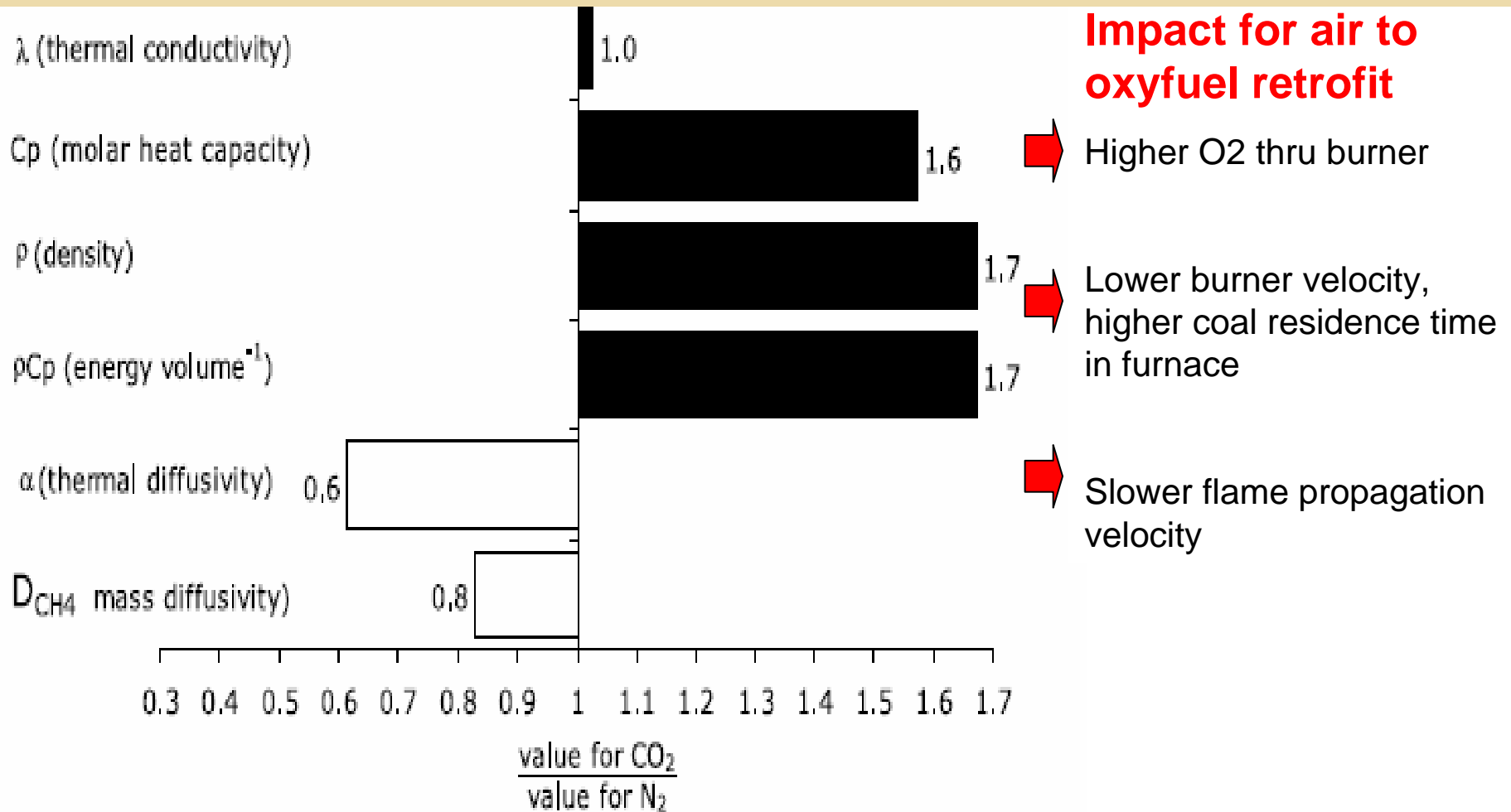
# CFD radiative transfer inputs



$$\varepsilon = \sum_{i=0} a_{\varepsilon,i}(T) [1 - e^{-k_i(p_{CO_2} + p_{H_2O})L}]$$



# Gas property differences 2: Heat capacity etc



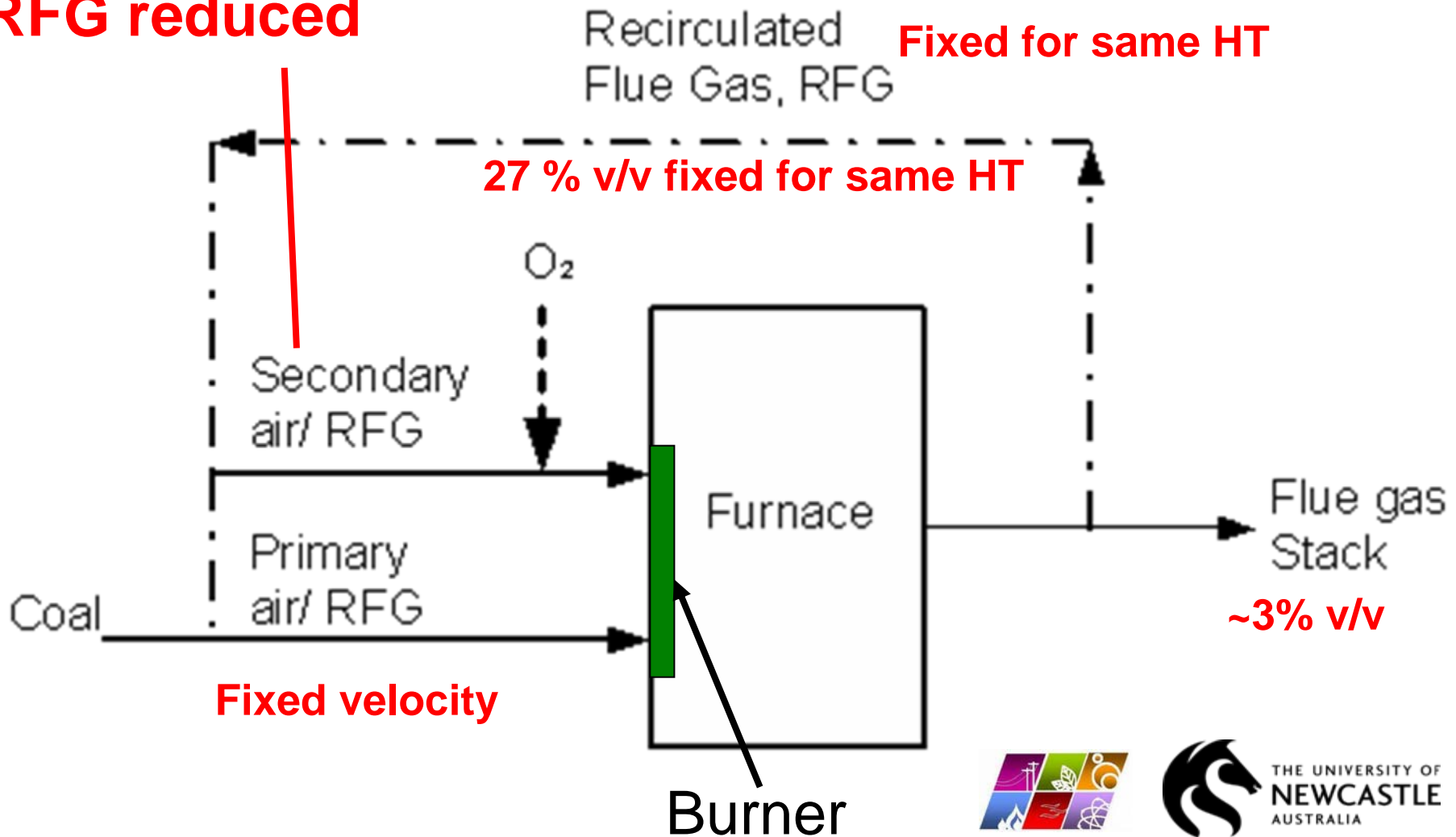
## Gas property ratios for CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub> at 1200 K

Properties from Shaddix, 2006



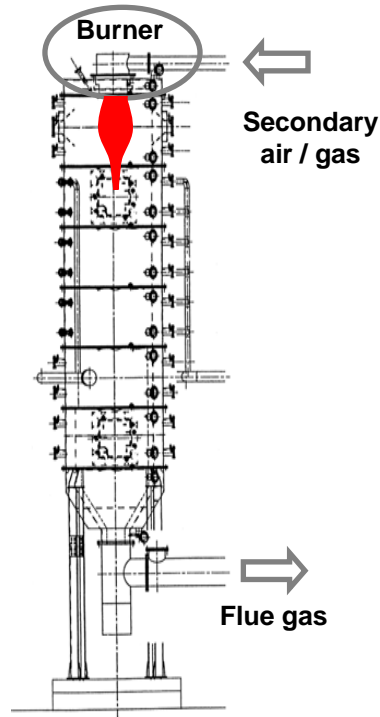
# Burner flow comparisons for a retrofit

**Therefore secondary RFG reduced**



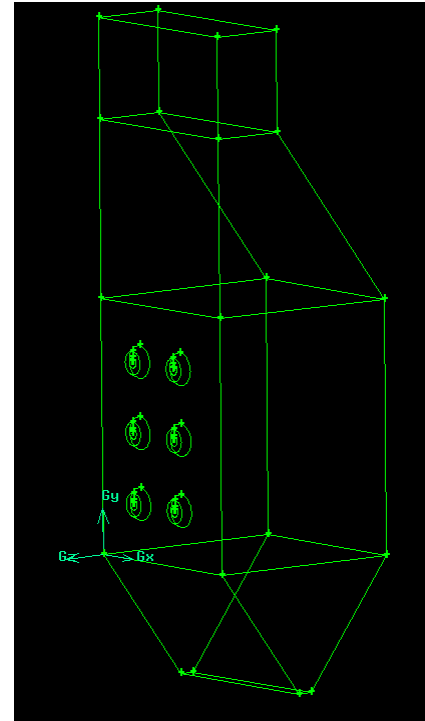
# Furnaces considered

## Pilot scale- 1MWt



**Furnace output:** 1.2 MWt  
**Furnace size :** ID – 1.3 m & L – 7 m  
**Burner :** 1 Swirl burner (sec) & Small burner Quarl  
**Tests:** Air & Oxy-firing

## Utility scale-30 MWe



**Furnace output:** 30 MWe  
**Furnace size :** 6.1 m X 6.7 m X 21.5 m  
**Burner :** 6 Swirl burners & burner Quarl  
**Tests:** Air & Oxy-firing



# 1 MWt test conditions

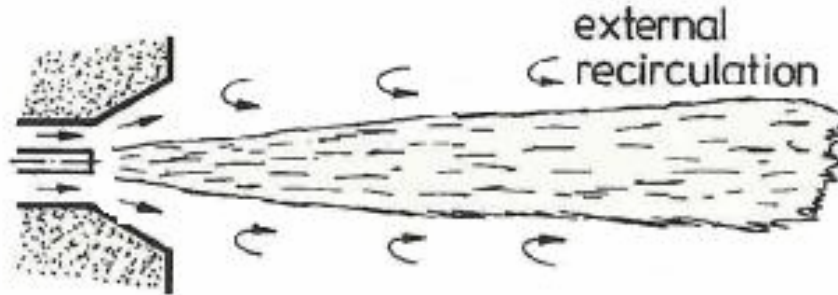
Parameter		Full load		Partial load	
		Air case	Oxy case	Air case	Oxy case
Coal flow rate	kg/hr	120	120	72	72
Primary velocity	m/s	20	23	17	21
Secondary velocity	m/s	35	21	18	12
Secondary swirl number	-	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Primary momentum flux	kg/s.m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>2</sup>	35.7	54.1	20.9	36.8
Secondary momentum flux	kg/s.m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>2</sup>	270.2	74.1	38.2	16.4
Momentum flux ratio (Pri/Sec)	-	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>2.25</b>

Preheated air/RFG: primary 350 - 400K and secondary 450 - 550 K, Wall 1200 K



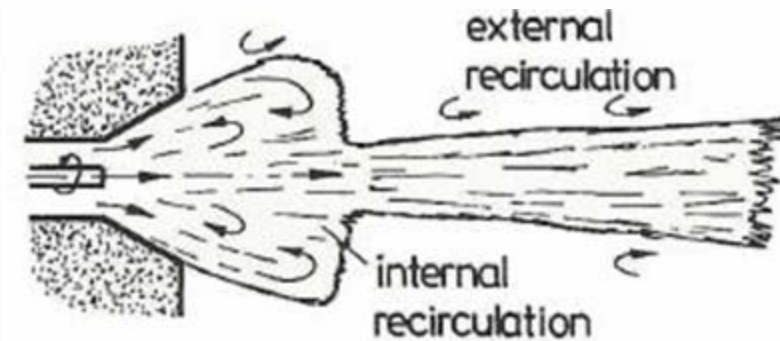
# IFRF Flame types from swirl burners

Type-0



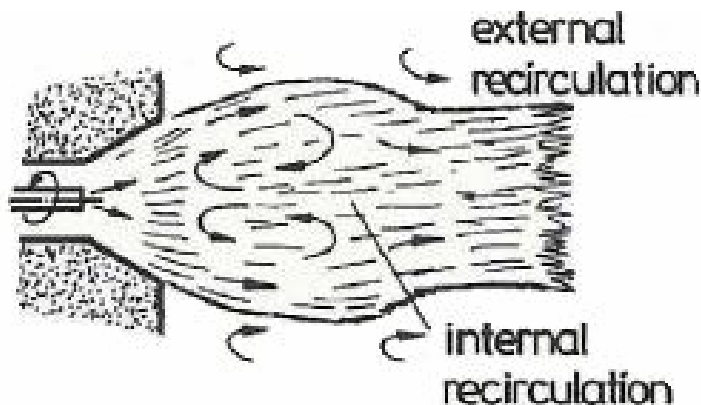
Lo S

Type-1



Hi S ( $S > 0.6$ ),  
Lo  $v_2$

Type-2



Hi S, Hi  $v_2$



# 1 MWt: Flame shape & ignition delay

- All Type-0 flames
- Difficult to distinguish between combustion modes
- Ignition delay in partial load – oxy case

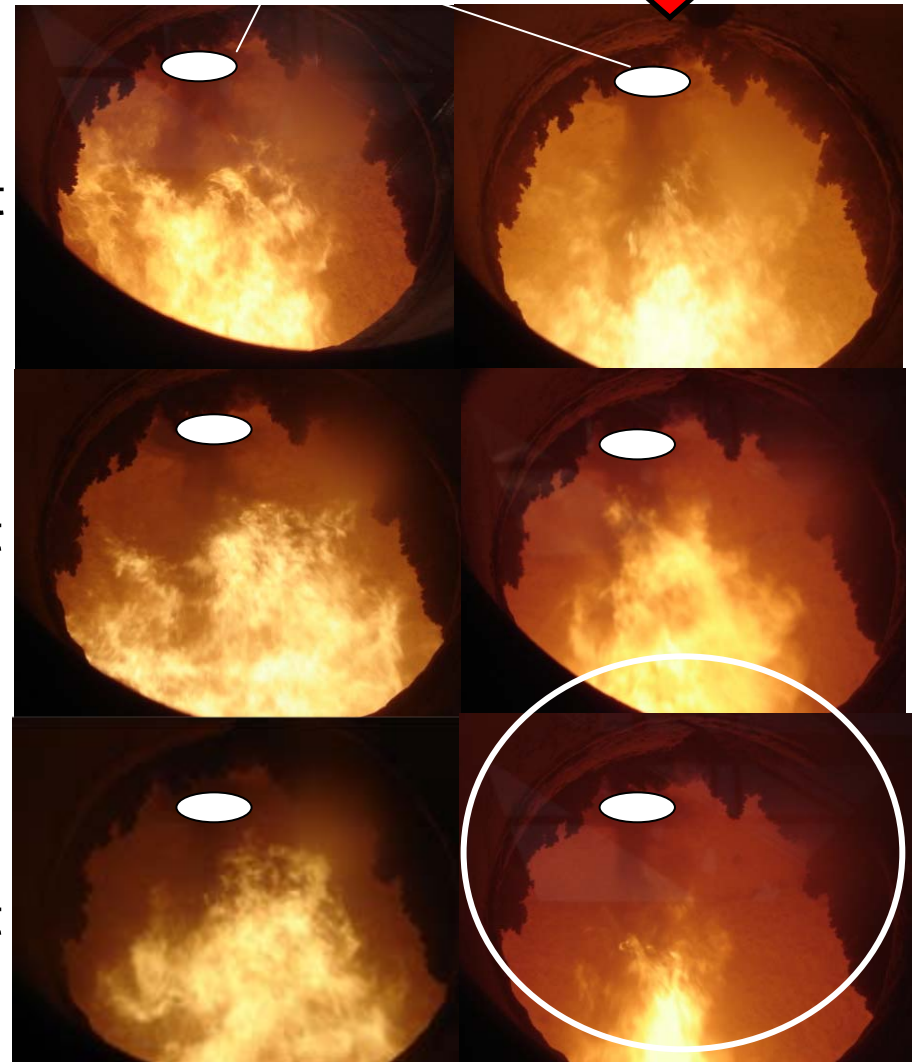
0.8MWt

0.64MWt

0.48MWt

Burner throat

Air /RFG + PC flow



Air mode

Oxy mode

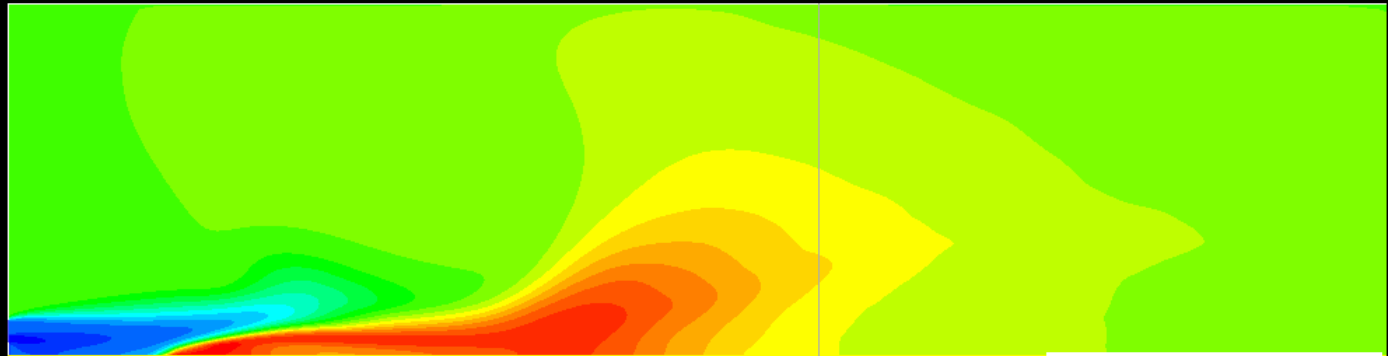


# 1 MWt – Temperature contours at full load



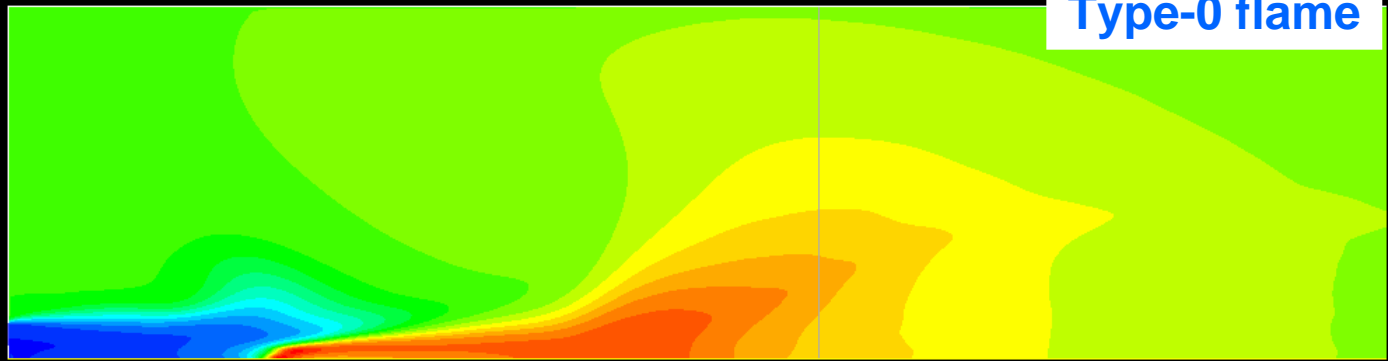
X 1.5m

Air-case



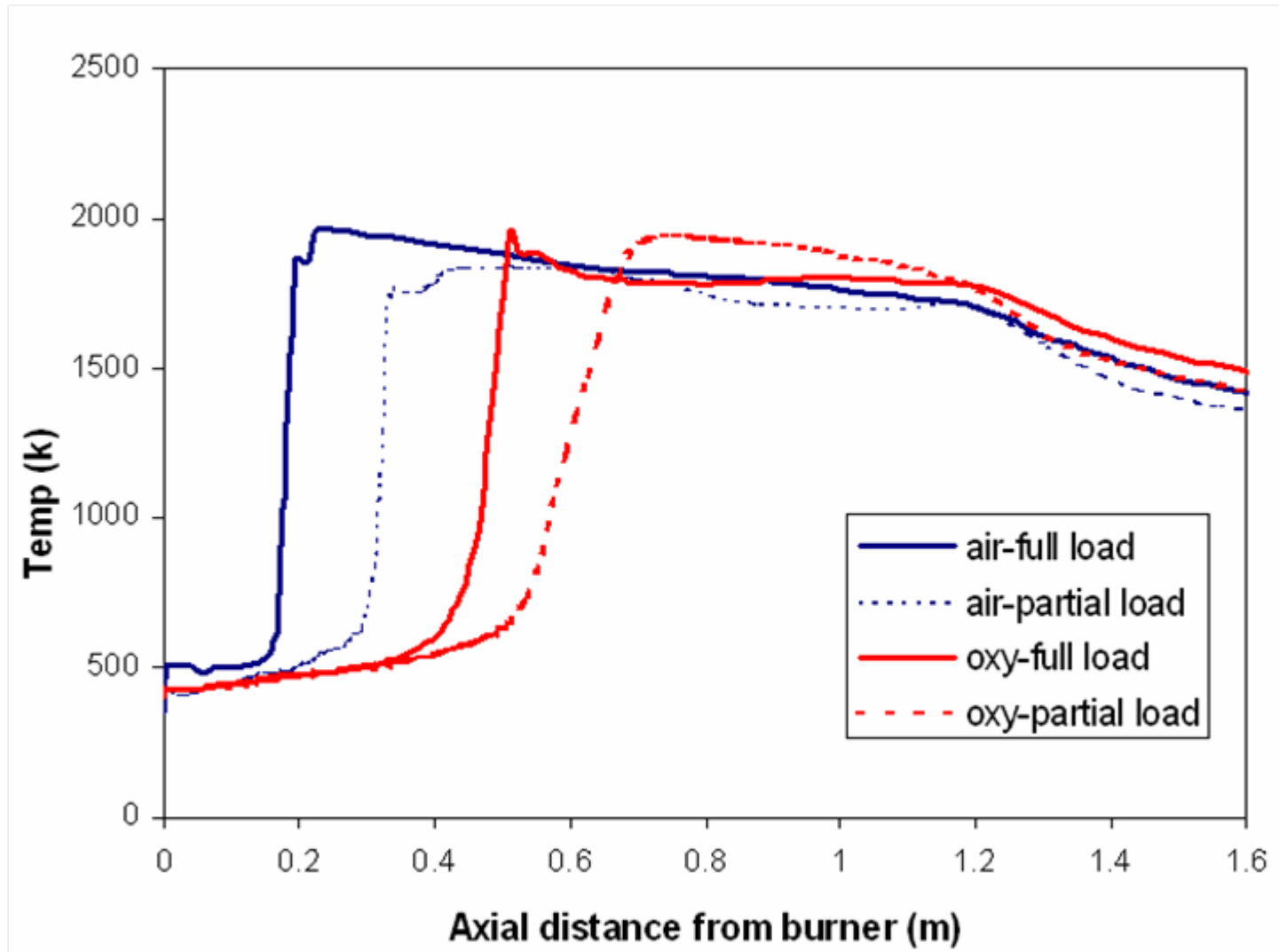
Type-0 flame

Oxy-case

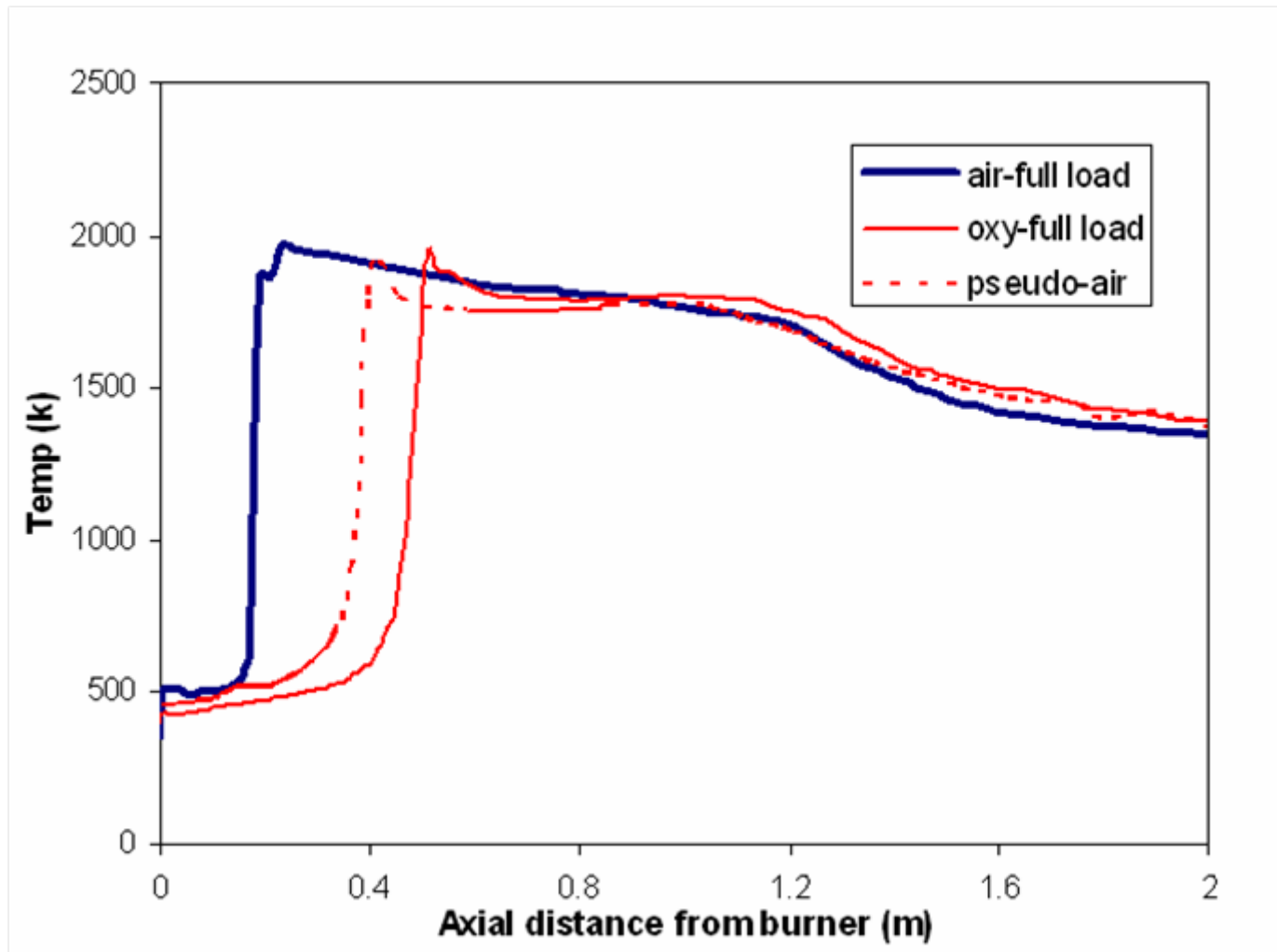




# Sensitivity analysis – full & partial load



# Effect of momentum flux

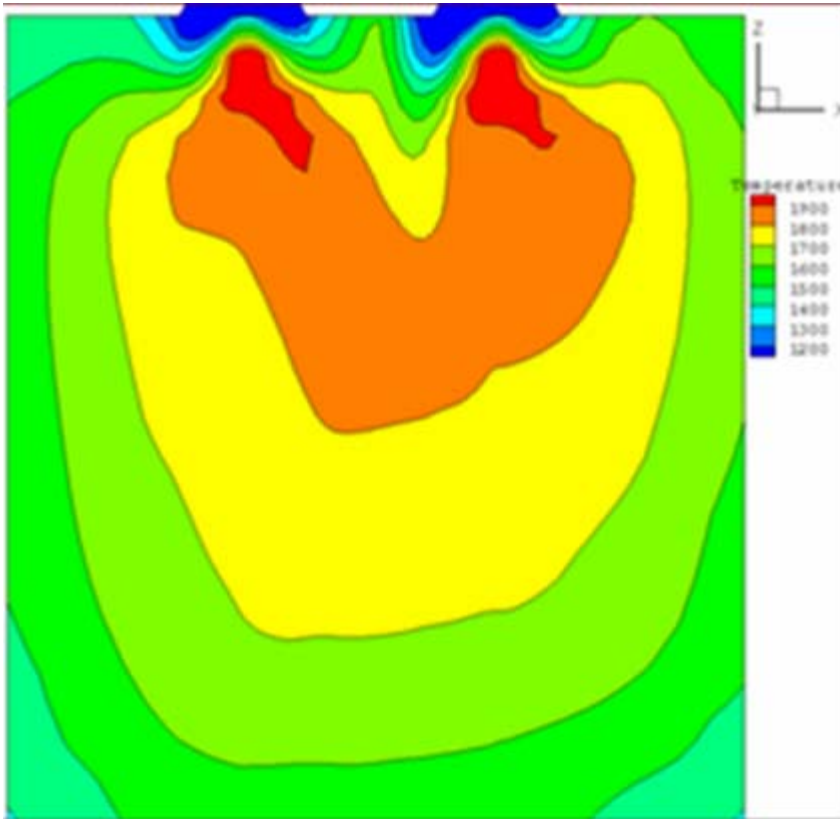


✓ Confirms the significance of **momentum flux** and **Gas properties** on flame ignition

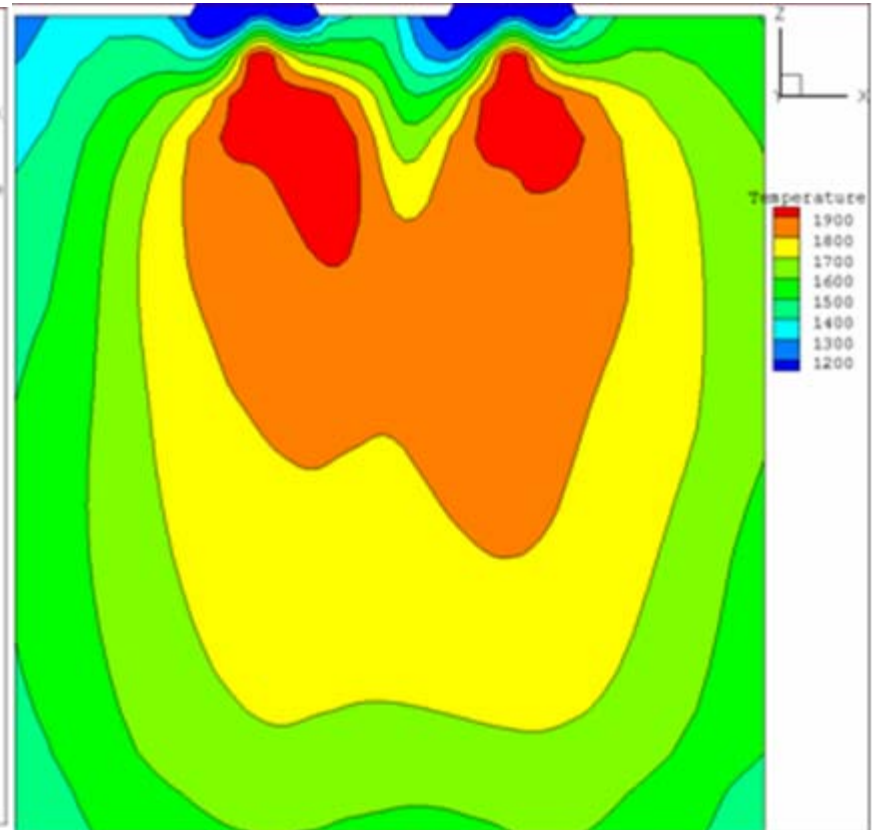


# 30 MWe Burner plane – Temperature contours

Air case

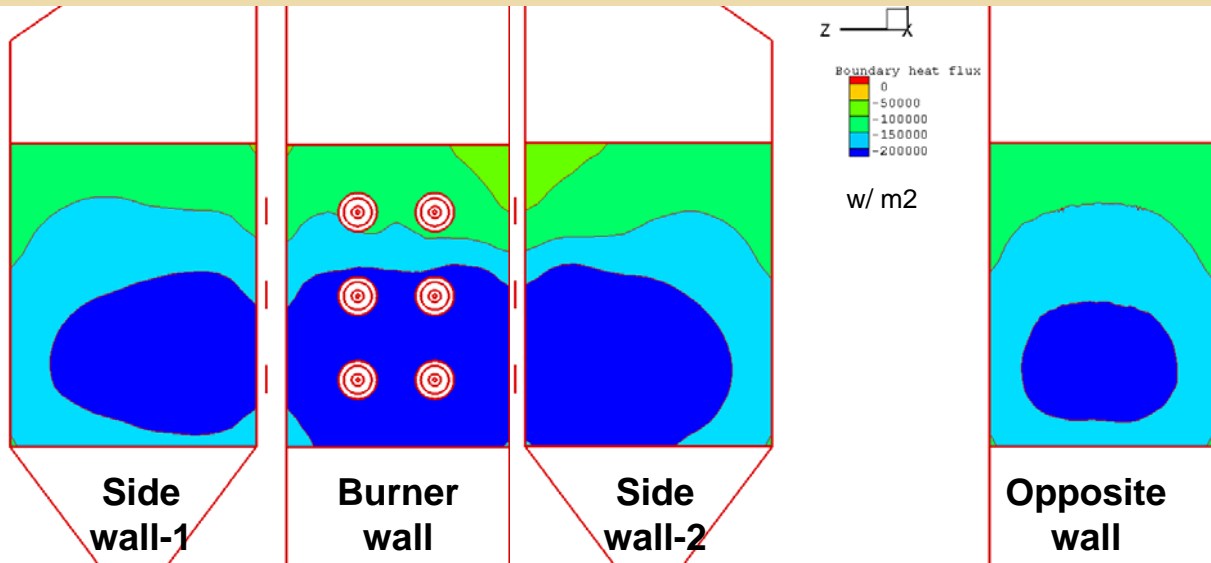


Oxy case

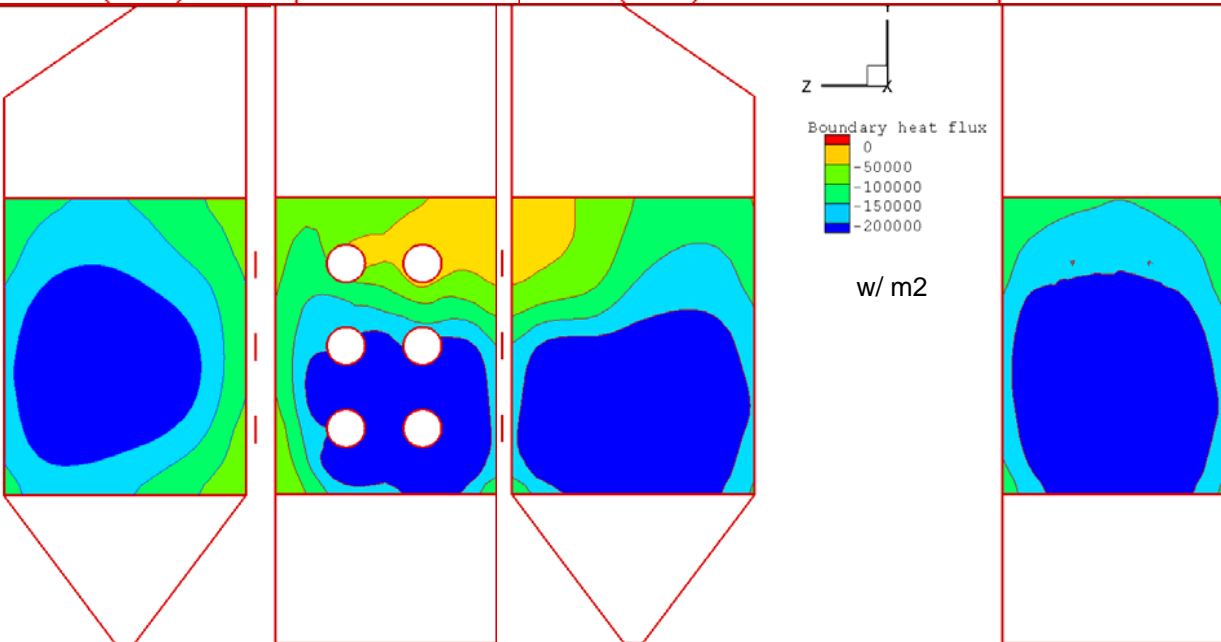


# 30 MWe Heat flux contours

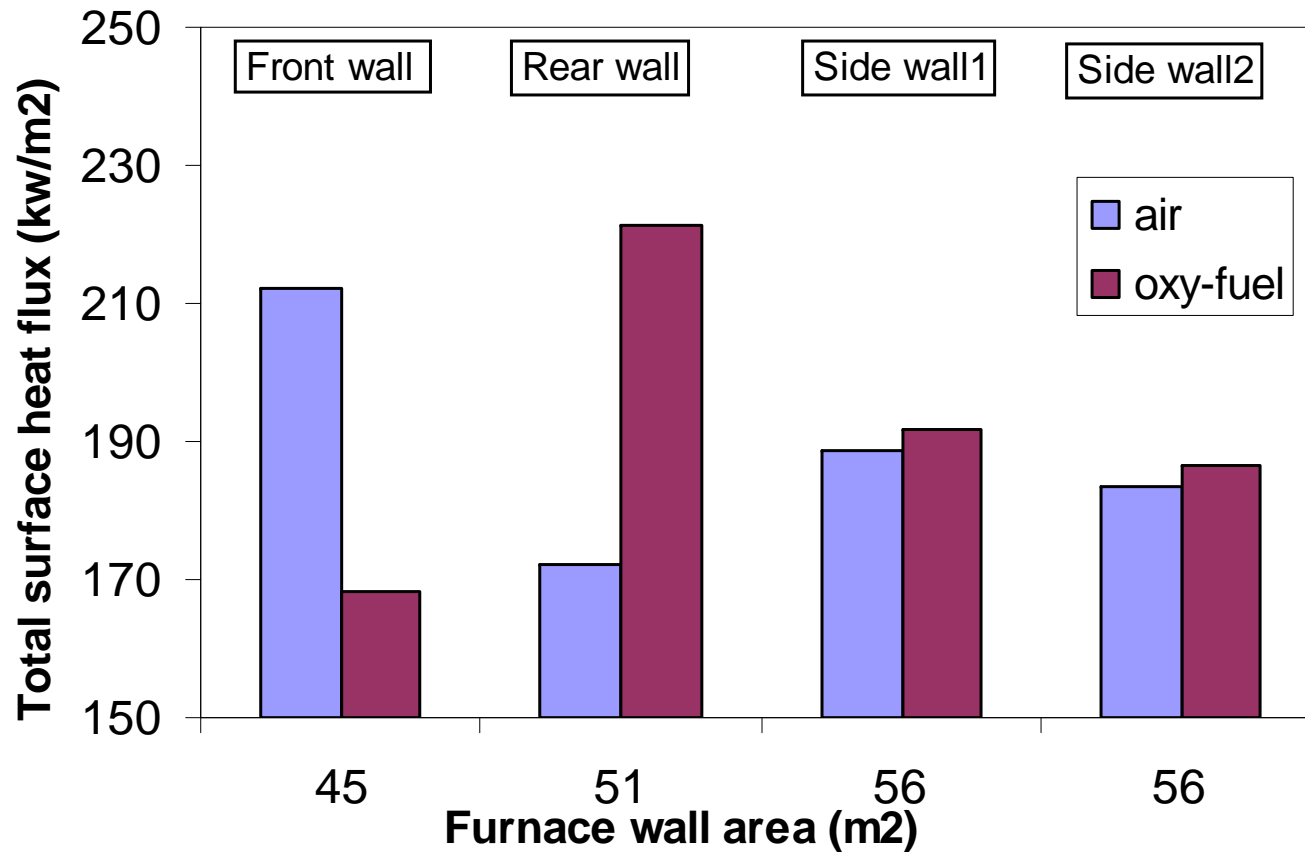
**Air case**



**Oxy case**



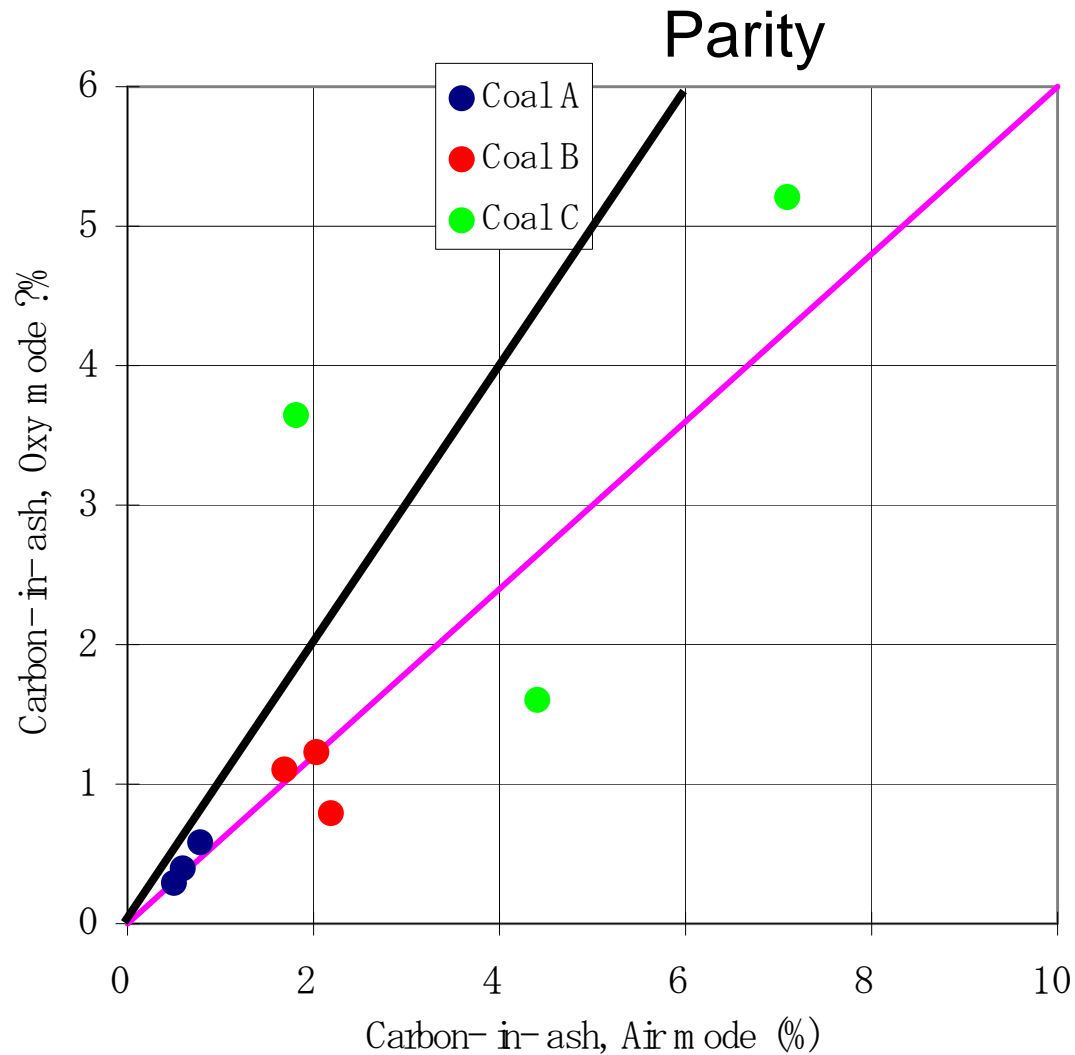
# 30 MWe – heat transfer results



# Coal burnout and reactivity



# 1 MWt Combustibility comparison



## Illustrative differences in air and oxyfuel which influence burnout

For matched furnace heat transfer:

Oxyfuel has longer furnace residence time, ~20%

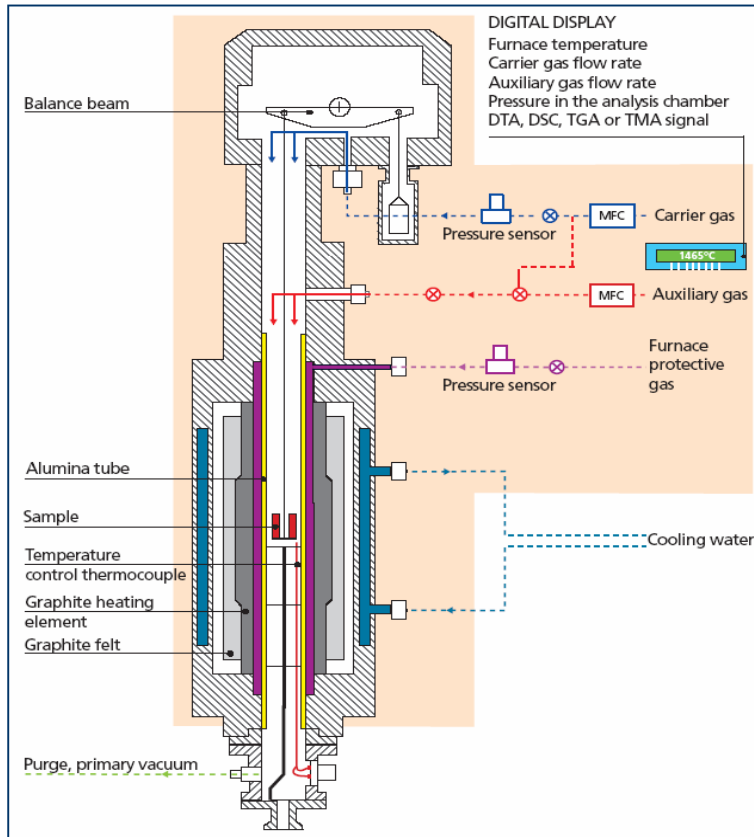
Oxyfuel has lower temperatures, ~ 50 oC

In oxyfuel, coal experiences an environment with higher O<sub>2</sub>





# Experimental techniques



TGA - Low temperature reactivity measurements



DTF – High temperature reactivity measurements



# Coal properties

<b>Size range</b>	<b>Australian</b>	<b>Australian</b>
<b>+63-90 <math>\mu\text{m}</math></b>	<b>Semi- Anthracite</b>	<b>Bituminous</b>
	<b>(Coal A)</b>	<b>(Coal B)</b>
<b>Proximate Analysis wt.% (air dried basis)</b>		
Air-dried moisture	1.7	8.0
Ash	9.8	19.9
Volatile Matter	8.7	25.6
Fixed Carbon	79.8	46.5
<b>Ultimate Analysis wt.% (daf basis)</b>		
Carbon	91.4	79.1
Hydrogen	3.77	4.51
Nitrogen	1.88	1.16
Sulphur	0.76	0.24
Oxygen	2.2	15.0



# Experimental conditions

## GAS ATMOSPHERES

Pyrolysis – 100% N<sub>2</sub> and 100% CO<sub>2</sub>

Combustion -

Air – 21% O<sub>2</sub> v/v basis in N<sub>2</sub>

Oxy – 21% O<sub>2</sub> v/v basis in CO<sub>2</sub>

## EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS

### TGA

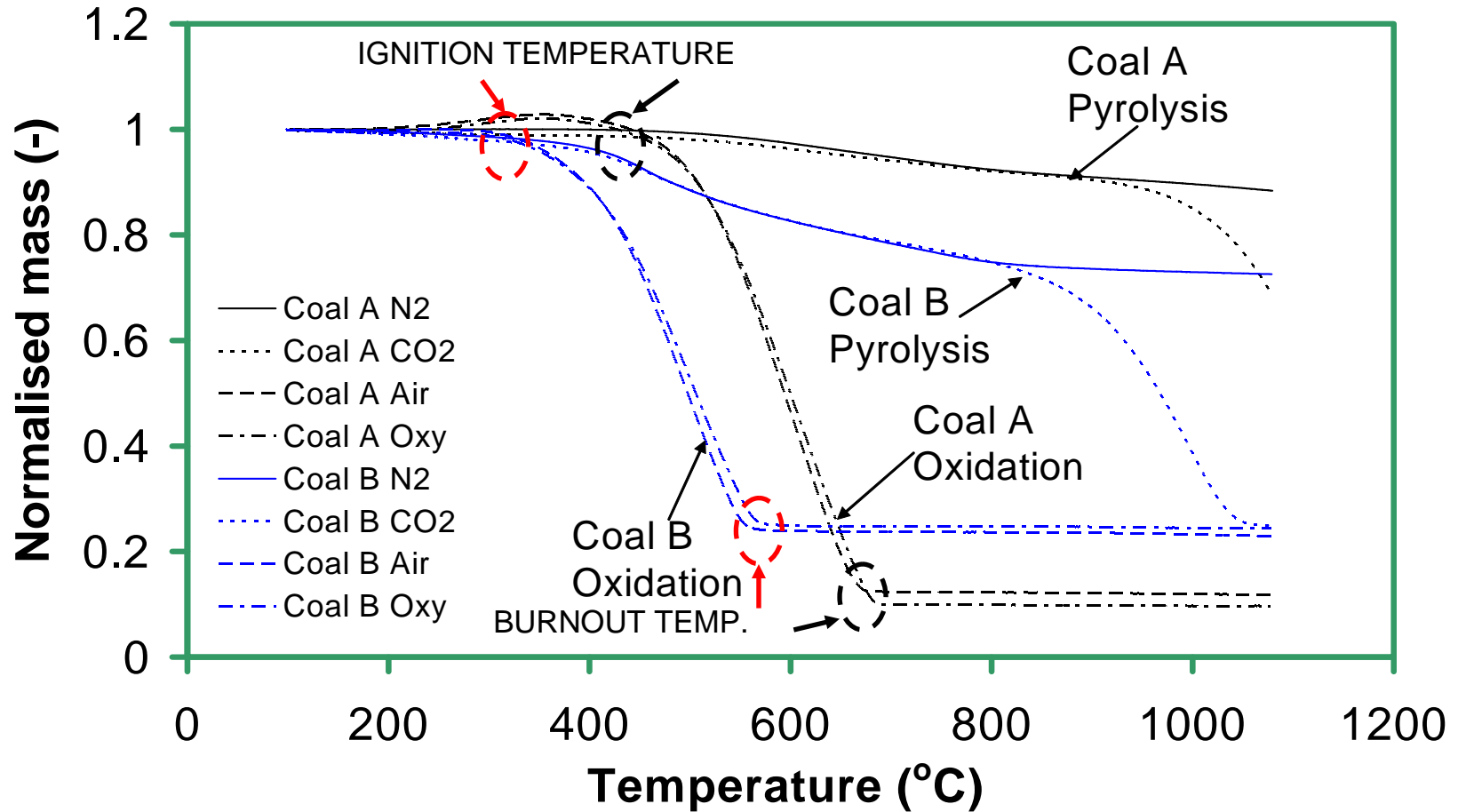
Parameter	Condition
Sample mass (coal)	10 mg
Temperature range (non-isothermal)	30 to 1100 °C
Heating rate	10 °C /min
Gas flow rate	70 mL/min

### DTF

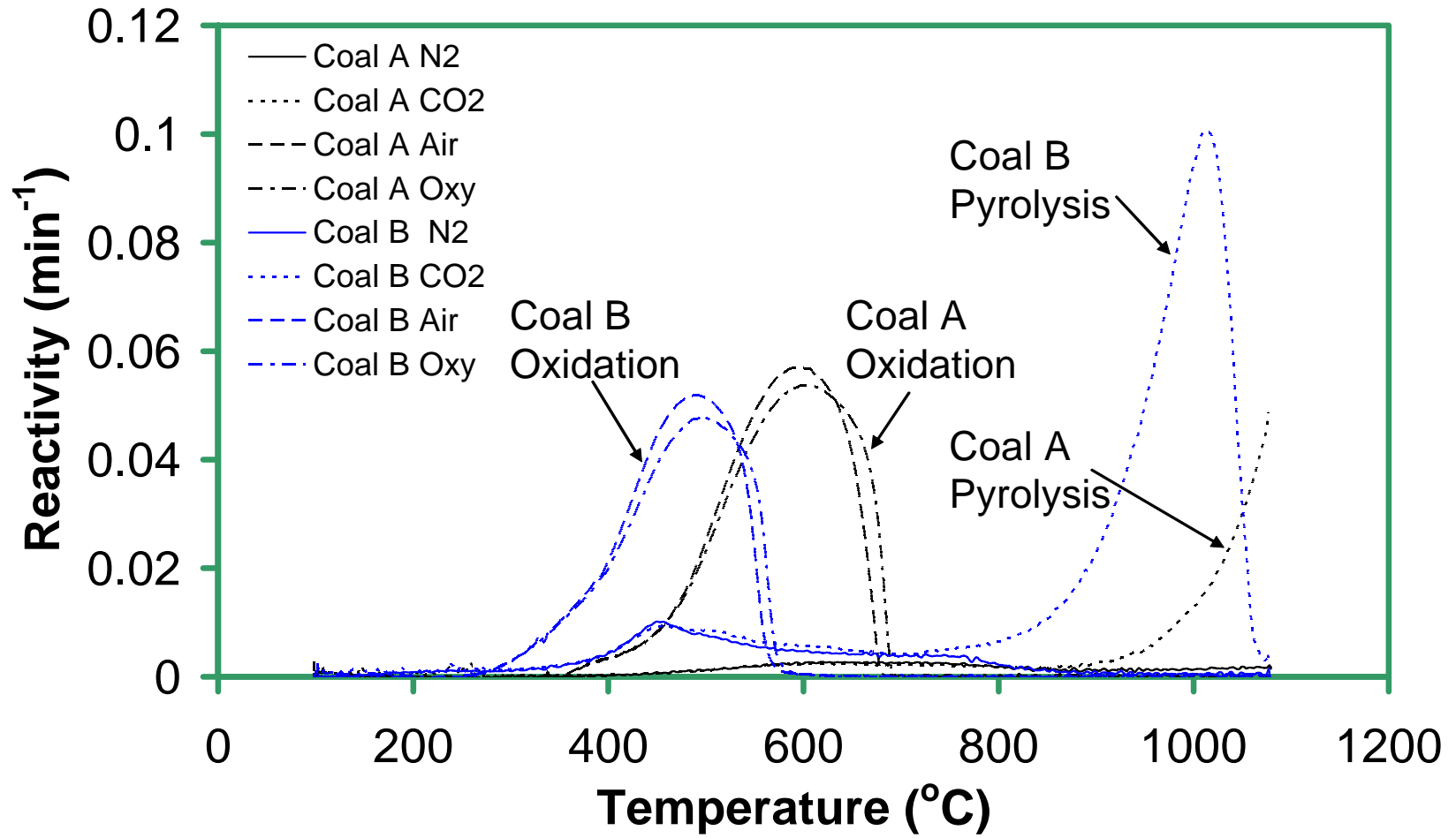
Parameter	Condition
Coal feed rate	4 to 5 g/h
Total gas flow rate	5.2 L/min
Gas temperature	1400 °C
Oxygen concentration in N <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub>	3 to 30 % v/v basis



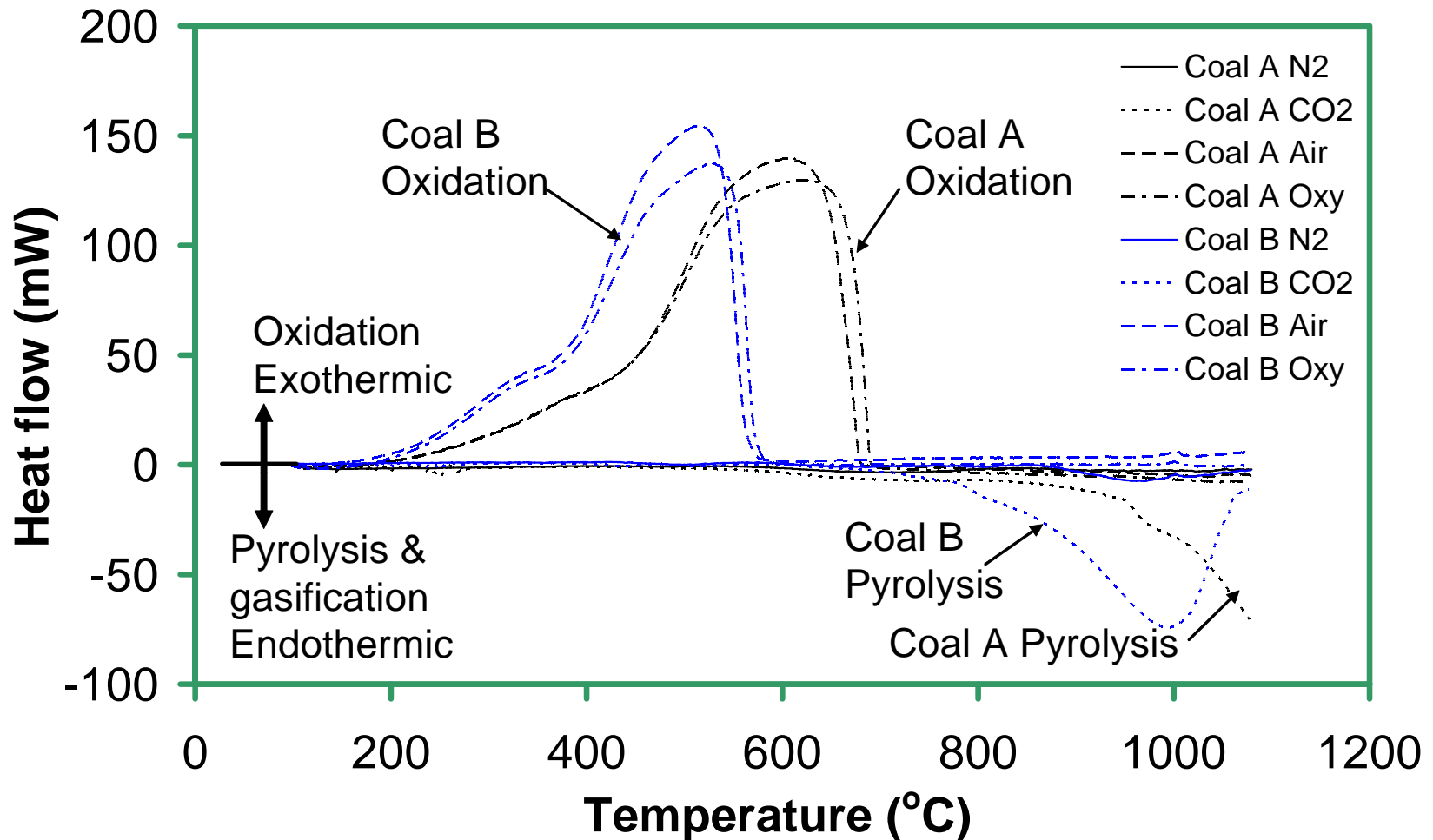
# Ignition & burnout temperatures of Coal A & Coal B in TGA



# Pyrolysis and oxidation reactivities of Coal A & Coal B in TGA



# Heat flow during pyrolysis & oxidation of Coal A & Coal B in TGA



# Volatile yields at 1400 °C

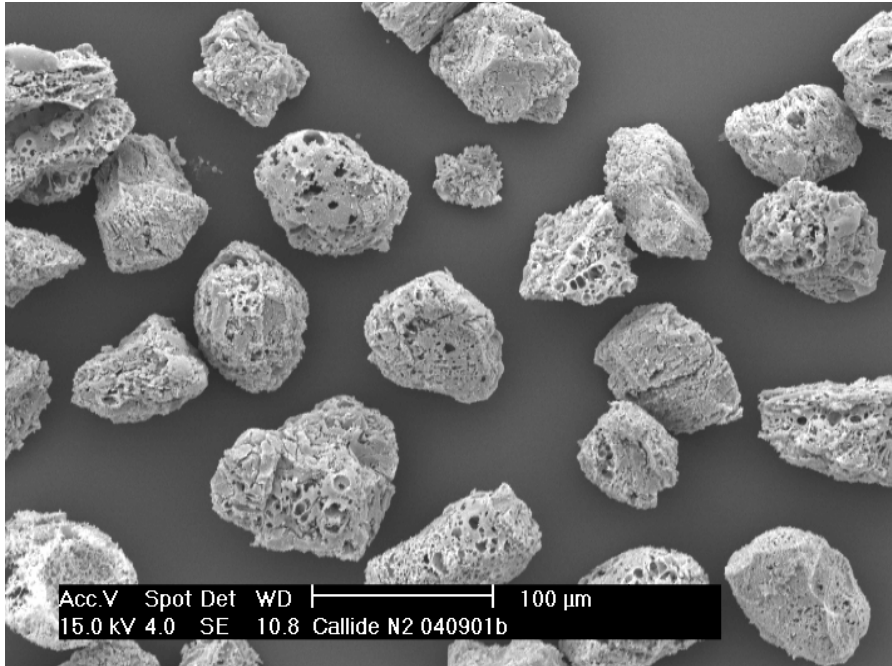
	Coal B	Coal C	Coal D
<b>V* (N<sub>2</sub>)</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>53.5</b>
<b>Q factor (N<sub>2</sub>)</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>1.43</b>	<b>1.76</b>
<b>V* (CO<sub>2</sub>)</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>66.2</b>
<b>Q factor (CO<sub>2</sub>)</b>	<b>1.79</b>	<b>1.49</b>	<b>2.18</b>

**V\* - Volatile yield at 1400 °C**

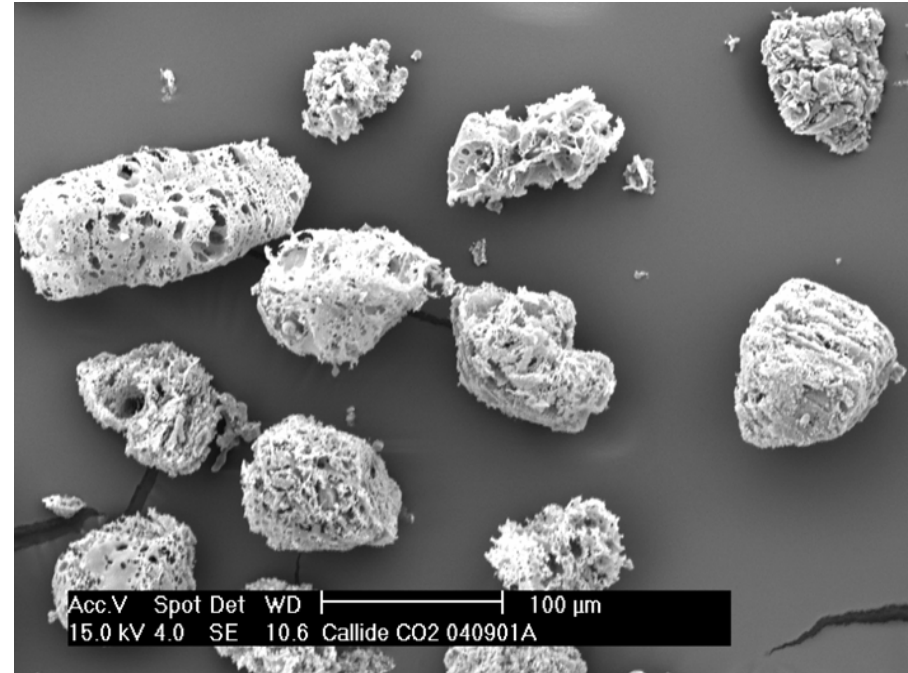
**Q factor – Ratio of V\* and volatile yield obtained by proximate analysis**



SEM pictures of N<sub>2</sub> & CO<sub>2</sub> chars formed in DTF at 1400 °C using Coal B



100% N<sub>2</sub>

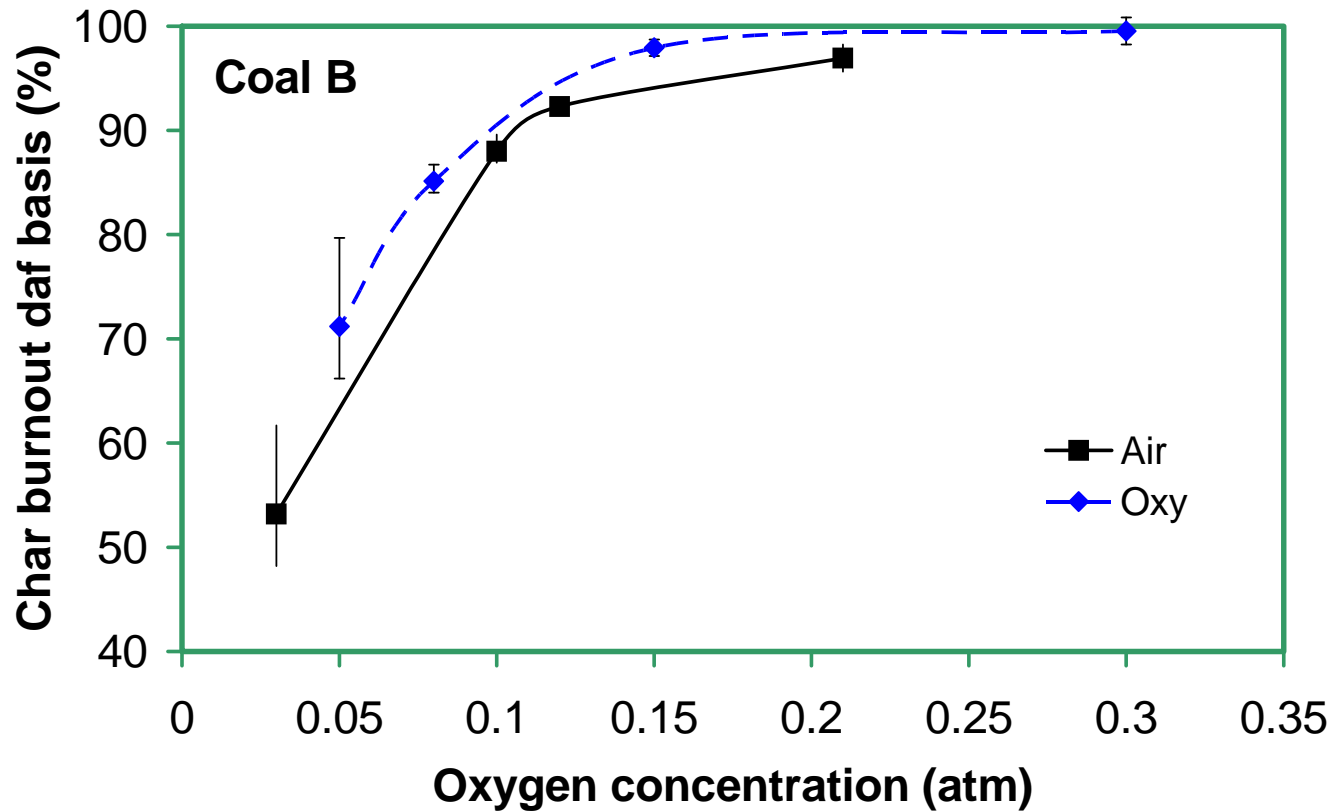


100% CO<sub>2</sub>

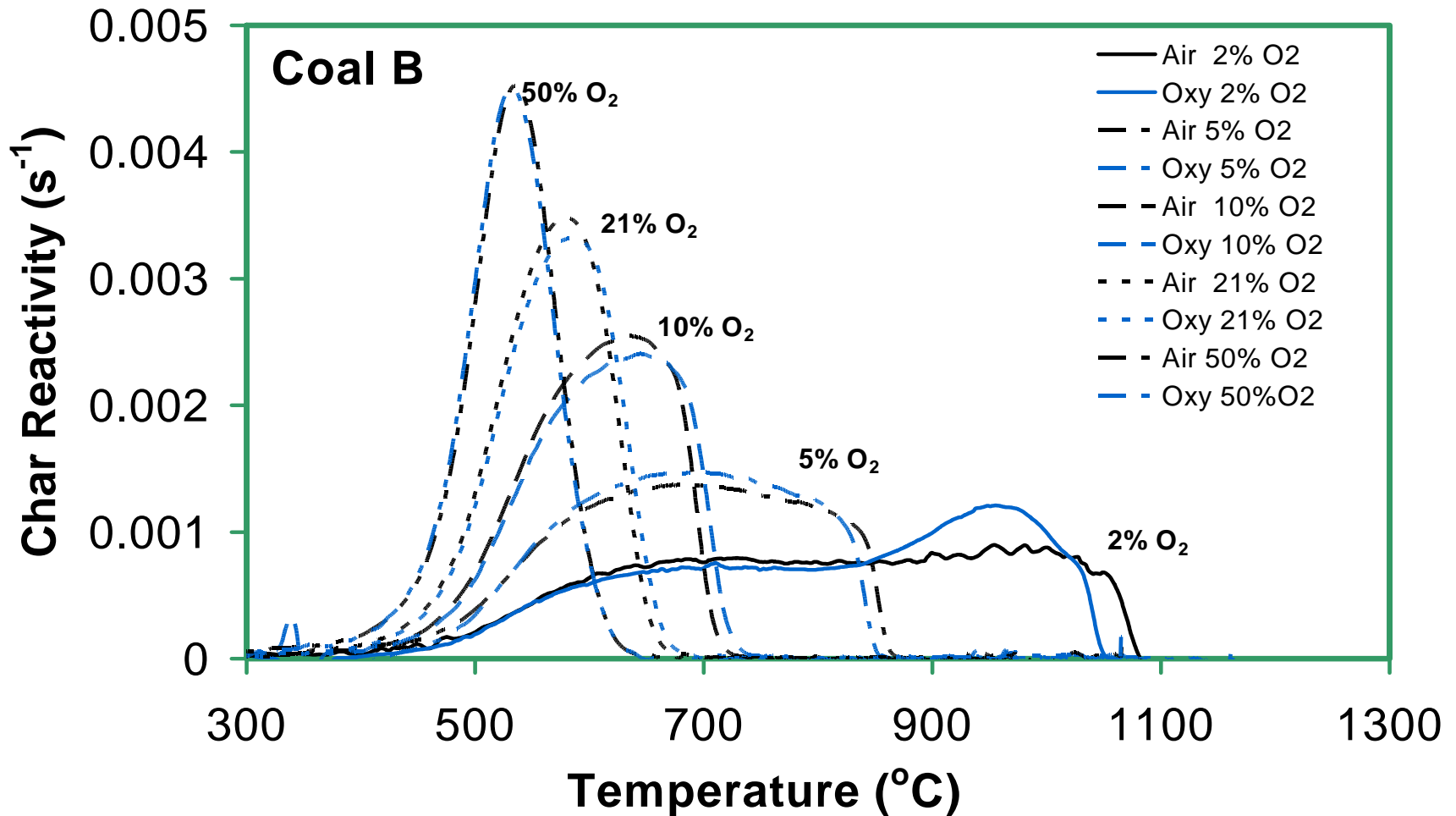




# Char burnout in DTF taking $V^*(N_2)$ to estimate char yield

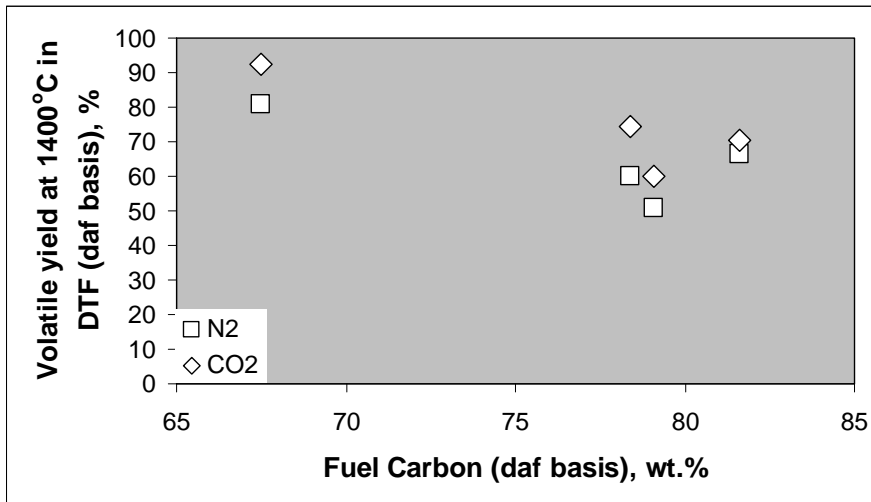


# DTF-char reactivity in TGA

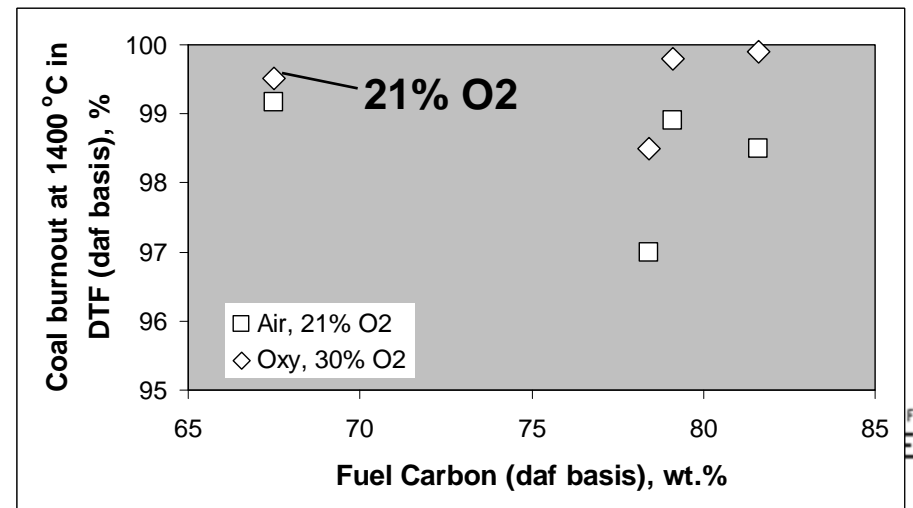
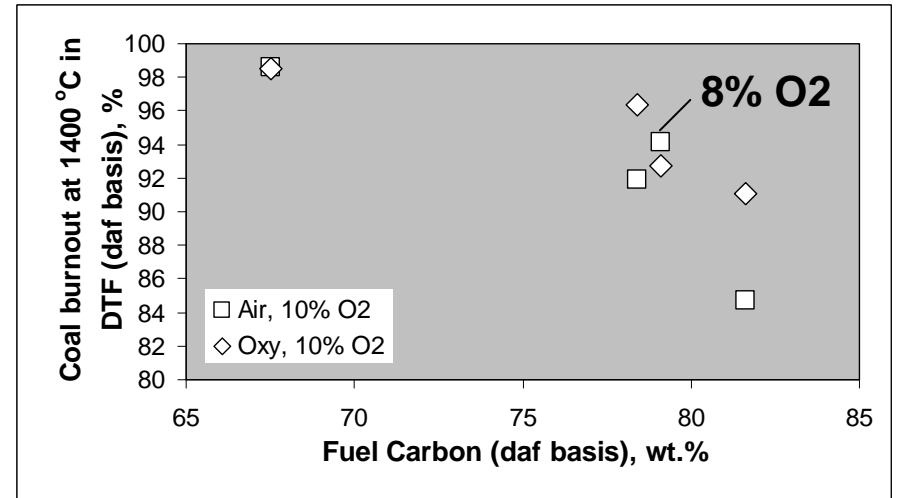


# Summary of reactivity data for 63-9) micron size cuts of four coals from DTF experiments at 1400 °C

## Volatile yield in N2



## Coal Burnout



## Closing comments on impacts and effects in retrofits

Burner aerodynamics are changed for the air burners used in a retrofit

Heat transfer and aerodynamics are interrelated

Oxyfuel radiative transfer cfd prediction models have been developed

... and are now extending to a 400 MWe furnace

Improved burnout is expected and measured in retrofitted oxyfuel boilers, with mechanisms which can improve and worsen burnout

... and reactivity - as volatile yield and coal burnout - in oxyfuel conditions is greater than in air

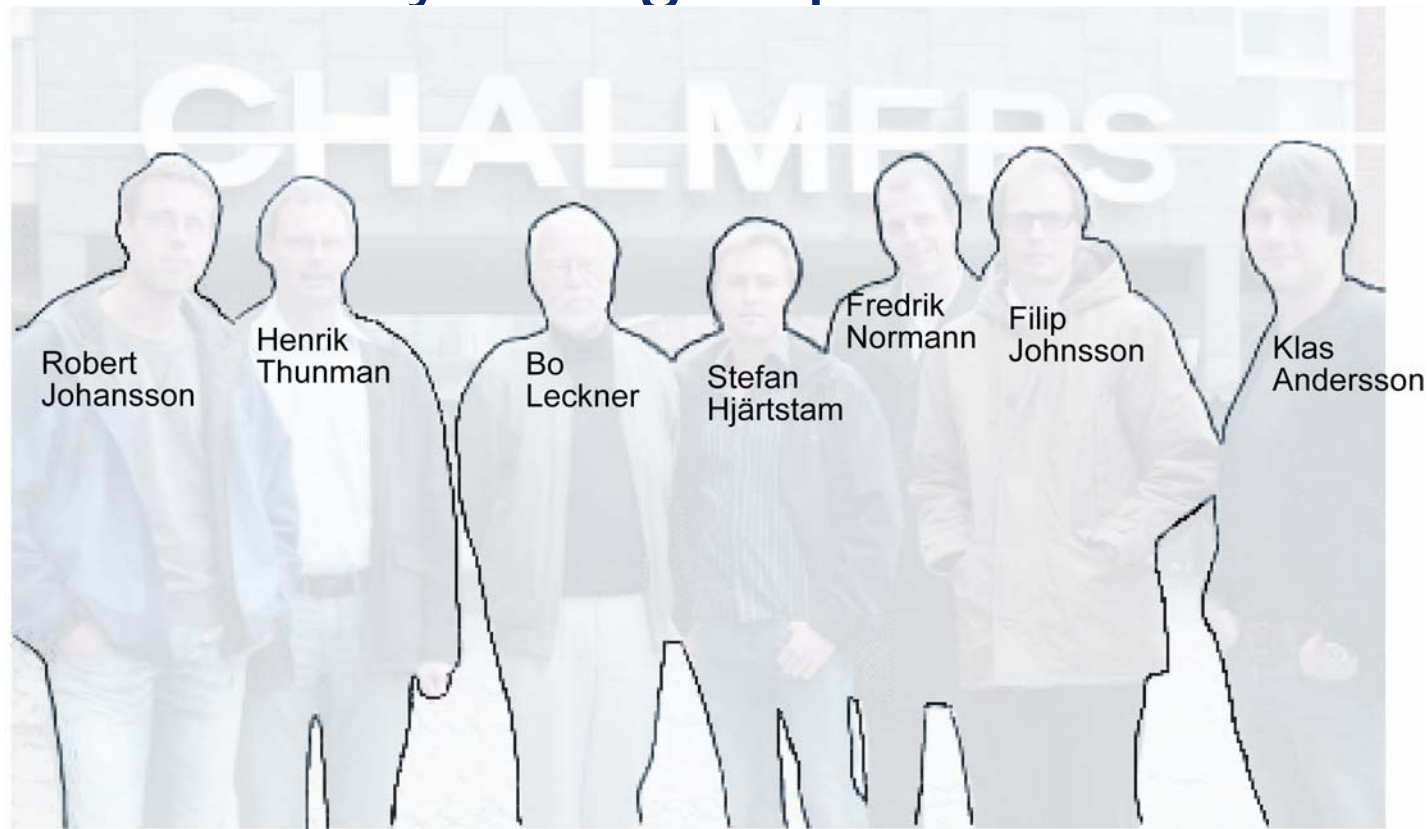


# Evaluation of gas radiation modeling in oxy-fired furnaces

Robert Johansson

Department of Energy and Environment  
Chalmers University of Technology

# The oxy-fuel group at Chalmers



Missing on the picture: Daniel Fleig  
Daniel Kühnemuth

- Collaboration with Vattenfall, FLUENT and IVD (Uni-Stuttgart), Alstom and DOOSAN Babcock etc.

# Oxy-fuel research at Chalmers

**Primary objective:** Obtain knowledge of need for scaling of the process

## Focus areas

Combustion chemistry: nitrogen, sulphur

Heat transfer

Fluid mechanics

**Propane and lignite fired tests:** Identify and characterize differences between oxy-fuel and air combustion conditions

**Modeling:** - More detailed modeling of gas radiation, NO<sub>x</sub> chemistry and sulphur chemistry in connection to the experiments  
- CFD-studies

# Outline

- Introduction
- Modeling theory
- Experiments
- Results
- Conclusions



# Background

Radiation heat transfer is of major importance in design of furnaces

Changed combustion conditions will affect the gas radiative heat transfer

- Longer pressure path lengths
- Different ratio of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{CO}_2$

# Purpose of the modeling work

Evaluate radiation models for conditions relevant to oxy-fired furnaces

Recommend models for CFD-calculations

Provide a tool that can be of help for evaluation of intensity measurements

## Solve the radiative transfer equation (RTE) neglecting scattering

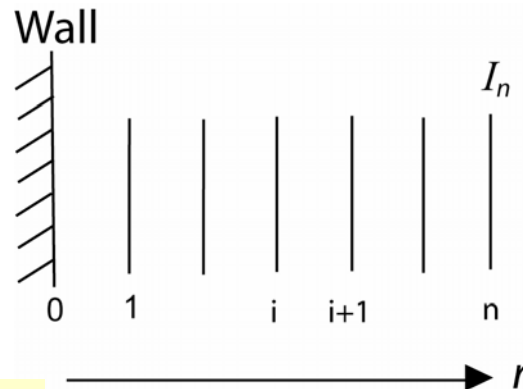
$$\frac{dI_\nu}{dr} = \kappa_\nu I_{b,\nu} - \kappa_\nu I_\nu$$

Change of intensity  $\nearrow$

$\uparrow$  Increase of intensity due to emission

$\nwarrow$  Decrease of intensity due to absorption

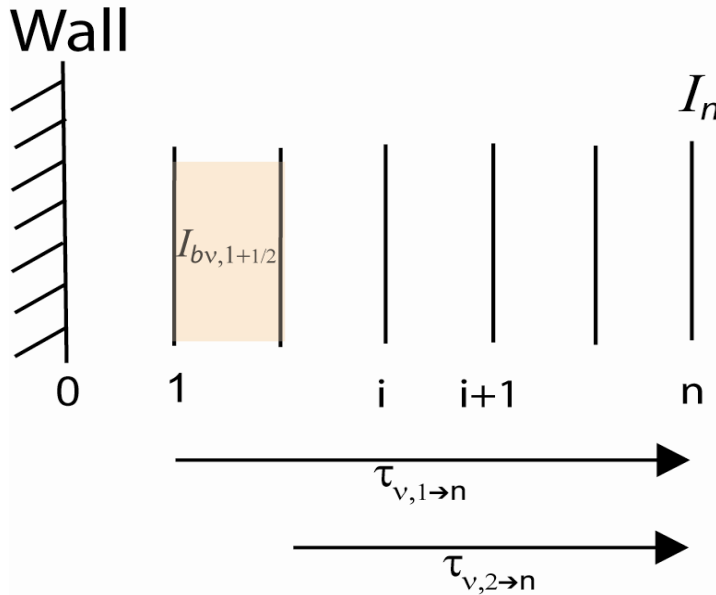
## Discretization of a path in homogeneous cells



## Correlated formulation

formal solution  
physically correct

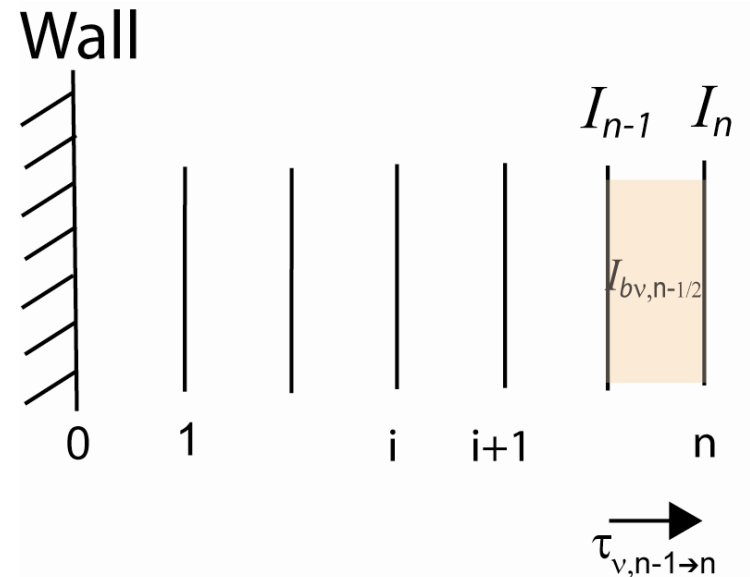
$$I_{v,n} = I_{v,0} \tau_{v,0 \rightarrow n} + \sum_i I_{bv,i+1/2} (\tau_{v,i+1 \rightarrow n} - \tau_{v,i \rightarrow n})$$



## Non-correlated formulation

requires less calculations  
the most commonly used approach in CFD

$$I_{v,n} = I_{v,n-1} \tau_{v,n-1 \rightarrow n} + I_{bv,n-1/2} (1 - \tau_{v,n-1 \rightarrow n})$$

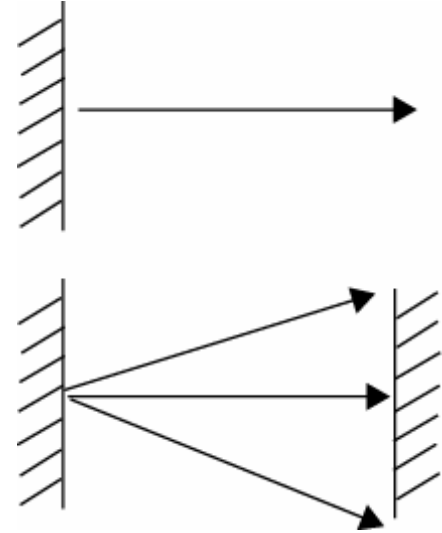


# Tested models

	Model	Nr. of RTEs	Ranges of parameter validity
Transmissivity models Correlated formulation	SNBM Malkmus Soufiani and Taine, 1997	367	Cover conditions of interest
	SNBM Goody Leckner, 1972	686	Cover conditions of interest
	EWBM Edwards, 1976	21	Cover conditions of interest
Absorption coefficient models Non-correlated formulation	SLW Denison and Webb, 1993	Optional, 121 are used in this work (10 for each species)	Cover conditions of interest
	WSGG Smith et al.1982	4	$600 < T < 2400$ $0.001 < PL < 10$ $P_{H_2O}/P_{CO_2} = 1$ or 2
	WSGG Optimized this work	3 or 4	$500 < T < 2500$ $0.001 < PL < 40$ $P_{H_2O}/P_{CO_2} = 0.125$ or 1

## Theoretical cases

uniform and non-uniform paths  
radiative source term (infinite plates)  
wall fluxes (infinite plates)



## Comparison with experiments

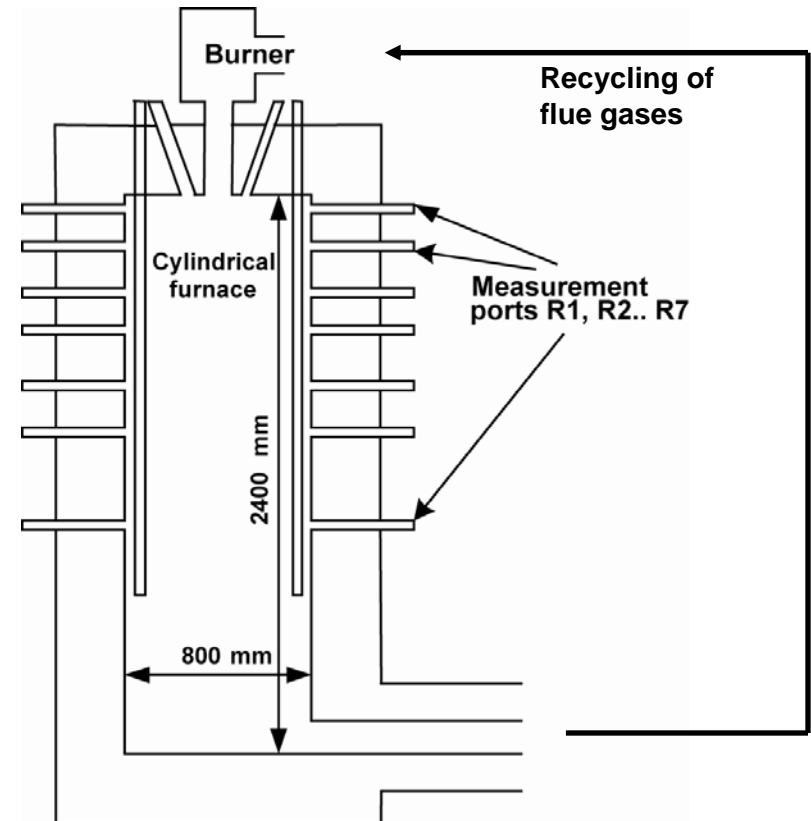
# Experimental cases

Fuel	Test case	O <sub>2</sub> [vol.%, dry]		CO <sub>2</sub> [vol.%, dry]		Fuel input [kW]	S.R. ( $\lambda$ )
		In	Out	In	Out		
Propane	Air	21	3.0	-	12	80	1.15
	OF 21	21	3.0	77	94	80	1.15
	OF 27	27	3.8	71	94	80	1.15
Lignite	Air	21	3.1	-	17	76	1.18
	OF 25	25	3.7	72	94	76	1.18
	OF 27	27	3.9	71	94	76	1.18
	OF 29	29	4.2	69	94	76	1.18



# Measurements

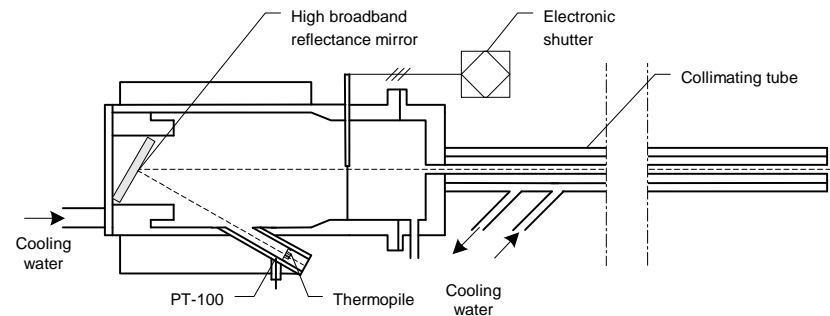
Intensity, temperature and gas concentrations measured along the cross section of several ports.



## Intensity measurements

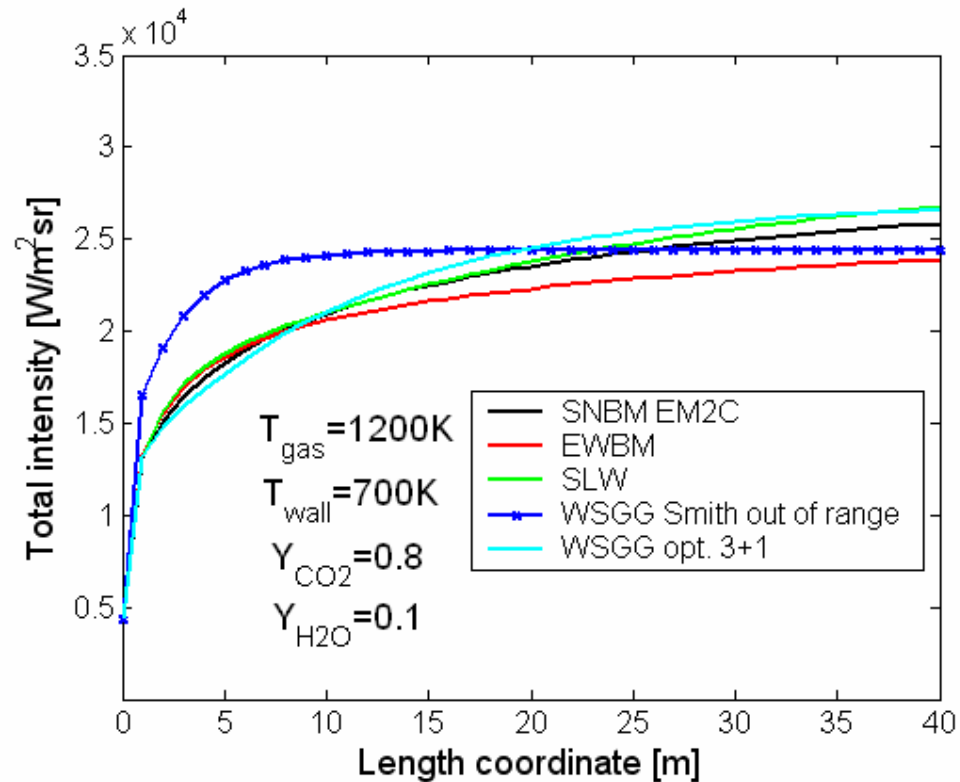
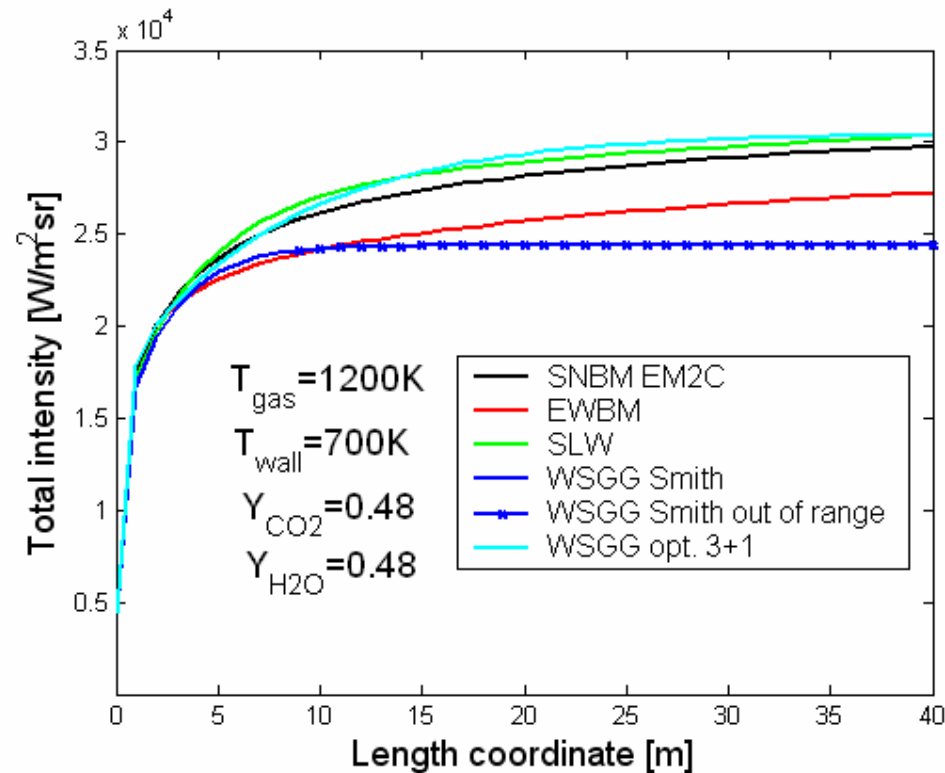
Narrow angle radiometer

Cold black background



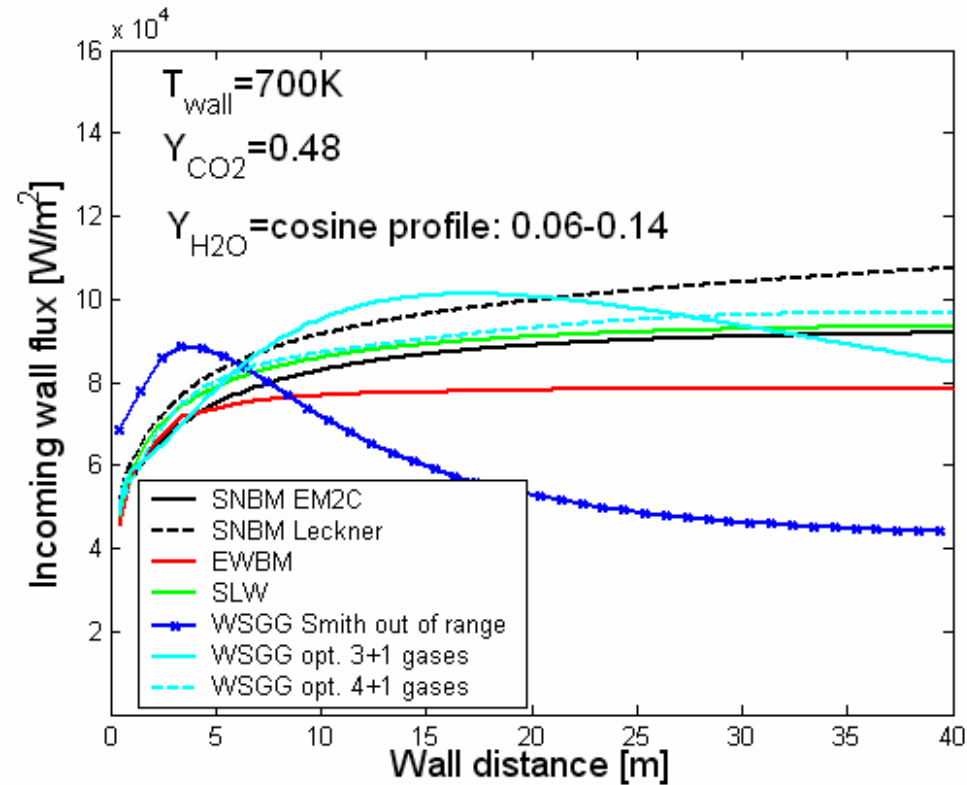
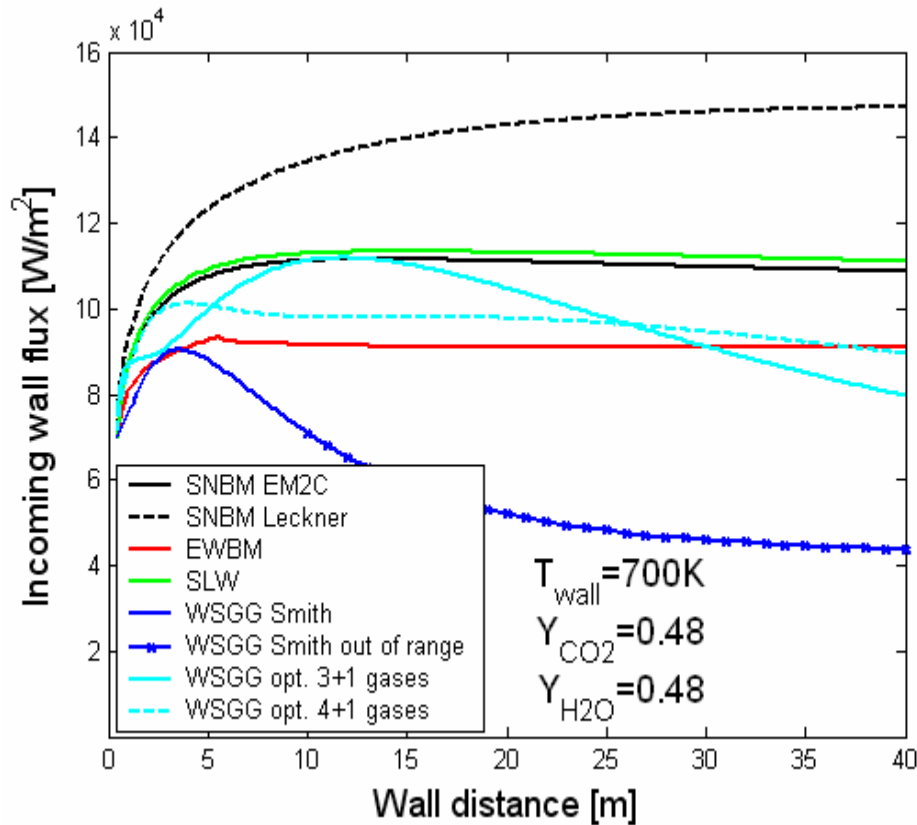


# Evaluation of models: uniform paths



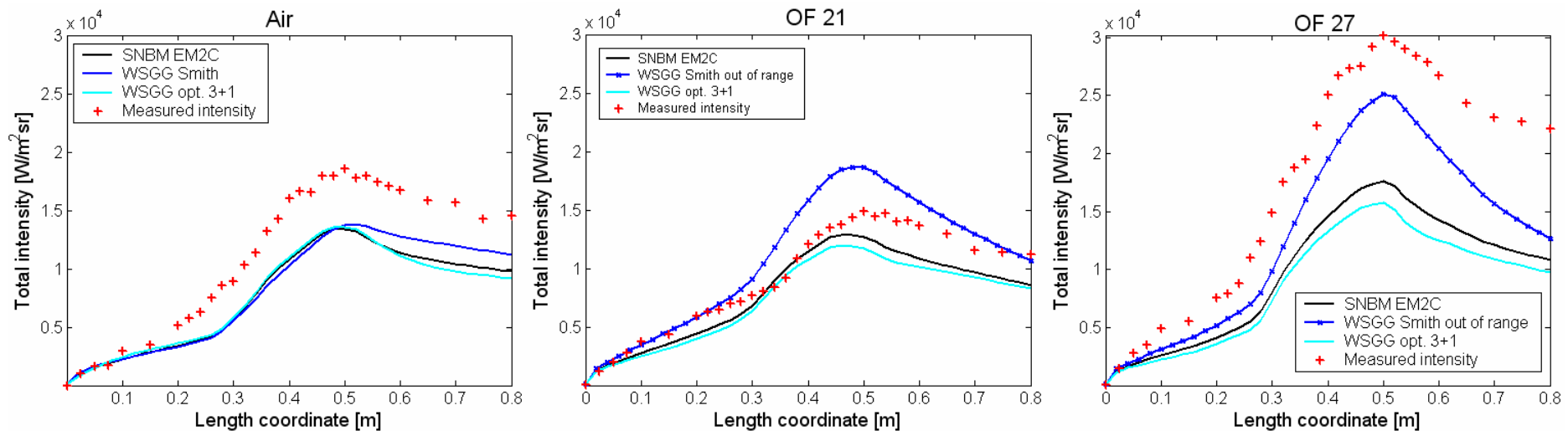
# Evaluation of models: wall fluxes (infinite plates)

Temperature given by a cosine profile: 1000-1800K



# Comparison with experiments

Propane flame  
Port 3: 384mm from burner



# Comparison with experiments

Propane, Air

Propane, OF 21

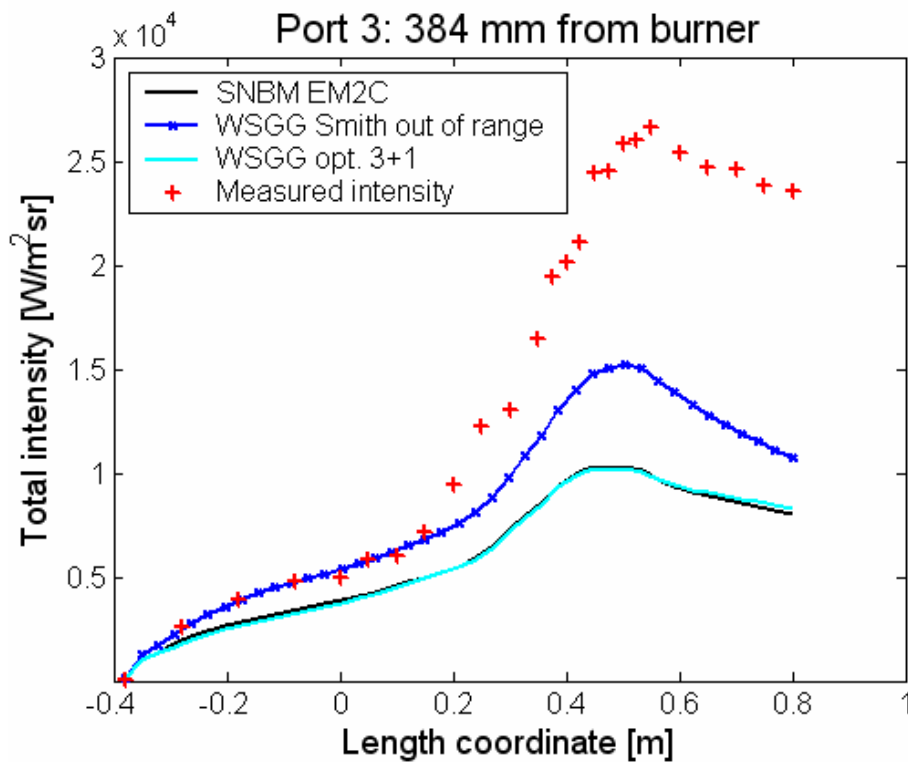
Propane, OF 27



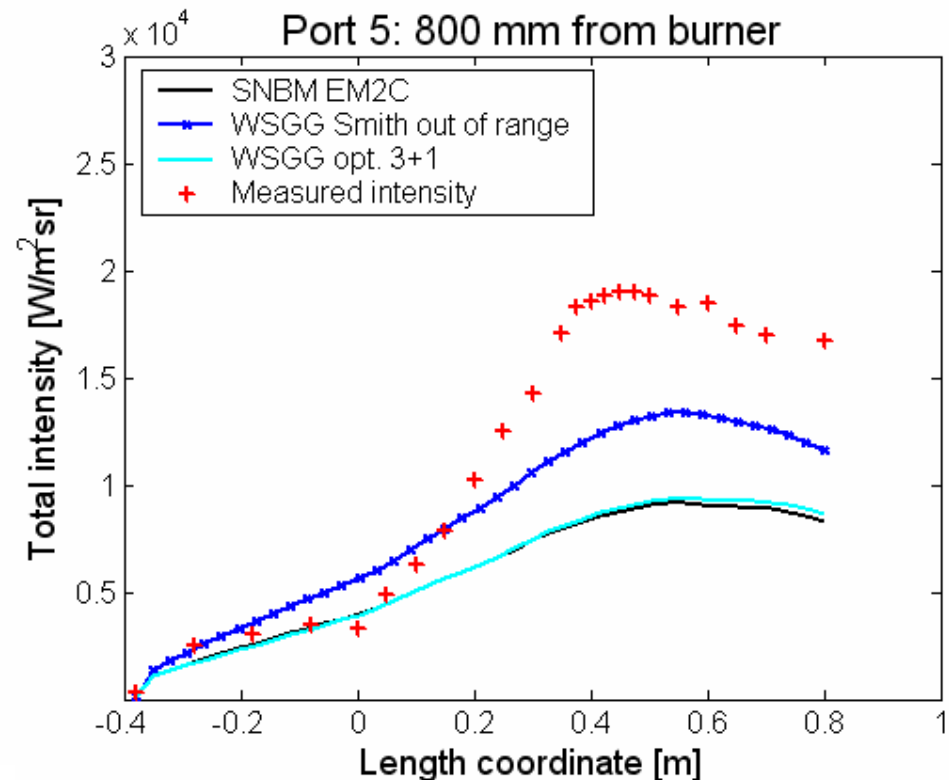
# Comparison with experiments

Lignite flame, OF25

Port 3: 384 mm from burner



Port 5: 800 mm from burner



# Conclusions

- The existing parameters of the WSGG model are intended for air fired conditions and often yield significant errors for conditions relevant for oxy-fired furnaces.
- The new WSGG parameters give results within 20% of the reference model.
- The WSGG model is suitable for CFD-calculations in terms of accuracy and computational cost.
- Conditions with significant amounts of soot and particles requires less accuracy of the gas radiation modeling.
- Modeling has confirmed the differences in soot concentration observed in the propane flames.

Thank you for your attention!

---

# Stabilising Swirl Pulverised Coal Flames under Oxyfuel Conditions

**D. Toporov, M. Förster, R. Kneer**

Institute of Heat and Mass Transfer, RWTH Aachen University, Germany

**3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop**

**IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network**

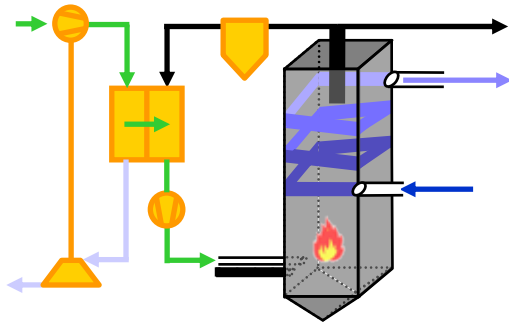
Yokohama, Japan – 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March, 2008



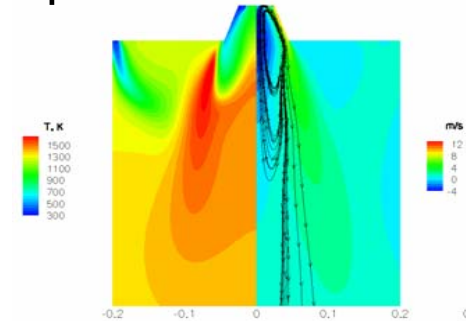
# Overview

This talk presents computational analysis and experimental results of swirl flame stability under oxycoal conditions

## OXYCOAL-AC Project



## Oxycoal Burner Design & Computational Predictions



## Experimental Set-Up



## Experimental Results

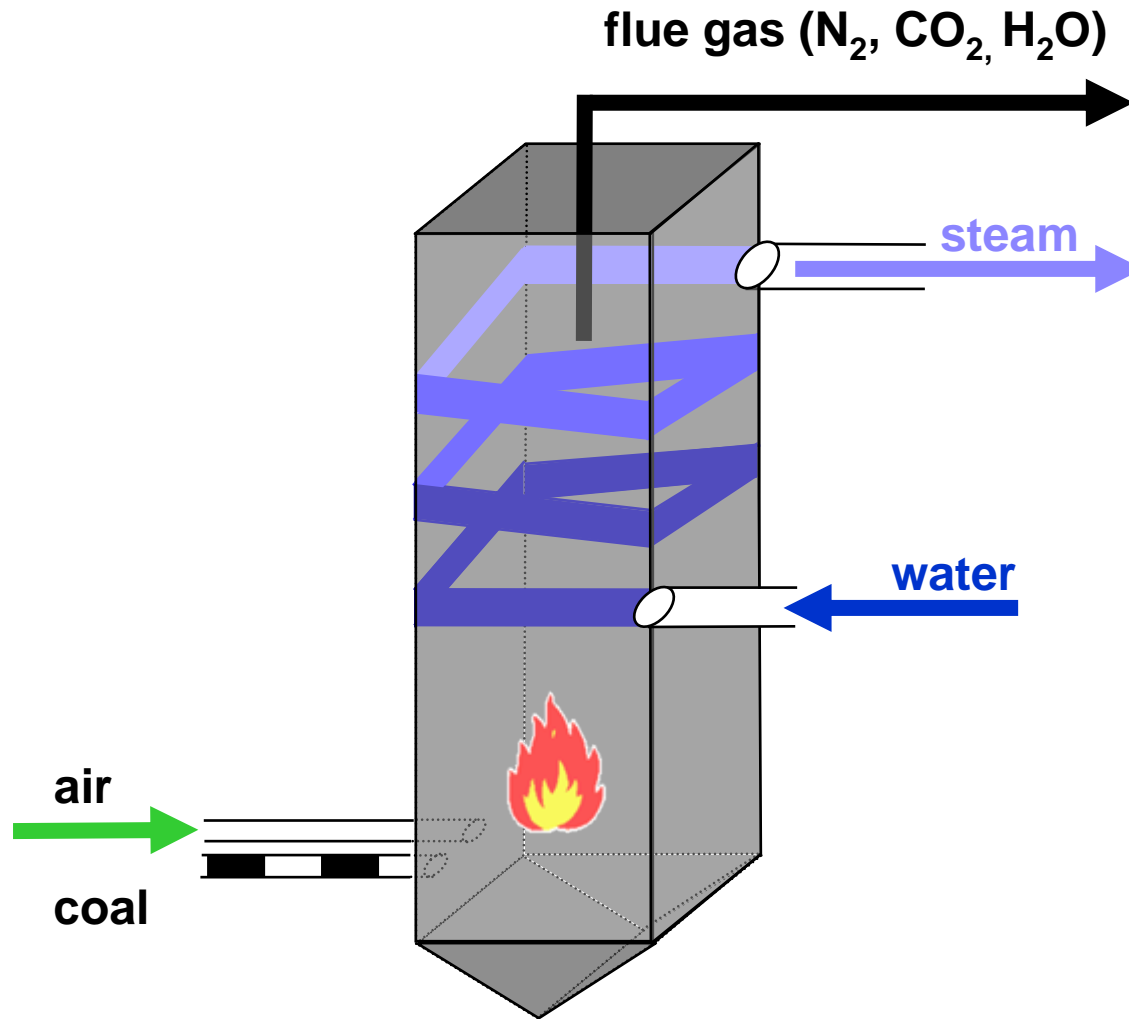


# Conventional Power Plant

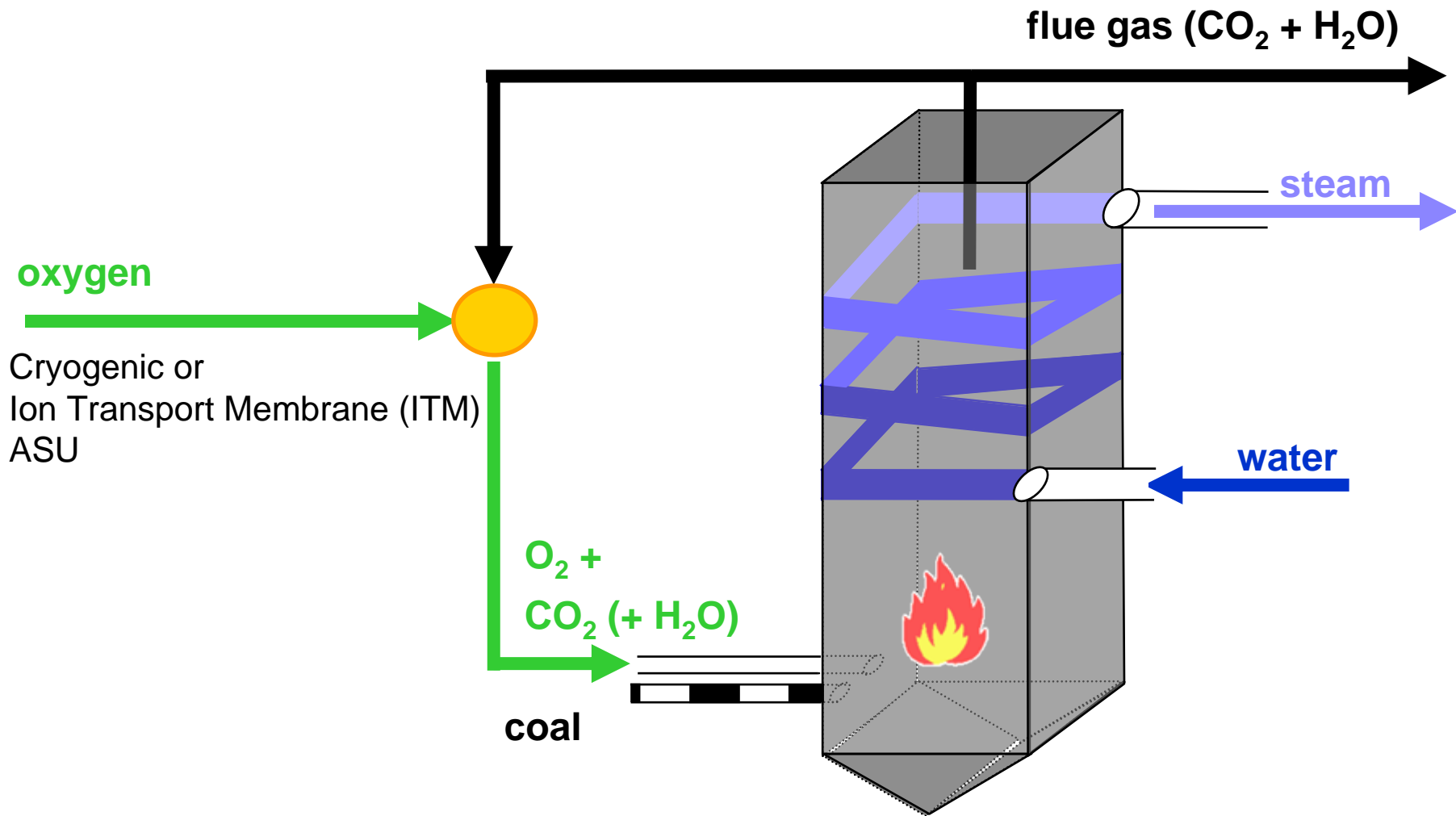


*Block K,  $1012\text{MW}_{el}$ , net efficiency over 43 %, lignite coal, RWE Power, Niederaussem, Germany*

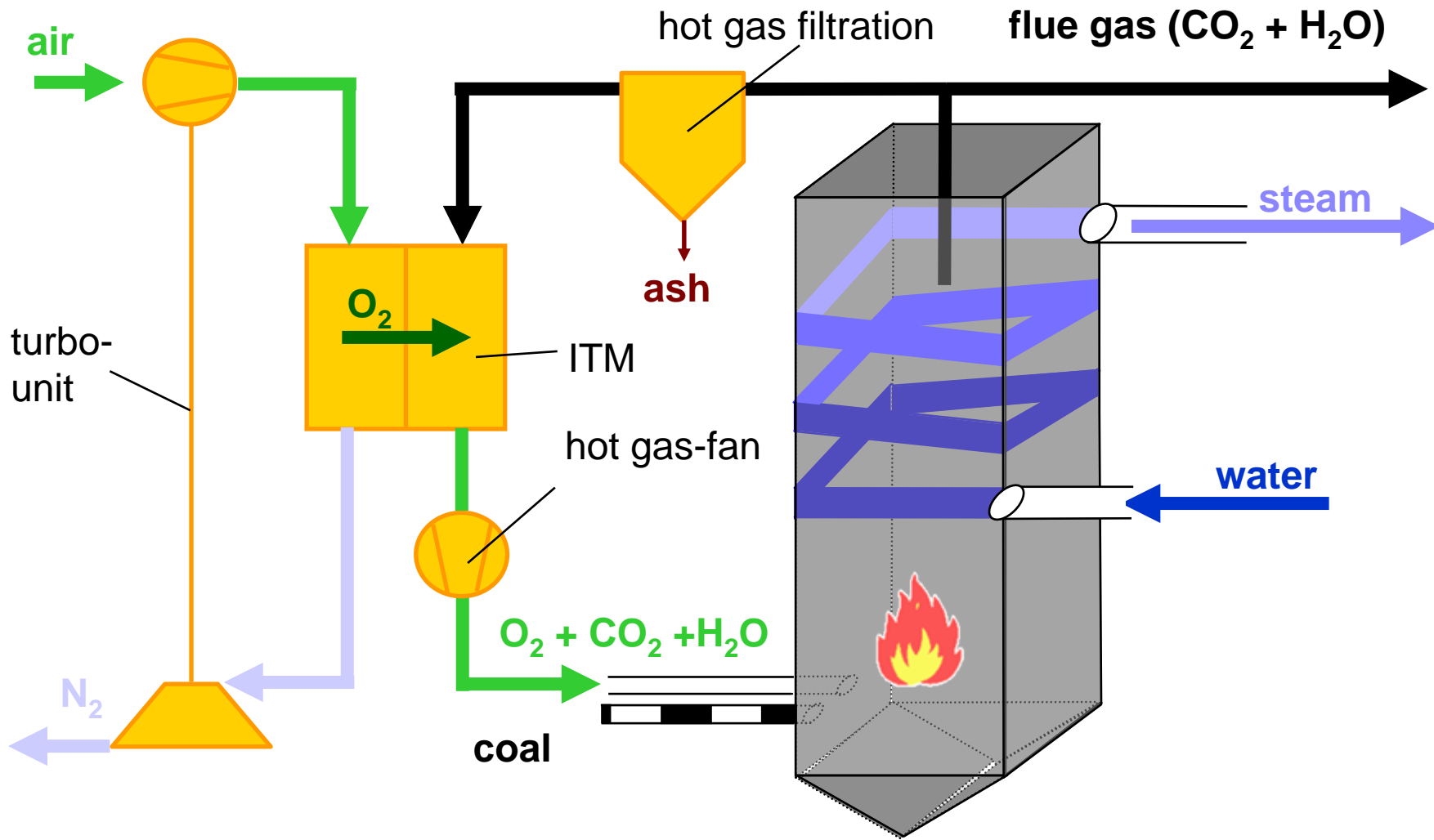
# Conventional Steam Generator



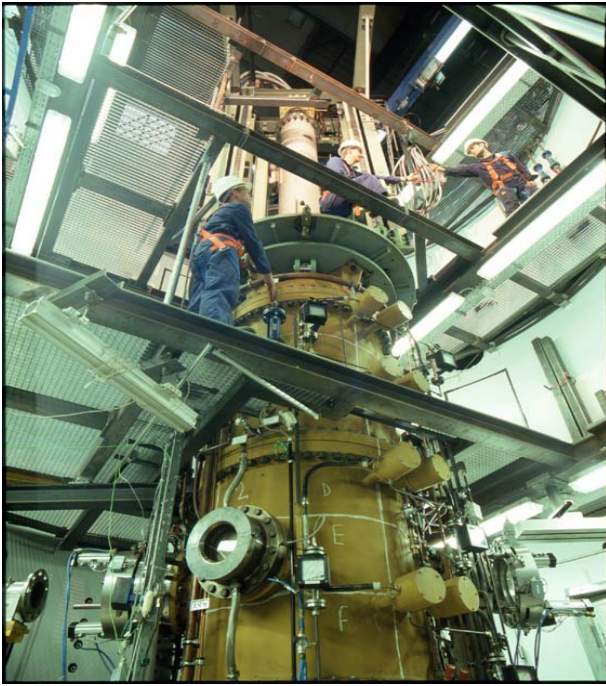
# Oxyfuel Process



# OXYCOAL - AC Process



# Cooperative Research Project OXYCOAL-AC



**Goal:** Development of a Zero-CO<sub>2</sub>-Emission Coal Combustion Process for Power Generation

**Topics:** Coal Combustion in CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>-Atmosphere  
High Temperature Membrane for Oxygen Supply

**Funded by:**



Partners at **RWTHAACHEN**



Institute of Heat and Mass Transfer



Institute of Automatic Control



Institute for Materials Application in Mech. Eng.



Dept. of Chemical Engineering



Institute of Jet Propulsion and Turbomachinery



Institute of Combustion Technology

# Oxycoal with Ion Transport Membrane (ITM)

## Why ITM?

- Cheaper alternative to cryogenic-ASU due to:
  - reduced auxiliary power required

## Challenges:

- ITM  $\longleftrightarrow$  <sup>O<sub>2</sub> %</sup> Combustion
- a reduction of the membrane surface area becomes possible by achieving good combustion performance at:
  - near stoichiometric conditions
  - low O<sub>2</sub>-concentrations in the CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> mixture

# Objective

---

- To obtain stable and controlled oxycoal combustion at low  $O_2$ -concentrations in the  $CO_2/O_2$  mixture by identification of
  - the underlying mechanisms
  - the stability limits of an oxycoal swirl flame



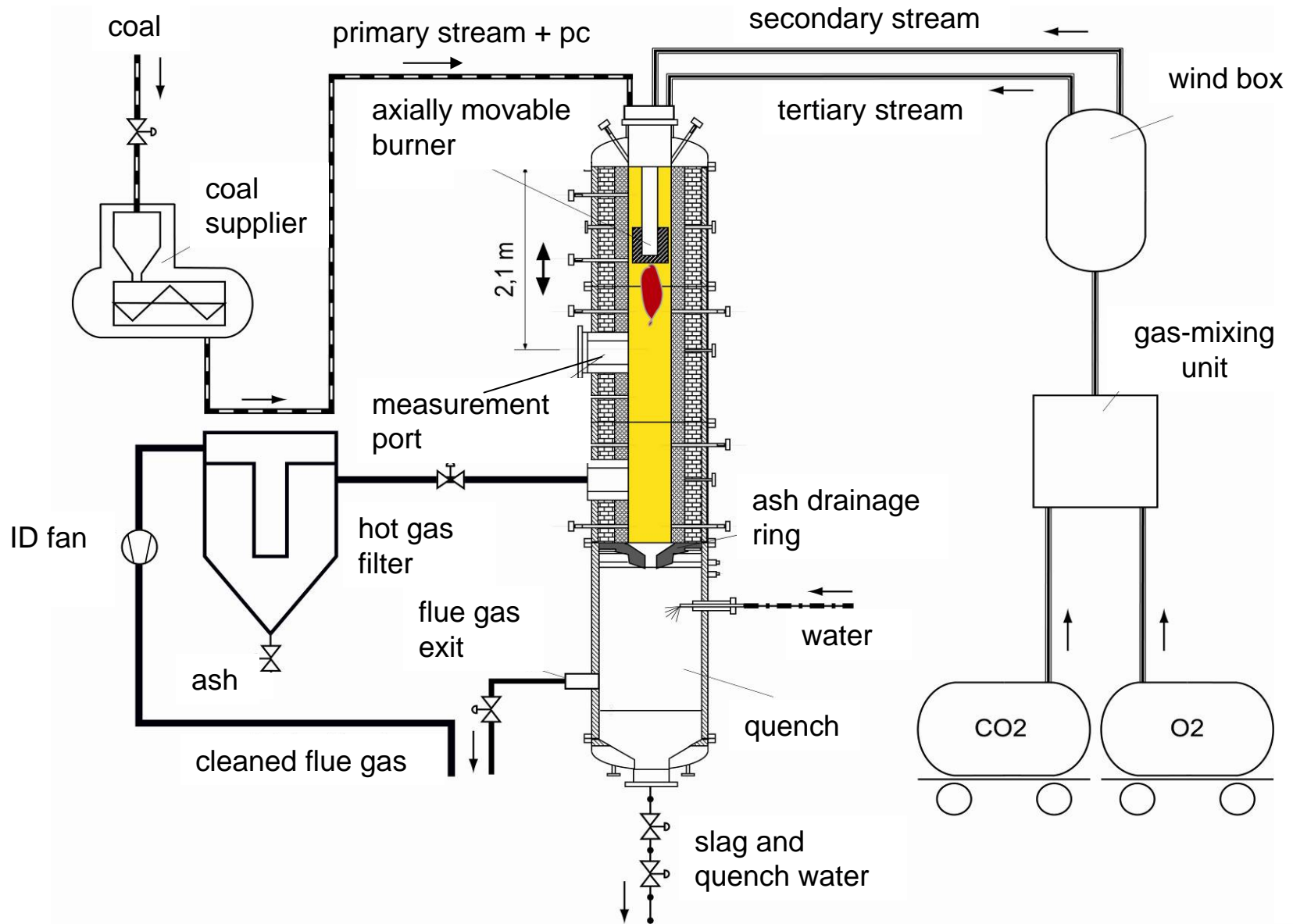
# Gas Properties for CO<sub>2</sub> Compared to N<sub>2</sub> at 900 °C

---

- thermal conductivity,  $k$  ~ 9 % higher
- molar heat capacity,  $c_p$  ~ 67 % higher
- density,  $\rho$  ~ 57 % higher
- thermal diffusivity,  $\alpha$  ~ 35 % lower
- molecular weight,  $M$  ~ 57 % higher
- radiative properties differ significantly

Source: VDI-Wärmeatlas, 2002

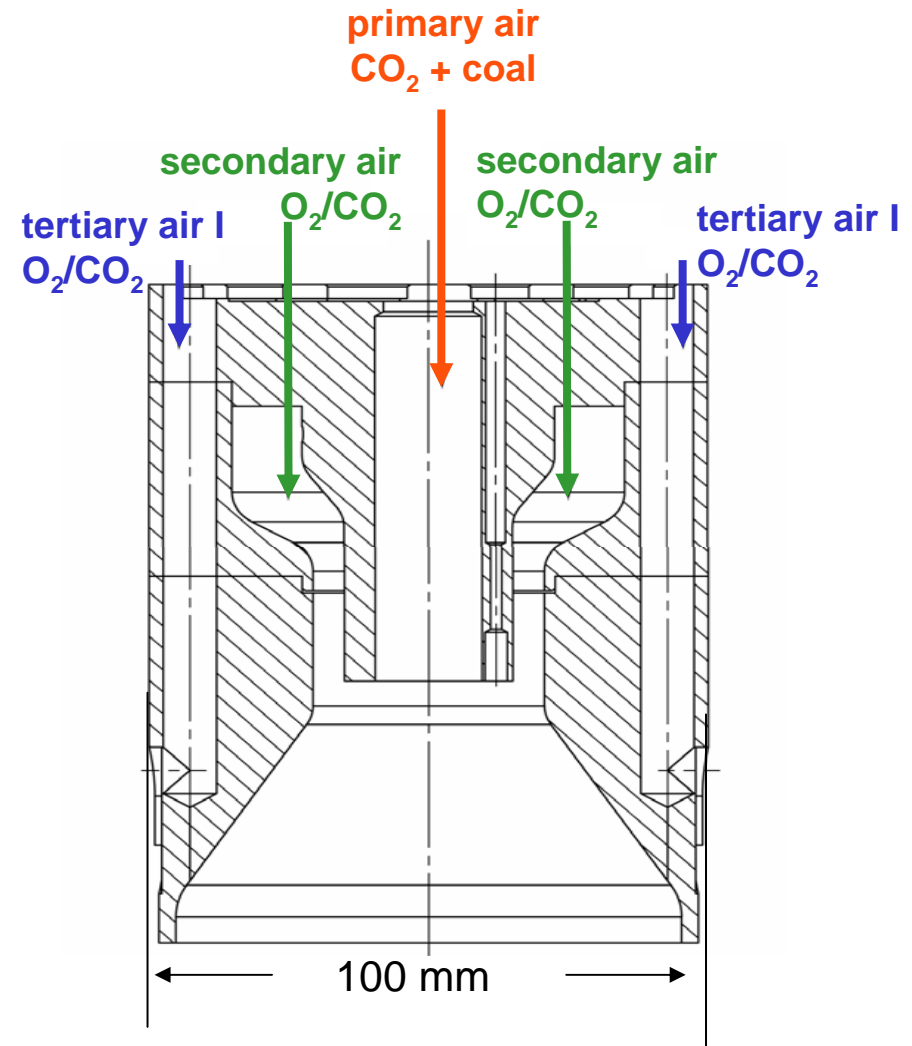
# WSA OXYCOAL Test Facility



# Burner Development

## Base:

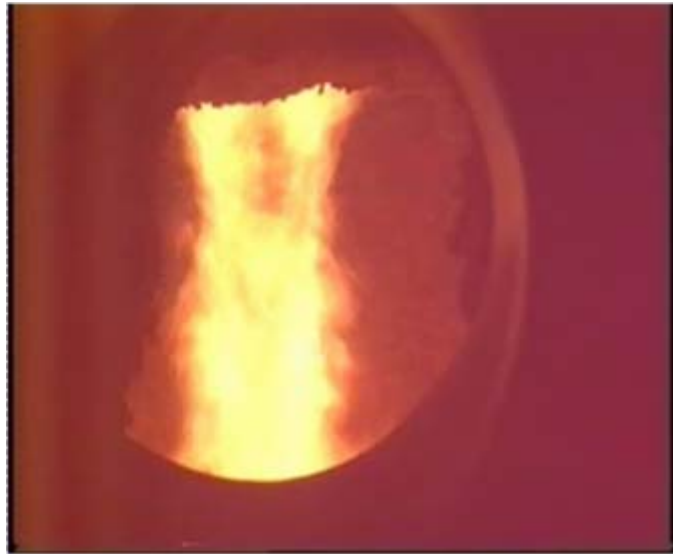
- Swirling pulverized coal burner for air operation (burner A)
- Fuel: Rhenish lignite (pre-dried)
  - water: 8.4 %
  - ash: 4.1 %
  - VM: 46.6 %
  - FC: 40.9 %
  - HV: 22173 kJ/kg
- Wall conditions 1200 K
- Inlet temperature
  - PA and SA - 330 K
  - TA II – 900 K
- Lambda 1.3



# Operation of Burner A: AIR and OXYCOAL Mode ( 80 kW )

## AIR Operation:

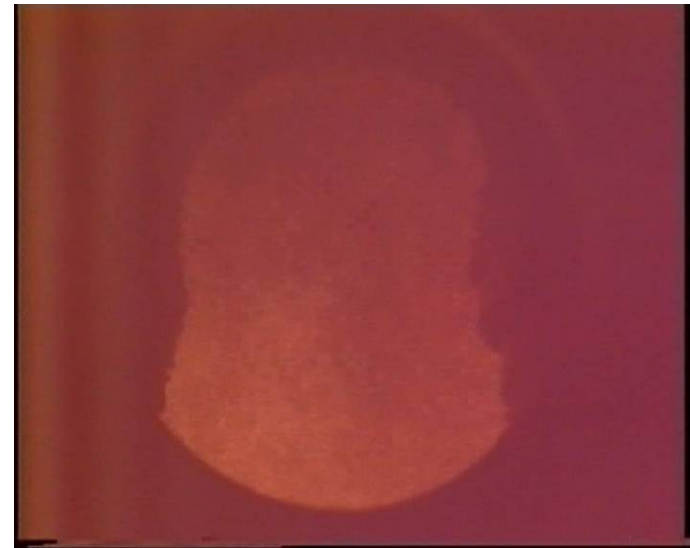
- primary: coal + air;
- secondary: air;
- tertiary: air



stable flame

## OXYCOAL Operation:

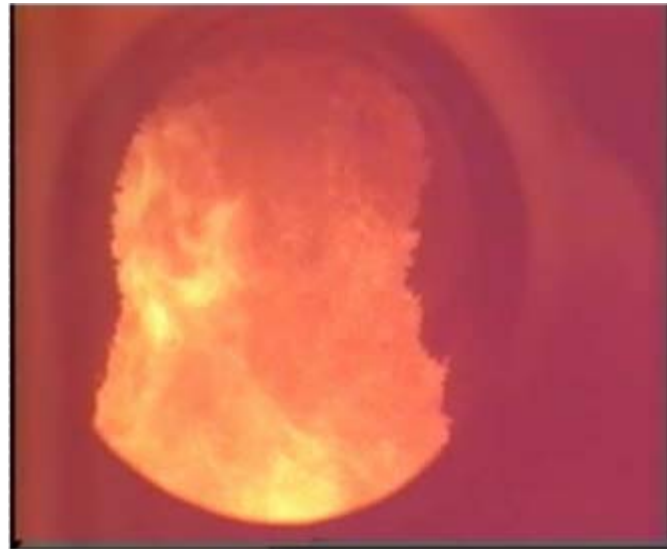
- primary: coal + 19% O<sub>2</sub>; CO<sub>2</sub>
- secondary: 21% O<sub>2</sub>; CO<sub>2</sub>
- tertiary: 21% O<sub>2</sub>; CO<sub>2</sub>



unstable combustion

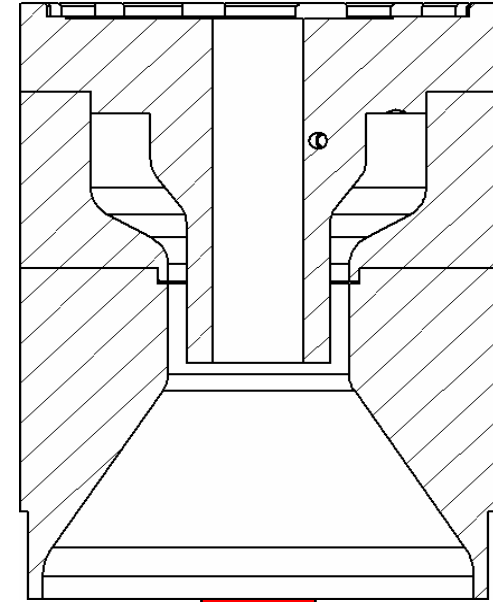
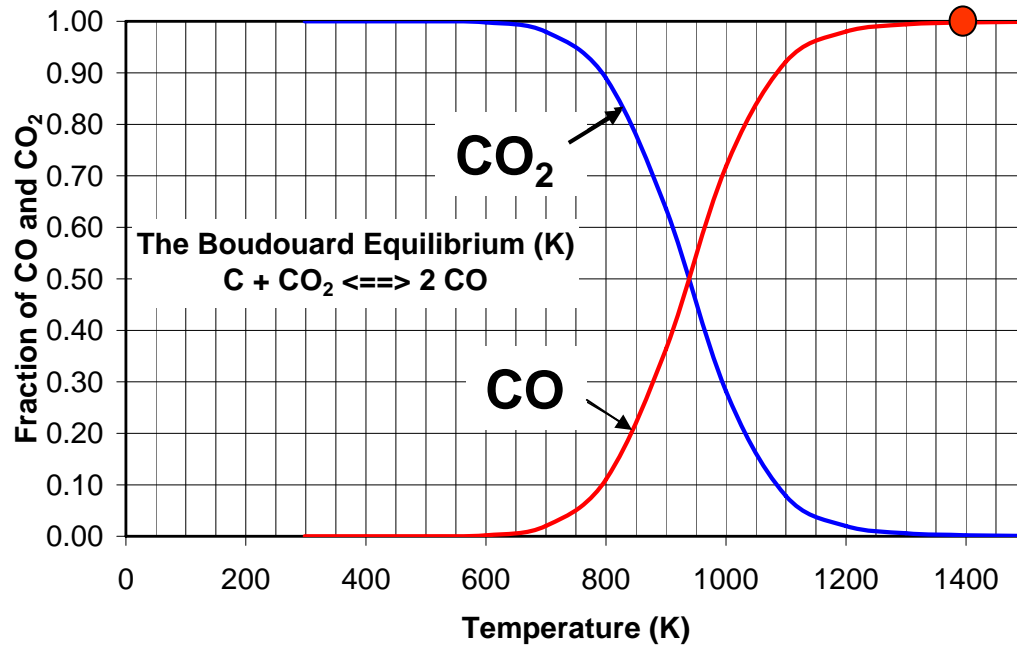
# OXYCOAL Tests with Increased O<sub>2</sub> - Levels

- In order to stabilise the flame at the burner quarl, the thermal load (respectively the velocities at the burner) was decreased to 40 kW
- Results:
  - A stable flame was obtained at the following conditions only:
    - transporting fluid: air CO<sub>2</sub> + 19 % O<sub>2</sub>
    - combusting fluid: CO<sub>2</sub> + 27 % O<sub>2</sub> CO<sub>2</sub> + 34 % O<sub>2</sub>
  - Lower O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the combusting fluid led to pulsating flame and unstable combustion



pulsating flame (O<sub>2</sub> ~ 30 % vol)

# Boudouard Equilibrium



- Endothermic reaction (173 kJ/kmol)
- $CO_2 + C_s \rightarrow 2 CO$   
→ Volume doubling (local oscillations)

# Consequences with Respect to Burner Design

Phenomena when replacing  $N_2$  by  $CO_2$ :

- Increased specific heat capacity:  $c_{p,molar}(CO_2) > c_{p,molar}(N_2)$ ; by  $\sim 70\%$
- CO-production due to Boudouard reaction:
  - volume doubling leads to local flame oscillations
  - endothermic reaction limits the particle temperature rise

Counter-measures:

- Achieving constant velocities at the burner
  - by stabilising the CO-production
- Compensation for higher molar  $c_p$  and for the Boudouard reaction
  - by increasing the heat supply to the burner quartz

Solution:

- Increased internal recirculation of hot combustion products

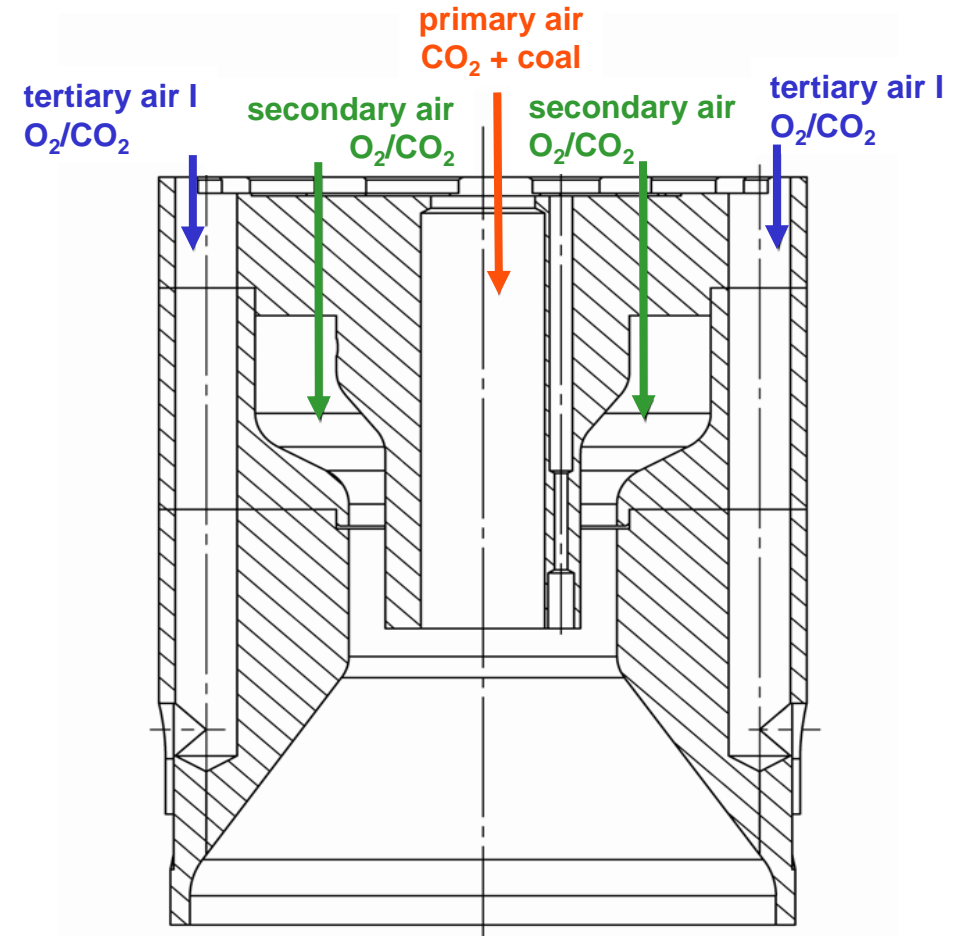
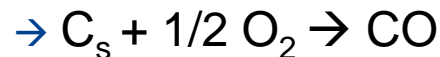
# Development of an OXYCOAL - Burner

## From burner A to burner Oxy-1

Approach:

### ■ CFD based burner design

- change of the quarl of burner A by removing the parallel ending quarl:
  - increasing the recirculation within the quarl
- two heterogeneous reactions have to be considered:





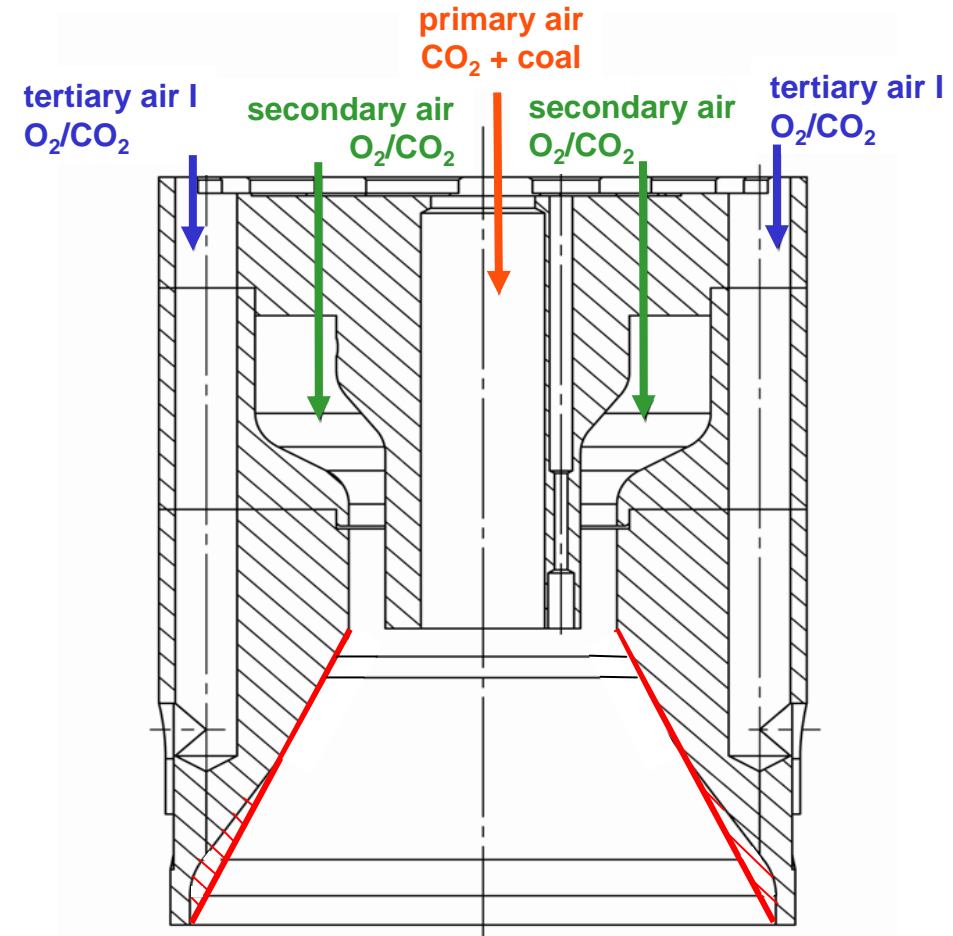
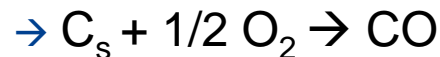
# Development of an OXYCOAL - Burner

## From burner A to burner Oxy-1

Approach:

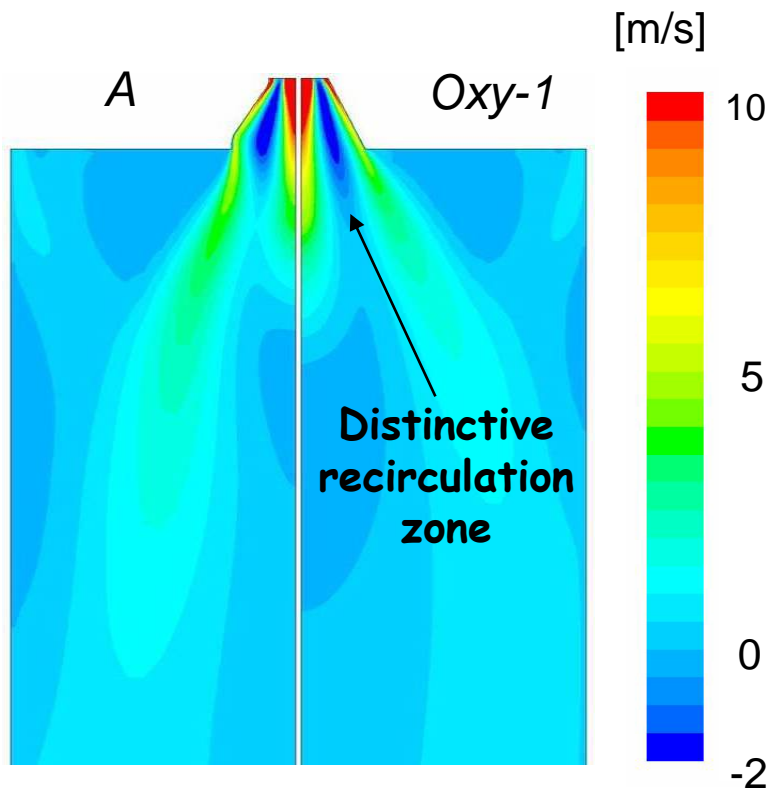
### ■ CFD based burner design

- change of the quarl of burner A by removing the parallel ending quarl:
  - increasing the recirculation within the quarl
- two heterogeneous reactions have to be considered:

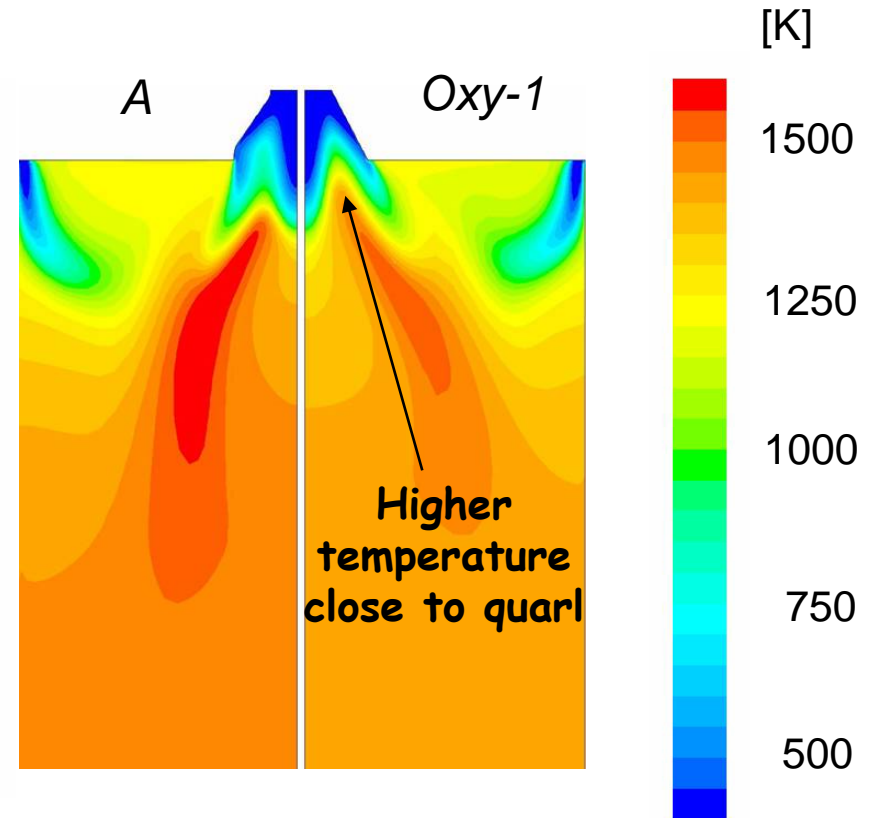


# CFD-Simulation: Comparison – Burner A vs. Burner Oxy-1

## Axial Velocity

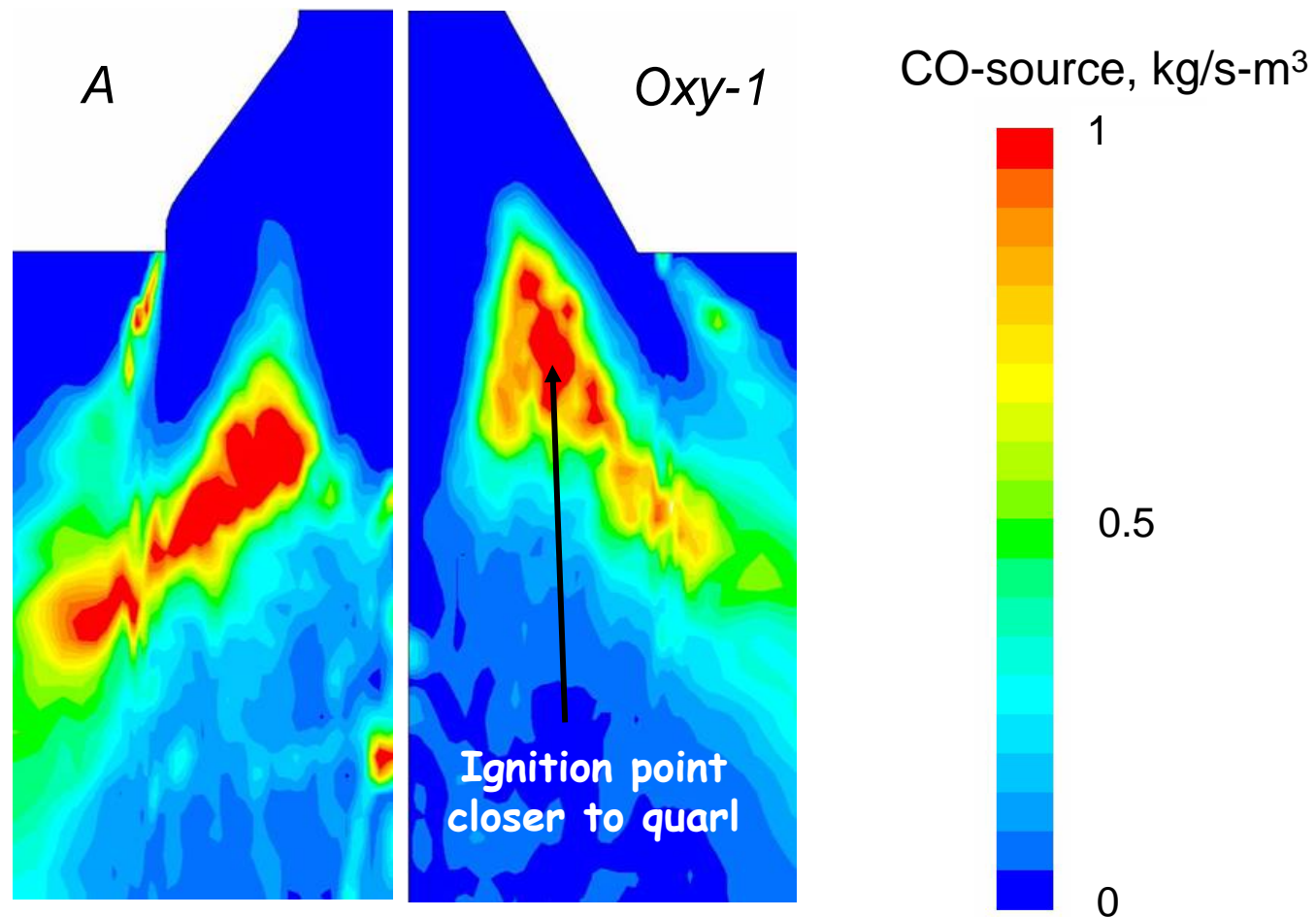


## Temperature



# CFD-Simulation: Comparison – Burner A vs. Burner Oxy-1

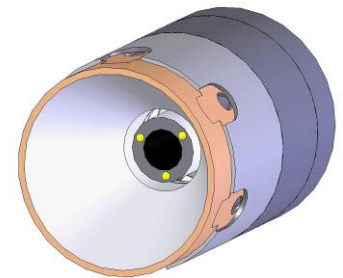
## Heterogeneous Reactions



# Flame of Burner Oxy-1



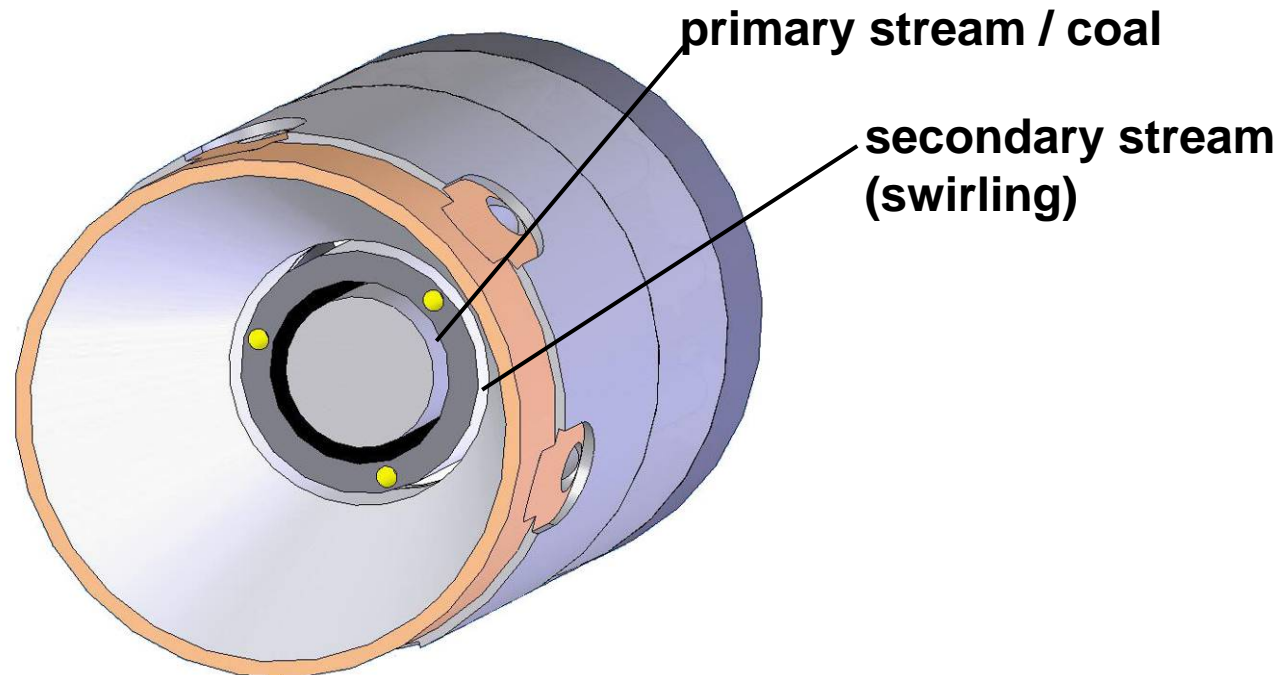
stable flame at  $\sim 23\% \text{ O}_2$



# Further Development of the OXYCOAL - Burner

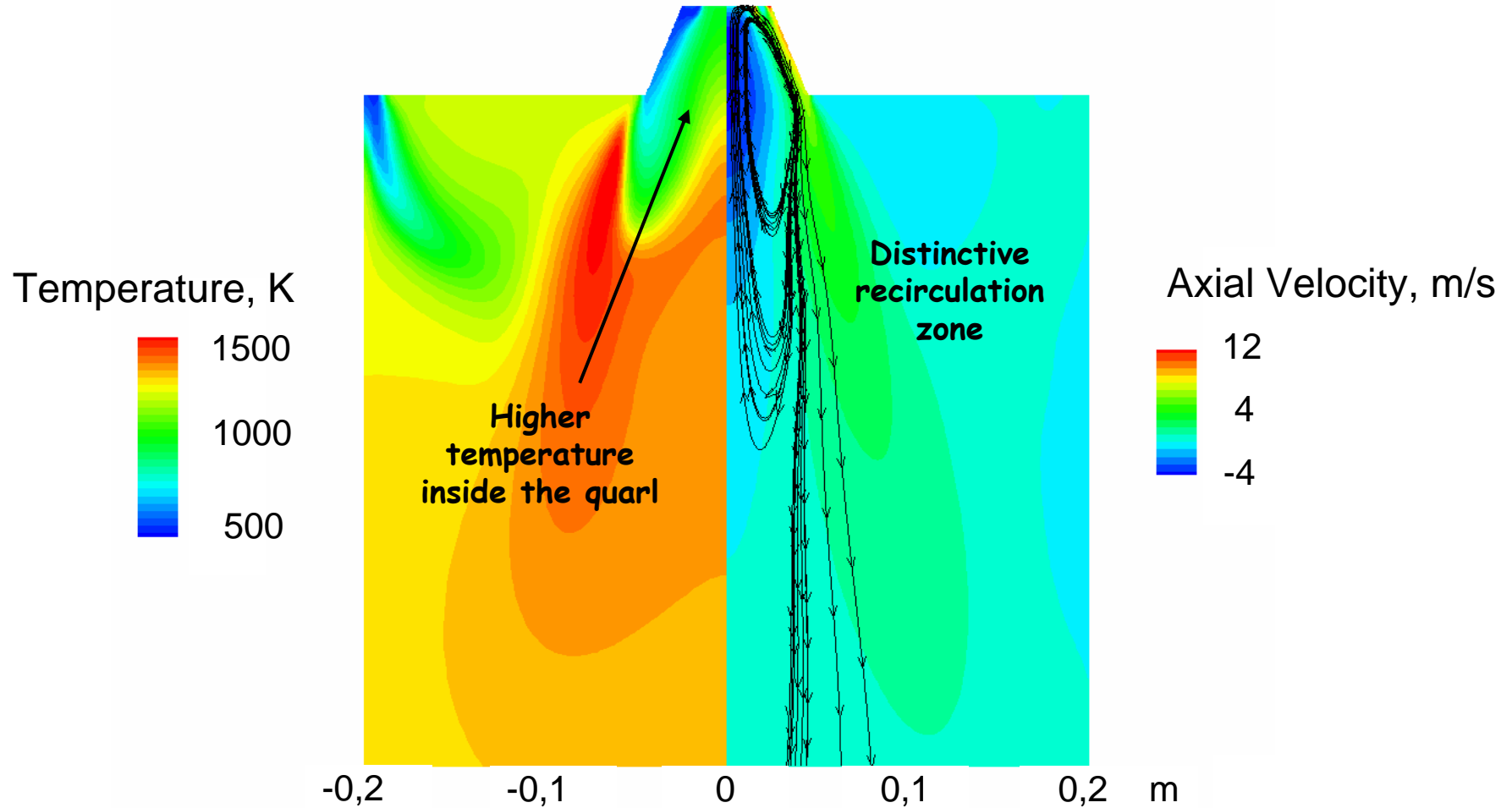
- Experimentally validated CFD simulations → new burner geometry:
  - annular entrance for primary stream and coal (SAO type)
  - increase of internal recirculation yields stable OXYCOAL flame even at  $O_2$  - concentrations around 18 Vol.-% (16 % seems feasible).

## Burner Oxy-2



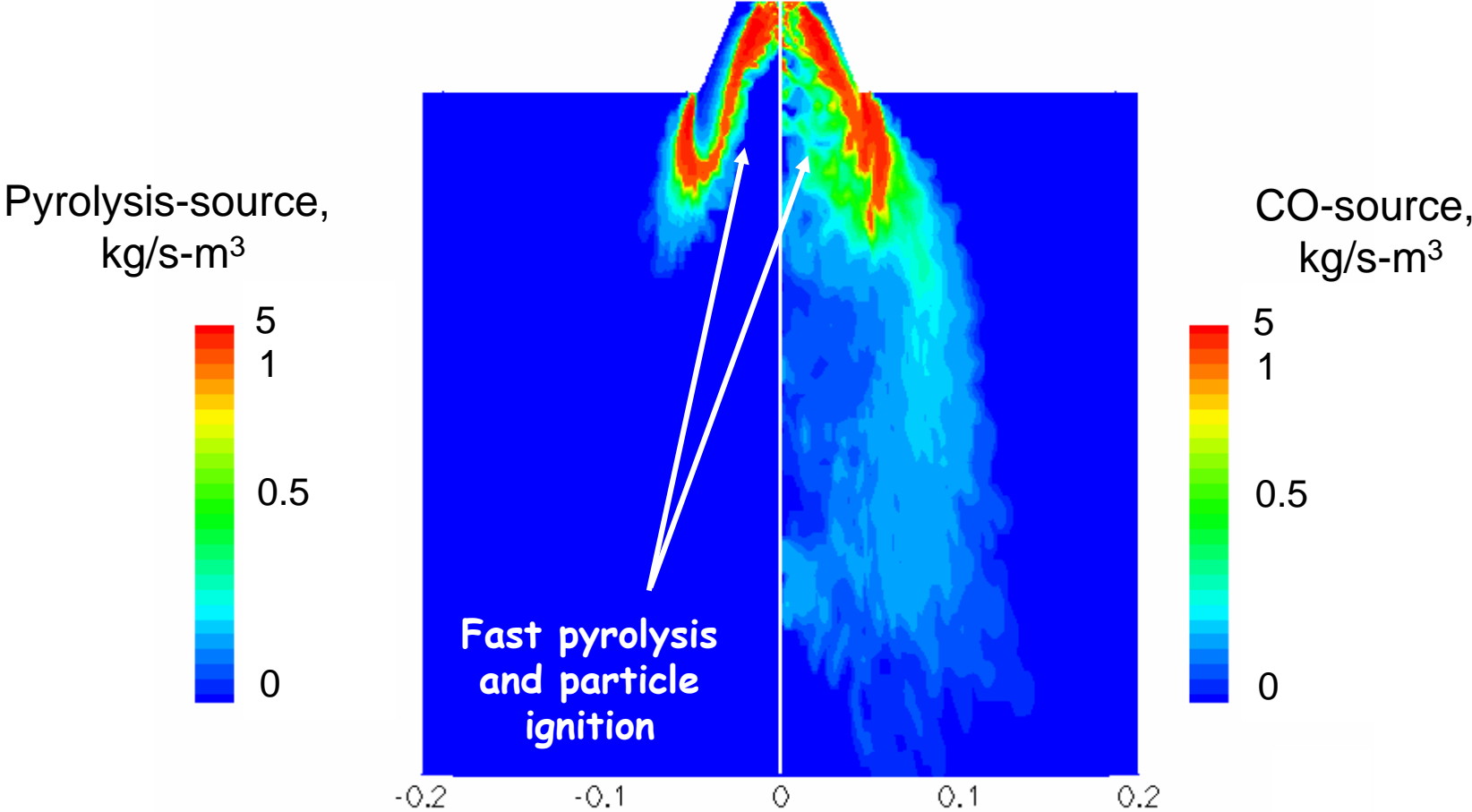
# CFD-Simulation: Temperature & Aerodynamics

## Burner Oxy - 2



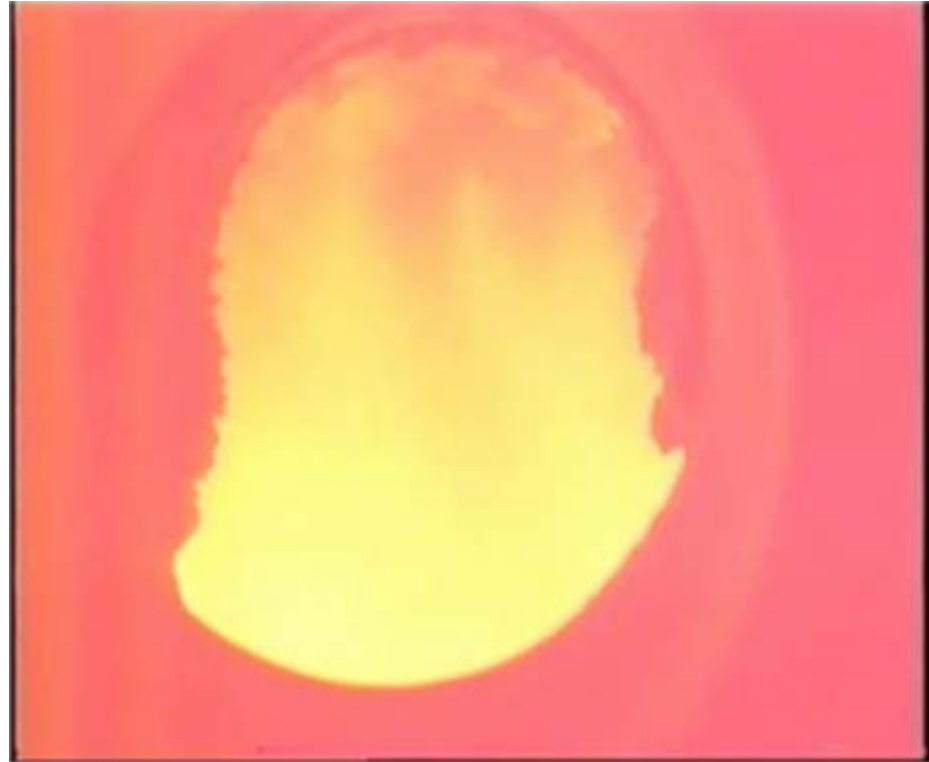
# CFD-Simulation: Volatiles Release and Char Combustion

## Burner Oxy - 2



# Flame of Burner Oxy-2

---



stable flame at ~ 21% O<sub>2</sub>!



# Flames of Burner Oxy-2



$\text{CO}_2 \sim 81\%$

$\text{O}_2 \sim 19\%$



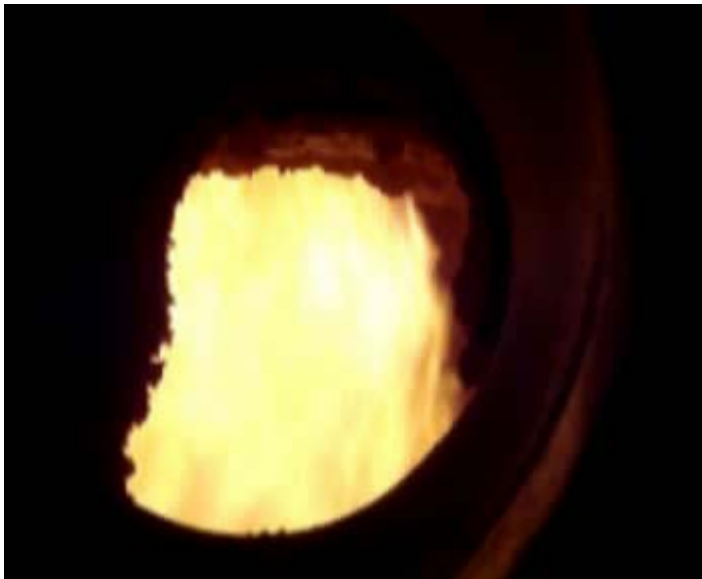
$\text{CO}_2 \sim 82\%$

$\text{O}_2 \sim 18\%$

# Flames of Burner Oxy-2

## Comparison of Air and OXYCOAL Flames

Air flame



$\text{N}_2 \sim 79\%$

$\text{O}_2 \sim 21\%$

OXYCOAL flame



$\text{CO}_2 \sim 79\%$

$\text{O}_2 \sim 21\%$

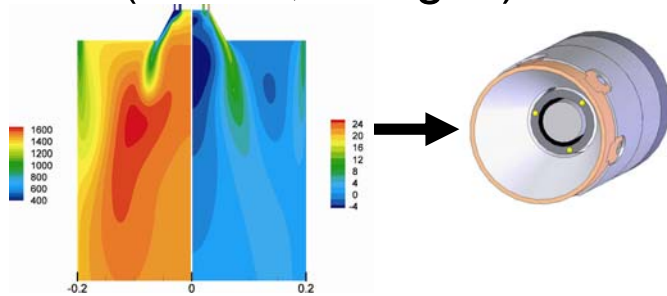
# Conclusions

- A stable oxycoal flame with  $< 18\%$  vol.  $O_2$ -concentrations in the  $CO_2/O_2$  mixture was obtained!
  - Development of strong internal recirculation of hot products  $\rightarrow$  an increase of the heat supply to the burner quarl:
    - stable CO-production
    - compensation for:
      - higher heat capacity
      - Boudouard endothermic reaction
  
- This achievement opens the possibilities to:
  - an efficient use of ITMs in an OXYCOAL process;
  - a design of industrial burners able to operate in both: *air* and *oxycoal* conditions
  
- Patent pending - DE 102007021799.6.

# Work in Progress

## Building-Up of the Complete OXYCOAL Process at RWTH-Aachen

Burner Scale Up 100 kW  
(for hot, wet gas)



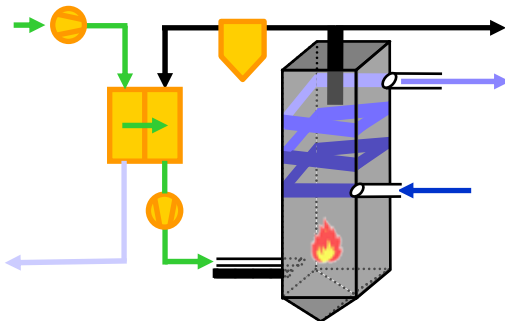
Implementation of  
hot gas filtration



Implementation of  
membrane module

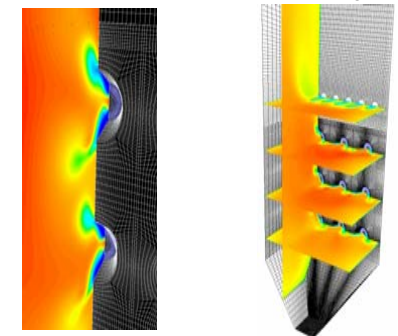
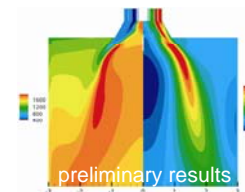


Realisation of flue gas  
recirculation



CFD based design of full scale oxycoal  
burner & furnace - 1210MW<sub>th</sub>

burner 70 MW<sub>th</sub>



# Acknowledgments

## Industrial Partners:



RWE Power AG



E.ON Energie AG

**SIEMENS**

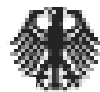
Siemens AG



Linde AG



WS-Wärmeprozessstechnik GmbH



Bundesministerium  
für Wirtschaft  
und Technologie

Funding by:



Institute of  
Heat and Mass Transfer

## Partners inside RWTH:



Institute of Heat and Mass  
Transfer



Institute of Automatic Control



Institute for Materials  
Application in Mechanical  
Engineering



Department of Chemical Eng.



Institute of Jet Propulsion and  
Turbo-machinery



Institute of Combustion  
Technology



Ministerium für Innovation, Wissenschaft, Forschung  
und Technologie des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen

NRW.

**RWTH**AACHEN

Thank you !

ありがとう

*( arigatou gozaimashita )*

# MODEL VALIDATION STUDIES FOR PULVERIZED COAL JET IGNITION IN $O_2/CO_2$ ENVIRONMENTS.

Jingwei Zhang, Eric G. Eddings,  
Jost O.L. Wendt, Philip J. Smith  
University of Utah


Presented at  
3<sup>rd</sup> IEA GHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
Workshop, Yokohama,  
Japan March 5-6, 2008.

# Motivation for this study

- **Enabling technology** for **retrofit** in new, efficient, but **initially planned as air-fired** units that were proven for air firing.
- Short term applications where oxy-coal process still resembles a current boiler configuration.
- Main motivation for **this** study is to provide data to allow validation of a coal jet ignition sub-model.
- Sub-model to be used in simulations for extrapolation from air fired to oxy-combustion conditions



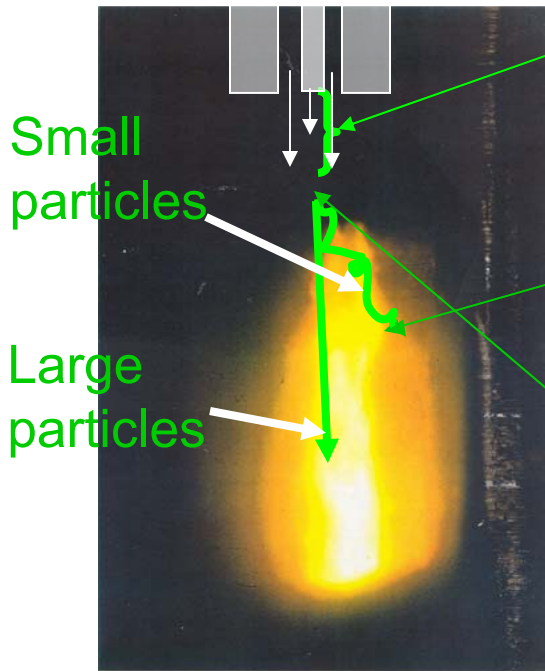
# Retrofit issues: need for *validated* sub-models to extrapolate from air to O<sub>2</sub>

- Heat transfer sub-model
  - Radiant zone
  - Convection zone
- Coal jet ignition sub-model 
  - Chemistry
  - Burner aerodynamics and heat transfer
- Char burnout sub-model
- Ash partitioning sub-model
  - Deposition
  - Trace metals
- Combustion by-products
  - NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, Hg
- Integrated furnace model
  - Calculation of heat transfer, species, temperature profiles in all furnace zones as function of recycle ratio. For heat transfer see *Payne, Chen, Wolsky, and Richter Combust. Sci. Technol, 67, 1, 1989*

# Scope of this research

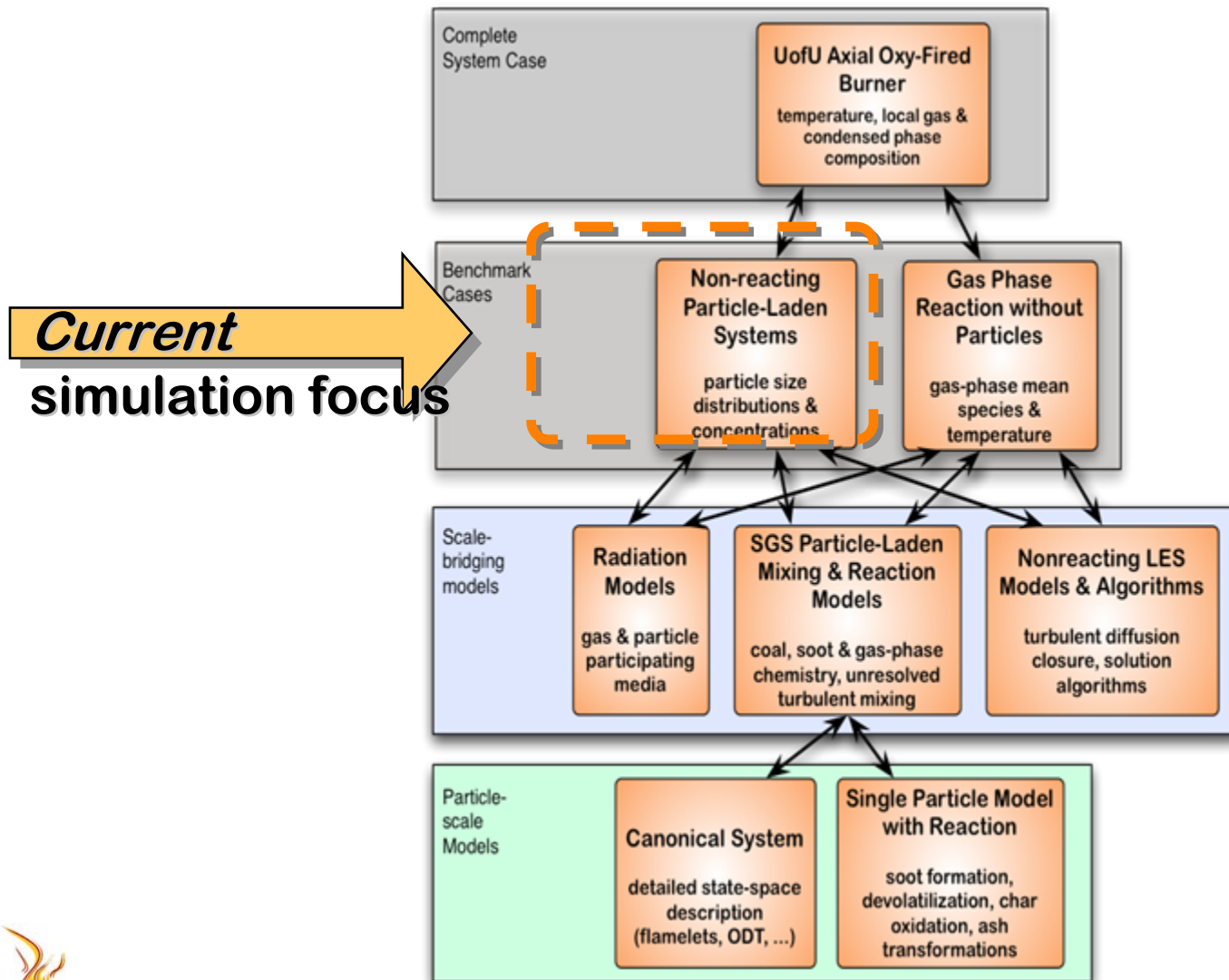
- Experimental data for validation of model simulations to be used for extrapolation to oxy-coal combustion conditions.
- Focus on turbulent coal jet ignition
  - Effects of  $P_{O_2}$  in
    - Primary fuel jet
    - Secondary oxidant flow
  - Type 0 axial turbulent diffusion flames
  - Systematic experimentation and controlled conditions
    - Controlled wall temperatures
    - Independent control of velocities and moments through introduction of sleeves.
- Companion program on simulation
  - Development of LES particle flow model to capture previously observed physical phenomena related to particle/eddy interactions..

# Coal jet ignition sub-model



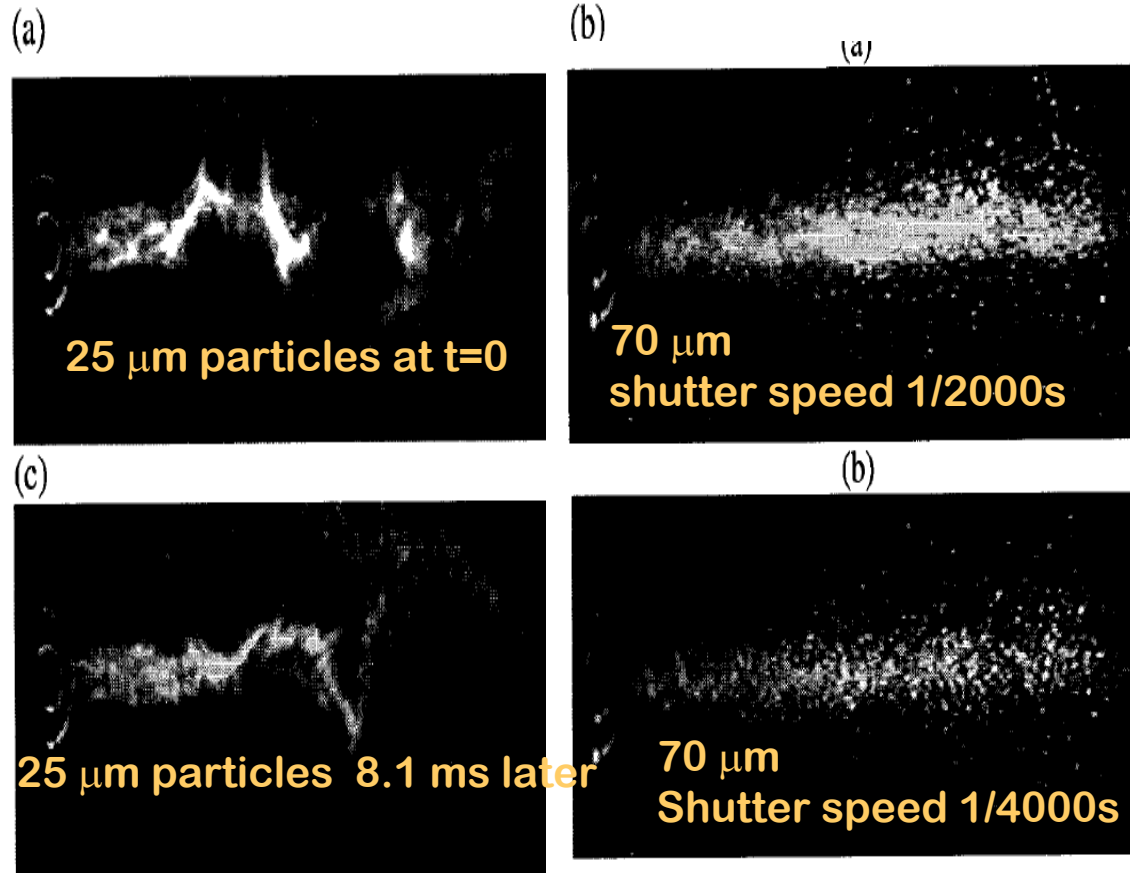
- Standoff ignition distance depends on primary jet velocities, and  $P_{O_2}$ , which becomes an independent variable under oxy-coal combustion
- Sub-model should capture observations that smaller particles preferentially migrate to jet edge. *Sinclair Curtis (2003)*. Implications on effects of secondary  $P_{O_2}$ , also an independent variable.
- Pyrolysis behavior. (*Naredi and Pisupati, 2007, Penn State University*)
- Particle ignition. (*Shaddix and Molina, 2005, 2006, Sandia Labs*) Influence of gas properties which vary heat transfer to coal particle.

# Simulation: validation hierarchy



# Experimental data: particle laden axial jet – LDV, cold flow.

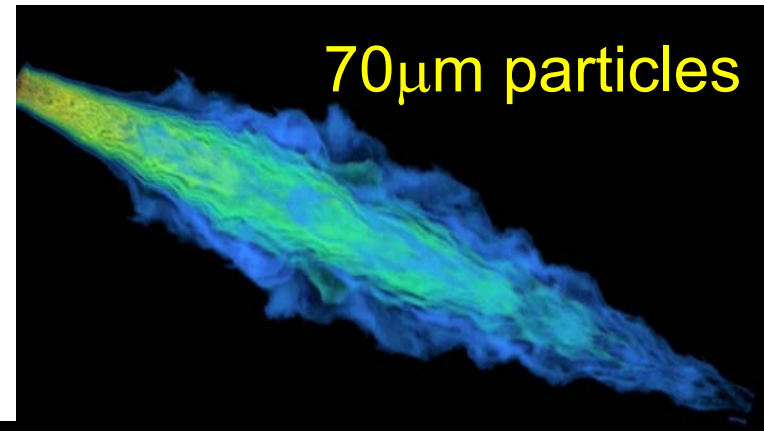
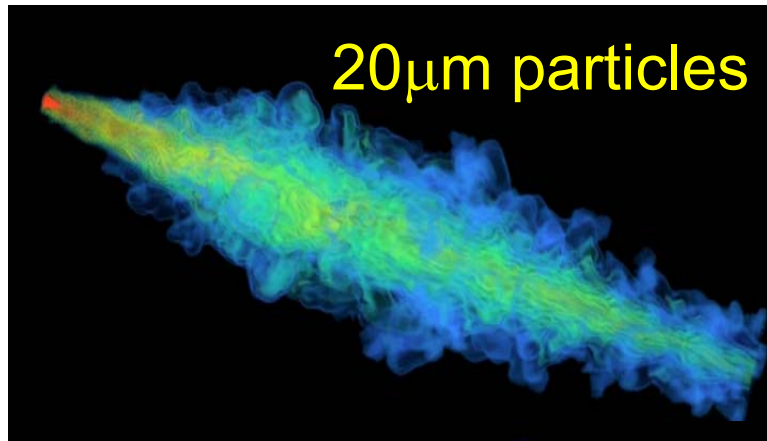
(Budilarto and Sinclair-Curtis, 2003, Purdue U)



Budilarto & Sinclair-Curtis

Smaller particles migrate to outside of jet, and follow eddies.  
Important for particle ignition. Must be captured by simulator.

# Simulation approach # 2: Large Eddy Simulation (LES): particle size effects



**Result:** LES simulation captures particle/eddy interactions and particle segregation effects.

# Experimental work (in progress)

- Determine, in a **systematic** manner, how burner operating parameters and oxygen partial pressure influence flame attachment/detachment and coal ignition.
- Systematic investigation of **near-burner** aerodynamics and ignition zone for *Type 0 axial* diffusion flames (no swirl)
- Use a mixture of  $O_2/CO_2$  to replace either or both primary and secondary air
- Produce data on flame detachment and flame length for simulation validation studies

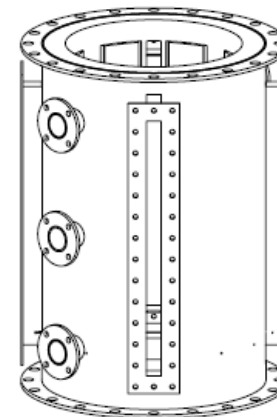
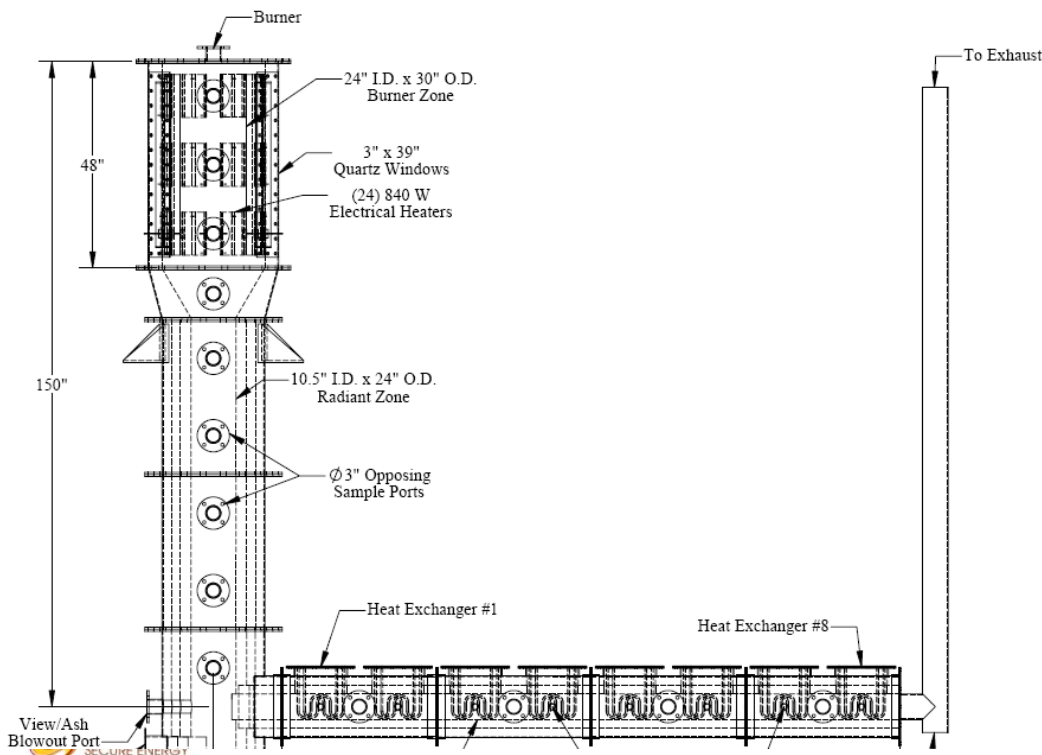
# Design and construction of UU Oxy-Fuel Combustor (OFC).

- Up to 100 kW, down-fired, oxy-coal combustion furnace.
- O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> supply and delivery infrastructure donated by Praxair C.
- Wall temperature controlled through electrically heated walls.
- Quartz windows for optical access to permit flame detachment/attachment studies and future optical diagnostics.
- Simulate the environments experienced by pulverized coal jet flames in boilers.
- Systematic control of burner momentum and velocity variables, and wall temperatures.



# Design details

- Top section: 0.610 m I.D., 0.914 m O.D., 1.219 m height; 2600 Fiberboard ( $\delta = 76 \text{ mm}$ )
- 24  $\times$  840 W flanged ceramic plate heaters with k thermocouples controlling or monitoring the temperature
- 3 layers of insulation in radiant zone and 2 layers insulation in convection zone
- 8 heater exchangers to cool down flue gas
- A preheater (640K)





# Preliminary data on “Oxy Enhanced” pc combustion- report of work in progress

- Praxair O<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub> tanks and delivery train under construction
- Primary air: pulverized coal + air
- Secondary air: air + O<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> concentrations vary **21% - 30%**
- Current data
  - Flame length = f (P<sub>O<sub>2</sub></sub> in sec. air)
  - Temperature profiles and NO, CO, and O<sub>2</sub> flue gas concentrations versus air+coal combustion
  - O<sub>2</sub> enrichment in secondary air can attach flame and lower NO<sub>x</sub> (not new).

# Photographic records of flame lengths

- $SR = 1.15 = 0.15_{\text{pri. air}} + 1.00_{\text{sec. air}}$
- Coal feeding rate = 1.95 kg/hr
- $T_{\text{walls}} = 1361 \text{ K}$
- $T_{\text{preheater}} = 589 \text{ K}$
- Primary air: 9.14 m/s
- Utah Bituminous Coal
- Only change  $P_{\text{O}_2}$  in secondary air

burner

# Enriched secondary air: The effect of $p_{O_2}$ on flame length

- 1)  $P_{O_2} \uparrow$ ,  $L_{flame} \downarrow$
- 2)  $P_{O_2} \uparrow$ , ignition point  $\uparrow$
- 3)  $P_{O_2} \uparrow$ , detached  $\rightarrow$  attached

detached flames:  $v_p = v_s = 9.14$  m/s

% denotes percentage  $O_2$  is secondary oxidant flow. Primary flow is air (21%  $O_2$ )

downfired flame

30% air

Attached flames:  $v_p = v_s = 4.57$  m/s

# Future work

- Solve current experimental challenges
  - Diminish coal feeding rate fluctuations
  - Shorten flame so that it can be viewed in its entirety through existing quartz window
  - Quantify photographic measurement techniques for flame shape and length
- Effects of systematic variations of
  - $p_{O_2}$  in secondary flow vs flame length
  - primary air velocity
  - $p_{O_2}$  in primary air
  - secondary air velocity
- Effect of wall temperatures
- Effect of preheating temperatures
- Use  $CO_2+O_2$  to replace air+ $O_2$
- Effects of coal composition
- Model validation with simulation group.

# Acknowledgments

- US Department of Energy (DOE) funding through Utah Clean Coal Center (UC<sup>3</sup>)
- Praxair for (soon to be available) O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> supply
- University of Utah
- Ryan Okerlund, Brian Nelson, David Wagner, Dallin Call



# E.ON UK's Pilot Scale Oxyfuel Combustion Experiences: Development, Testing and Modelling

Ben Goh, E.ON UK

3rd Workshop of the IEA GHG Oxy-Combustion Network  
5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008, Yokohama



## Overview

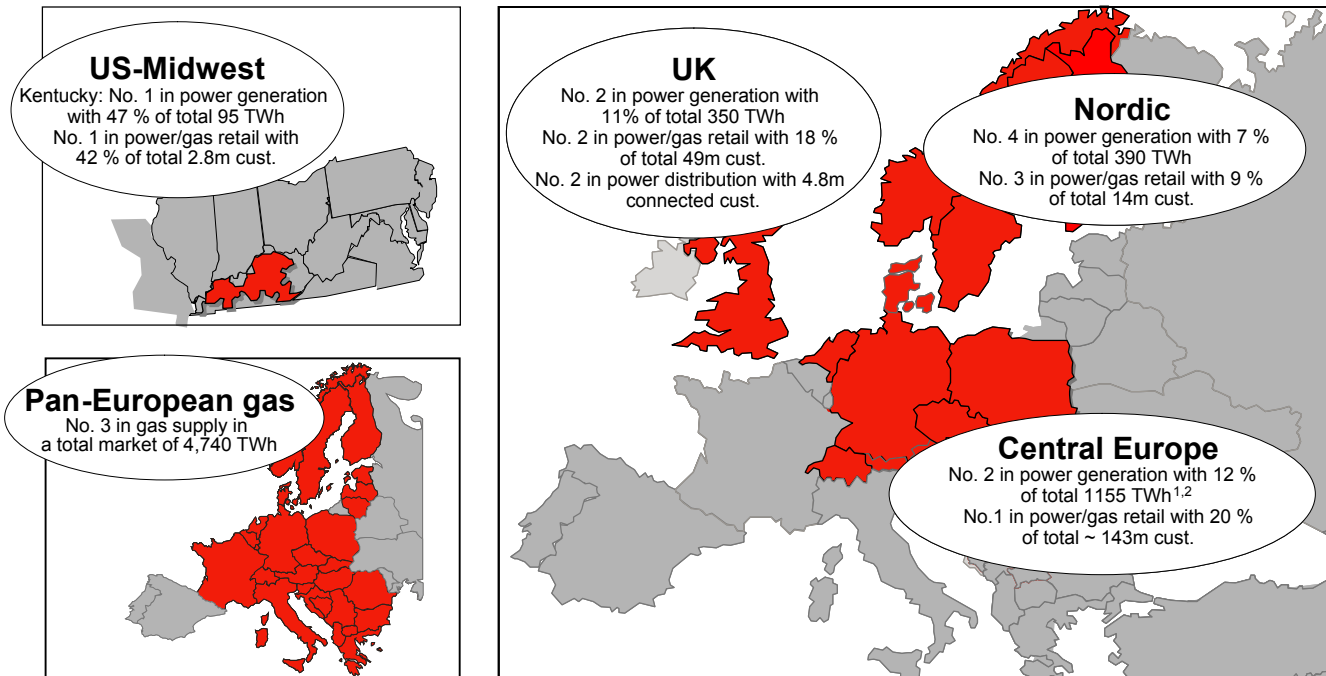
- E.ON and E.ON Engineering
- The 1 MW<sub>th</sub> Combustion Test Facility
- "ASSOCOCS" (RFCS)
- Conversion of the CTF and operating range
- "OxyCoal-UK" (BERR)
- Results
  - Operation, combustion and heat transfer, emissions, ash behaviour, corrosion, modelling
- Conclusions and plans for the future

# Group Structure

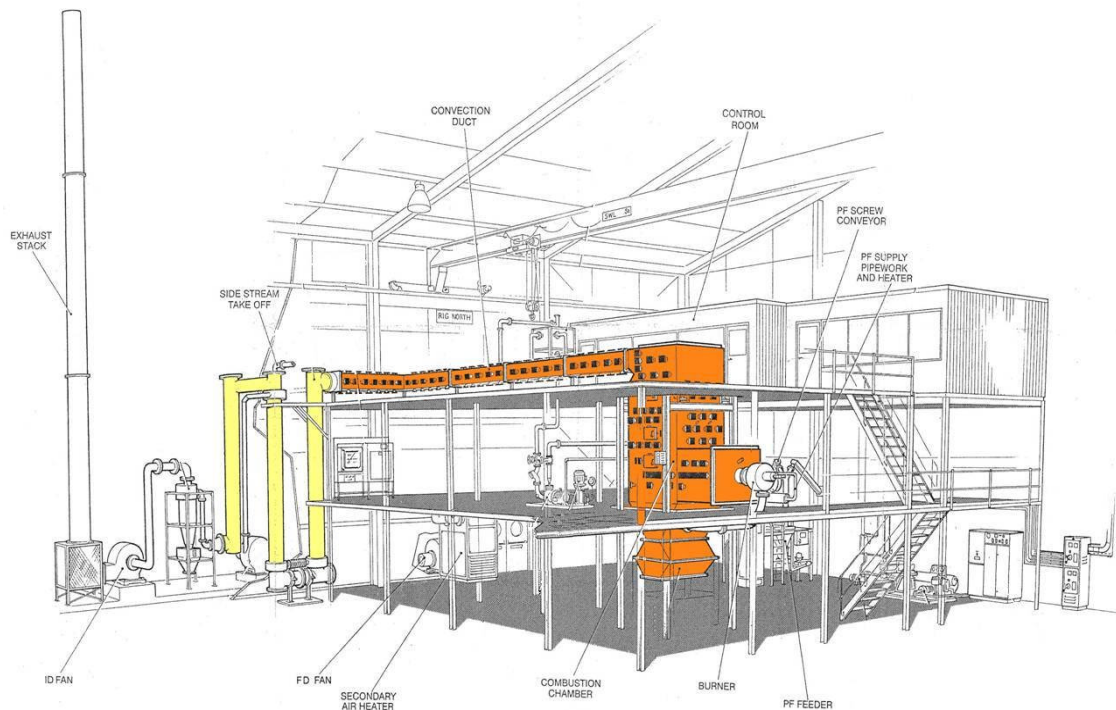
## E.ON overview

- Europe's largest investor-owned energy service provider with more than €56bn in sales and operating profit of €7.4bn

### Power and gas focus in five core markets with strong positions



## E.ON UK's 1 MW<sub>th</sub> Combustion Test Facility (CTF)



- Commissioned 1993
- Located in UK
- Time-temperature scaled
- Fuel flexible
  - Coal, biomass, oil, Orimulsion, gas, others
- Full combustion staging
  - Overfire air
  - Reburn
  - Flue gas recycle
- Highly instrumented and controllable
- Other capabilities added

## CTF operating parameters

Thermal input	1 MW <sub>th</sub> (0.8 – 1.2MW <sub>th</sub> )
Furnace	Horizontally fired, refractory lined, water cooled, balanced draft
Dimensions	1m x 1m x 3m
Burner	Scaled MBEL Mk III Low-NO <sub>x</sub>
Windbox temp.	300 to 330°C
Primary air temp.	80°C (70 to 90°C)
Tertiary : secondary	3.5:1 (1:1 to 7:1)
Overfire air	15% (0 to 25%)
Flue gas cleanup	High efficiency cyclone

## RFCS Project RFS-PR-02003 : "ASSOCOGS"

### **"Assessment of Options for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Geological Sequestration"**

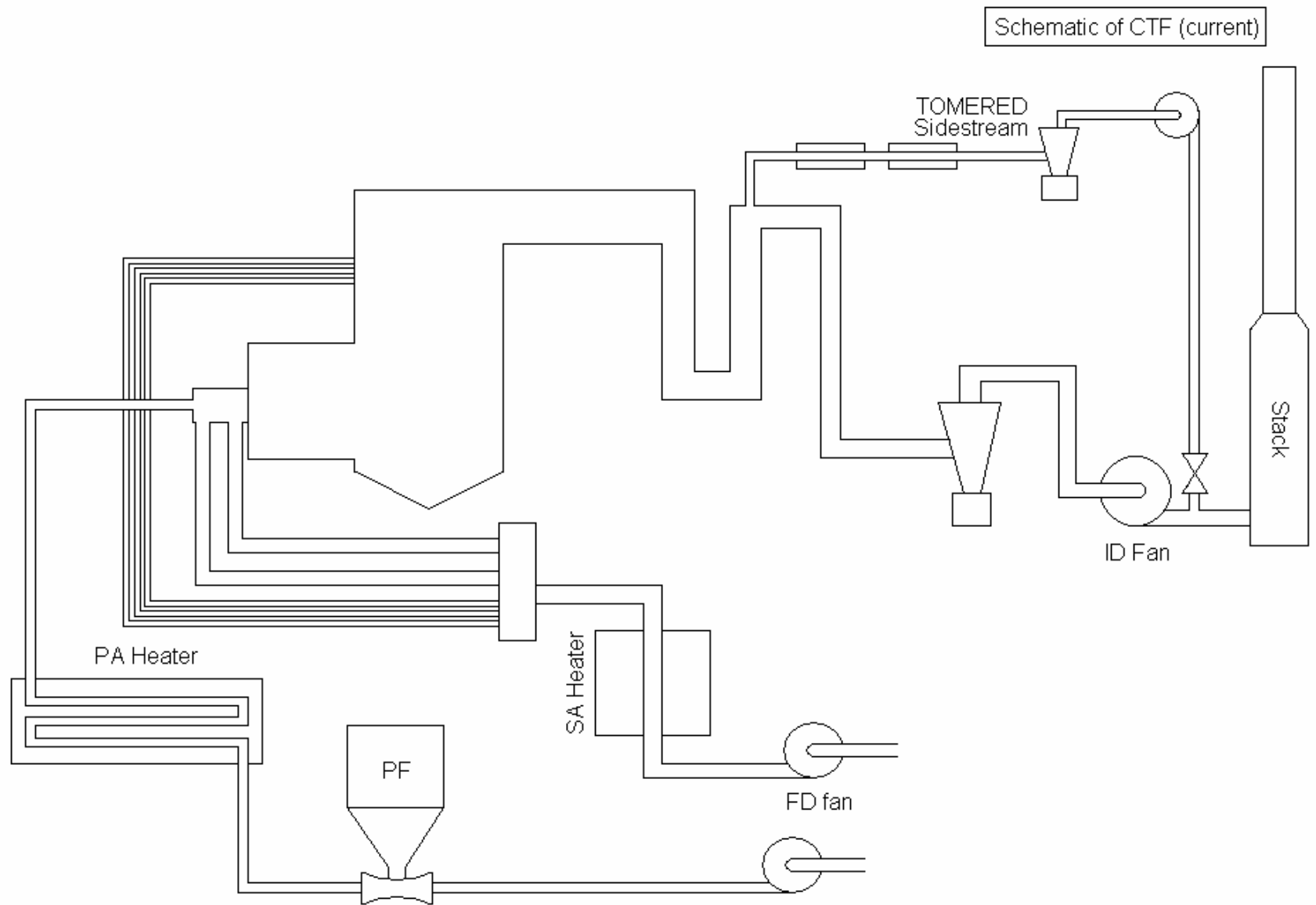
- Start date (duration) January 2004 (3 years)
- Project co-ordinator E.ON UK
- Partners Aristotle University of Thessaloniki  
Centre For Research and Technology Hellas  
CERECO  
IMCG International  
University of Nottingham  
IVD Stuttgart

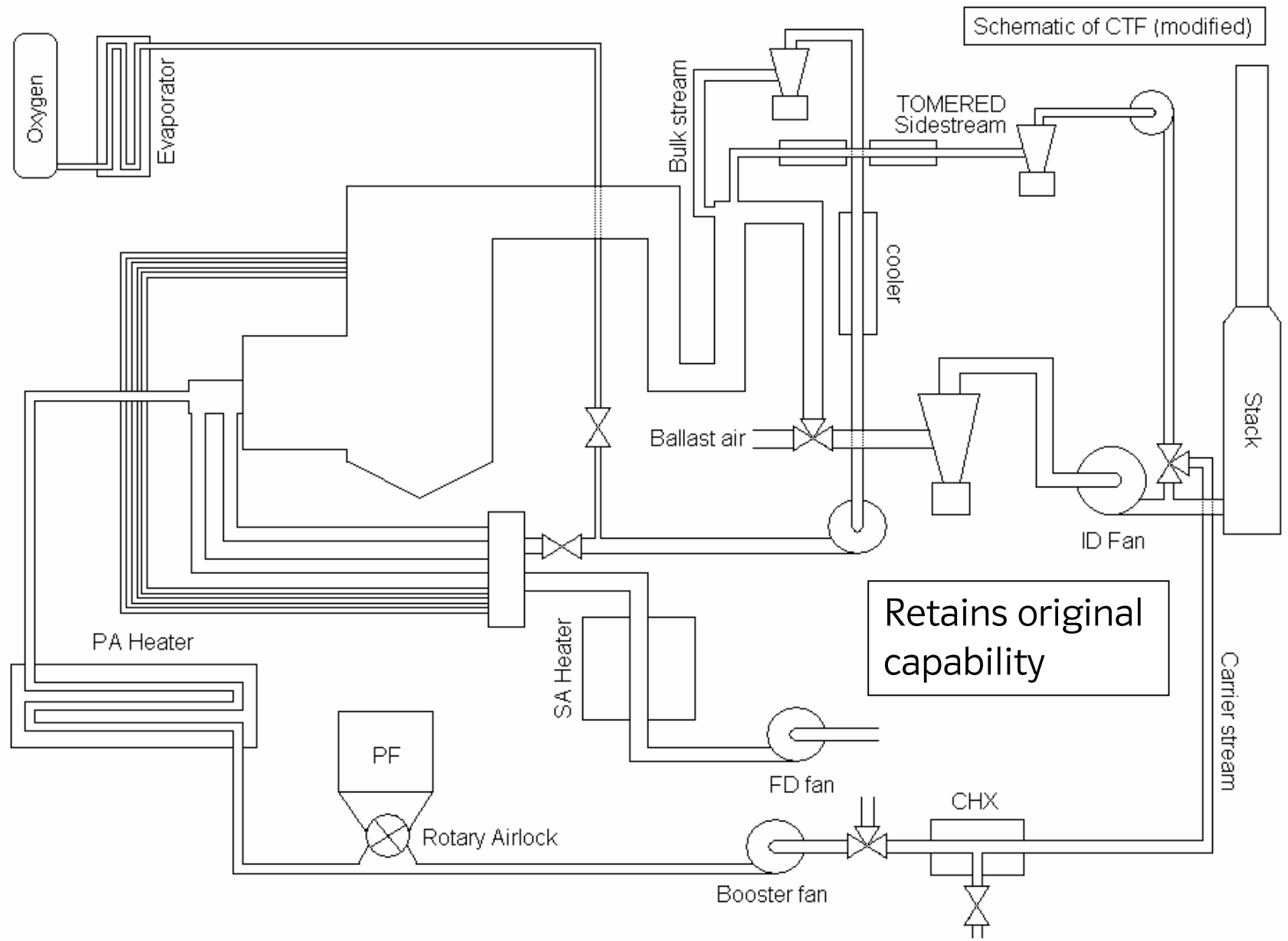
## RFCS Project RFS-PR-02003 : "ASSOCOCS"

### **"Assessment of Options for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Geological Sequestration"**

#### WP2    Oxyfuel combustion

- Review design of CTF for oxyfuel combustion
- Develop revised operational procedures
- Prepare detailed redesign
- Construct and commission CTF
- Refine operational procedures
- Perform parametric testing
- Review findings and implications

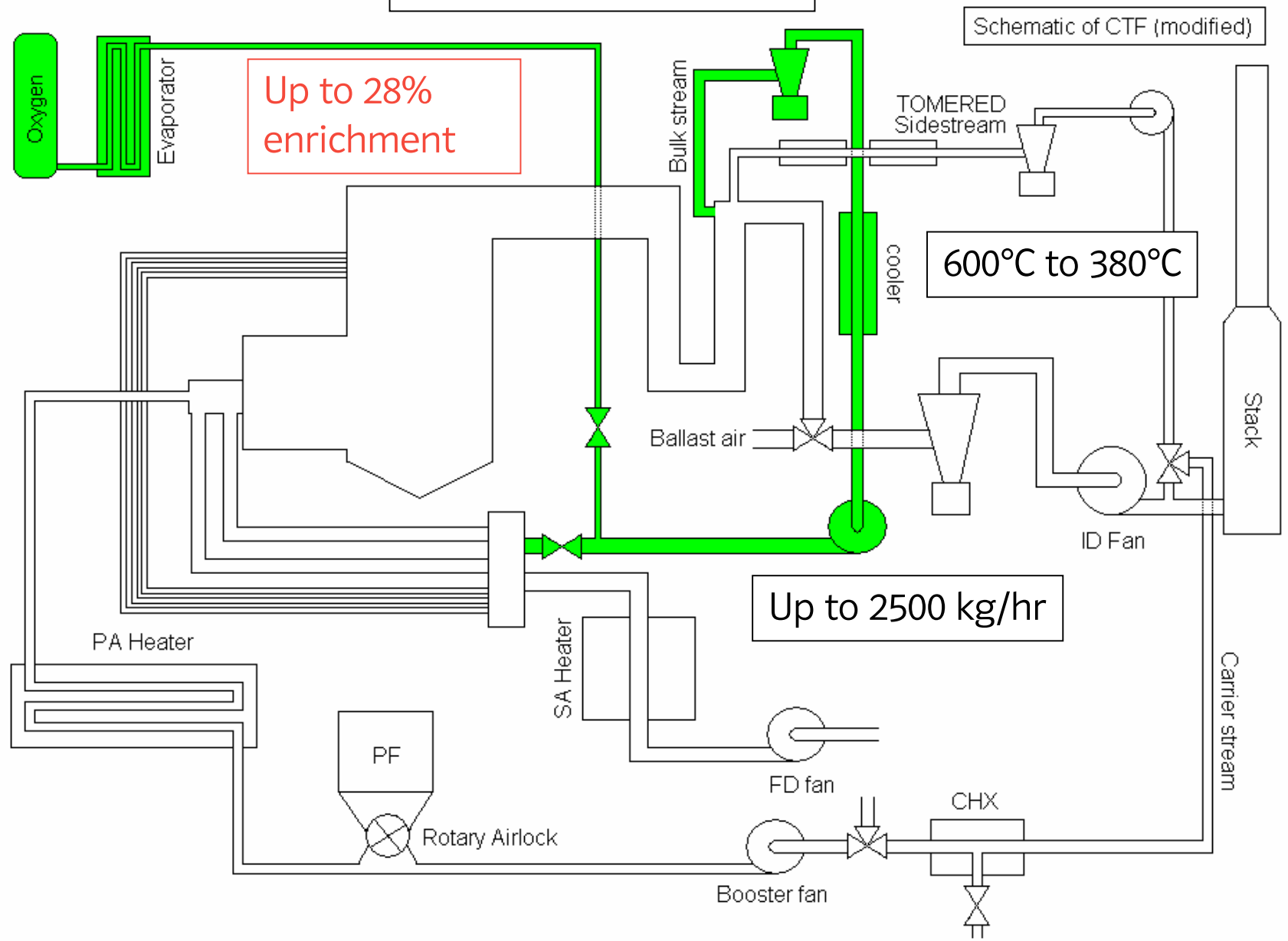


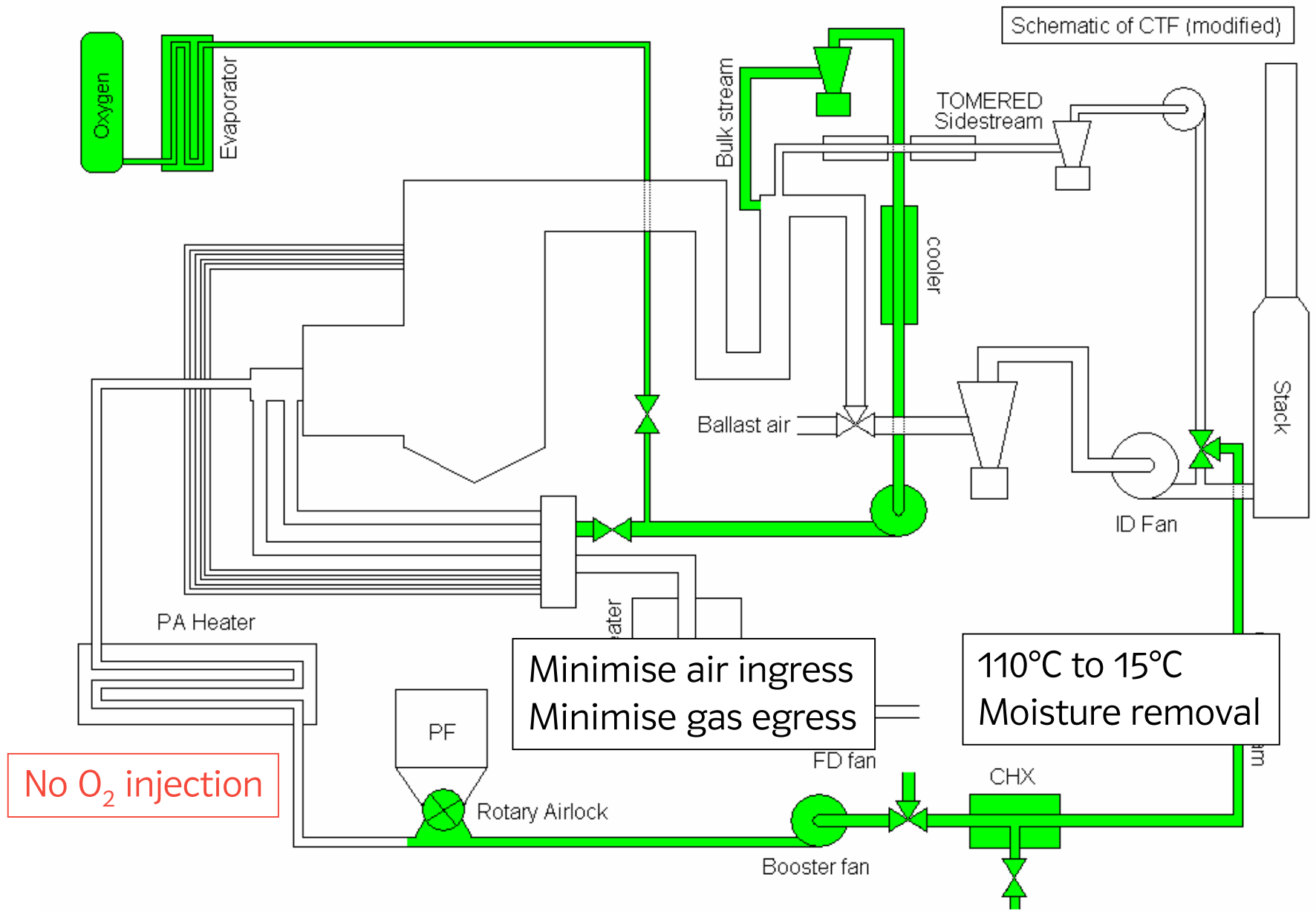




>90% capture efficiency  
>600 °C

# Secondary recycle





## Oxyfuel operating parameters

Secondary O <sub>2</sub> enrichment	21 to 28% (v/v, wet)
Primary O <sub>2</sub> enrichment	None (except O <sub>2</sub> in exhaust)
Overall enrichment	Up to 24% (v/v, wet)
Primary recycle rate	320 kg/hr (300 to 350 kg/hr)
Recycle ratio	75 to 85%
Burner stoichiometry	0.7 to 1.2

### Limitations:

- No O<sub>2</sub> enrichment in primary recycle
- Relatively low enrichment limit in secondary recycle => overall
- No additional flue gas cleanup

## Issues - design and operation

### Safety

- Gas compositions
- Materials flammability, explosion risk
- CO<sub>2</sub>/CO detection
- Flame detection
- Interlocks

### Operation

- Switchover
- Feedback
- Burner trips and blackouts

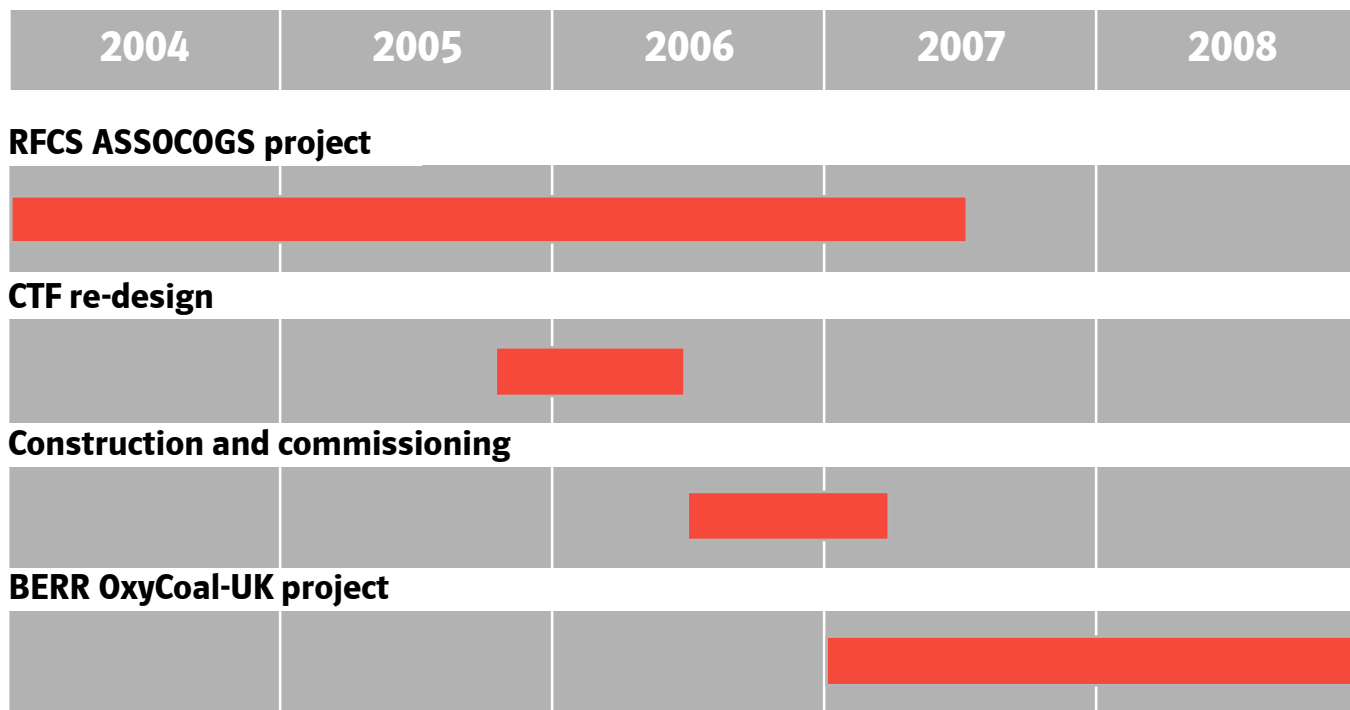
### Process

- Coal feeding
- Heat extraction
- Particulate removal
- Materials - high temperature, O<sub>2</sub> purity
- Air ingress
- Moisture removal

### Control and Instrumentation

- Mass flow - via density
- O<sub>2</sub> concentration

# Development timetable



# BERR Technology Programme Project 404 : OxyCoal-UK (Phase I)

- Start date (duration) January 2007 (2 yrs)
- Project co-ordinator Doosan Babcock Energy
- Partners E.ON UK, RWE npower, Air Products, Imperial College London, University of Nottingham, BP
- Sponsors Scottish and Southern Energy, Scottish Power, Drax Power, EDF Energy, DONG Energy

# BERR Technology Programme Project 404 : OxyCoal-UK (Phase I)

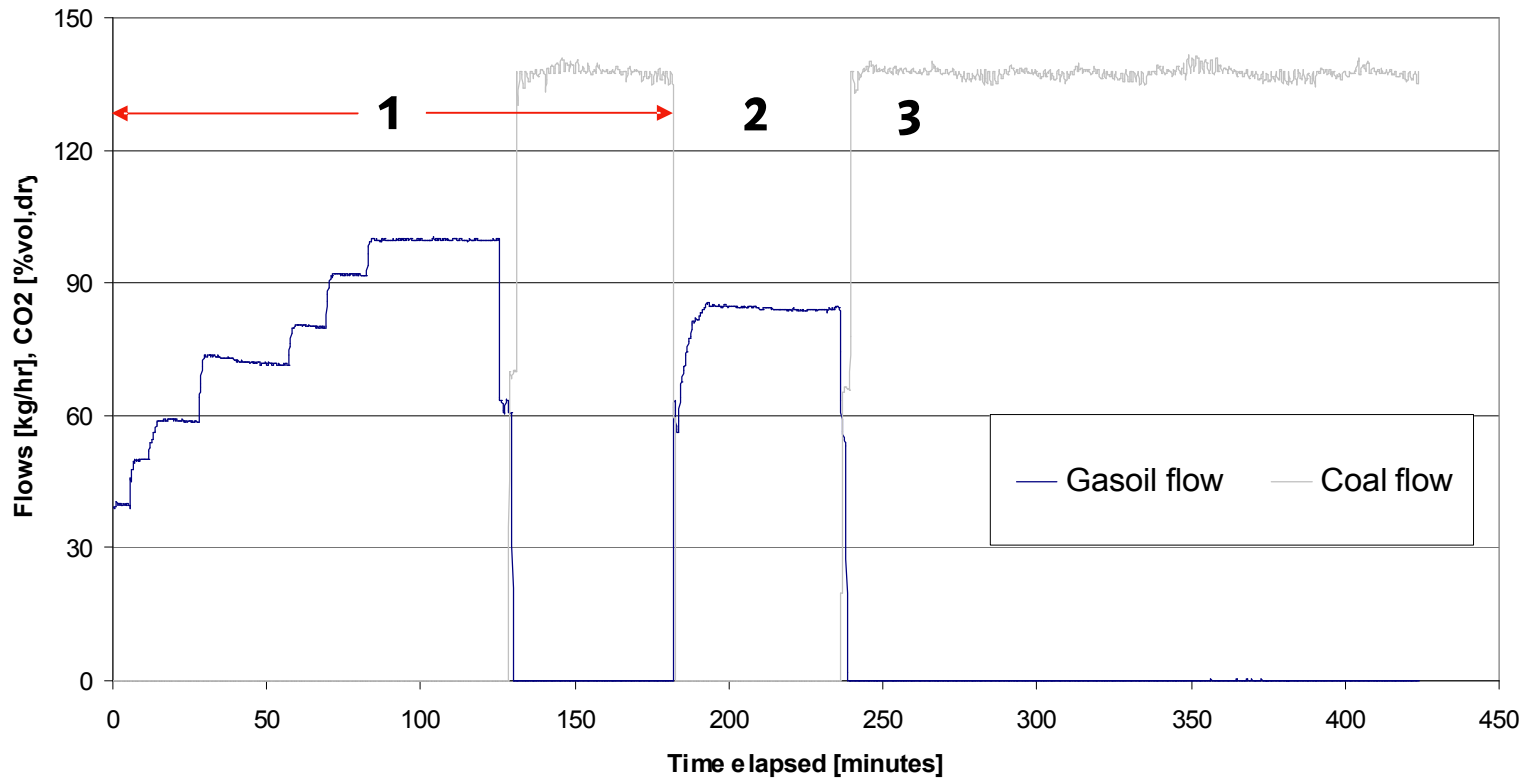
## WP2 Furnace Design and Operation

- Objective: To determine the impact of oxyfuel firing on combustion, slagging, fouling and high temperature corrosion
  - WP 2.1: 1 MW<sub>th</sub> Pilot-Scale Tests
  - WP 2.2: Ash Characterisation
  - WP 2.3: Corrosion Tests

# Results

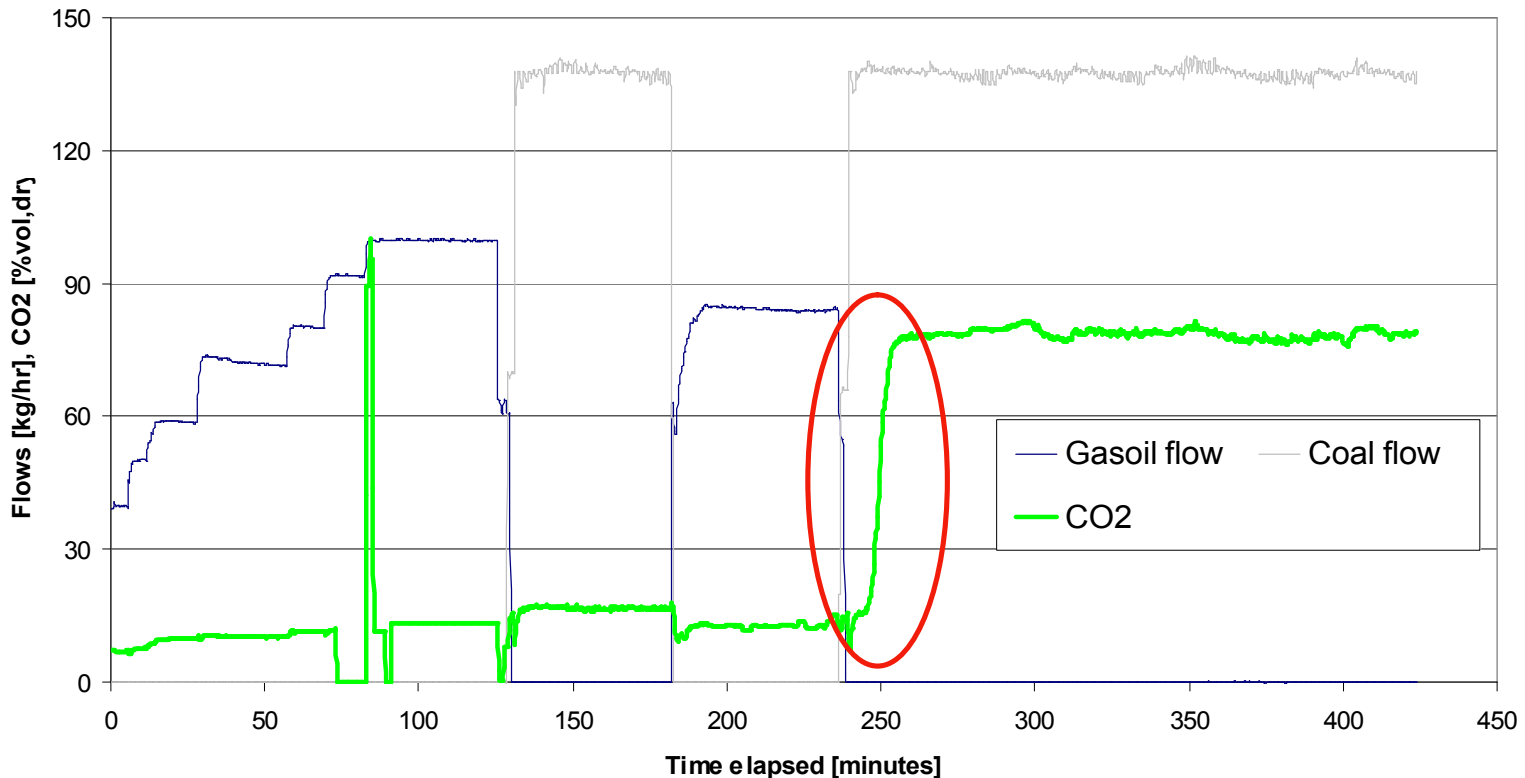


# Startup and changeover (1)



1. Warm up on gasoil, then switchover to coal for air baseline test
2. Revert to gasoil during switchover of carrier stream
3. Revert to coal for full switchover (bulk)

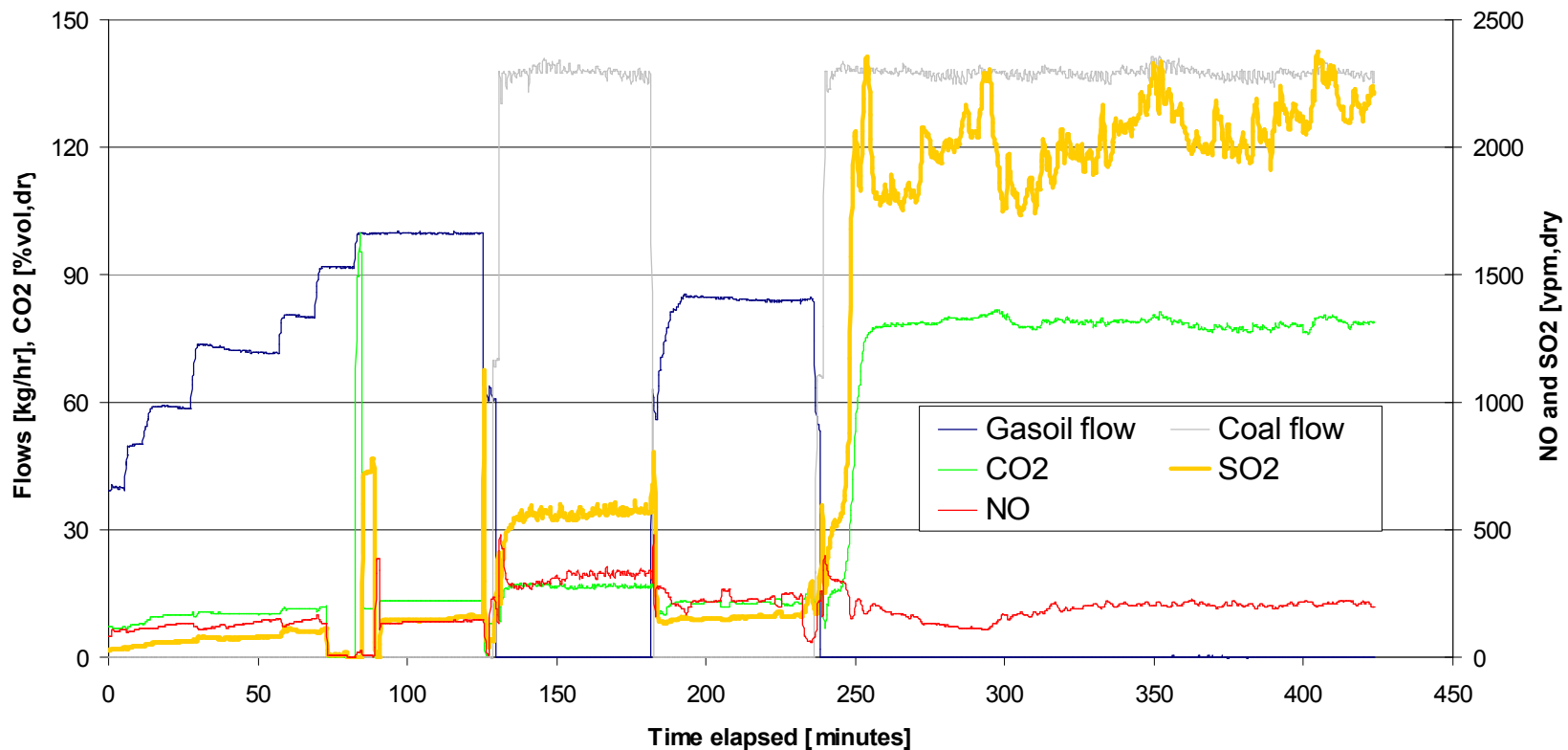
## Startup and changeover (2)



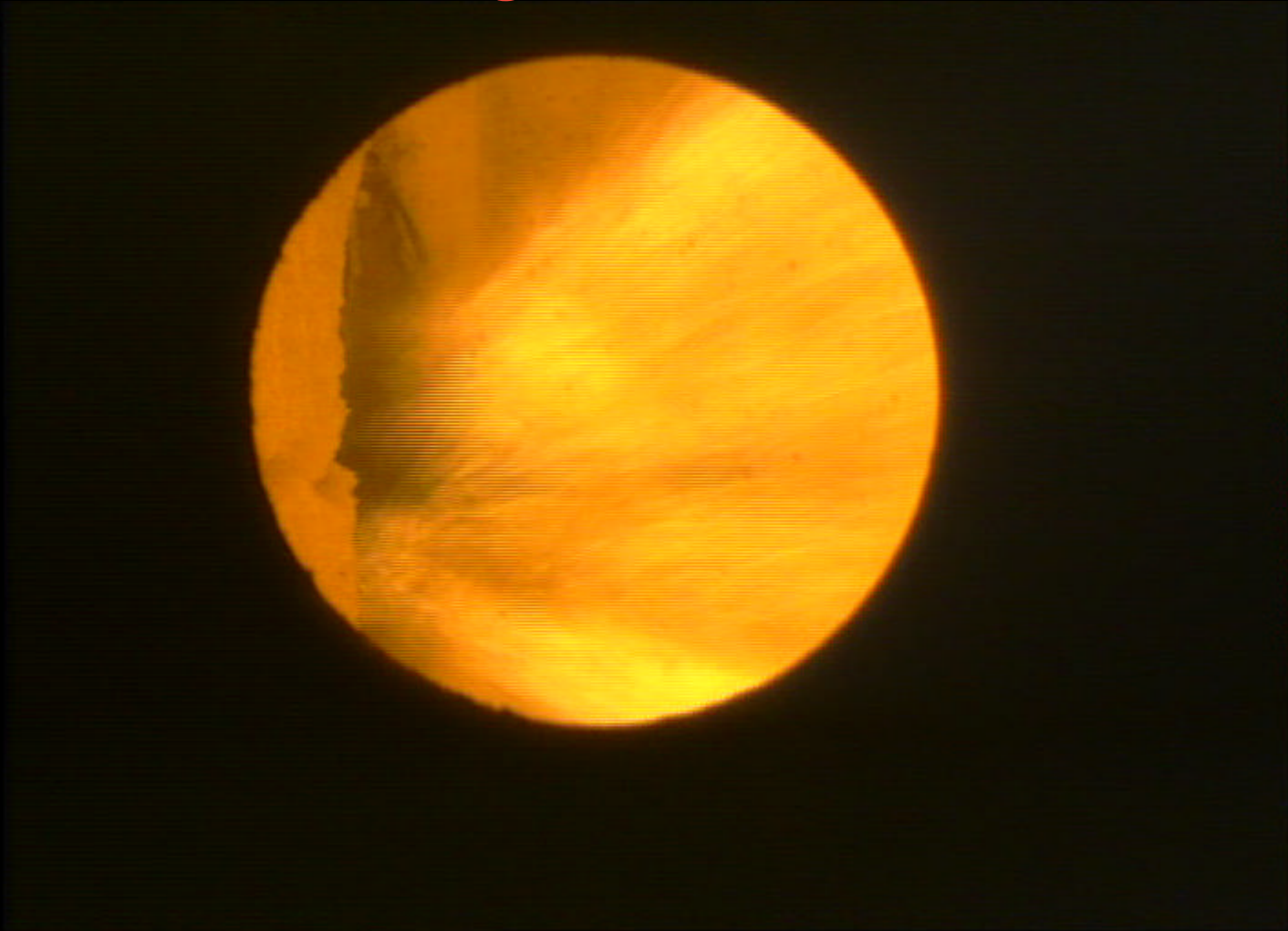
<b>CO<sub>2</sub> [%vol,dry]</b>	Gasoil, air = 14	Coal, air = 17	Coal, oxyfuel = 80
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------

Changeover and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration response time <10 minutes

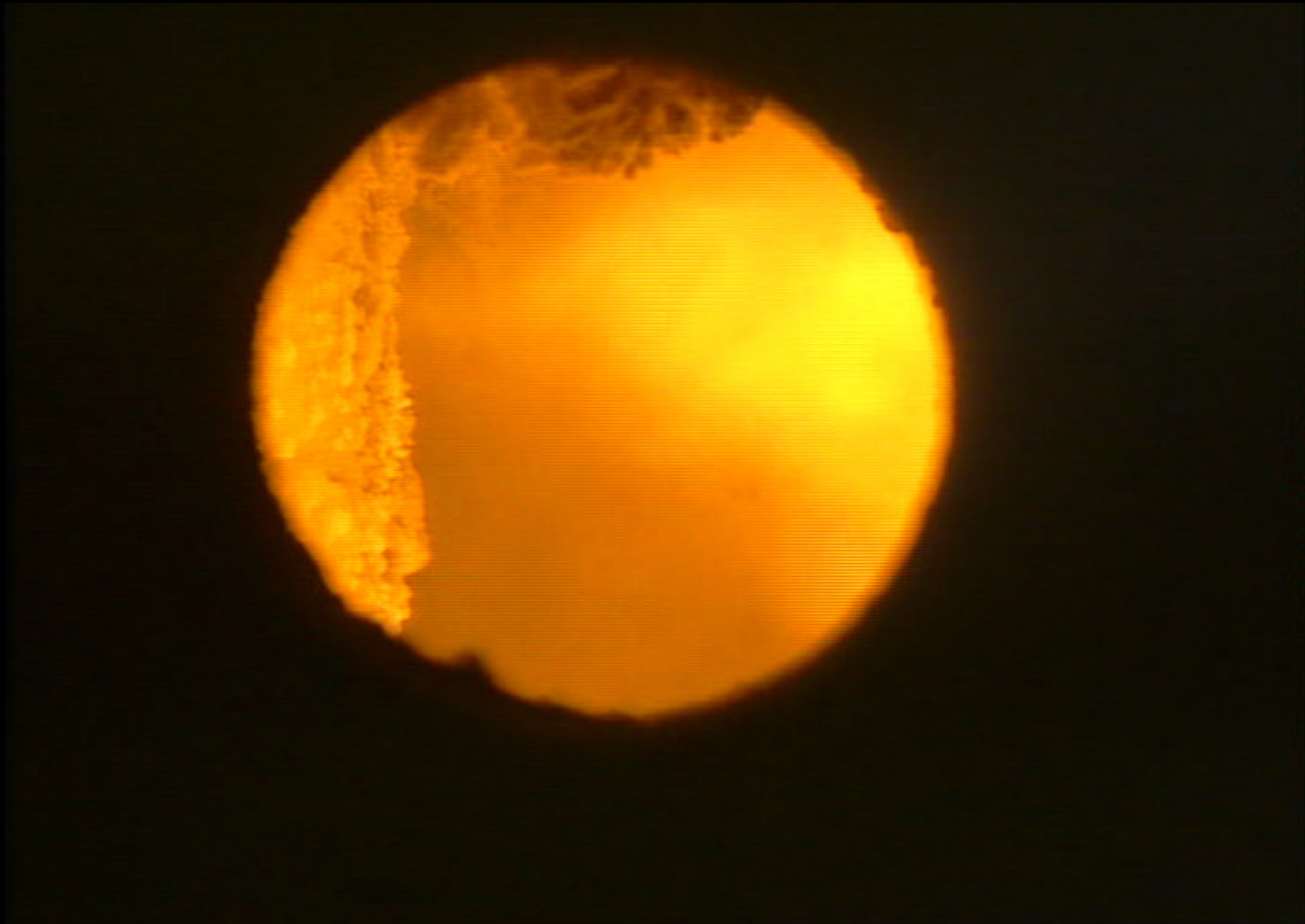
## Startup and changeover (3)



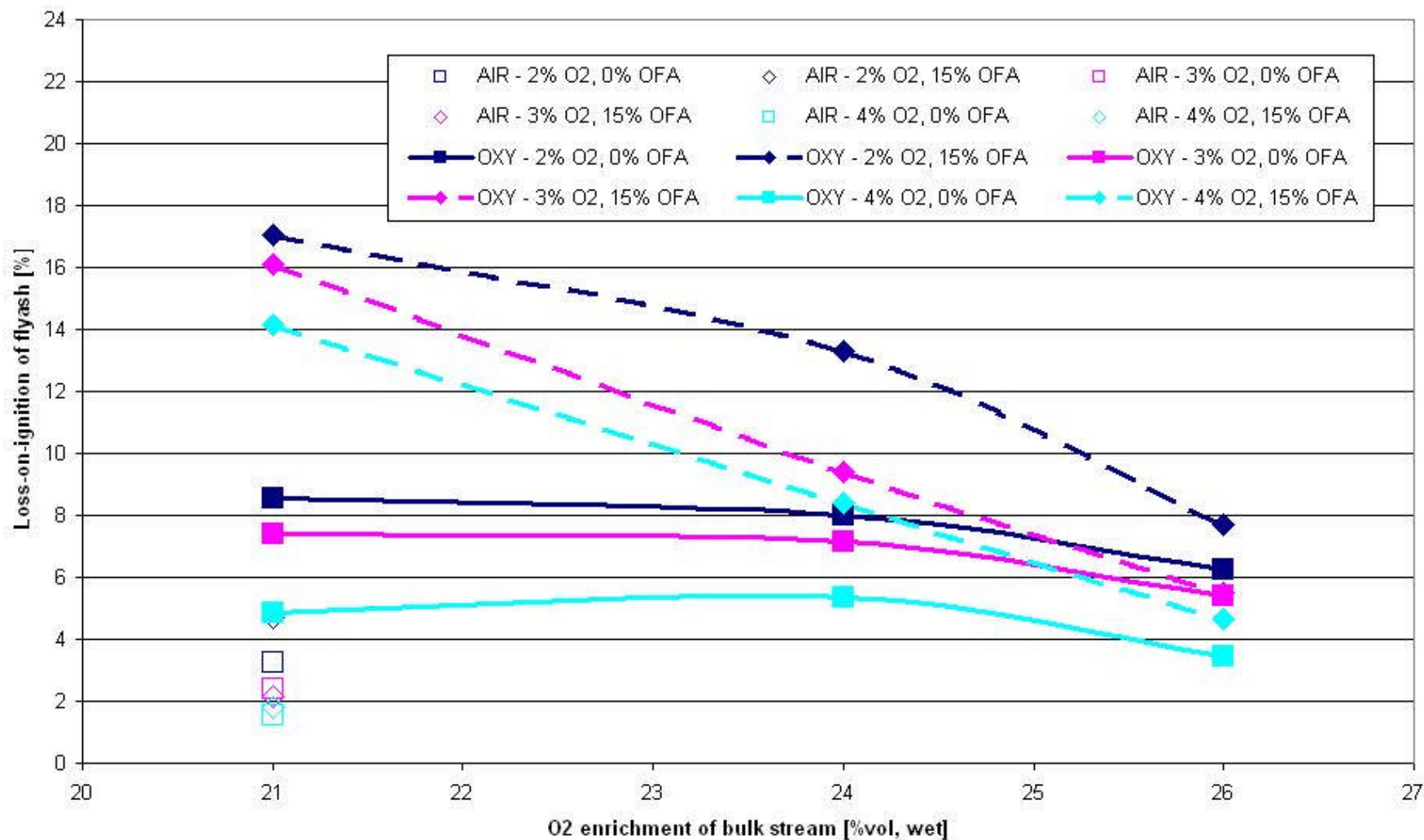
Still image of flame (air)



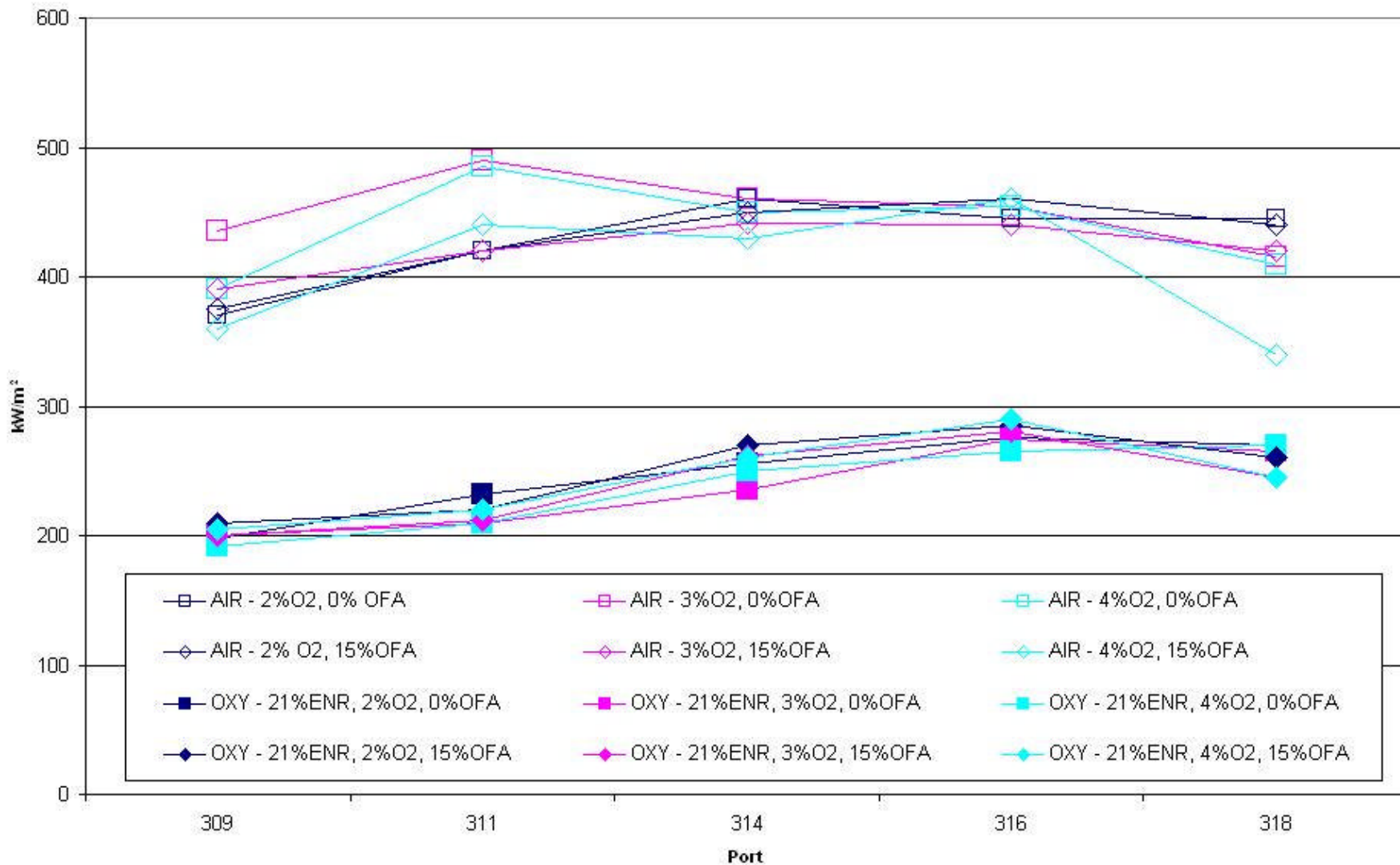
Still image of flame (oxyfuel)



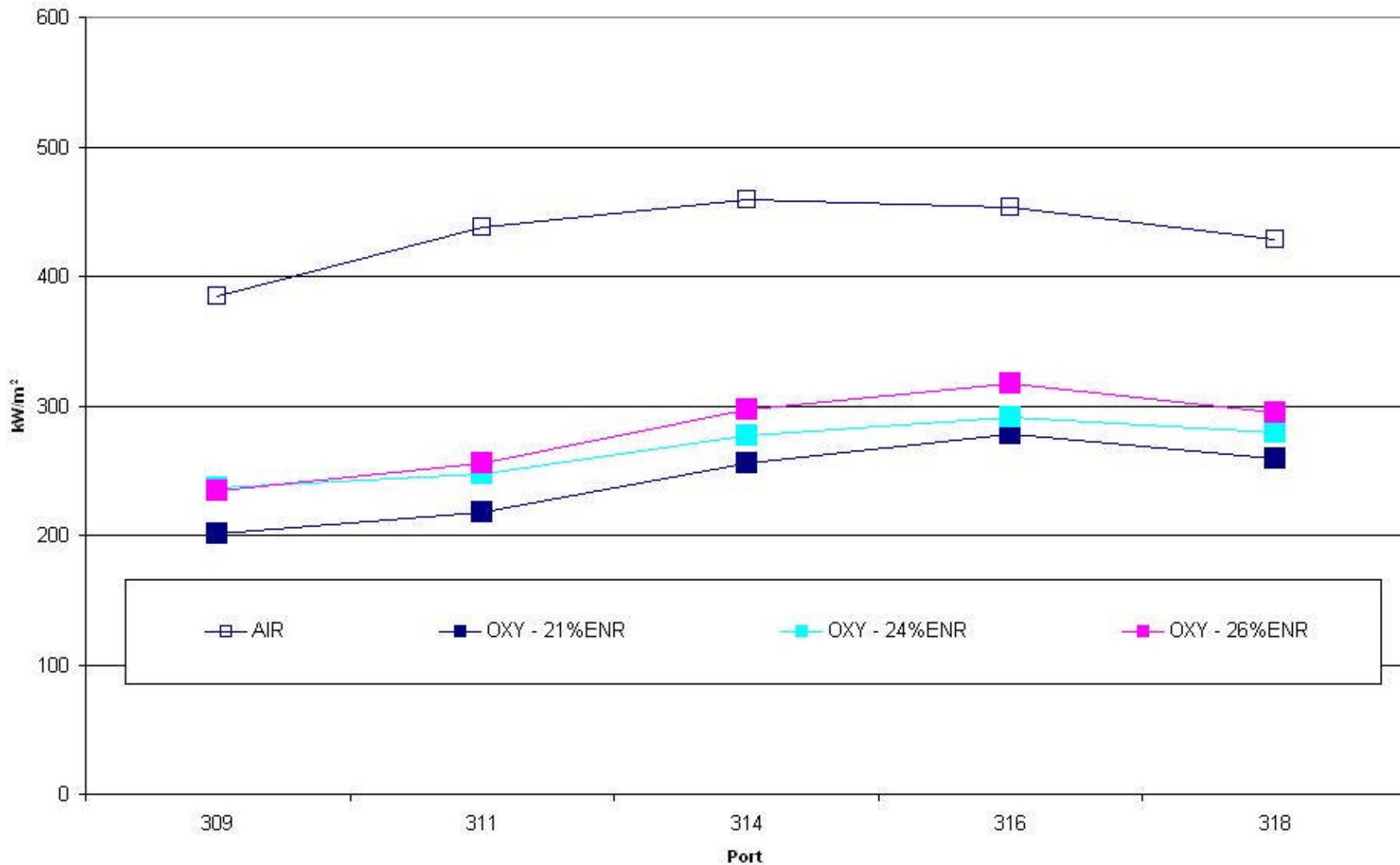
# Burnout



# Furnace wall heat flux (1)

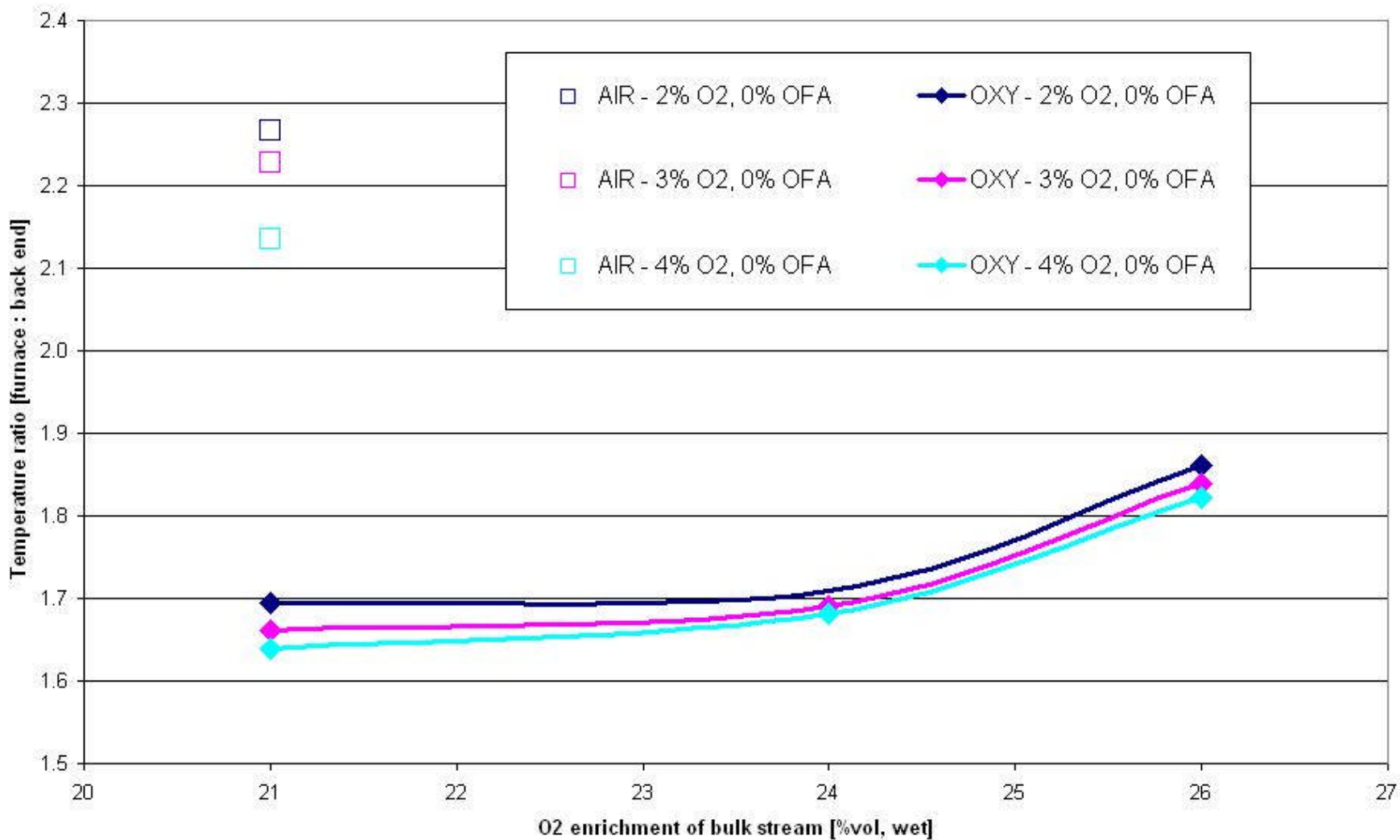


## Furnace wall heat flux (2)

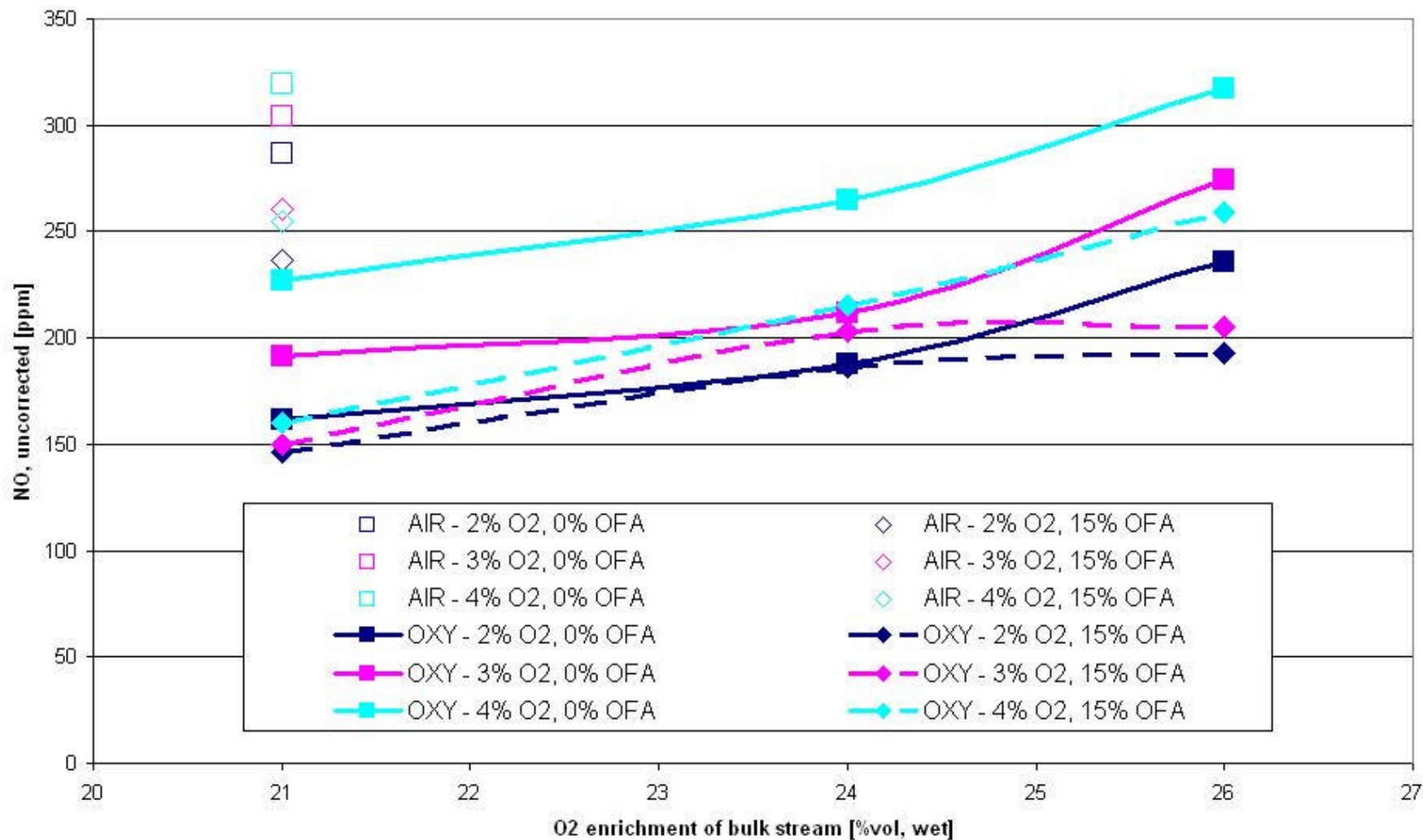




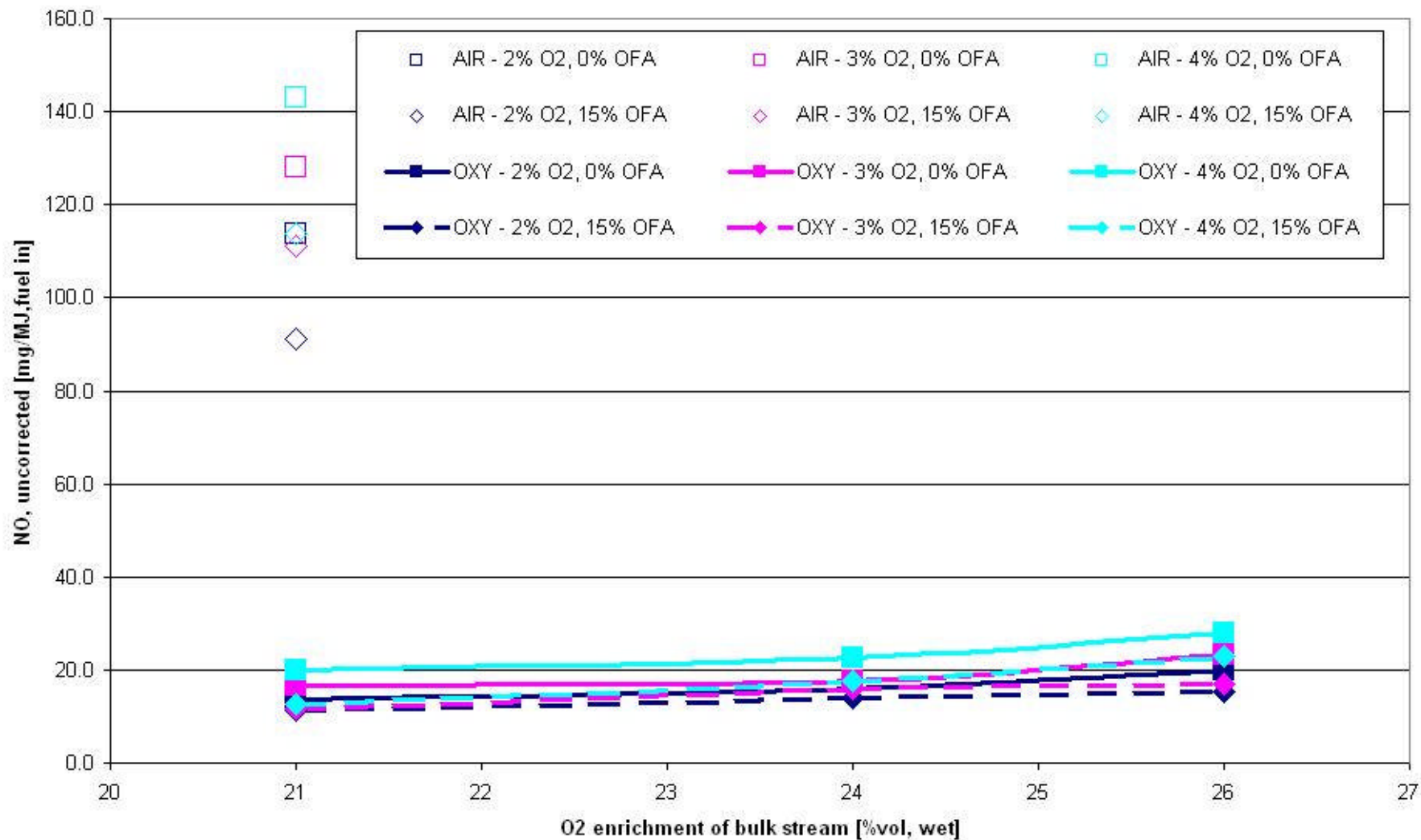
# Heat distribution



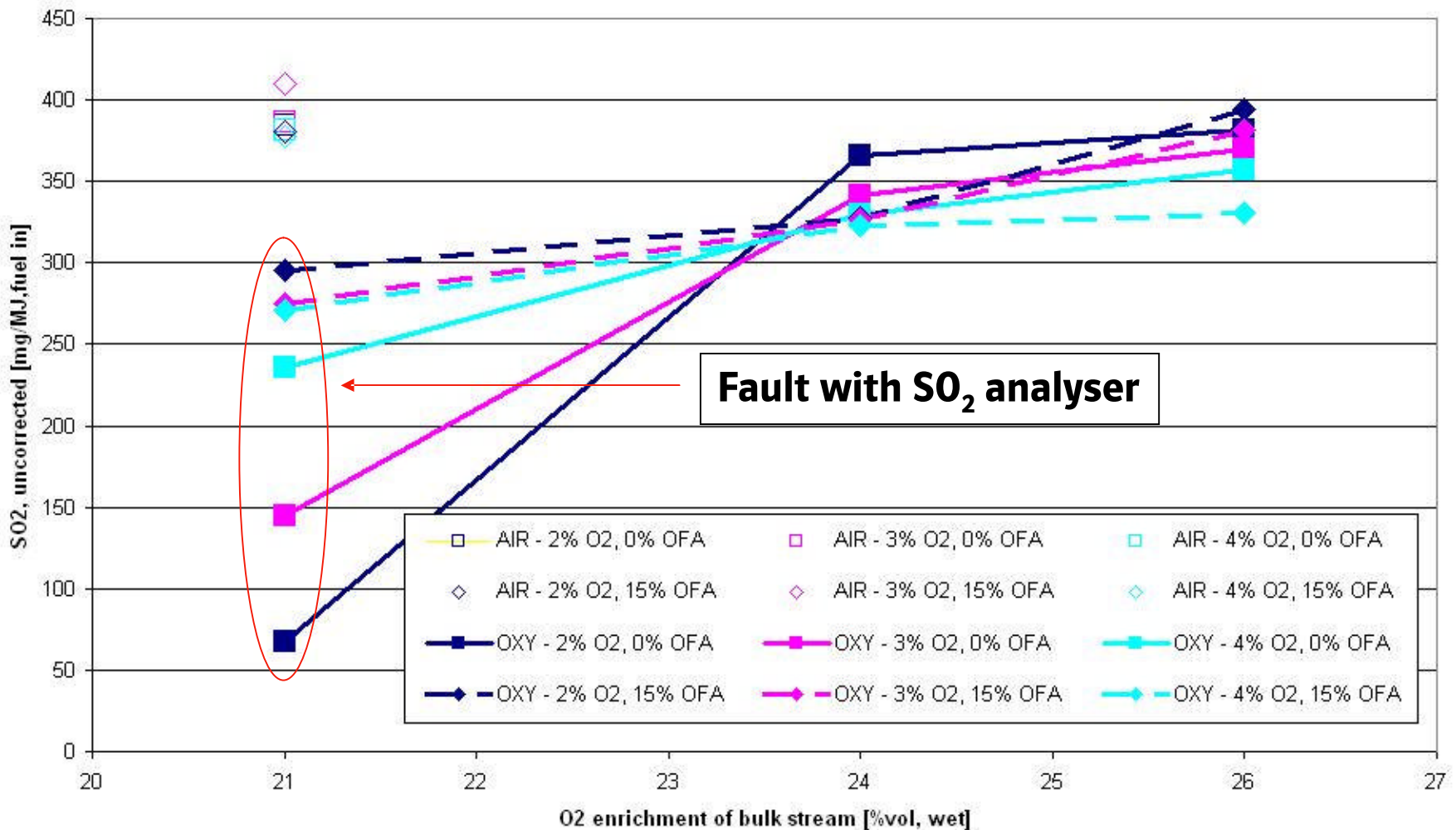
# Emissions - NO (1)



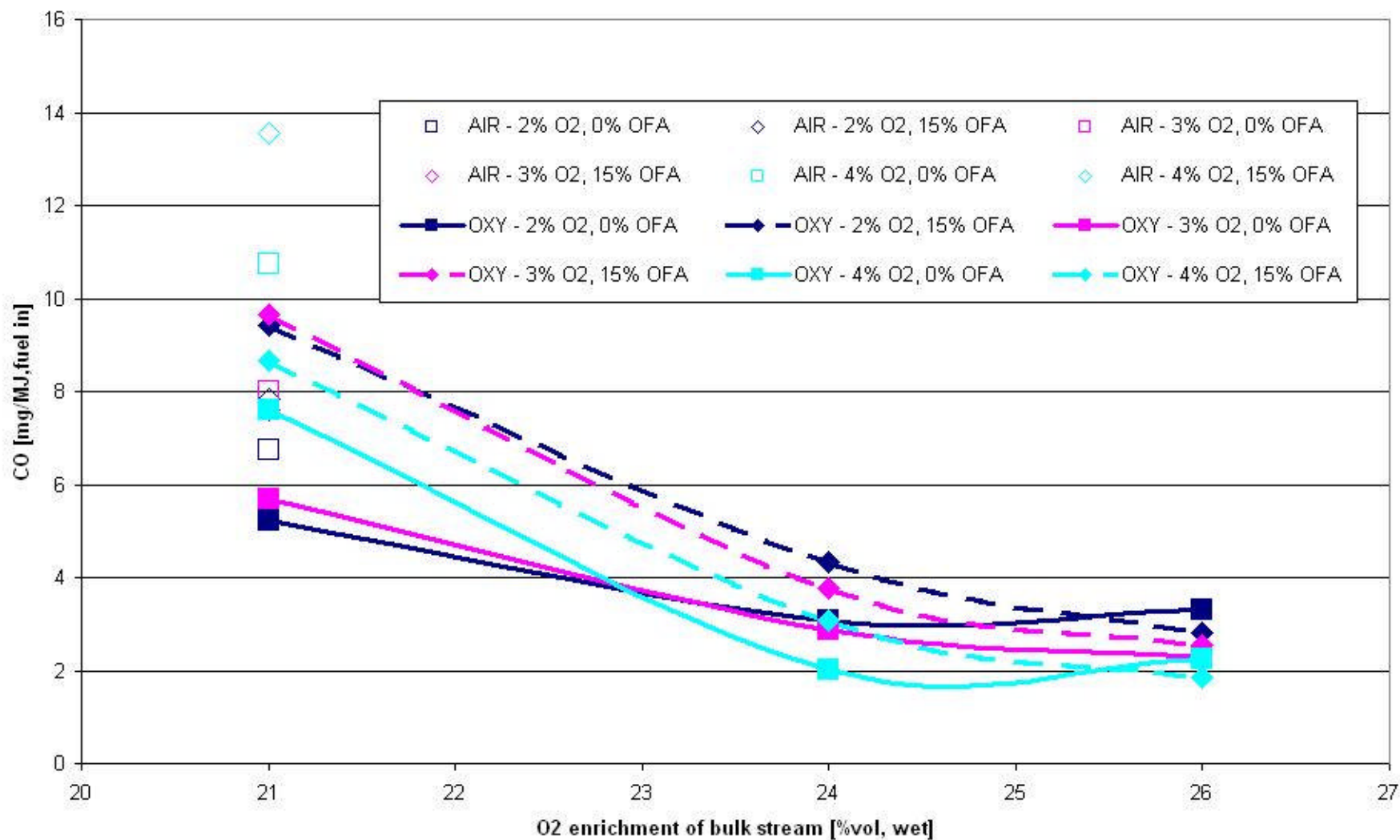
# Emissions - NO (2)



# Emissions - SO<sub>2</sub>

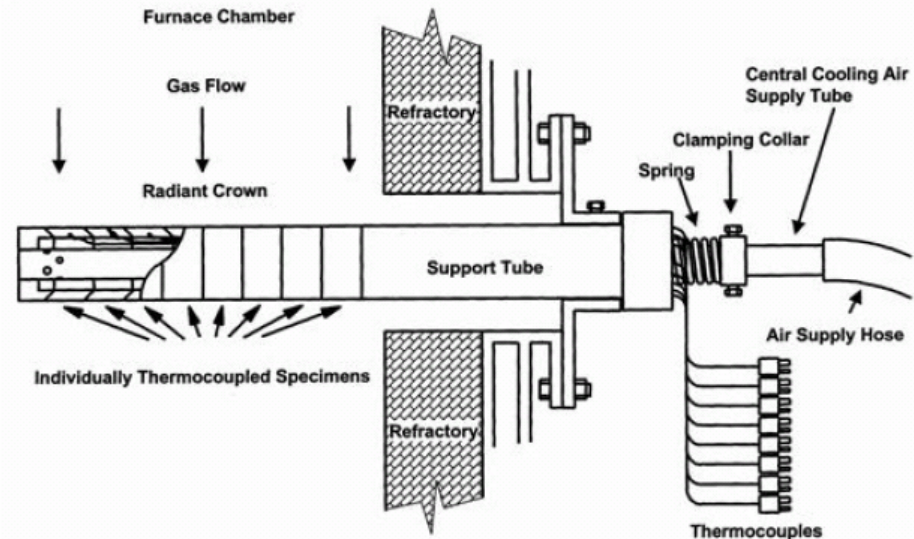


# Emissions - CO



## Corrosion

- 50 hour test - method developed in collaboration with EPRI in 1990's
- Can be reliably extrapolated to predict full scale impacts
- Samples currently being analysed
- Test materials
  - Furnace wall samples - HR3C, T91, IN671, 15Mo3, T23 (400 to 525°C)
  - Superheater/reheater samples - T22, TP347HFG, HR3C, T91, E1250, (San25), (IN740) (450 to 650°C)



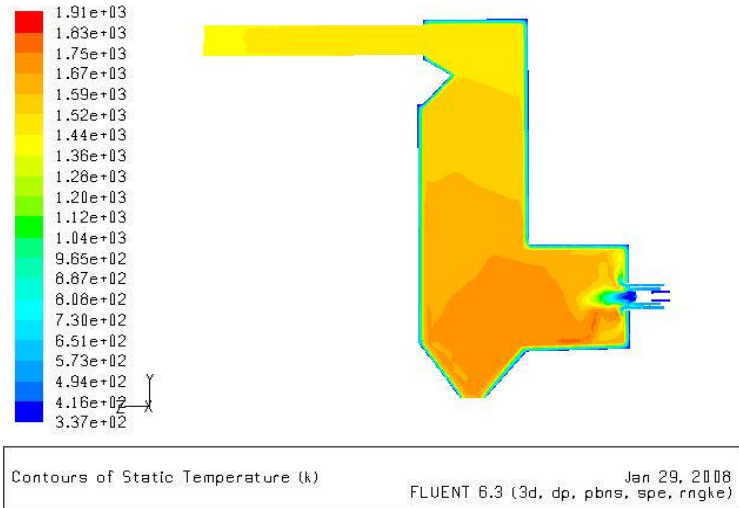
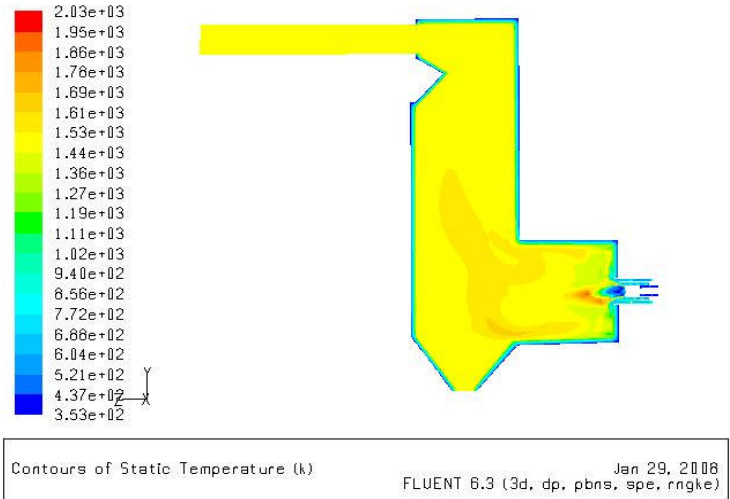
## Ash behaviour

- Deposition samples collected and analysed by ICL, principally by CCSEM and XRD, to determine chemical composition and degree of sintering to investigate the impact of oxyfuel combustion on coal ash transformation and deposition
- Flyash samples also sent to NETL for analysis
- Results:
  - Early indications (lower levels of mineral transformation) are that temperature effects dominate



# Modelling

- Burner and furnace being modelled by University of Leeds
- Work in early stages - incorporating ongoing research in combustion fundamentals
- Validation during next test period





## Conclusions and plans for the future

- 1 MW<sub>th</sub> facility fully commissioned and capable of testing emissions, thermal environment, burnout, deposition and corrosion.
- Stable flame established without burner O<sub>2</sub> addition - but poorly attached - will further examine performance with O<sub>2</sub> enrichment to establish overall optimum.
- Some reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations - dramatic reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> flux.
- Deposit significantly more 'sticky', but no apparent change to bulk chemistry - impact of fouling propensity or changed T profile?
- Further work planned on impacts of fuel quality, enrichment, and combustion staging on deposition, corrosion and emissions.
- Based on experience gained so far, planning to increase enrichment capability.

## Acknowledgements

- European Commission (Research Fund for Coal and Steel)
- UK Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform
- Colleagues within E.ON
- Partners within ASSOCOGS and OxyCoal-UK projects
- NETL
- University of Leeds

Thank you for your attention!  
Any questions?

Ben Goh

E.ON Engineering

Technology Centre

Ratcliffe-on-Soar

Nottingham

NG11 0EE

United Kingdom

E: [ben.goh@eon-engineering-uk.com](mailto:ben.goh@eon-engineering-uk.com)

T: +44 (0) 2476 192720



# Fundamental Studies and Pilot-Scale Evaluation of Oxycoal Firing in Circulating Fluidized Bed Boilers

Eric G. Eddings<sup>1</sup>, Astrid Sanchez<sup>1,2</sup>, Fanor  
Mondragon<sup>2</sup>, Adel Sarofim<sup>1</sup>

*<sup>1</sup>Dept. of Chemical Engineering, University of  
Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA*

*<sup>2</sup>Dept. of Chemistry, University of Antioquia,  
Medellin, Colombia*



# Oxy-Coal Combustion at the University of Utah

- **University of Utah has several key programs in this area**
  - UofU Faculty involved: Eddings, Eyring, Sarofim, Smith, Wendt, Whitty
  - **Utah Clean Coal Program (U.S. DOE)**
    - Oxy-Coal Firing of Pulverized Coal (*Wendt/Eddings*)
      - *Presentation in parallel session this morning*
    - Oxy-Coal Firing in Circulating Fluidized Beds (*Eddings/Sarofim*)
    - Chemical Looping Combustion of Coal (*Eyring/Whitty/Sarofim*)
    - Simulations of Oxy-Firing of Pulverized Coal (*Smith*)
  - **Praxair, Inc.**
    - Development of Coal Combustor for Oxygen Transport Membrane (OTM) Technology - w/DOE (*Eddings/Sarofim*)
    - Pilot-Scale Oxy-Coal Combustion Studies (*Eddings/Wendt*)
  - **DOE/ASC**
    - Simulations of Oxy-Coal Fired Boilers (*Smith*)
  - **Additional new programs pending**

*Oxy-coal Test Facilities*



*300 kW Circulating Fluid Bed*



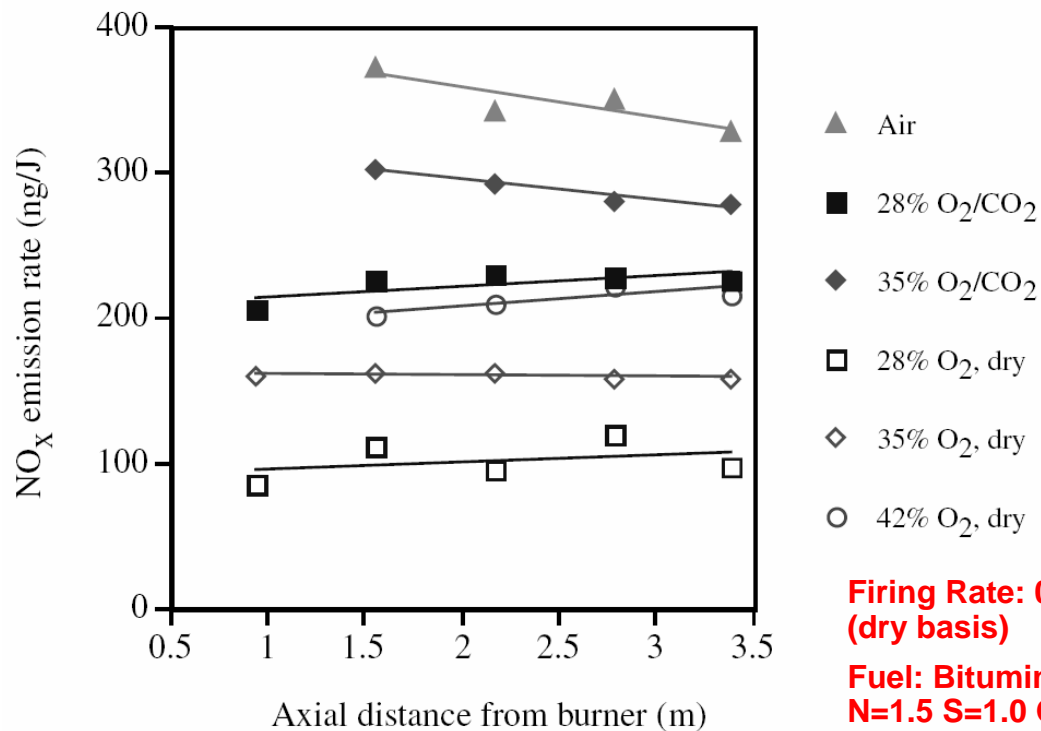
*75 kW PC-Fired*



*1.5 MW PC-Fired*



# Motivation for Fundamental Studies

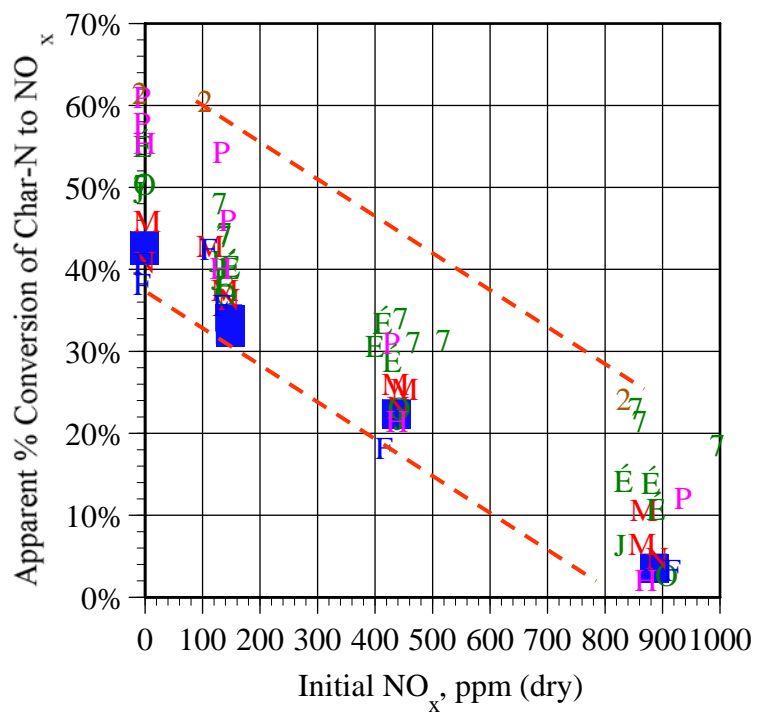


- Reduced NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates under oxyfiring conditions
- Differences in NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate at same O<sub>2</sub> level but different diluent source
- Previous UofU studies on effects of NO, O<sub>2</sub> concentration on Char N conversion



# Influence of Initial NO on Char N Conversion

INSTITUTE FOR CLEAN  
& SECURE ENERGY



- Pitt (25,26,29 sept)-1.0 wt%N
- N Pitt (19,24 oct)-1.06 wt%N
- M Pitt (27,28,29 sept)-1.14 wt%N
- J Ill (14,19,20,21 sept)-1.13 wt%N
- O Ill (16 oct)-1.13 wt%N
- É Ill (22 sept)-1.28 wt%N
- 7 Ill (18 sept)-1.61 wt%N
- F Utah (13 sept)-1.14 wt%N
- H K.R. (26 oct)-0.46 wt%N
- P K.R. (31 oct,1 nov)-0.51 wt%N
- 2 Black Thunder-0.48 wt%N

*Data of Spinti (1997) taken in 25 kW down-fired combustor at University of Utah indicates strong effect of local NO on char N conversion.*



# Background

- Research Program has two primary objectives:
  - obtain fundamental rate and fuel nitrogen conversion information for oxycoal-fired circulating fluidized bed (CFB) boilers
    - Need for understanding of effect of gas phase composition on fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation under oxycoal firing conditions
  - obtain model validation and process characterization data from pilot-scale operation of an oxycoal-fired CFB
- Funding provided by
  - U.S. DOE – Utah Clean Coal Program
  - Praxair, Inc.



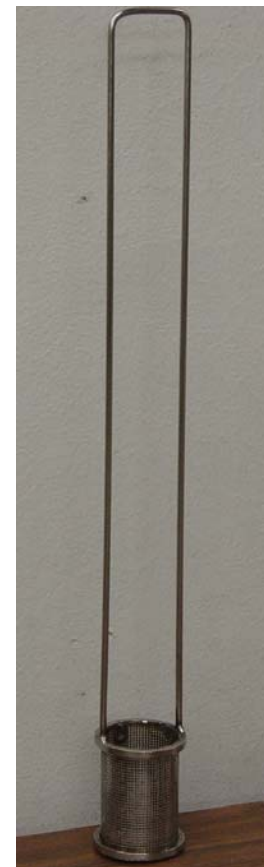
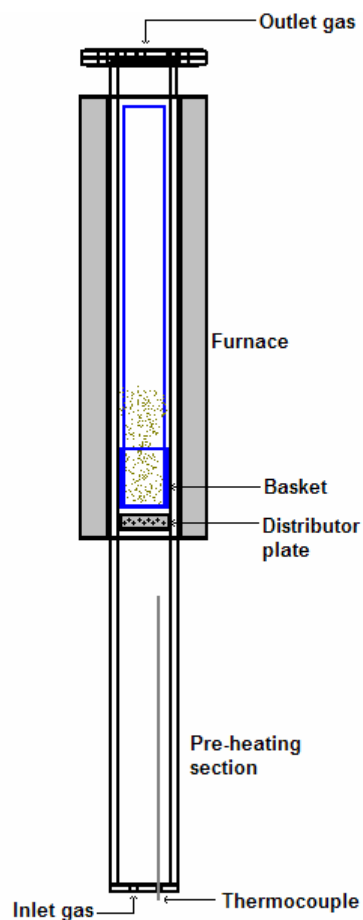


# Fundamental CFB Efforts

- Goal:
  - to identify key mechanisms for NO<sub>x</sub> formation in oxy-coal combustion systems, and evaluate the interaction between surface N complexes and CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub>
- Tasks
  - Design/construct single-particle fluid-bed reactor
  - Perform experiments with coal, coal chars and model chars
    - Gas analysis using FTIR
    - Solids analysis using FTIR, XPS
  - Model char preparation
    - Pure nitrogen-bearing organic compound (polyacrylonitrile)
    - Create chars under different conditions
    - Characterize initial form of N in char via FTIR, XPS
  - *Ab initio* calculations
    - Investigate surface N behavior under oxy-firing conditions



# Single Particle Reactor



- Fuel particle larger than bed material; bed material moves freely through basket
- Basket used to remove fuel particle at different times during transient experiment for subsequent characterization (FTIR, XPS)
- Gas composition analyzed on-line by FTIR



INSTITUTE FOR CLEAN  
& SECURE ENERGY

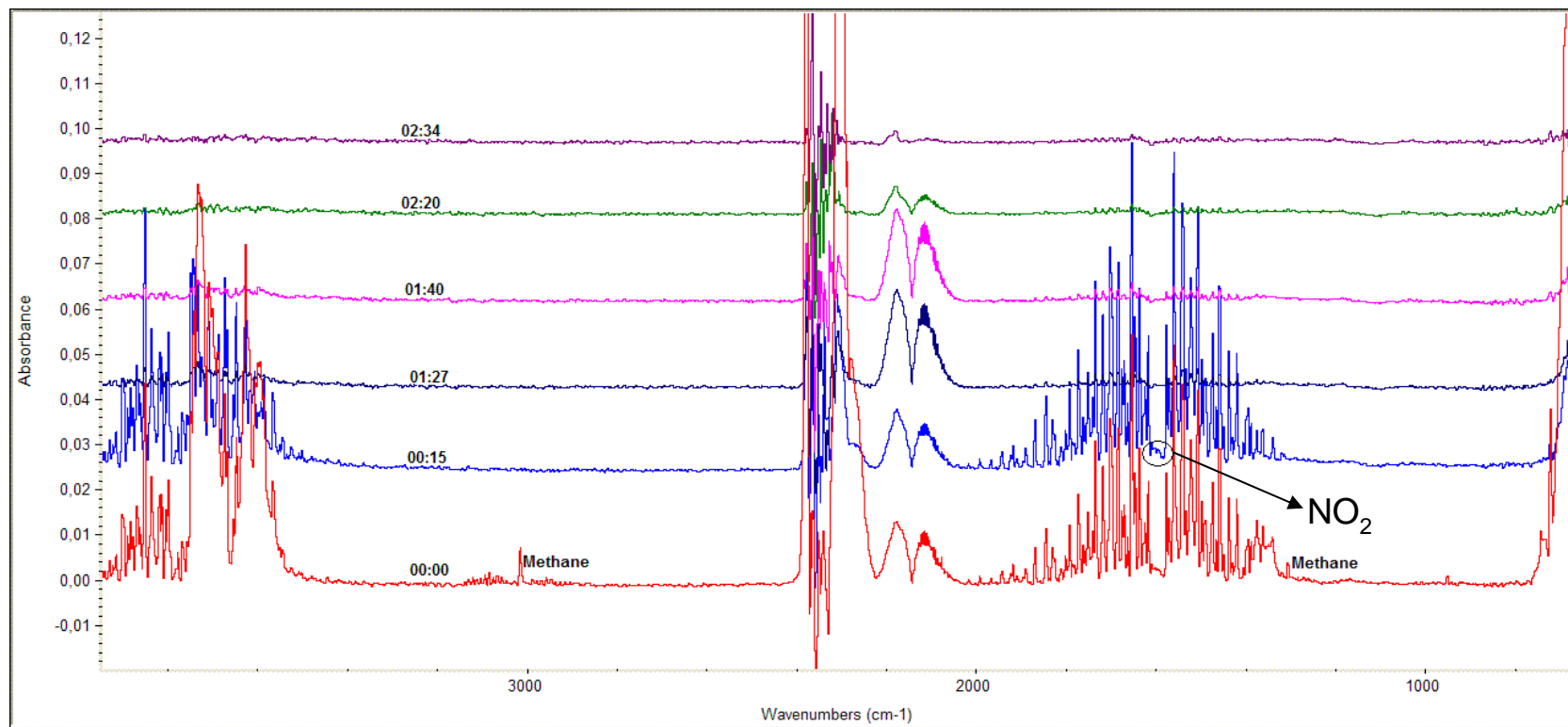
# Preliminary Results



# Single Particle – Louisiana Lignite

## *FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer Composition: 50% O<sub>2</sub> - 50% CO<sub>2</sub>**



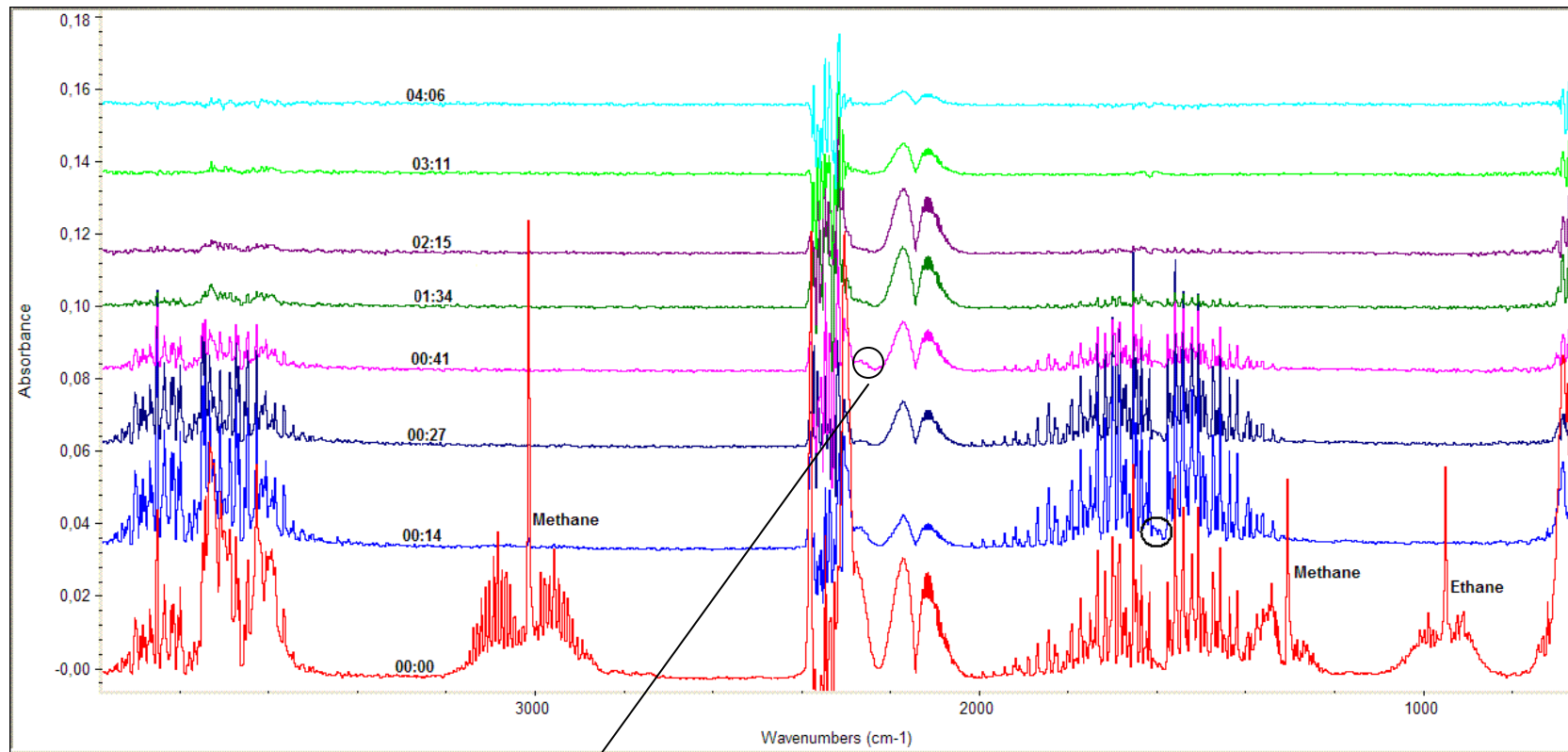
Very small amount of NO<sub>2</sub>



# Single Particle – Louisiana Lignite

## *FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer Composition: 25% O<sub>2</sub> - 75% CO<sub>2</sub>**



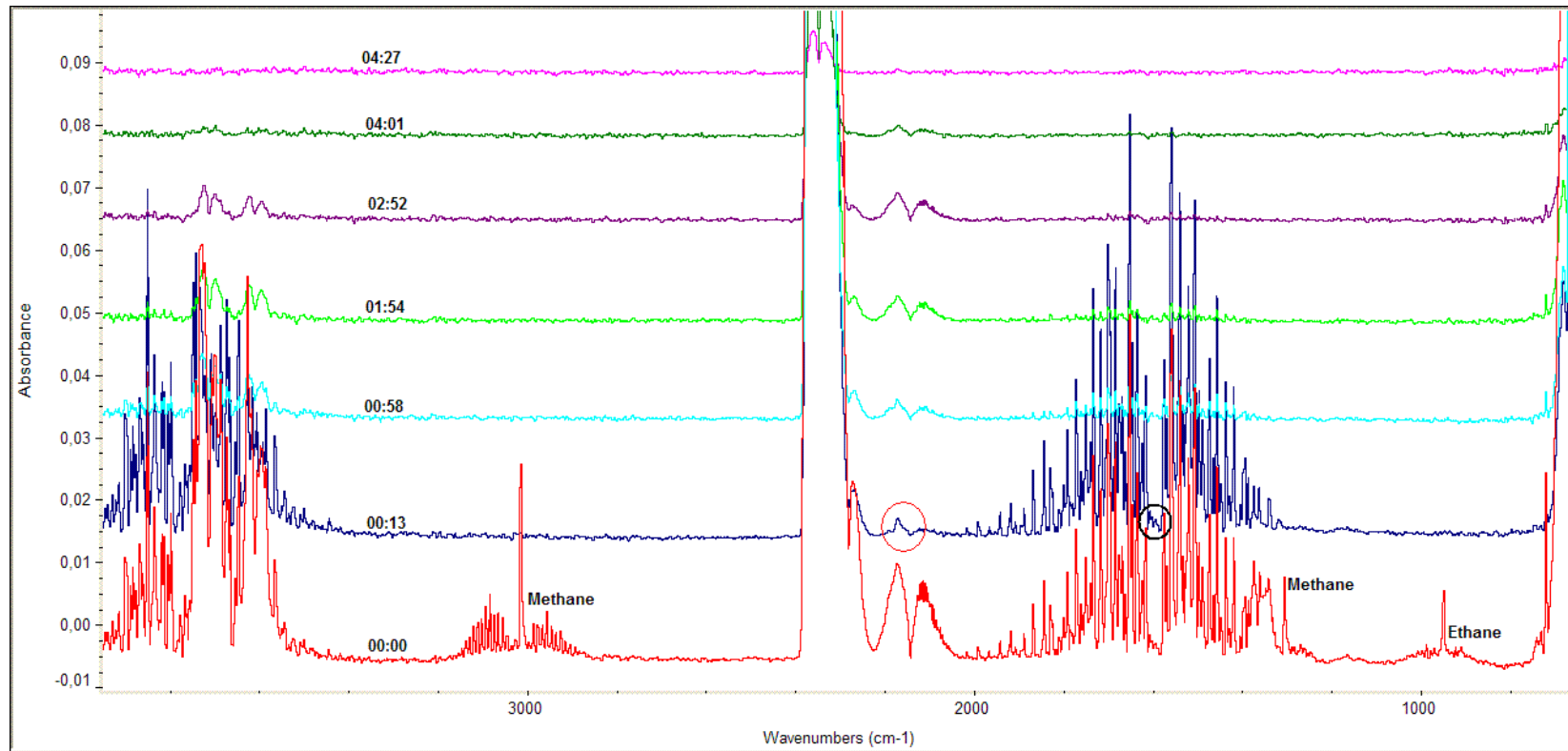
N<sub>2</sub>O formation



# Single Particle – Louisiana Lignite

## *FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer: Air**



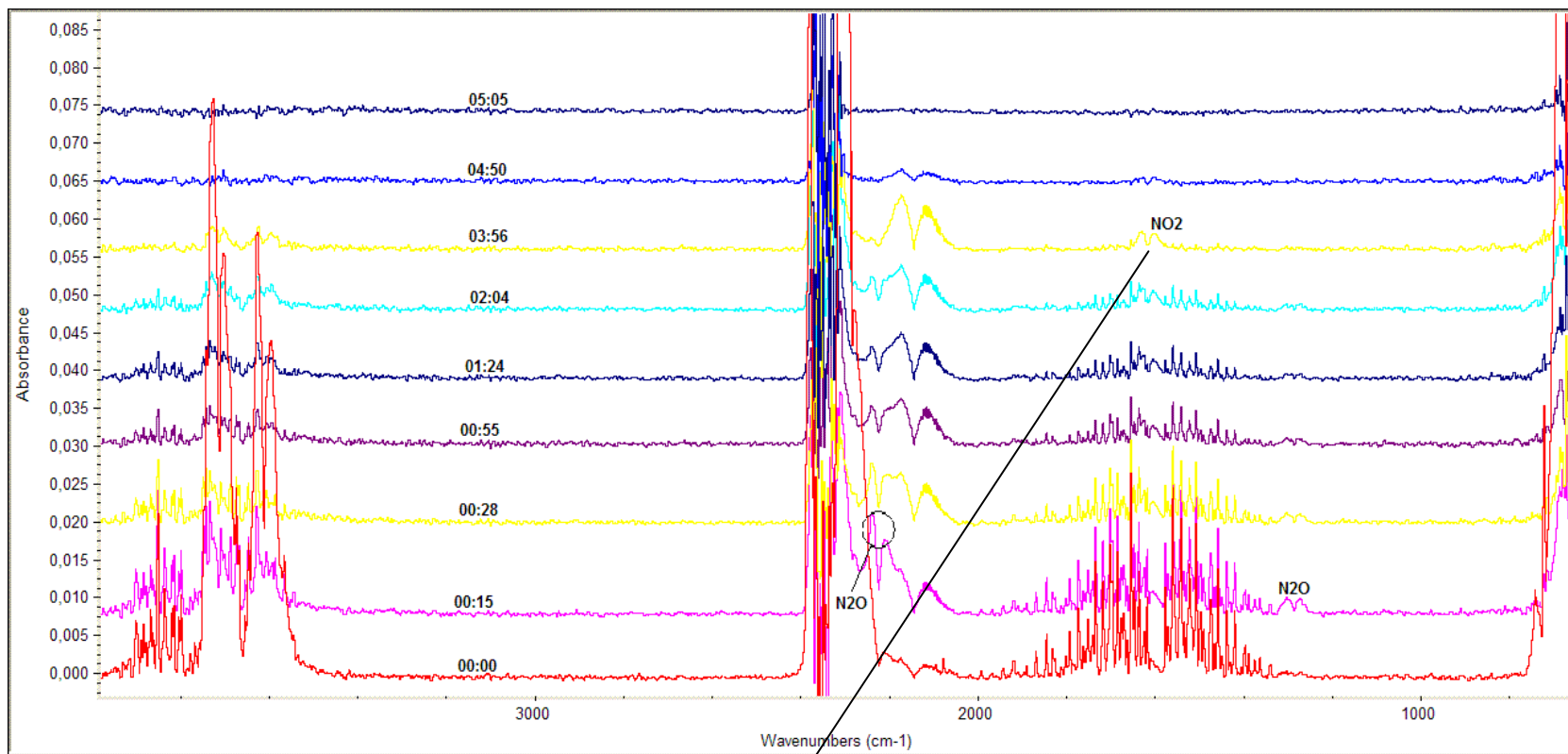
Evolution of some species appears to be somewhat reduced in combustion with air



# Single Particle - Char (PAN-6)

*FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer Composition: 50% O<sub>2</sub> - 50% CO<sub>2</sub>**



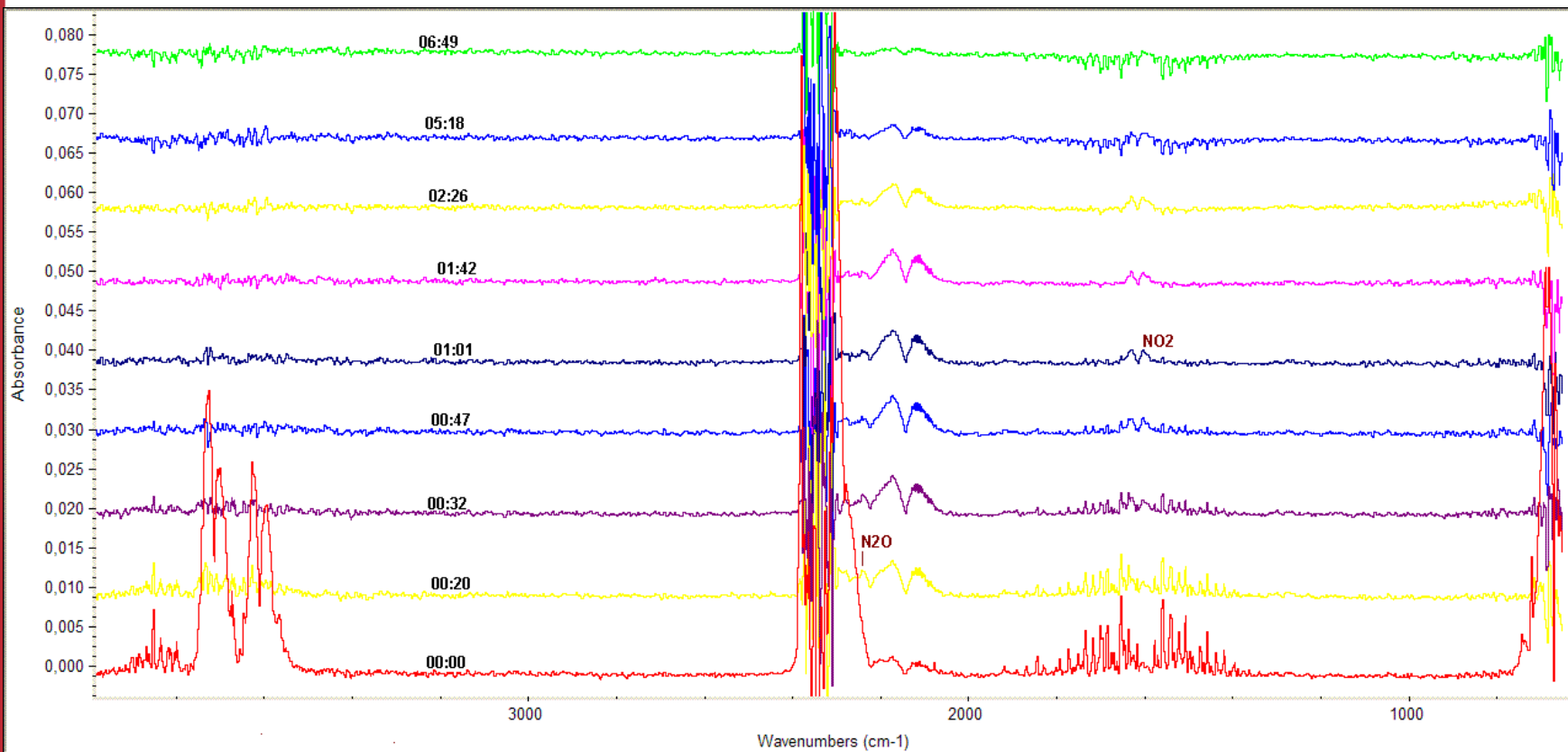
Possibility of very stable char N complex  $\Rightarrow$  XPS for identification



# Single Particle - Char (PAN-6)

*FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer Composition: 25% O<sub>2</sub> - 75% CO<sub>2</sub>**



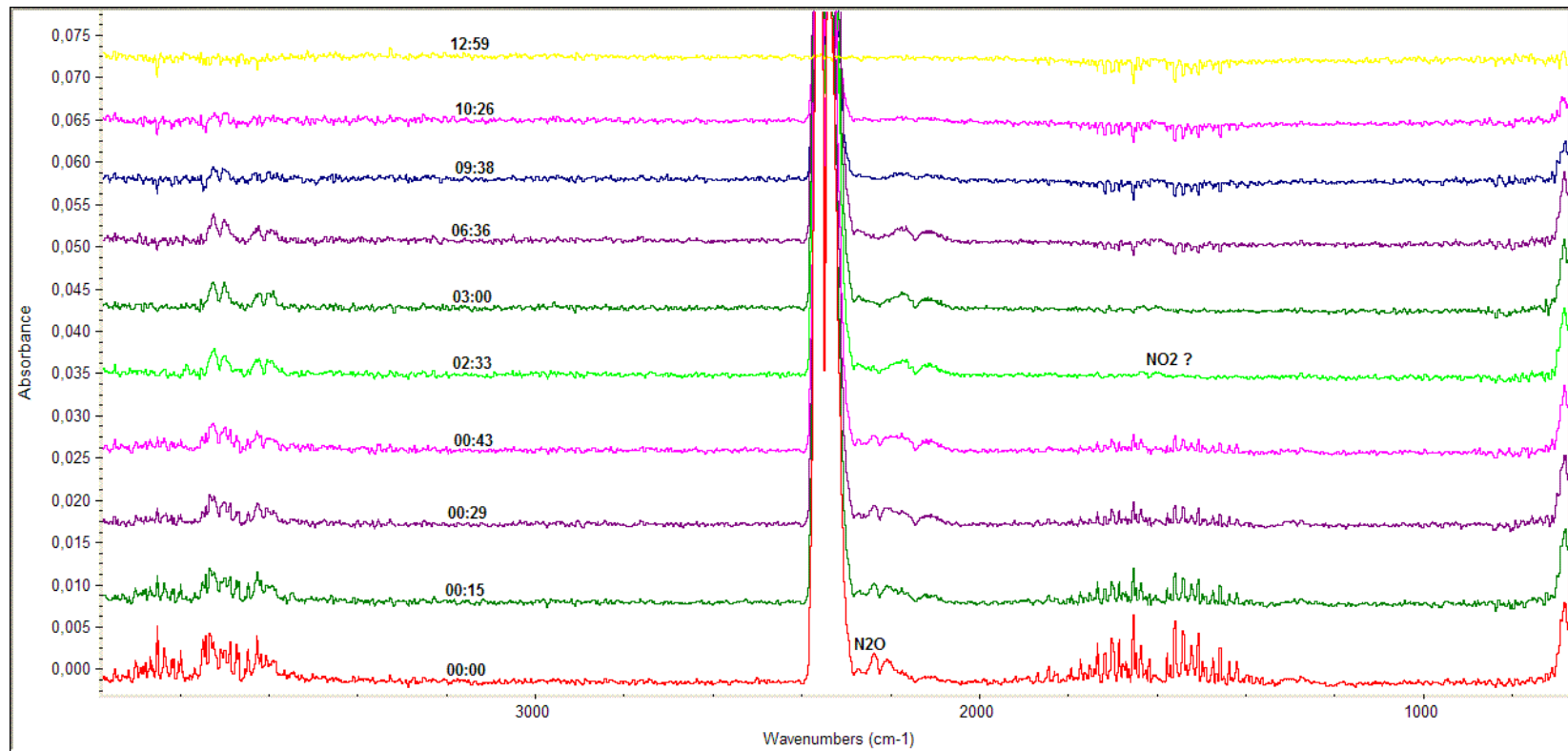




# Single Particle - Char (PAN-6)

## *FTIR Spectra at Various Reaction Times*

**Oxidizer: Air**



Low evolution of NO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.



# Summary of Preliminary Experimental Results

- Preliminary results show important differences in the FTIR spectra of gas phase
  - Over time as particle burns out
  - Between air and different O<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations
- Next steps
  - Complete characterization/identification of gas-phase FTIR spectra
  - Run matrix with different O<sub>2</sub> concentrations and either CO<sub>2</sub> or N<sub>2</sub> to identify impact of CO<sub>2</sub>
    - Coals and model char
    - Analyze gas phase FTIR spectra
    - Analysis of solids (FTIR, XPS) for N functionalities at different times during reaction



INSTITUTE FOR CLEAN  
& SECURE ENERGY

# Preliminary Computational Results

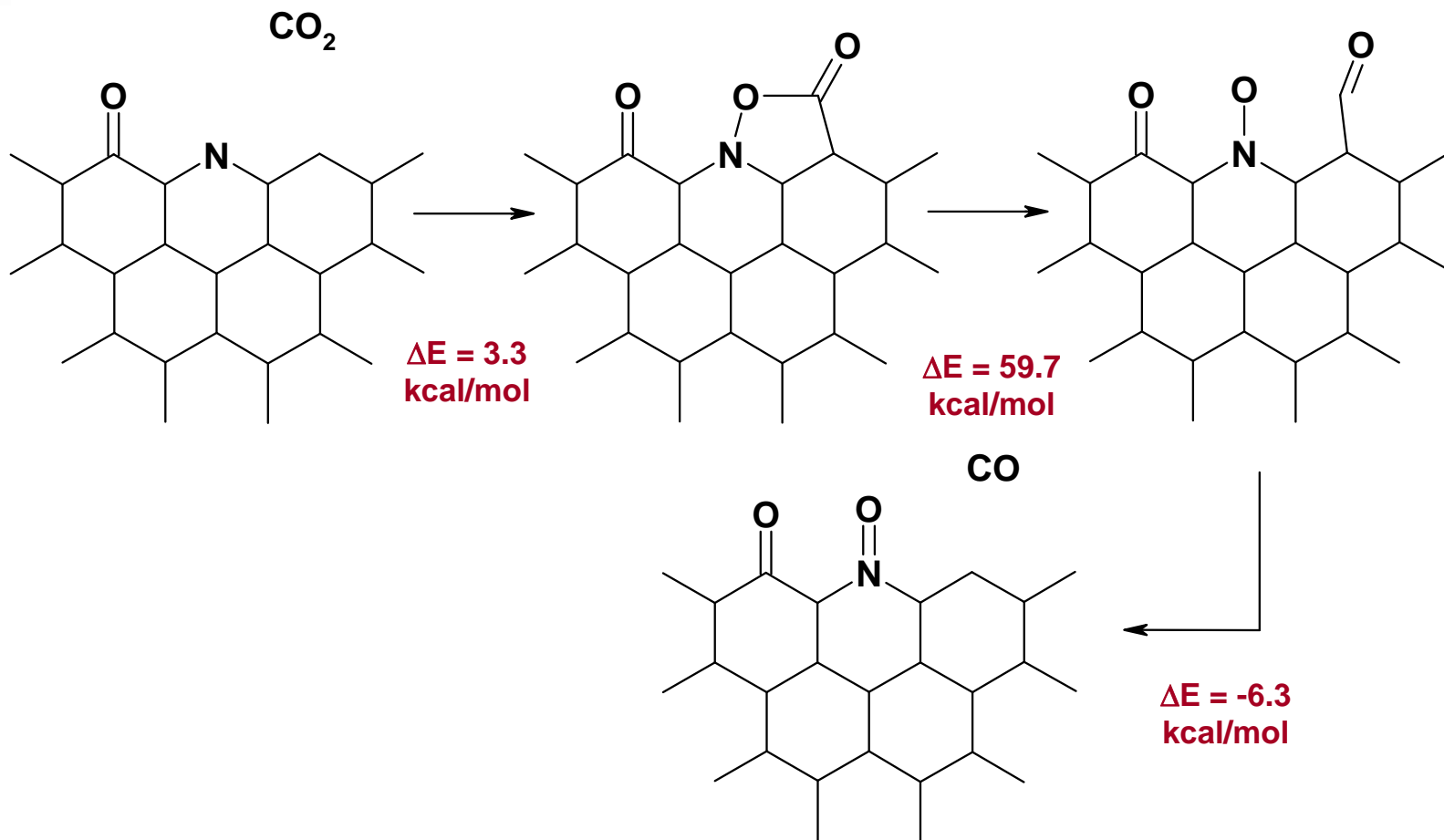
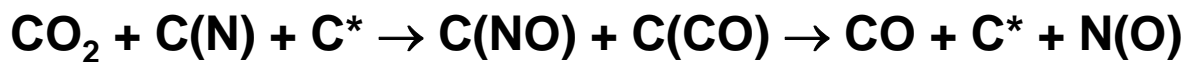


# Computational Methodology

Package:	Gaussian 03
Char model:	Five condensed rings saturated with hydrogen
Theory level:	DFT Density Functional Theory
Basis set:	6311-G(d,p)

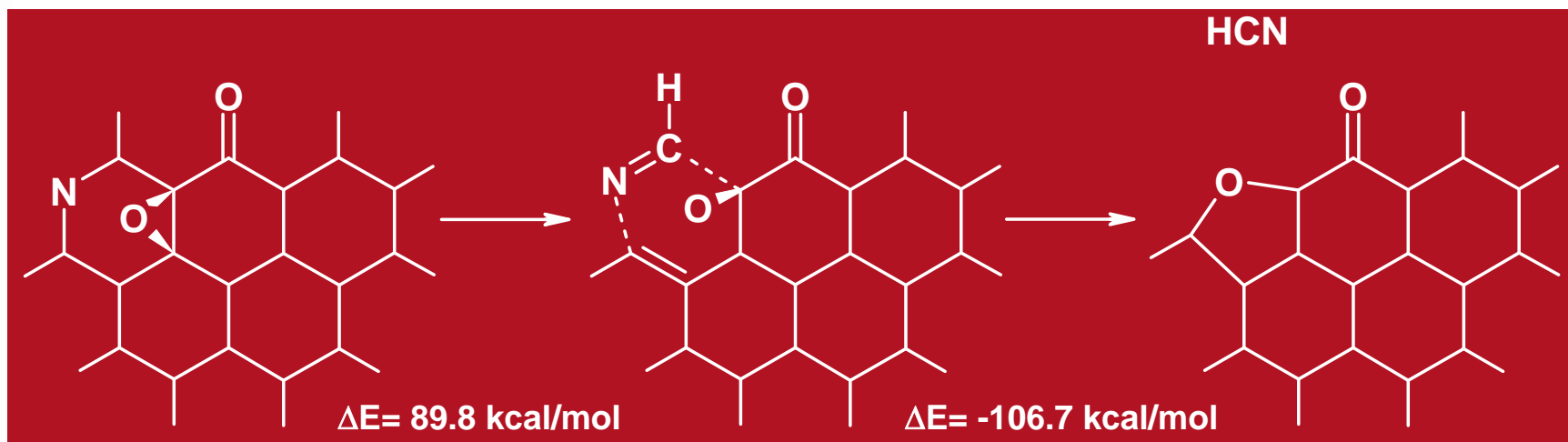


# CO<sub>2</sub>-N<sub>char</sub> Interactions





# Precursor Formation: HCN



**C-C bond is weakened by 30 % due to the presence of epoxy groups**

**High oxygen concentration  $\Rightarrow$  Facilitate formation of precursors**



# Initial Findings

- It is important to consider the interaction between recycled CO<sub>2</sub> and char N complexes, since this can modify the mechanism for char N conversion
- It is possible that decomposition of char N complexes will be facilitated by oxy-combustion systems due to formation of high amounts of surface oxygen complexes that promote char decomposition.
  - Can facilitate lower overall NO<sub>x</sub> emissions due to reduction in char N levels entering burnout zone in staged combustion (based on previous UofU data)



# Pilot-Scale Oxycoal Circulating Fluidized Bed (CFB) Experiments

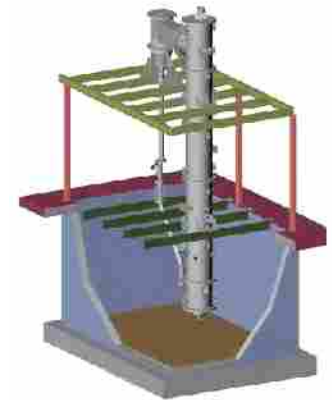




# Pilot-Scale (300 kW) Experiments

## – Specific Tasks:

- Modification of existing CFB facility for oxy-coal firing
- Development of particle concentration measurement capability
- Experiments
  - Detailed measurements will be made for use in model validation of DOE MFIX model for CFB's
  - Specific oxycoal experiments under Praxair support to investigate various operating parameters





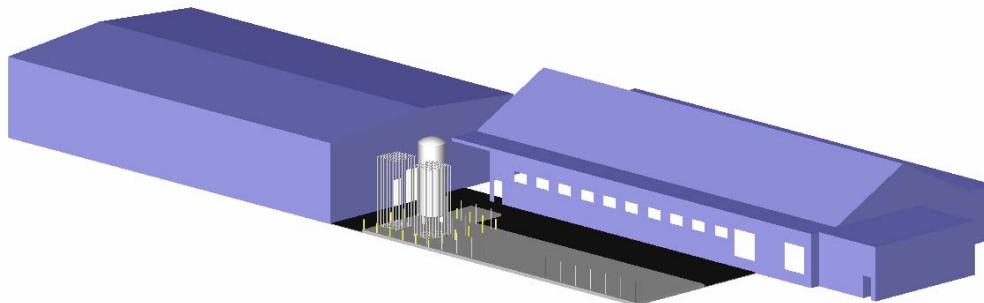
# Status of Pilot-Scale Efforts

- Currently making modifications to pilot unit for oxyfiring with coal
  - Redesign of distributor plate/materials
  - Oxygen lines – plumbing, safety, control systems
  - FGR system, baghouse
- Anticipated completion April 2008
- Currently evaluating several methodologies for mapping particle concentration
  - Acoustic methods
  - Capacitance methods



# Addressing the Oxygen Supply

- Need to provide O<sub>2</sub> supply for
  - oxy-coal combustion programs
  - coal gasification programs
- Praxair supplying the tank, delivery system and O<sub>2</sub> for oxycoal studies
  - Capabilities
    - 6000 gallon storage
    - Max. delivery: 150 SCFM O<sub>2</sub>
- Status
  - Storage site (pad) currently under construction
  - Anticipate completion of tank installation by end of Mar. 2008





# Concluding Comments

- Preliminary fundamental results indicate need for further investigation on
  - interactions between Char N and CO<sub>2</sub>
  - effect of O<sub>2</sub> level on N species release
- Pilot-scale experimentation to commence late Spring of 2008
  - Optimization of oxycoal firing in CFB
  - Model validation data
  - Development/adaptation of novel techniques for particle concentration measurement

3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network

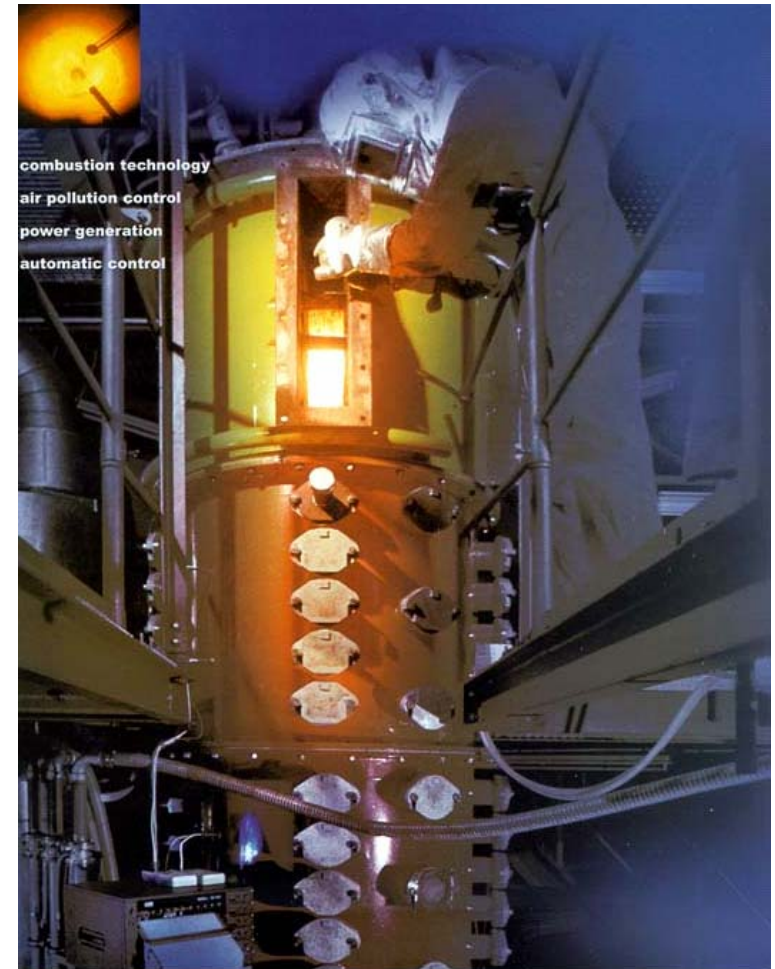
Yokohama, Japan

5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008

**Impact of Combustion Conditions  
on Emission Formation (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>)  
and fly ash**

Patrick Mönckert, Bhupesh Dhungel, René Kull  
Jörg Maier

Maier@ivd.uni-stuttgart.de



- Fuel characterization (electrical heated pf reactors)
  - Combustion
    - Rank of coal (bituminous, lignite...)
    - Emission formation, recirculation ( $\text{NO}_x$ ,  $\text{SO}_2$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{CO}$ ...)
    - Char burnout and fly ash formation
  - Pyrolysis under  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{N}_2$  atmosphere
    - Volatile release and char formation/reactivity
- Technical scale combustion tests ( $0.5\text{MW}_{\text{th}}$ )
  - Combustion and emission behavior, slagging, fouling, corrosion,  $\text{SO}_3$ , acid dew point
  - Component development and test (burner...)
  - Plant handling and operation, safety requirements
- Model development and combustion simulation (AIOLOS)

# Parameter Study on Emission Formation

(SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S)

electrically heated reactor (20kW)

# Analysis of the Coals Used

Coals	LHV [%,ar]	Moist. [%,ar]	Ash [%, wf]	Vol. [%, waf]	Cfix [%, waf]	C [%, waf]	H [%, waf]	N [%, waf]	S [%, waf]	O [by diff]	Ca in ash [%]	Ca/S [mol. Ratio]
<b>Klein Kopje</b>	24932	3.60	<b>19.29</b>	<b>27.76</b>	72.24	83.93	4.50	1.67	<b>0.72</b>	9.18	<b>5.8</b>	<b>2.98</b>
<b>Lausitz</b>	21412	10.20	<b>5.46</b>	57.36	42.64	66.78	5.26	0.65	<b>0.85 (0.36)</b>	26.5	<b>17.0</b>	<b>3.17</b>
<b>Rhenish</b>	20965	11.50	<b>4.07</b>	54.18	45.82	67.96	7.68	0.73	<b>&lt;0.3</b>	23.6	<b>26.3</b>	<b>3.96</b>
<b>Ensdorf</b>	30955	2.42	<b>7.47</b>	<b>37.21</b>	61.90	74.85	5.05	1.59	<b>0.83</b>	17.7	<b>7.55</b>	<b>1.03</b>

	<b>Klein Kopje Coal</b>	<b>Lausitz Coal</b>	<b>Rhenish Coal</b>	<b>Ensdorf Coal</b>
D <sub>10</sub> [μm]	4.83	7.46	10.83	5.79
D <sub>50</sub> [μm]	28.05	47.91	93.07	23.66
D <sub>90</sub> [μm]	72.68	142.54	264.65	92.25



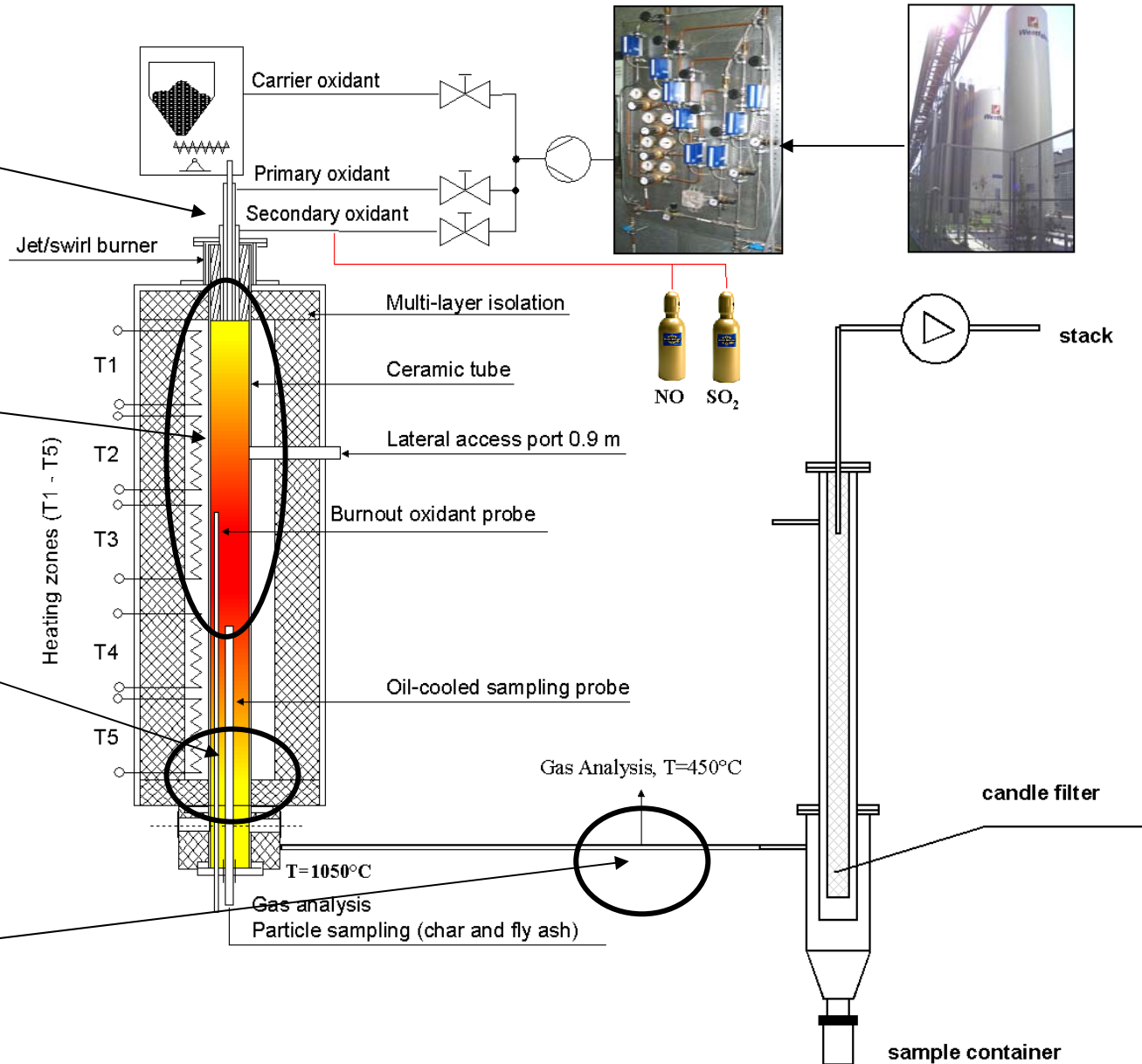
# Set-up and description of 20 kW once through furnace

➤ SO<sub>2</sub> Injection: up to 3000 ppm via the secondary stream of the burner

➤ In-flame measurements H<sub>2</sub>S/SO<sub>2</sub>, staged/unstaged

➤ SO<sub>2</sub> measurements outlet radiative section T=1150°C

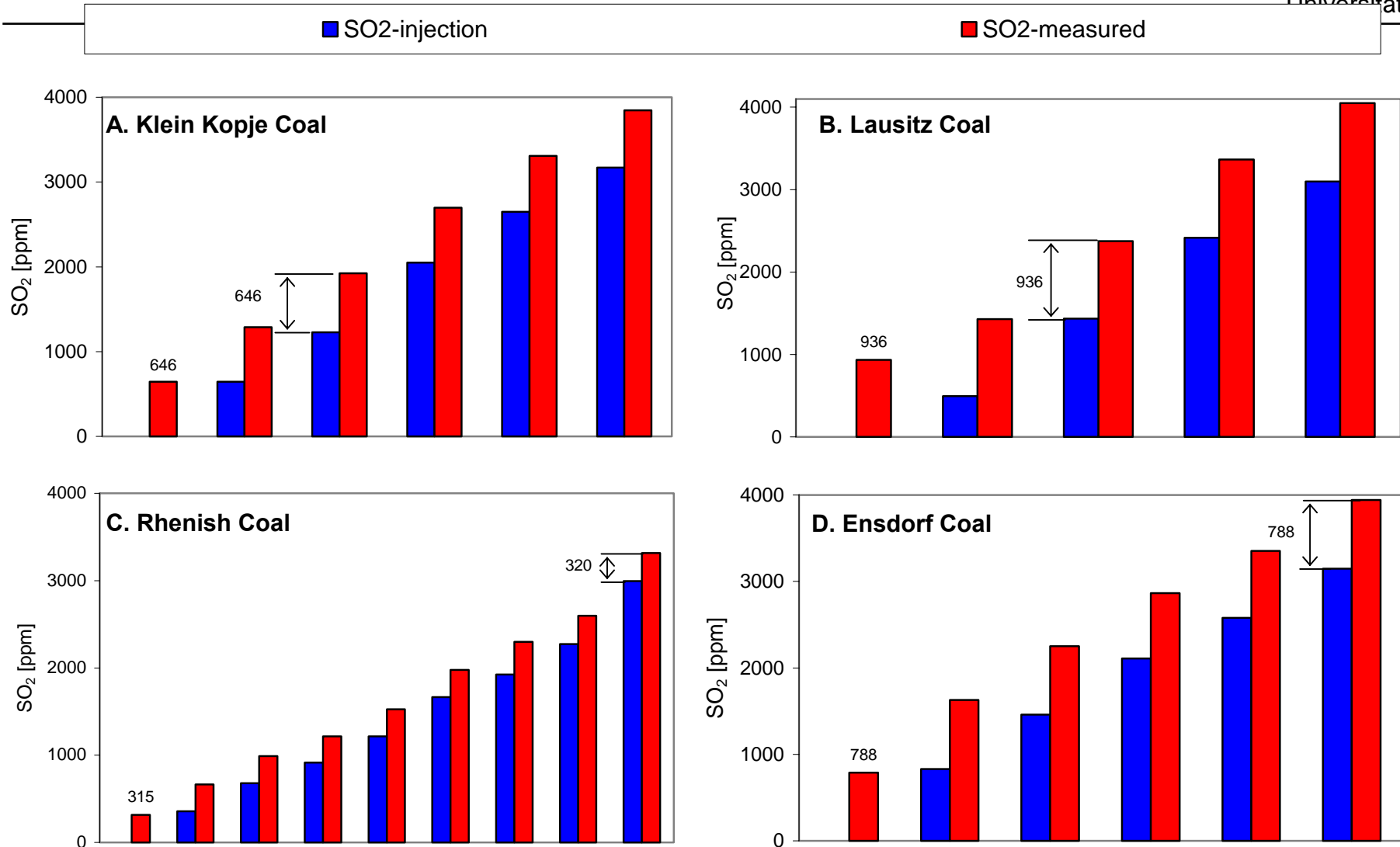
➤ SO<sub>2</sub> measurements outlet of convective section T= 450°C



## Test Results:

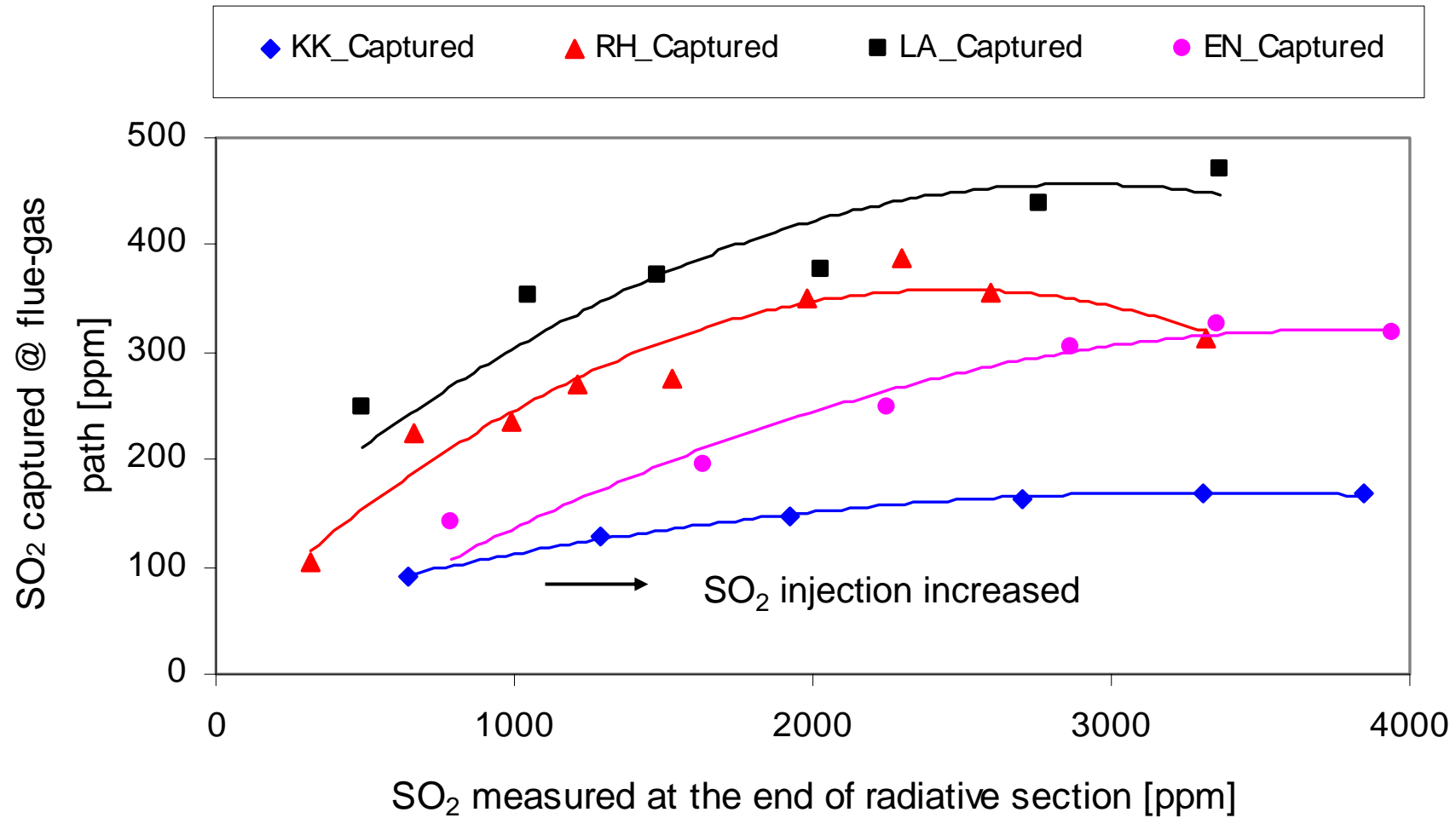
- **SO<sub>2</sub> emission at the outlet of the radiative section (1150°C) by SO<sub>2</sub> injection up to 3000ppm**
- **SO<sub>2</sub> captured along the convective section (1150°C down to 450°C) by SO<sub>2</sub> injection up to 3000ppm**

# Impact of SO<sub>2</sub> injection at the outlet of the radiative section (1150°C), OF27



➤ Negligible reduction of recycled SO<sub>2</sub> in the high temperature, radiative section of the furnace.

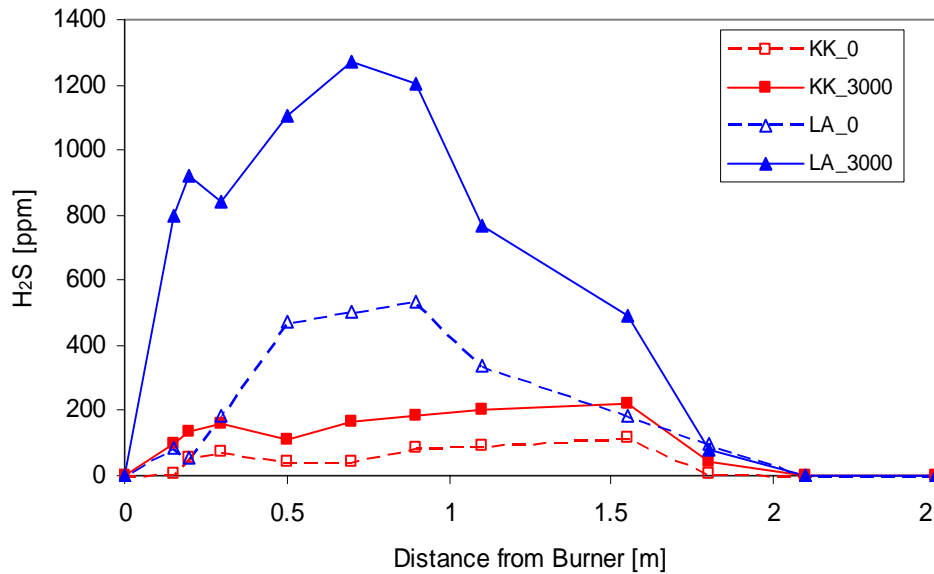
# SO<sub>2</sub> captured along the convective part (down to 450°C) by different inlet concentrations



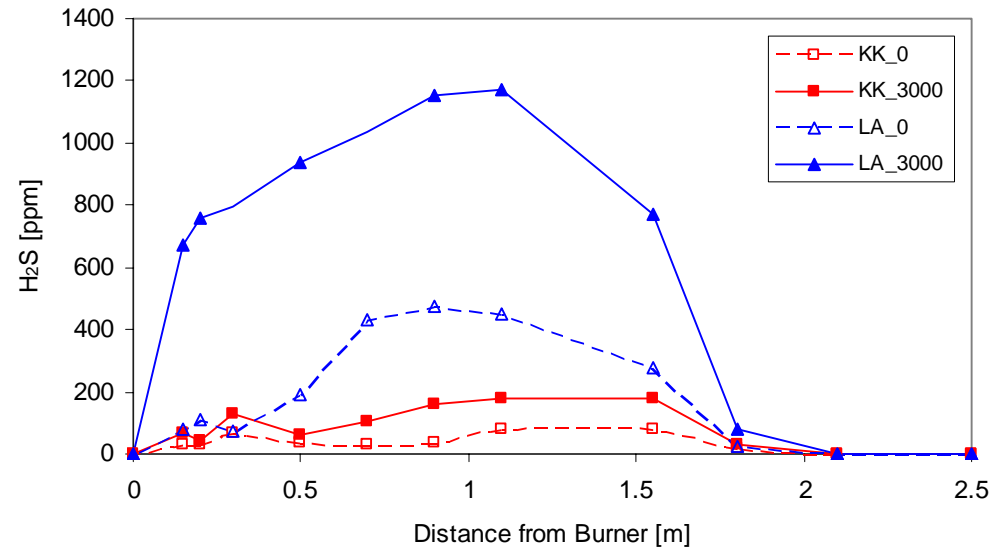
Oxy-fuel 27 % O<sub>2</sub>

In-flame measurements of staged flames with  
focus on  $\text{SO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  with and without  
injection of 3000ppm  $\text{SO}_2$

# H<sub>2</sub>S formation: Impact of SO<sub>2</sub> accumulation ( $\lambda_1=0.75$ )



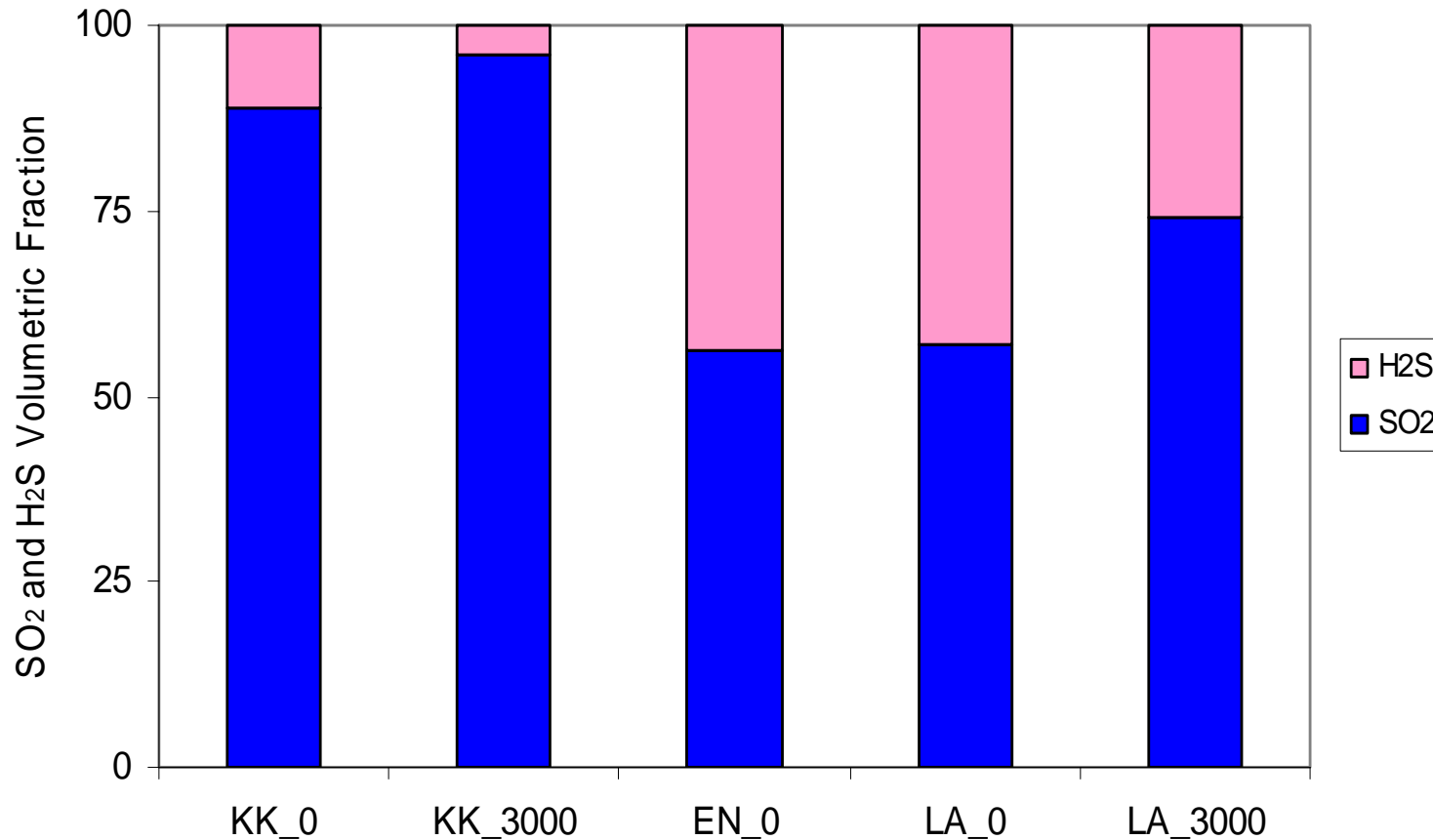
OF27



Air-Blown

Higher SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations (3000ppm) in the furnace results in at least 2 times more H<sub>2</sub>S formation in the sub-stoichiometric region → H<sub>2</sub>S induced corrosion.

# Impact of coal property on H<sub>2</sub>S formation ( $\lambda_1=0.75$ , $T_1\sim 3$ Sec)



Volumetric percentage of H<sub>2</sub>S and SO<sub>2</sub> in the sub-stoichiometric furnace section, Oxyfuel 27 % O<sub>2</sub>

## Results of Parameter Study ( $\text{SO}_2/\text{H}_2\text{S}$ )

---

- $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  concentrations in the furnace can significantly increase under oxyfuel conditions,
- Volumetric percentage of  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  in the furnace decreases with higher  $\text{SO}_2$  input concentrations
- $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  formation seems to be influenced by volatile content of the coal and may have other parameters: mineral composition etc.
- conversion of Sulphur to  $\text{SO}_2$  close to 100% at the outlet of the radiative section for the investigated coals and atmospheres
- calcium rich coals show a clear tendency to capture additional Sulphur with increasing  $\text{SO}_2$  concentration (Oxyfuel conditions), this correlates with increasing  $\text{SO}_3$  concentrations of the fly ash

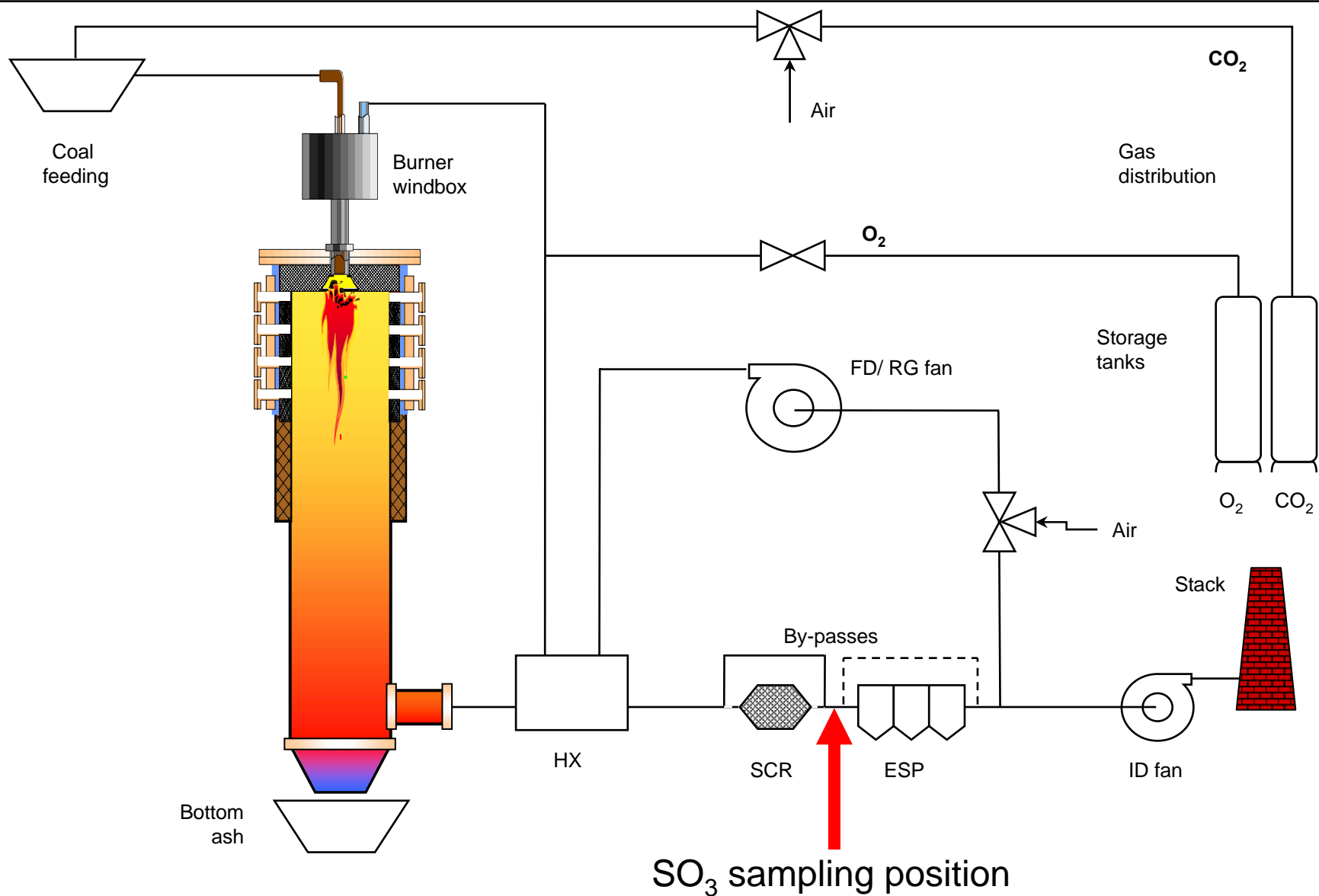


$\text{SO}_3$  measurements  
and acid dew point calculations  
in the flue gas duct of a 500kW facility

# Oxyfuel facility (0.5 MWth) – SO<sub>3</sub> sampling

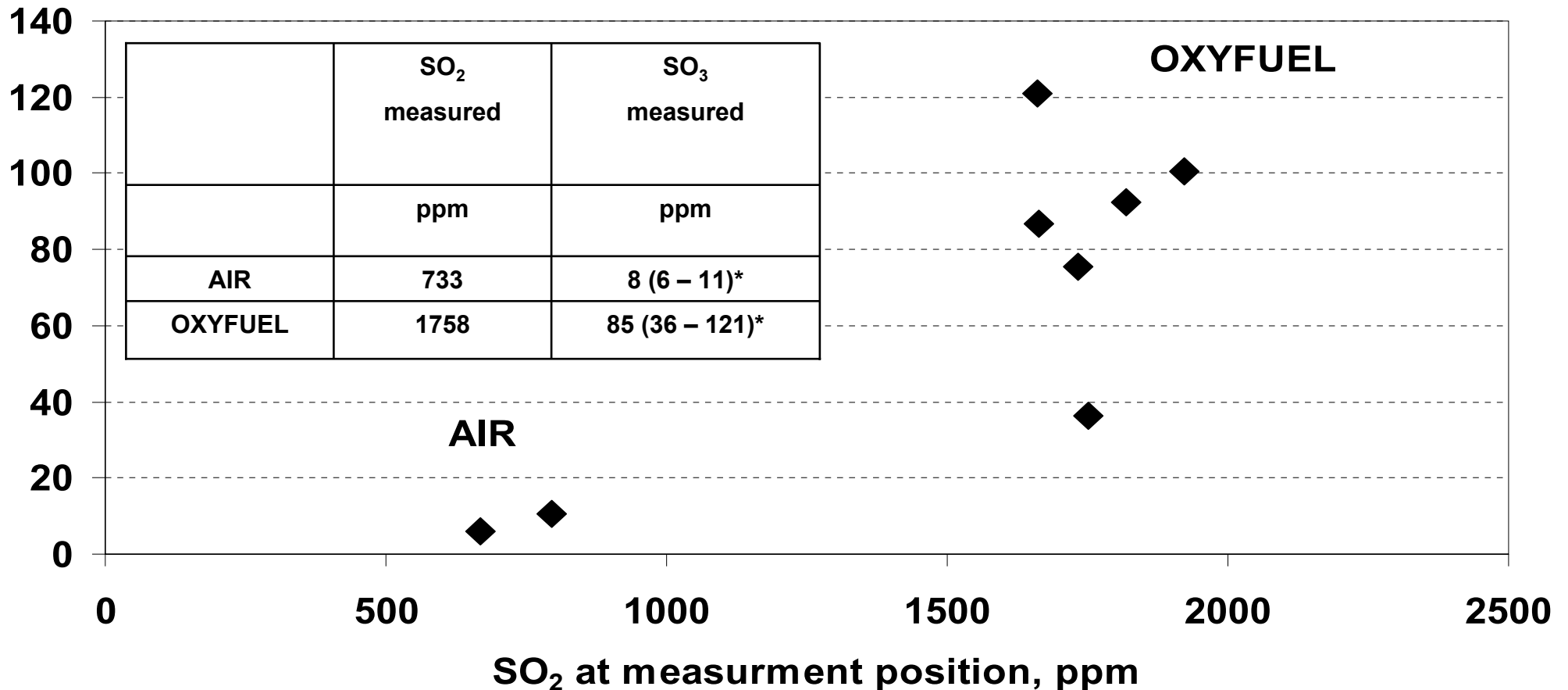


Universität Stuttgart



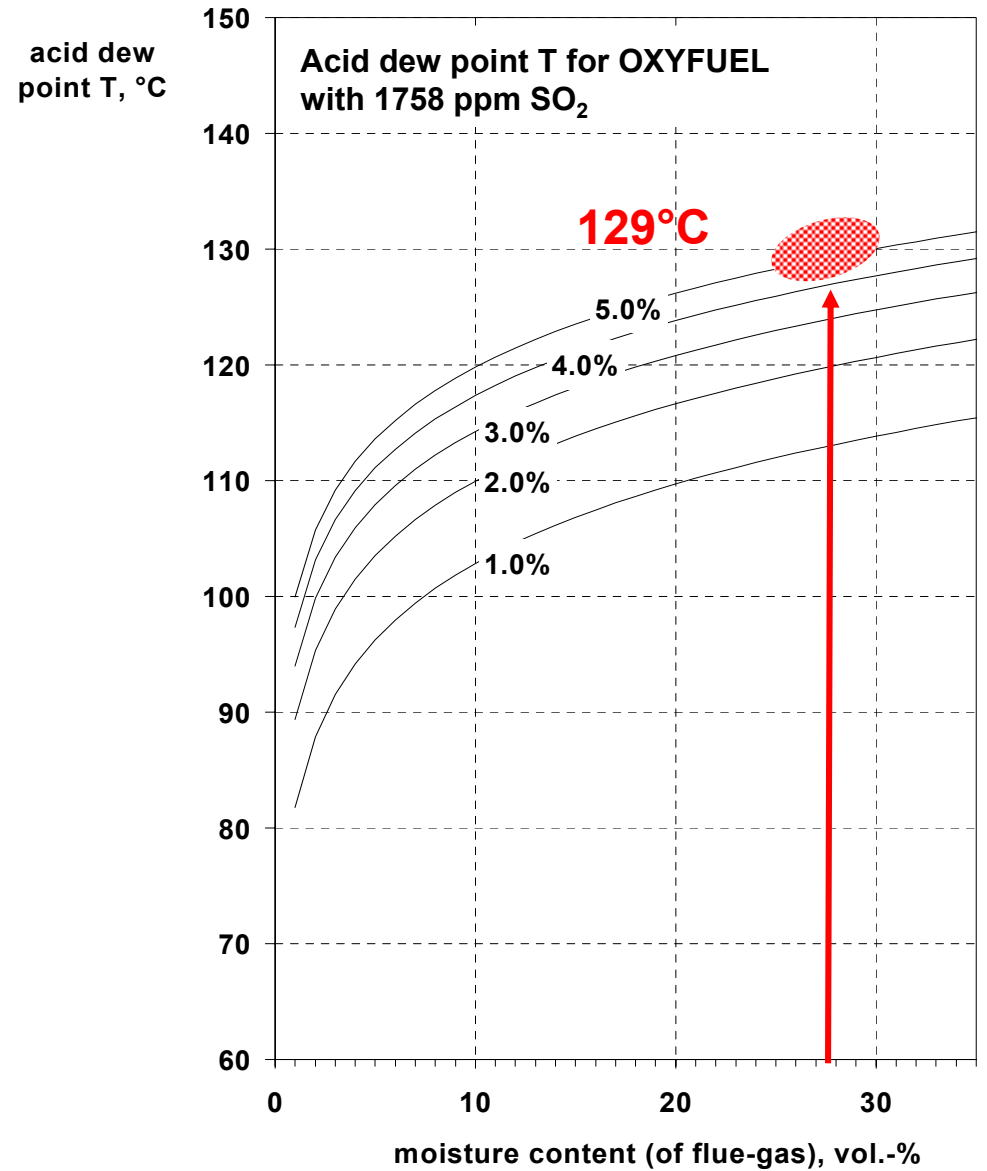
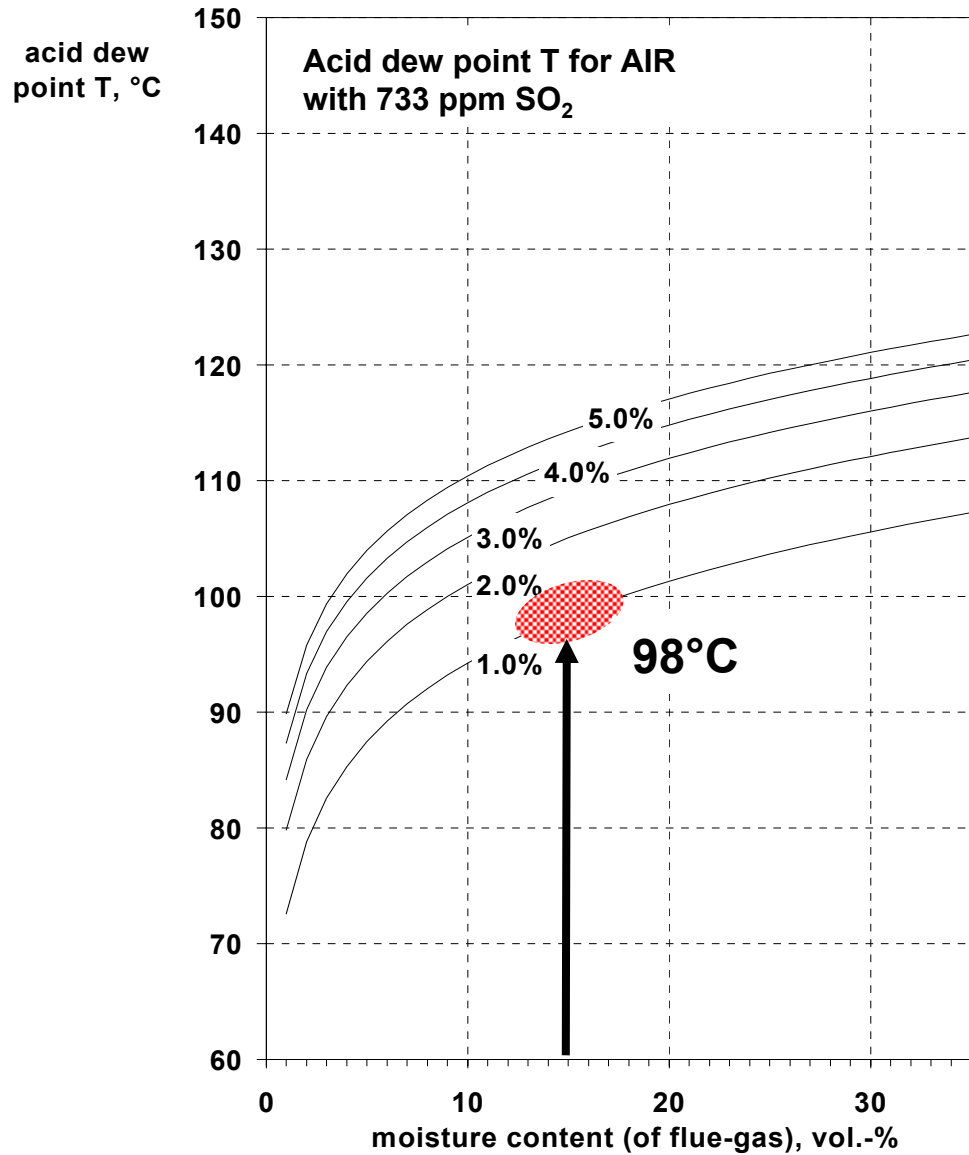
# Measured SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations for Lausitz coal at AIR and OXYFUEL combustion conditions

SO<sub>3</sub> measured,  
ppm



\* ... min. / max. value measured

# Acid dew point T correlated with conversion rate of $\text{SO}_2 \rightarrow \text{SO}_3$

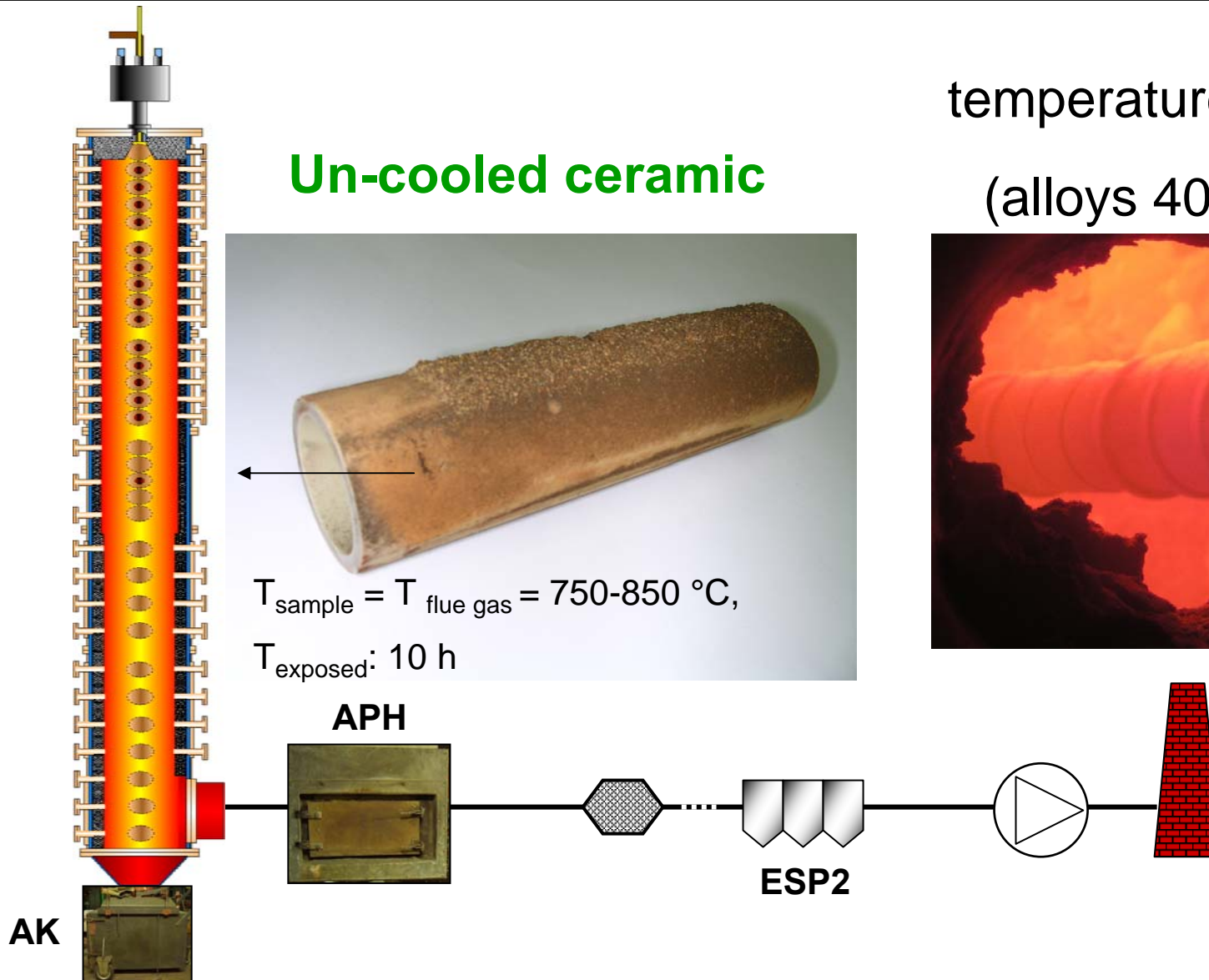
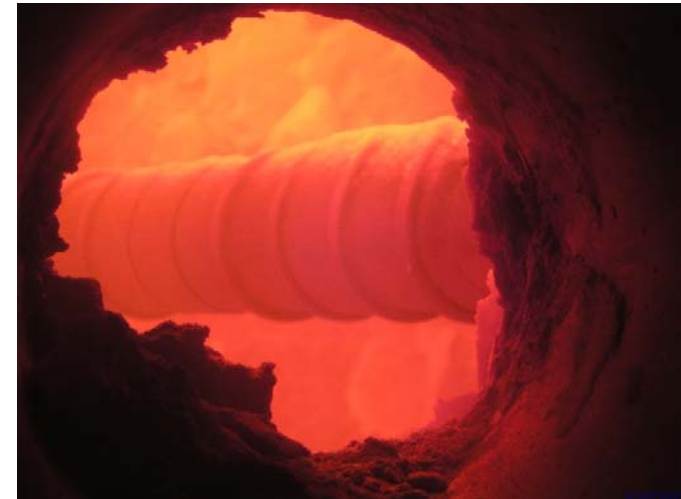
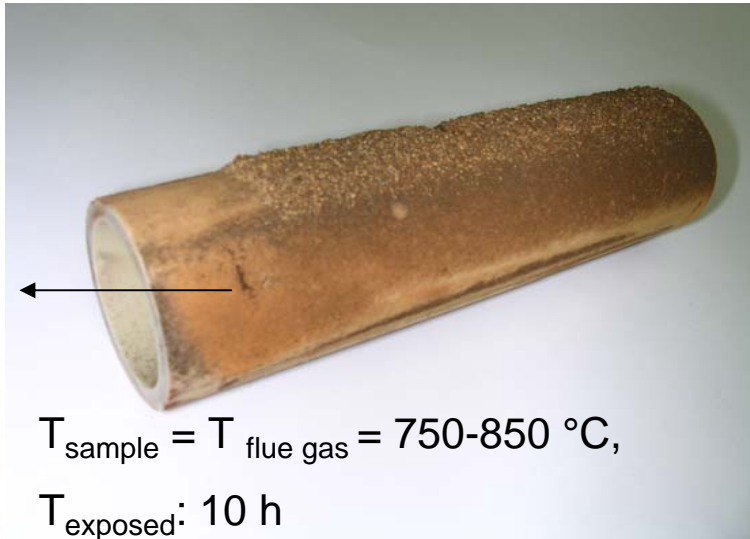


# Desposits under oxyfuel conditions

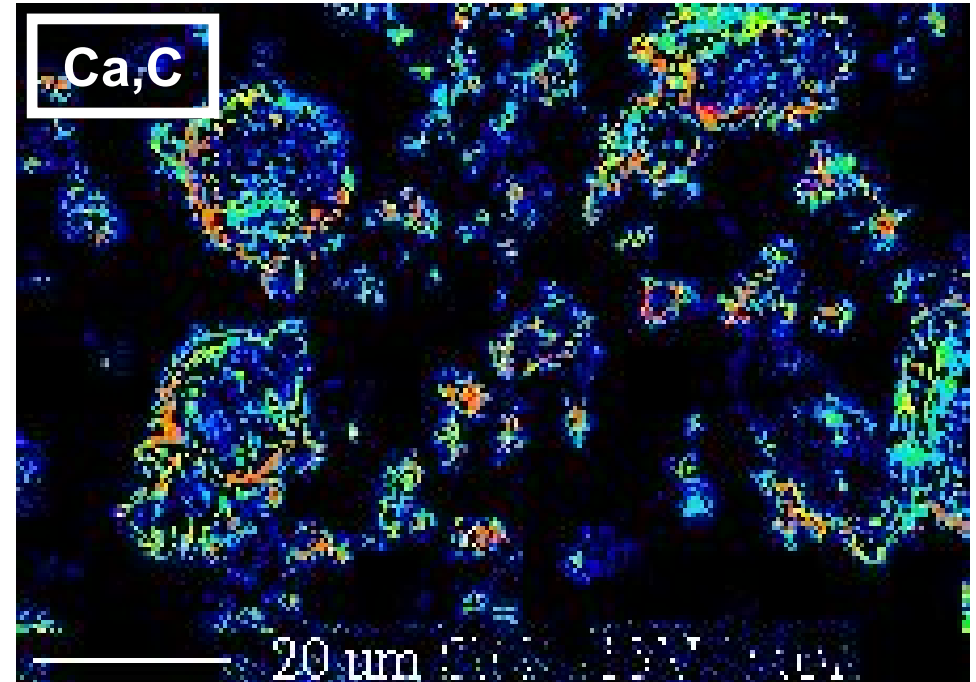
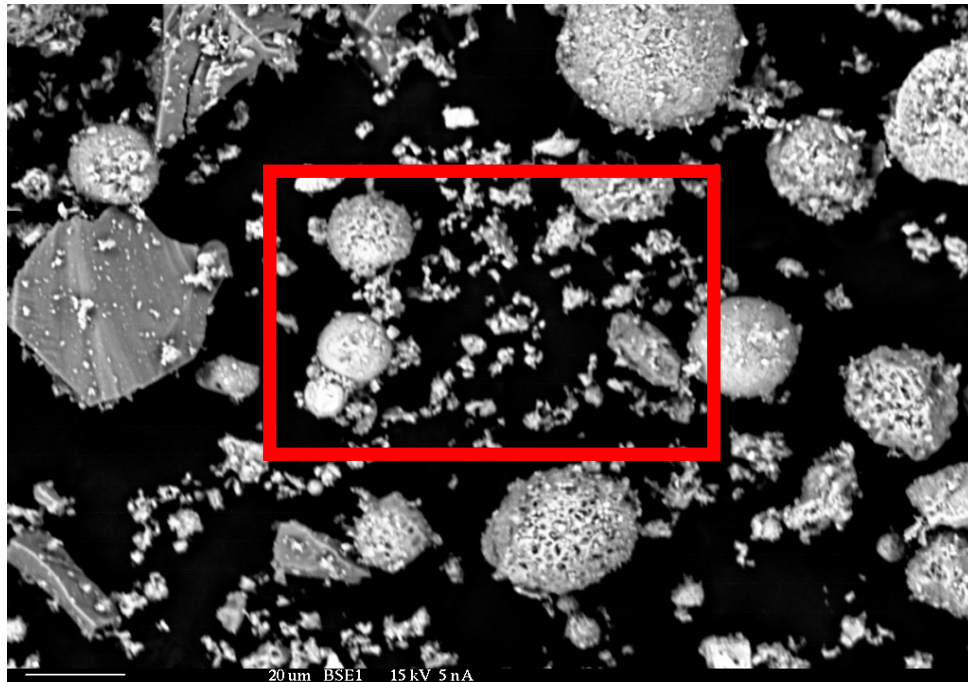
# Deposit-Sampling Probes (air/oxyfuel)

temperature controlled  
(alloys 400-750°C)

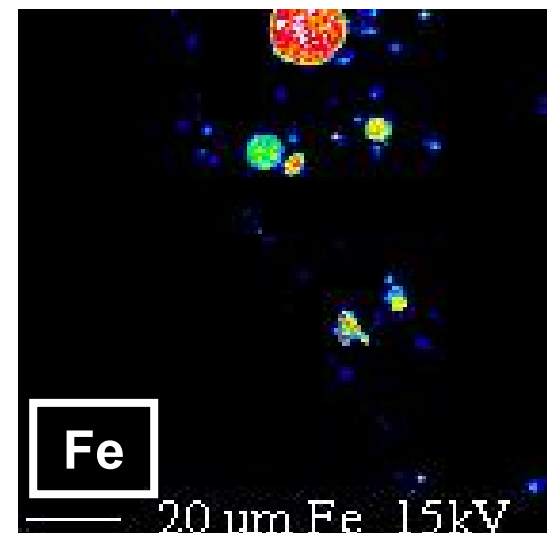
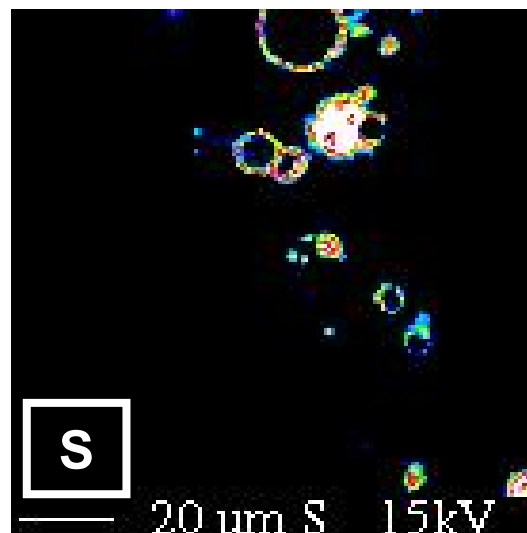
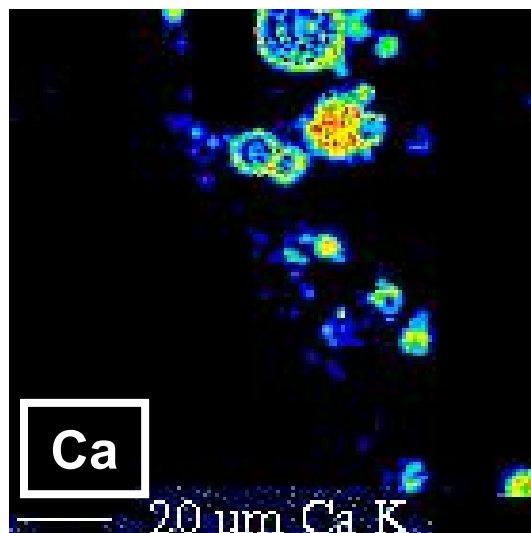
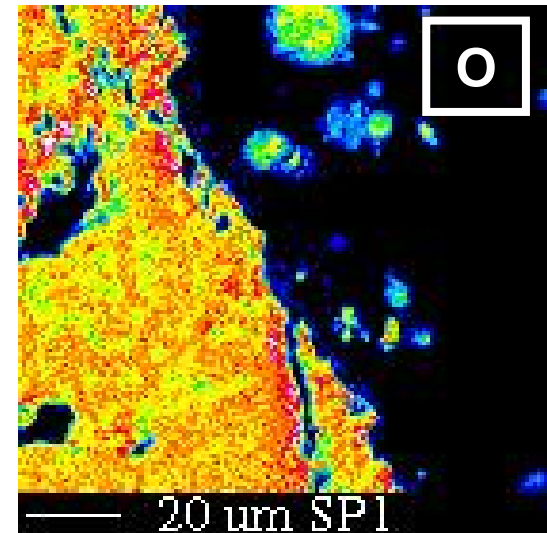
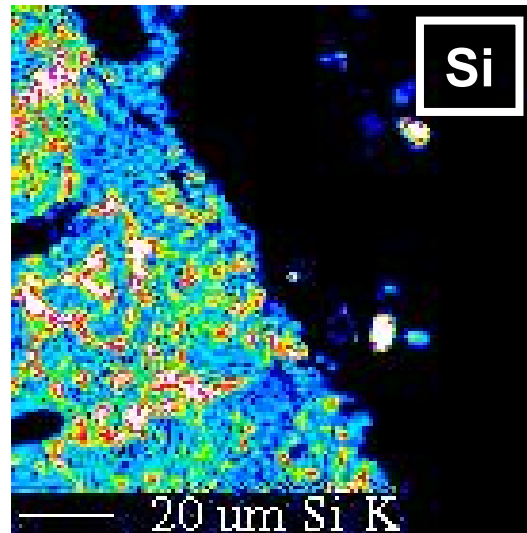
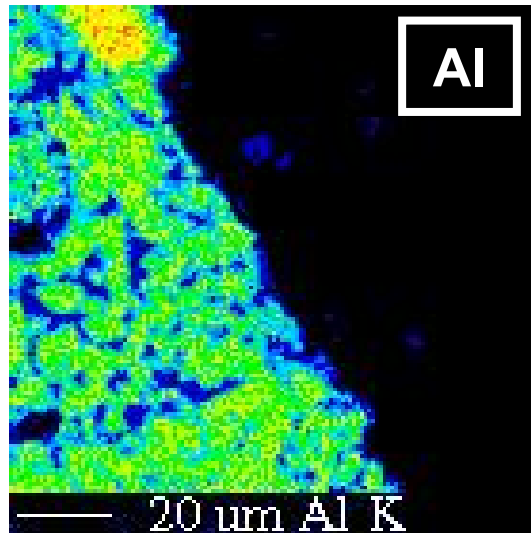
**Un-cooled ceramic**



# SEM-BSE and SEM-MAP Ca-C

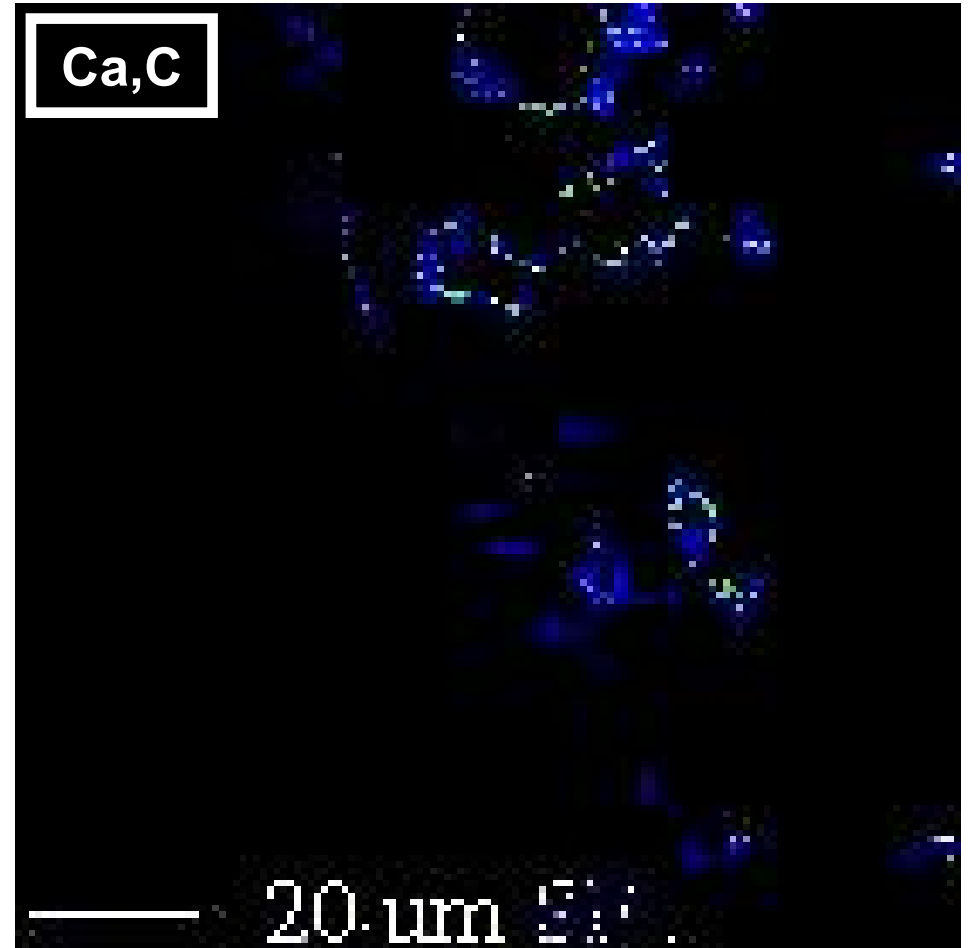
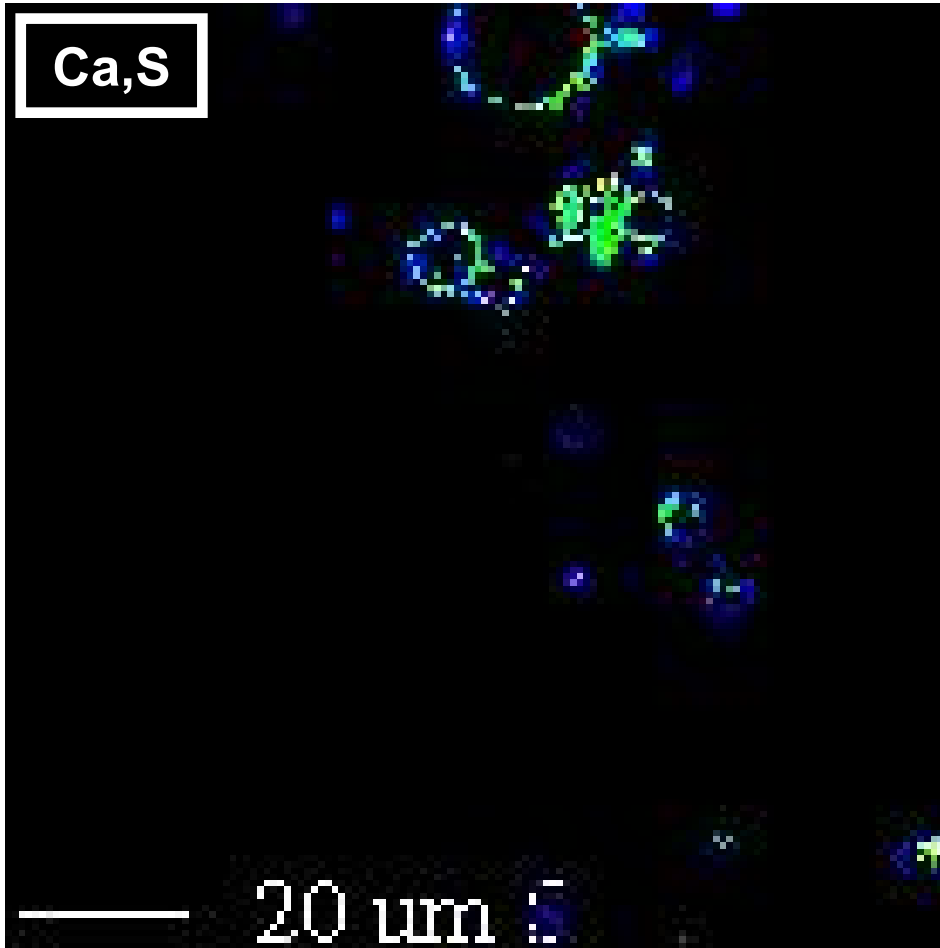


# SEM-WDS/EDS-MAP: Al, Si, O and Ca, S, Fe





# SEM-MAP: Ca,S / Ca,C

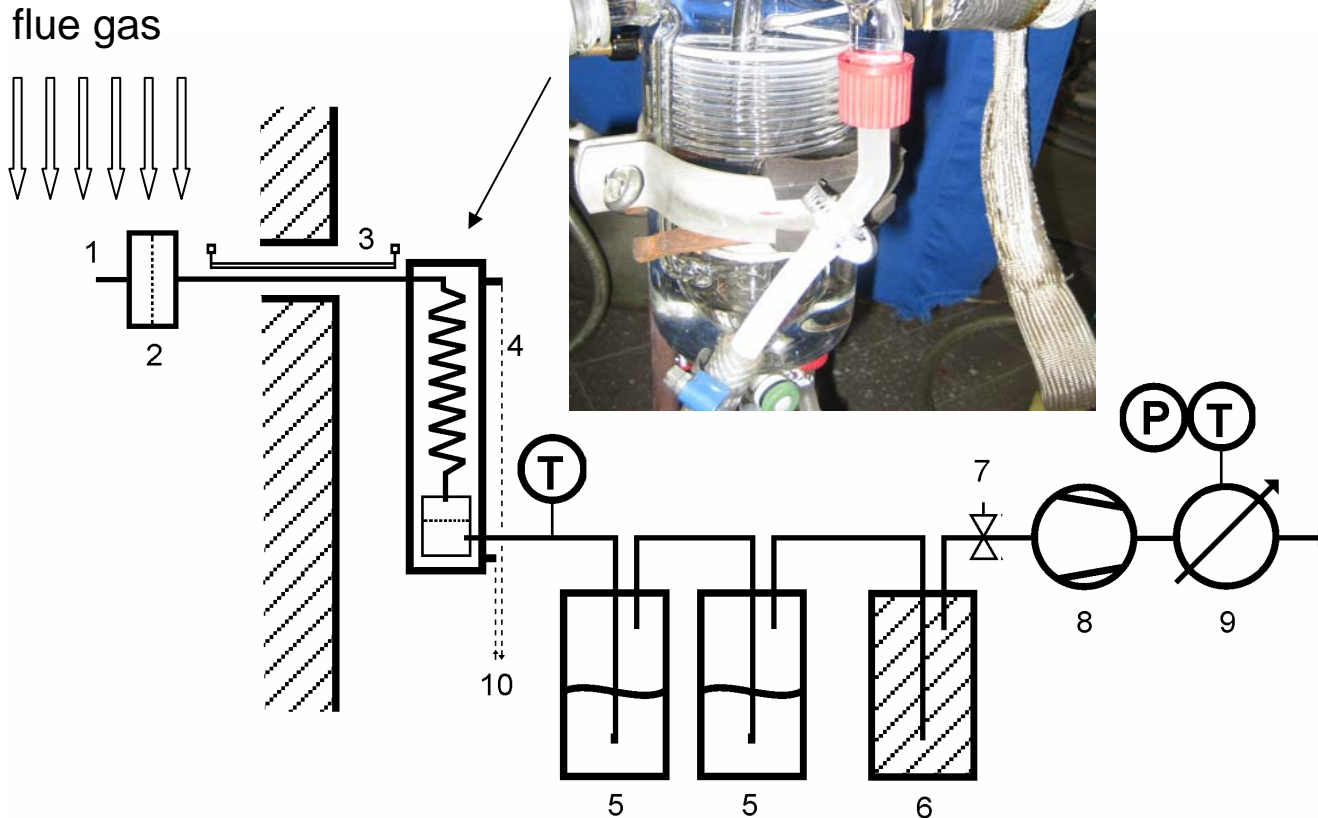


- Clear tendencies that under Oxyfuel conditions the SO<sub>3</sub> concentration is increasing and also the acid dew point temperature
- Impact of Oxyfuel conditions on SO<sub>2</sub>/SO<sub>3</sub> conversion rate needs further clarification
- Further measurements of SO<sub>3</sub> and acid dew point temperatures are required to minimize uncertainties (measurement device, measurement procedure, operational issues of plant etc.)
- Indications that beside sulfatization **carbonization on the particle surface of deposits occurs** under Oxyfuel conditions
- Impact of carbonization on fouling and corrosion in the convective section of the boiler needs further testing

- Experimental Oxyfuel combustion topics:
  - Rank of coal (bituminous, lignite...)
  - Slagging, Fouling, (impact of higher  $\text{SO}_2$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$ ,  $\text{HCl}$  etc.)
  - Corrosion high-low temperature (Deposits,  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{SO}_2$ ,  $\text{SO}_3$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ...)
  - Fly ash quality (EN 450 ...)
  - Component development and test (burner, ...)
  - Emissions (Hg, fine dust etc)
  - Flue gas cleaning (SCR, Additives...)
- Oxy-fuel: PF/CFB,
- Post combustion capture: Carbonate Looping (connected CFB/FB starts operation April 2008)
- Lime Enhanced Gasification: Hydrogen rich Syngas

# SO<sub>2</sub>/ SO<sub>3</sub> sampling and analysis procedure according to VDI (draft) guideline

## SO<sub>3</sub> Condenser



## Sampling equipment

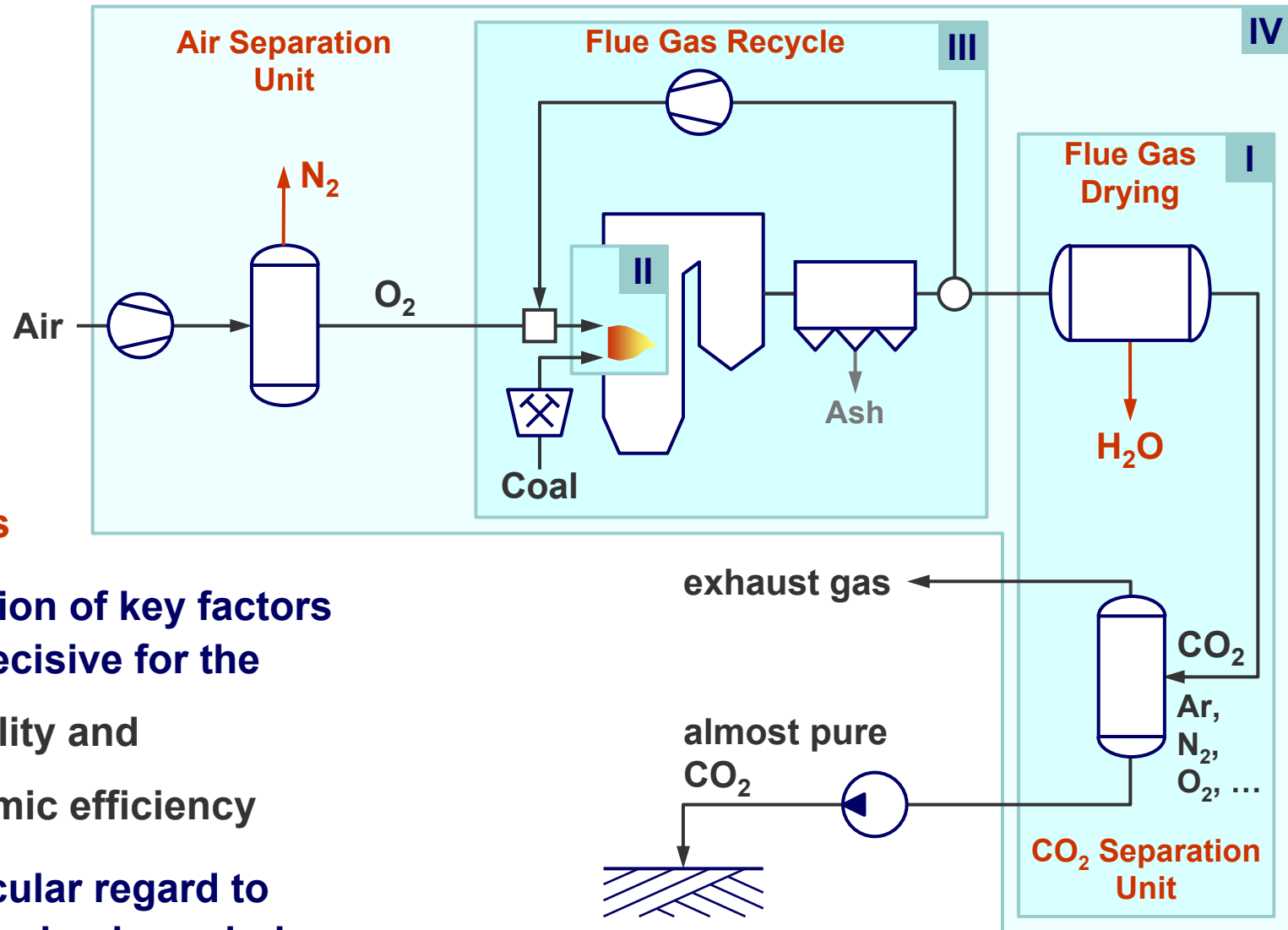
- 1 Sampling probe
- 2 Particle filter
- 3 Heating
- 4 SO<sub>3</sub> condenser and thermostat
- 5-6 SO<sub>2</sub> absorption vessels
- 7-9 Sampling pump

# Efficiency Increase of the Oxyfuel Process by Waste Heat Recovery Considering the Effects of Flue Gas Treatment

Mathias Klostermann

*Institute of Energy Systems*

**Prof A Kather  
C Hermsdorf  
M Klostermann  
K Mieske**

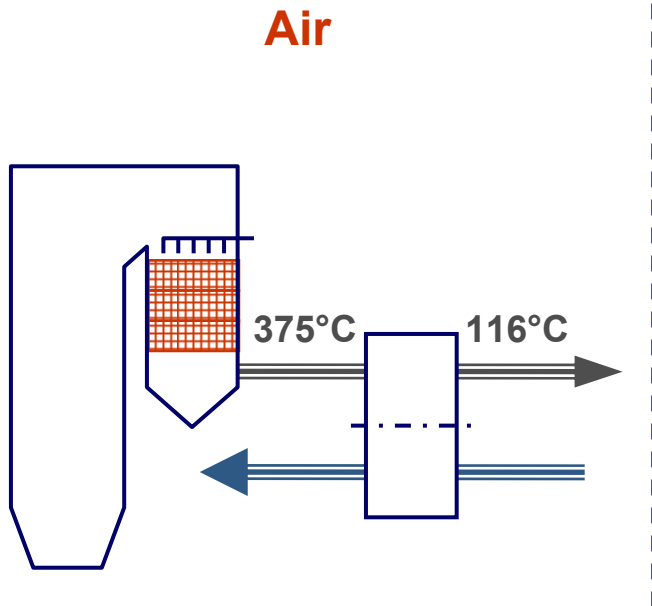


## Objectives

Identification of key factors that are decisive for the

- feasibility and
- economic efficiency

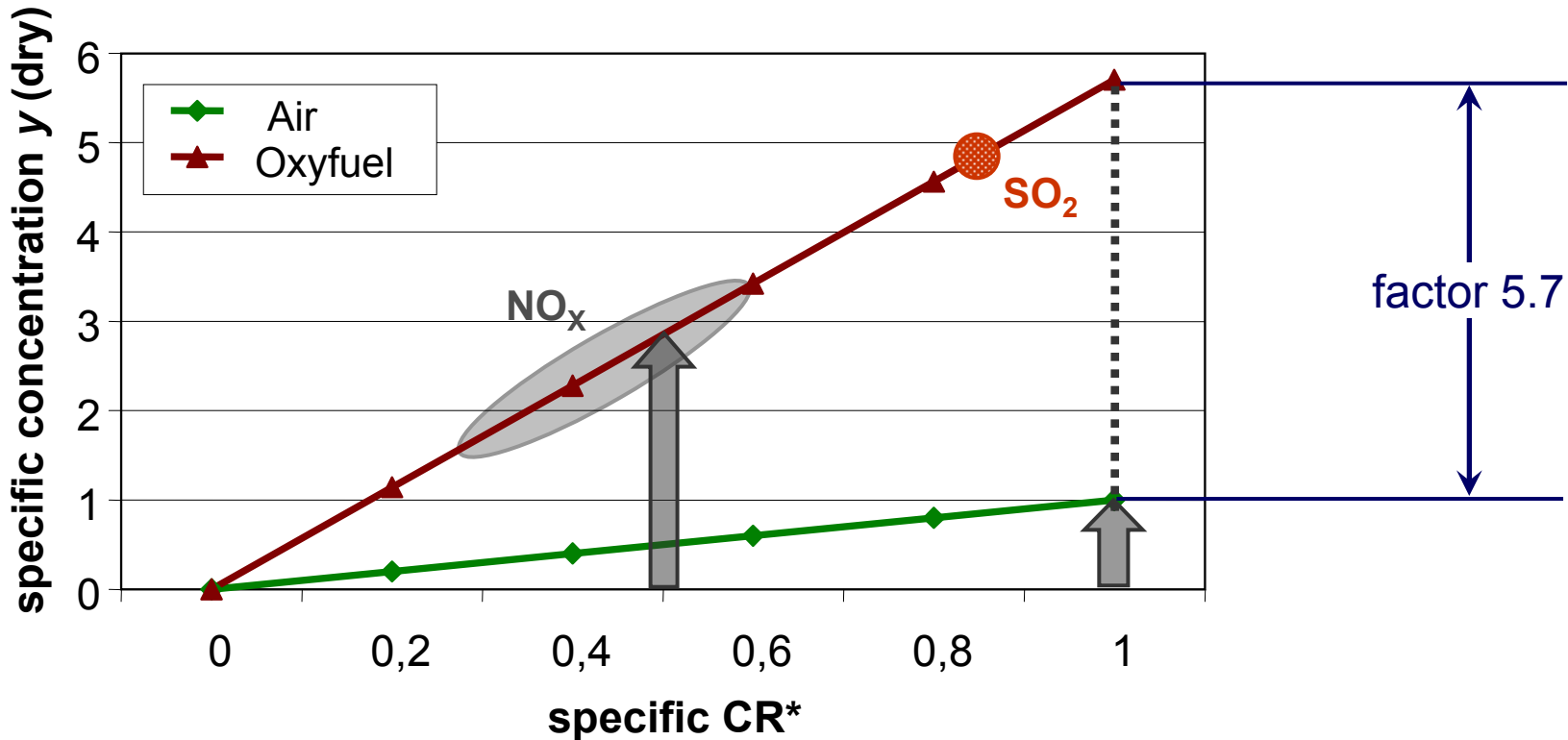
with particular regard to realistic design boundaries



$Q_{\text{flue gas}}$	MW	67.4
$m_{\text{flue gas}}$	kg/s	541
$\eta_{\text{boiler}}$	%	94.5

- Significant increase of the boiler efficiency (approx. 4 %-pts) results in an overall efficiency increase potential of approx. 1.4 %-pts.

⇒ What is the potential under realistic boundary conditions?



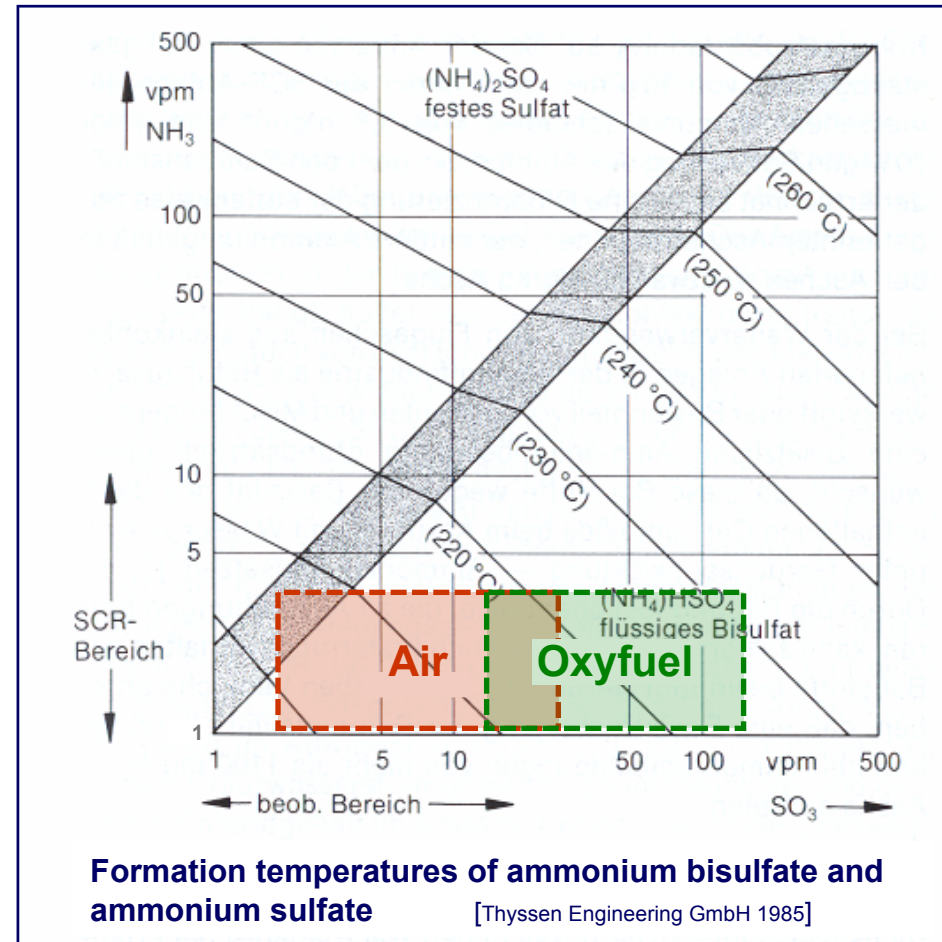
## Causes:

- lower specific flue gas mass flow
- increase of flue gas density
- higher water content in flue gas
- significant inhibition of  $NO_x$  formation
- $SO_2$  conversion rate (CR) similar to air case



## NO<sub>x</sub>

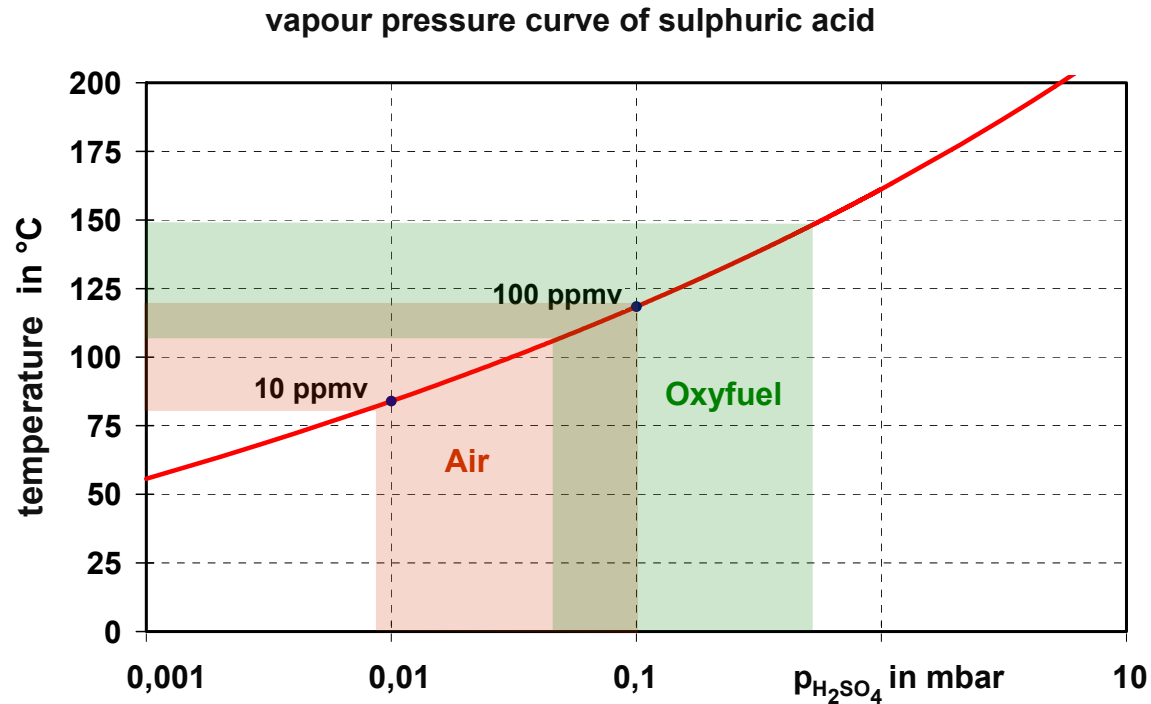
- ▶ approx. 1200 mg/m<sup>3</sup> @stp dry
  - ➔ Reduction prior to CO<sub>2</sub>-condensation seems to be necessary
- ▶ High-dust SCR is a state-of-the-art technology
  - ▶ approx. 90 % NO<sub>x</sub> conversion
  - ➔ NH<sub>3</sub> slip approx. 1.5 ppm<sub>v</sub>
  - ➔ partial conversion of SO<sub>2</sub> ⇌ SO<sub>3</sub>
  - ➔ formation of sticky and corrosive ammonium bisulfate, **risk of scaling on downstream heat exchangers**



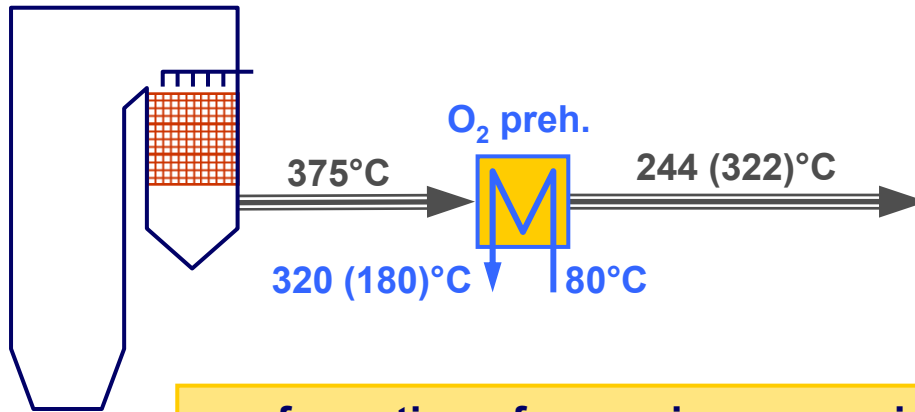


- SO<sub>3</sub> fraction of SO<sub>x</sub> between 1 and 5 %
- SO<sub>3</sub> formation promoted by higher concentrations of oxygen and water
- higher concentration due to missing nitrogen

⇒ +20....40 K higher acid dew point temperature of the flue gas



- **Oxygen preheating (with a tubular heat exchanger)**
  - + **maximum efficiency increase, identical in function as air preheating**
  - **high technical requirements of oxygen handling at elevated temperatures**
  - **low heat transfer coefficient (gas-gas)  $\Rightarrow$  large heating surface**
- **Boiler feed water preheating**
  - + **simple waste heat recovery process (similar to an economizer)**
  - + **low risks in case of damage**
  - **lower efficiency increase (compared with oxygen preheating) particularly for low pressure condensate preheating**
  - **complexity of controlling the bypass**
- **Additional power cycle (e.g. ORC)**
  - + **less complex design**
  - + **direct coupling with power turbines**
  - **lower efficiency increase compared with oxygen preheating**

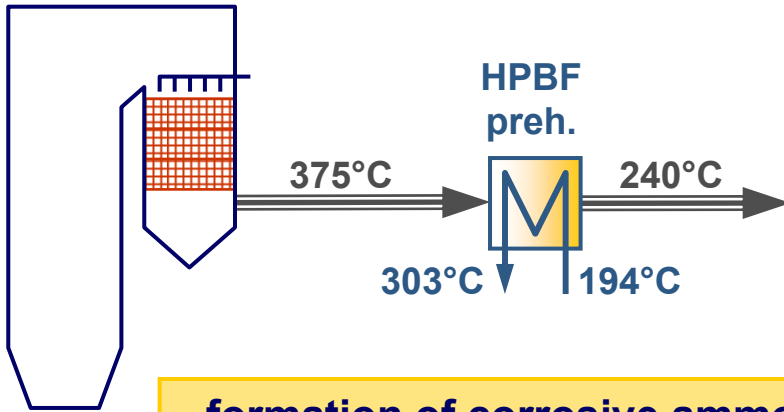


$T_{\text{oxygen}}$	°C	(180)	320
$Q_{\text{oxygen}}$	MW	9.1	21.9
$\Delta \eta_{\text{net}}$	%Pts	+0.6	+1.15

**formation of corrosive ammonium bisulfate from  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{SO}_3$**

- maximum efficiency increase
- Risk of damage as well as firmly bonded deposits at the oxygen preheater in the presence of an upstream high-dust SCR !

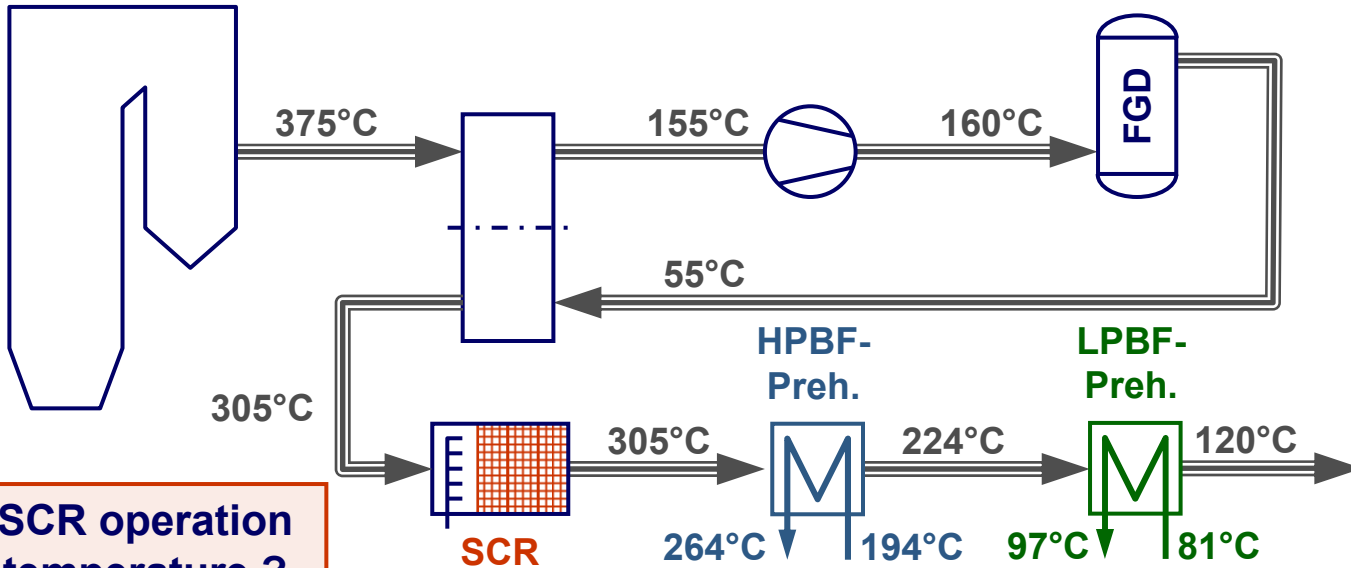
# Boiler feed water preheating



$Q_{\text{HPBF}}$	MW	23.6
$Q_{\text{LPBF}}$	MW	-
$\Delta\eta_{\text{net}}$	%pts	1.05

formation of corrosive ammonium bisulfate from  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{SO}_3$

low temperature corrosion



$Q_{\text{HPBF}}$	MW	12.7
$Q_{\text{LPBF}}$	MW	15.5
$\Delta\eta_{\text{net}}$	%pts	0.85

SCR operation temperature ?

- **Waste heat recovery from oxyfuel flue gas increases the overall net-efficiency significantly.**
- **Operation of a high dust SCR could cause problems with scaling and corrosion by ammonium bisulfate.**
- **Higher concentrations of  $\text{SO}_x$  increase the acid dew point temperature of the flue gas.**
  - ▶ higher risk of corrosion in case of low flue gas and water temperatures
- **Boiler feed water heating is the most promising option.**
  - ▶ high efficiency increase
  - ▶ limited risk of corrosion

**Thank you  
for your attention!**



# *Oxy-fuel Coal-Fired Combustion Power Plant System Integration*

**Presented by:**

**Horst Hack  
Foster Wheeler North America, USA**

**Minish Shah  
Praxair Inc., USA**





# CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction Strategy

## Short and medium term approach

- Increase of efficiency provides emission cuts and has a direct impact on the use of natural resources, generation of waste matter and economics.
- Co-firing of solid fossil fuels with CO<sub>2</sub> neutral fuels in highly fuel-flexible CFB boilers in repowering and greenfield applications

## GHG emission trading systems, emission caps and taxes are expected to lead into demand for solutions to near Zero Emission Power (ZEP) production of fossil fuels

- Retrofits - ZEP ready new plants - greenfield ZEP plants

## Long-term approach - Technologies offering potential

- Post-combustion capture
- Pre-combustion capture (IGCC with CO<sub>2</sub> separation)
- Oxy-fuel combustion ← Our main focus - (Oxy-CFB, Oxy-PC)

# Praxair – Foster Wheeler Alliance

**Alliance to pursue certain projects that will incorporate clean coal technologies and integrated oxy-coal combustion systems into coal-fired electric generating plants to facilitate capture and sequestration of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).**

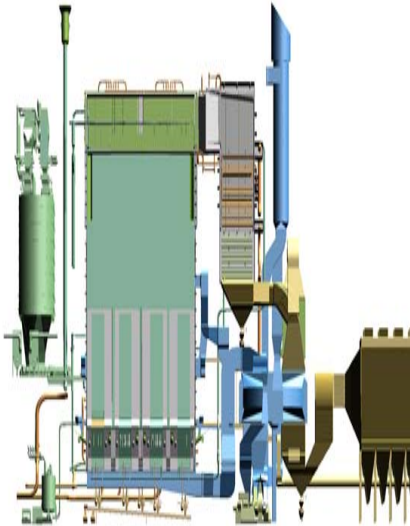
**Validate scale-up of oxy-fuel technology**

**Improve integration of boiler with ASU and CCS systems**



# Oxy-Fuel Technology

## Main Advantages



- The established PC/CFB advantages exist also in oxy-combustion.
- Multi-fuel capability in CFB (coal, petroleum coke, lignites etc.)
- Emission control technology, e.g.  $\text{SO}_x$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction (performed better in oxy-mode)
- Dual-firing capability: Design PC/CFB boiler for both air-firing and oxy-fuel-firing.

Oxy-fuel is considered technically viable. Accurate design and performance prediction are challenging → Current/Future Work:

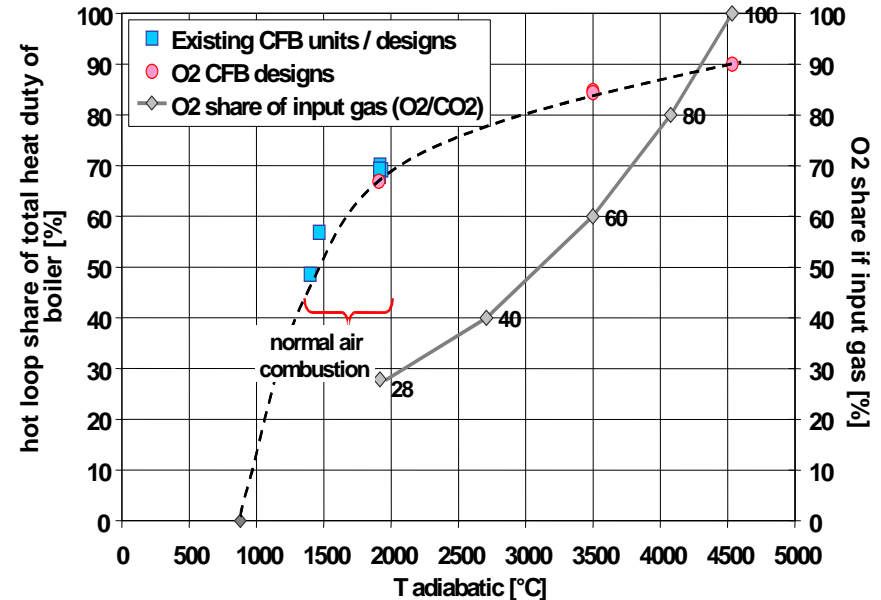
- Experiments in bench scale and pilot test facilities
- Development and validation of design models
- Long-term demonstration runs

# Oxy-Fuel Technology

## Challenges

### Oxy-fuel gas property increase in:

- gas density
- gas mass flow rate at the same  $U_g$
- gas moisture
- gas thermal capacity,  $C_p$
- energy requirement for  $F_g \cdot C_p \cdot dT$
- energy carryover to HRA
- heat transfer coefficient

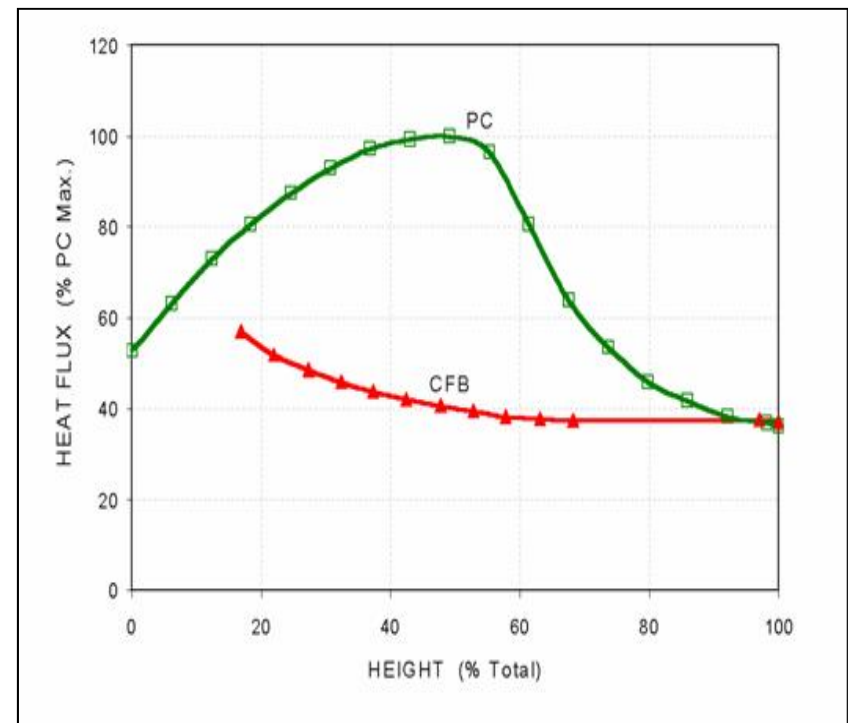


- Generated heat per volume is substantially higher than in combustion with air, as O2 concentrations increase
- Adiabatic combustion temperature rises
- Changes in hydrodynamics
- Materials in the high CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O gas atmosphere
- Emissions prediction

# Oxy-Fuel Technology

## Furnace Heat Flux Control

- Balancing of temperature levels by fluegas recycling and firing rate
- Additional balancing of temperature levels by fluidized bed solid mixing in CFB
- FW CFB/INTREX and PC heat surface options available for higher energy absorption



# Oxy-Fuel Retrofit Study

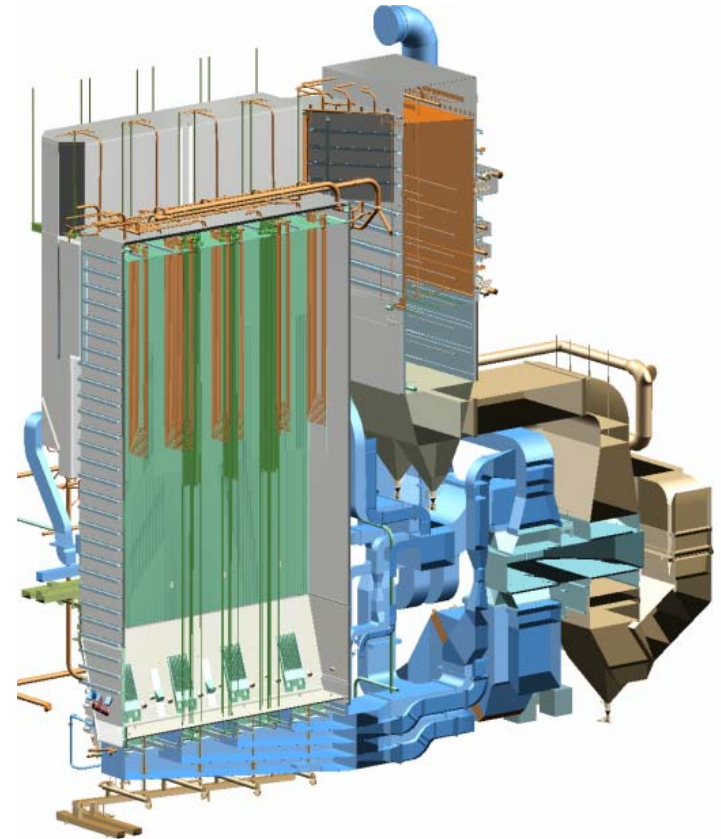
460 MWe Coal-Fired SC OTU CFB Boiler

## Air-fired CFB reference plant:

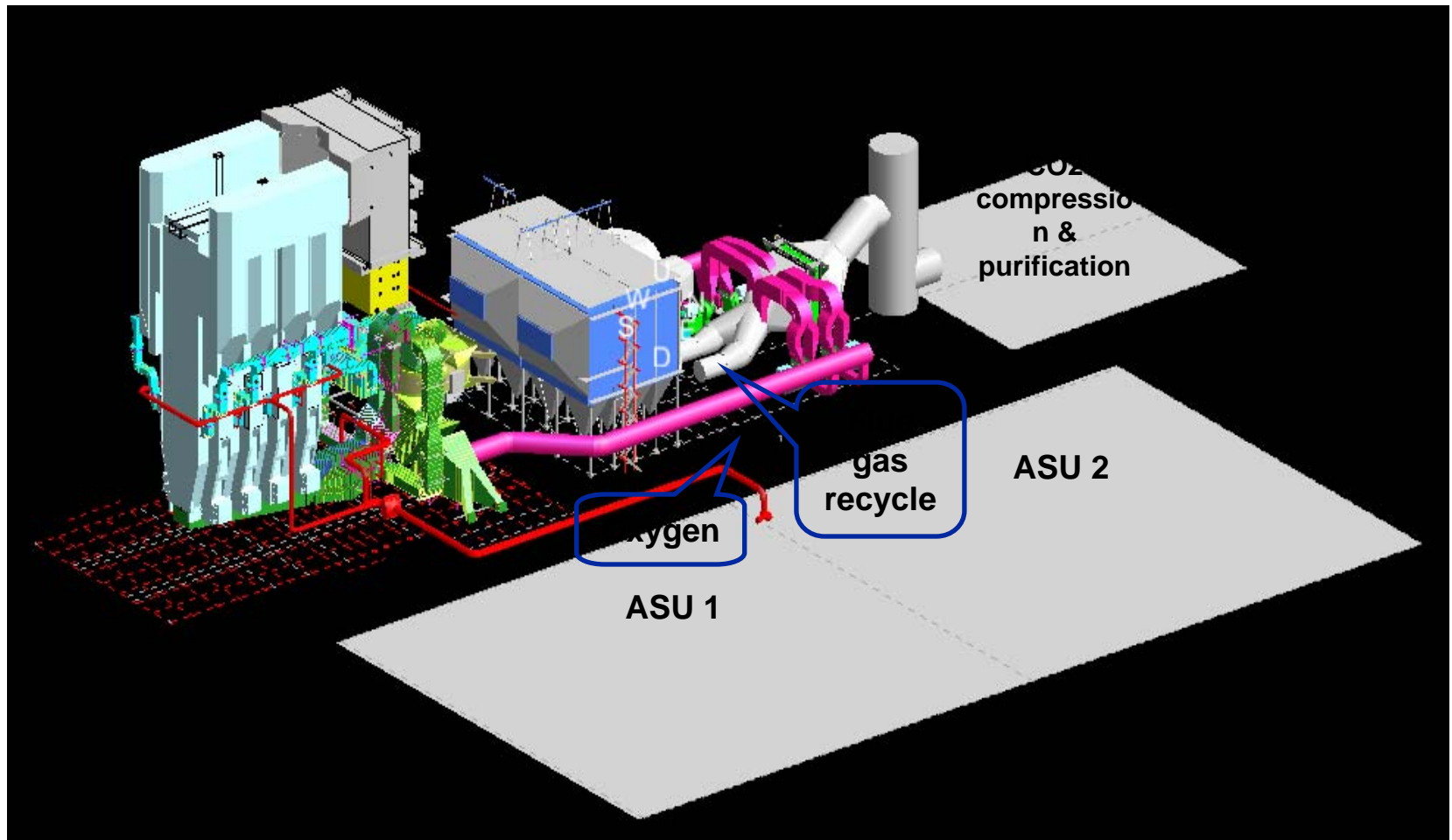
- Coal-fired FW SC OTU CFB boiler being constructed in Poland, 460 MW<sub>e, gross</sub>, 439 MW<sub>e, net</sub>,  $\eta_{e, net} > 43\%$

## Conversion to oxy-fuel firing studied with different design tools

- Aspen Plus® for process system integration
- FW boiler performance design and calculation programs for mass and energy balances, size and heat surfaces etc



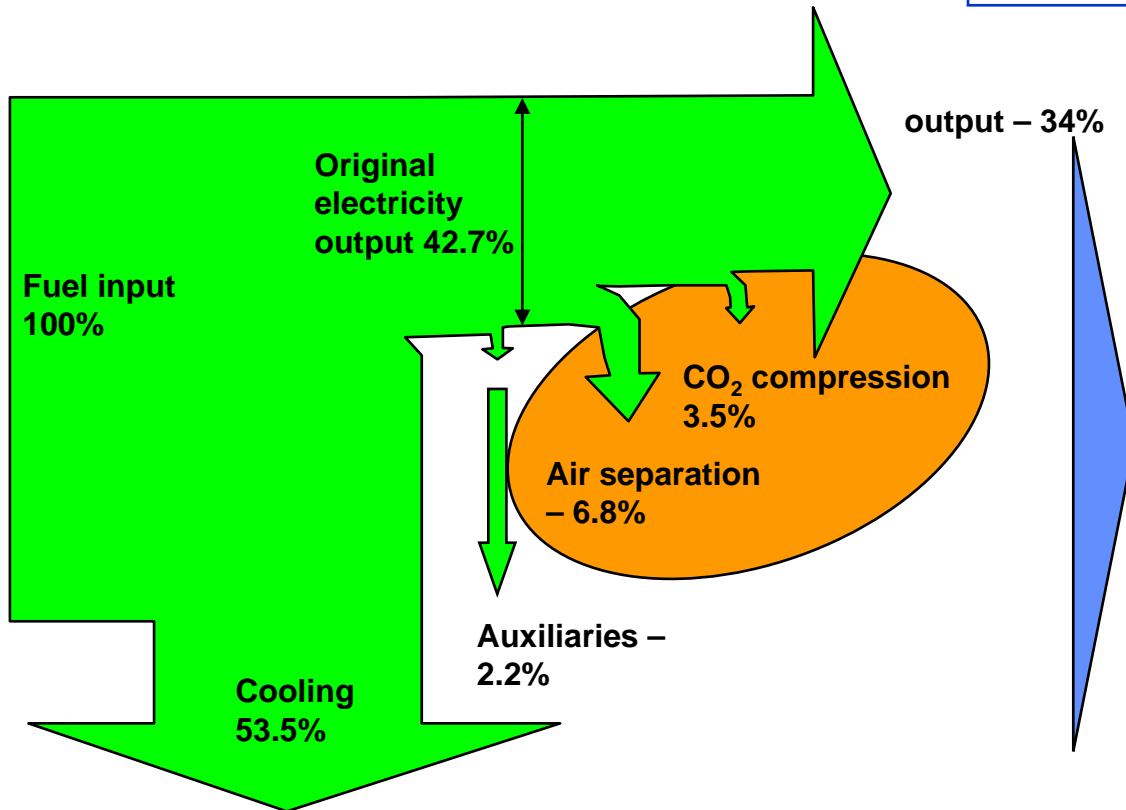
# Oxy-CFB Boiler Retrofit Study Layout



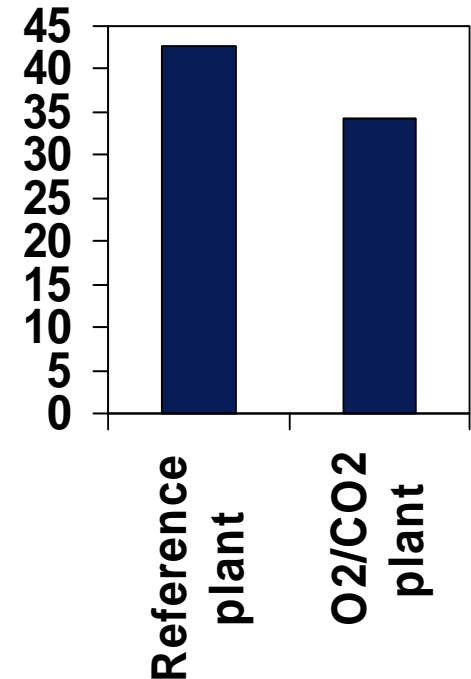
# Penalty from Oxy-Fuel

Air separation and CO<sub>2</sub> compression require massive amounts of energy...

...resulting in 7-11 %-points lower efficiency, and 25% power derating  
→ More new power plants req'd



Efficiency (net), %



Source: Chalmers / Andersson



# Potential Solutions

in terms of \$/tCO<sub>2</sub>, \$/kW

## Maximize component efficiency

- Advanced ST
- Advanced ASU configuration: 3-columns (wait for breakthrough technology)
- Advanced CPU configuration and with use of liquid CO<sub>2</sub> pump if applicable

## Maximize CO<sub>2</sub> capture

- Enhance CO<sub>2</sub> recovery by reducing inert gases
- Integration with vent gas recycling and purification

## Increase power generation

- Fire-more to get more power (due to increased HTC and LMTD)
- Reduce aux power, and with use of more efficient steam driven compressors

## Heat integration

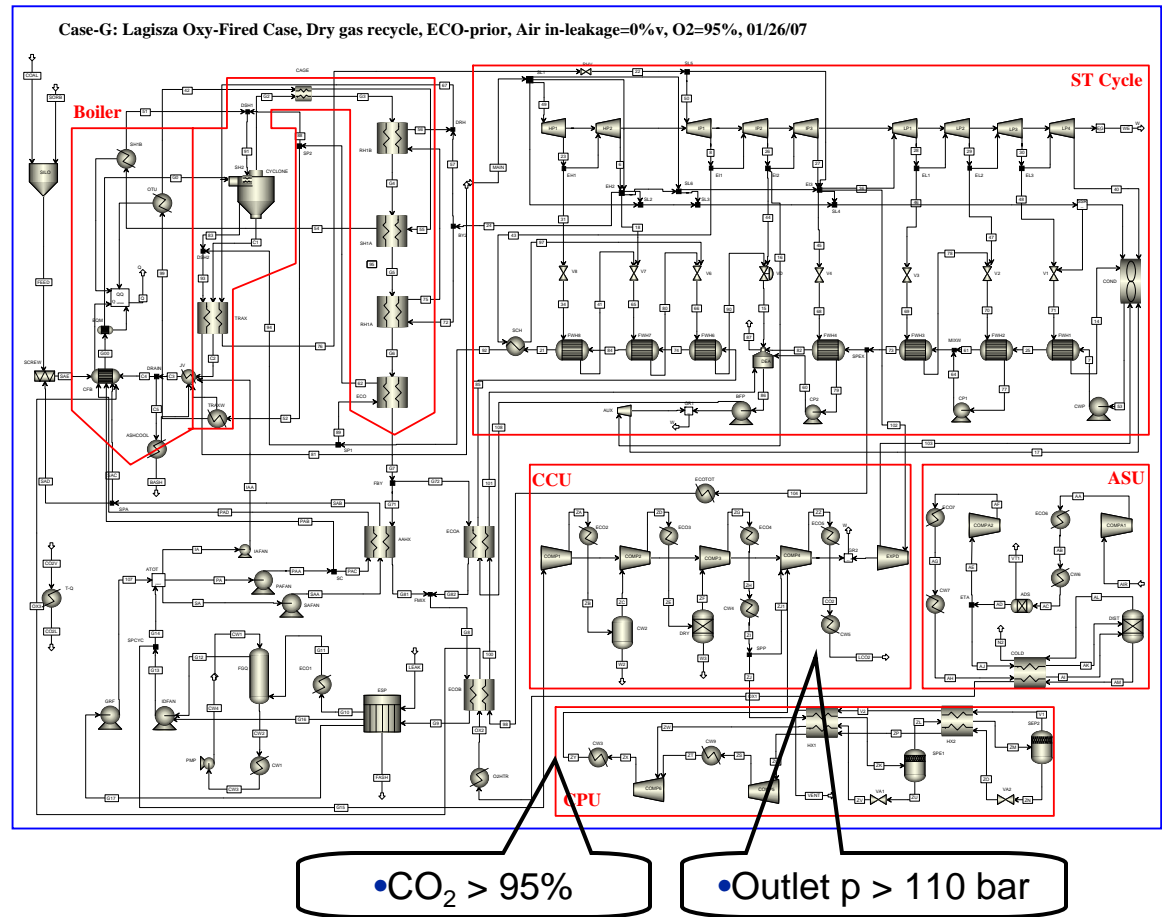
- Recover and integrate low-grade heat for power and efficiency
- Dual-firing boiler for better availability

# Process Model

for challenges of integration and optimization

## Parameters Studied:

- Dual-firing boiler
- Fire-more concept
- Hot/cold (w/d) recycle
- O<sub>2</sub> purity (95 or 99.4%v)
- Air ingress (0 or 3%)
- Heat recovery priority (gases or boiler water)
- CO<sub>2</sub> purification on/off
- Compressors driven by extracted steam



# Dual (Air/Oxy)-Firing Boiler

## Dual-firing for both peak power and CO<sub>2</sub> removal

- Air-Firing Mode: max power output for peak power in summer, daytime and weekdays
- Oxy-Firing Mode: low power demand in winter, weekends and overnight
- Potential for Oxy-ready boiler to be supplied before CO<sub>2</sub> capture required

## Dual-firing for better availability

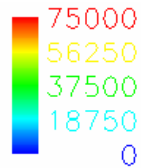
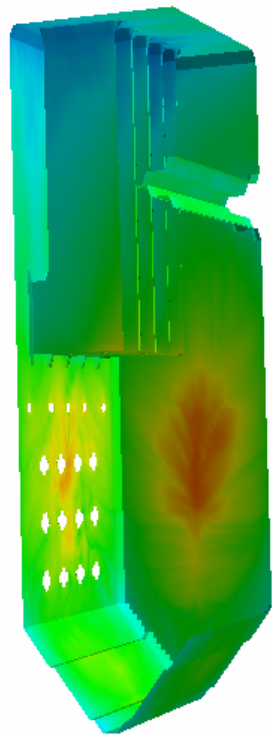
- Power plant can fired in air-mode with 100% load in case of ASU, CPU, or pipeline trips

# Dual-Firing PC 3D Modeling

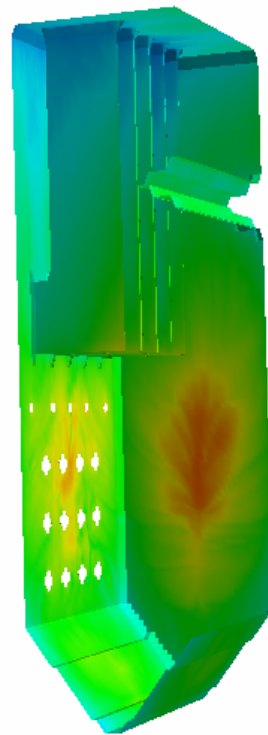
Optimized amount of gas recycling and firing rate

**Air-Fired**

**O2-Fired**

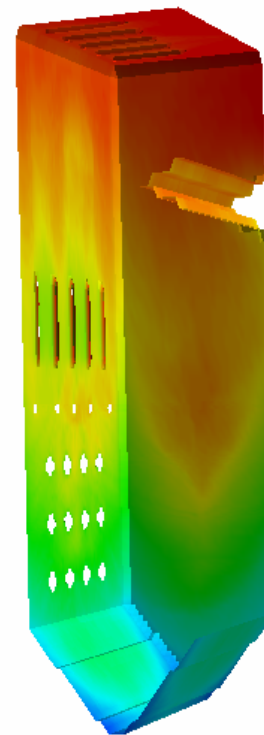


**Heat  
Flux**  
(Btu/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>)

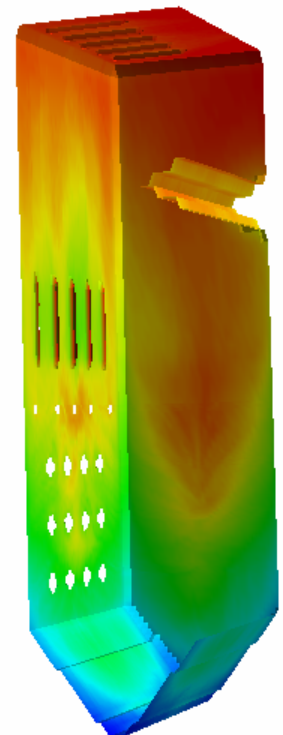


**Air-Fired**

**O2-Fired**



**Wall  
Temp.**  
(F)



# Firing-More Concept

**At the same gas velocity and temperature, the furnace heat transfer coefficient increases in oxy-fuel mode due to flue gas physical properties**

**Firing-more to release more heat generates more steam using the same boiler, as a result of enhanced heat transfer coefficient, without increase of furnace temperature**

**Fire-more to maintain furnace gas velocity and heat flux**

**Extract extra steam from steam turbine to drive CO<sub>2</sub> compressors to reduce auxiliary power load**

# Firing-More Benefits

## **Reduces auxiliary power, increase net power**

- Net power reduction: 25% to 10%
- Specific power penalty reduction: 333 to 126 kWh/tCO<sub>2</sub>

## **Allows operation in both air-mode and oxy-mode**

## **Increases CO<sub>2</sub> removal**

- CO<sub>2</sub> removal: 75 to 106 kg/s

## **Reduces cost per kW and COE**

- Small increase in CAPEX and OPEX of ASU, CCU, Cooling, and solids handling
- Same boiler and auxiliaries

# ASU Opportunities & Challenges

**Reduce ASU power by 10%**

**Lower ASU capital by 20%**

**Heat integration**

**Optimum O<sub>2</sub> purity**

**Match power plant operation**



# ASU Power Reduction

## **Increase thermal integration in distillation system**

- Reduces air compression requirements

## **Reduce $\Delta P$ s**

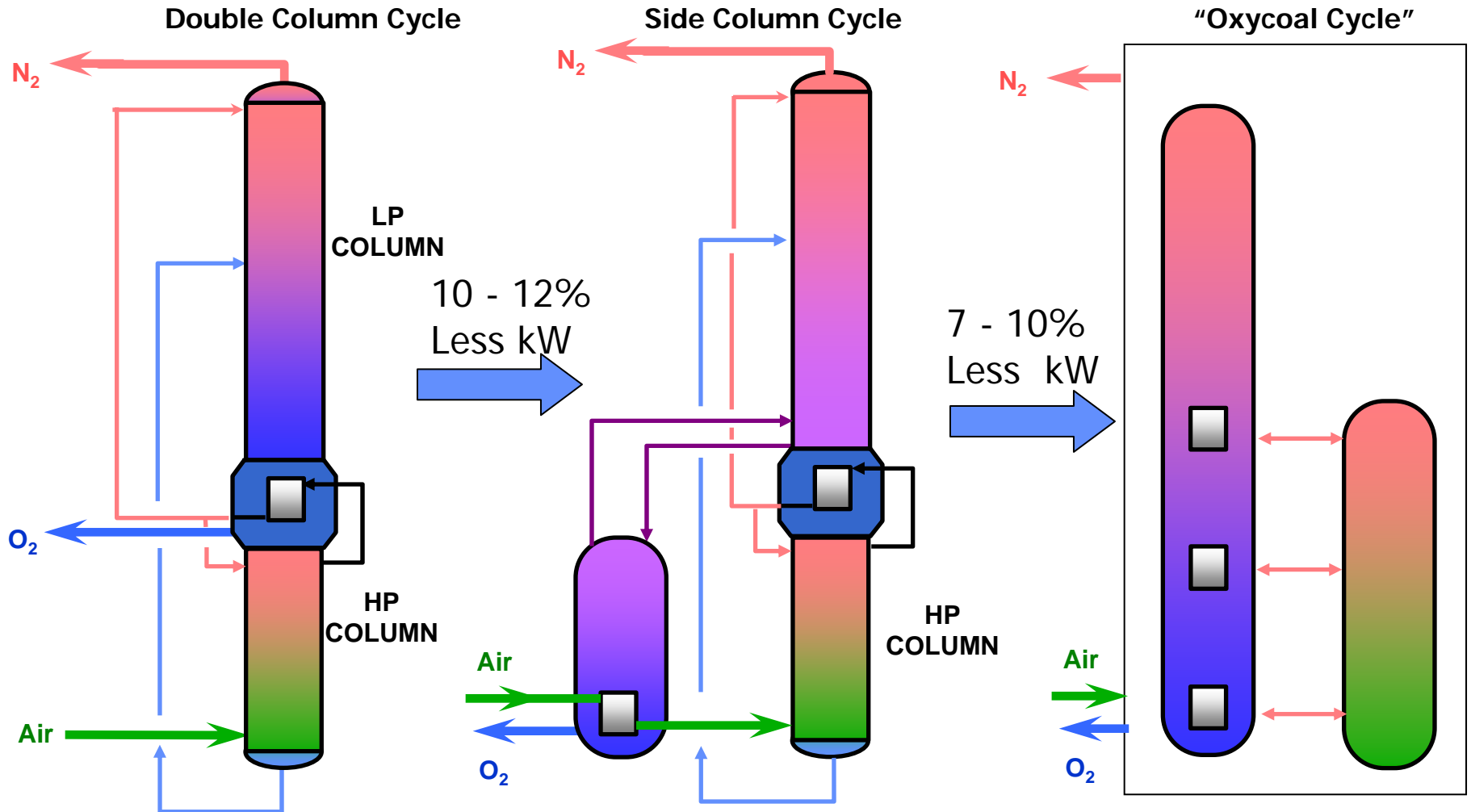
- Compressor intercoolers
- Prepurifier
- Distillation columns

## **Reduce $\Delta T$ s**

- Primary heat exchanger for air cooling
- Cryogenic reboiler-condensers



# Advancing Distillation Process



# CO<sub>2</sub> Processing Unit (CPU) Opportunities & Challenges

**Meet emissions & CO<sub>2</sub> purity regulations**

**Integration of compression and purification**

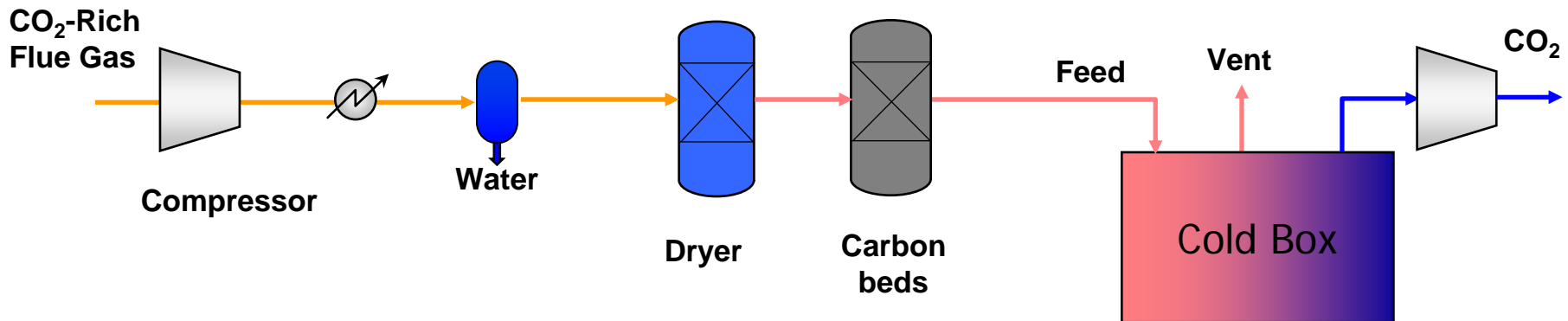
**Impact of air ingress**

**Condensate treatment and disposal**

# CPU Schematics

## Compression account for a majority of costs

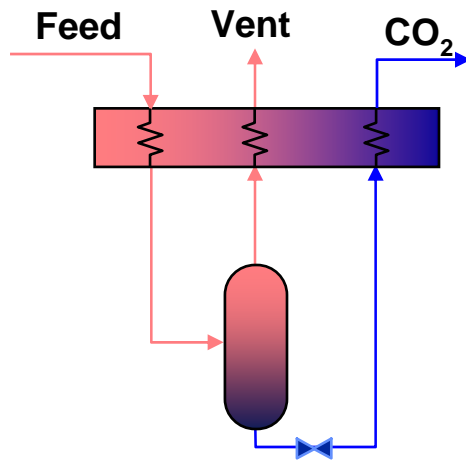
- CO<sub>2</sub> purity specification will dictate compression
- Cold box process optimization to minimize parasitic power



# CO<sub>2</sub> Purification in Cold Box

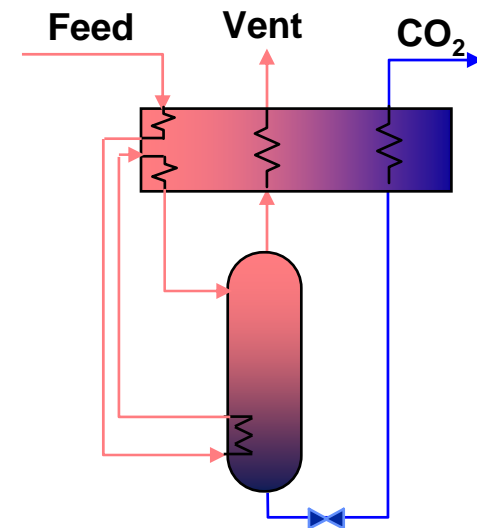
**Min. 95% CO<sub>2</sub>**

**One or two stage flash**



**99.9% CO<sub>2</sub>**

**Distillation column needed**



# Conclusions

**When major cuts of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are required, CCS by oxy-fuel combustion appears technically feasible and cost competitive.**

**PC and CFB technologies provide flexibility for the design and operation under oxy-combustion conditions.**

**Experiments carried out so far have indicated good performance. More tests (emissions, heat transfer, materials, fouling...) are needed for further development and validation of design tools & solutions.**

**Technology demonstrations in fairly large scale and of extended periods are a necessary step when proceeding toward fully commercial size plants.**



**3rd IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Workshop  
Yokohama, Japan, March 5-6, 2008**

# **3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Oxy-Fuel Combustion Systems**

**CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES**

**Kourosh E. Zanganeh, Carlos Salvador, Milenka Mitrovic,  
and Ahmed Shafeen**

**Zero-Emission Technologies Group**

**CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa**

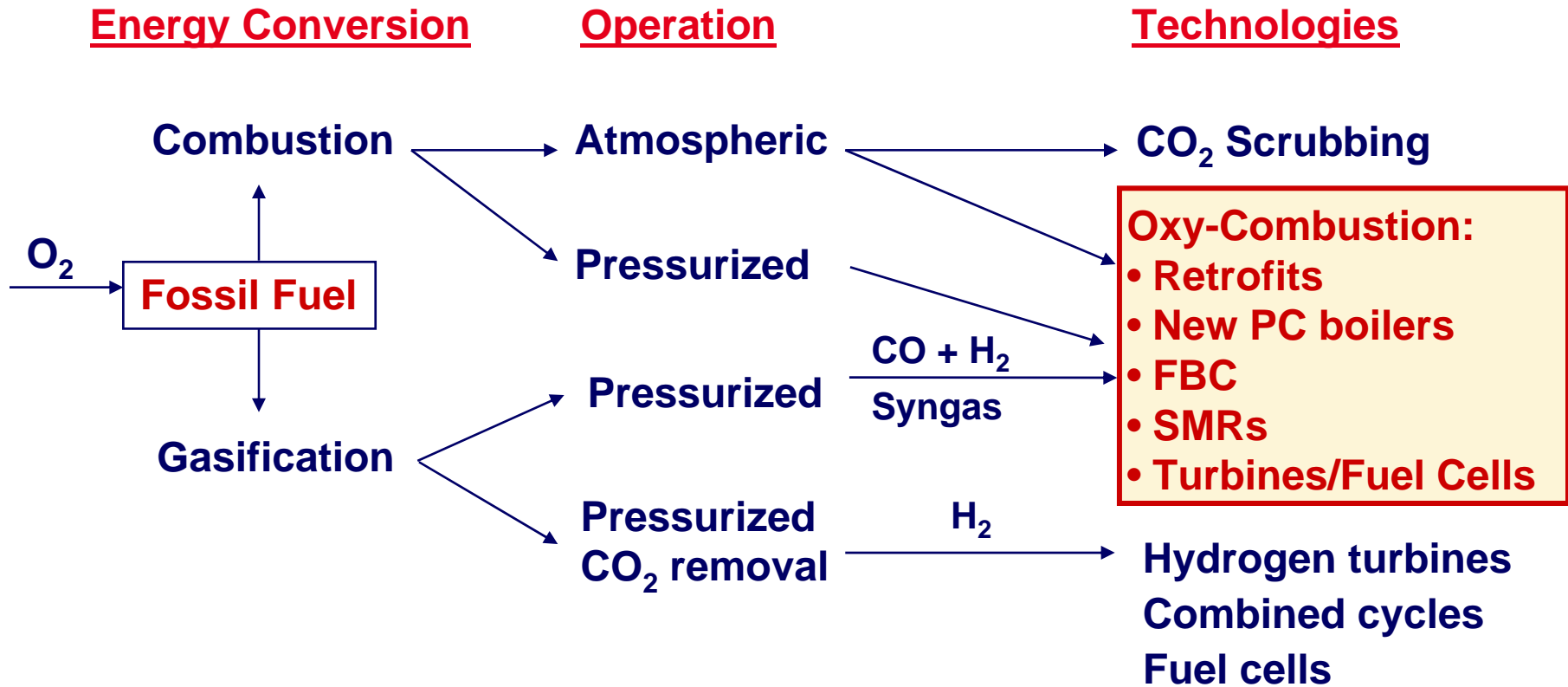


# CO<sub>2</sub> Strategy Options for Power Sector

Efficiency Increase	CO <sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage
<p><b>1. Parameter</b> higher temperature &amp; new materials (e.g. nickel alloys, ceramics)</p> <p><b>2. Technology</b> improved machinery (e.g. turbine blades)</p> <p><b>3. Process</b> new combined cycles (e.g. IGCC, PFBC, PPCC, EFCC)</p>	<p><b>1. Process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- pre-combustion capture</li><li>- post-combustion capture</li><li>- oxy-fuel combustion</li></ul> <p><b>2. Storage of CO<sub>2</sub></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- aquifer</li><li>- oil-fields</li><li>- gas-fields</li><li>- coal-fields</li></ul>



# Oxy-Fuel Combustion Technology Pathways







# Oxy-fuel Technology Generic Opportunities

- Produces a highly concentrated stream of CO<sub>2</sub>, ready for capture and storage
- Offers excellent opportunities for integrated emissions control through reduced flue gas flow
- Can Eliminate the need for downstream NO<sub>x</sub> Control
- With pure O<sub>2</sub> combustion, the unit size/volume may be reduced to 1/5<sup>th</sup> of air-fired combustion





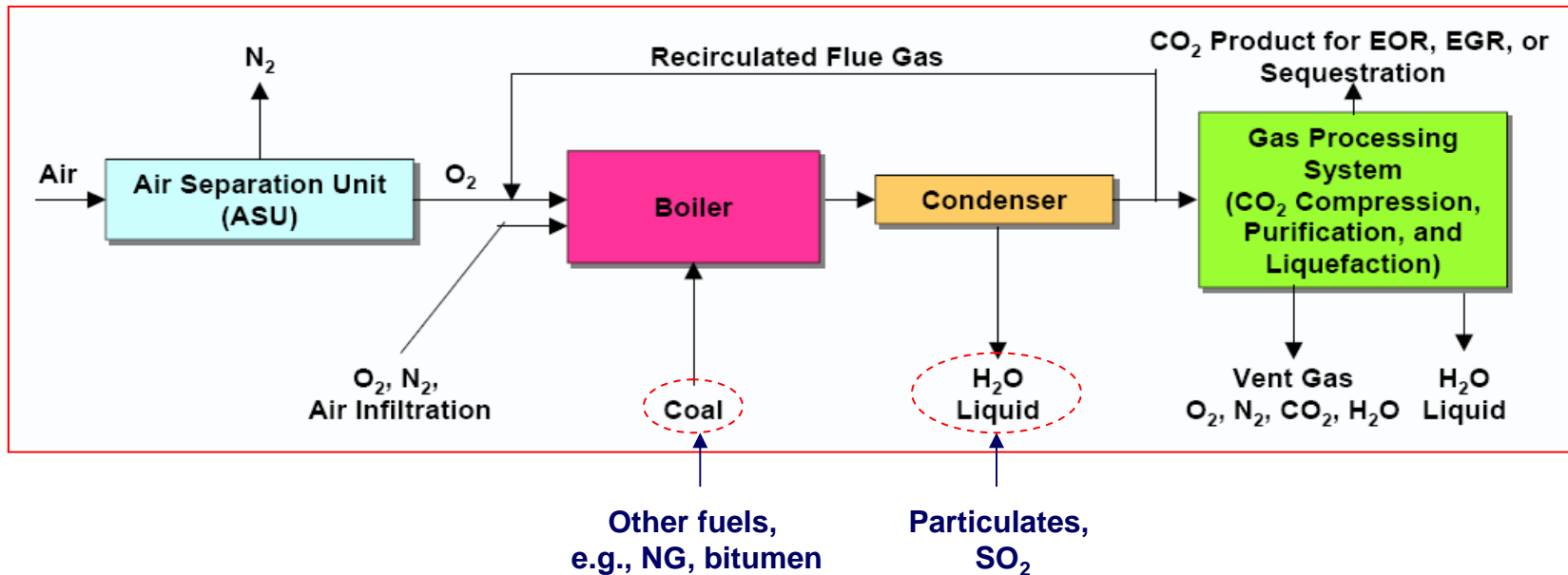
# Oxy-fuel Technology Generic Needs

- Increased knowledge on fundamentals of combustion behavior and emissions formation/reduction
- Development of new component design and layout (boiler, burner, fuel feeding system, flue gas cleaning and recirculation devices...)
- Optimization of flue gas treatment and CO<sub>2</sub> processing to balance:
  - Environmental issues
  - Investment cost
  - Operational issues
- CO<sub>2</sub> product requirements (including effect on transport and storage system and risk and environmental aspects)
- CO<sub>2</sub> recovery and energy cost reduction
- O<sub>2</sub> production and energy cost reduction for air separation unit



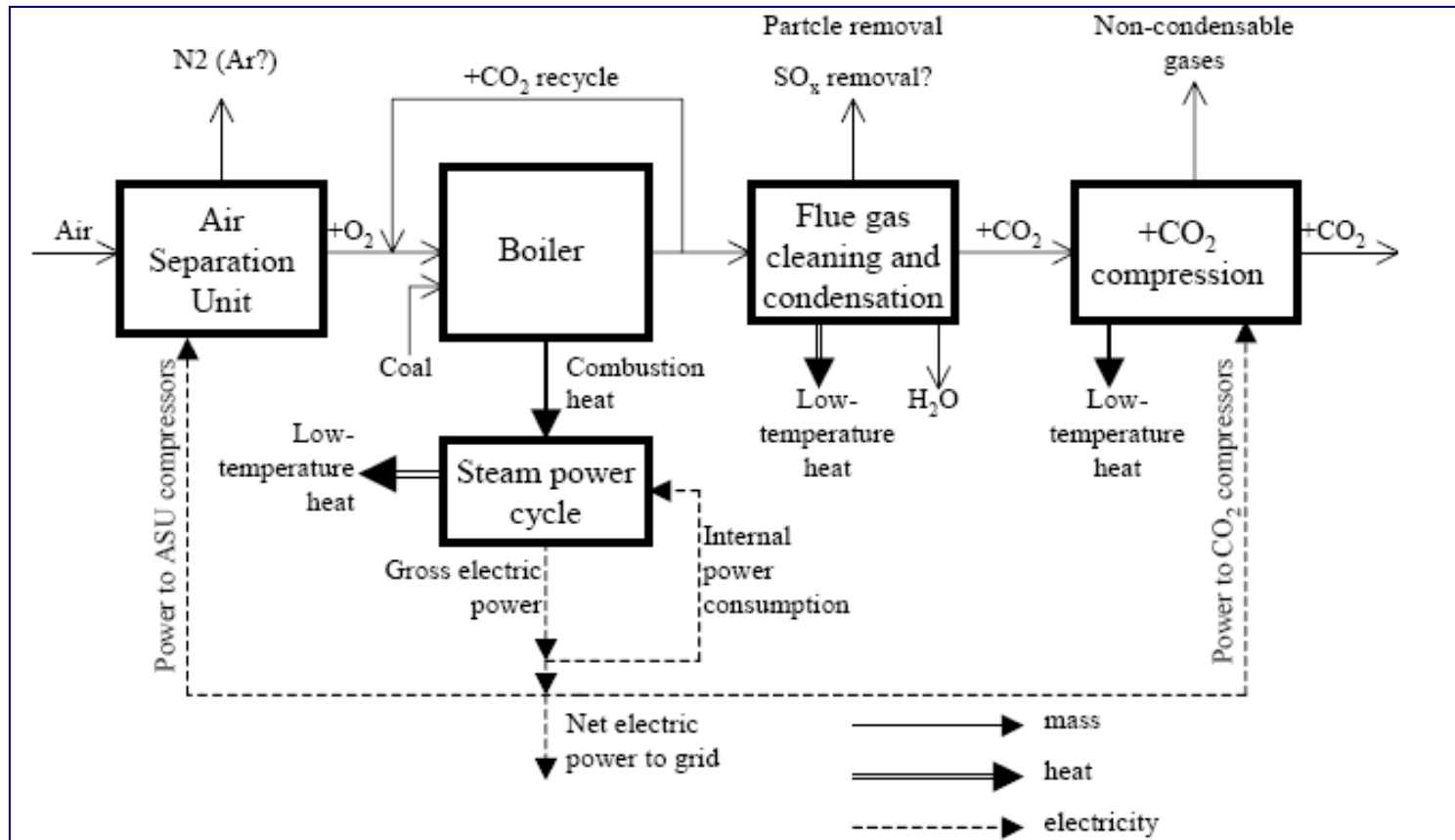
# 1<sup>st</sup> Generation Oxy-fuel Combustion Systems

- No reduction in unit size/volume compared to air-fired combustion (up to flue gas recycle point)
- No efficient integration and optimization of the process
- No recovery of low temperature heat
- Need to design the whole plant as a gas-tight system and for flue gas recycle to transport coal from the mills
  - CO<sub>2</sub> and hot gas leakage out versus air leakage in
  - Need for gas-tight mills and pre-treatment of the primary recycle flow



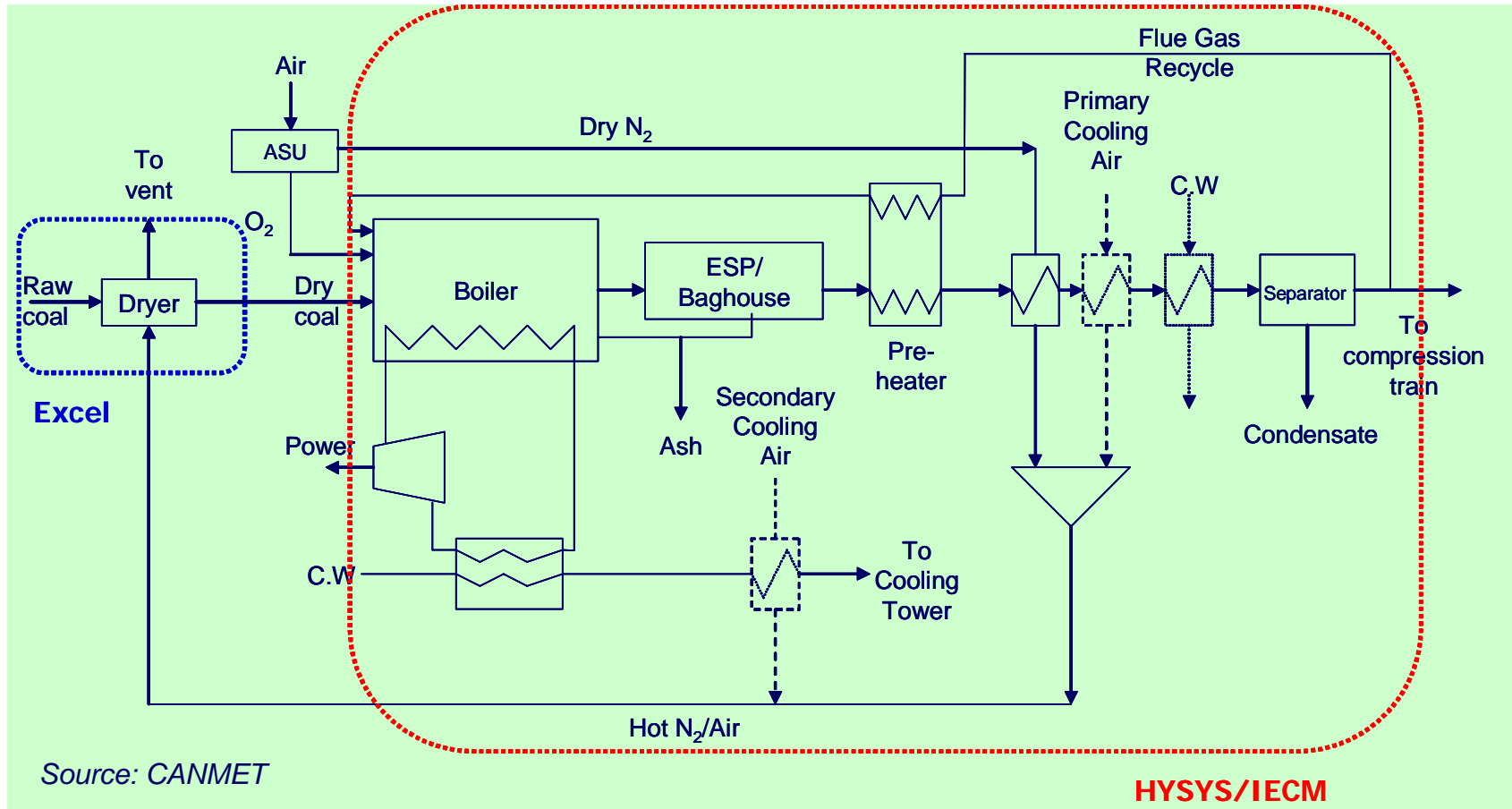
# 2<sup>nd</sup> Generation Oxy-Combustion Systems

- Energy efficient integration and optimization of the process, recovery of low temperature heat



# 2<sup>nd</sup> Generation Oxy-Combustion Systems (cont...)

- Integrated oxy-coal combustion with coal drying concept



Source: CANMET

HYSYS/IECM



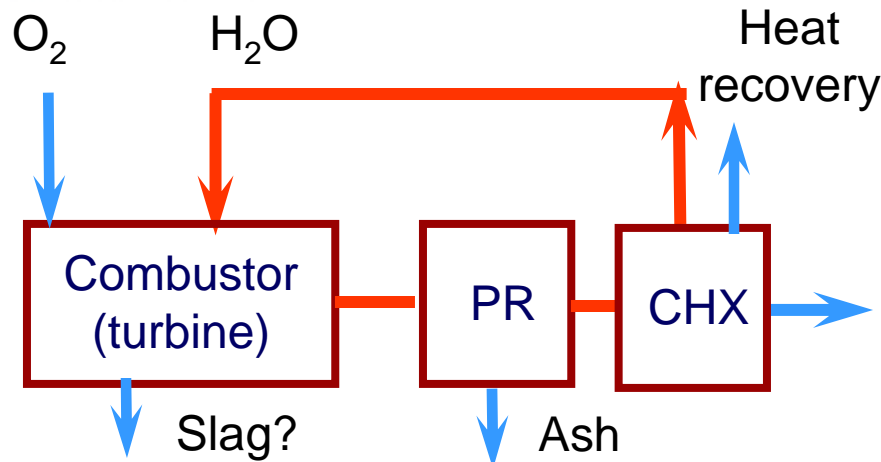
# Need for New Concepts and Technologies

- Design for plant life
  - Current and future needs (CO<sub>2</sub> market, etc.)
  - Flexibility in design to adapt
  - Environmental regulations (near zero emissions for fossil fuels)
  - Low-value fuels and co-firing (bitumen, petcoke, biomass, etc)
- Advancements in technology, e.g.,
  - Ion transport membrane for O<sub>2</sub> production
  - CO<sub>2</sub> membrane for separation
  - High temperature materials (boiler tubes, etc)
- Moving away from Rankin cycle (lower efficiency)
  - **3<sup>rd</sup> generation of oxy-fuel combustion systems**
  - Advanced turbines and power cycles
  - Pressurized with direct CO<sub>2</sub> capture



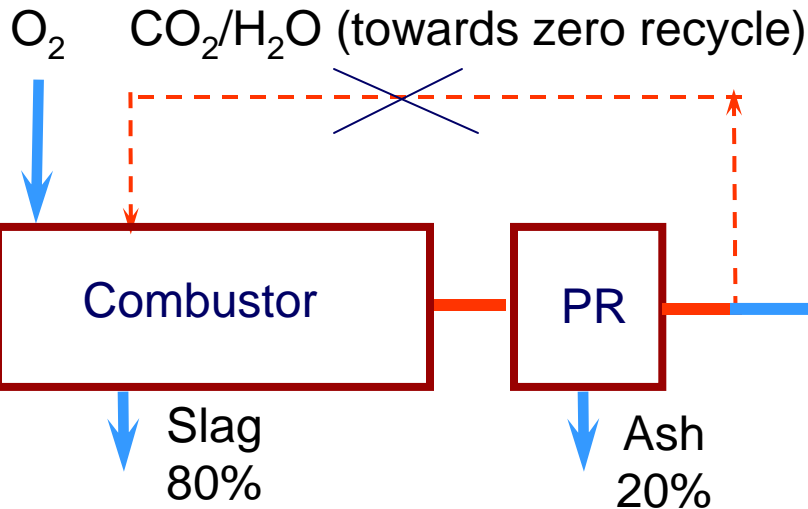


# 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Oxy-Fuel Systems



- *Low NO<sub>x</sub> & excess O<sub>2</sub>,*
- *Higher radiative & convective heat transfer,*
- *process model, CFD, system and component design*

**Up to 40% scale reduction in unit size**



- *Minimize NO<sub>x</sub> & excess O<sub>2</sub>,*
- *High radiative & convective heat transfer,*
- *New materials for combustor*
- *process model, CFD, system and component design*

**Up to 80% scale reduction in unit size**





# CANMET Program Background

## Zero Emission Oxy-Fuel Combustion Technologies for Clean Fossil Fuels:

- The program started at CANMET in Mid 2004 and has already led to several new concepts and novel prototype designs
- The primary focus of the program is the development of the new generation of near-zero emission oxy-fuel combustion technologies with higher efficiency and significantly lower capital and operating costs.
- The scope covers three distinct, novel and advanced R&D technology areas:
  - **Hydroxy-fuel (or oxy-steam) combustion technology;**
  - **Pure oxygen slagging combustion technology;** and,
  - **CO<sub>2</sub> capture and compression technology.**





# Hydroxy-Fuel Technology Development

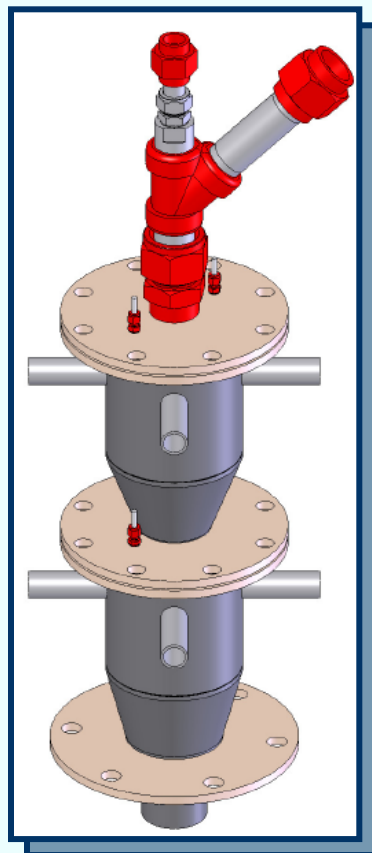
## Overall Objectives:

- Investigate the feasibility of hydroxy-fuel combustion for the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation oxy-fuel systems
- Realize the reduction in size and capital cost of equipment
- Use water or steam, preferably with no FGR, to moderate the flame temperature
- Achieve high concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> (on dry basis) in the exit flue gas stream

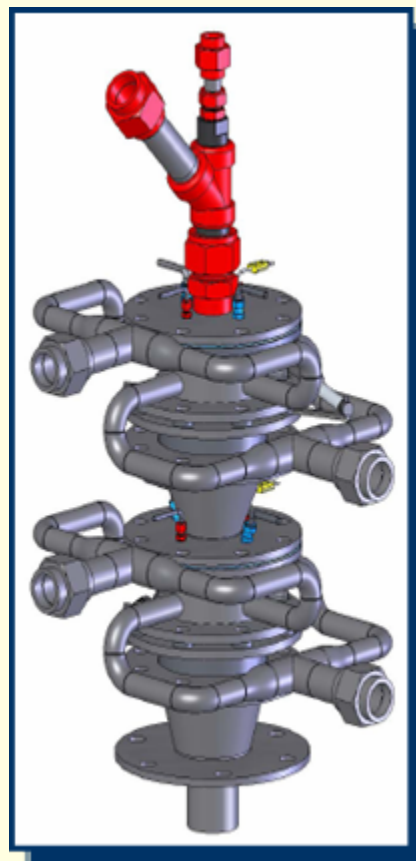


# Hydroxy-Fuel Burner Prototypes

**1<sup>st</sup> Generation:  
Fixed-Angle Swirl Generator**



**2<sup>nd</sup> Generation:  
Variable-Angle Swirl Generator**

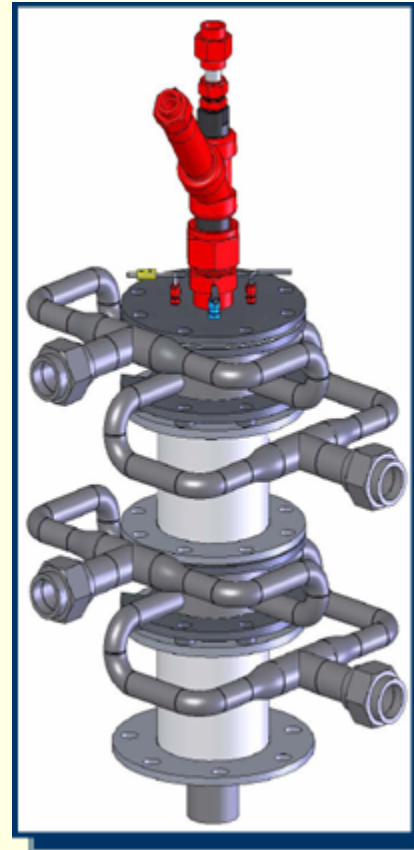


# Hydroxy-Fuel Burner Prototypes (cont.)

- Design Features:

- Fuels:
  - Natural gas
  - Oil, Emulsion
  - Pulverized coal and coal slurry
- Operational modes
  - **$O_2$ /steam**
  - $O_2$ /RFG &  $O_2$ / $CO_2$
  - Air & oxygen enriched air
  - **$O_2$ /steam/RFG**
  - **$O_2$ /steam/ $CO_2$**
- Variable secondary & tertiary stream mass flow rates
- Variable secondary & tertiary steam oxygen concentration
- Independent secondary & tertiary stream swirl

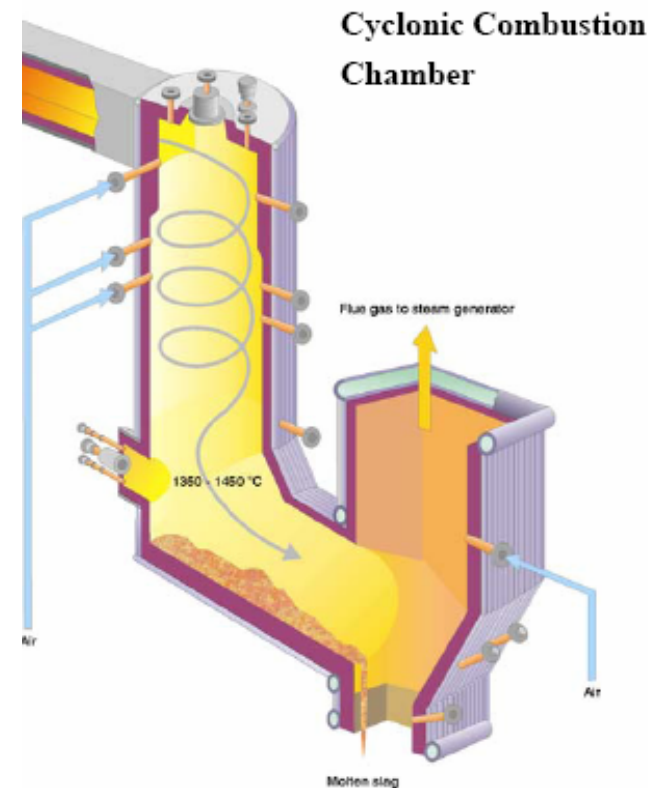
## 4<sup>th</sup> Generation: Variable Swirl Block Generator



# Pure O<sub>2</sub> Slagging Combustor Technology Development

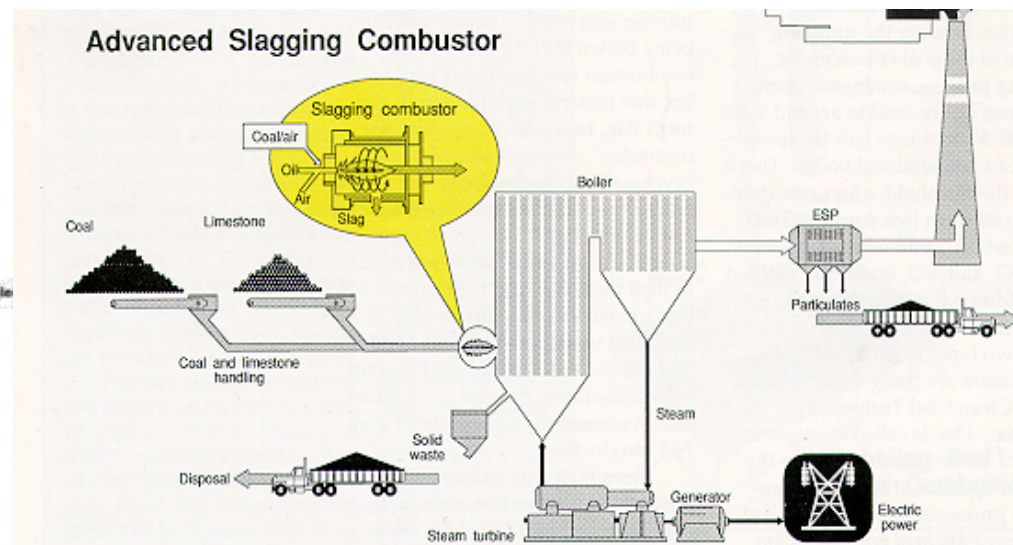
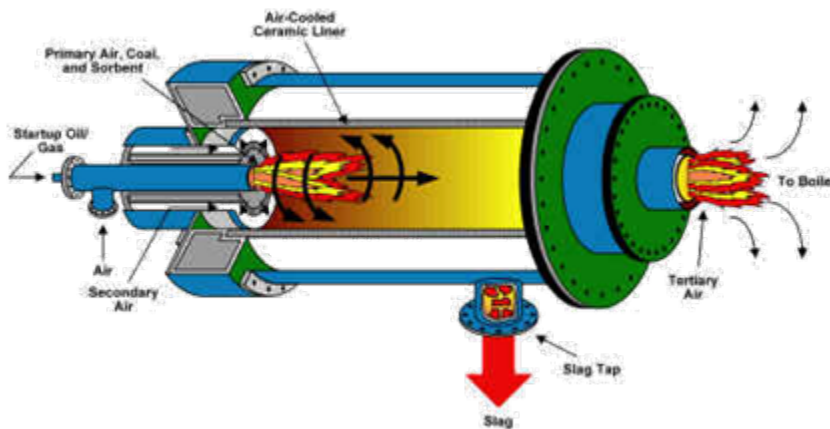
## Overall Objectives:

- Investigate the feasibility of pure oxy-coal combustion in slagging mode for the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation oxy-fuel systems
- Realize the reduction in size and capital cost of equipment
- Demonstrate the technology at pilot-scale
- Investigate the scale up options



# Background Technology

- Slagging combustor - Features
  - Burn coal (e.g., high-ash) or co-firing with other opportunity fuels
  - Typical design includes
    - Fuel and primary stream are introduced either axially or tangentially
    - Secondary stream is introduced tangentially
    - Centrifugal forces propel the ash to the wall to form slag
    - Molten slag is drained by gravity
    - 75-85% of ash is removed





# Design Challenges

- Highly innovative and compact design
- High-temperature and corrosive environment
- Cooling system design and integration
- Slag removal
- Model slag formation, flow, and impact on performance
- Integration issues
- Process control and monitoring



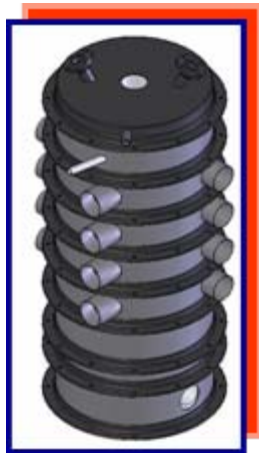
# Prototype Design

- Five prototype designs have been completed
- Operating modes:
  - Pure O<sub>2</sub> combustion
  - Enriched air combustion
  - O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>
  - O<sub>2</sub>/RFG

## Prototype 1



## Prototype 2



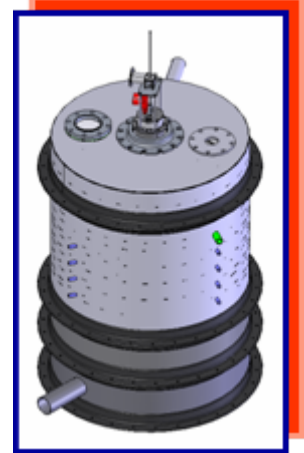
## Prototype 3



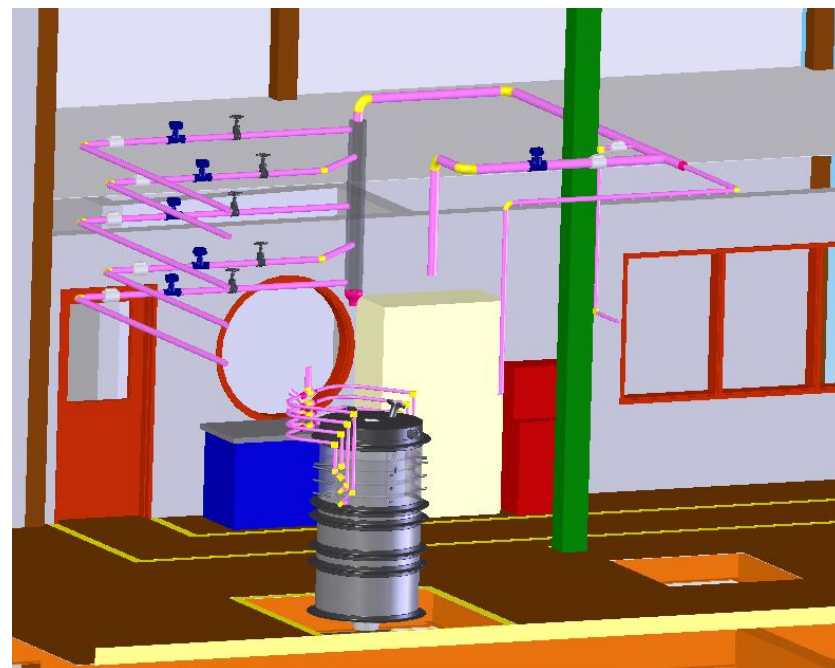
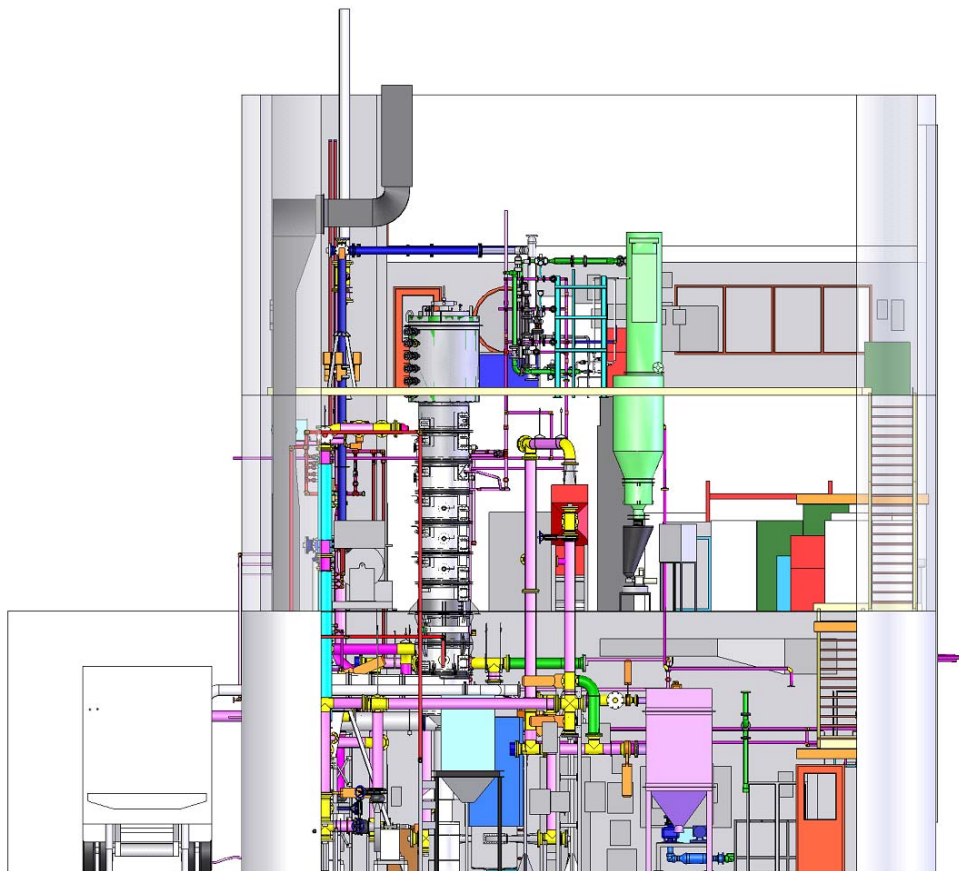
## Prototype 4



## Prototype 5

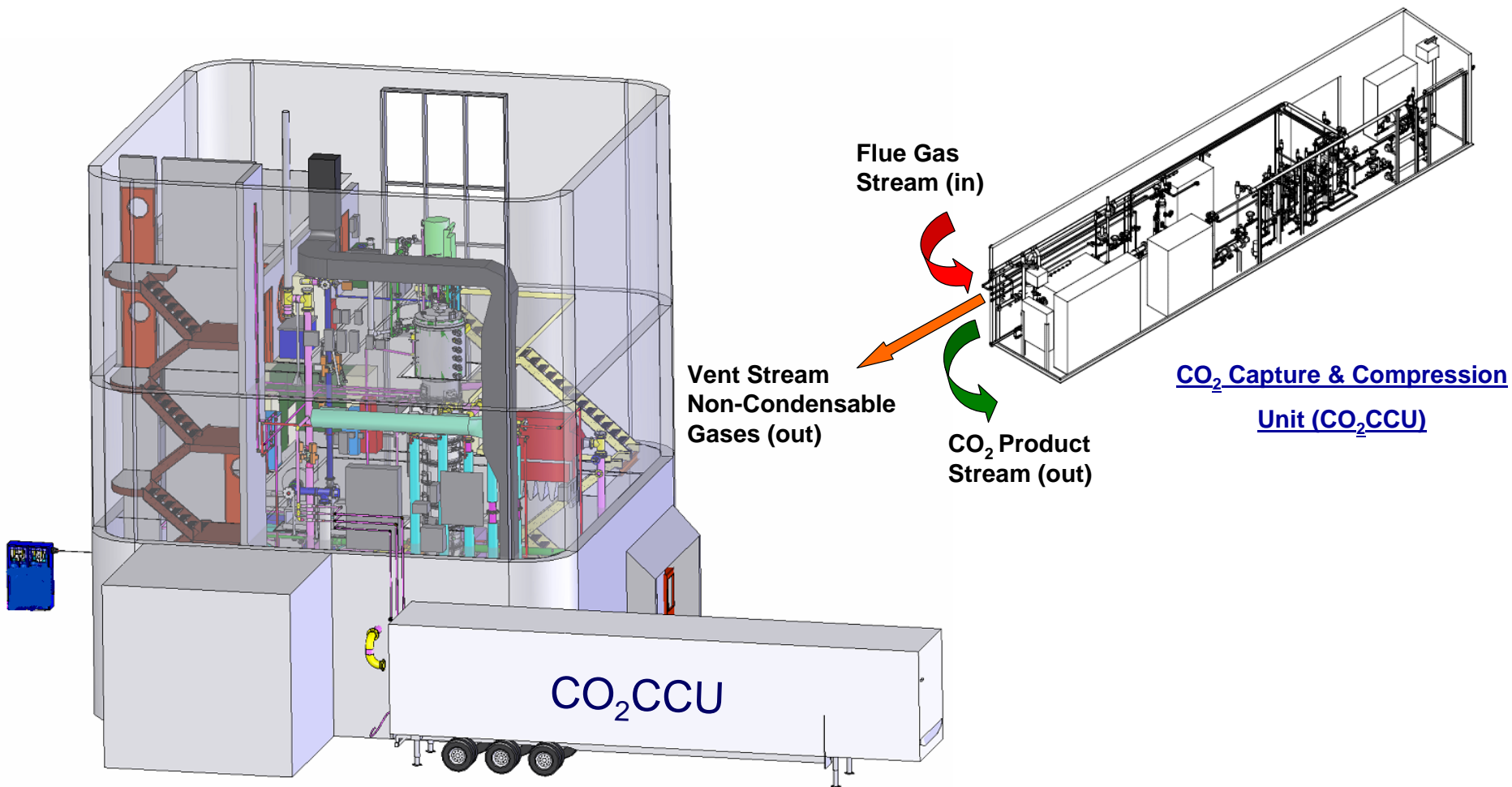


# Integration with Vertical Combustor Research Facility (VCRF)





# Integrated CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Compression Unit



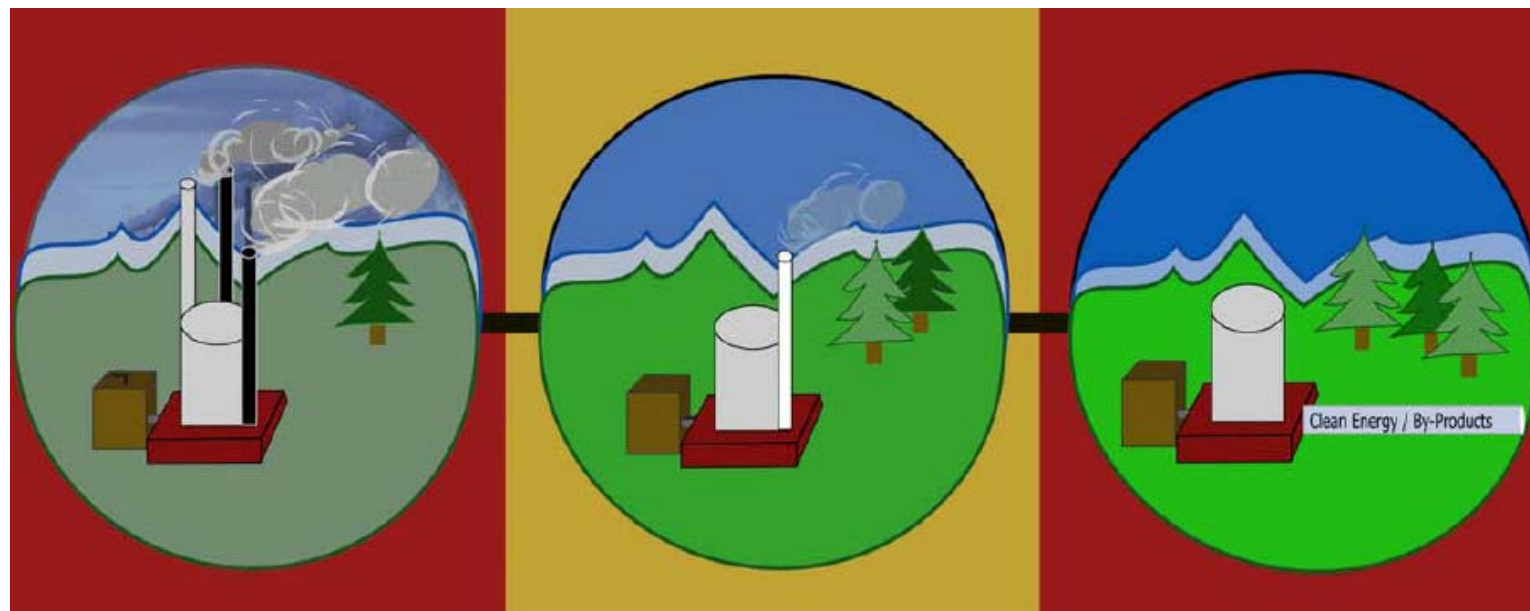


# Acknowledgement

Much of the knowledge gained in oxy-fuel combustion technology enabling this presentation came from pioneering research and development undertaken in this area for more than a decade at CANMET Energy Technology Centre in Ottawa.

Funding for this program provided by the Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD), a federal, interdepartmental program operated by Natural Resources Canada, and the CANMET CO<sub>2</sub> R&D Consortium.



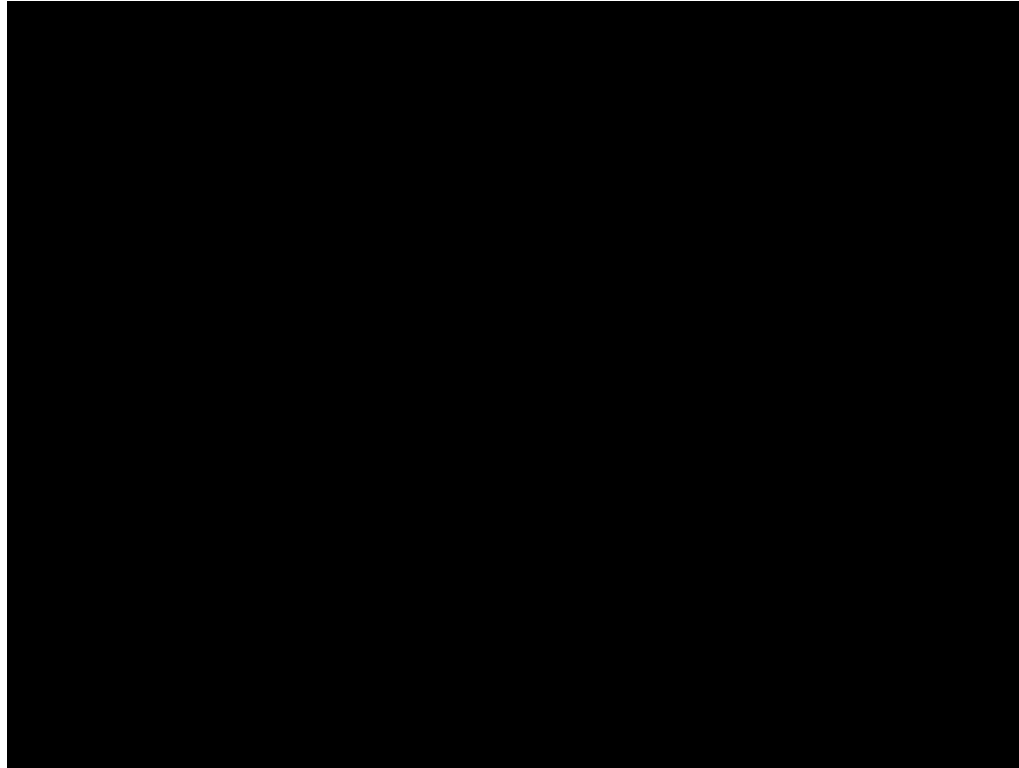


# Thank You





# O<sub>2</sub>/RFG Combustion



# OXY-COMBUSTION: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS ANALYSIS



**Timothy Fout**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop of the IEAGHG  
International Oxy-Combustion  
Network**

**Yokohama, Japan**

**March 5, 2008**

**National Energy Technology Laboratory**



---

# Outline for Presentation

- **NETL Overview**
- **Background**
- **Carbon Sequestration Program**
- **Oxy-combustion Research**
- **Systems Analysis**



# National Energy Technology Laboratory

- **Only DOE national lab dedicated to fossil energy**
  - Fossil fuels provide 85% of U.S. energy supply
- **One lab, five locations, one management structure**
- **1,100 Federal and support-contractor employees**
- **Research spans fundamental science to technology demonstrations**



*Pennsylvania*



*Oregon*



*West Virginia*



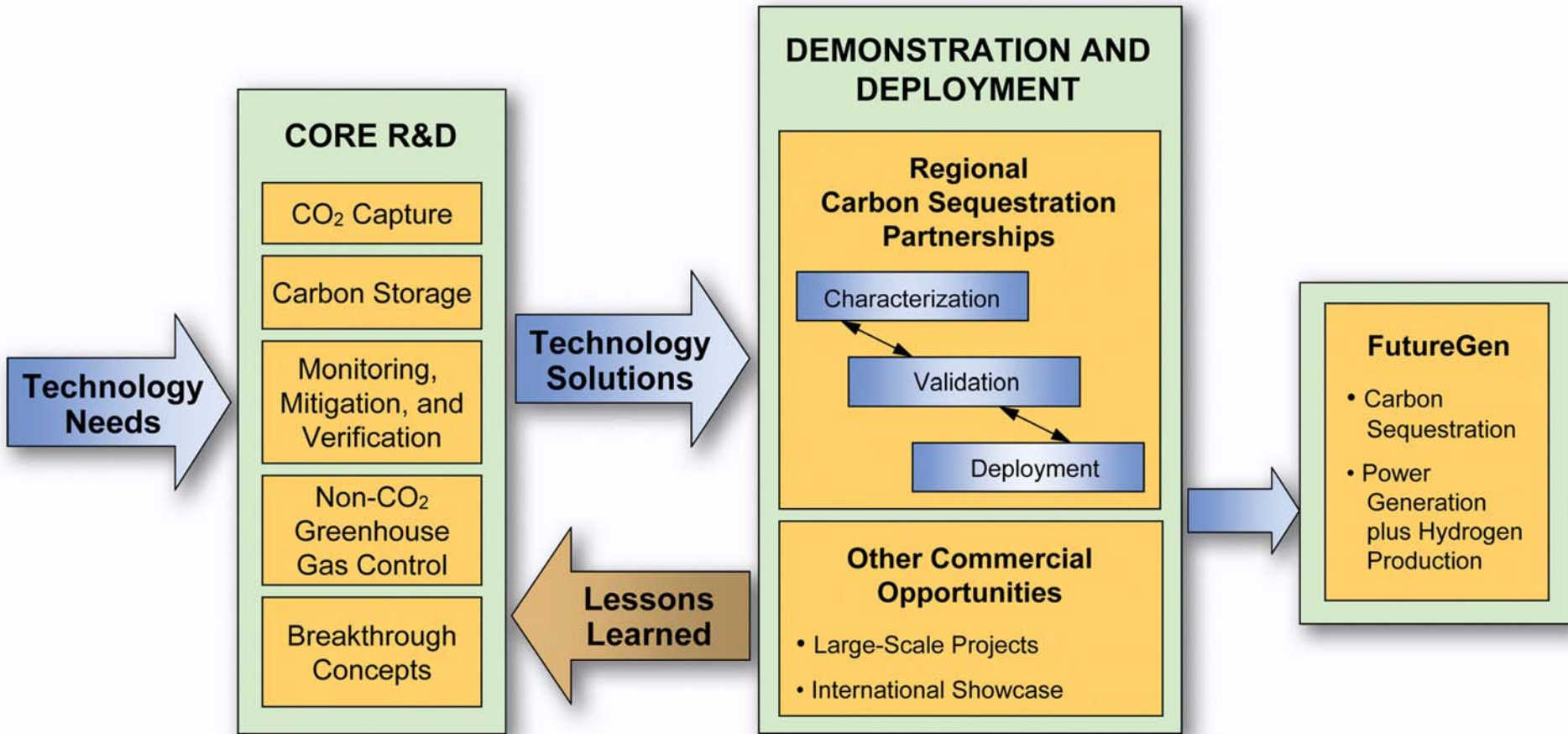
*Alaska*



*Oklahoma*

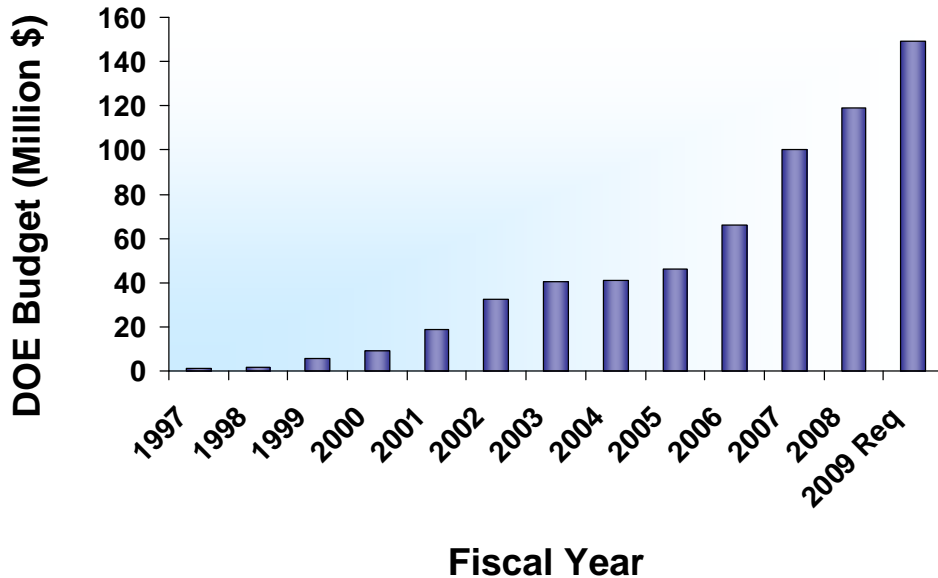


# Carbon Sequestration Program Structure





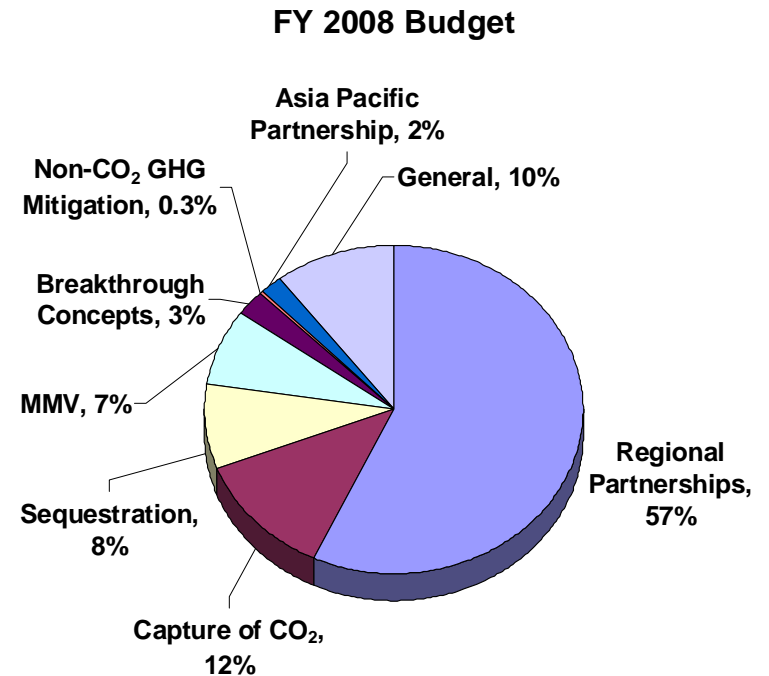
# Sequestration Program Statistics FY2008



**Strong industry support**  
 ~ 39% cost share on projects

**Federal Investment to Date**  
 ~ \$481 Million

**Diverse research portfolio**  
 ~ 70 Active R&D Projects





# Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnerships

## *“Developing the Infrastructure for Wide Scale Deployment”*

### Characterization Phase

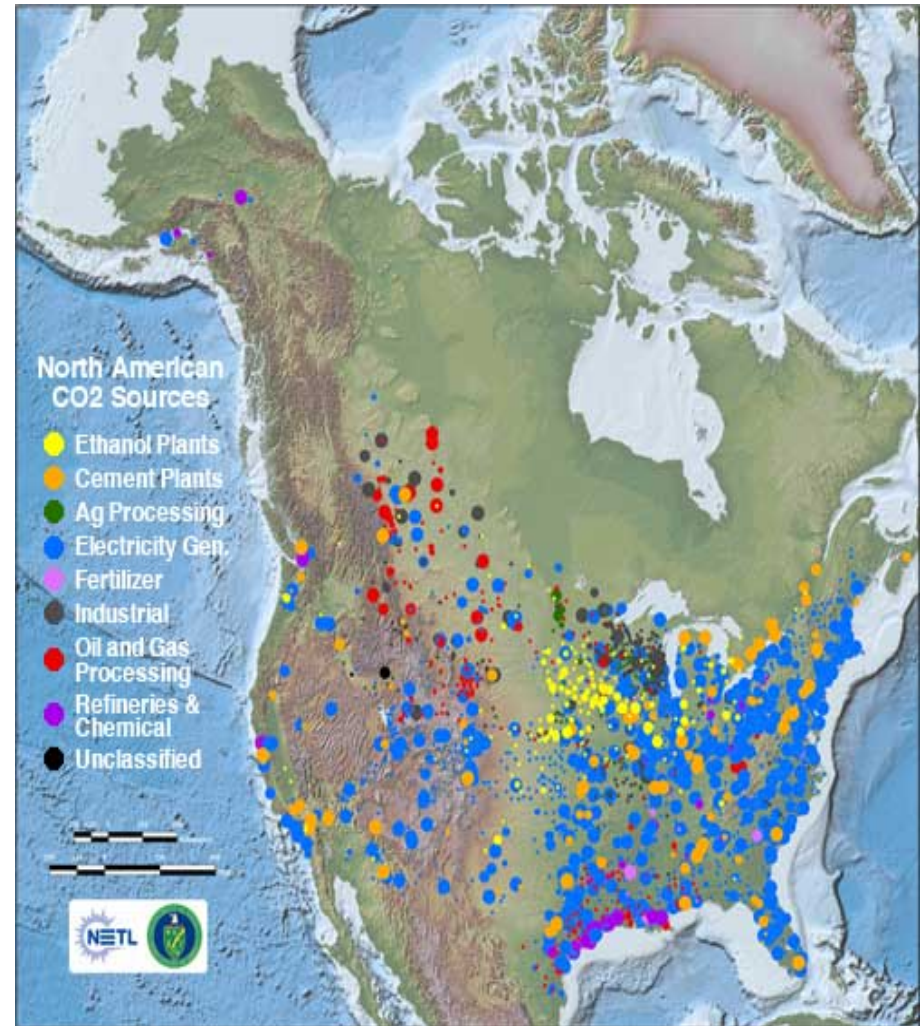
- 24 months (2003-2005)
- 7 Partnerships (40 states)
- ~\$15M DOE funds

### Validation Phase

- 4 years (2005 - 2009)
- **Field validation tests**
  - 25 Geologic
  - 11 Terrestrial
- ~\$110M DOE funds

### Deployment Phase

- 10 years (2008-2017)
- **Several large volume injection tests**



# National Atlas Highlights

## CO<sub>2</sub> Sources (Giga Tons)

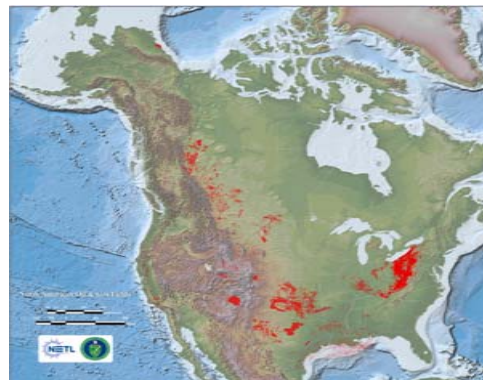
	CO <sub>2</sub> Emission	Number of Facilities
CO <sub>2</sub> Sources	3.81	4,365

## North American CO<sub>2</sub> Storage Potential (Giga Tons)

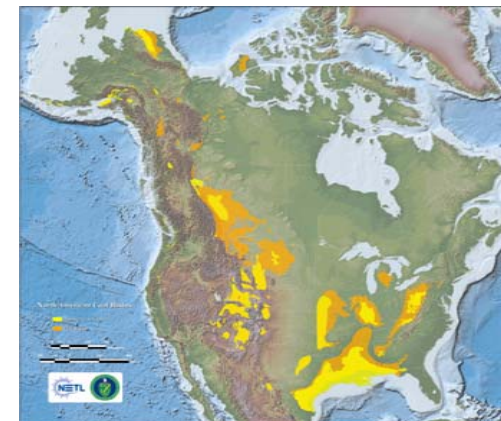
Sink Type	Low	High
Saline Formations	969	3,223
Unmineable Coal Seams	70	97
Oil and Gas Fields	82	83



**Saline Formations**



**Unmineable Coal Seams**



**Oil and Gas Fields**

Available for download at [http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/carbon\\_seq/refshelf.html](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/carbon_seq/refshelf.html)

# Innovations to Existing Plants Focuses on CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

- **FY08 Congressional Budget**
  - ~\$36M US
  - \$15 - \$20 M US for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Compression
- **FY09 Presidential Budget Request**
  - \$40 M US for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Compression, and Water Utilization
- **Focus on Technologies for Existing Pulverized Coal-fired Power Plants**



**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE  
FUNDING OPPORTUNITY ANNOUNCEMENT**



**U. S. Department of Energy**

**National Energy Technology Laboratory**

**Carbon Dioxide Capture And Separation Technology  
Development For Application To Existing  
Pulverized Coal-Fired Power Plants**

**Funding Opportunity Number: DE-PS26-08NT00134**

Announcement Type: **AMENDMENT 02**

CFDA Number: 81.089 Fossil Energy Research and Development

Issue Date of Amendment 01:	February 15, 2008
Letter of Intent Due Date:	Not Applicable
Pre-Application Due Date:	Not Applicable
Application Due Date:	<b>April 10, 2008</b> at 8:00:00 PM Eastern Time



# Technology Pathways Separation & Capture of CO<sub>2</sub>

## Issue

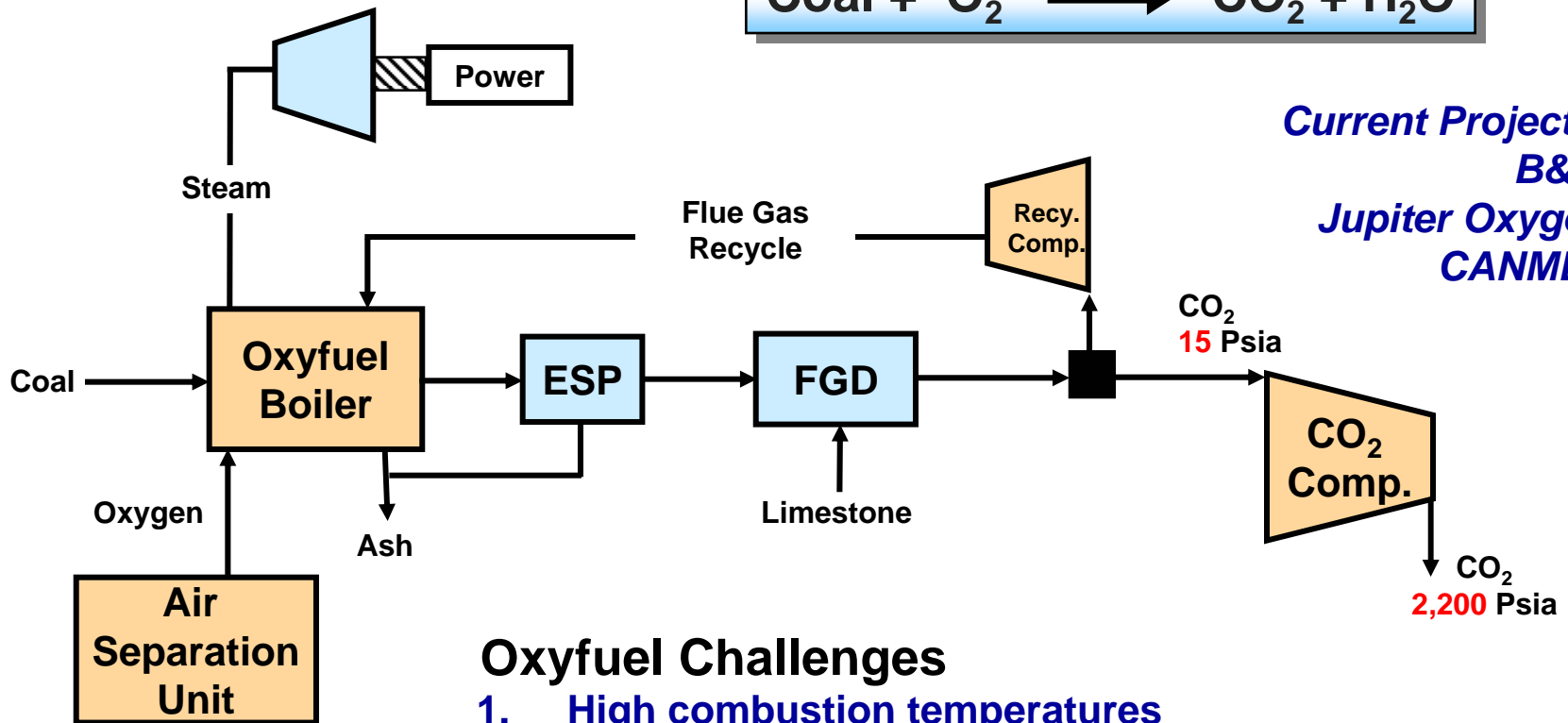
- Demonstrated technology is costly

## Pathways

- Post-combustion capture
- Pre-combustion capture
- Oxycombustion
  - Chemical looping



# Pulverized Coal Oxycombustion



## Oxyfuel Challenges

1. **High combustion temperatures**
  - \*Boiler materials of construction issues
  - \*Requires large amounts of flue gas recycle
2. **Cryogenic oxygen production is expensive and energy intensive**
  - \*Opportunity for oxygen membranes

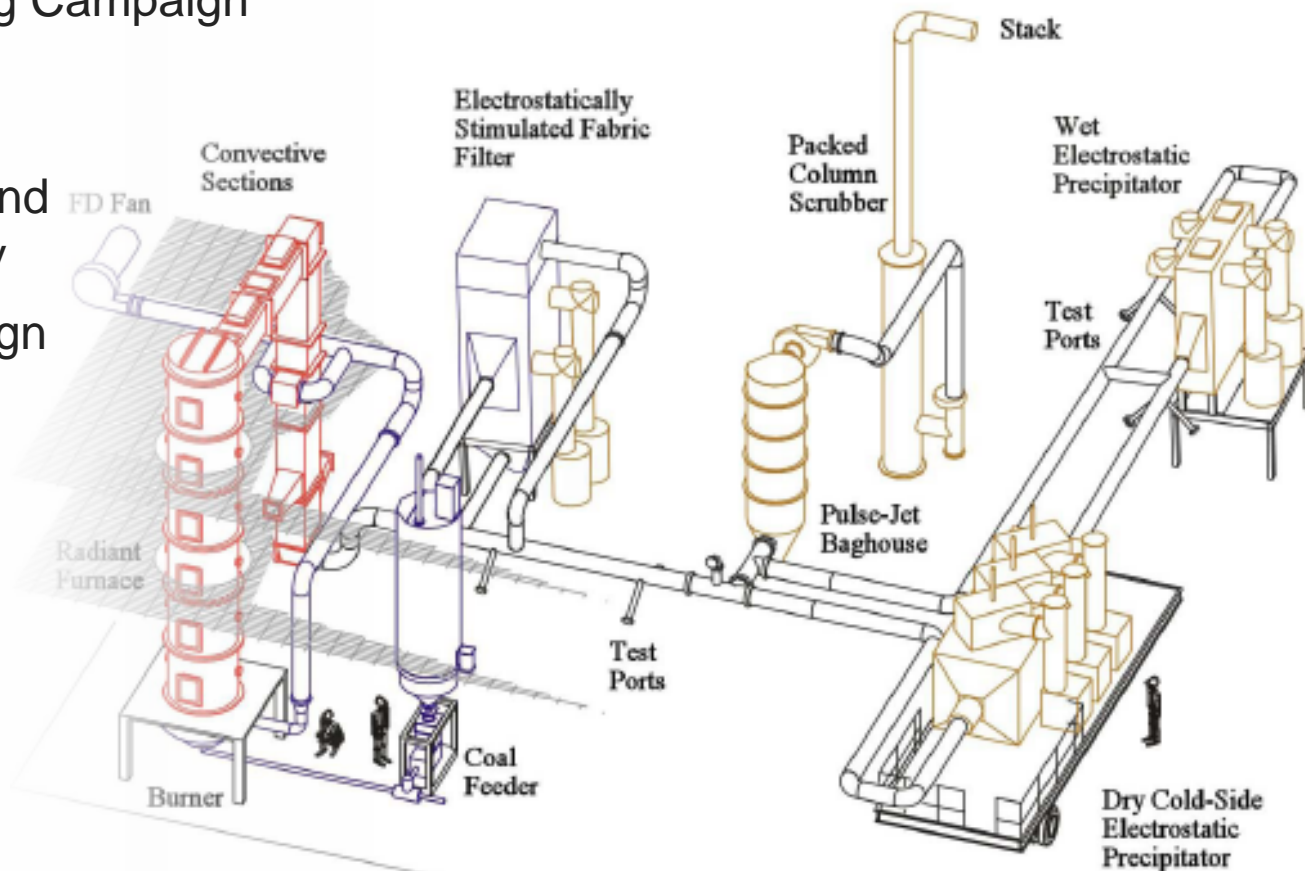
# Oxygen-Fired CO<sub>2</sub> Recycle for Application to Direct CO<sub>2</sub> Capture from Coal-Fired Power Plants

- **Retrofit existing combustion facility for oxy-combustion**

- Design and Install Recycle Loop
- Parametric Testing Campaign

- **Status (1/2008):**

- Added partners Doosan Babcock and Southern Company
- Recycle Loop Design Completed
- Oxy-combustion Burner Completed
- Baseline CFD completed



*Participants: Southern Research Institute, Maxon, DTE Energy, The BOC Group, Doosan Babcock, Southern Company, REI*



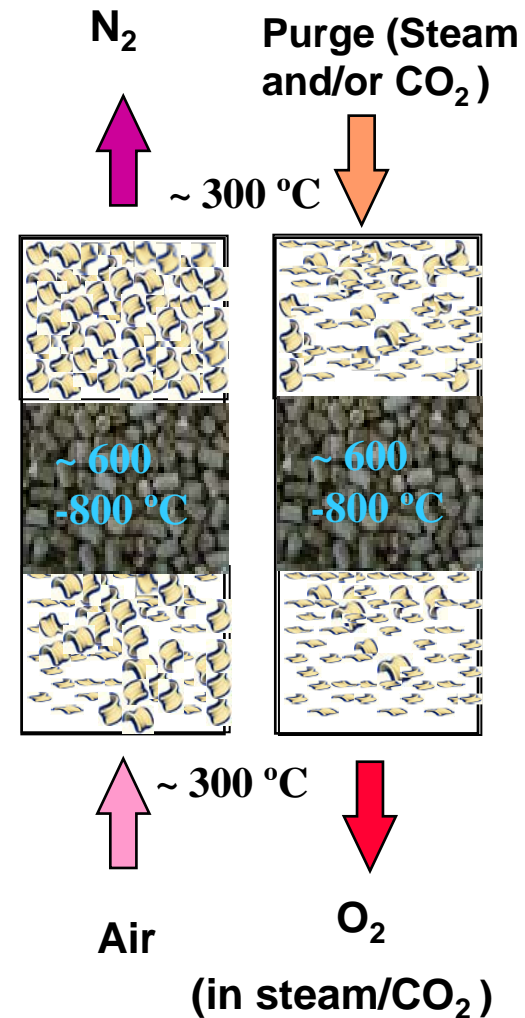


# Ceramic Autothermal Recovery

- Process Features
  - Uses oxygen “storage” property of perovskites at high temperatures. Highly selective  $O_2$  extraction.
- Project Status (12/31/2007)
  - Determined acceptable sulfur levels for PDU
  - Determining effects of sulfur exposure to perovskites (short and long term)
  - Systems analysis and economic study to determine effects of sulfur removal on process economics



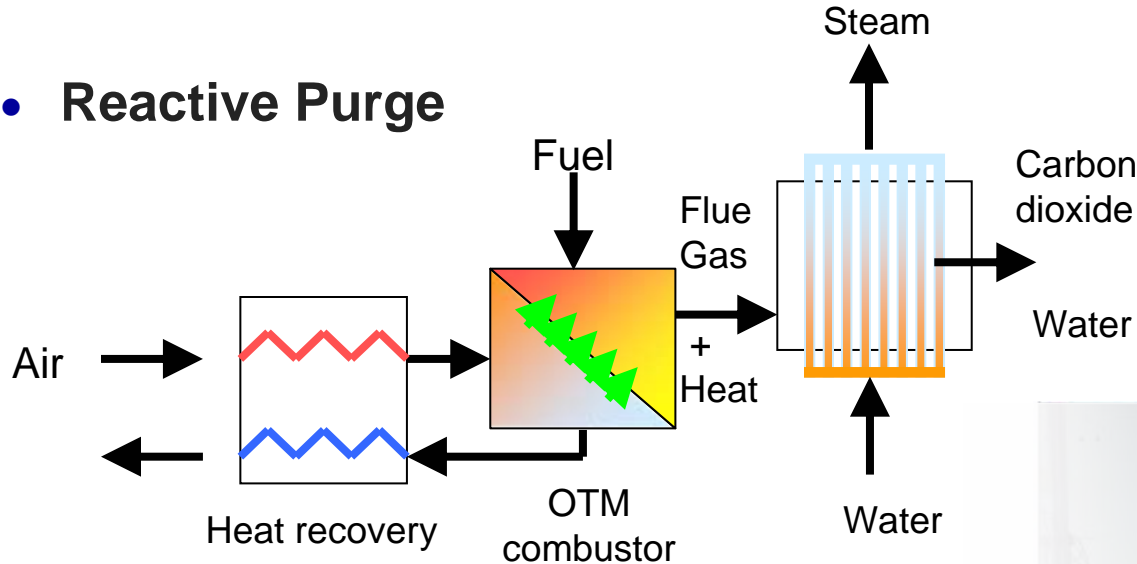
Perovskite Samples



*Participants: Linde (BOC), Alstom, WRI*

# Oxygen Transport Membranes (OTM)

- **Reactive Purge**



- **Project Status (12/31/07):**

- Conducting Systems analysis of Coal-based Concepts
- Investigating Freeze-casting of porous supports
- Constructed High Pressure Reactor



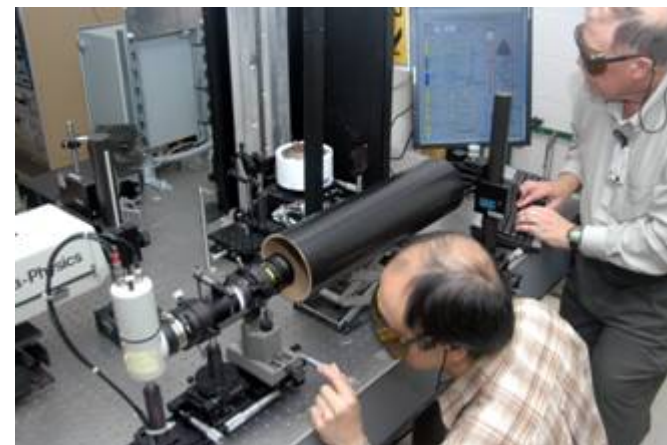
*Participants: Praxair, University of Utah*

# NETL/Office of Research and Development Oxy-Combustion Activities

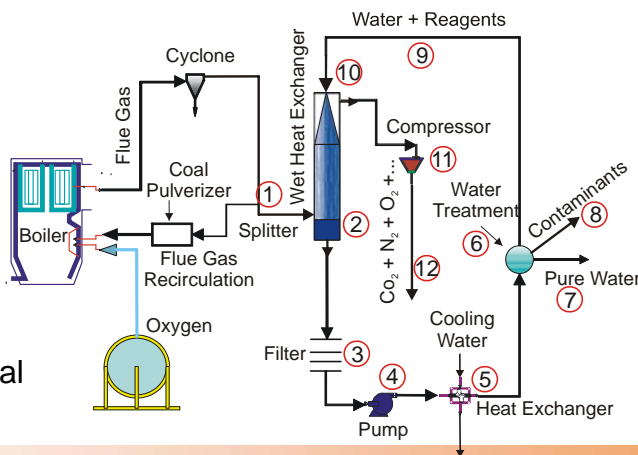
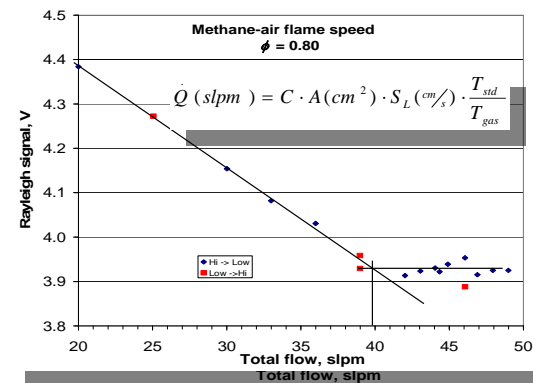
- PC Coal and Turbine Power Cycles

Overall objective: development of improved and validated modeling tools for oxy-combustion systems

- Approach combines modeling, lab tests, and field work



Measurement of Oxy-Fuel Laminar Flame Speeds



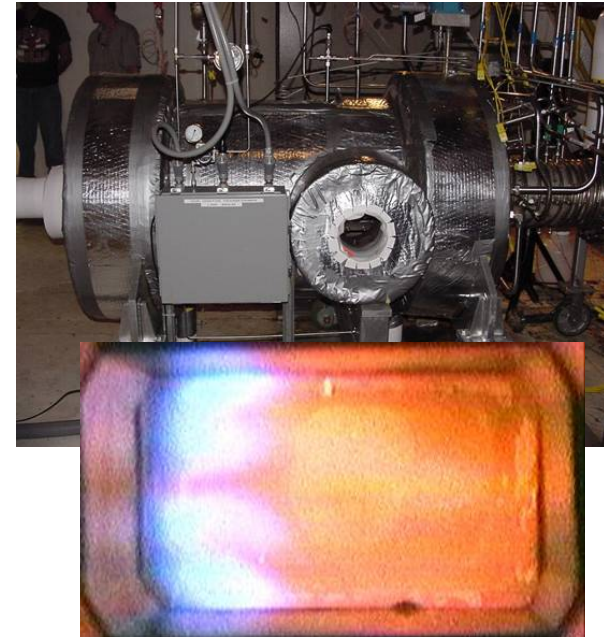
The Integrated Pollutant Removal (IPR) Process for CO2 Capture



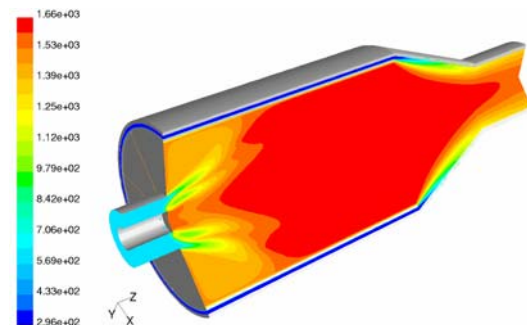
# NETL/Office of Research and Development

## Oxy-Combustion Activities – cont'd

- Obtain fundamental combustion data and radiative properties of oxy-flames
  - Laminar flame speeds
  - Radiative properties/heat transfer in high steam environments and validation data sets
- Systems-level modeling –
  - test, demonstration and full scales
  - Develop improved modeling/simulation tools
- Develop and validate CFD models for oxy-fired PC combustion
- Assess materials performance in oxy-combustion environments
- Develop approaches to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from oxy-fuel combustion products



Reheat Combustor Demonstration  
– NETL/NASA/CES



# Study Matrix

Case	CO <sub>2</sub> Capture	Steam psig/°F/°F	Oxidant	NOx Control	CO <sub>2</sub> Purity	Storage
1	None	3500/1110/1150 <sup>a</sup>	Air	<b>0.07 lb/10<sup>6</sup>Btu</b> - Low NOx Burners - Over-fired Air - SCR	N/A	Saline Formation
2	None	4000/1350/1400 <sup>b</sup>			N/A	
3	Econamine	3500/1110/1150			~100%	
4	Econamine	4000/1350/1400			~100%	
5	Cryogenic ASU Oxyfuel	Supercritical 3500/1110/1150	95 mol% O <sub>2</sub>	<b>0.07 lb/10<sup>6</sup>Btu</b> - Low NOx Burners - Over-fired Air - <u>Flue Gas Recycle</u>	Spec. A	
5A			99 mol% O <sub>2</sub>		Spec. B	
5B			95 mol% O <sub>2</sub>		Spec. B*	
5C			95 mol% O <sub>2</sub>		Spec. C	
6	Cryogenic ASU Oxyfuel	Ultrasupercritical 4000/1350/1400	95 mol% O <sub>2</sub>		Spec. A	
6A					Spec. C	
7	Membrane ASU Oxyfuel	Supercritical 3500/1110/1150	~100 mol% O <sub>2</sub>		Spec. B	
7A					Spec. C	

<sup>a</sup>Steam conditions for the supercritical (SC) power plant cases (available now)

<sup>b</sup>Steam conditions for the ultra-supercritical (USC) power plant cases (2015-2020)

ASU: Air Separation Unit

SCR: Selective Catalytic Reduction



# CO<sub>2</sub> Purity

**Specification A:** Raw flue gas product using 95 mol% oxygen → Saline Formation

**Specification B:** Raw flue gas product using 99 mol% oxygen → Saline Formation

**Specification C:** Raw flue gas product using 95 mol% oxygen and treated to meet EOR Spec.

	EOR	Saline Formation
<b>Pressure (psia)</b>	2200	2200
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	>95 vol%	not limited <sup>1</sup>
<b>Water</b>	dehydration <sup>2</sup> (0.015 vol%)	dehydration <sup>2</sup> (0.015 vol%)
<b>N<sub>2</sub></b>	<4 vol%	not limited <sup>1</sup>
<b>O<sub>2</sub></b>	<40 ppmv	<100 ppmv
<b>Ar</b>	< 10 ppmv	not limited
<b>NH<sub>3</sub></b>	<10 ppmv	not limited
<b>CO</b>	< 10 ppmv	not limited
<b>Hydrocarbons</b>	<5 vol%	<5 vol%
<b>H<sub>2</sub>S</b>	<1.3 vol%	<1.3 vol%
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	<0.8 vol%	<0.8 vol%
<b>H<sub>2</sub></b>	uncertain	uncertain
<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	<40 ppmv	<3 vol%
<b>NOx</b>	uncertain	uncertain

1: These are not limited, but their impacts on compression power and equipment cost need to be considered.

2: Dehydration process, such as a glycol absorber, is required.



# Supercritical Oxyfuel Combustion

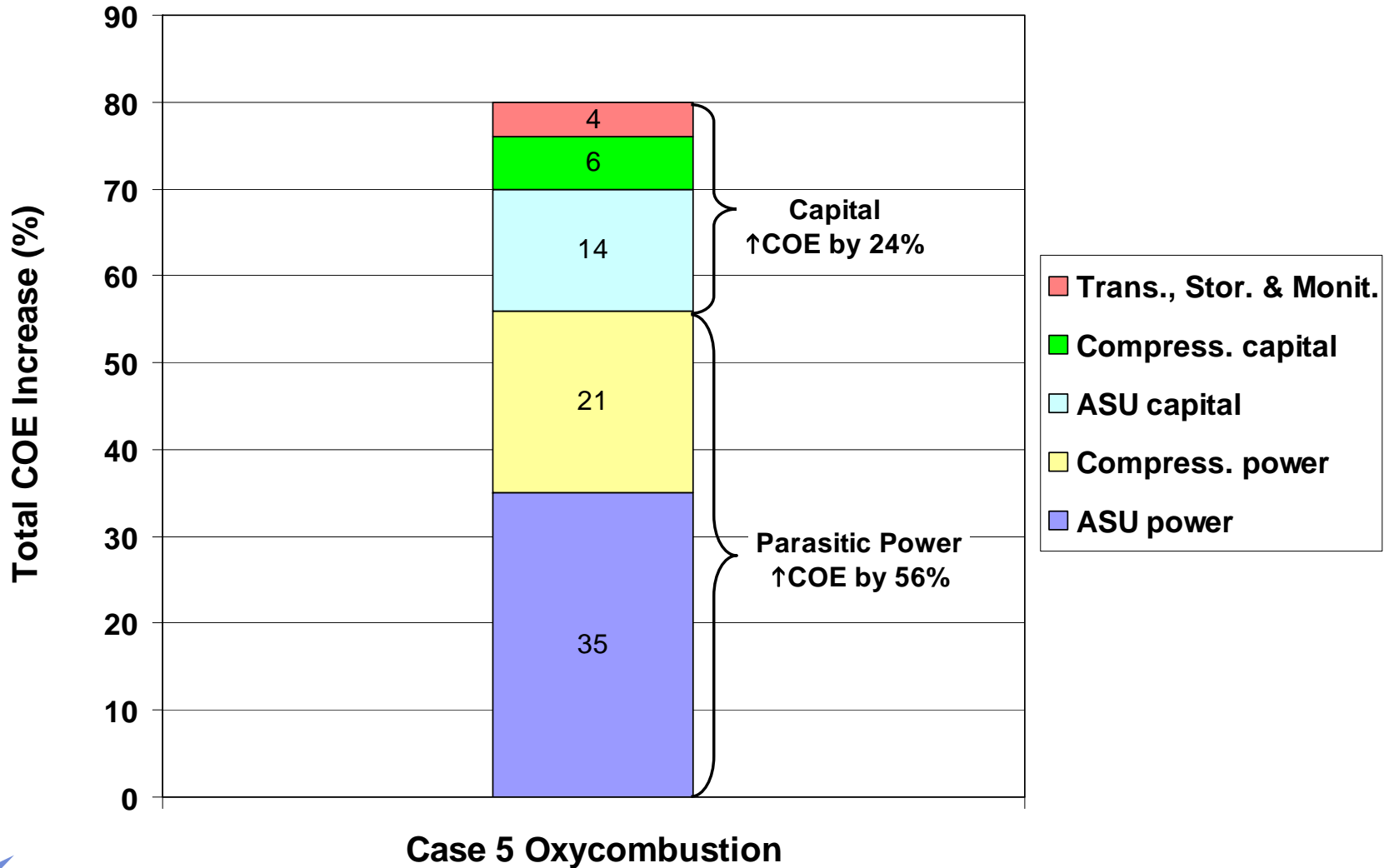
## *Key Points*

- **Going from 95% to 99% O<sub>2</sub> purity results in:**
  - Less than 0.5% increase in ASU auxiliary load (130.5 MW to 131 MW)
  - A 9% increase in ASU capital cost (\$509/kWe to \$555/kWe)
  - A 4 Megawatt decrease in CO<sub>2</sub> compression and purification auxiliary power (78.5 to 74.5 MW) → Results in a slightly higher net power plant efficiency.

**Bottom Line:** The CO<sub>2</sub> compression and purification auxiliary power savings—due to the use of a higher purity oxidant—is offset by a 9% increase in ASU capital cost resulting in a negligible advantage in going from 95 to 99% oxygen purity.

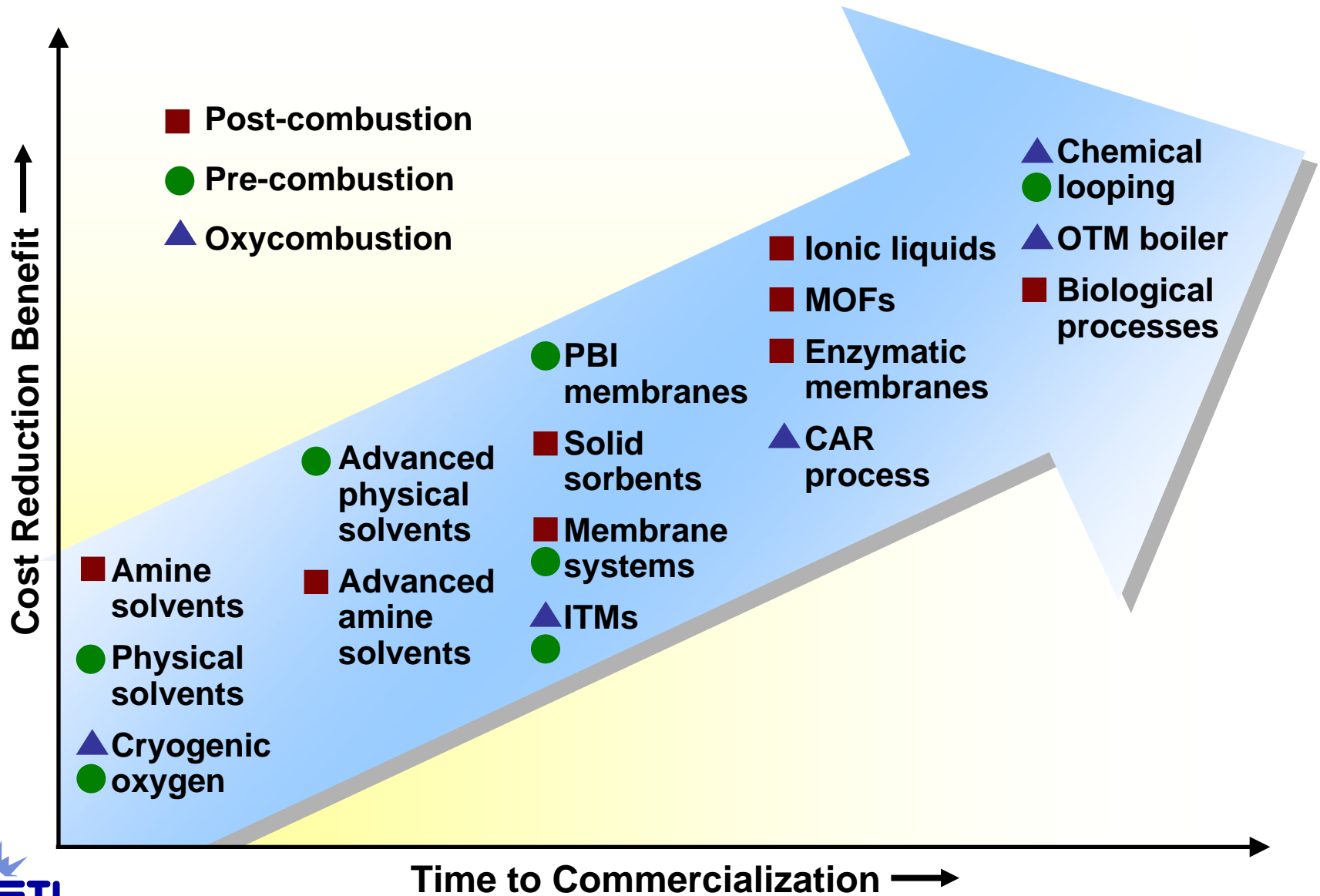


# Oxyfuel COE Increase Distribution





# Innovation Advances



# For Additional Information

**Sean Plasynski**  
**Pre-combustion**

**1- 412-386-4867**

**[Sean.Plasynski@netl.doe.gov](mailto:Sean.Plasynski@netl.doe.gov)**

**Thomas Feeley**  
**Post -, Oxycombustion**

**1 - 412-386-6134**

**[Thomas.Feeley@netl.doe.gov](mailto:Thomas.Feeley@netl.doe.gov)**

**Timothy Fout**

**1 - 304-285-1341**

**[Timothy.Fout@netl.doe.gov](mailto:Timothy.Fout@netl.doe.gov)**

**Jared Ciferno**  
**Systems Analysis**

**1 - 412-386-4881**

**[Jared.Ciferno@netl.doe.gov](mailto:Jared.Ciferno@netl.doe.gov)**

**Thomas Ochs**  
**In-house Research**

**1 - 541-990-5443**

**[Thomas.Ochs@netl.doe.gov](mailto:Thomas.Ochs@netl.doe.gov)**



**NETL**

**[www.netl.doe.gov](http://www.netl.doe.gov)**



# Understanding the Potential Environmental Impacts of Oxy-fuel Combustion

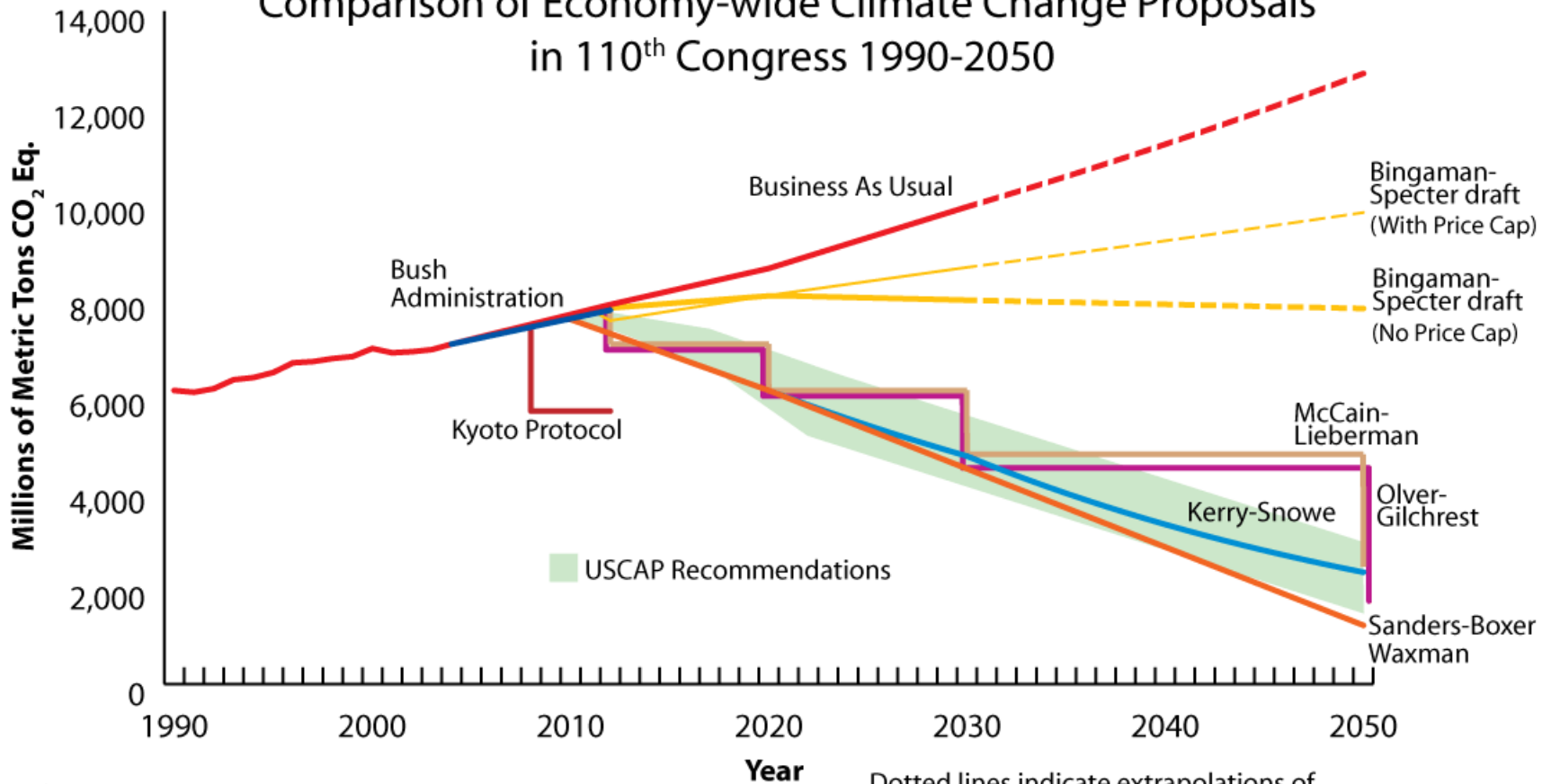
*C.W. Lee and C. Andrew Miller*



# Legislative and Regulatory Context

- Recent Supreme Court Decision
  - EPA has statutory authority to regulate GHG emissions
  - EPA must make a “reasoned decision” based on analysis of potential endangerment from GHGs
- Several bills proposed in current Congress
- Energy Independence and Security Act (2007)
  - Calls for R&D of new and advanced technologies for the separation of oxygen from air
  - Authorized (not allocated) \$200,000,000/yr for capture research, development & demonstration

## Comparison of Economy-wide Climate Change Proposals in 110<sup>th</sup> Congress 1990-2050



# Environmental Issues of Concern

- EPA is responsible for addressing environmental issues and impacts, including:
  - CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and effects
  - Impacts of geological sequestration
  - Other environmental impacts
    - SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, Hg, other pollutants
    - Solid and liquid effluents
  - Application of carbon capture and sequestration to non-utility sectors

## Key EPA Questions

- Currently many more questions than answers
- Ability to be applied as retrofit technology
- Applicability to other sectors
- Parasitic power requirements
- Scalability
- CO<sub>2</sub> transport and storage requirements
- Fate of effluents

# Oxy-fuel Combustion as Retrofit Technology

- Enormous investment in current fossil-fuel power generation system
- Ability to retrofit existing plants may provide an attractive alternative to requiring new plants to be built
- Need to understand capital and operating costs, retrofit time, operational issues, emission characteristics and potential environmental impacts (to air, water, soil)
- What differences (if any) exist between retrofit and new installations?



## Applicability to Non-Utility Sectors

- Can oxy-fuel combustion be used in other sectors (e.g. cement industry)?
  - As retrofit, or as new installation only?
- What are costs, operating issues, and emissions associated with these applications?
- How do they differ from current technologies?

## Operability and Technology Scalability

- Need to understand parasitic power to estimate potential changes in demand and supply of electricity, and therefore potential changes in emissions
  - Need to understand how to evaluate fuel requirements and mass of potential effluent streams per unit of net electric power
- What is the range of plant sizes for which oxy-fuel combustion is practical?
- How well does oxy-fuel combustion adapt to different operating conditions, such as changes in coal type?

# CO<sub>2</sub> Transport and Storage Requirements

- Post-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> separation and compression will result in different CO<sub>2</sub> stream composition than oxy-fuel combustion
  - Does this make a difference to transport and storage?
  - Current transport assumes very high purity CO<sub>2</sub>
  - Existing specifications for CO<sub>2</sub> properties based on corrosion potential of pipelines
  - Significant changes to CO<sub>2</sub> stream purity may result in need for more expensive pipeline material
  - Need to understand impacts of CO<sub>2</sub> composition on reservoir

# U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> Pipeline Quality Specifications

Component	Limit		Comments
CO <sub>2</sub>	95%	Min	MMP* Concern
Oxygen	10 ppm	Max	Corrosion
Temperature	120 deg F	Max	Materials
Glycol	0.3 gal/MMcf	Max	Operations
H <sub>2</sub> S	10 – 200 ppm	Max	Safety
Water	30 lbs/MMcf	Max	Corrosion
Hydrocarbons	5%	Max	MMP Concern
Nitrogen	4%	Max	MMP Concern

## Efforts at EPA – Current and Potential

- Currently evaluating existing literature on oxy-fuel combustion, demonstrations of CO<sub>2</sub> transport and sequestration
- EPA has flexible pilot-scale facilities for conducting tests of oxy-fuel combustion with natural gas, fuel oil, and coal
- Also have extensive experience in combustion exhaust chemistry analyses, including trace elements such as Hg

## Technical Challenges

- Flue gas recirculation
  - Can  $\text{SO}_2$  and PM be removed to a high enough degree to avoid excessive fan corrosion?
- Trace element content
  - What are the implications for presence of Cl, Hg?
- Verification of  $\text{CO}_2$  and impurity behavior at supercritical conditions
  - Conventional measurement methods not applicable in current configuration

## Potential Goals of EPA Research

- Evaluation of gaseous, solid, and liquid effluent streams
  - To what degree do these differ from current effluents?
  - Do the differences have environmental implications (either positive or negative)?
- Understanding operational issues, including startup, shutdown, and transient operation, that may have environmental impacts

*3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop IEAGHG Oxy-Combustion Network, Yokohama, March 2008*

# **HIGH TEMPERATURE REDUCTION OF NITROGEN OXIDES**

Fredrik Normann

Chalmers University of Technology



# Chalmers Oxy-Fuel Research

**Purpose:** Obtain knowledge for commercial oxy-fuel boilers

**Progress of work:**

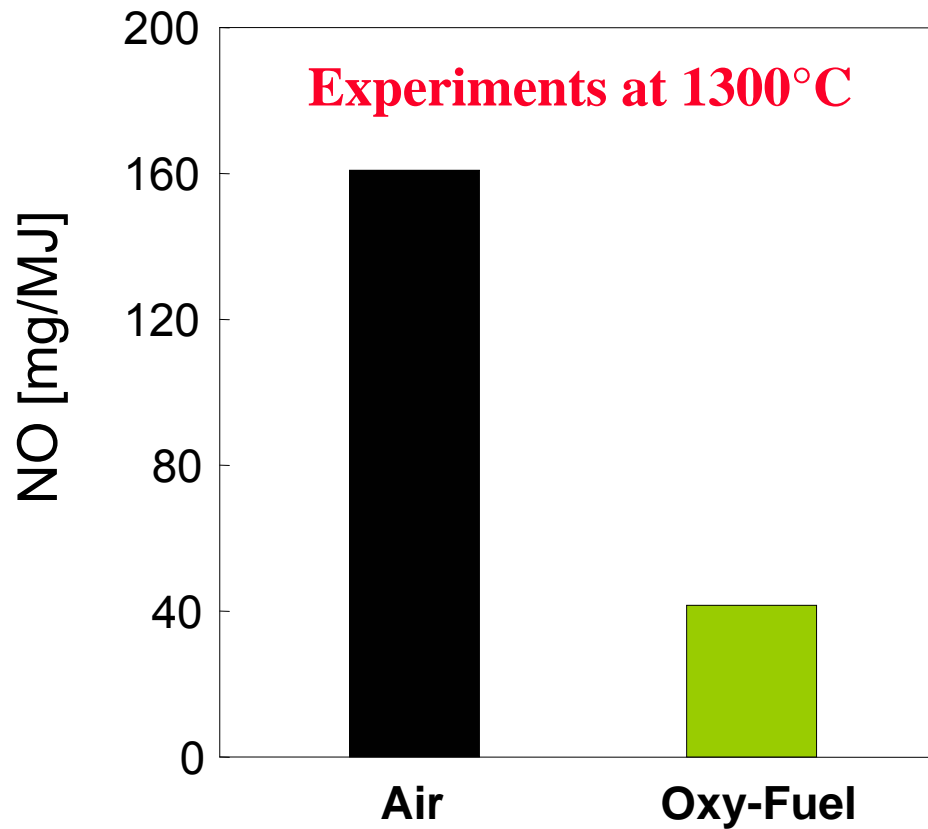
- Build a 100 kW test unit
- Operation with propane
- Operation with lignite

**Content of work:**

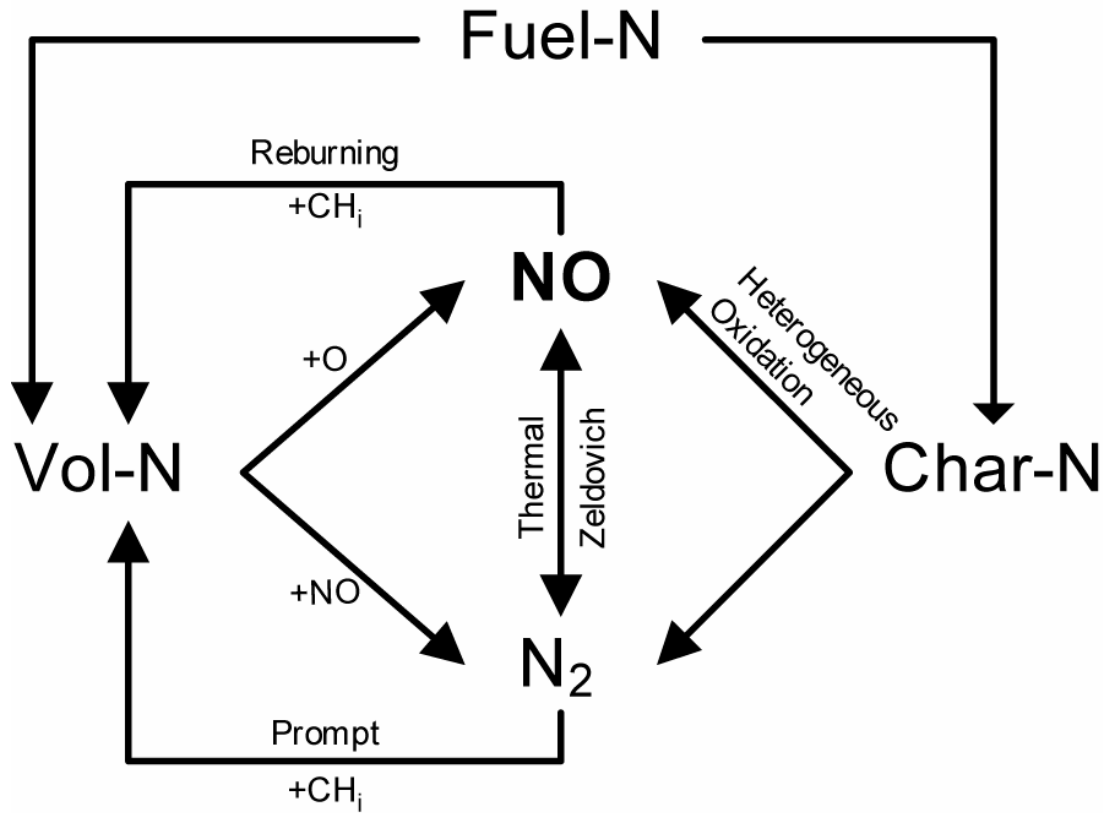
- Heat transfer
- Emissions

**Present presentation:** High temperature reduction of NO<sub>x</sub>

# NO Emission



# Nitrogen Chemistry



# Nitrogen Chemistry

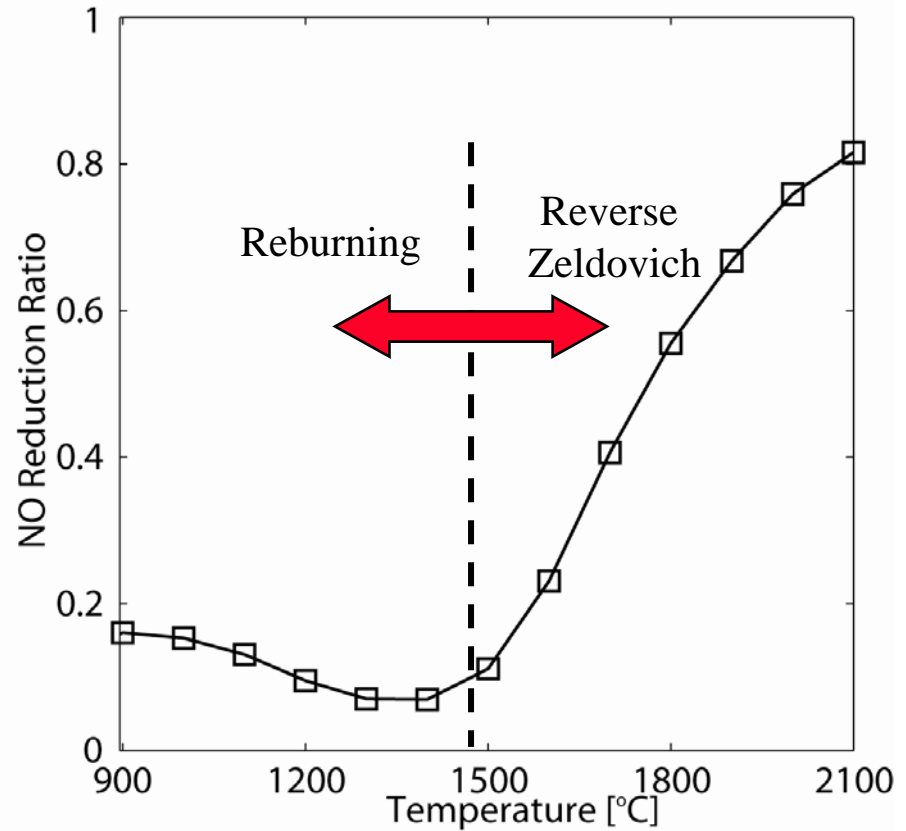


# Method

- Detailed gas phase reaction mechanism
- Isothermal plug flow reactor
- Methane flame
- HCN and NH<sub>3</sub> as Fuel-N

# NO Reduction

- $\text{NO}_{\text{in}} = 1000\text{ppm}$
- $\text{N}_{2\text{in}} = 0\%$
- $t = 1\text{ s}$
- $\lambda = 0.9$
- No Fuel-N

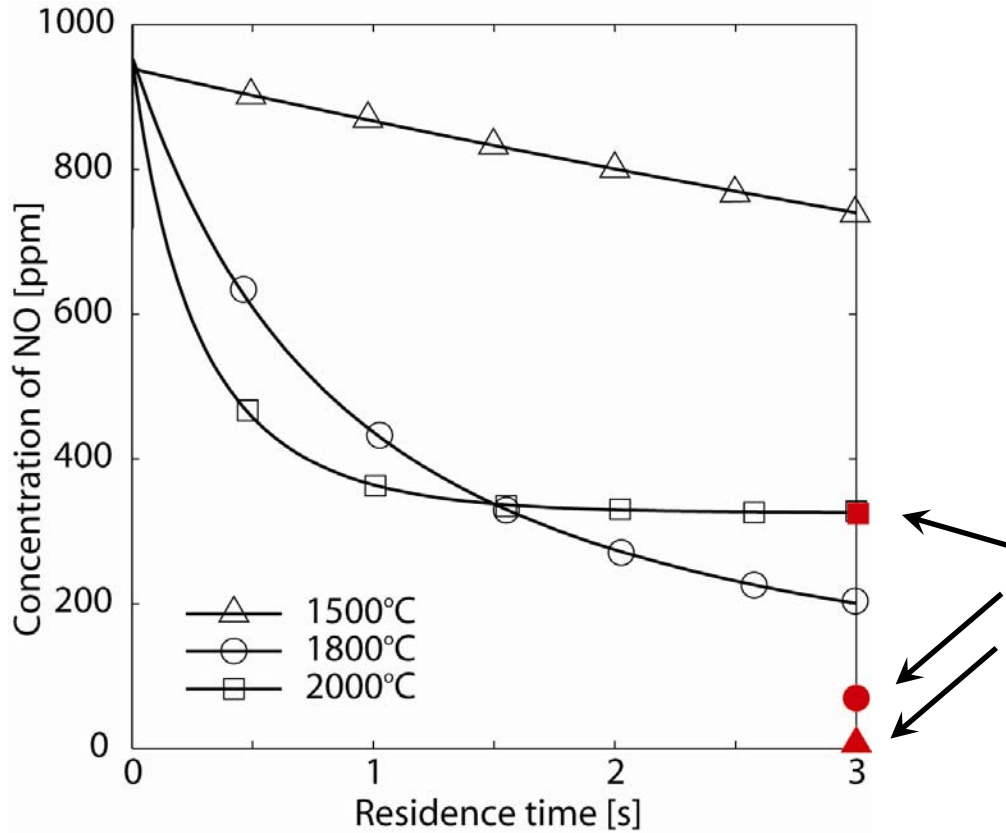


# Aim

Investigate possibilities for high-temperature reduction of  $\text{NO}_x$ :

- The influence of combustion parameters and their limits
- The implementation for an oxy-fuel combustion boiler

# Residence Time



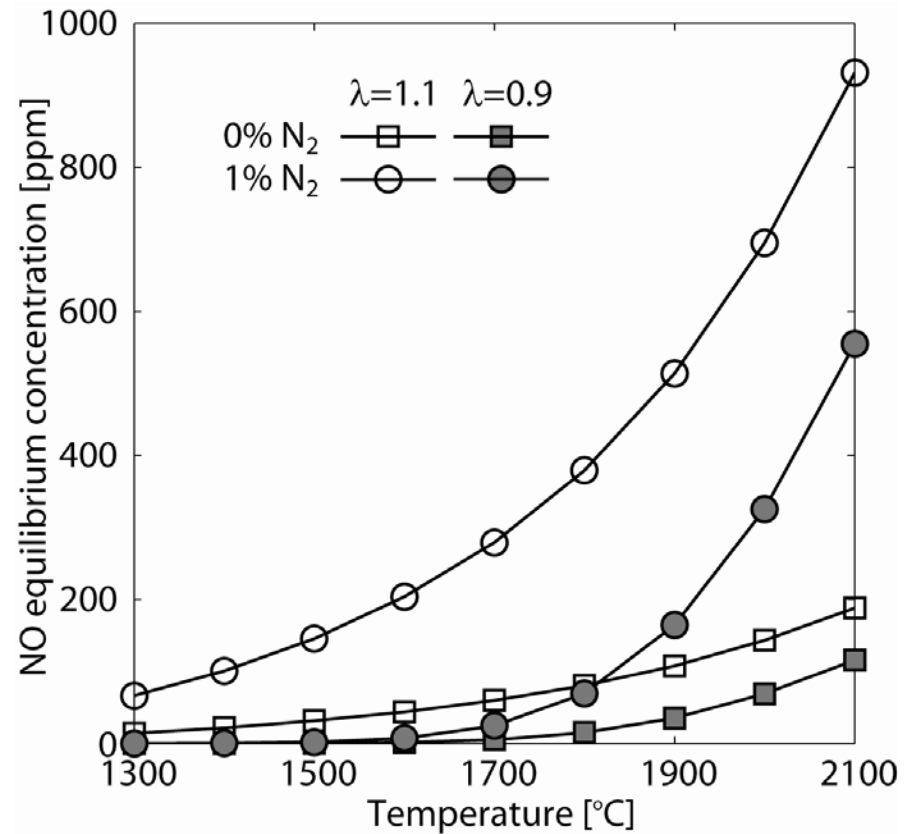
- $\text{NO}_{\text{in}} = 1000\text{ppm}$
- $\text{N}_{2\text{in}} = 1\%$
- $\lambda = 0.9$
- No Fuel-N

Equilibrium  
Concentration



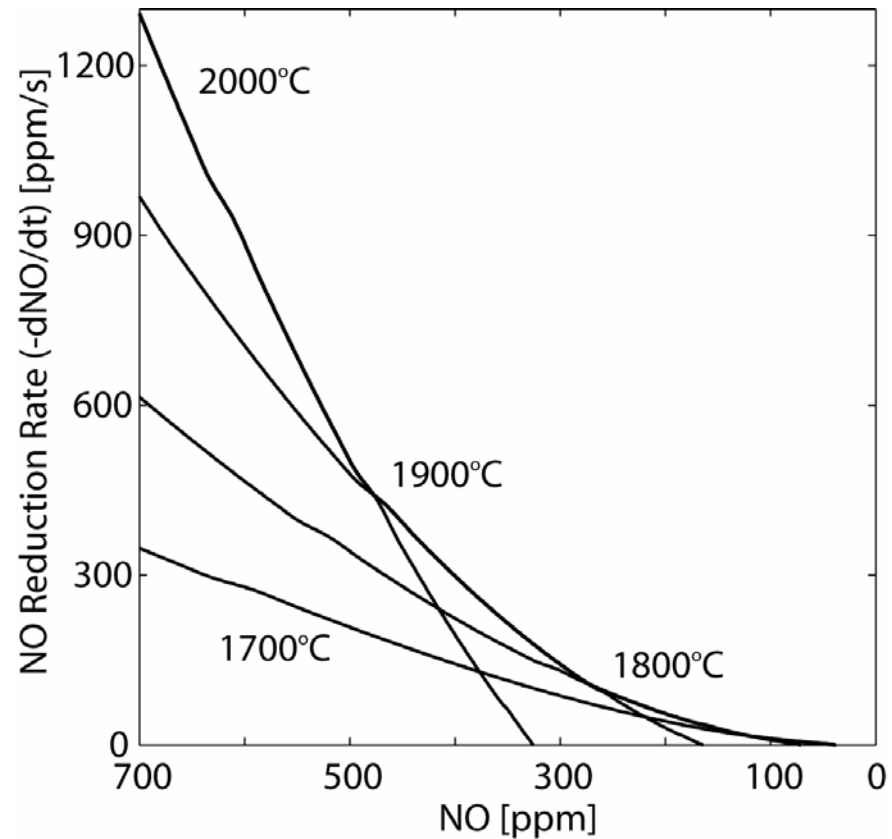
# Gas Phase Reduction Limits

- $\text{NO}_{\text{in}} = 1000\text{ppm}$
- No Fuel-N



# Temperature Optimization

- $\text{NO}_{\text{in}} = 1000\text{ppm}$
- $\text{N}_{2\text{in}} = 1\%$
- $\lambda = 0.9$
- No Fuel-N



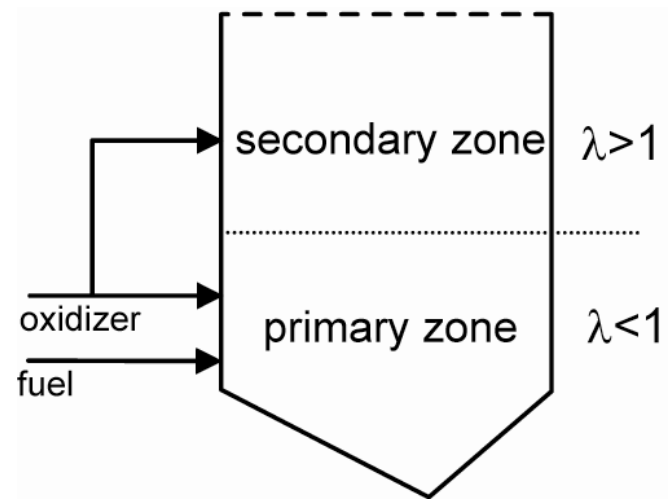
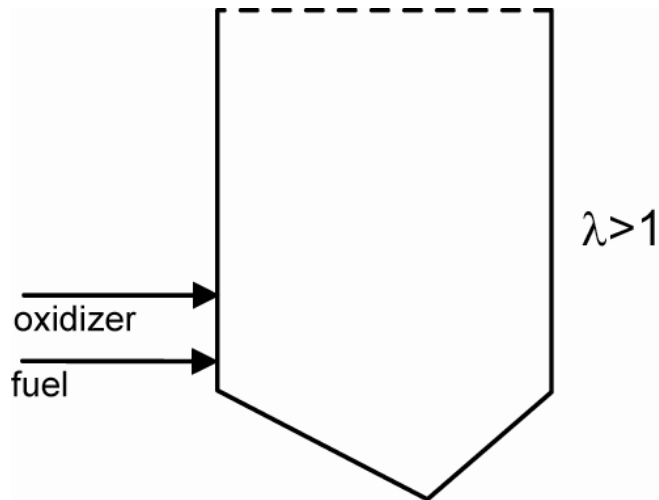
# Design considerations

- Low concentrations of  $N_2$  and  $O_2$
- High temperature
- Long residence time

# Firing Strategies

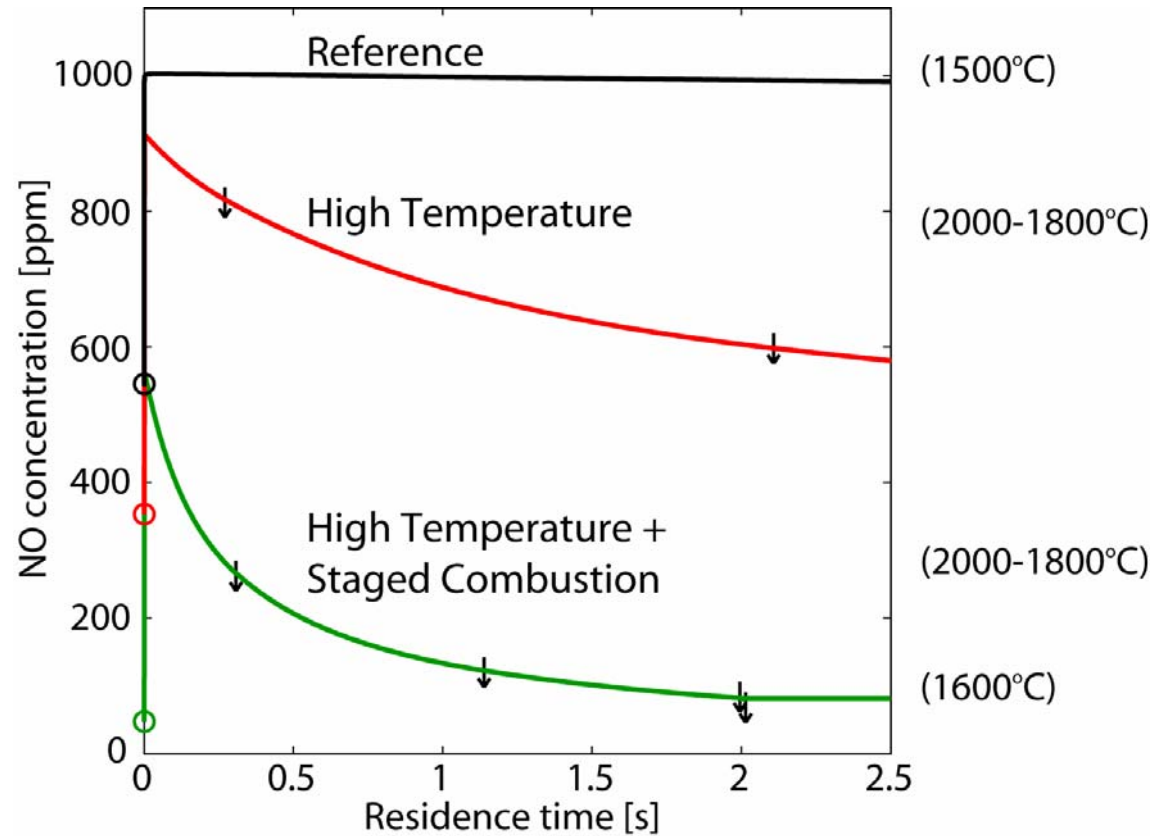
## Staged Combustion –

Low concentration of  $O_2$  in the combustion zone



# Firing Strategies

- Fuel-N
- True Recycle



# High-Temperature Combustion

## Oxygen-enriched combustion –

- Higher combustion temperature
- Lower mass flow through the furnace

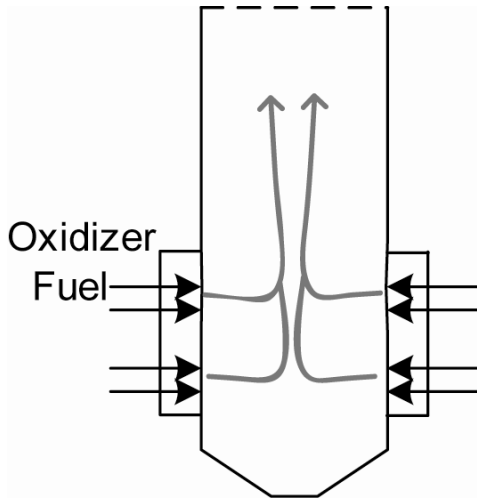
# High-Temperature Combustion

## Other Combustion Issues -

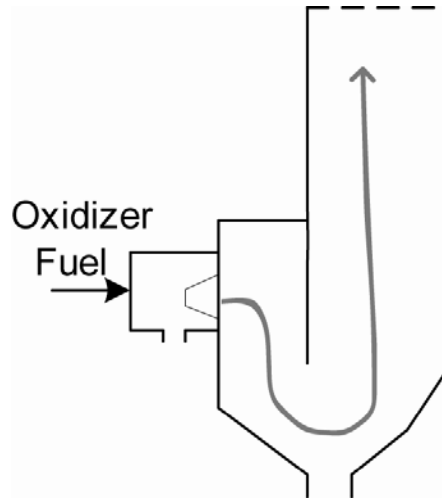
- Unburned Carbon
- Ash Melting/ Slagging
- Heat Transfer
- Corrosion

# High-Temperature Combustion Systems

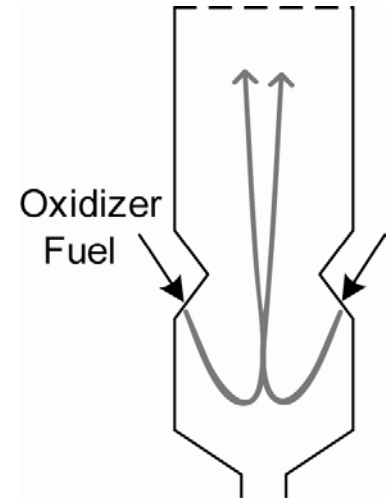
## Rapid mixing burners –



Cell Burner



Cyclone Burner



Downshot Burner



# Conclusions

- Limited by Equilibrium and Reaction Rate
  - Low air ingress and High oxygen purity
  - Sub-stoichiometric combustion zone
  - High but decreasing temperature
  - Long residence time
- Available Techniques
  - High-temperature combustion systems
  - WBB

# Understanding the Effects of O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> on NO<sub>x</sub> Formation during Oxy-Coal Combustion

Christopher Shaddix

Combustion Research Facility  
Sandia National Laboratories  
Livermore, CA 94550

and

Alejandro Molina

Escuela de Procesos y Energía  
Facultad de Minas  
Universidad Nacional de Colombia  
Medellín, Colombia

*3<sup>rd</sup> IEA Greenhouse Gas Workshop on Oxy-Fuel Combustion  
Yokohama, Japan  
March 4-6, 2008*



# Overview of Oxy-Coal NO<sub>x</sub> Research

- Many burner studies on char burnout (LOI) and NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> emissions during oxy-coal combustion
- Most studies find significantly lower NO<sub>x</sub> emissions during oxy-coal combustion (~ 3X reduction)
  - ✓ Negligible thermal NO<sub>x</sub> production (no N<sub>2</sub> in oxidizer)
  - ✓ Reburn of recycled NO<sub>x</sub> in coal flame
  - ✓ Reburn of recycled NO<sub>x</sub> on coal char
- So far, few systematic studies to understand relative contributions of these effects or to determine direct effects from different O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations
  - ✓ Okazaki and Ando, 1997, a notable exception



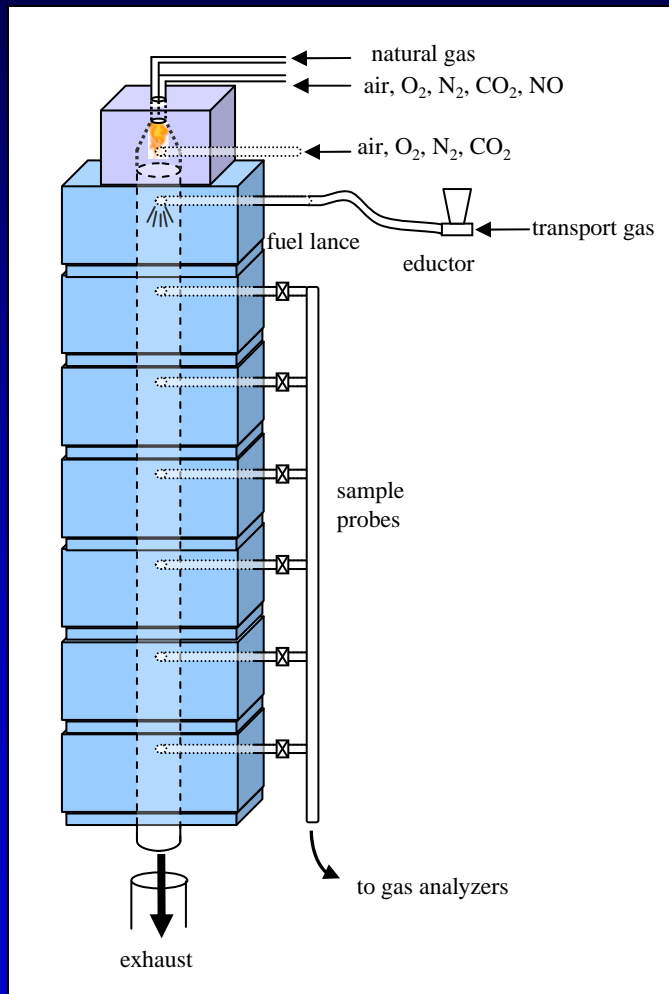
# Goal of Present Study

Determine effect of gas environment on NO<sub>x</sub> formation from combustion of coal and coal char when burned as *dispersed, low concentration* particles (burn as isolated particles)

- ✓ vary O<sub>2</sub> concentration (with little O<sub>2</sub> consumption)
- ✓ vary background bulk gas (N<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>)
- ✓ vary background NO (affecting NO reburn)
- ✓ control temperature



# Experimental Setup: Multifuel Combustor



- 1 atm
- 150 mm dia, 4.2 m long SiC reaction tube with 7 independently controlled heater sections (up to 1350 °C)
- operates on air or specified mixtures of O<sub>2</sub> with N<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>
- natural gas burner to preheat gases
- coal or char particles introduced at top of reactor
- Horiba CEM and micro-GC analysis of stable gases



# Pulverized Coal and Char Properties

Proximate	Coal Type				Char	
	Pittsburgh Bailey		Black Thunder		Pittsburgh Bailey	
	wt%, as rec'd	wt% dry	wt%, as rec'd	wt% dry	wt%, as rec'd	wt% dry
moisture	1.4		10.8		1.1	
ash	6.9	7.0	5.0	5.6	19.4	19.6
volatiles	35.4	35.9	40.4	45.3	3.3	3.3
fixed C	56.3	57.1	43.8	49.1	76.2	77.0
Ultimate	wt% dry	wt% DAF	wt% dry	wt% DAF	wt% dry	wt% DAF
C	77.2	82.9	60.9	64.1	76.9	95.4
H	5.2	5.6	5.2	5.5	0.7	0.9
O (by diff.)	7.2	7.7	27.6	29.1	0.2	0.2
N	1.5	1.6	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.6
S	2.0	2.2	0.4	0.5	1.2	1.5

*Pitt coal char was produced at 1500 K in MFC*



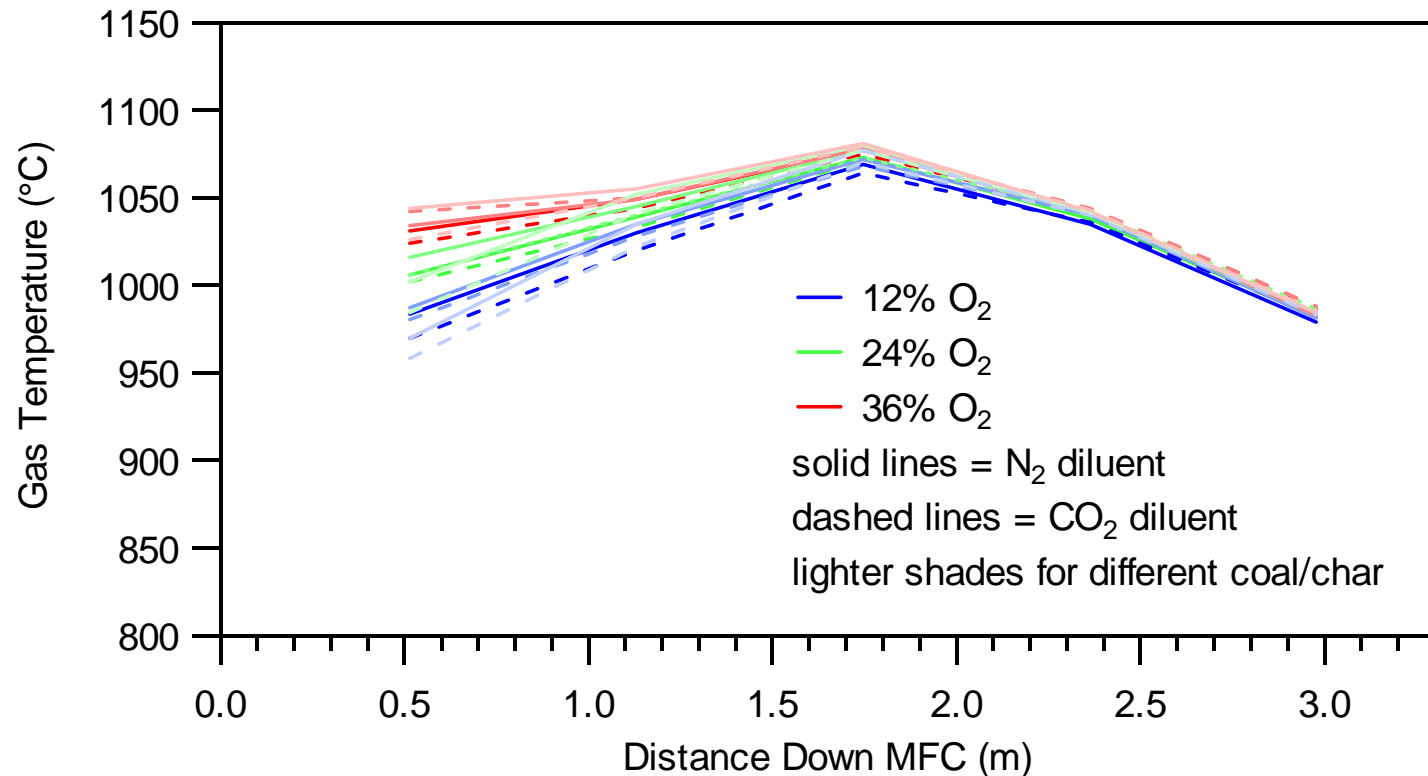
# MFC Gas Compositions Investigated

Nominal Condition	Initial Concentration (vol-%)				Final Concentration (vol-%)			
	O <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> O	O <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> O
12% O <sub>2</sub> in N <sub>2</sub>	12.6	75.9	3.9	7.6	10.7	75.7	5.4	8.2
24% O <sub>2</sub> in N <sub>2</sub>	25.0	63.5	3.9	7.6	21.2	63.2	6.9	8.7
36% O <sub>2</sub> in N <sub>2</sub>	37.6	50.9	3.9	7.6	31.9	50.5	8.3	9.3
12% O <sub>2</sub> in CO <sub>2</sub>	13.3	1.1	73.9	11.7	11.3	2.3	74.3	12.1
24% O <sub>2</sub> in CO <sub>2</sub>	26.0	1.1	61.2	11.7	22.2	1.2	63.8	12.8
36% O <sub>2</sub> in CO <sub>2</sub>	38.7	1.1	48.6	11.7	32.9	1.1	52.6	13.4

- *Equivalence Ratio maintained at 0.15 for all experiments*
  - ✓ *low solids loading, little O<sub>2</sub> consumption (reactor as entrained flow reactor)*
- *Two levels of background NO investigated*
  - ✓ *30 ppm for 'low reburn'*
  - ✓ *530 ppm for 'high reburn'*



# Gas Temperature Profiles (Type K thermocouples)



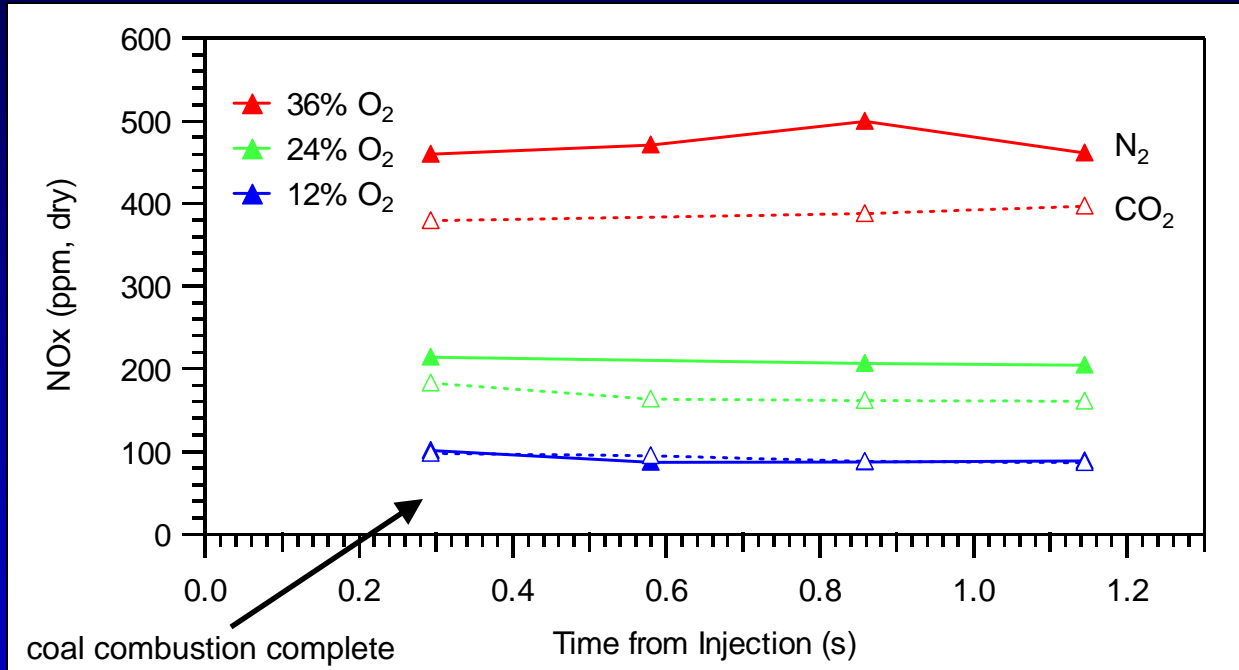
*Nominal reactor temperature of 1050 °C for all experiments*





# NOx Measurements: low reburn

## Pittsburgh coal

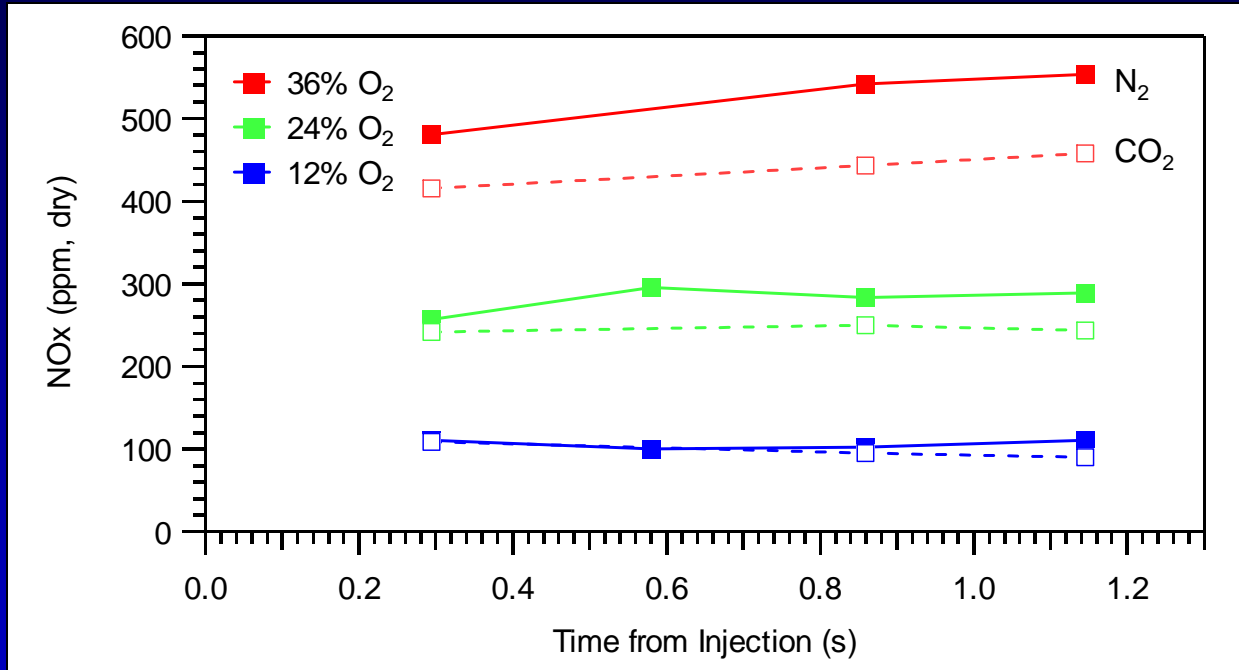


- *NOx production favored at higher O<sub>2</sub> levels, especially in N<sub>2</sub> diluent*
  - ✓ *higher volatile flame temperature*
  - ✓ *higher char combustion temperature*
  - ✓ *CO<sub>2</sub> effect may reflect thermal NOx and/or lower combustion T*



# NOx Measurements: low reburn

## Black Thunder coal



*Same trends as for Pittsburgh coal, with slightly higher NOx production*



# Normalization of NOx data

- To compare NOx production for different fuels and fuel injection rates, need to convert measured NOx to “Fuel Nitrogen Conversion”
  - i.e., fraction of N in fuel that is converted to NOx

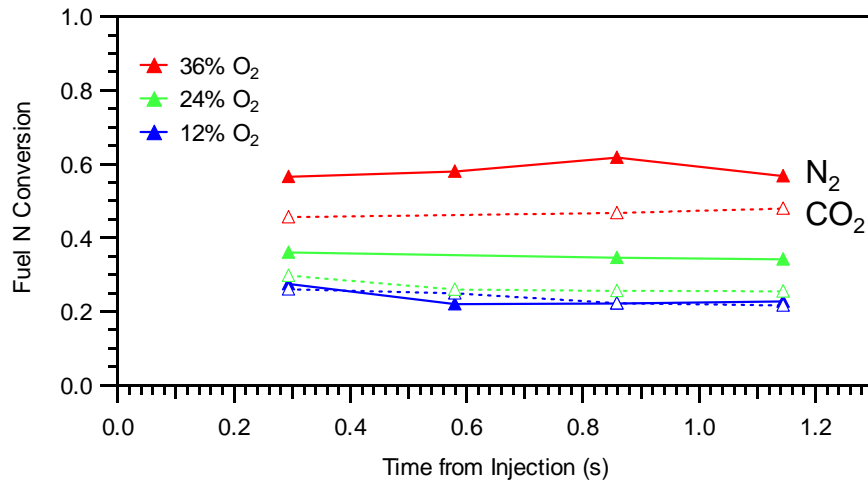
$$\text{Conversion} = \frac{[\text{NO}_x] \cdot \dot{V}(P/RT)}{Y_{\text{N,fuel}} \cdot \dot{M}_{\text{fuel}} / \text{MW}_\text{N}}$$

- Has literal meaning for CO<sub>2</sub> diluent with low background NO
- Broader interpretation must be considered for cases of N<sub>2</sub> diluent and/or substantial background NO  
(other sources and sinks of NO)

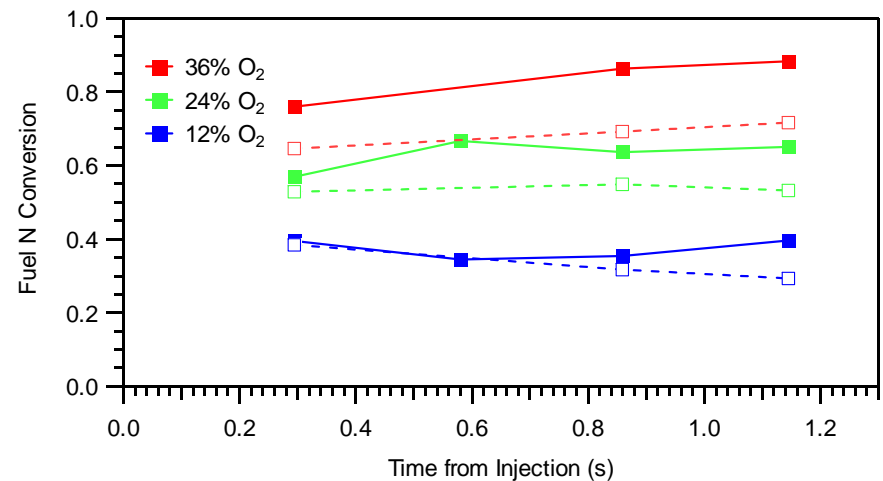


# Fuel N Conversion: low reburn

## Pittsburgh coal



## Black Thunder coal

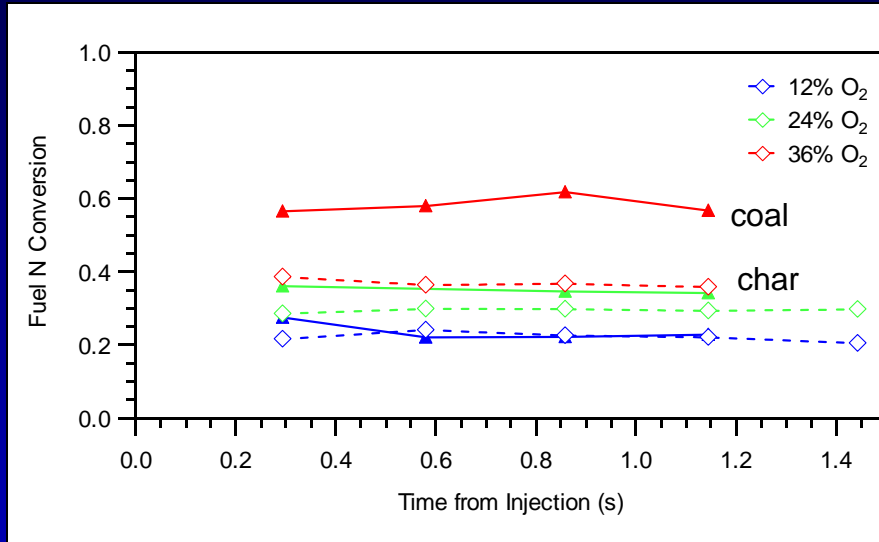


- *Trends with O<sub>2</sub> still apparent, but differences reduced in relative magnitude*
- *Black Thunder has substantially higher fuel-N conversion to NO<sub>x</sub>*
  - ✓ *higher volatile content*
  - ✓ *higher char combustion temperature*
  - ✓ *lower fuel-N content*

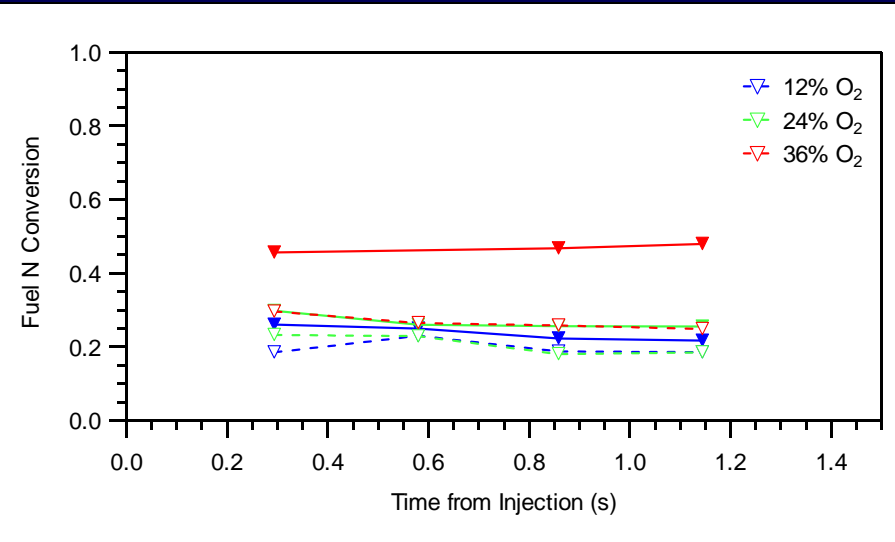


# Fuel N Conversion: low reburn

## Pittsburgh coal vs. char in N<sub>2</sub>



## Pittsburgh coal vs. char in CO<sub>2</sub>

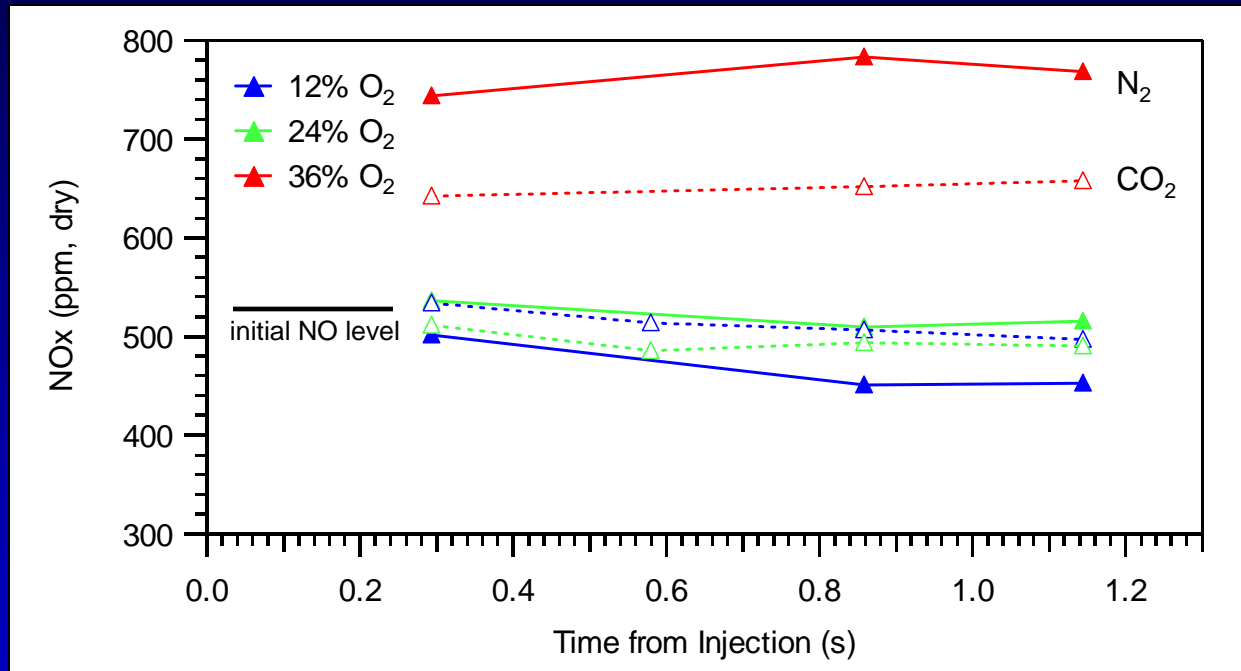


- *Volatile-N preferentially produces NO<sub>x</sub> at elevated oxygen levels*
  - ✓ *higher volatile flame temperature*
- *Char-N produces more NO<sub>x</sub> at elevated oxygen levels (esp. in N<sub>2</sub>)*
  - ✓ *higher char comb. temperature with more O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>*



# NOx Measurements: high reburn

## Pittsburgh coal



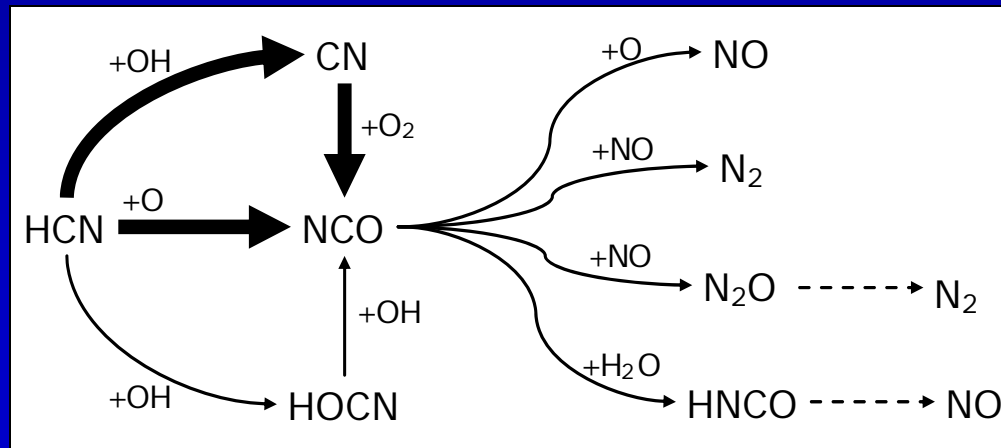
- Overall slight net NOx reduction at 12% and 24% O<sub>2</sub> (i.e. negative fuel-N conversion) and much lower net NOx production at 36% O<sub>2</sub> (N conversion of 0.30 in N<sub>2</sub> and 0.14 in CO<sub>2</sub>, compared to 0.60 and 0.45 for low background NO)

✓ demonstrates importance of NOx reburn



# Effect of Char Combustion Temperature and Background NO on Char-N Conversion

- *Recently completed joint experimental/modeling project provides convincing evidence for dominant route of N release from pc char as CN compound (here modeled as HCN)  
(manuscript submitted to Comb. Flame)*
- *HCN is oxidized to NCO*
- *NCO is either oxidized to NO (favored at high temps), or reacts with NO to form N<sub>2</sub> (favored at low temps and for high background NO levels)*



# Conclusions

- Elevated  $O_2$  levels and presence of  $CO_2$  bath gas affect  $NO_x$  formation during oxy-coal combustion
- Black Thunder subbit coal shows substantially higher fuel-N conversion than Pittsburgh hvbit coal under all conditions
- Both volatile-N and char-N show stronger conversion to  $NO_x$  with increasing  $O_2$
- Char-N shows stronger conversion in presence of  $N_2$  bath gas
- High background NO experiments show importance of  $NO_x$  reburn reactions
- Reacting particle/chemical kinetic modeling of experiments is being performed to improve understanding of governing mechanisms





# Acknowledgments

- Research sponsored by U.S. DOE Fossil Energy Power Systems Advanced Research program, managed by Dr. Robert Romanosky, National Energy Technology Laboratory



**End of Presentation**

**Questions?**



# Evaluation of CO<sub>2</sub> Capturing-Repowering System Based on Oxy-Fuel Combustion for Utilizing Low Pressure Steam

Pyong Sik Pak\*, Young Duk Lee\*\* and Kook Young Ahn\*\*

\* Osaka University

\*\* Korea Institute of Machinery and Materials

# Table of Contents

1. Introduction
2. Outline of Proposed CO<sub>2</sub> Capturing-Repowring System
3. Fundamental Characteristics of the Proposed System
  - 3.1 Premises
  - 3.2 Estimated Fundamental Characteristics
4. Estimation of Economics and CO<sub>2</sub>-Reduction Characteristics
  - 4.1 Premises
  - 4.2 Evaluation Results
    - (1) Reference system
    - (2) Proposed system
    - (3) Discussion
5. Conclusion

# 1. Introduction

**Advantages** of CO<sub>2</sub>-capturing power generation system based on oxy-fuel combustion:

- Application to coal fuel is easy.
- 100% capturing of generated CO<sub>2</sub> is possible.
- No thermal NO<sub>x</sub> is generated, etc.

**Disadvantages** considered so far:

- Energy efficiency will be significantly deteriorated.
- Economics will be also greatly deteriorated.

**Objective of the study**:

To show the following characteristics for a proposed CO<sub>2</sub> capturing-repowering system, where low-pressure steam is utilized.

- Efficiency degradation is negligible.
- CO<sub>2</sub>-capturing is a technology having a substantially superior cost-effectiveness.

## 2. Outline of Proposed CO<sub>2</sub> Capturing-Repowering System

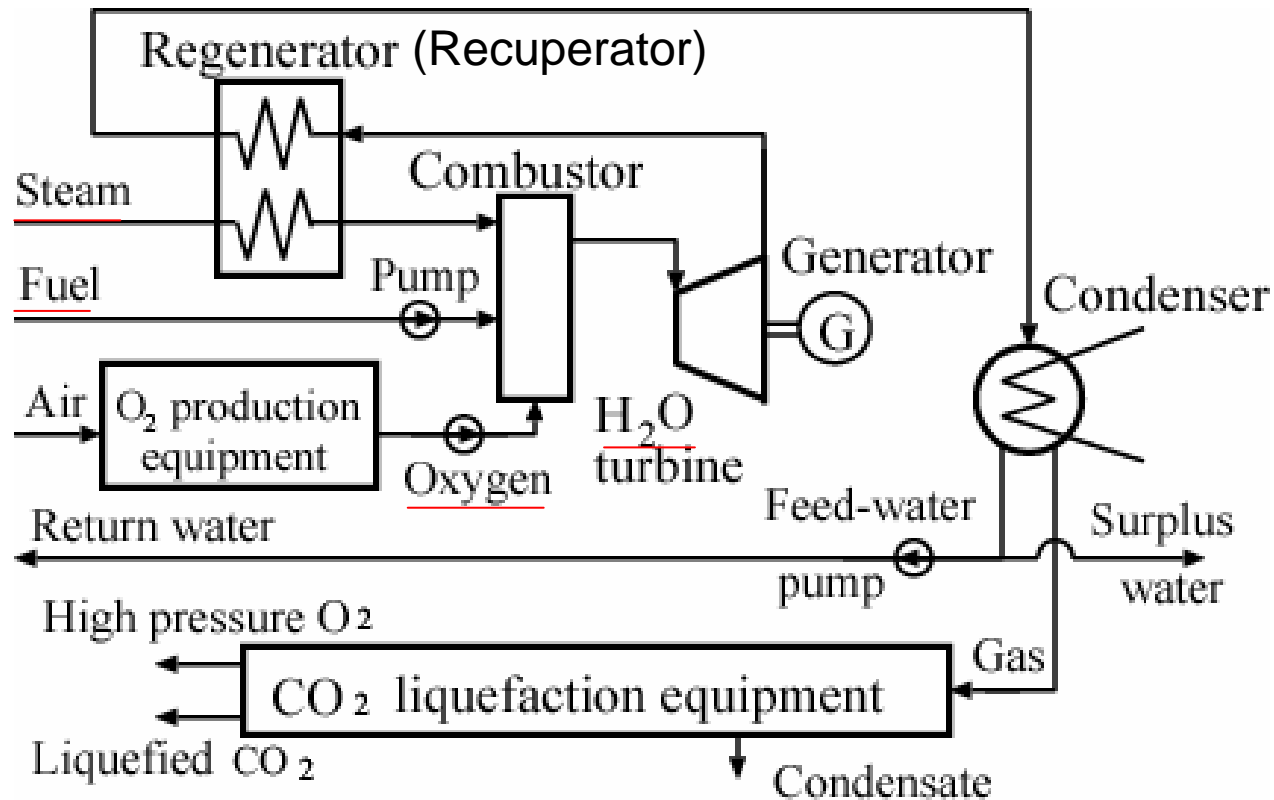


Fig.1 Schematic structure of the proposed CO<sub>2</sub> capturing-repowering system based on oxy-fuel combustion (Proposed system).

### 3. Fundamental Characteristics of the Proposed System

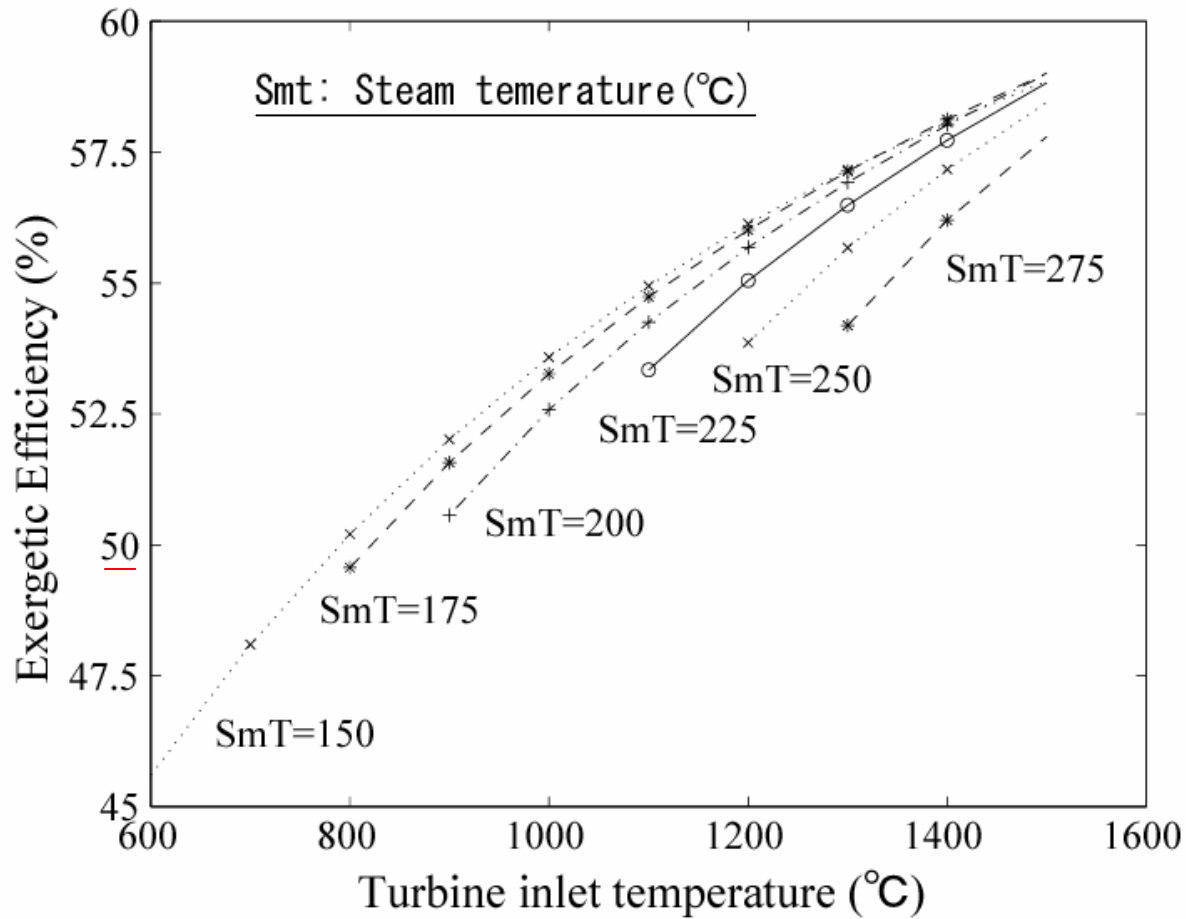


Fig.2 Estimated fundamental characteristics of the proposed system.

The definition of exergetic efficiency:

$$\text{exergetic efficiency} = \frac{\text{exergy of the net generated electric power}}{\text{( exergy of steam + exergy of input fuel )}} \quad (1)$$

where

the net generated electric power = generated power

- oxygen production and compression power
- compression power of captured CO<sub>2</sub> to the atmospheric pressure
- miscellaneous power

(2)

The power required for liquefaction of the captured CO<sub>2</sub> is discussed in the following chapter.



## 4. Estimation of Economics and CO<sub>2</sub>-Reduction Characteristics

### 4.1 Premises

- The low-pressure steam from a steam turbine system of an advanced combined-cycle power plant (CCPS) was assumed to be utilized.
- Economic evaluation was assumed to be performed based on unit cost of power (yen/kWh), annual gross profit (yen/year), and depreciation year of the capital.
- CO<sub>2</sub>-reduction effect was assumed to be determined by comparing CO<sub>2</sub> amount emitted from the power plant with efficiency of 50% (LHV base) whose electric energy output is same as the proposed system.

In evaluating the characteristics, a steam turbine system, that uses the same low-pressure steam, has been hypothetically introduced and its characteristics are also evaluated, so that both the obtained results are easily compared each other.

The hypothetical steam turbine system is referred to as the reference system in the following.

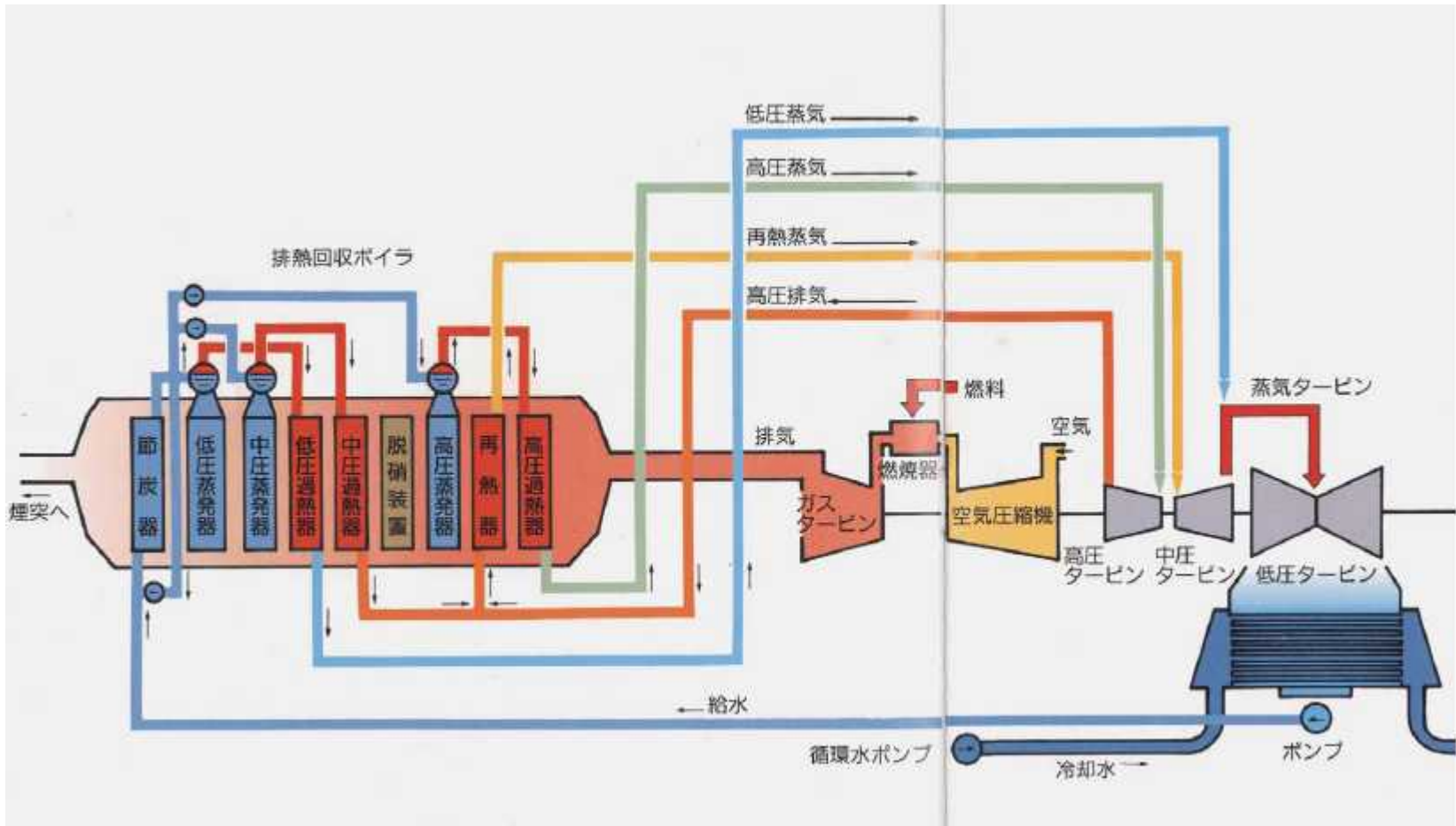
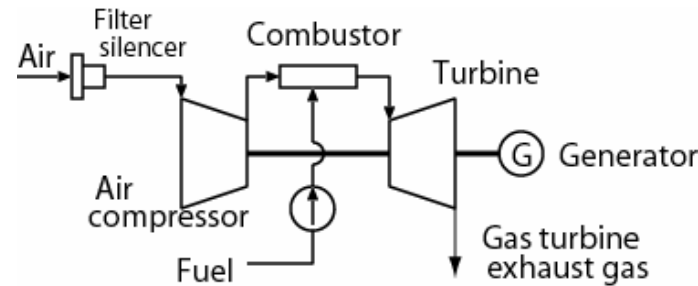
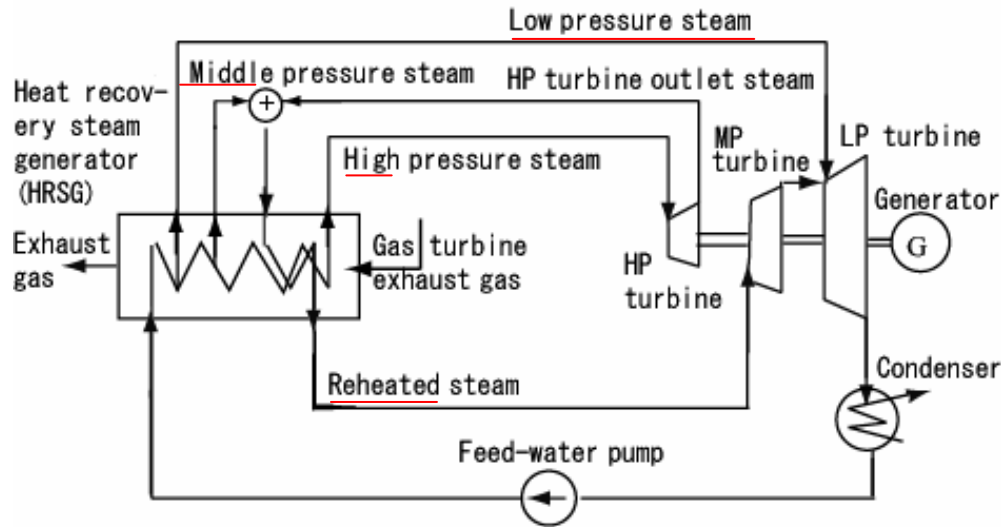


Fig. 3 Schematic structure of the combined-cycle power plant (CCPS) adopted as an conventional thermal power plant

(Kawagoe #3&4 power plants of Chubu Electric Power Co., Japan)



(a) Gas turbine power generation system consisting topping-cycle



(b) Steam turbine power generation system consisting bottoming-cycle

Fig. 3 Schematic structure of the combined-cycle power plant (CCPS) adopted as an conventional thermal power plant

Table 1 Major exogenous variables and parameters used for estimating systems' characteristics.

(a) Exogenous variables

Item	Combined system	Proposed system
<u>Gas turbine</u>		
Power output	<u>200 MW</u>	—
Inlet temperature	<u>1250 deg C</u>	—
Turbine inlet pressure	1.47 MPa	—
Fuel	CH <sub>4</sub>	—
<u>Steam turbine</u>		
Pressure of high, middle and low pressure steam	9.41, 2.26 and 0.25 MPa (96, 23 and 2.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	—
Pressure of reheated steam	2.26 MPa (23 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	—
Condenser outlet pressure	4.90 kPa (0.05 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	—
Dryness of turbine outlet steam	<u>higher than 90%</u>	—
<u>H<sub>2</sub>O turbine</u>		
Turbine inlet temperature	—	1250 deg C
Condenser outlet temperature	—	32.55 deg C
Condenser outlet pressure	—	9.81 kPa

Table 1 Major exogenous variables and parameters used for estimating systems' characteristics (Continued).

(b) Exogenous parameters

Item	CCPS	Proposed system
Adiabatic efficiency:		
Air compressor	89 %	–
Gas turbine	93 %	–
Steam turbine	90 %	–
H <sub>2</sub> O turbine	–	90 %
CO <sub>2</sub> compressor	–	80 %
Heat recovery steam generator (HRSG):		
Terminal temperature difference	60 deg C	–
Pinch point temperature difference	15 deg C	–
Regenerator:		
Temperature efficiency	–	80%
Heating and heated side pressure loss rate	–	5%
Generator efficiency	99 %	99 %
Miscellaneous power consumption rate	3 %	3 %
Unit oxygen production power	–	237.9 kWh/t-O <sub>2</sub>
Oxygen excess rate	–	1.01

Table 2 Values assumed for economic evaluation.

Unit cost of power generation facility	<u>50</u> × 10 <sup>3</sup> yen/kW
Unit cost of oxygen production facility	82 × 10 <sup>6</sup> yen/t-O <sub>2</sub> /h
Unit cost of CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction facility	310 × 10 <sup>6</sup> yen/t-C/h
Life time of the facilities	15 y
Rate of facility maintenance cost	5 %/y
Rate of capital	5 %/y
Unit cost of fuel	<u>0.4</u> yen/MJ
Steam cost	<u>0.444</u> yen/MJ
System operation rate	<u>66.667</u> %
Man-power cost	80 × 10 <sup>6</sup> yen/y
<u>Average power selling cost</u>	<u>12</u> yen/kWh

## 4.2 Evaluation Results

Table 3 Estimated power generation characteristics of the CCPS.

Item	Estimated value
<u>Gas turbine</u>	
Generator power output	200 MW
Turbine outlet gas temperature and flow rate	598 deg C, 1649 t/h
<u>Steam turbine</u>	
Temperature and flow rate of high pressure steam	538 deg C, 195 t/h
High pressure turbine outlet steam temperature	332 deg C
Temperature and flow rate of middle pressure steam	302 deg C, 32.0 t/h
Temperature and flow rate of reheated steam	538 deg C, 227 t/h
Temperature and flow rate of HRSG outlet LP* steam	231 deg C, 30.3 t/h
Temperature and flow rate of mixed <u>LP steam</u>	<u>246 deg C, 258 t/h</u>
Pressure of LP steam	0.245 MPa
Generated power (High, middle and LP turbine)	96.0 MW (20.9, 36.4, <u>38.8</u> )
LP turbine net generated power	<u>37.6 MW</u>
<u>Combined system total</u>	
Fuel consumption	1789 GJ/h
Generator and net generated power	296, 278 MW
Net power generation efficiency (Enthalpy-base)	<u>56.0 %</u>
Exergetic efficiency	<u>56.3 %</u>

Table 4 Estimated power generation characteristics of the proposed system when turbine inlet temperature is 1250 deg C.

Item	Estimated value	
Utilized steam:		
Temperature	246 deg C	
Pressure	0.245 MPa	
Flow rate	258 t/h	
Fuel consumption	608 GJ/h	
Generated power	145 MW	cf 38.8 (3.7 times)
<u>Fuel-base efficiency (Enthalpy-base)</u>	<u>85.6 %</u>	
Oxygen production and compression power	13.1 MW	
CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction power	3.98 MW	
Inhouse power total	28.5 MW	
<u>Inhouse power rate</u>	<u>19.7 %</u>	
Net generated power	116 MW	cf 37.6 (3.1 times)
Net generated power increase rate	209 %	
Amount of captured CO <sub>2</sub>	33.3 t-CO <sub>2</sub> /h	
Exergetic efficiency	<u>55.0 %</u>	-1.25% down
Exergetic efficiency (after CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction)	53.2 %	
Repowring efficiency	48.9 %	
Repowring efficiency (after CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction)	46.5 %	



Table 5 Estimated results of economics and CO<sub>2</sub>-reduction effects.

(a) Steam turbine power generation system (Reference system)

Item	Estimated value
Generated power	38.8 MW
Net generated power	37.6 MW
Steam-base power generation efficiency	<u>20.0 %</u> (Enthalpy-base)
Exergetic efficiency	<u>77.0 %</u>
Depreciation cost	$0.187 \times 10^9$ yen
Maintenance cost	$97.0 \times 10^6$ yen
Steam cost	$1.98 \times 10^9$ yen
Annual power generation cost	$2.35 \times 10^9$ yen
Unit cost of power	10.7 yen/kWh
Annual power selling income	$2.63 \times 10^9$ yen
Annual gross profit	$0.288 \times 10^9$ yen
Depreciation year	4.69 year
<u>Amount of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction</u>	86.6 kt-CO <sub>2</sub> /y

Table 5 Estimated results of economics and CO<sub>2</sub>-reduction effects (Continued).

(b) Proposed system

Item	Estimated value
Cost of oxygen production facility	$4.02 \times 10^9$ yen
Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> liquefaction equipment	$2.82 \times 10^9$ yen
Total facility cost	$14.1 \times 10^9$ yen
<u>Cost rate of oxygen production facility</u>	<u>28.5 %</u>
<u>Cost rate of CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction equipment</u>	<u>20.1 %</u>
Depreciation cost	$1.36 \times 10^9$ yen
Maintenance cost	$703 \times 10^6$ yen
Steam cost	$1.98 \times 10^9$ yen
Fuel cost	$1.42 \times 10^9$ yen
Annual power generation cost	$5.54 \times 10^9$ yen
Unit cost of power	8.17 yen/kWh
Annual power selling income	$8.14 \times 10^9$ yen
Annual gross profit	$2.60 \times 10^9$ yen
Depreciation year	4.01 year
Amount of CO <sub>2</sub> reduction	268 kt-CO <sub>2</sub> /y
Amount of net CO <sub>2</sub> reduction	181 kt-CO <sub>2</sub> /y
Profit of CO <sub>2</sub> reduction	$12.8 \times 10^3$ yen/t-CO <sub>2</sub>

Table 6 Comparison of estimated characteristics of the proposed and reference systems.

Item	<u>Proposed</u> system	<u>Reference</u> system	
<u>Depreciation cost</u> ( $10^9$ yen )	1.36	0.187	(7.3 times)
Maintenance cost ( $10^6$ yen )	703	97.0	
Steam cost ( $10^9$ yen )	1.98	1.98	
Fuel cost ( $10^9$ yen )	1.42	0	
Annual power generation cost ( $10^9$ yen )	5.54	2.35	(2.4 times)
<u>Unit cost of power</u> ( yen/kWh )	<u>8.17</u>	10.7	
Annual power selling income ( $10^9$ yen )	8.14	2.63	
<u>Annual gross profit</u> ( $10^9$ yen )	<u>2.60</u>	0.288	(9.0 times)
<u>Depreciation year</u> ( year )	<u>4.01</u>	4.69	
Amount of CO <sub>2</sub> reduction ( kt-CO <sub>2</sub> /y )	268	86.6	(3.1 times)
<u>Amount of net CO<sub>2</sub> reduction</u> ( kt-CO <sub>2</sub> /y )	181	–	
<u>Profit of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction</u> ( $10^3$ yen/t-CO <sub>2</sub> )	<u>12.8</u>	–	

## 5. Conclusion

The thermodynamic characteristics and economics of the proposed CO<sub>2</sub> capturing-repowering system, that utilizes low-pressure steam, were evaluated.

From a case study performed, the following characteristics have been obtained:

- It is possible to generate **2.09** times larger electric power with the exergetic efficiency of **55.0 %**, even if all the generated CO<sub>2</sub> is captured.
- The estimated exergetic efficiency degradation is only **1.25%** compared with that of the original high-efficiency advanced combined cycle power plant.
- The economics of the proposed system have been estimated to be excellent compared with the reference system (conventional steam turbine power plant).
- The net CO<sub>2</sub> reduction effect has been estimated to be **181** kt-CO<sub>2</sub>/y, and is greater than **2.09** times larger than that of the reference system.
- Reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emission brings about an economical merit, not the cost, and it has been estimated to be **12,800** yen per captured 1 ton of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Reference

- 1) IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Program: <http://www.ieagreen.org.uk/>
- 2) <http://www.co2captureandstorage.info/networks/Oxyfuel2ndMeeting.htm>
- 3) Carbon Dioxide Reduction & Sequestration R&D Center (CDRS): Proceedings of 1st International Symposium on Carbon Dioxide Reduction & Sequestration, Soul, Korea, January 17-19, 2005
- 4) P. S. Pak, Y. Suzuki and T. Kosugi: Evaluation of Characteristics and Economics of a CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing H<sub>2</sub>O Turbine Power Generation System Utilizing Waste Heat from a Garbage Incineration Plant, International Journal of Global Energy Issues, Vol.11, Nos.1-4, pp.211-217, 1998.12
- 5) Pyong Sik Pak: Evaluation of CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing Power Generation Systems Utilizing Waste Heat from Ironworks, ISIJ (The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan) International, Vol.42, No.6, pp.663/669, 2002
- 6) Pyong Sik Pak Comprehensive Evaluation of a CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing NO<sub>x</sub>-Free repowering System with Utilization of Middle-Pressure Steam in a Thermal Power Plant, Electrical Engineering in Japan, Vol.148, No.4, pp.34-40, September 2004
- 7) Pyong Sik Pak: Evaluation of Exergetic Characteristics of CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing H<sub>2</sub>O Turbine Power Generation Systems Based on Oxygen Combustion Method, Energy and Resources, Vol.25, No4. pp.272/2782, 2004.7
- 8) Pyong Sik Pak: Characteristics of CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing Systems Based on Oxy-Fuel Combustion and Exergetic Flow Analyses for Improving Efficiency, Journal of the Gas Turbine Society of Japan, Vol.34, No.5, pp.356/362, 2006.9
- 9) T. Kosugi and P. S. Pak: Object-oriented simulation system for evaluating characteristics of various CO<sub>2</sub>-capturing thermal power generation systems, JSST International Conference on Modeling, Control and Computation in Simulation, pp.294/299, Tokyo, Japan (Oct. 2000).

# **Efficiency Increase of the Oxyfuel Process by Waste Heat Recovery Considering the Effects of Flue Gas Treatment**

*Institute of Energy Systems*

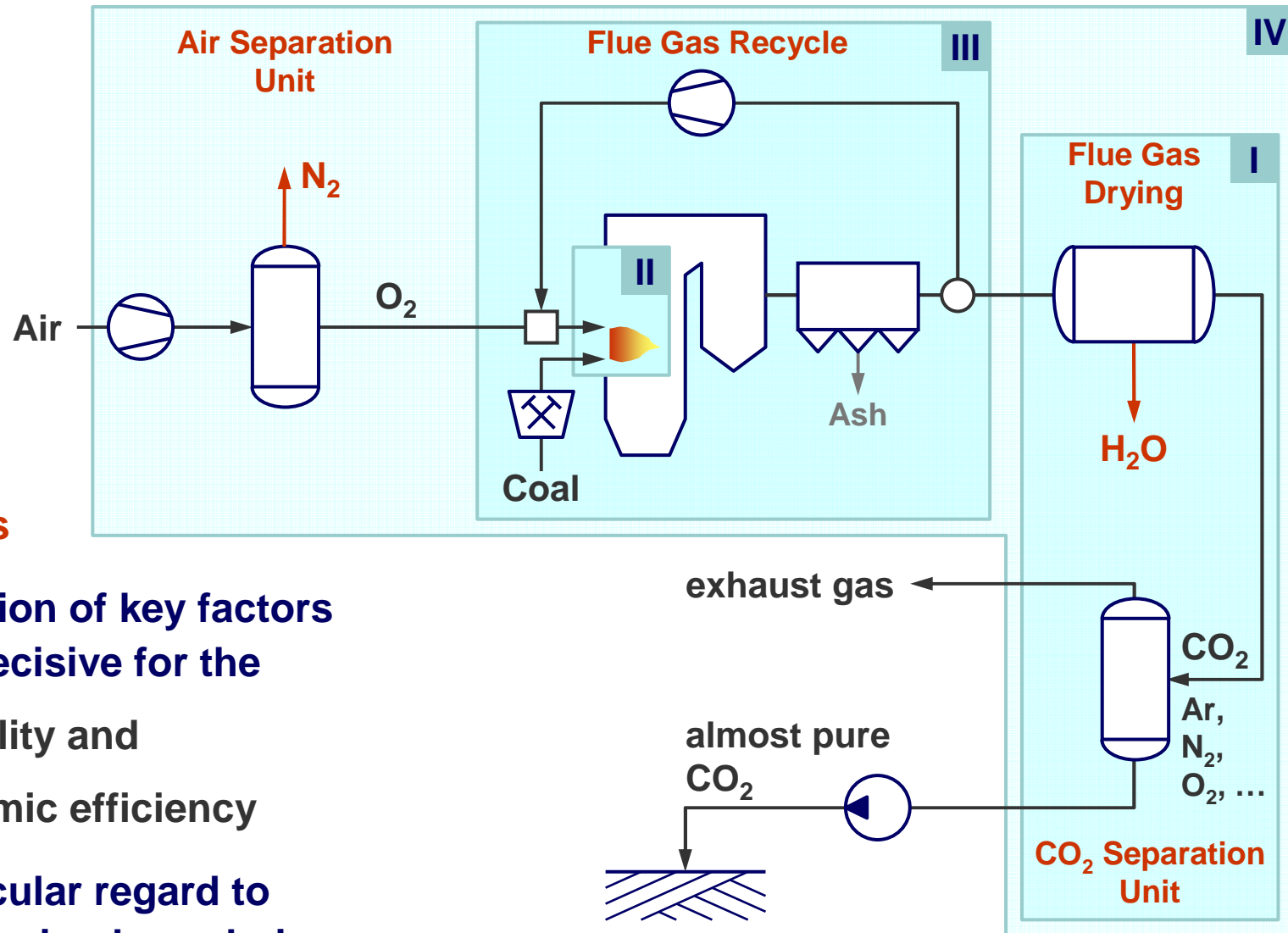
**Prof A Kather  
C Hermsdorf  
M Klostermann  
K Mieske**

**TUHH**

*Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg*

**Mathias Klostermann**

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network - 3rd Workshop,  
5th and 6th March 2008, Yokohama Japan



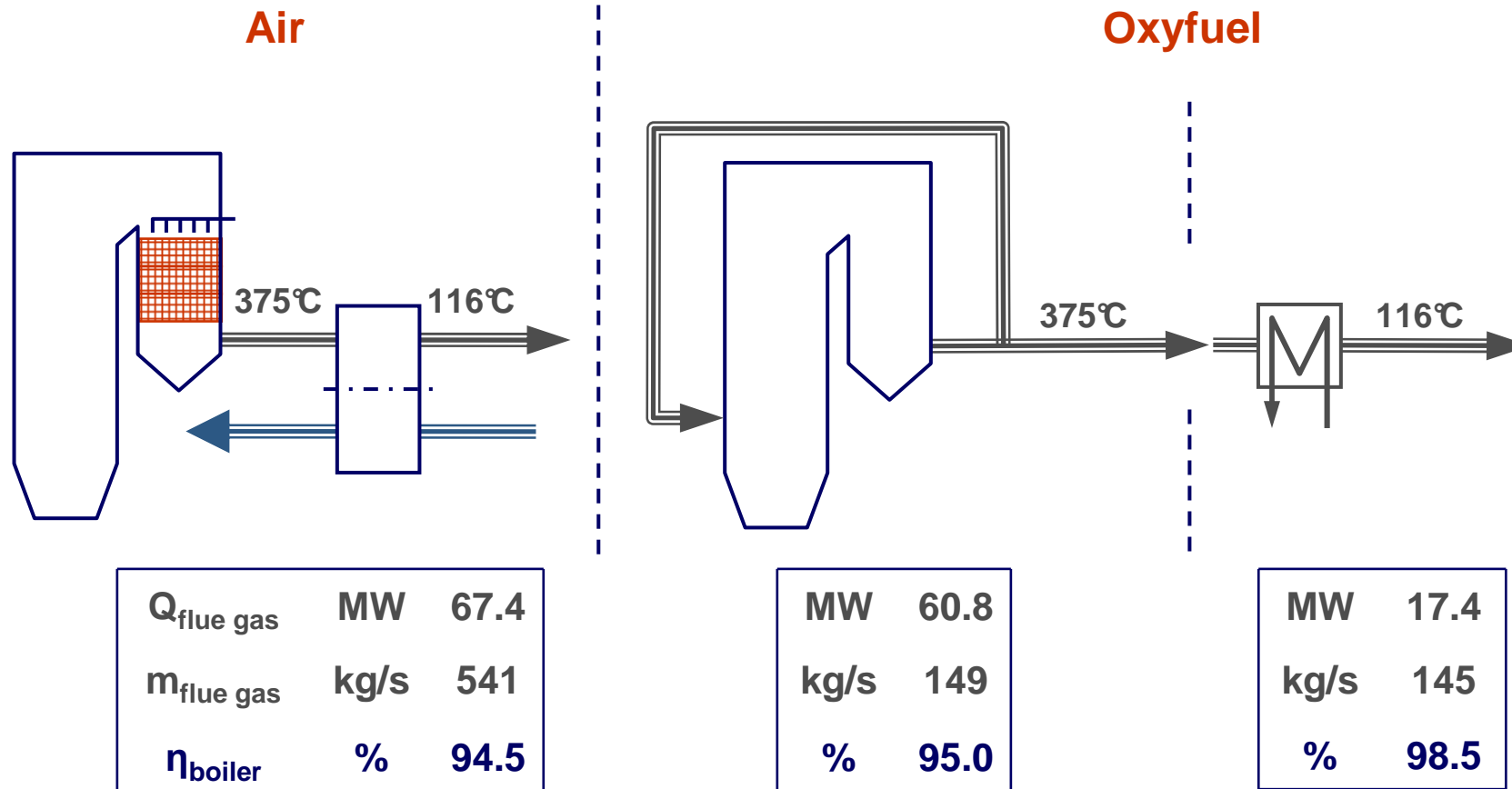
## Objectives

Identification of key factors that are decisive for the

- feasibility and
- economic efficiency

with particular regard to realistic design boundaries

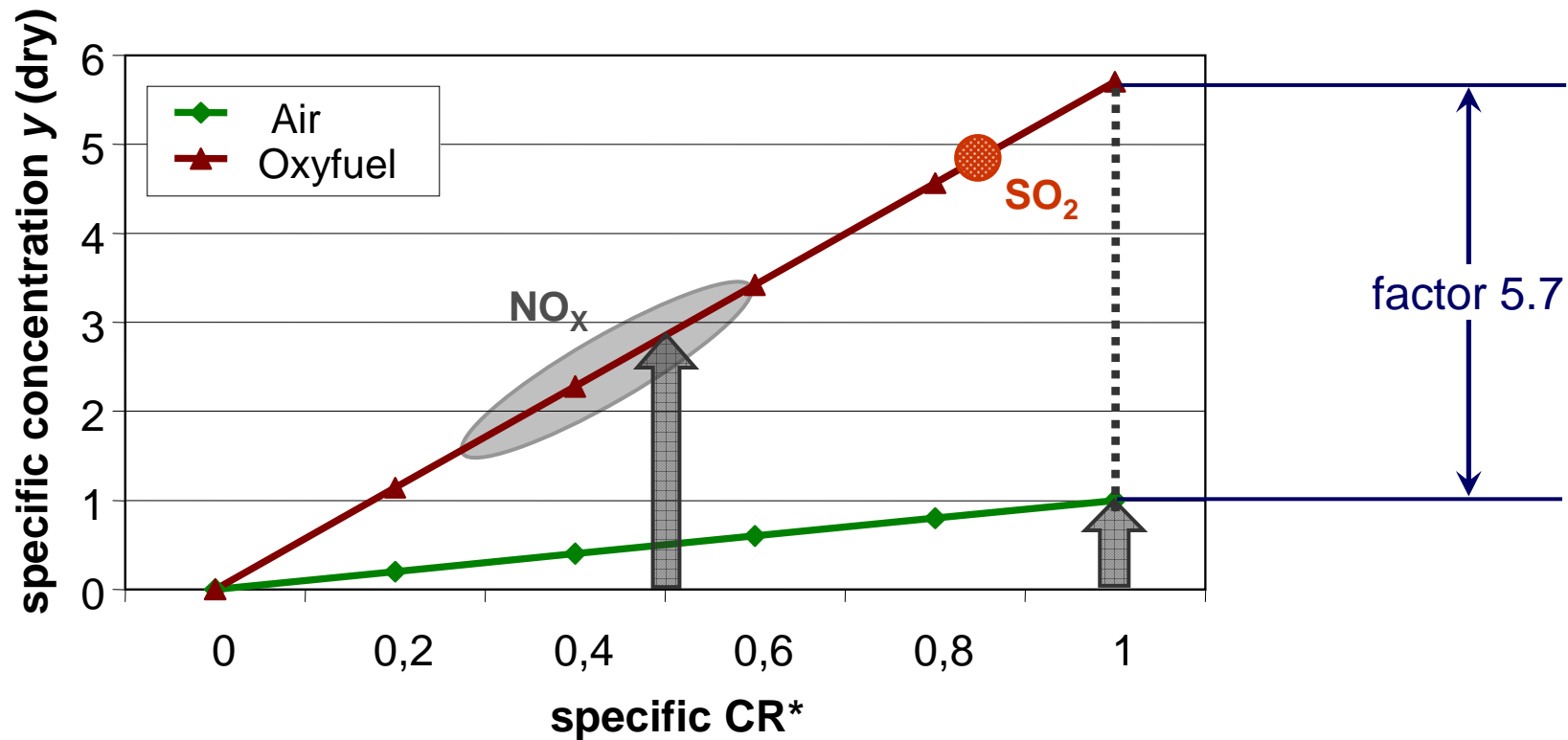
# Boiler efficiency / stack loss



- Significant increase of the boiler efficiency (approx. 4 %-pts) results in an overall efficiency increase potential of approx. 1.4 %-pts.

⇒ What is the potential under realistic boundary conditions?



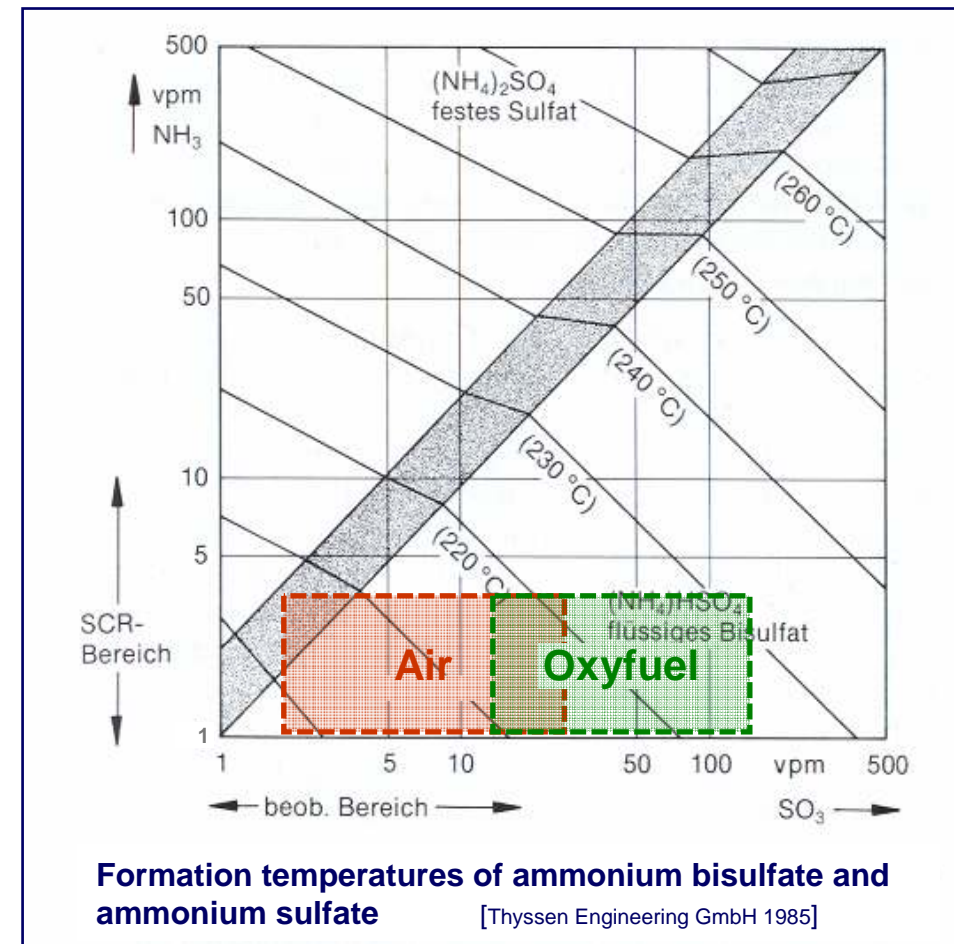


## Causes:

- lower specific flue gas mass flow
- increase of flue gas density
- higher water content in flue gas
- significant inhibition of  $NO_x$  formation
- $SO_2$  conversion rate (CR) similar to air case

## NO<sub>x</sub>

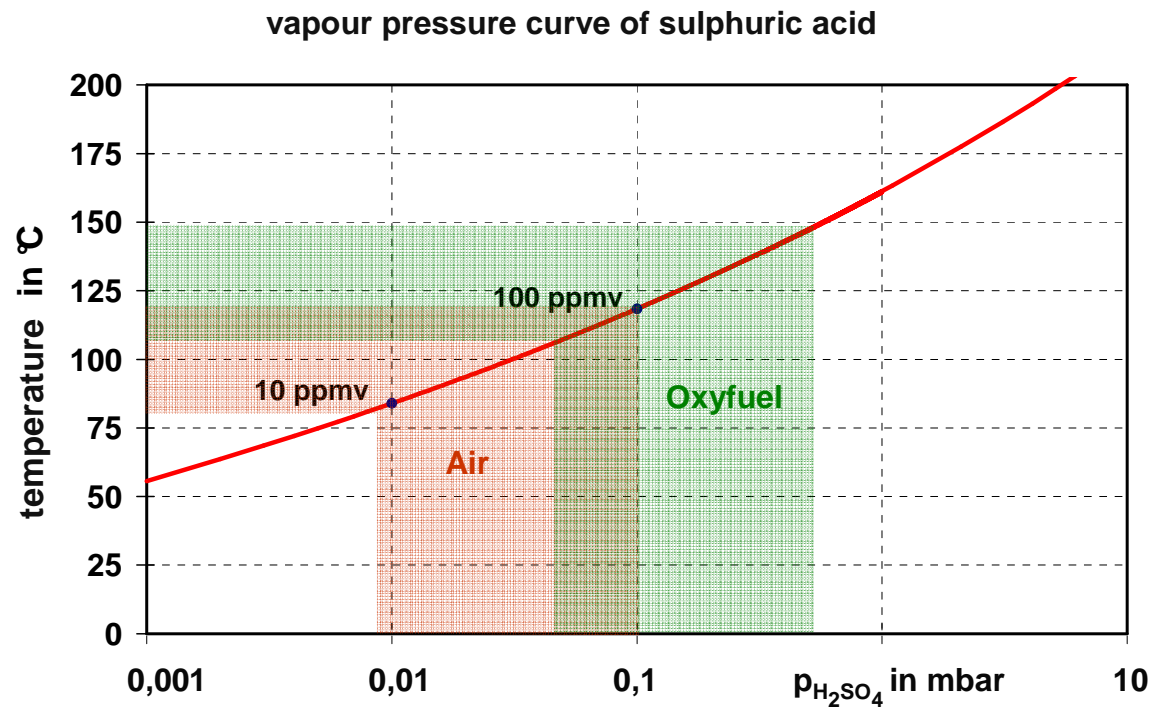
- ▶ approx. 1200 mg/m<sup>3</sup> @ stp dry
  - Reduction prior to CO<sub>2</sub>-condensation seems to be necessary
- ▶ High-dust SCR is a state-of-the-art technology
  - ▶ approx. 90 % NO<sub>x</sub> conversion
  - NH<sub>3</sub> slip approx. 1.5 ppm<sub>v</sub>
  - partial conversion of SO<sub>2</sub> ⇌ SO<sub>3</sub>
  - formation of sticky and corrosive ammonium bisulfate, **risk of scaling on downstream heat exchangers**



## SO<sub>x</sub>

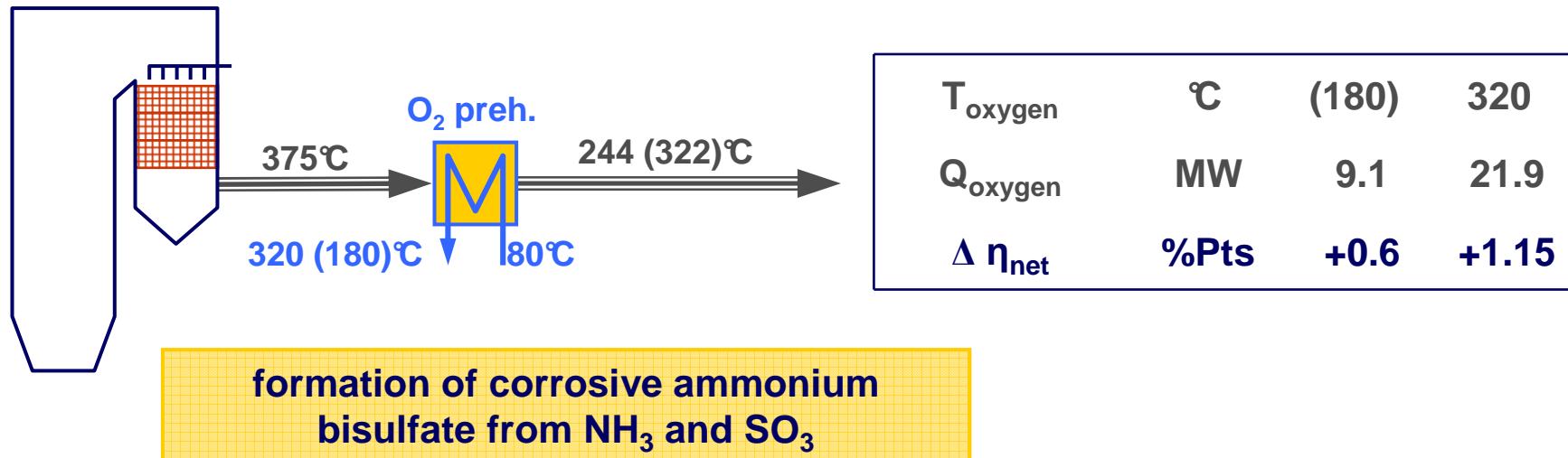
- SO<sub>3</sub> fraction of SO<sub>x</sub> between 1 and 5 %
- SO<sub>3</sub> formation promoted by higher concentrations of oxygen and water
- higher concentration due to missing nitrogen

⇒ +20....40 K higher acid dew point temperature of the flue gas



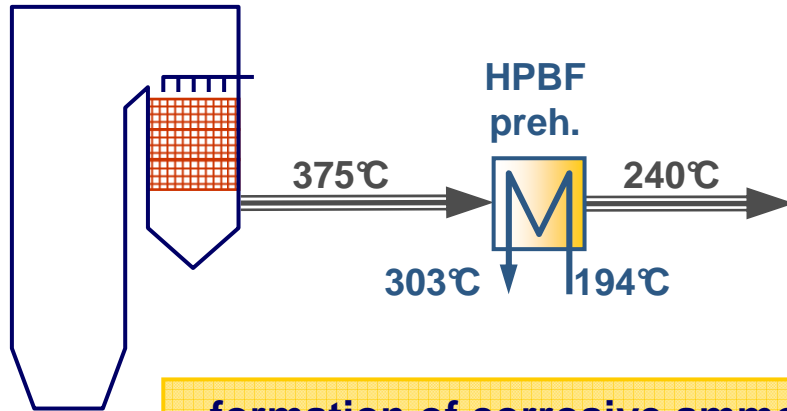
- **Oxygen preheating** (with a tubular heat exchanger)
  - + maximum efficiency increase, identical in function as air preheating
  - high technical requirements of oxygen handling at elevated temperatures
  - low heat transfer coefficient (gas-gas)  $\Rightarrow$  large heating surface
- **Boiler feed water preheating**
  - + simple waste heat recovery process (similar to an economizer)
  - + low risks in case of damage
  - lower efficiency increase (compared with oxygen preheating) particularly for low pressure condensate preheating
  - complexity of controlling the bypass
- **Additional power cycle (e.g. ORC)**
  - + less complex design
  - + direct coupling with power turbines
  - lower efficiency increase compared with oxygen preheating

# Oxygen preheating



- maximum efficiency increase
- Risk of damage as well as firmly bonded deposits at the oxygen preheater in the presence of an upstream high-dust SCR !

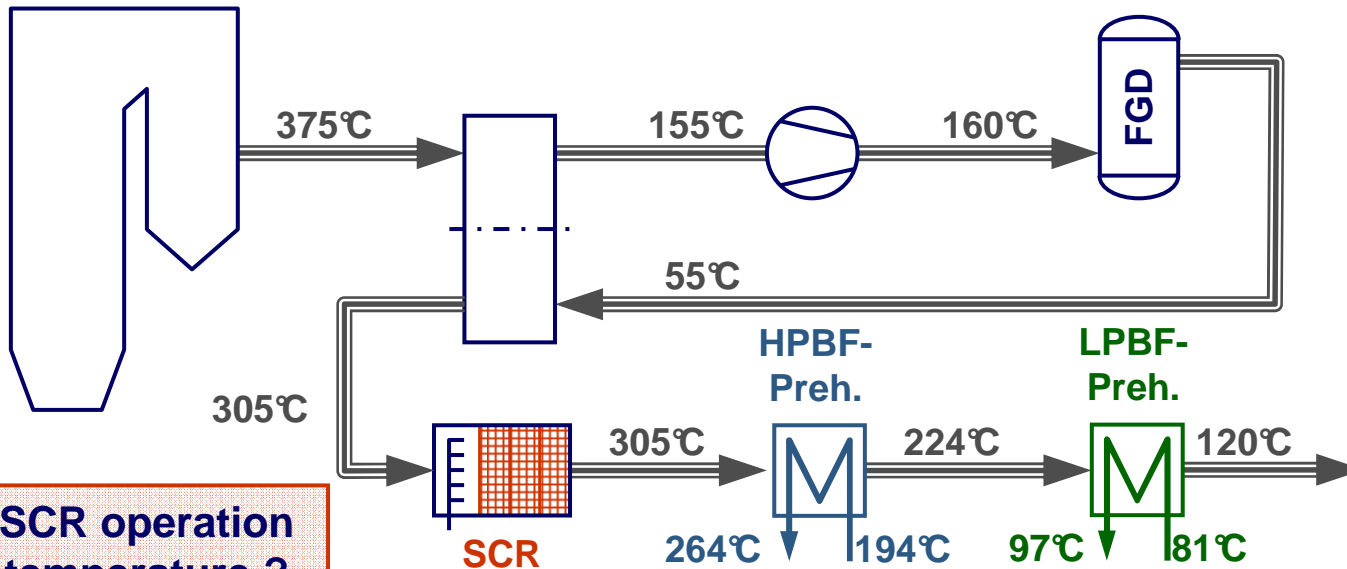
# Boiler feed water preheating



$Q_{\text{HPBF}}$	MW	23.6	23.6
$Q_{\text{LPBF}}$	MW	-	18.3
$\Delta\eta_{\text{net}}$	%pts	1.05	+1.25

formation of corrosive ammonium bisulfate from  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{SO}_3$

low temperature corrosion



$Q_{\text{HPBF}}$	MW	12.7
$Q_{\text{LPBF}}$	MW	15.5
$\Delta\eta_{\text{net}}$	%pts	0.85

SCR operation temperature ?

- **Waste heat recovery from oxyfuel flue gas increases the overall net-efficiency significantly.**
- **Operation of a high dust SCR could cause problems with scaling and corrosion by ammonium bisulfate.**
- **Higher concentrations of  $\text{SO}_x$  increase the acid dew point temperature of the flue gas.**
  - ▶ higher risk of corrosion in case of low flue gas and water temperatures
- **Boiler feed water heating is the most promising option.**
  - ▶ high efficiency increase
  - ▶ limited risk of corrosion

**Thank you  
for your attention!**





3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
Yokohama, Japan

5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008

# Purification of Oxyfuel- Derived CO<sub>2</sub>

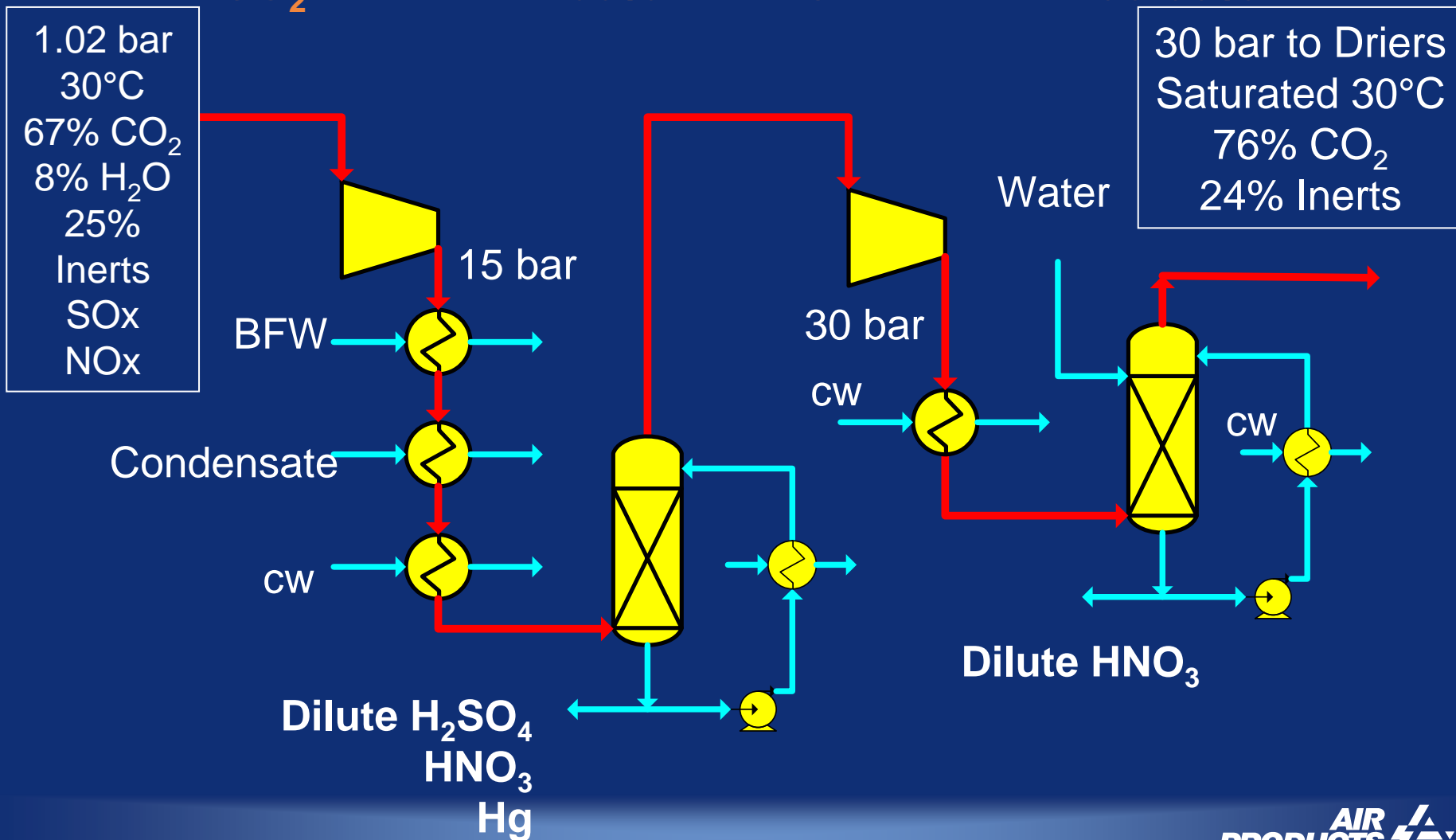
Vince White  
Air Products PLC, UK  
5<sup>th</sup> March 2008

# Purification of Oxyfuel-Derived CO<sub>2</sub>: Outline

- **Compression to 30 bar with integrated SO<sub>x</sub>/NO<sub>x</sub>/Hg removal**
- **Integrated purification and compression**
  - Low purity, bulk inerts removal
  - High purity, Oxygen removal
  - Membrane for high CO<sub>2</sub> recovery
- **BERR 404 Project: Oxyfuel Fundamentals**
- **Development plan**

# Air Products' CO<sub>2</sub> Compression and Purification System: Removal of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg

- **SO<sub>2</sub> removal: 100%**      **NO<sub>x</sub> removal: 90-99%**



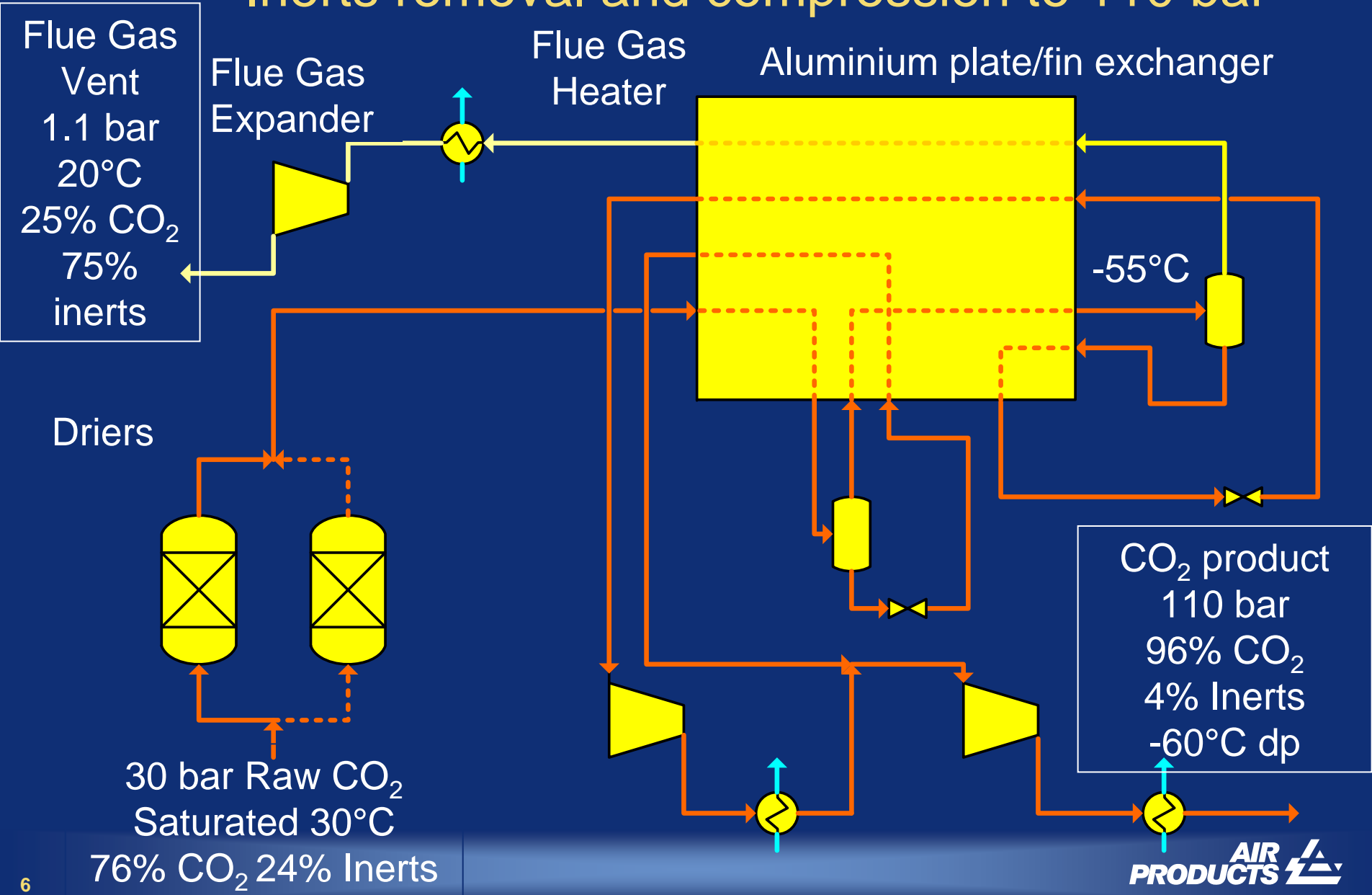
# NOx SO<sub>2</sub> Reactions in the CO<sub>2</sub> Compression System

- We realised that SO<sub>2</sub>, NOx and Hg can be removed in the CO<sub>2</sub> compression process, in the presence of water and oxygen.
- SO<sub>2</sub> is converted to Sulphuric Acid, NO<sub>2</sub> converted to Nitric Acid:
  - NO + ½ O<sub>2</sub> = NO<sub>2</sub> (1) Slow
  - 2 NO<sub>2</sub> = N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (2) Fast
  - 2 NO<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O = HNO<sub>2</sub> + HNO<sub>3</sub> (3) Slow
  - 3 HNO<sub>2</sub> = HNO<sub>3</sub> + 2 NO + H<sub>2</sub>O (4) Fast
  - NO<sub>2</sub> + SO<sub>2</sub> = NO + SO<sub>3</sub> (5) Fast
  - SO<sub>3</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O = H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (6) Fast
- Rate increases with Pressure to the 3<sup>rd</sup> power
  - only feasible at elevated pressure
- No Nitric Acid is formed until all the SO<sub>2</sub> is converted
- Pressure, reactor design and residence times, are important.

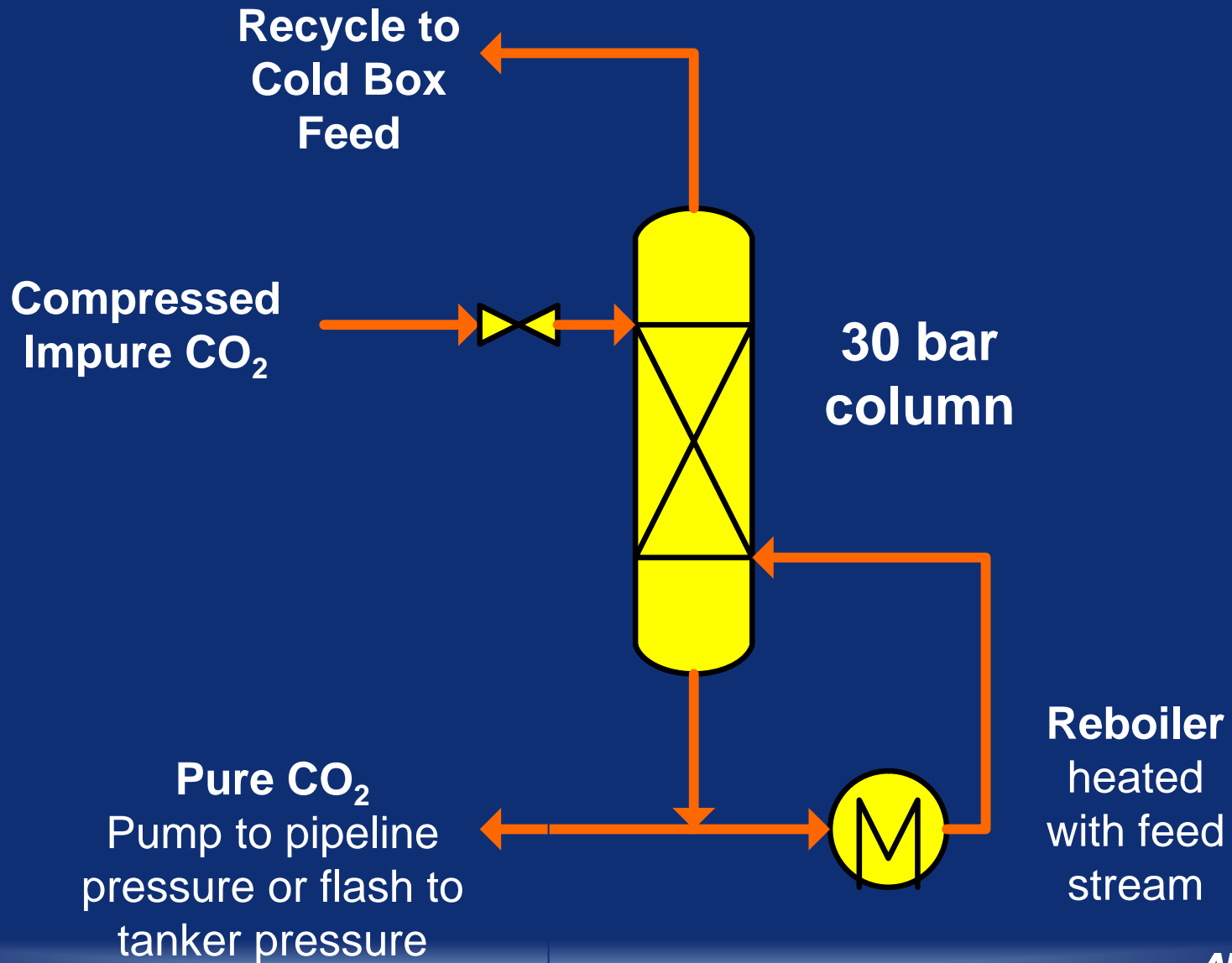
# SO<sub>x</sub>/NO<sub>x</sub> Removal – Key Features

- **Adiabatic compression to 15 bar:**
  - No interstage water removal
  - All Water and SO<sub>x</sub> removed at one place
- **NO acts as a catalyst**
  - NO is oxidised to NO<sub>2</sub> and then NO<sub>2</sub> oxidises SO<sub>2</sub> to SO<sub>3</sub>: The Lead Chamber Process
- **Hg will also be removed, reacting with the nitric acid that is formed**
- **FGD and DeNO<sub>x</sub> systems are not required for emissions or CO<sub>2</sub> purity**
  - SO<sub>x</sub>/NO<sub>x</sub> removed in compression system
  - Low NO<sub>x</sub> burners are not required for oxyfuel combustion

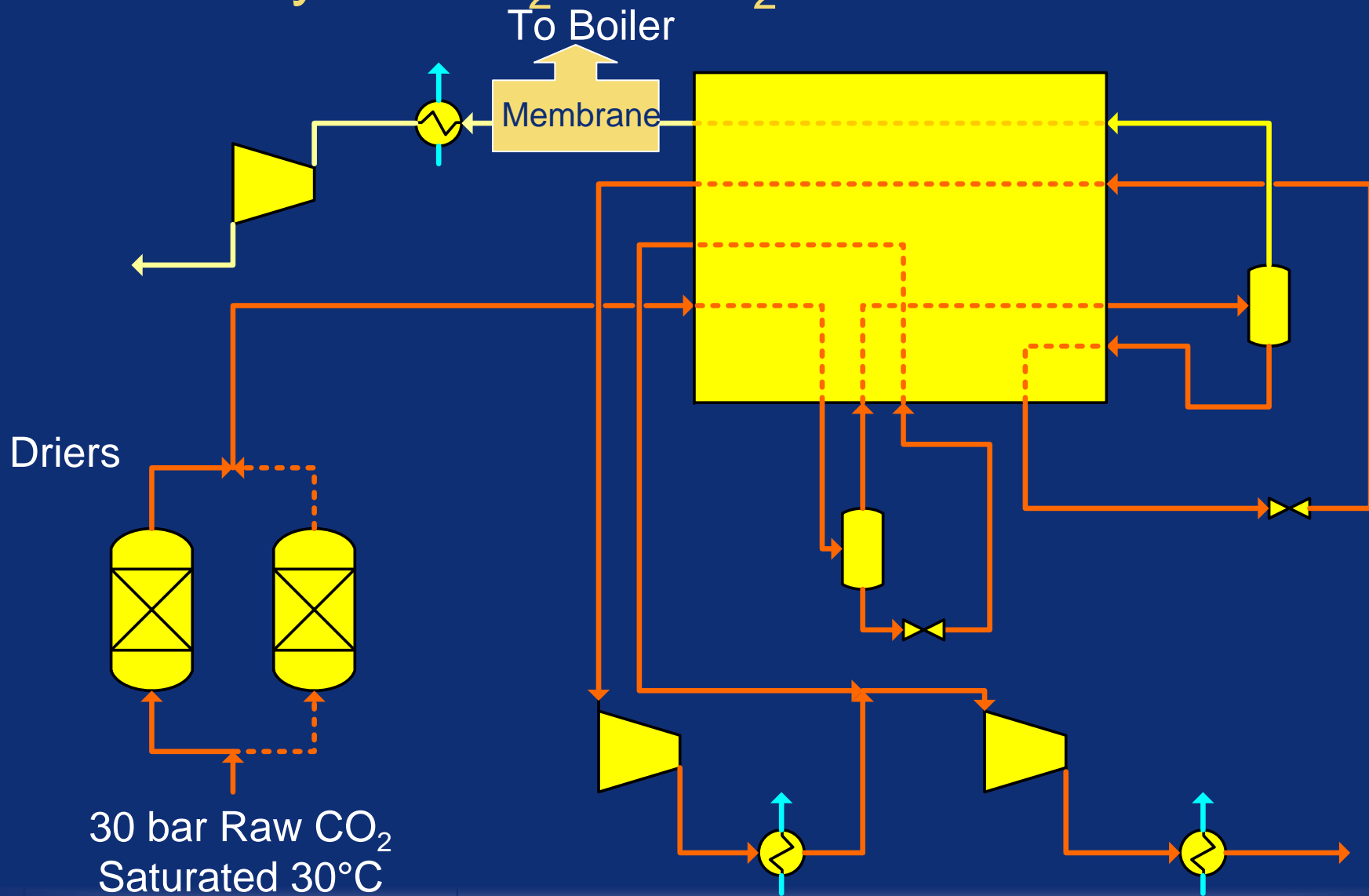
# CO<sub>2</sub> Compression and Purification System – Inerts removal and compression to 110 bar



# Oxygen removal to ppm O<sub>2</sub> in CO<sub>2</sub>



# Put membrane in vent stream Recycle CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> rich stream to boiler



30 bar Raw CO<sub>2</sub>  
Saturated 30°C  
76% CO<sub>2</sub> 24% Inerts



# CO<sub>2</sub> Purity and Recovery

- -55°C is as cold as we can make the phase separation
- Impure CO<sub>2</sub> purity depends on pressure: higher pressure gives lower purity CO<sub>2</sub>
  - At 30 bar and -55°C, CO<sub>2</sub> purity is 95%
- CO<sub>2</sub> recovery depends on pressure: lower pressure gives lower CO<sub>2</sub> recovery
  - At 30 bar and -55°C, CO<sub>2</sub> recovery is 90%
- CO<sub>2</sub> recovery depends on feed composition
  - Increases from zero at 25mol% to 90% at 75mol%
- Oxygen can be removed to produce EOR-grade CO<sub>2</sub>
- No penalty if CO<sub>2</sub> is required as a liquid
- Vent stream is clean, at pressure and rich in CO<sub>2</sub> (~25%) and O<sub>2</sub> (~20%)
  - Polymeric membrane unit – selective for CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> – in vent stream will recycle CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> rich permeate stream to boiler.
  - CO<sub>2</sub> Capture increase to >97%
  - ASU size/power reduced ~5%

# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 1 – Project Participants

## Lead Company

Doosan Babcock Energy Limited



Doosan Babcock Energy

University Participants

Imperial College London

University of Nottingham

## Industrial Participants

Air Products plc



BP



E.ON UK Limited



RWE



Imperial College  
London



The University of  
Nottingham

## Sponsors / Sponsor Participants

Scottish and Southern Energy



Scottish Power

ScottishPower

energy wholesale

EdF Energy



Drax Power Limited



Dong Energy Generation A/S

**DONG**  
energy

## Government Support

Department of Business, Enterprise  
and Regulatory Reform

**BERR** | Department for Business  
Enterprise & Regulatory Reform

# OXYCOAL-UK : Phase 1 : BERR 404 Oxyfuel Fundamentals

- **WP1: Combustion Fundamentals**
- **WP2: Furnace Design & Operation**
- ***WP3: Flue Gas Clean-up / Purification***
- **WP4: Generic Process Issues**

# Work Package 3: Objectives

- Confirmation of CO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> reaction/purification chemistry over range of T & P
- Provision of data to enable development of reliable kinetic model
- Validation on side stream of pilot test rig and check of Hg removal

# Work Package 3: People

- **Imperial College:**
  - **Sandro Macchietto – Prof of Process Systems Engineering, Dept of Chemical Engineering**
    - **Alex Sturt**
  - **David Chadwick – Prof of Applied Catalysis, Dept of Chemical Engineering**
    - **Laura Torrente Murciano**
  - **Peter Lindstedt – Prof of Thermofluids, Dept of Mechanical Engineering**
    - **Roger Robinson**
- **Doosan Babcock:**
  - **Clive McGhie – Test Rig Manager**

# Methodology

- Theoretical study of CO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> reaction/separation mechanism
- Model-based optimal design of experiments for kinetics identification
- Experimental study using simulated feed compositions over range of T & P and residence time
- Laboratory-scale rig consisting of stirred vessel with gas and liquid chemical analysis
- Development and validation of kinetic model
- Installation of small scale apparatus at pilot plant site and testing with realistic flue gas
- Adjustment of design & operating conditions

# Completed so far...

- **Completed literature review on nitrogen oxides reactions.**
- **Completed literature review on sulphur dioxide reactions.**
- **Identified three kinetic models of increasing complexity as basis candidates for further study.**
- **Constructed stirred autoclave system (Buchi) for initial measurements.**
- **Reviewed analytics for initial experiments with the batch reactor.**
- **Initiated design of loop reactor system.**

# Next Steps...

- **Modelling**
  - Start develop reaction software models
  - Theoretical predictions from first principles
  - Review data and possible mechanisms for inclusion of Hg
  
- **Experimental**
  - Commission batch reactor
  - Conduct initial experiments with CO<sub>2</sub> at simulated levels of SO<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> removal
  - Complete design of loop reactor
  - Conduct experiments on NRTF flue gas



# Doosan Babcock NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Test Facility (NRTF)

- Heat Input: 160kW
- In-Furnace (Primary) NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Technologies
  - Air Staging, Overfire Air (OFA) injection
  - Gas and Coal Reburn
- Post-Combustion (Secondary) NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Technologies
  - Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR)
  - Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
- Electro Static Precipitator (ESP)
- Oxyfuel experiments carried out early 90's with Air Products/Babcock Energy

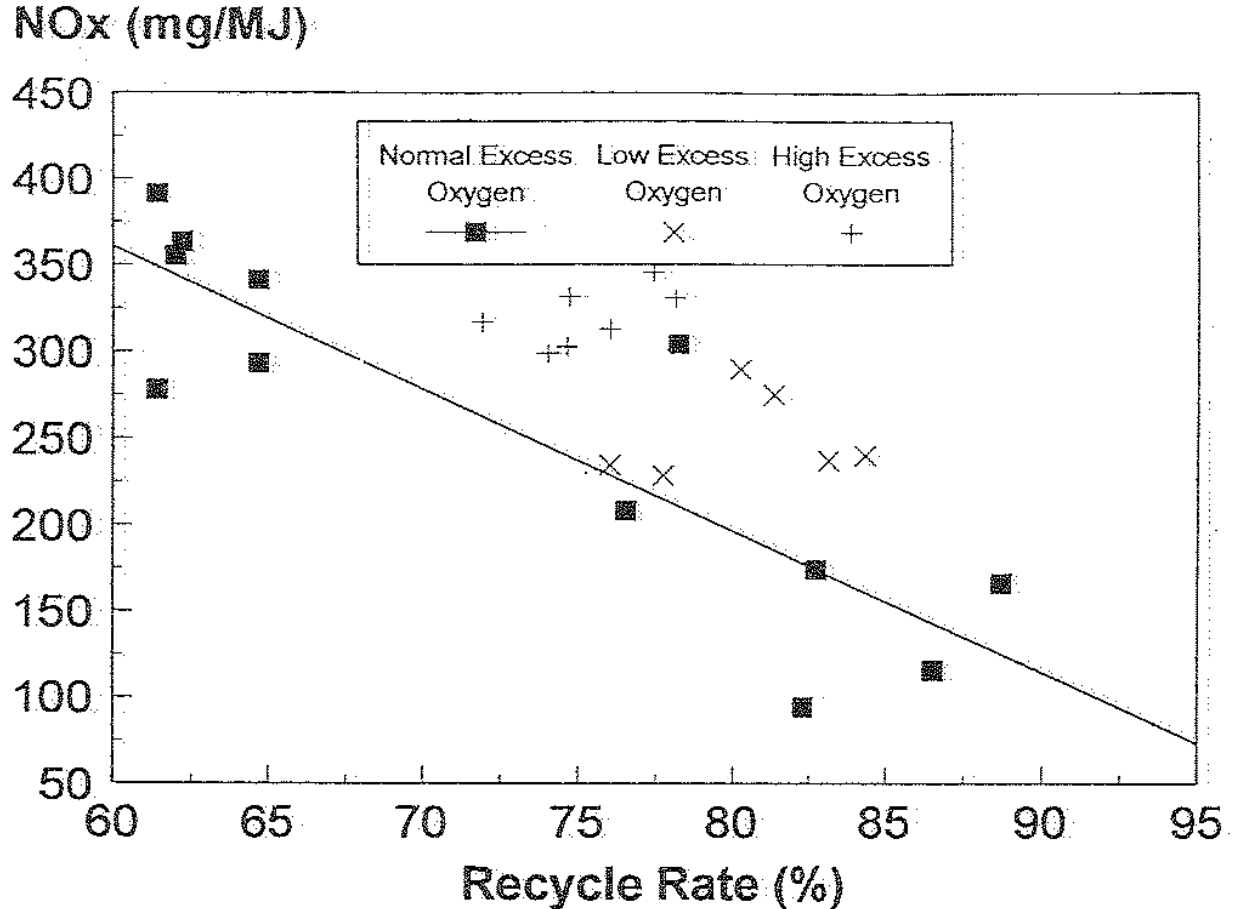
# PULVERISED COAL COMBUSTION SYSTEM FOR CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE

BABCOCK ENERGY LIMITED  
 AIR PRODUCTS PLC  
 UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER  
 UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES

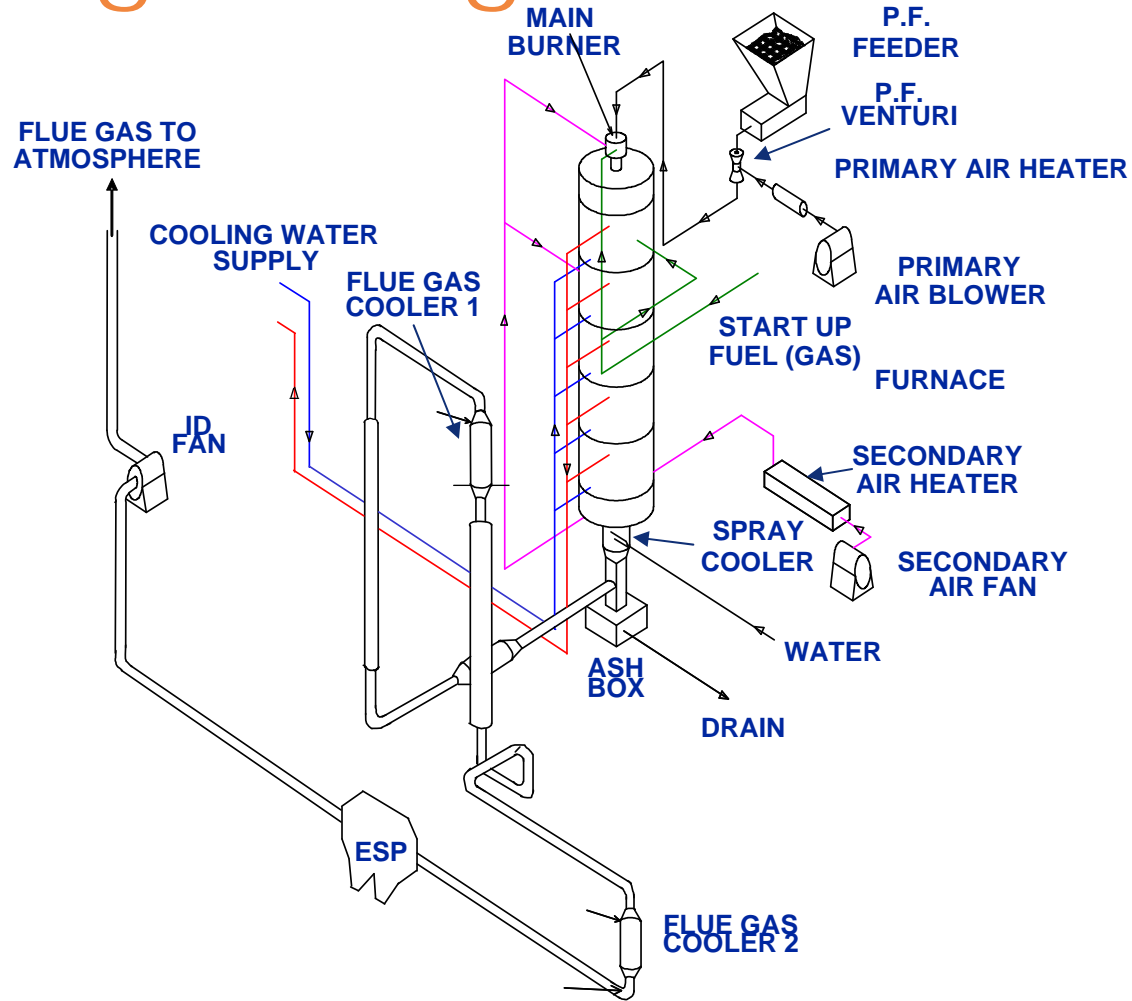
OCTOBER 1995

Commission of the European Communities  
 Directorate General XII for  
 Science, Research and Development

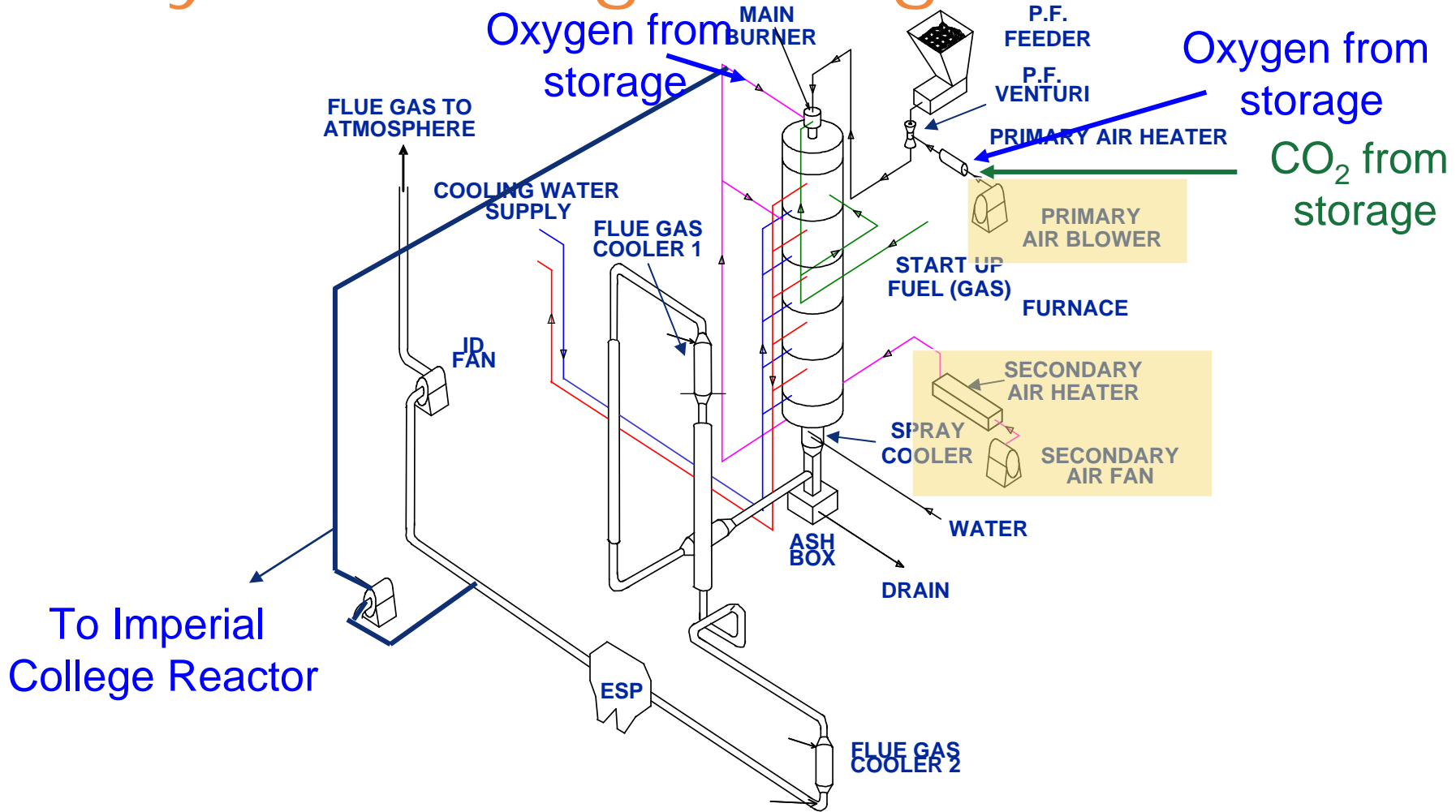
JOULE II Programme  
 Clean Coal Technology R&D  
 Contract No. JOU2-CT92-0062



# Schematic Diagram of NRTF – Air Firing Configuration



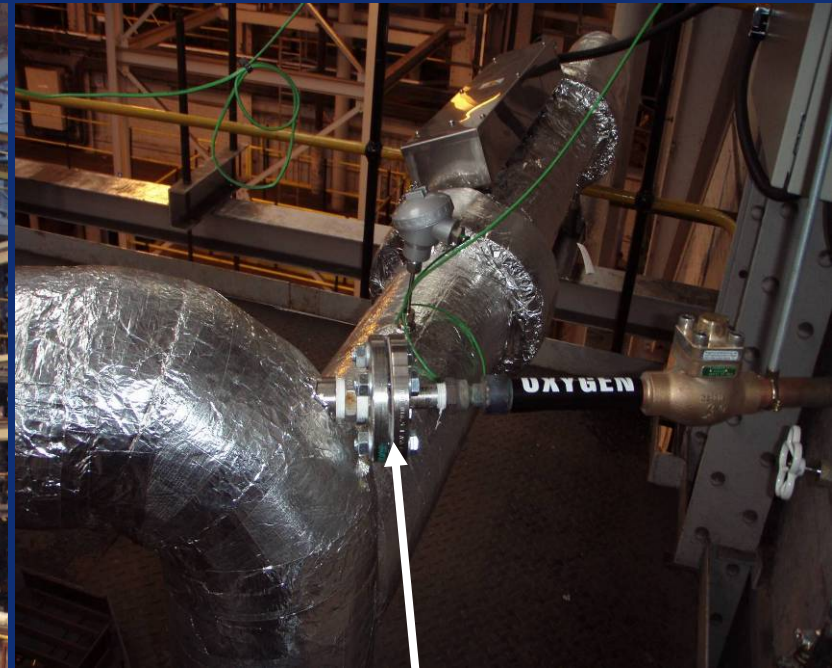
# Schematic Diagram of NRTF – Oxyfuel Firing Configuration



# Oxyfuel Installation

Flue Gas  
Recycle Fan

Flue Gas  
Recycle



Oxygen Injection  
Into Secondary

# Plan for Development of Air Products' Oxyfuel CO<sub>2</sub> Purification and Compression System

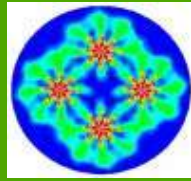
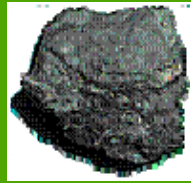
- **Step 1: Lab results from Imperial College**
- **Step 2: Testing with real flue gas from Doosan Babcock's NRTF**
  - **Commission in March, run experiments April to June**
- **Step 3: Update model of process**
- **Step 4: 1 MW equivalent pilot plant in 2009**
- **Step 5: 300 MW demonstration plant?**

Thank you

tell me more

[www.airproducts.com](http://www.airproducts.com)



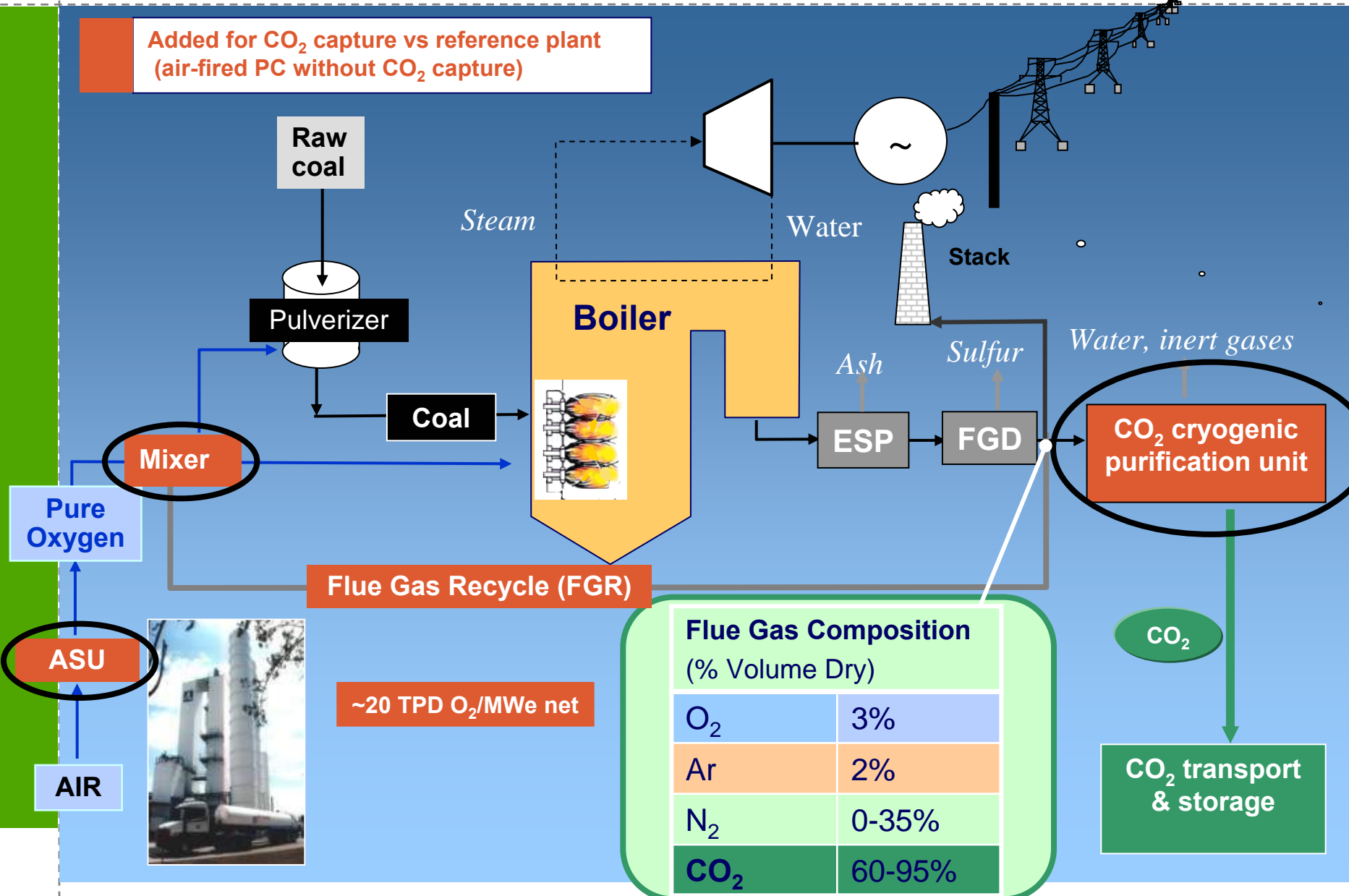


# ASU and CO<sub>2</sub> CPU for Oxy-Combustion

Jean-Pierre TRANIER, Nicolas PERRIN, Arthur DARDE  
IEAGHG international Oxy-Combustion Network – March 5th, 2008

# Oxy-Combustion for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture on PC boilers

Added for CO<sub>2</sub> capture vs reference plant (air-fired PC without CO<sub>2</sub> capture)



Flue Gas Recycle (FGR)

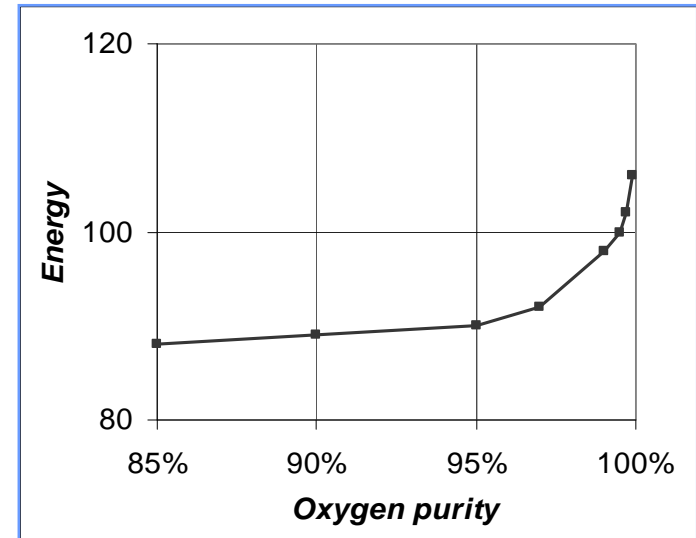
~20 TPD O<sub>2</sub>/MWe net

Flue Gas Composition (% Volume Dry)	
O <sub>2</sub>	3%
Ar	2%
N <sub>2</sub>	0-35%
CO <sub>2</sub>	60-95%

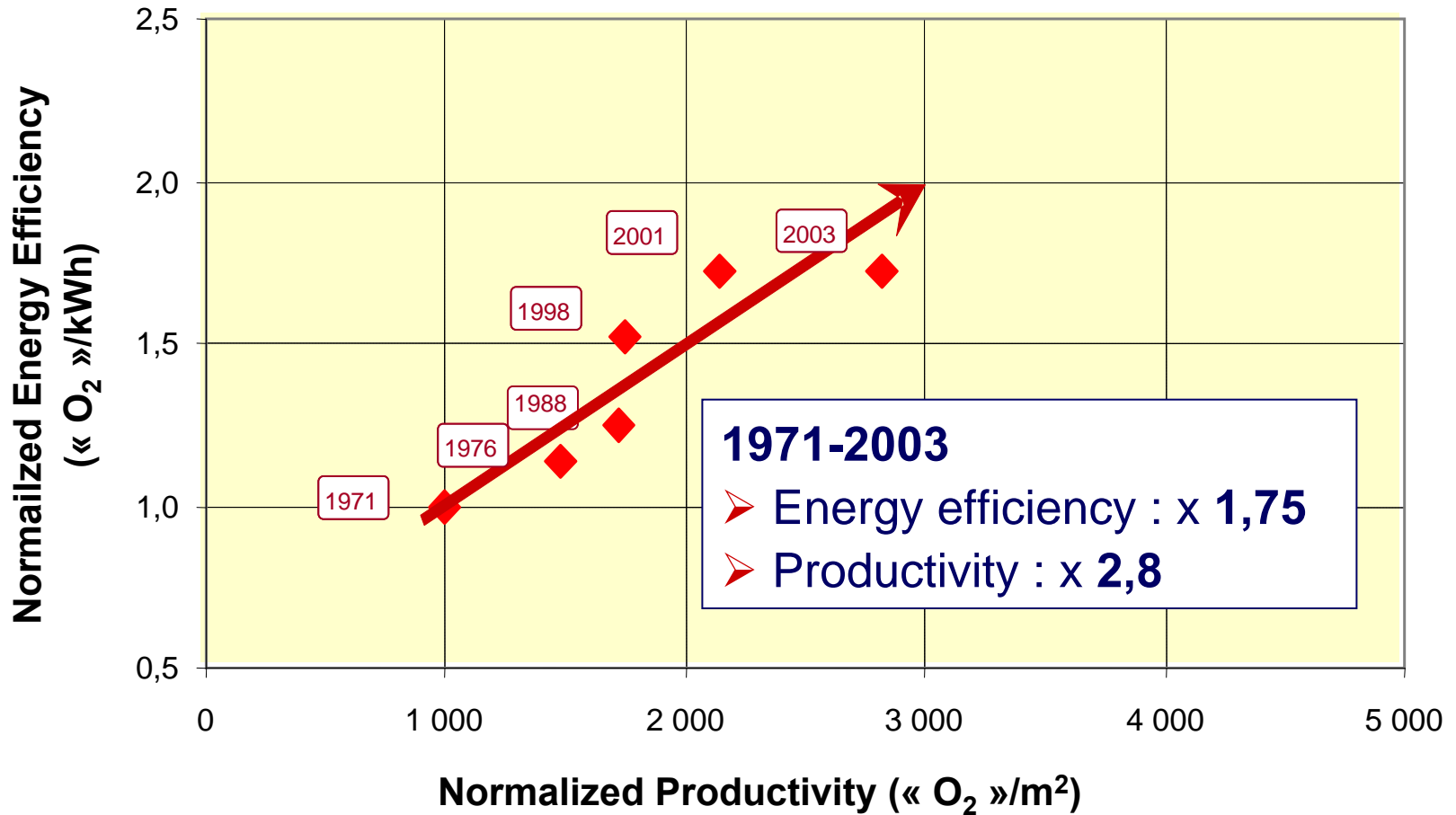


# Air Separation Unit : background

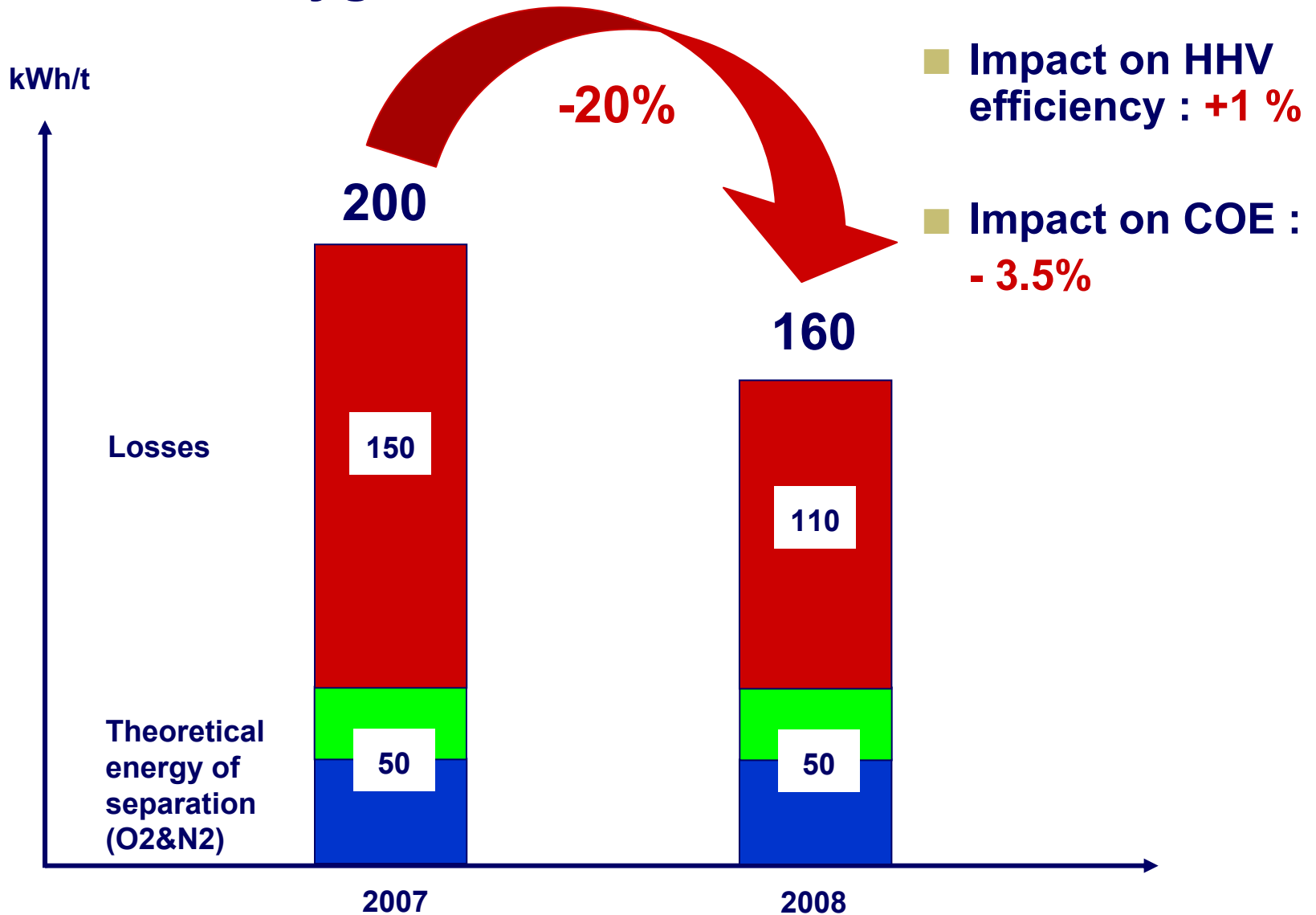
- The **only** available technology for oxygen production in large quantities is **cryogenic** separation today
- Air Liquide offers cryogenic ASUs where a single train can produce **5000 metric tons per day of oxygen** with no duplication of equipment ;  
 In a multiple trains configuration, our largest reference is totaling **40000 t/d**
- Optimum **oxygen purity** for oxycombustion is in the **85-98%** range
- Cryogenic production of oxygen has been used for more than **100 years** but it is **still improving**



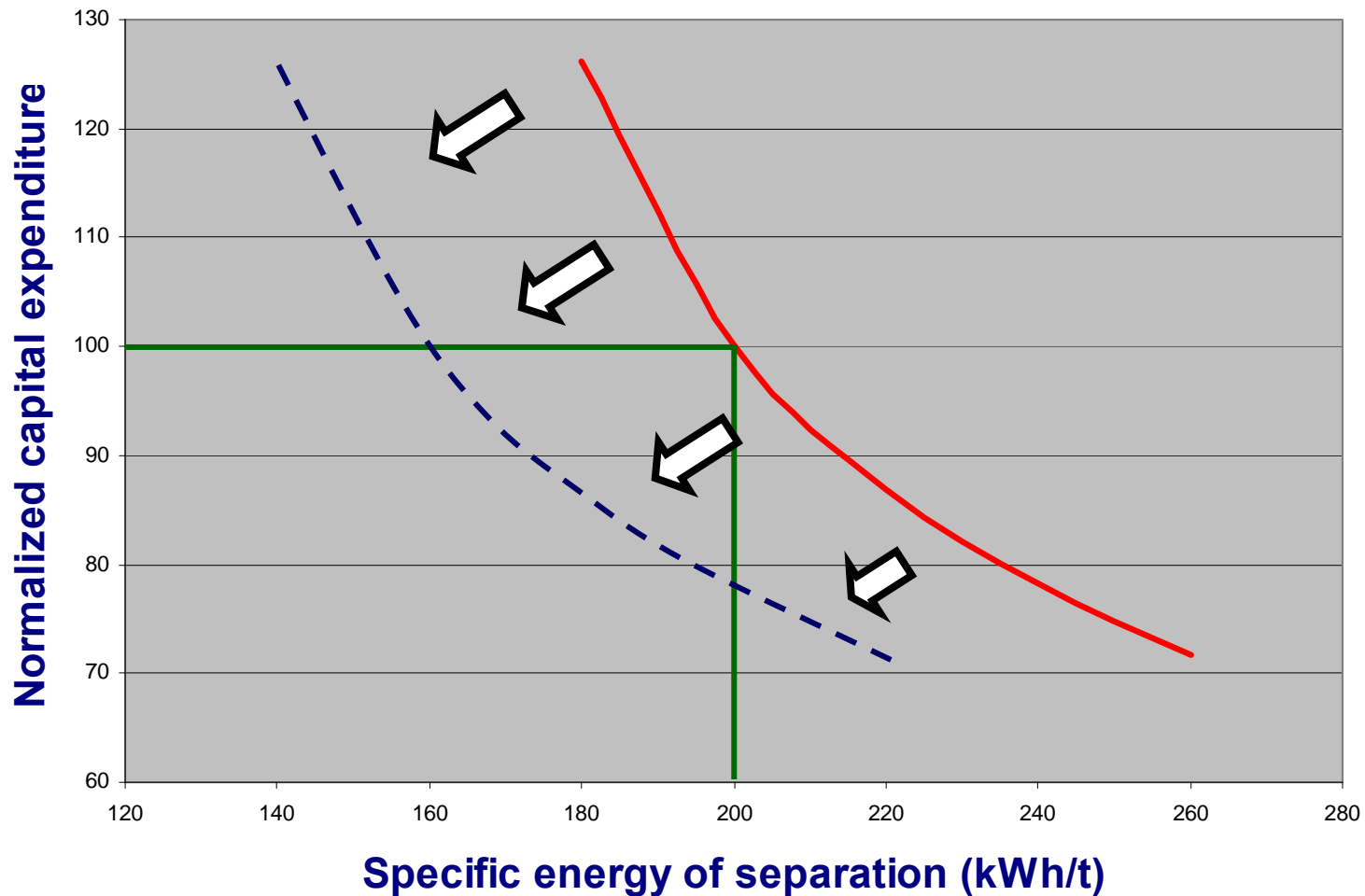
# 30 years of continuous Cryogenic ASU improvements



# Specific energy of separation in kWh per ton of oxygen



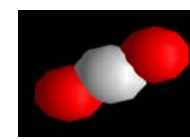
# Key parameter in the optimization of an ASU : trade-off between CAPEX and OPEX



# Heat integration

- **Transfer of heat from the ASU compressor(s) to the steam cycle (this option can also be applied to the CO<sub>2</sub> compressor) can significantly reduce the losses associated to compression (and separation)**
- **This transfer can be direct (feed water preheating) or indirect (oxygen preheating, coal drying, any fluid of the cycle)**
- **For air and flue gas/CO<sub>2</sub> compression, several configurations are possible :**
  - ✓ **“Isothermal” compression with intercoolers after each stage**
  - ✓ **“Adiabatic” compression with cooling only after final stage**
  - ✓ **Intermediate configuration with intercoolers after 2 or 3 stages of compression**
- **These optimizations needs to be carefully studied in order to optimize CAPEX and OPEX for the overall oxycombustion cycle**

# CO2 CPU : background



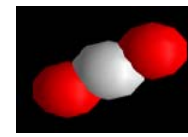
- Over 50 years of experience in CO2 purification and liquefaction
- 67 plants worldwide
- Markets : food, beverages, welding...



- Key parameters for the right design of the unit :
  - ✓ Impurities in flue gas (PM, SOx, NOx, Hg, N2...)
  - ✓ CO2 product specification
  - ✓ Targeted CO2 recovery
  - ✓ Trade-off CAPEX vs OPEX

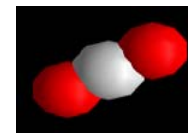


# CO2 CPU development : 2 axis




1. **Confirm feasibility**
2. **Improve performance in term of CO2 recovery, specific energy and CO2 purity**

# Confirm feasibility : simulations and laboratory tests



## ■ Thermodynamic :

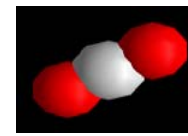
- ✓ Molecular simulations
- ✓ Simulation of the solubility of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> in liquid CO<sub>2</sub> using the extension of the model of Scatchard-Hildebrand proposed by Myers-Prauznitz
- ✓ Experimental measurements (sponsored by  ANR AGENCE NATIONALE DE LA RECHERCHE)
  - Binary mixtures : CO<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>-NO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>-NO, CO<sub>2</sub>-Ar, SO<sub>2</sub>-NO<sub>2</sub>
  - Ternary mixtures : CO<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>-O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O-CO<sub>2</sub>-Ar, H<sub>2</sub>O-CO<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>-Ar-O<sub>2</sub>
- ✓ Equation of state selection and calibration

## ■ Flue gas scrubbing with various reagents

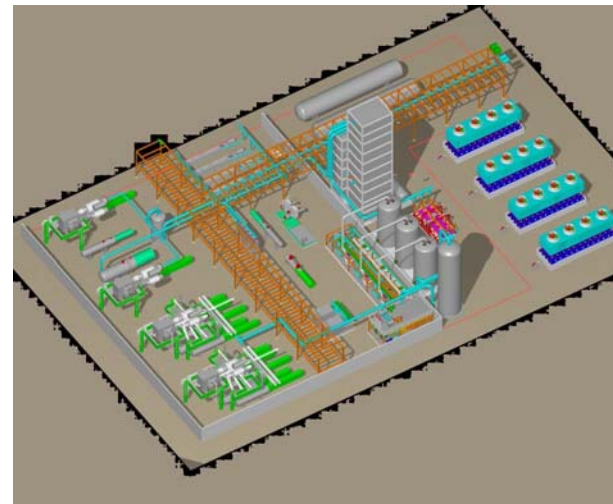
## ■ H<sub>2</sub>O removal with acid-resistant adsorbents in a CO<sub>2</sub> matrix with SO<sub>x</sub> and/or NO<sub>x</sub>

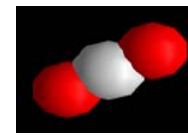
## ■ Hg removal with various adsorbents in a CO<sub>2</sub> matrix with SO<sub>x</sub> and/or NO<sub>x</sub>

# Confirm feasibility : Saskpower case



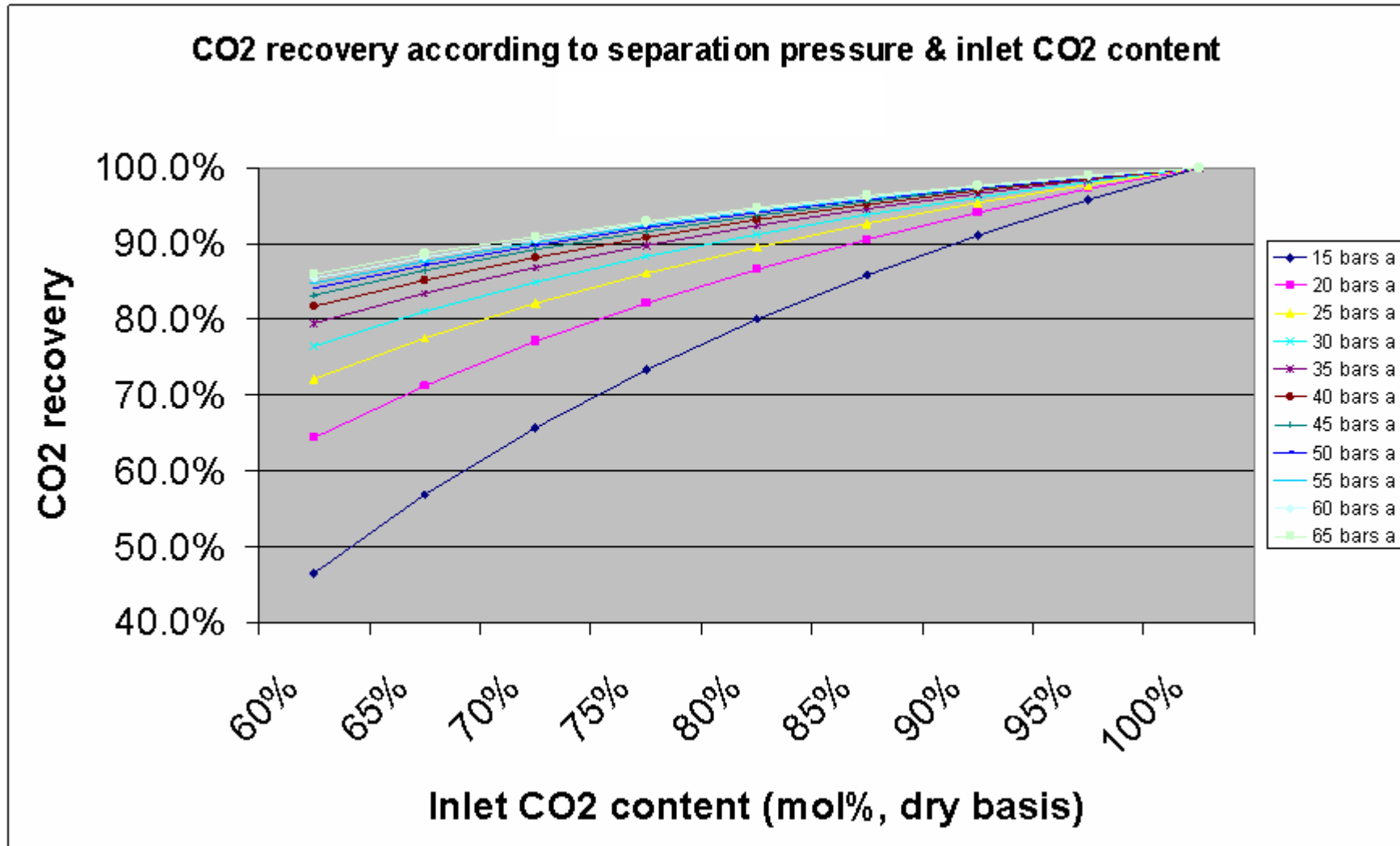
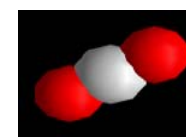
- **Basic Engineering Study performed for Saskpower :**
  - ✓ **Heat & Mass Balances, Process Flow Diagrams, PIDs, piping layout and material take-off, equipment specifications and RFQs have been developed**
- **Technologies of all pieces of equipment identified and validated**
- **Risk assessment study performed**





- Extensive studies on process cycles have been performed and **major improvements have been found compared to published studies**
  
- **Two options :**
  - ✓ non cryogenic : water removal only
  - ✓ Cryogenic purification : CO<sub>2</sub> specification is not anymore an issue
  
- **Cryogenic purification of flue gas decreases specific energy** because CO<sub>2</sub> can be condensed at a lower pressure and therefore be pumped instead of compressed

# Performance : CO2 recovery versus CO2 content in flue gas (dry basis)





# Conclusions

- Air Separation Unit : improvement in performance is available now
- CO<sub>2</sub> CPU : feasibility is confirmed but design will remain conservative until pilot plants are started ; significant improvements in performance are achievable for cryogenic unit
- Integration of ASU and CO<sub>2</sub> CPU in the overall oxycombustion plant are key to achieve high efficiency and low capital expenditure



# THANK YOU FOR YOUR ATTENTION

Contacts :

[jean-pierre.tranier@airliquide.com](mailto:jean-pierre.tranier@airliquide.com)

[nicolas.perrin@airliquide.com](mailto:nicolas.perrin@airliquide.com)

[arthur.darde@airliquide.com](mailto:arthur.darde@airliquide.com)



# Specific energy of separation : definition

- Power required to produce 1 metric ton of pure oxygen contained in a gaseous oxygen stream at a given oxygen purity at atmospheric pressure (101325 Pa) under ISO conditions (15°C, RH 60%)
- Driver efficiency (EM, ST, GT) not taken into account : power at shaft
- Heat of regeneration of driers (steam, natural gas or electrical) not included
- Power consumption of cooling system (CW pumps, fans,...) not included
- Specific energy of production = Specific energy of separation + specific energy of compression
- Specific energy of compression  $\approx 0.1 \times Q(\text{Nm}^3/\text{h}) \times \log_{10}(P_{\text{GOX}}/P_{\text{ATM}})$ 
  - ✓ 1 t/h of GOX  $\approx 1000 / 1.427637 \approx 700 \text{ Nm}^3/\text{h}$
  - ✓ For 1.4 bar abs : 10 kWh/t of pure O<sub>2</sub>

# Consideration for Removal of non-CO<sub>2</sub> components from CO<sub>2</sub> Rich Flue Gas of Oxy-Fuel Combustion

IEA Oxyfuel Workshop

Yokohama March 4, 2008

Marie Anheden\*, Stina Rydberg\*\* and Jinying Yan\*

\*Vattenfall Research & Development AB

\*\*Vattenfall Power Consultant AB

# Outline of presentation

- Background
  - Sources of non-CO<sub>2</sub> components
  - Basis for evaluating the impact
- Technology options to meet different CO<sub>2</sub> specifications
  - Scenario descriptions
  - Technology
  - Cost implications
- Continued work

# Where do the non-CO<sub>2</sub> components in the CO<sub>2</sub> come from?

The sources of non-CO<sub>2</sub> components in the CO<sub>2</sub> stream are:

1. Fuel
  - H<sub>2</sub>O, CO, SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, HCl, HF, H<sub>2</sub>S, H<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, heavy metals, hydrocarbons, particulates
2. Air or oxidant used for combustion of the fuel
  - O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, Ar
3. In-leakage of air into the CO<sub>2</sub> capture system when it is operating at sub-atmospheric conditions
  - O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, Ar
4. The CO<sub>2</sub> capture or CO<sub>2</sub> clean-up process
  - NH<sub>3</sub>, solvents

The components and concentrations are in turn dependent on which capture process is used, and the selected CO<sub>2</sub> clean-up processes

# Capture technology options

- CO<sub>2</sub> quality is mainly an issue for oxyfuel and pre-combustion technology
- Postcombustion produces a relatively clean CO<sub>2</sub>, 99%+
- In oxyfuel the CO<sub>2</sub> quality is a strong design parameter
  - Inert components from O<sub>2</sub> and air leakage (oxidising conditions)
  - SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> removal level
  - Trace elements
  - Corrosive elements
- In precombustion the process selection and design requirements strongly influences the quality
  - Reducing components H<sub>2</sub>S, CO, H<sub>2</sub>
  - hydrocarbons

# Impact of non-CO<sub>2</sub> components

- The CO<sub>2</sub> quality has implications in all the steps of the chain:  
Capture, Transportation and Storage
- The limiting factors will be different in each part
- It is a challenging task to actually defining these limitations

# Proposed position: CO<sub>2</sub> quality

- **Limits on CO<sub>2</sub> quality should not be general but focus on identified harmful components and be based on a limit value that can be motivated**
- CO<sub>2</sub> of high purity can **at least in theory** be produced, however this has as a consequence
  - Increased energy consumption for the purification process. More fuel has to be used to produce the same amount of electricity
  - Increased investment and operational costs. The cost of CCS will increase
  - Decreased CO<sub>2</sub> recovery. CO<sub>2</sub> may be lost as a consequence of the clean-up process
- It is important to recognise that the technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and clean-up has not yet been demonstrated in practice in a power plant application
  - more real life operational experience is required
  - Specifically, the cryogenic clean-up step required to remove non-condensable gases (mainly Ar, O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>) in the oxyfuel technology is not tested

# Evaluating the concentration levels, strategy for assessment –CCS chain

The allowable levels of non-CO<sub>2</sub> components in CO<sub>2</sub> to be stored has been evaluated based on the following aspects

1. Measures to avoid operational problems during CO<sub>2</sub> processing
2. Measures to avoid operational problems during CO<sub>2</sub> transport
3. Measures to avoid operational problems during CO<sub>2</sub> injection
4. Storage integrity (requires site specific investigations)
5. Environmental aspects over the lifetime of the full capture transport and storage chain
6. Health and safety aspects of the full chain
7. Legal aspects
8. Economic considerations

In general it has been found that the limit values based on occupational exposure limit values used to assess the dangers in case of leakage to air puts the most severe restriction and is easiest to quantify

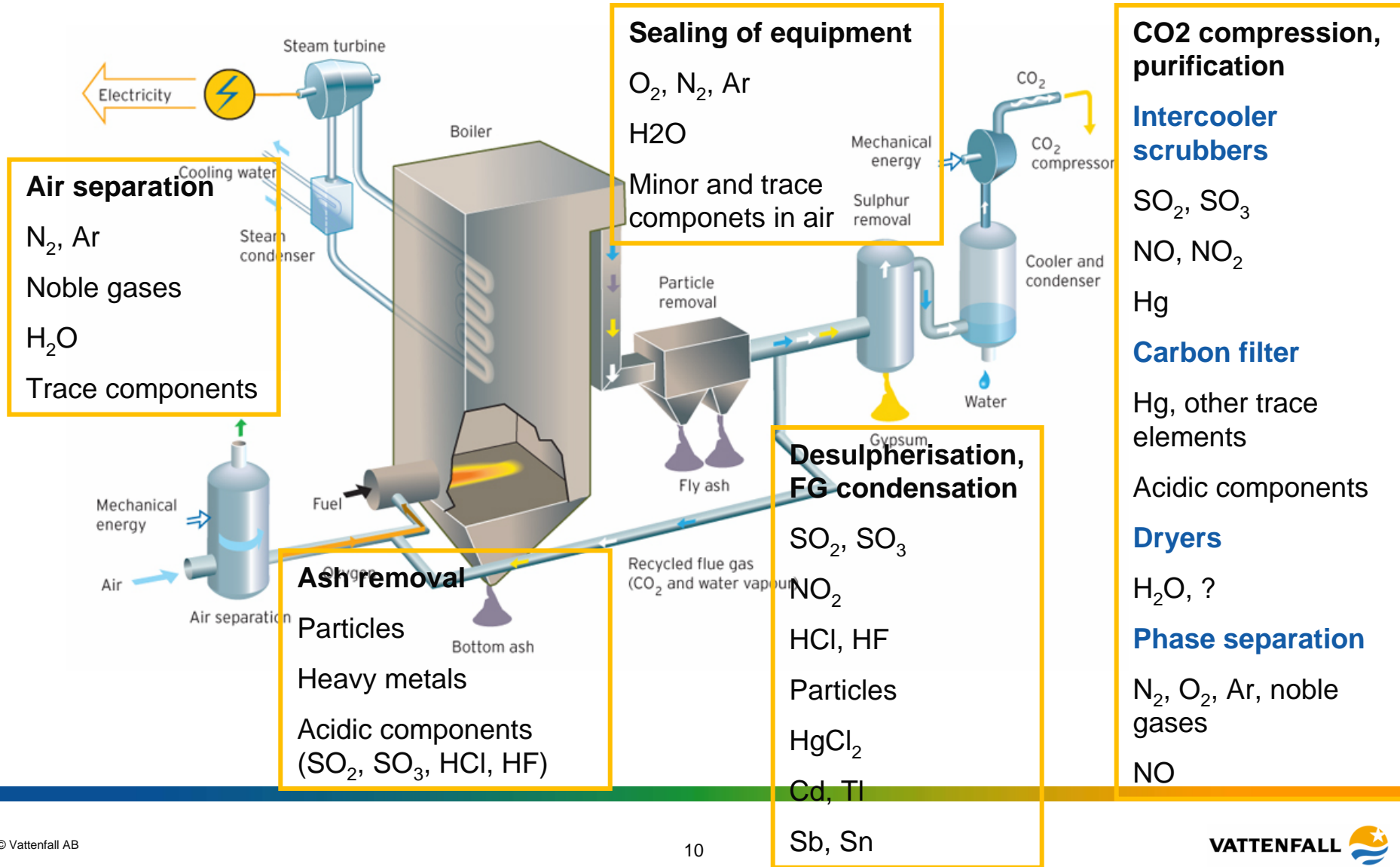


# Oxyfuel technology development CO<sub>2</sub> quality scenario study

# Oxyfuel technology development

- What has been done?
  - In cooperation with external suppliers we have studied the FGD, FGC, WESP and CO<sub>2</sub> purification and compression for different Oxyfuel scenarios
- Why?
  - To fill gaps in the knowledge concerning the cleaning and preparation of flue gases from Oxyfuel combustion
- Scenarios were defined with basis in different fuels and different CO<sub>2</sub> transport and storage options (=different CO<sub>2</sub> product quality)

# Oxyfuel combustion, main removal options



# Scenario definition – Scenario 1

- Large scale (~1000 MWe, gross) Lignite fired condensing power plant
- Pipeline transport
- Aquifer storage
  - CO<sub>2</sub> product pressure 110 bar, temperature 50 DegC
- Modest CO<sub>2</sub> quality requirements
  - CO<sub>2</sub> > 96 vol%
  - H<sub>2</sub>O < 500 ppm
  - SO<sub>2</sub> < 200 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
  - O<sub>2</sub> < 4 vol% (total inerts)

# Scenario definition – Scenario 2

- Large scale (~ 650 MWe, gross) Bituminous coal fired condensing power plant
- Pipeline transport
- On-shore storage
  - Low O<sub>2</sub> content
  - CO<sub>2</sub> product pressure P = 110 bar
  - CO<sub>2</sub> product temperature T = 50 DegC
- High CO<sub>2</sub> quality demands
  - CO<sub>2</sub> > 96 vol%
  - H<sub>2</sub>O < 50 ppm
  - O<sub>2</sub> < 100 ppm
  - SO<sub>2</sub> < 50 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>

# Scenario definition – Scenario 3

- Large scale (~ 620 MWe, gross) Bituminous coal fired power plant
- Ship transport
- Off-shore storage (EOR?)
  - CO<sub>2</sub> product pressure  $P = 7$  bar
  - CO<sub>2</sub> product temperature  $T = -50$  DegC
- Very high CO<sub>2</sub> quality demands
  - CO<sub>2</sub> > 96 vol%
  - H<sub>2</sub>O < 5 ppm
  - O<sub>2</sub> < 100 ppm
  - SO<sub>2</sub> < 5 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
  - NO<sub>x</sub> < 5ppmv

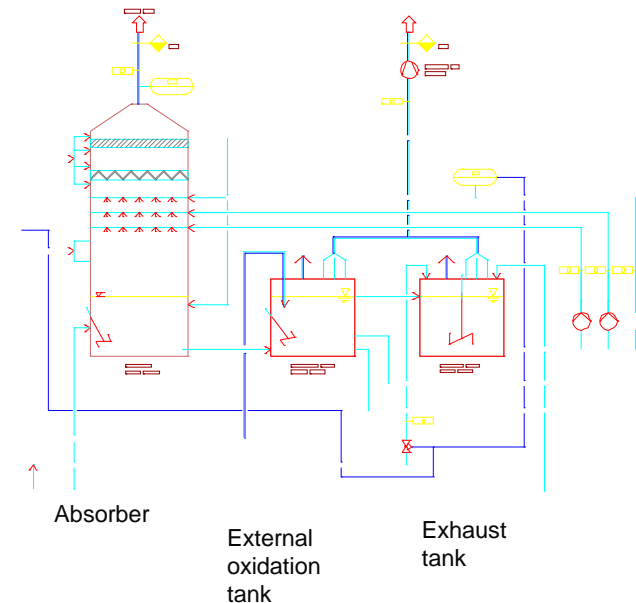
# Scenario CO<sub>2</sub> quality specifications

	Modest CO <sub>2</sub> quality	High CO <sub>2</sub> quality	Very high CO <sub>2</sub> quality
CO <sub>2</sub>	>96 vol%	>96 vol%	>96 vol%
H <sub>2</sub> O	<500 ppm	<50 ppm	<5 ppm
SO <sub>2</sub>	<200 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	<50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	< 5 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
O <sub>2</sub>	Total inerts < 4 vol%*	<100 ppm	<100 ppm
NO <sub>x</sub>	-	-	<5 ppm

\* No individual restriction on O<sub>2</sub> content

# Flue gas clean-up I

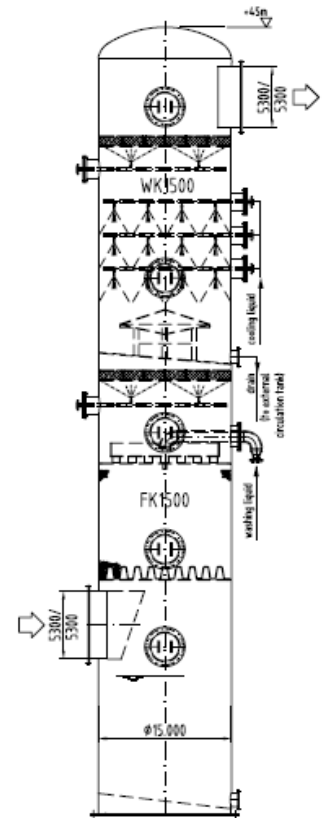
- ESP – Electrostatic Precipitator
  - Scenario 1 hot + cold ESP
  - Scenario 2-3 cold ESP
- FGD – Flue Gas Desulphurisation
  - open tower wet scrubber, limestone slurry
  - High demand of SO<sub>2</sub> removal (up to 99.9%), high L/G ratio
  - pH
  - Also removes HF/HCl, SO<sub>3</sub>, fly ash, heavy metals...
  - To avoid air ingress, the oxidation tank is separated from the absorber





# Flue gas clean-up II

- FGC – Flue gas condenser
  - Cooling, drying and cleaning
  - Designed as a direct condenser in two stages
    - Packed bed scrubber with possibility to dosing of NaOH to remove acidic components ( $\text{SO}_2$ )
    - Open spray tower
    - Cooling to 25C
    - Demister
- WESP
  - Possibility to remove aerosol and  $\text{SO}_3$
  - Not included in scenario 1-3

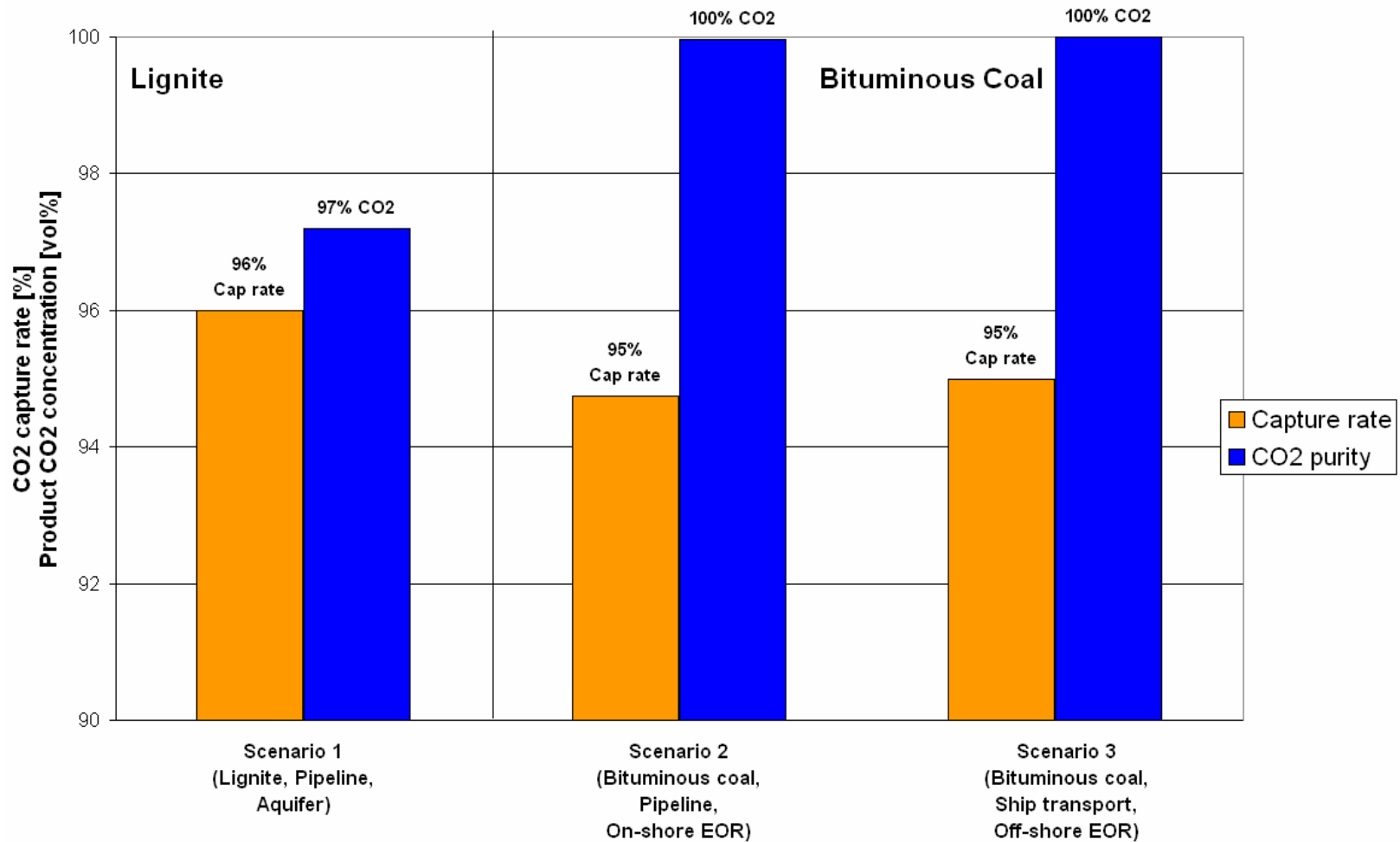


# CO<sub>2</sub> compression, purification

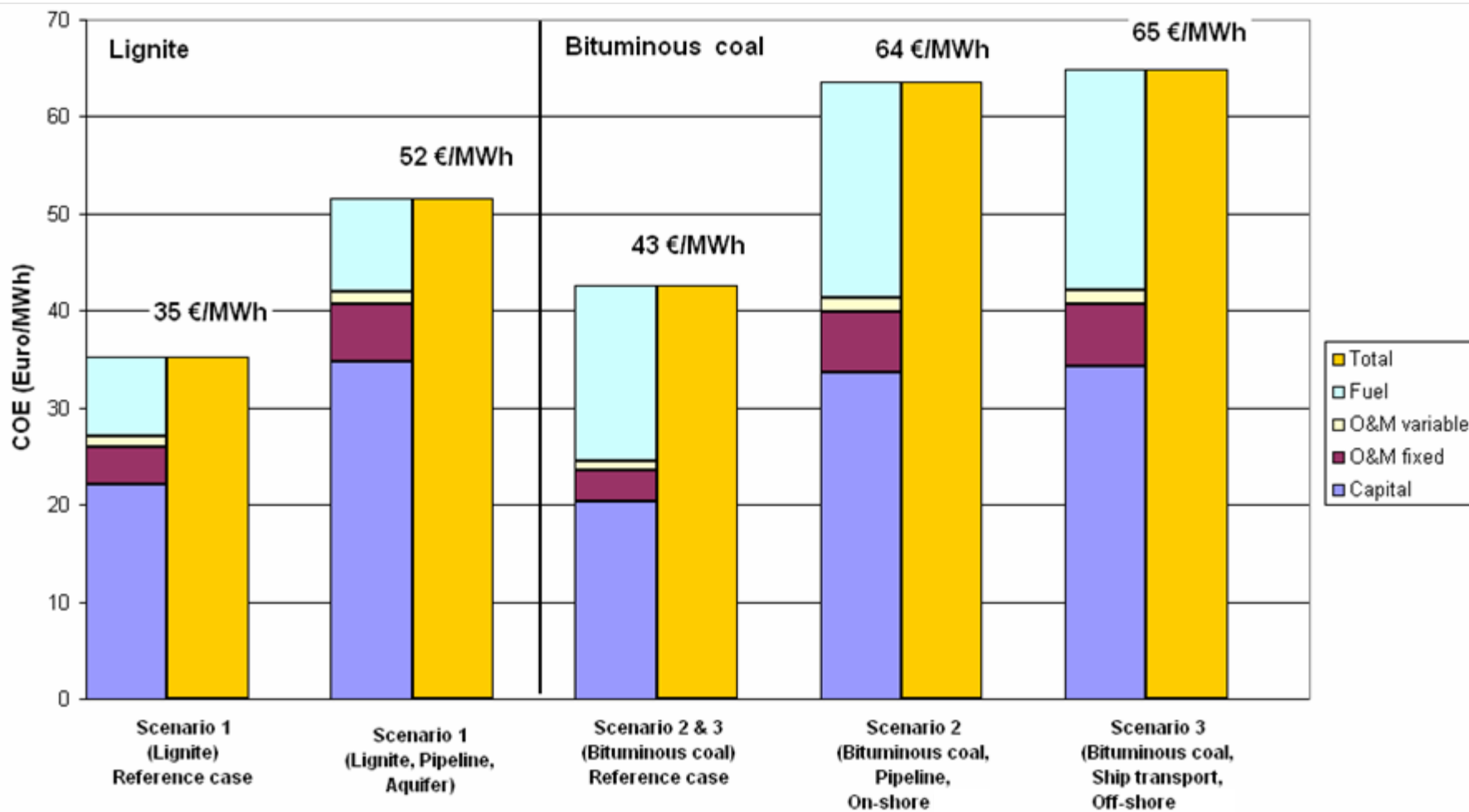
- Compression
- Cooling to remove water and reduce compression power requirements
- Inerts removal
  - Reducing air in-leakage increases CO<sub>2</sub> capture rate
- Possibility of SO<sub>x</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>, Hg removal (ref. Air Products)
  - converted and removed as dilute acid streams
- O<sub>2</sub> removal, CO<sub>2</sub> recovery
  - Membrane on vent stream to separate O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> and bring back to boiler



# Results – CO<sub>2</sub> Capture rate and product CO<sub>2</sub> concentration



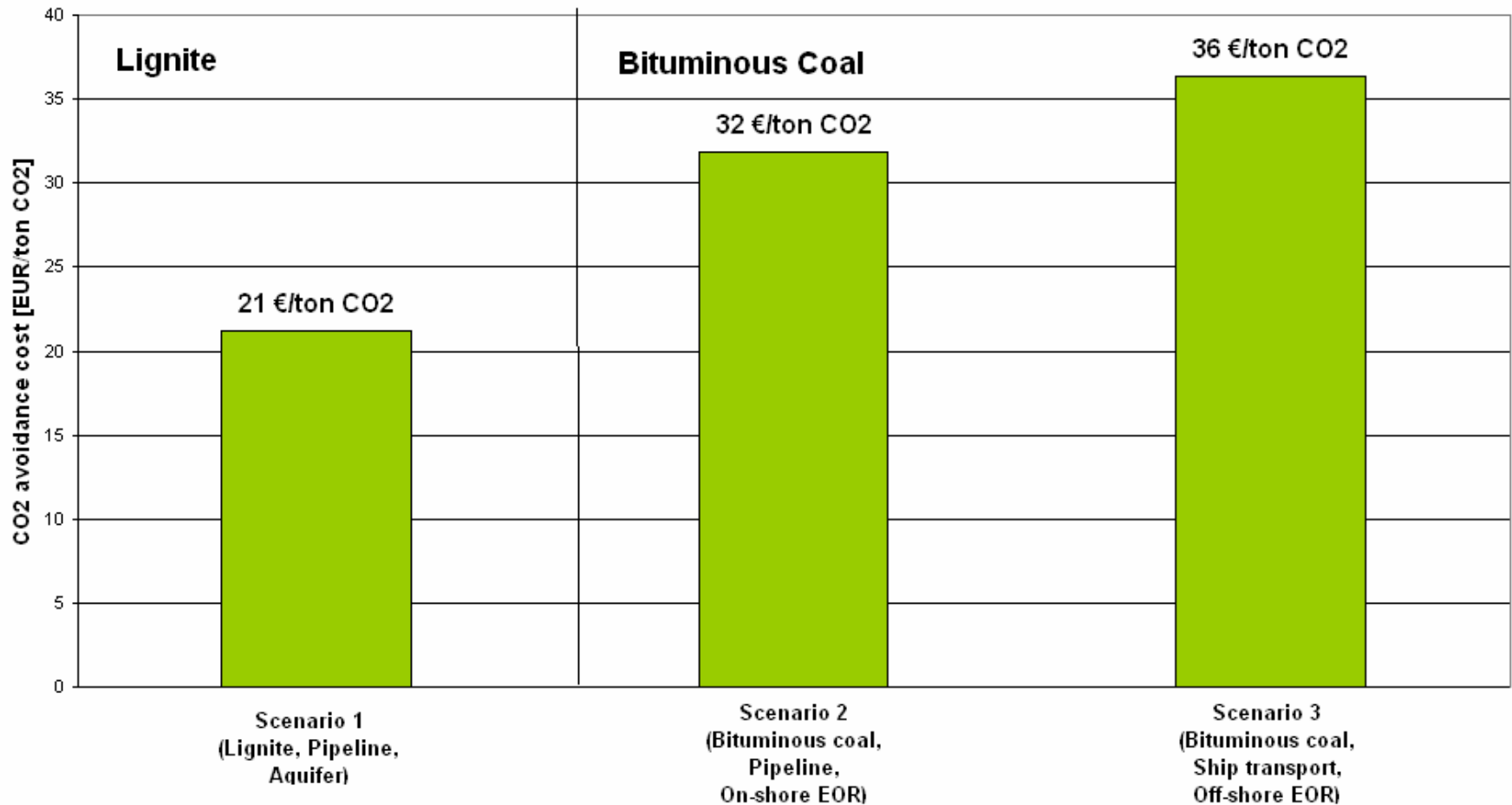
# Results – COE



# Results – COE II

- Prerequisites:
  - Real interest rate 8%
  - Depreciation time 25 years
  - 7 500 full load hours / year
  - Fuel price: 4 €/MWh for lignite  
8,3 €/MWh for bituminous coal
- Results:
  - Capital costs dominate
  - Higher fuel cost than reference case, due to lower efficiency
  - Fixed O&M costs (personnel, maintenance, insurance etc) increase, due to more equipment
  - Larger, relative COE-increase for Scenarios 2 & 3

# Results - Avoidance cost

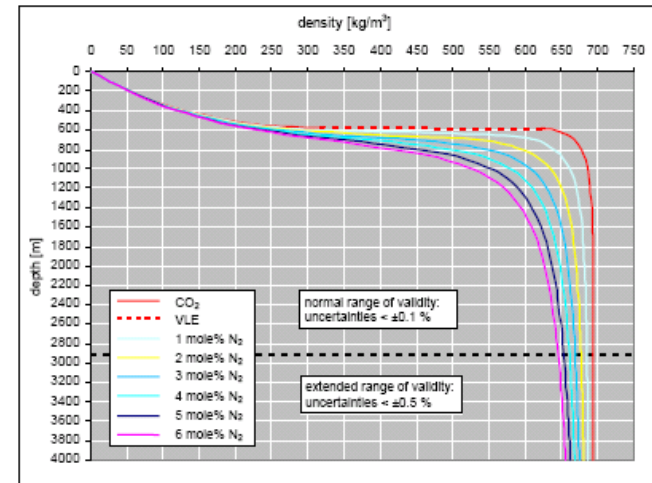


# Conclusions

- The technology to reach very high purity is available
  - Verification in Oxyfuel environment however required
- Identified possibility of  $\text{SO}_x$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  removal in the  $\text{CO}_2$  compression part
  - Verification required
- Ship transport  $\text{CO}_2$  quality possible at reasonable cost
- Weaker connection between  $\text{CO}_2$  product purity and cost than expected (<5% of COE)
- Demand for extremely low  $\text{O}_2$ -concentration in the product is possible to meet
  - complexity and cost of the  $\text{CO}_2$  compression process increases
  - capture rate decreases
  - Verification required
- **Increased confidence in performance and costs for the flue gas treatment**

# Continued work (under planning)

- Validation of flue gas cleaning equipment in oxyfuel environment in the Schwarze Pumpe pilot
- Effect of inert components ( $N_2$ , Ar,  $O_2$ , ...) on volume efficiency and economics of transport and storage compared to cost of removal
  - $CO_2$  volume calculation for realistic  $CO_2$  composition scenarios for oxyfuel with different clean-up and processing levels (scenarios based on previous work)
  - Impact on total transport and storage volume for relevant transport and storage scenarios (different T and p)
  - Economic assessment
- $SO_2/SO_3$  conversion
- Corrosion testing for boiler, process and pipeline material selection





**Thank you for your attention!**

**Questions?**

# Further work on the Oxyfuel Capture technology

- Validation of results in lab scale and pilot plant
  - Combustion characteristics
  - Pollutants formation and destruction or removal in different components
  - Component operating characteristics and interaction with overall plant
- Material selection / Corrosion risk in the oxyfuel plant, from furnace to CO<sub>2</sub> compression part
- CO<sub>2</sub> quality demand with reference to O<sub>2</sub> content and other components
- Part load behaviour of the oxyfuel plant
- Thorough discussion on the impact from air in-leakage
- Overall optimisation of the process
- Scale-up to demonstration plant (250-350 MWe)

# What are the effects, CO<sub>2</sub> capture and processing

- Corrosion
  - H<sub>2</sub>O, SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, HCN, HF, HCl
- Effect on thermo-physical properties
  - All components
    - Phase equilibrium
    - Density
    - Enthalpy, entropy
    - ...
- Hydrate formation
  - H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, CH<sub>4</sub>
- Internal energy consumption and investment of cleaning the CO<sub>2</sub> to different levels

# What are the effects on CO<sub>2</sub> transport and storage, I

## Pipeline transport

- Corrosion (operation, cost of pipeline, economy)
  - H<sub>2</sub>O, SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, HCN, HF, HCl
- Hydrate formation (operational problem, risk of plugging)
  - H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, CH<sub>4</sub>
- Two-phase flow (operation)
  - Ar, O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S
- Leakage of toxic components (health and safety, legal)
  - H<sub>2</sub>S, COS, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, heavy metals.  
Requires safety measures to minimise risk.
- Odour (health and safety, legal)
  - H<sub>2</sub>S, mercaptanes
- Fouling of pipe (operational problem)
  - particles
- CO<sub>2</sub> transport volume efficiency (economy)
  - O<sub>2</sub>, Ar, N<sub>2</sub>

# What are the effects on CO<sub>2</sub> transport and storage? II

## Injection facilities

- Corrosion (operation, cost of injection pipe and equipment, economy)
  - Acid-forming compounds, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO, H<sub>2</sub>S, CO, HCN, HF, HCl, together with water and O<sub>2</sub>
- Hydrate formation (operational problem, risk of plugging)
  - CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S and CH<sub>4</sub> can form hydrates in presence of free water.
- Toxic compounds, in case of a leakage (health and safety, legal)
  - H<sub>2</sub>S, COS, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, heavy metals. Requires safety measures to minimise risk.

## Storage in deep laying aquifers and depleted hydrocarbon fields (**OBS! Site-dependant conditions**)

- Blockage of pores and reduced permeability (operation problem during injection phase)
  - Particulates and O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub> through precipitation
- Dissolution of cementing carbonate minerals (operation and storage safety)
  - SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, NO<sub>x</sub>, HCl, HCN, HF
- Toxic compounds, in case of a leakage (health and safety, legal)
  - H<sub>2</sub>S, COS, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, heavy metals. Requires safety measures to minimise risk.

## Caprock

- Chemical effects on brine and storage rocks. Depends on composition of caprock and aquifer water (operation, health and safety)
  - HCl, HCN, HF, H<sub>2</sub>S, NO, SO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>

# What are the effects on CO<sub>2</sub> transport and storage? III

## Effects on environment and health

- Toxic compounds
  - H<sub>2</sub>S, COS, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, heavy metals (Hg), organic compounds (solvents, mercaptans). Requires safety measures to minimise risk
- flammable compounds
  - such as H<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>
- Acidification
  - SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S etc. can form stronger acids than CO<sub>2</sub>
- Nutrients (eutrophications),
  - such as NO<sub>x</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>

The presence of other components than CO<sub>2</sub> in the transported/injected/stored gas stream may warrant increased safety measures and monitoring procedures.

# Examples of pilot investigations

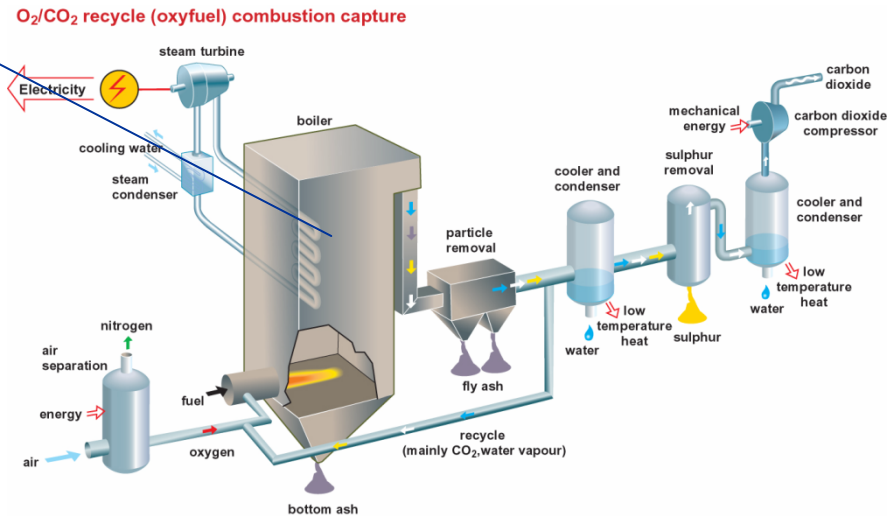
- Combustion characteristics

-( $\text{NO}_x$ ;  $\text{SO}_x$ ;  $\text{CO}$ ,  $\text{O}_2$ -level,  $\text{CO}_2$ ;  $\text{SO}_2$ ;  $\text{SO}_3$ ,  $\text{Hg}$  and  $\text{HC}$  along flame and boiler path)

- Behaviour of recirculated products in flame

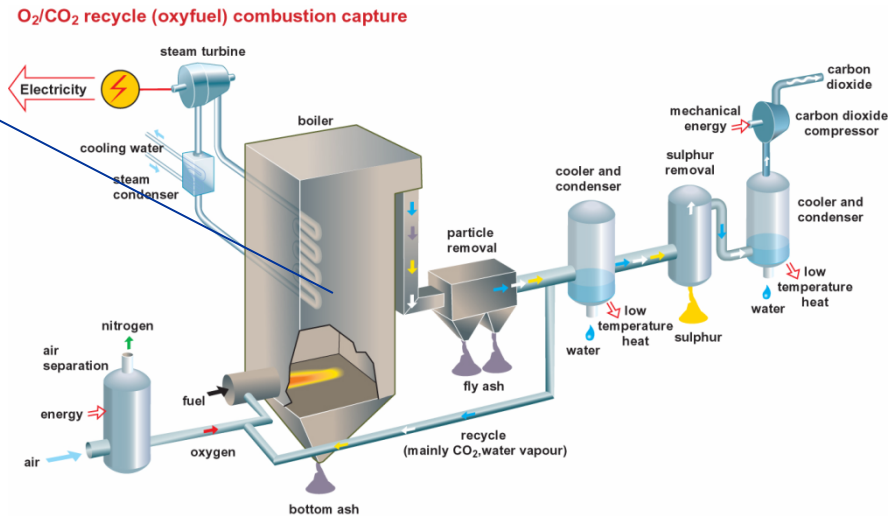
- Flame characteristics

-(shape) and stability, mapping of these as well as species ( $\text{O}_2$ ;  $\text{CO}$ ;  $\text{NO}_x$ ), temperature- and velocity profiles



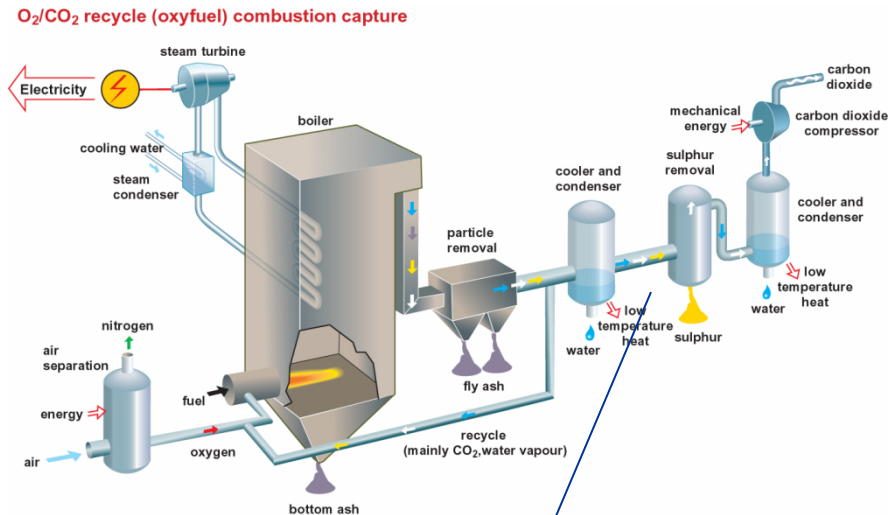
# Examples of pilot investigations

- slagging/fouling
- ash quality
- radiation heat transfer in radiative section
- convective heat transfer in boiler convective section,
- Main loop air in-leakage / extracted gas quality
- Corrosion and material testing
  
- All these measurement should be done in air-firing and oxyfuel atmosphere





# Examples of pilot investigations

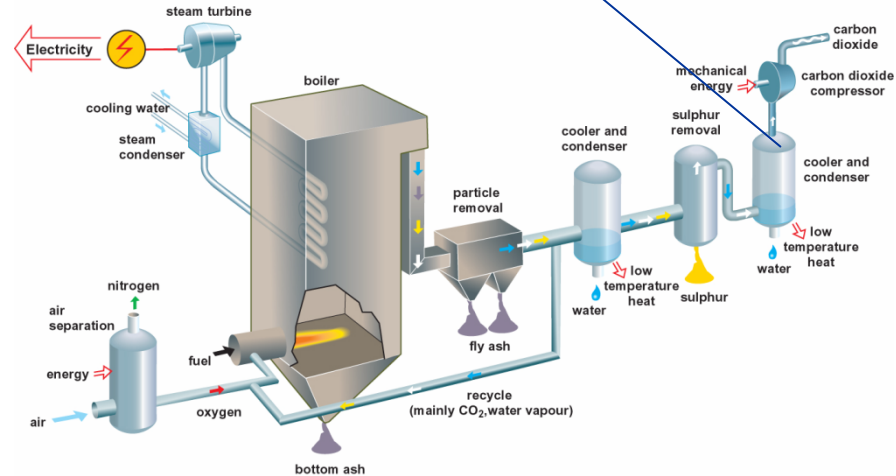


- Separation rates of ESP, FGD and FGC at different flue gas compositions
- Acid dew point
- SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> concentration
- Distribution of trace elements

# Examples of pilot investigations

- Effect of different levels of O<sub>2</sub>, acidic components, water vapour on CO<sub>2</sub> compressor train
- CO<sub>2</sub> product composition and capture rate
- Condensate quality, FGC and CO<sub>2</sub>-compression train

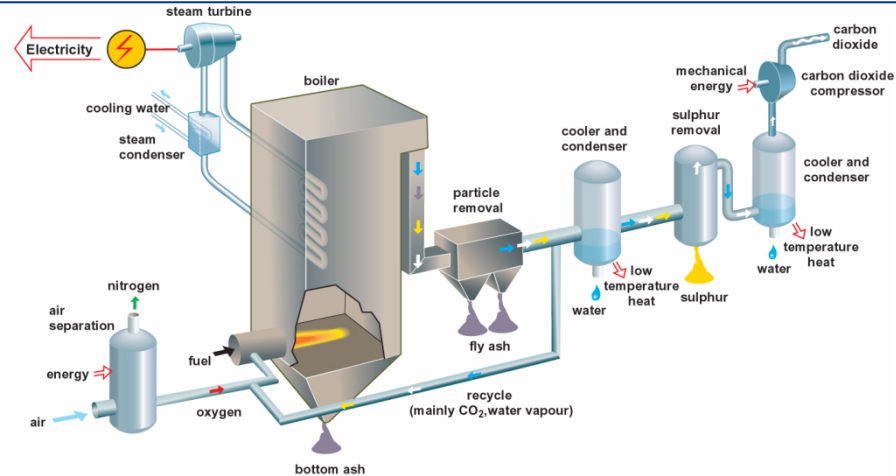
O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> recycle (oxyfuel) combustion capture



# Examples of pilot investigations

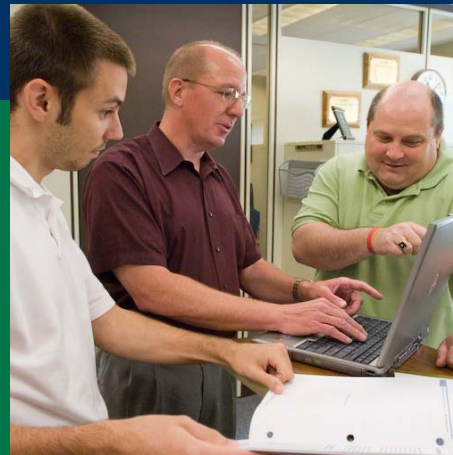
- Informations about the flexibility under the aspect of Load Changes
- Gathering of information of the complete system dynamics

O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> recycle (oxyfuel) combustion capture





# Technical Considerations for a Very Large Scale Air Separation Unit for a Coal Fired Power Plant Application



Kevin Fogash  
Air Products and Chemicals

*IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
3rd Workshop  
Yokohama, Japan  
5 - 6 March 2008*

# Agenda

---

- **Introduction to Air Products**
- **Very Large Air Separation Units**
- **Air Products' track record**
- **Air Products as a solution company**
  - **Air Separation Unit Integration to the Oxycoal process**

# Who Is Air Products?

- **Global atmospheric, process and specialty gases, performance materials, equipment and services provider**
- **Serving industrial, energy, technology and healthcare markets worldwide**
- **Fortune 500 company**
- **Operations in over 40 countries**
- **~22,000 employees worldwide**
- **Known for our innovative culture and operational excellence**
- **Corporate responsibility commitment**



# Innovation-Driven

- **FY'07 R&D spending: \$140 million**
- **Focus on creating value in high growth / emerging markets**
- **Applications focus is at the heart of our brand**
- **Alliances / technology partnerships with universities, labs, consortia, other companies**
- **Investments in venture capital funds to gain technology access**
- **Open Innovation approach**



# Sale of Equipment Overview

- **Global presence - All Industries**
- **Extensive reference list – designed and built over 1,200 plants**
- **ASU operating know-how translated to a cost effective equipment solution**
- **Cryogenic plant offerings ranges from 50 to +5000 metric ton per day**
- **Value Added Options:**
  - Increased engineering content
  - Construction advisory services
  - Commissioning services
  - Turnkey construction
  - Start-up and Operator Training services
  - Spare Parts support services
  - Operate and Maintain contracts



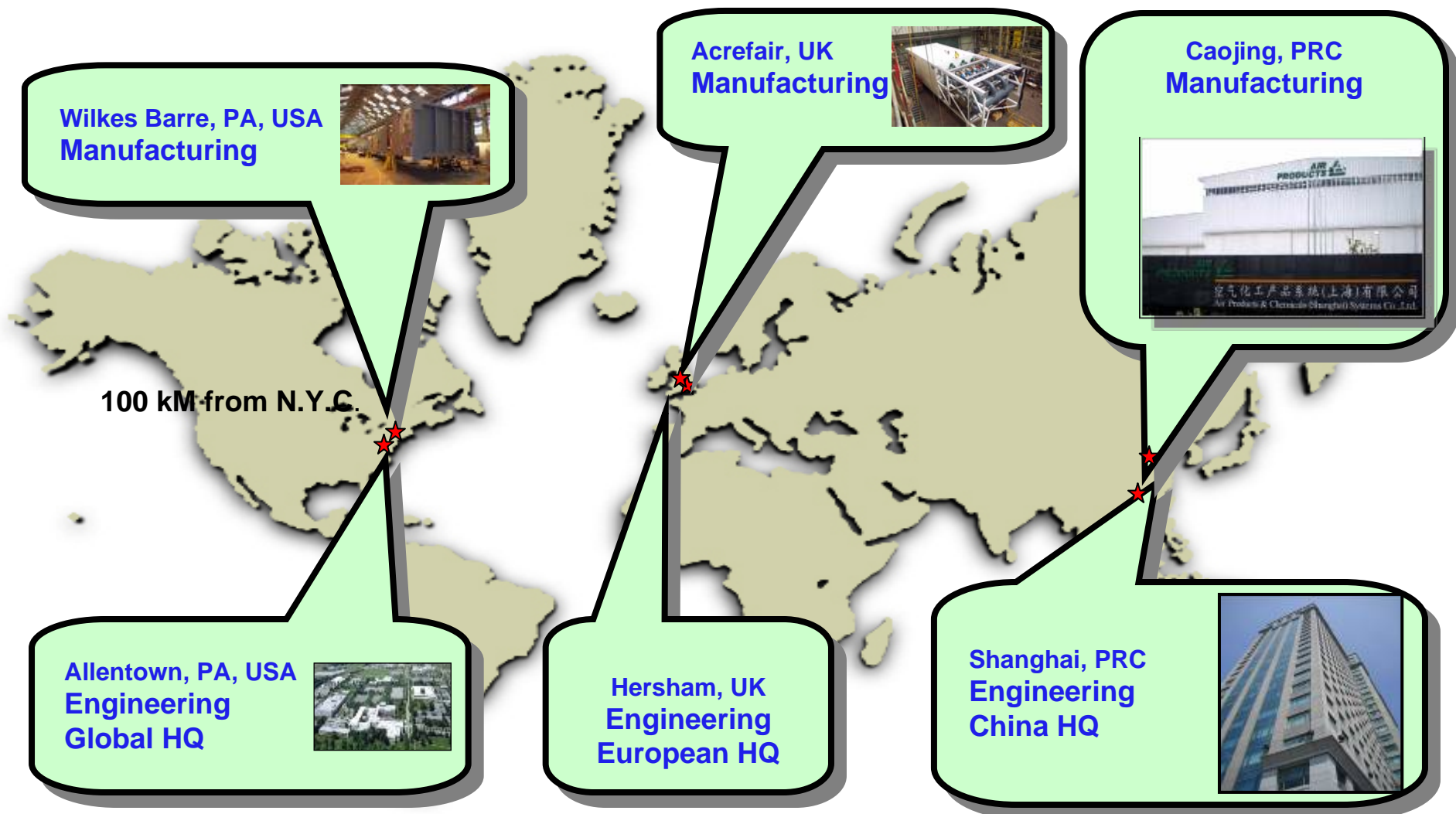


# “On-Site” – Sale of Gas Overview

- **Air Products designs and builds a plant adjacent to the customer or pipeline**
  - Reduces schedule & capital cost risk
  - Allows integration of steam & power
- **Plant investment by Air Products**
  - Customer typically supplies land and utilities
- **Operation and maintenance by Air Products**
  - Safety
  - Proven supply reliability
  - Delivery, efficiency and availability guarantees
  - Potential co-product and scale benefits
  - Merchant oxygen, nitrogen, argon
  - Shared plant or pipeline systems
- **Customer buys gas from the facility under a long-term agreement**
  - Enables customer to focus resources and capital on core activities



# ASU Engineering and Manufacturing Locations



Wilkes Barre, PA, USA  
Manufacturing



100 km from N.Y.C.

Acrefair, UK  
Manufacturing



Caojing, PRC  
Manufacturing



Allentown, PA, USA  
Engineering  
Global HQ



Hersham, UK  
Engineering  
European HQ

Shanghai, PRC  
Engineering  
China HQ

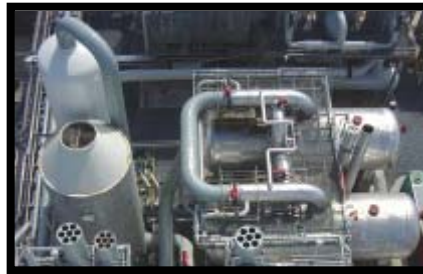


# Overview Of The Process

Main and Boost  
Air Compression

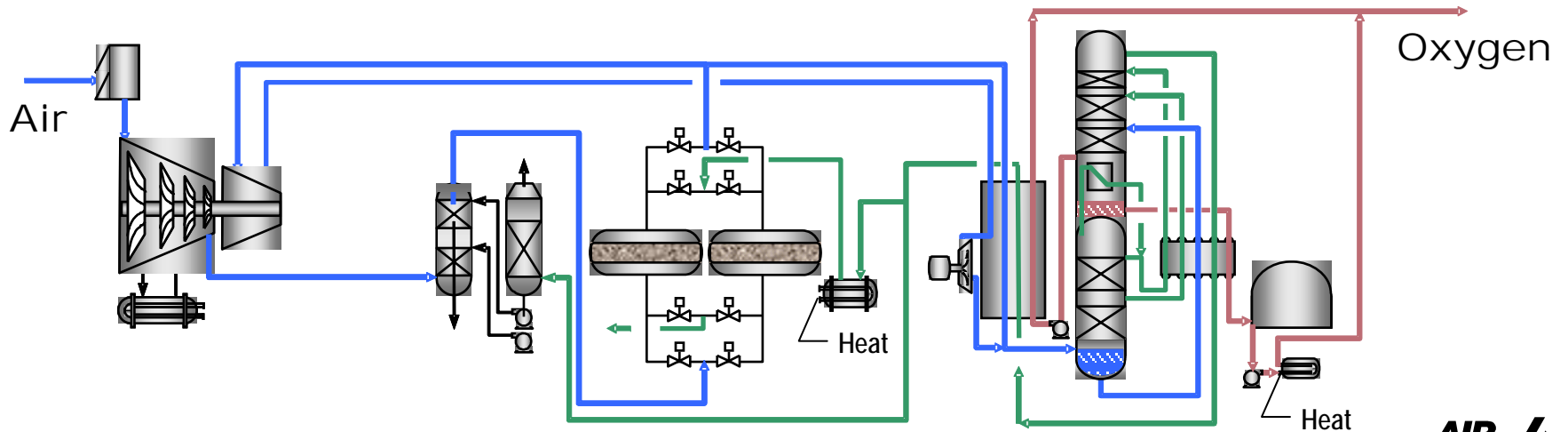


Air Cooling and  
Pretreatment



Cryogenic  
Separation

Storage



# It is about more than just O2...

- **APPLICATION EXPERIENCE:** Supplied large oxygen/air separation equipment to all type of applications and industries:
  - Power
  - Gasification
  - Metals
  - Refining / Petrochemicals
- **INTEGRATION EXPERIENCE:** Air separation plants in all integration modes—
  - Oxygen supply control system (Load following, start-up shutdown, peak-shaving)
  - MAC heat recovery
  - Standalone, nitrogen integrated, and air/nitrogen integrated (IGCC)
- **MEGA-TRAIN EXPERIENCE:** Operating very large single train air separation plants since 1997 in Rozenburg, The Netherlands (3250 MTPD); also installed a 2x3500 MTPD unit in Qatar
- **RELIABILITY:** First company to supply high-reliability tonnage oxygen for power projects without oxygen backup
- **OTHER GAS PRODUCTS:** Broad industrial gas industry experience creates synergies with H<sub>2</sub>, CO, and CO<sub>2</sub> markets

# Air Products and Power

- Long-term commitment to Power since the 80's starting with the IGCC market
- Focused on safe, highly reliable, and economic ASUs
- Baytown: LASU + Back-end
  - Designed, built, own and operate syngas cleanup and separation facility (“back-end”) of heavy oil gasifier in TX

➔ The result is a broad range of experiences for Power with Cogen (including coal), Gasification, and Syngas



88 MW  
Ebensburg (Cambria), PA  
USA



120 MW,  
Orlando, FL  
USA



55 MW,  
Stockton, CA  
USA



Syngas, CO, H2  
Baytown, TX  
USA

# Very Large Air Separation Units



# Very Large Air Separation Units

- **Air Products' long track record providing the train size required by the project**
  - **Market drives ASU scale-up**
- **Site requirements >5000 metric ton/day in single or multitrain configurations**
- **Challenging cycle design, engineering, installation, and manufacturing issues**
- **Best train solution based on customer's specific requirements**



# VLASU Integration challenges to Oxycoal power plants

## Number of trains based on customer's specific requirements:

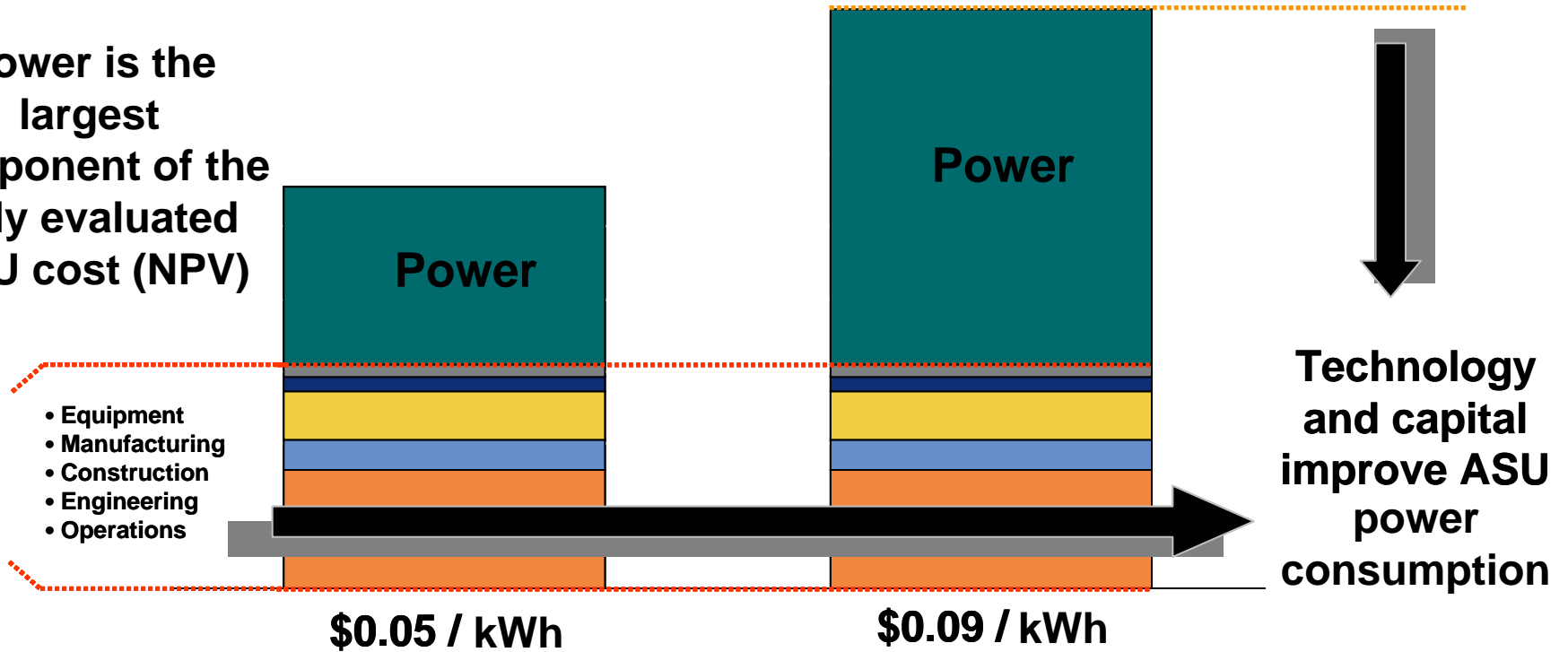
- Power vs. Capital costs
- Transport of ASU(s) to site
- Reducing construction / erection costs and risks
- Operability
- Compression integration at large scale
- Fit with customer's use patterns
  - Turndown / ramping up
- Reliability, including spare parts handling
- Schedule





# Power Costs and Design

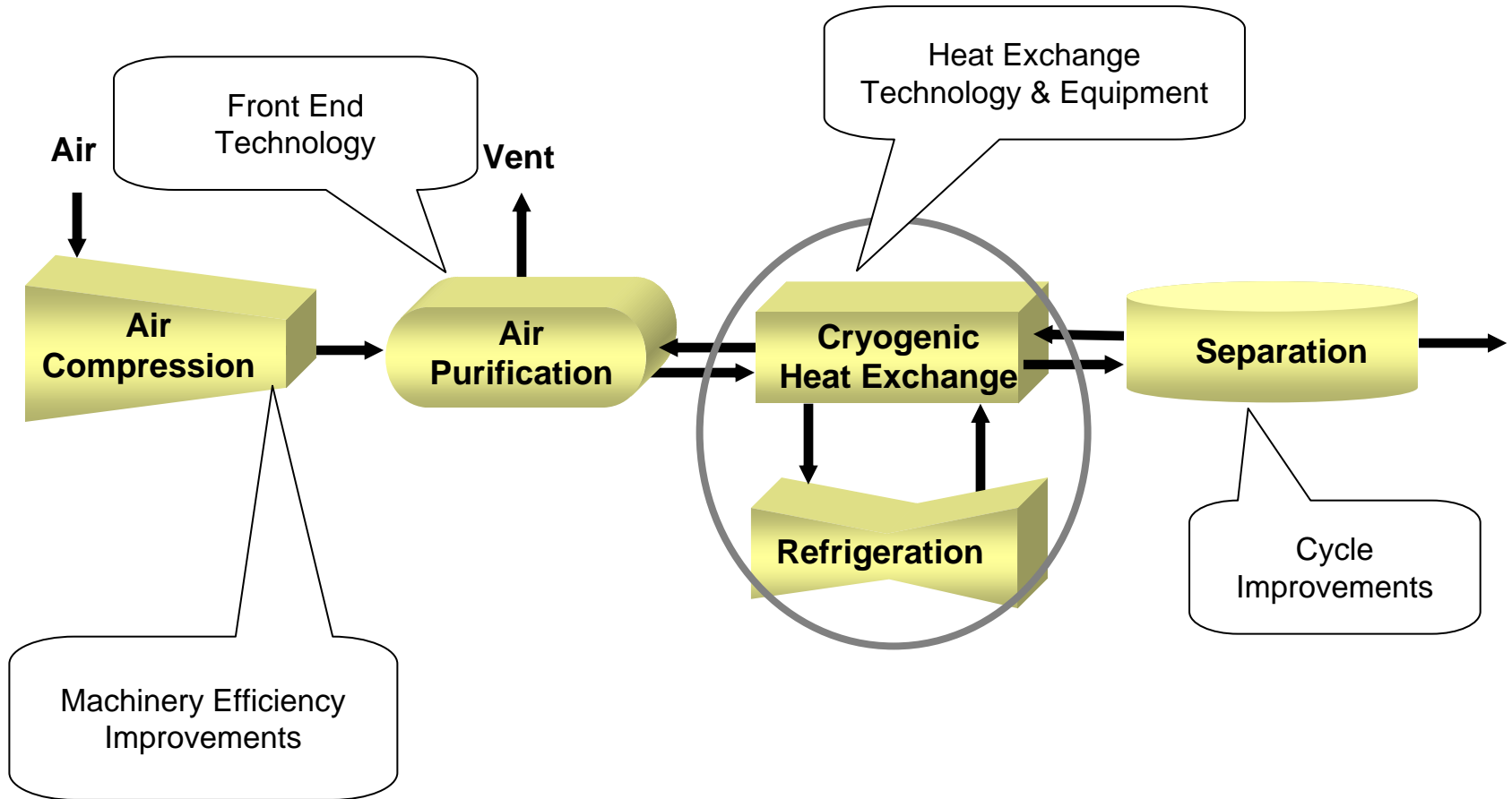
Power is the largest component of the fully evaluated ASU cost (NPV)



Technology and capital improve ASU power consumption

# Power Consumption Reduction Opportunities

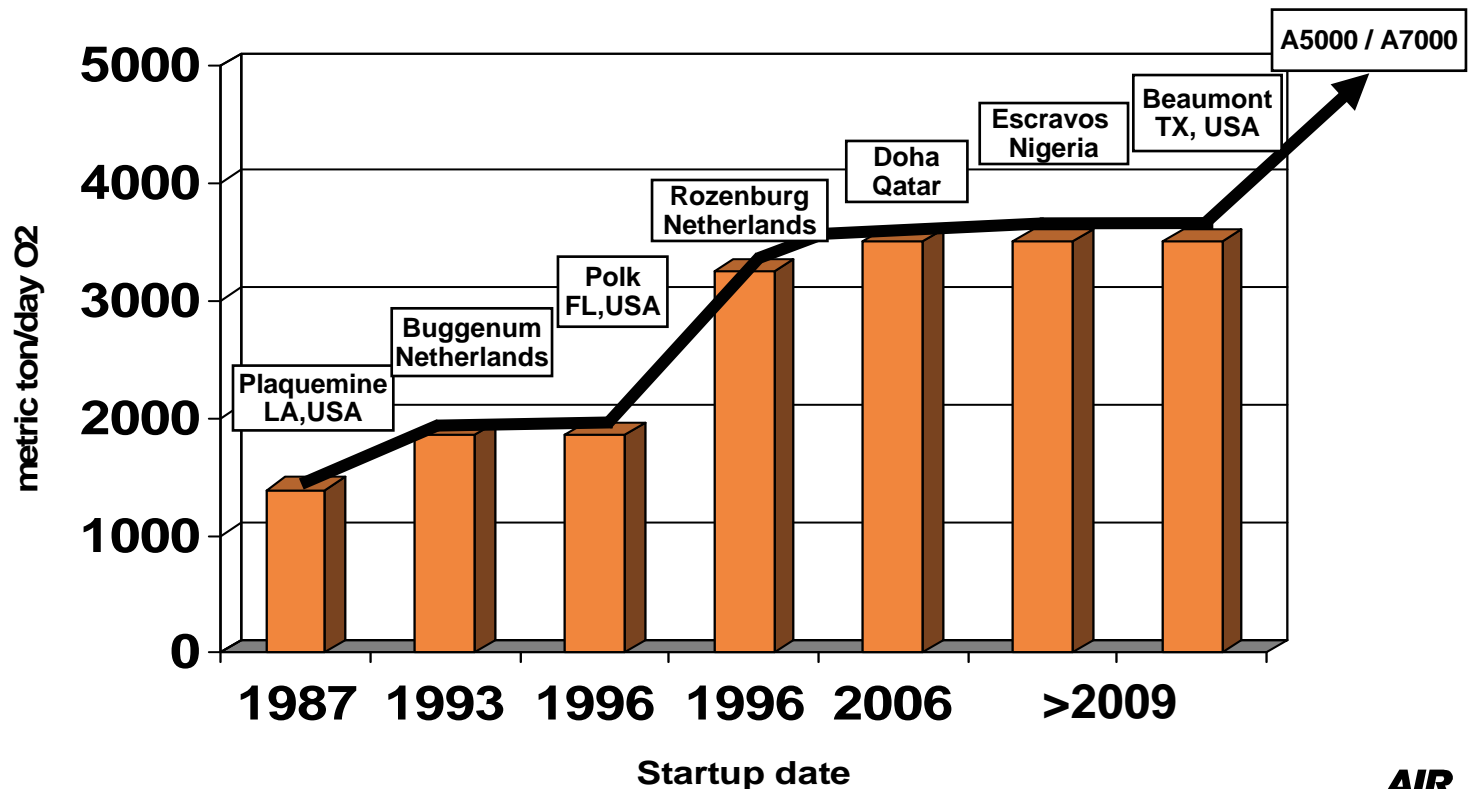
2012 Vision = 150-170 kWh/metric ton (\*)



(\*) 1 BAR – Gaseous Oxygen only - Depending of the relative valuation of capital and power costs

# Experience - Large ASU Projects and Train Scale-up

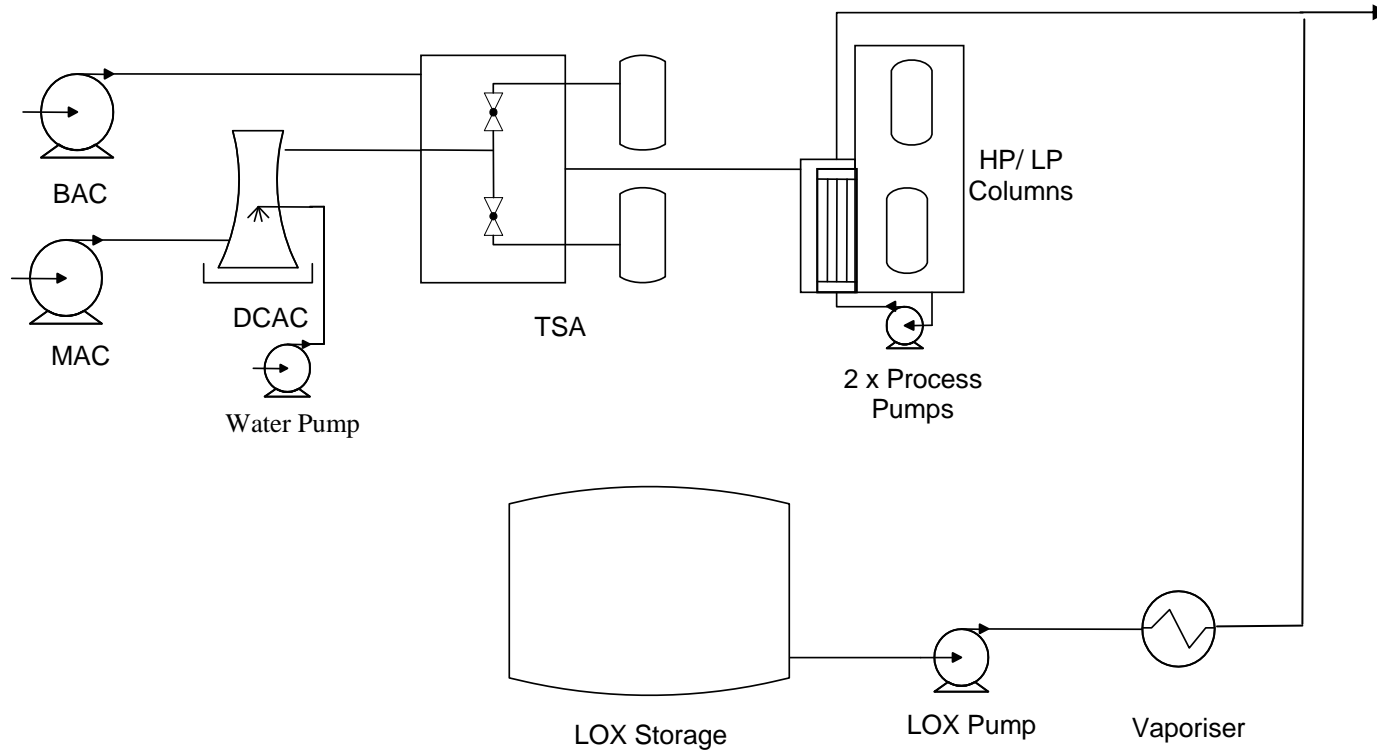
- Market drives ASU scale-up
- Proven 70% scale-up
- Quoting 5000+ metric ton/d today



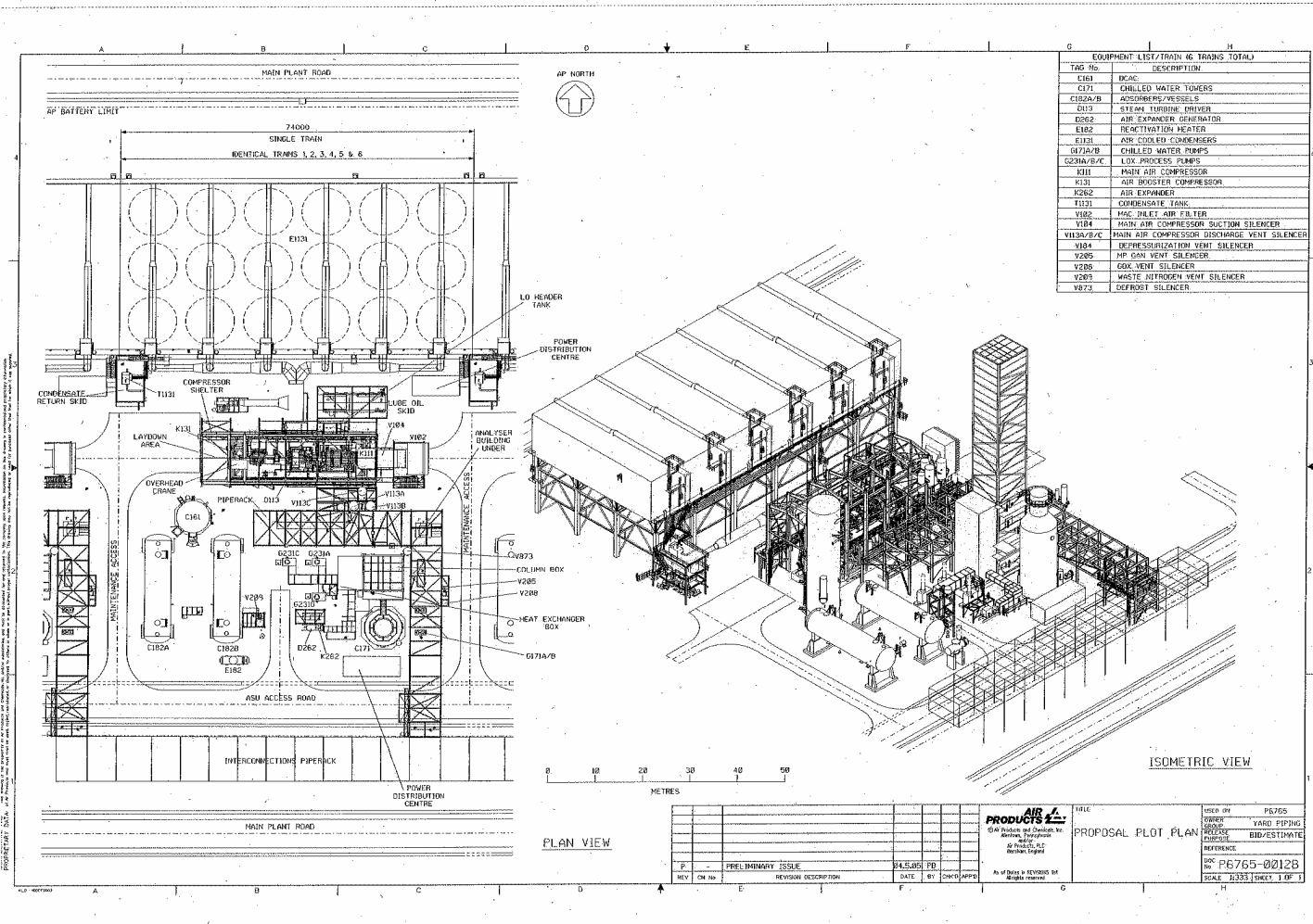
# A5000



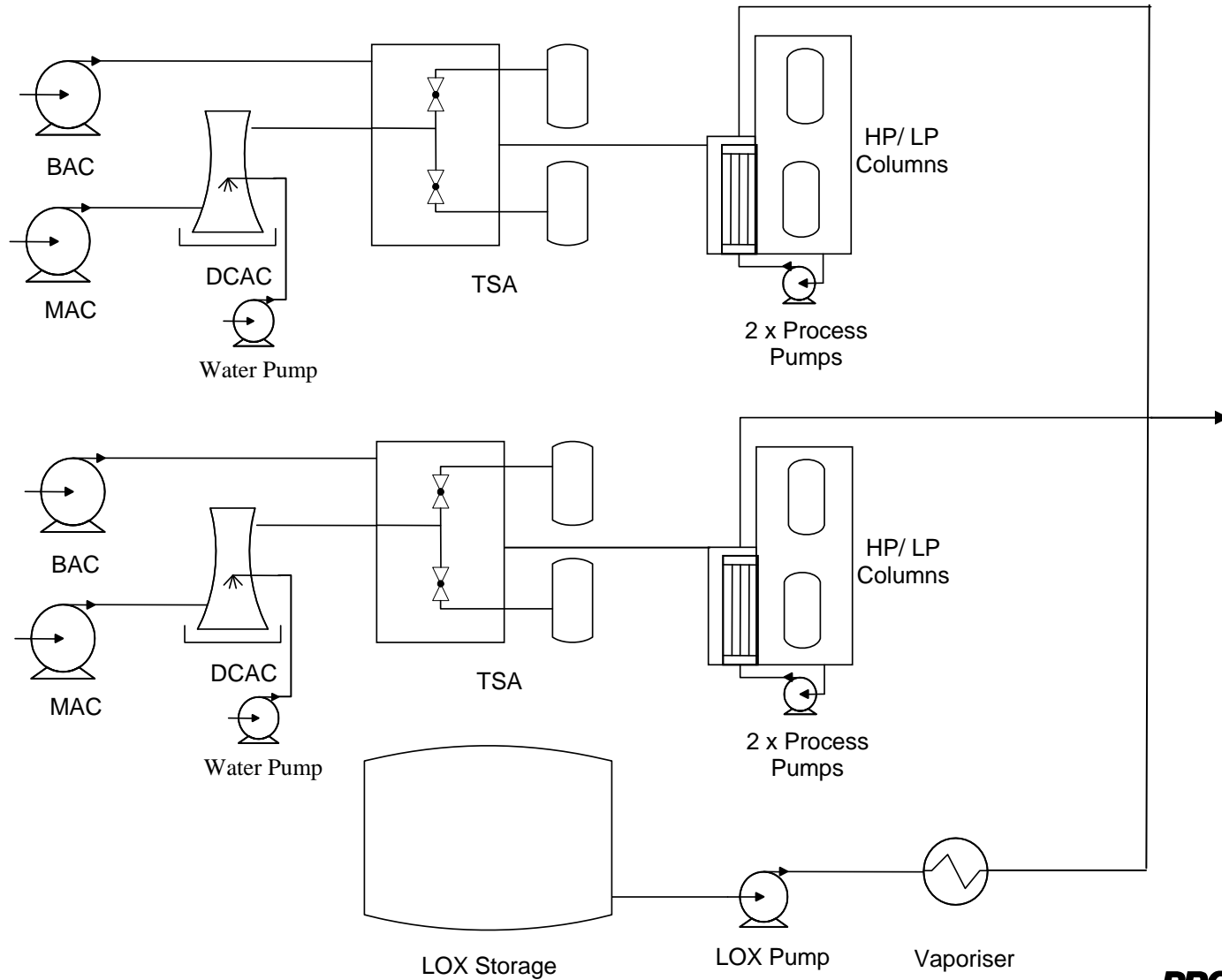
# A5000 (1 train view)



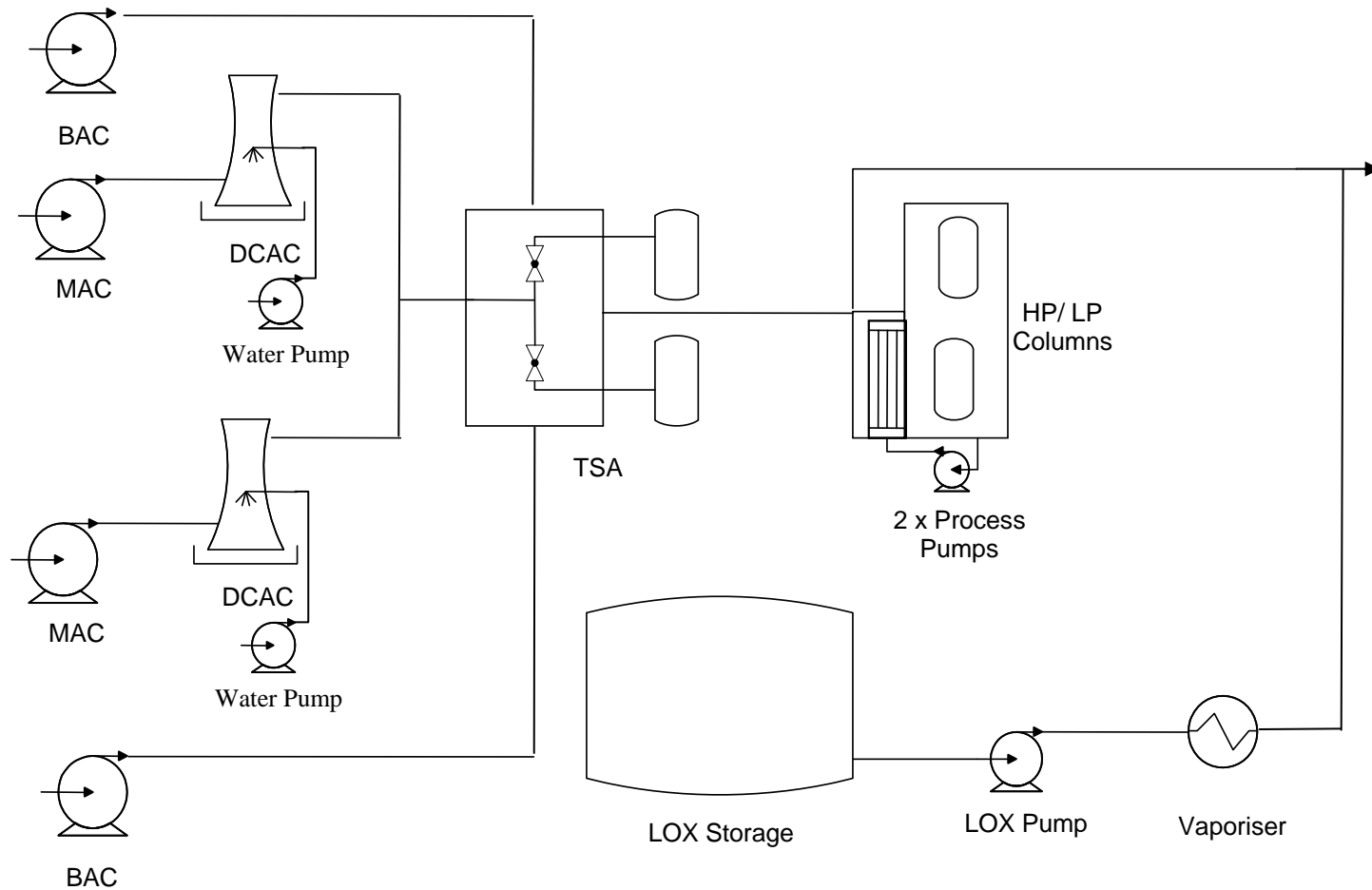
# A5000 Single Train



# A5000 (2 x 2500 trains)

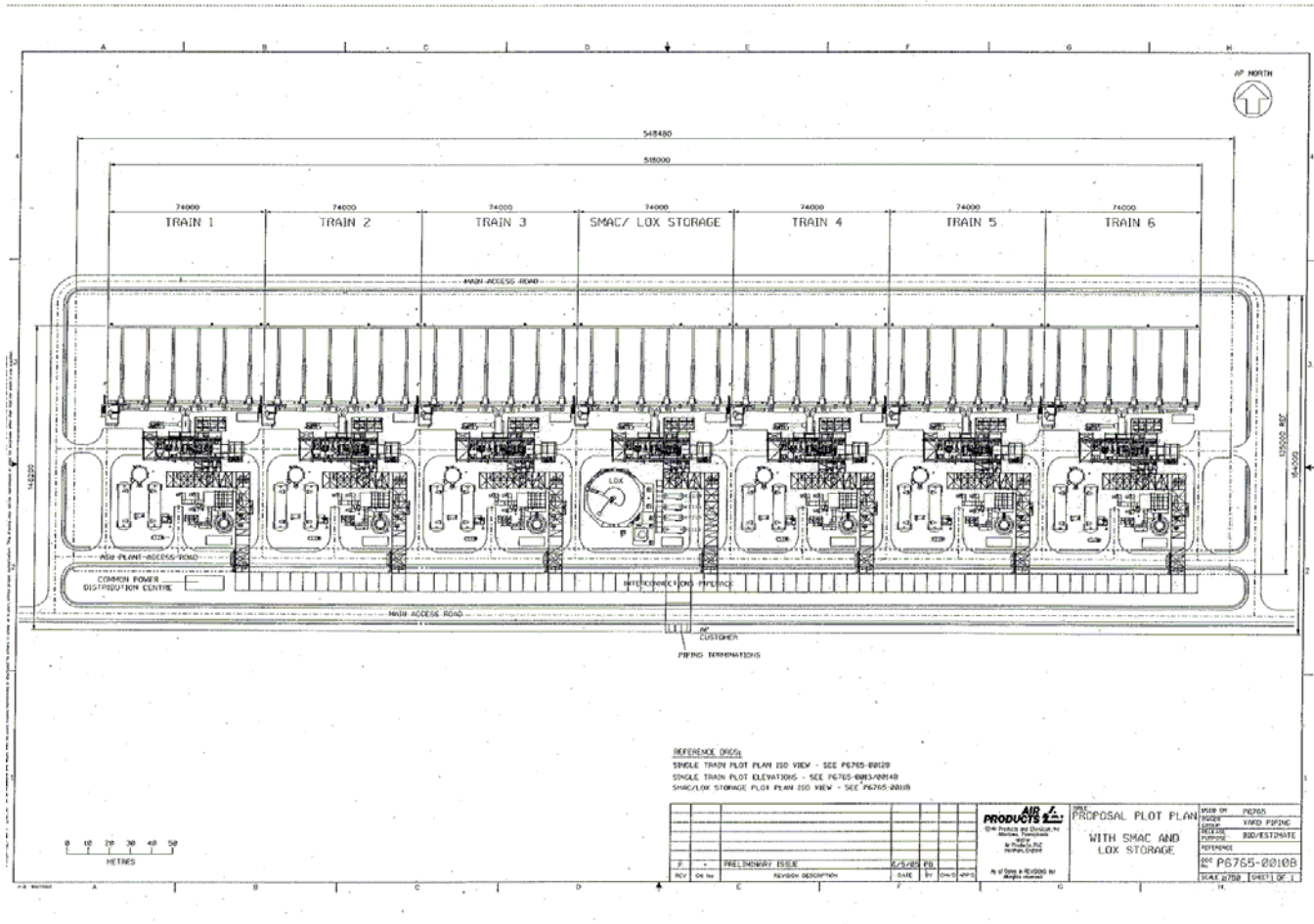


# A5000 (2x compression + 1 cold box view)





# 6xA5000 = Approx. 30,000 t/d O2



# Compression: Design Considerations

## Oryx- Qatar – 2x3500 TPD



- MAC—Steam Turbine—BAC
- Air Cooled Condenser
- Shop Skids
- String Test

## A5000 and A7000 t/d – Single Train Compression

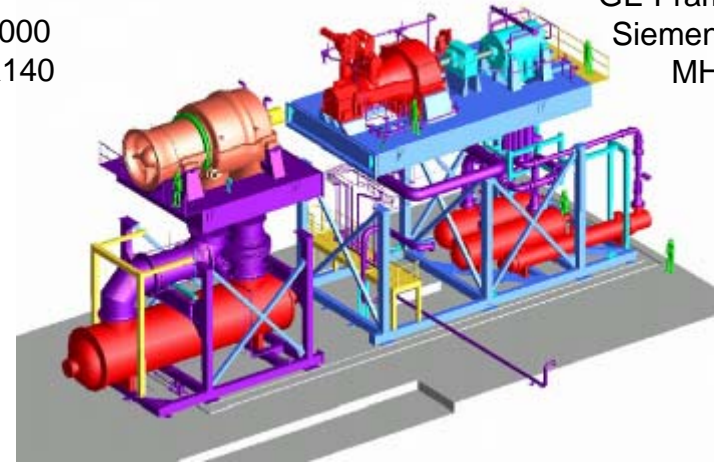
- Axial main air compressor (no GT integration)
- In-line boost air and nitrogen compressors
- Four large suppliers = GE, MHI, Siemens, MAN

### A5000:

GE Frame 7  
Siemens STC 1000  
MAN AR130-AR140  
MHI M501D

### A7000:

GE Frame 7 - Frame 9  
Siemens STC 1300  
MHI M501F



## A5000 and A7000 t/d – (2x Compression –Multitrain)

- Integral gear (GT Copco or STC) or In-line air compressors (RIK)
- Integral gear or In-line boost air and nitrogen compressors (if N2 needed))

# How Will Air Products Help Make Oxycoal Project A Success ...

- **Extensive worldwide experience building and integrating Large Scale ASU**
  - **Geographic diversity for R&D, Engineering, Procurement, and Manufacturing**
  - **A focused group of individuals to support local and project specific activities such as FEED, Build, Start-up, Operation, and Optimization**
  
- **Clear understanding of the VLASU-Oxycoal integration challenges through an active participation in the following studies:**
  - **IEA GHG Study on New Build Supercritical PF Coal plants – 2005**
  - **DTI Study on retrofitting UK Coal power plants for CO2 Capture -2006**
  - **DTI Study on Coal Power plants with CO2 capture for the Canadian market**
  - **Extensive integration experience with ASUs in other Power related projects**
  
- **Air Products is looking ahead of Cryogenic technology by developing and now in advance testing Oxygen Ion Transport Membranes (ITM)**
  - **Step-change savings compared to state-of-the-art cryogenic technology**
    - **25-35% less capital**
    - **35-60% less power**
  - **>65 Patents**

# Large air separation units (ASUs)



# Thank you



tell me more  
[www.airproducts.com](http://www.airproducts.com)

# 16:40-17:30: Discussion Forum

Oxygen production and CO<sub>2</sub> processing.

## Focus on CO<sub>2</sub> processing

- Mini-panel: Presentation of two 10 minute introductions or “talking points”
  1. Regulatory barriers related to CO<sub>2</sub>
    - C. Andy Miller, US Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711
  2. Technical barriers related to CO<sub>2</sub>
    - Vince White, Air Products PLC
- Discussion
  - Floor and panel



3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network  
Yokohama, Japan

5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008

# CO<sub>2</sub> Quality For Storage: Technical Barriers

Vince White  
Air Products PLC, UK  
5<sup>th</sup> March 2008

# Technical Barriers???

## What Technical Barriers???



# CO<sub>2</sub> Purity Issues

	Basic Design Case	EOR Case
H <sub>2</sub> O	< 500 ppm	< 50 ppm
CO <sub>2</sub>	> 90% mol	> 90% mol
SO <sub>2</sub>	From H&MB	< 50 ppm
NO	From H&MB	From H&MB
O <sub>2</sub>	< 4% mol	100 ppm
Ar + N <sub>2</sub> + O <sub>2</sub>	< 4% mol	< 4% mol

- Regulations regarding onshore and off-shore disposal are being drafted world-wide
- Co-disposal of other wastes (NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, Hg) is a sensitive issue
- Important that the CO<sub>2</sub> can be purified for disposal or EOR

# CO<sub>2</sub> PRODUCT QUALITY

## Generic Pipeline Spec

Dixon  
Consulting  
EOR, Aug 2001

Kinder Morgan  
EOR, 2003

Industry  
Working Group  
Prelim Spec 2005

Dakota  
Gasification  
Aug 2005

Canyon Reef  
EOR, Dec 05

Strawman  
Composite

	Dixon Consulting EOR, Aug 2001	Kinder Morgan EOR, 2003	Industry Working Group Prelim Spec 2005	Dakota Gasification Aug 2005	Canyon Reef EOR, Dec 05	Strawman Composite
CO <sub>2</sub>		95% min	95% min	96.80%	95% min	97% min
CH <sub>4</sub>	<1.0%			0.30%		<1.0%
C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	<1.0%			1.0%		<1.0%
C <sub>3</sub> + Total HC's	<1.0%	5% max	5% max		5% max	<3.0%
H <sub>2</sub> CO N <sub>2</sub> Other Inerts Total Inerts	<1.0% <2.0 N <sub>2</sub> & H <sub>2</sub>	4% max	0.1% max 4% max		4% max	<1.0% 0.5% max 1-3% max TBD <3%
O <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> S SO <sub>2</sub> Total Sulfur	<2.0 ppmw <100 ppmw <5.0 ppmw <300 ppw	10ppm 10-200 ppm	100 ppmv max 10-200 ppmv max	1.10%	10 ppmv max 1,500 ppmv max 1,450 ppmv max	2 ppmv 10-200 ppmv TBD 5 ppmv 10-200 ppmv
H <sub>2</sub> O	<-5C DP @ 300 psia	30 lbs/MMCF max	<-40C DP	Bone dry	28 lbs/MMCF max	<1 ppv
Hg Other Glycol Methanol Selexol Amine		0.3 gal/MMCF max	Controlled 0.174 m3/MMm3	0.90%	0.3 gal/MMCF max	TBD TBD TBD TBD TBD
Delivery Pressure Temperature		120F max	2,000 psia 120F max	2,190 psia (2,700 psig @ source)	120F max	2,200 psig 120F max

# Dynamis CO<sub>2</sub> quality recommendation

Compound	Concentration limit	Remarks
H <sub>2</sub> S	200 ppm	Health and safety considerations
CO	2000 ppm	Health and safety considerations
SO <sub>x</sub>	100 ppm	Health and safety considerations
NO <sub>x</sub>	100 ppm	Health and safety considerations
H <sub>2</sub> O	500 ppm	Technical limit
O <sub>2</sub>	Aquifer <4 vol% (all non cond. gases), EOR >100 ppm	Technical limit; storage issue
CH <sub>4</sub>	Aquifer < 4 vol%, EOR <2 vol% (all non cond. gases)	Like ENCAP
N <sub>2</sub> , Ar, H <sub>2</sub>	<4 vol% (all non cond. gases)	Like ENCAP
CO <sub>2</sub>	> 95%	Result of other compounds in CO <sub>2</sub>



# Why Remove Inerts?

- **More volume**
  - **Makes pipes bigger/reduced capacity**
  - **Takes up storage space**
- **Avoids two phase flow**
- **Requires less compression power**

# How to do it?

- **SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, Hg**
  - Conventional Technologies
  - Air Products' integrated CO<sub>2</sub> purification system
- **Water**
  - Glycol, Adsorption
- **Inerts**
  - Low temperature phase separation
- **Oxygen**
  - Low temperature distillation
  - Catalytic combustion?

Thank you

# Vattenfall's Schwarze Pumpe Oxyfuel Pilot – An update

Marie Anheden

Vattenfall Research and Development

3rd IEA GHG Oxyfuel Workshop March 5-6, Yokohama, Japan

# Vattenfall 30 MW Oxyfuel pilot plant



- Vattenfall has taken a decision to build a 30 MW<sub>th</sub> Oxyfuel PF pilot plant
- New-built plant located next to the Schwarze Pumpe power station in Germany
- Investment decision taken by Vattenfall in May 2005. In operation August 2008.
- Size of pilot plant chosen to facilitate a scale-up to a commercial-size burner as the next step



# Objectives of the tests

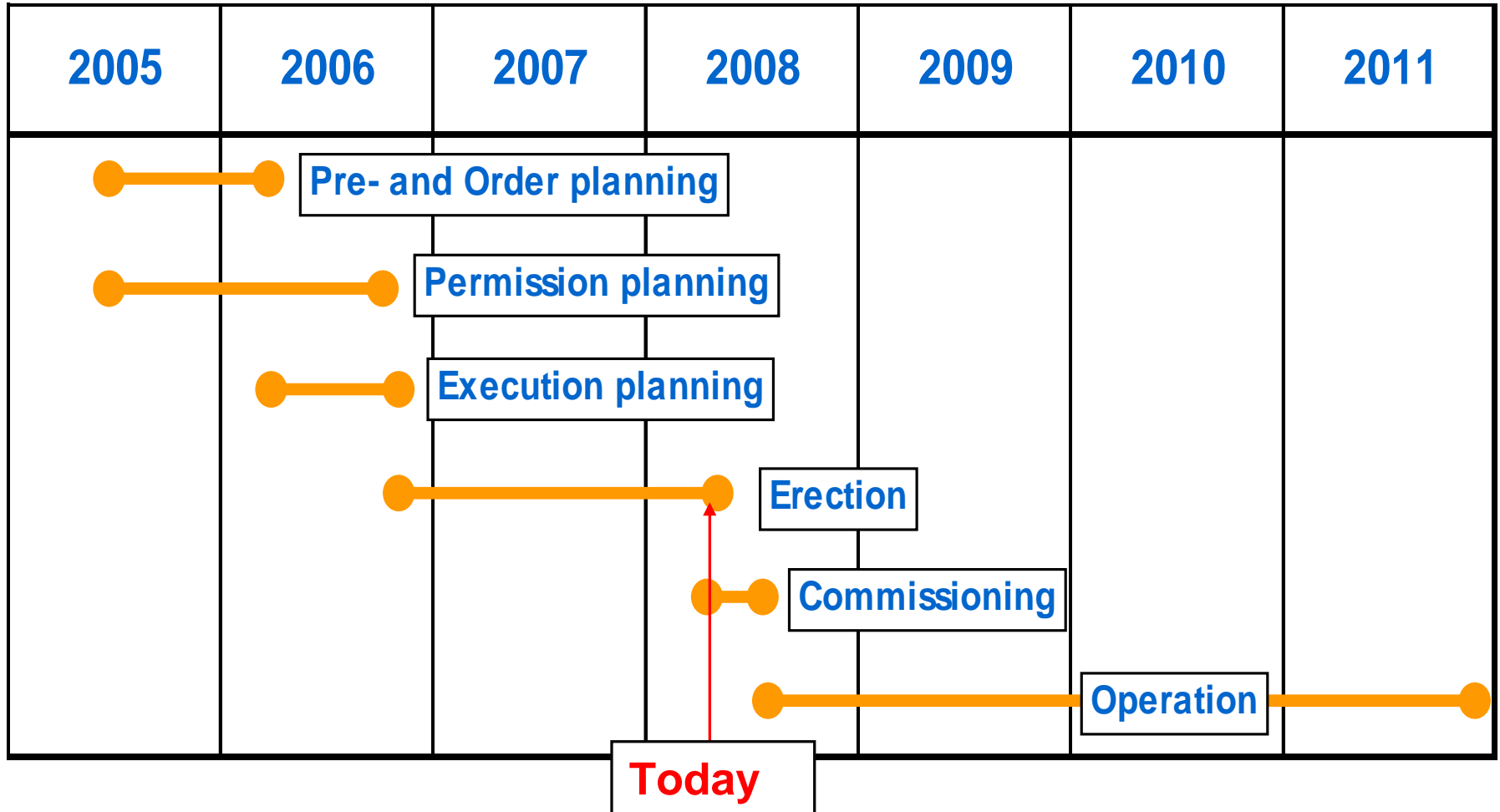
Pilot testing will result in validation and tuning of the more or less commercially available technologies included in the Oxyfuel concept to allow launch of a demonstration project of the technology in commercial scale within 5 years.

- ⇒ Define optimal operating conditions for Oxyfuel conditions in a large-scale facility for the entire process. Experience will serve as data input for scale-up of the Oxyfuel concept.
- ⇒ Identify critical issues for further R&D
- ⇒ Gain operating experience in the Oxyfuel field

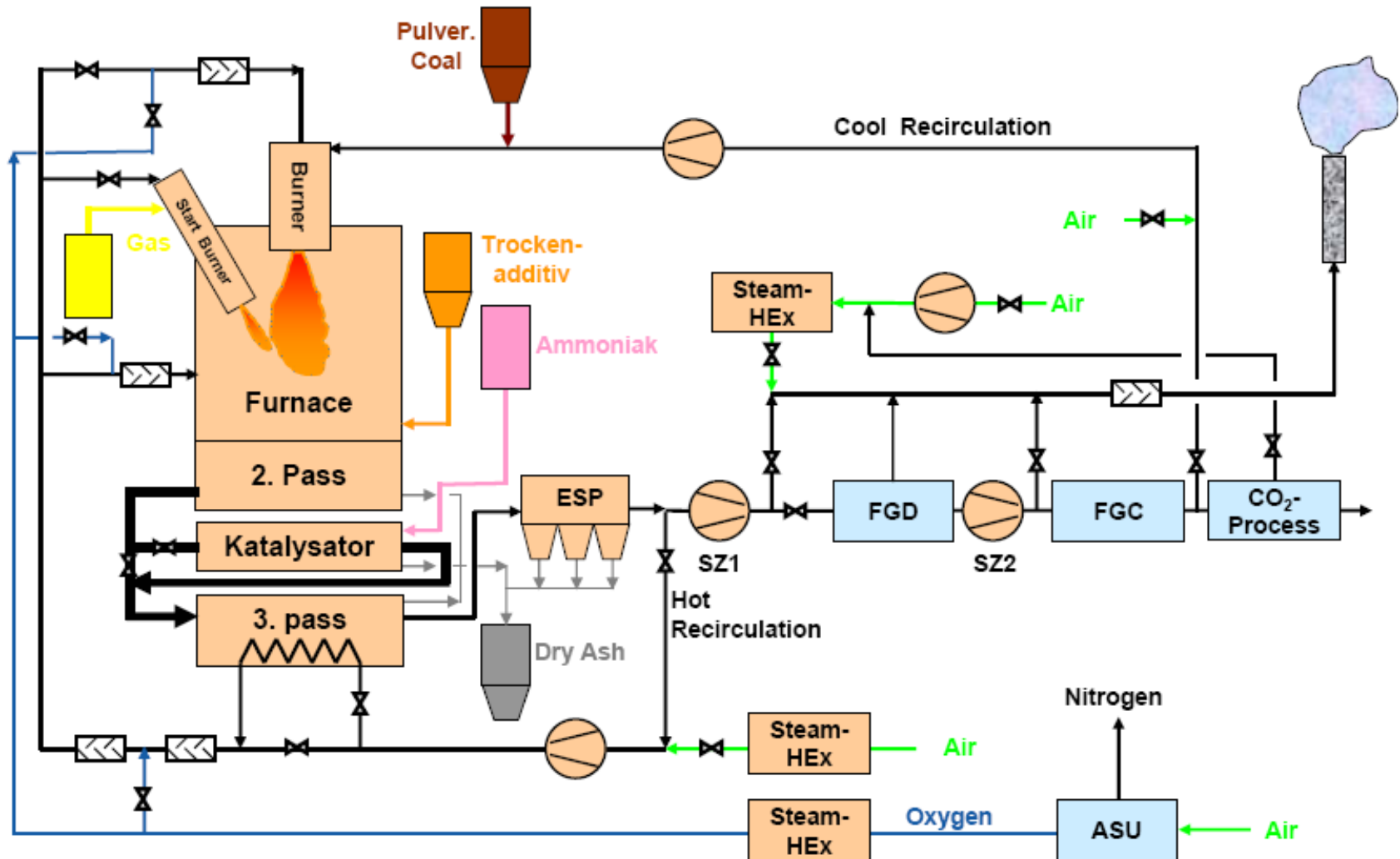
# Basic data

<b>Boiler:</b> Pulverized fuel	Combustion heat performance Steam production Steam parameter	30 MW <sub>th</sub> 40 t/h 25 bar / 350 °C
<b>Coal:</b> pulverized lignite (Lausitz)	LHV Moisture Coal demand	21.000 kJ/kg 10,5 % 5,2 t/h
<b>Media:</b>	Oxygen (purity > 95%) Own consumption CO <sub>2</sub> (liquid)	8,5 t/h 8,5 MW 9 t/h
<b>Other:</b>	Required area Erecting time Investment	14.500 m <sup>2</sup> 15 month 70 Mio. €

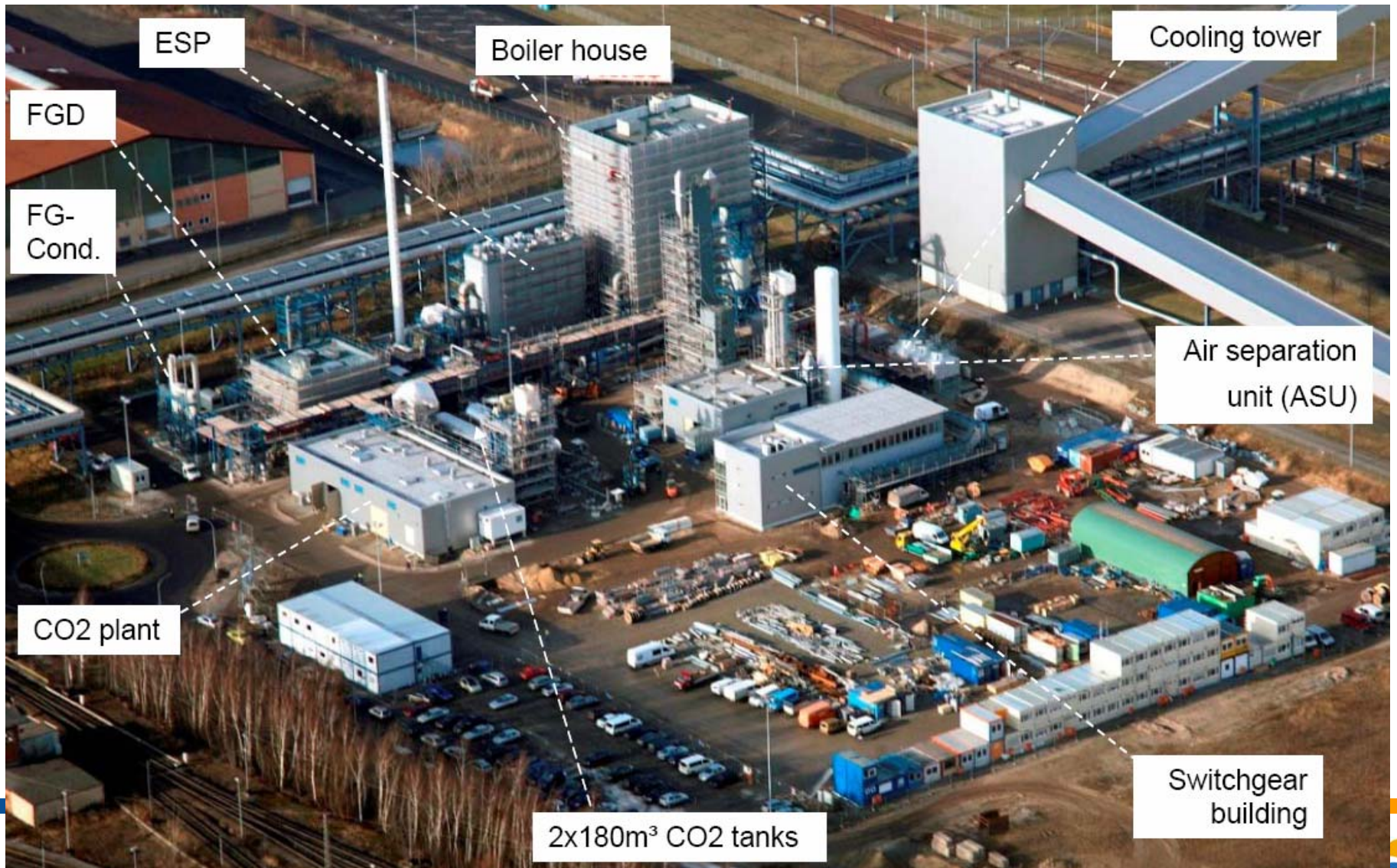
# Overall Time schedule



# Process scheme of the pilot plant



# The plant – status 2008-01-15



# Main Contractors

General planer



**ALSTOM**

Boiler / ESP

*Linde*  
ASU / CO<sub>2</sub>-plant



**Babcock Borsig Service  
Group** FGD

**SIEMENS**  
EMISELECTRICS  
I&C system



**TREMA**  
FGC



**OBAG**  
Ostbayerische  
Baugesellschaft mbH  
Civil

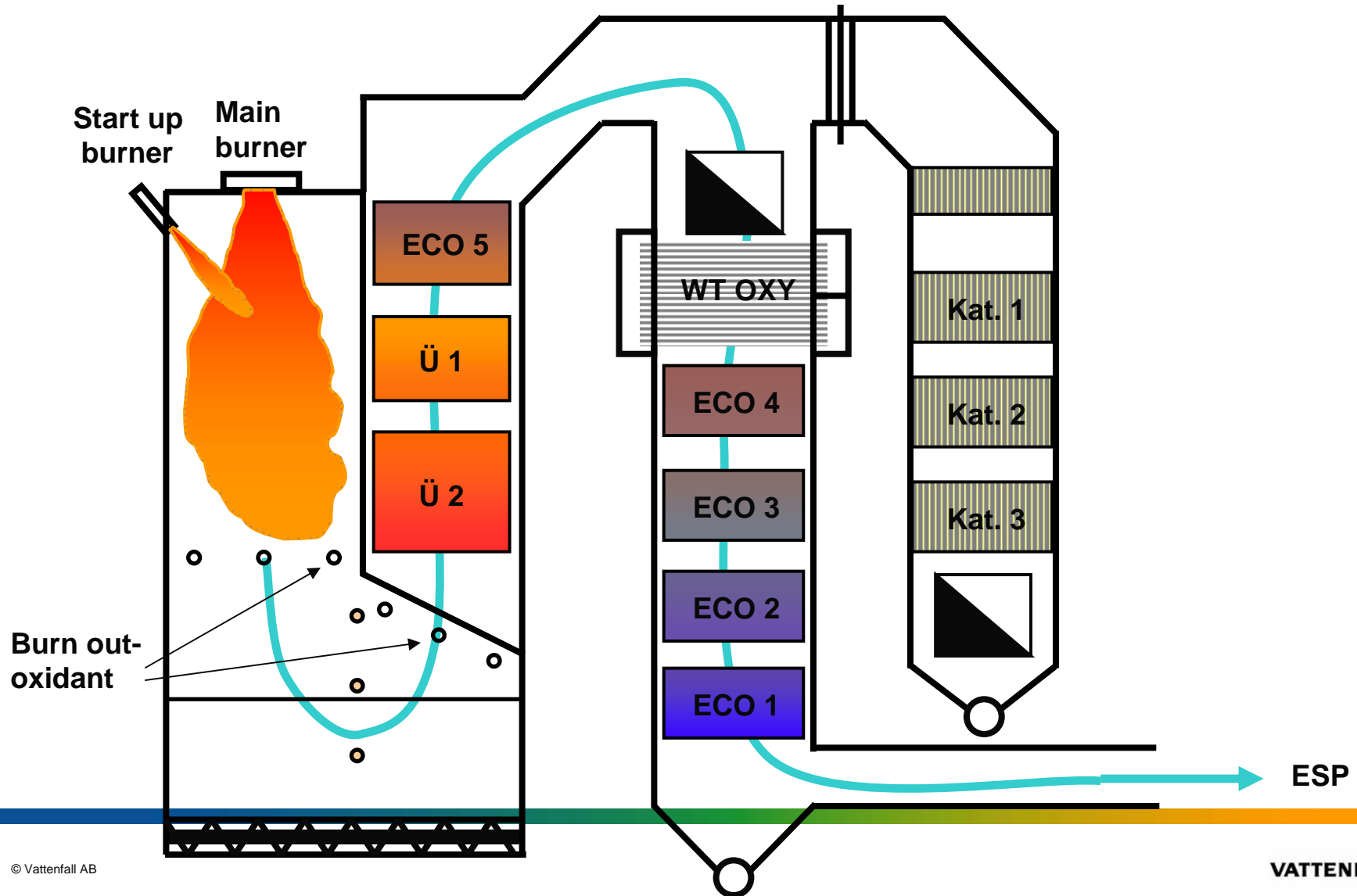
# ESP

# Boiler steel structure

# and equipment

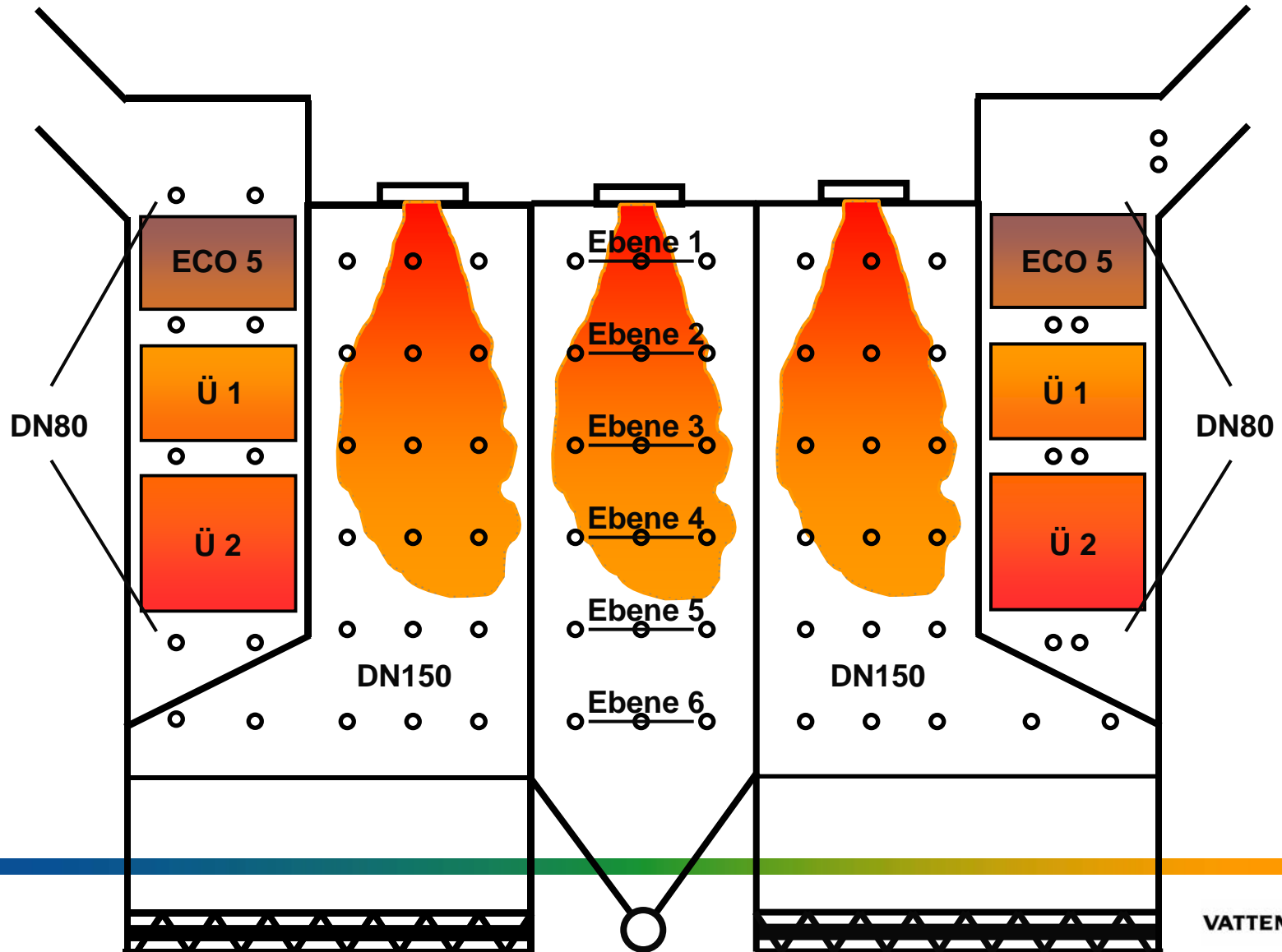


# The Oxyfuel boiler in cross section (3 passes)

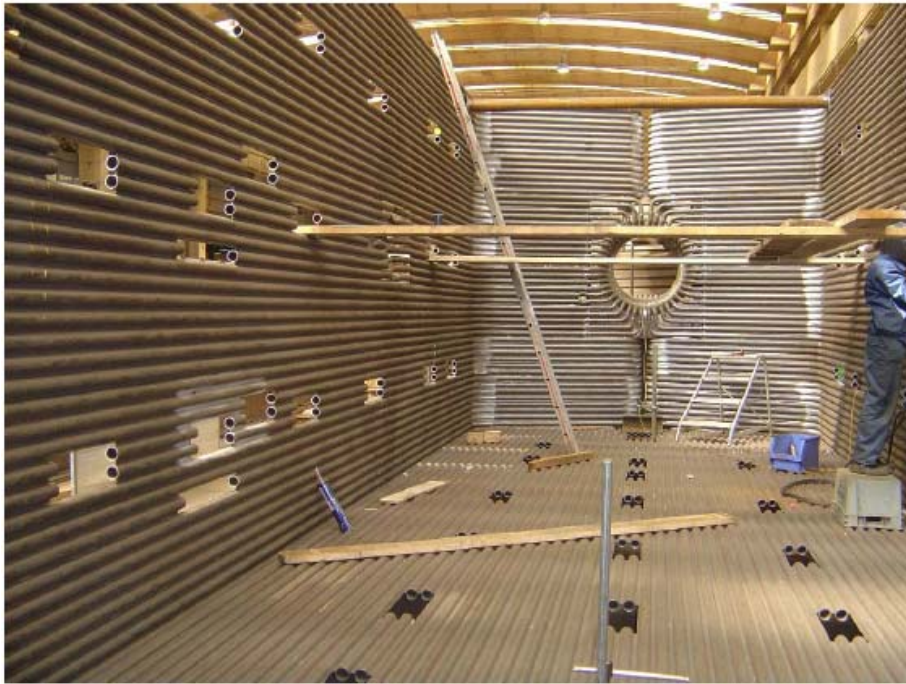




# Measurement ports in the furnace and 2nd pass



# The furnace in the making



# Measurement ports in the furnace



# O2-tank, ASU



# Flue gas desulphurisation



# Flue gas condenser



# Compression chiller & CO2 tank station



# Pilot plant web camera

[http://www.vattenfall.de/www/vf/vf\\_de/225583xberx/228227umwel/228407klima/228587co2-f/818970webca/index.jsp?WT.ac=content](http://www.vattenfall.de/www/vf/vf_de/225583xberx/228227umwel/228407klima/228587co2-f/818970webca/index.jsp?WT.ac=content)

Webcam Pilotanlage - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by Vattenfall AB

Arkiv Redigera Visa Favoriter Verktyg Hjälp

Bakåt Sök Favoriter

Adress [http://www.vattenfall.de/www/vf/vf\\_de/225583xberx/228227umwel/228407klima/228587co2-f/818970webca/index.jsp?WT.ac=content](http://www.vattenfall.de/www/vf/vf_de/225583xberx/228227umwel/228407klima/228587co2-f/818970webca/index.jsp?WT.ac=content) Gå till Links

- [Rahmenbedingungen](#) freie Braunkohlekraftwerk. Das Bild unserer Webcam wird regelmäßig automatisch aktualisiert.

- [Effizienzsteigerung](#)

- [Grüner Strom](#)

- [CO<sub>2</sub>-freies Kraftwerk](#)

- [Transport und Speicherung von CO<sub>2</sub>](#)

- [Oxyfuel-Prozess](#)

- [Webcam Pilotanlage](#)

- [Neue Energien](#)

- [Natur & Landschaft](#)

- [Kreislaufwirtschaft](#)

- [Daten & Fakten](#)

+ [Karriere](#)

+ [Investoren](#)

+ [Presse](#)

+ [Transparenz](#)

+ [dialog@vattenfall](mailto:dialog@vattenfall)

Seite drucken Seite empfehlen

Klar Local intranet

Start Stockholm 20... Microsoft ... Adobe Reade... Microsoft Pho... 2 Internet E... 16:23





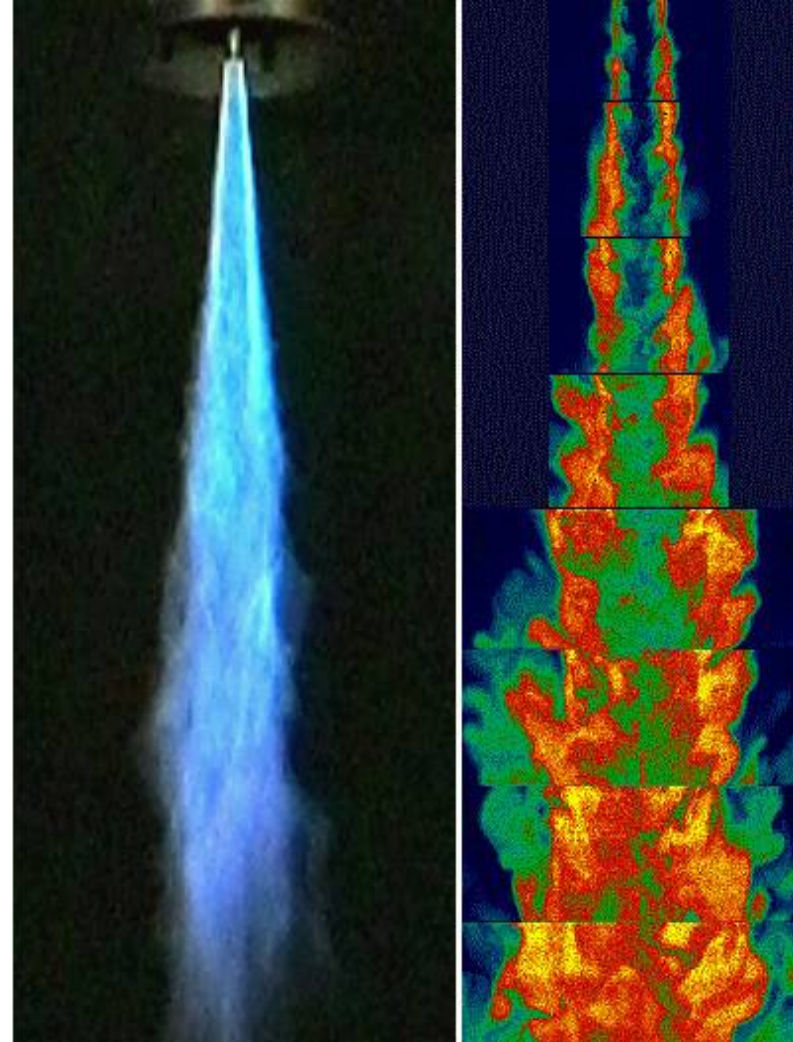
# Test Program for the Oxyfuel Pilot Plant

## **Boiler tests:**

- Tests with lignite (1<sup>st</sup> test period) and hard coal
- Variation of moisture content in lignite (10.5 – 20 %)
- Variation of oxygen excess (1 – 5 %)
- Variation of recirculation (flow, temperature, O<sub>2</sub>-content)
- Variation of oxygen content at different burner registers

## **Benchmark against air-firing:**

- Combustion performance
- Ash qualities
- Flue gas composition
- Heat transfer
- Combustion characteristics
- Flame characteristics
- Corrosion potential
- Identification of optimal configurations





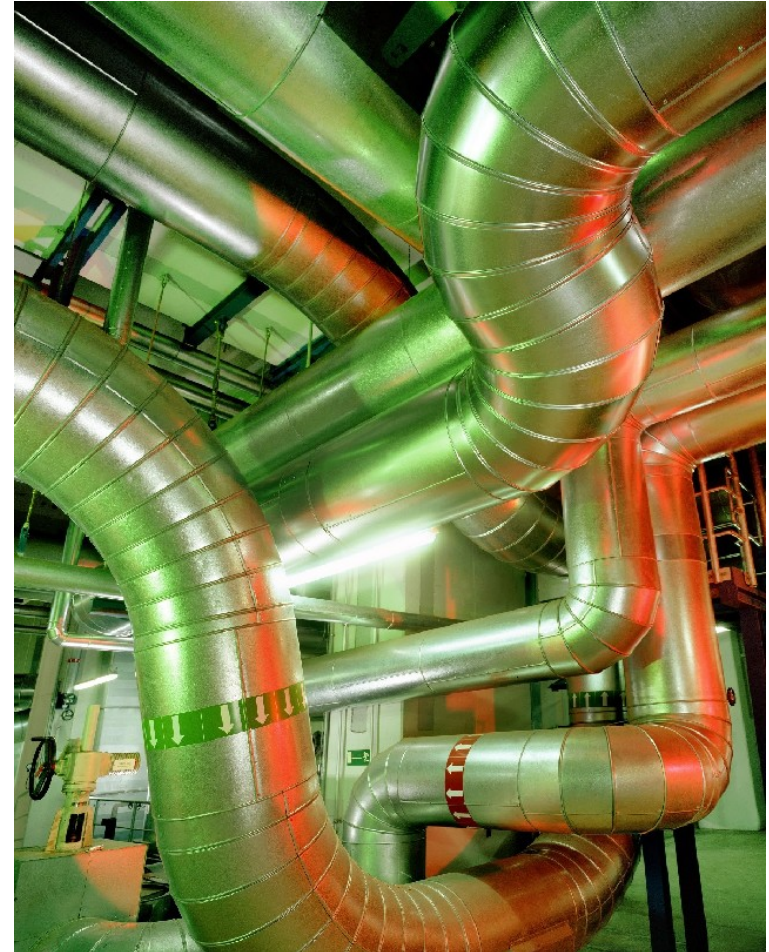
# Test Program for the Oxyfuel Pilot Plant (2)

## Tests of other components:

- Interaction between ASU and boiler (load change)
- Separation rates of ESP, FGD and FGC at different flue gas compositions
- Reachable raw gas qualities upstream of CO<sub>2</sub>-processing
- Scrubbing efficiency of CO<sub>2</sub>-processing
- CO<sub>2</sub>-recovery rate of entire process (target > 90 %)

## Benchmark:

- Requirements on process control / I&C
- ideal pH-value for FGD/FGC process
- Corrosion potential
- Minimum requirements for raw gas quality upstream of CO<sub>2</sub>-processing
- Identification of optimal operating conditions



# Pilot CO<sub>2</sub> storage project in the Altmark gas field



## GDF, Vattenfall plan CO<sub>2</sub> pilot program in Germany

Doris Leblond *OGJ Correspondent*

**PARIS, Sept. 28** -- In a move it claims is consistent with its sustainable development policy, Gaz de France has signed a cooperation agreement with Germany's Vattenfall Group for a carbon dioxide pilot project in Germany.

Erdgas Erdol GMBH Berlin, GDF's wholly owned exploration and production affiliate, will use CO<sub>2</sub> to enhance gas recovery from its nearly depleted Altmark gas field—the second largest onshore field in Europe.

The project will take 15 months to implement and will contribute to GDF's research program on CO<sub>2</sub> capture, injection, and storage.



# Altmark gas field

## Altmark:

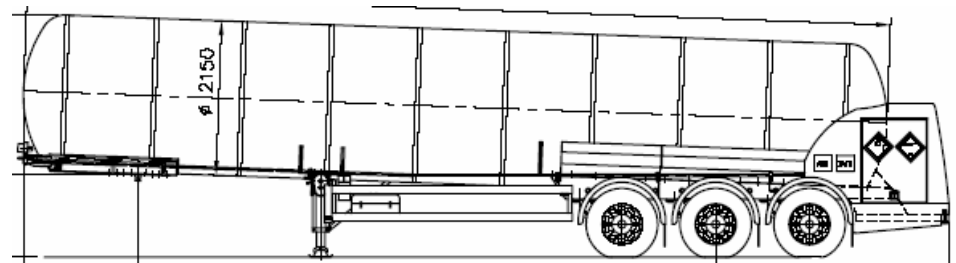
- One of Europe's largest on-shore natural gas fields
- Gas findings at 3000 m depth
- Natural gas production since 1969
- 78% recovery rate
- The field is now at the end of its economic life
- Methods for life time extension is being investigated
- The R&D-project CSEGR has shown that it seems possible to extend the life time through CO<sub>2</sub> injection
- A 3 year pilot trial period will be initiated using CO<sub>2</sub> from Vattenfall's Schwarze Pumpe oxyfuel pilot



# Altmark – Schwarze Pumpe



- Estimated storage capacity 600 Mton
- Total planned injection: ca. 100.000 ton CO<sub>2</sub>
  - ➔ 0,02% of the storage capacity
- Truck transport will be used for the transportation of CO<sub>2</sub> from the Schwarze Pumpe pilot to Altmark
  - 7-8 Trucks in continuous operation
- If the pilot trial shows that Altmark is suitable for large scale operation it will be used for a demo plant:
  - CO<sub>2</sub>-capture from a demo plant ~ year 2015 ➔ 1,5-2 Mton per year
  - Pipeline transport 330 km
  - A route could be arranged along the existing natural gas pipeline



# Pilot- och Demonstration projects in perspective

10 years of R&D is now resulting in investments in several large-scale projects:



Plant	Schwarze Pumpe, Germany	Mongstad, Norway	Demoplants, Germany, Denmark, Poland
Type	Large scale pilot plant	Large scale pilot plant	Demonstration plant
Capacity	<b>Storage Pilot by GdF / Vattenfall</b>	100 000 ton CO <sub>2</sub> /a (~35 MW)	<b>Storage demonstrations by Vattenfall / Cooperation partners</b>
Fuel	<b>Storage Pilot by GdF / Vattenfall</b>	Flue gas from CCGT & cracker	<b>Storage demonstrations by Vattenfall / Cooperation partners</b>
CO <sub>2</sub> technology	<b>Storage Pilot by GdF / Vattenfall</b>	Post-combustion	<b>Storage demonstrations by Vattenfall / Cooperation partners</b>
Operation	2008	2010	Ca 2015

Thank you!



# APP Oxyfuel Working Group (OFWG)

3rd Oxy-Combustion Network, Yokohama,  
March, 2008





# Background

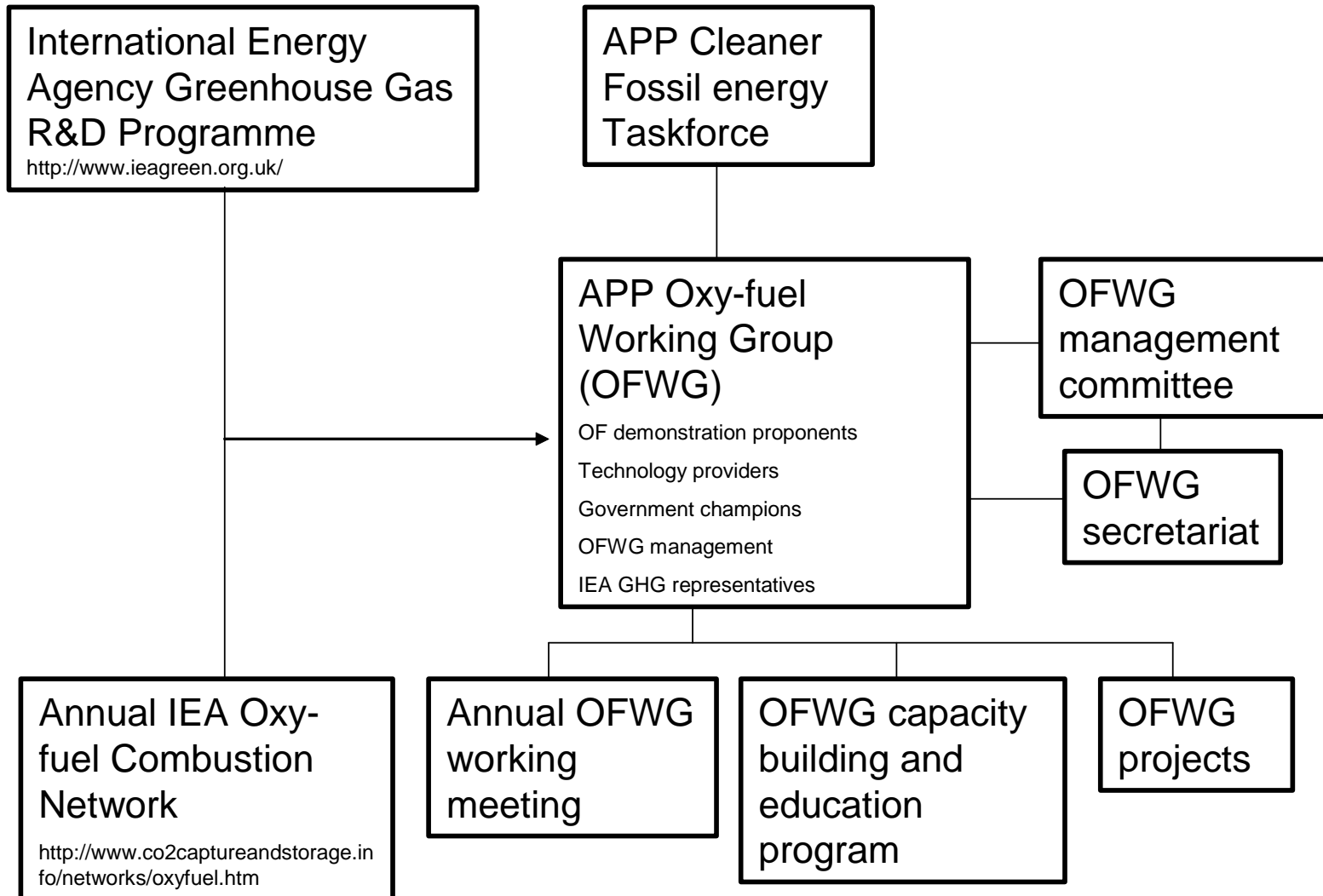


- Oxyfuel technology has a number of “demonstration “ projects
- The demonstrations have common issues, which can be progressed by collaboration
- OFWG will not restrict its activities to APP countries alone

# OFWG objective and participation

- The objective is to facilitate and support the implementation of oxy-fuel demonstration trials, and thereby accelerate deployment of the technology.
- OFWG participation is for proponents and technology suppliers of oxyfuel demonstrations and large pilot-plants.

# OFWG – IEA Oxyfuel Network relationship



# Inaugural meeting objectives

- To explain and develop the objectives of the OFWG
- Establish interest in participation
- Establish areas of research projects in which participants are willing to work collaboratively, and planning of initial projects
- Plan first education course and future OFWG meetings

# OFWG support from APP

- Meetings and management – OFWG and education course
- Web site
- Some support for project development
- Roadmap and updates
  - For an initial three year period

# The demonstrations

Demo/pilot-plant	Paper to be presented at 3 <sup>rd</sup> Oxyfuel Network	Project leader	Technology provider(s), nominated by PLs
Vattenfall pilot plant	Vattenfall Schwarze Pumpe Pilot Plant, Germany	<b>Prof Lars Strömberg, Vattenfall</b>	?
Callide	Callide Oxyfuel Project – C. Spero, T. Yamada, E. Sturm, and D. McGregor CS Energy, Australia	<b>Dr Chris Spero, CS Energy</b>	<b>Toshihiko Yamada, IHI</b>
TOTAL	The TOTAL CO2 Pilot at Lacq N. Aimard, and C. Prebende TOTAL, France	<b>Dr Nicolas Aimard or Claude Prebende, TOTAL</b>	?, Air Liquide
CIUDEN	Test Facilities for Advanced Technologies for CO2 Abatement and Capture, Vicente J. Cortés CIUDEN, Fundacion Estatal Ciudad de la Energia, Spain	<b>Prof Dr. Vicente J. Cortés, CIUDEN</b>	<b>Mr. Arto Hotta, Foster Wheeler</b>
Youngdong	Oxy-Combustion Research Activities in S. Korea – Overview to the Youngdong 100MWe Oxy-Combustion Power Station Project Development J. S. Kim, KIST, Korea	<b>Dr D C KIM, KEPRI Dr Jong Soo KIM, KIST</b>	Not represented, as yet to be decided
Jamestown/Praxair	Oxy-Coal Combustion Demonstration Project D. Bonaquist, R. Victor, M. Shah, H. Hack, A. Hotta, D. Leathers Praxair, USA; Foster Wheeler, USA/Finland; and Jamestown Board of Public Utilities	<b>Dan Bonaquist, Praxair</b>	<b>Horst Hack, Foster Wheeler</b>
Orville Project	Jupiter Oxygen -15 MWt Oxy-Combustion Boiler Test Results B Patrick, Jupiter Oxygen	<b>Brian Patrick, Jupiter Oxygen</b>	<b>Gerry Hesselman, DOOSAN Babcock</b>
Babcock&Wilcox pilot plant	Scale Up of Oxy-Coal Combustion at B&W's 30 MWt CEDF H Farzan, B&W	<b>Kevin McCauley, B&amp;W</b>	?, Air Liquide
Saskpower		Not attending	?

# **OFWG Inaugural Meeting aims, Tuesday, March 4th**



- Understanding of project
- Interest in participation
- Potential project areas, and action points
- Education course

# OFWG Inaugural Meeting outcomes

- **Roadmap for technology deployment, with IEA GHG?**
  - Technology status. Issues delaying deployment. Path to commercialization
- **Possible – collaborative - OFWG project areas**
  - **Regulations.** CO<sub>2</sub> quality for geological storage. Stack (flue gas) emissions during operation – ppm or gm/MJ. Emissions from compression operations
  - **Plant specification guidelines.** Plant design. Operation
  - **Safety.** Materials for high O<sub>2</sub> environments. Higher O<sub>2</sub> streams safety requirements, >23%O<sub>2</sub>. Explosions less possibility with O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> than O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub>. O<sub>2</sub> injection into ash streams with ash containing unburnts
  - **Coal quality tolerance.** Sulfur, ash, moisture
- **Education course, annually**



# Closing comments



- A good start!!
- Oxyfuel demonstrations are being developed, several starting in 2008-10
  - Of similar scales
- Some OFWG projects identified for common pre-competitive projects



# CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Ready Plants

**John Davison**

**IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Oxy-combustion Network Meeting**

**Yokohama, Japan, 5<sup>th</sup>-6<sup>th</sup> March 2008**



## Overview

- The need for capture ready plants
- Definition of capture ready
- Technical requirements
- Economic considerations
- Which technologies are best for capture ready?



# Why are Capture Ready Plants Needed?

- CCS is currently not economic in most cases
  - No economic incentives in many countries
  - Even where there are incentives they are usually too low and uncertain
- CCS is still at the development and demonstration stage
  - Demonstration plants are needed to improve investor confidence
  - Regulatory issues are being addressed
- There is a large demand for new power stations in the near future
  - Developing countries – mainly new capacity
  - Developed countries – mainly replacement capacity
- Power plants have long lives (>50 years)
  - Emission reductions are likely to be necessary during their lifetimes

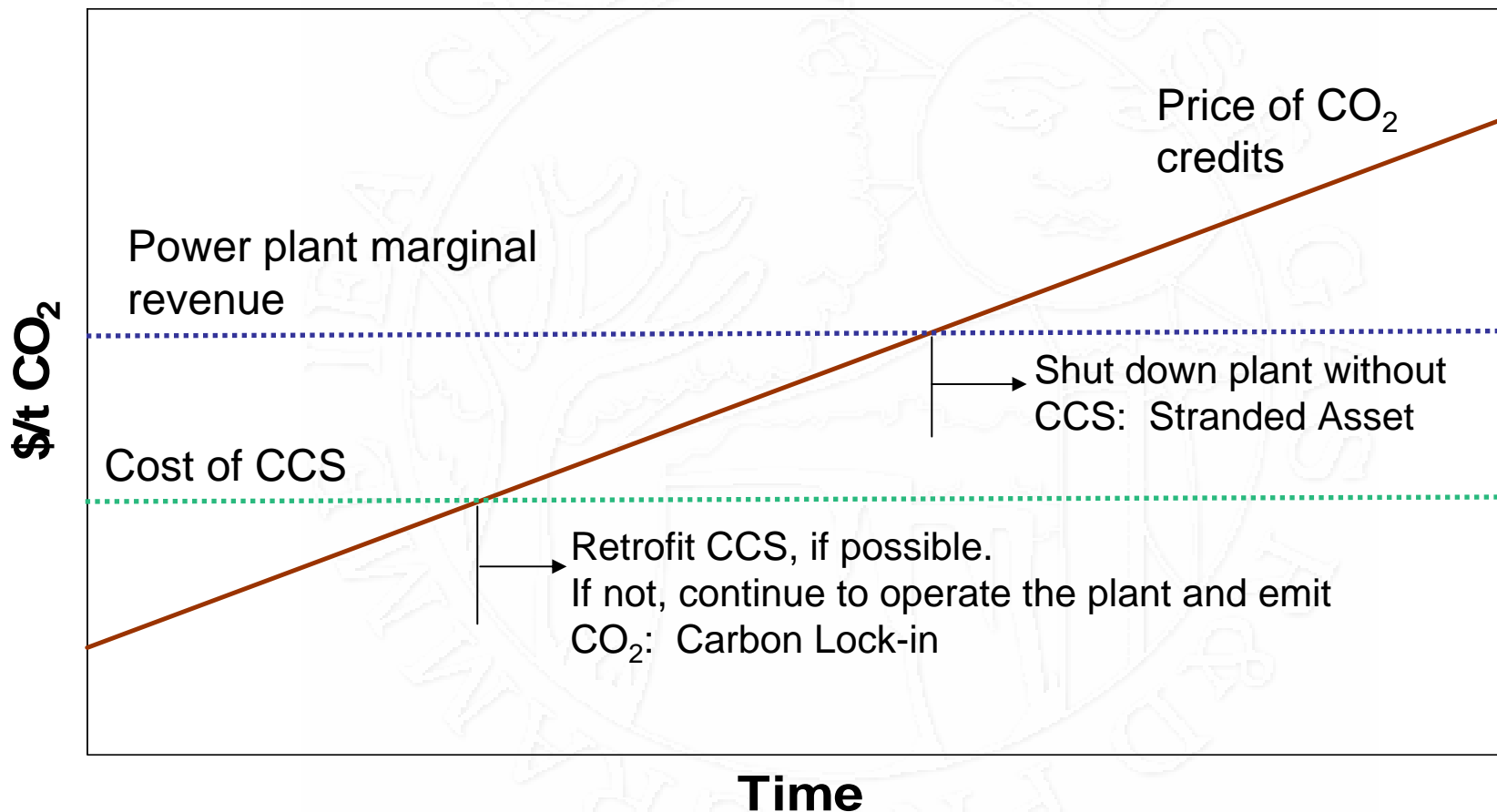


## What is meant by 'Capture Ready'

- A CO<sub>2</sub> capture-ready power plant is a plant which can include CO<sub>2</sub> capture when the necessary regulatory or economic drivers are in place.
- The aim of building plants that are capture-ready is to reduce the risk of 'carbon lock-in' or 'stranded assets'.



## Carbon Lock-in and Stranded Assets





## Capture Ready Requirements

- 'Essential' requirements
  - Carry out a design study on retrofit of CO<sub>2</sub> capture
  - Include sufficient space and access for the additional facilities that would be required
  - Identify reasonable route(s) to storage of CO<sub>2</sub>
- Optional pre-investments
  - To reduce the downtime and cost of capture retrofit
  - To optimise the plant operation after retrofit



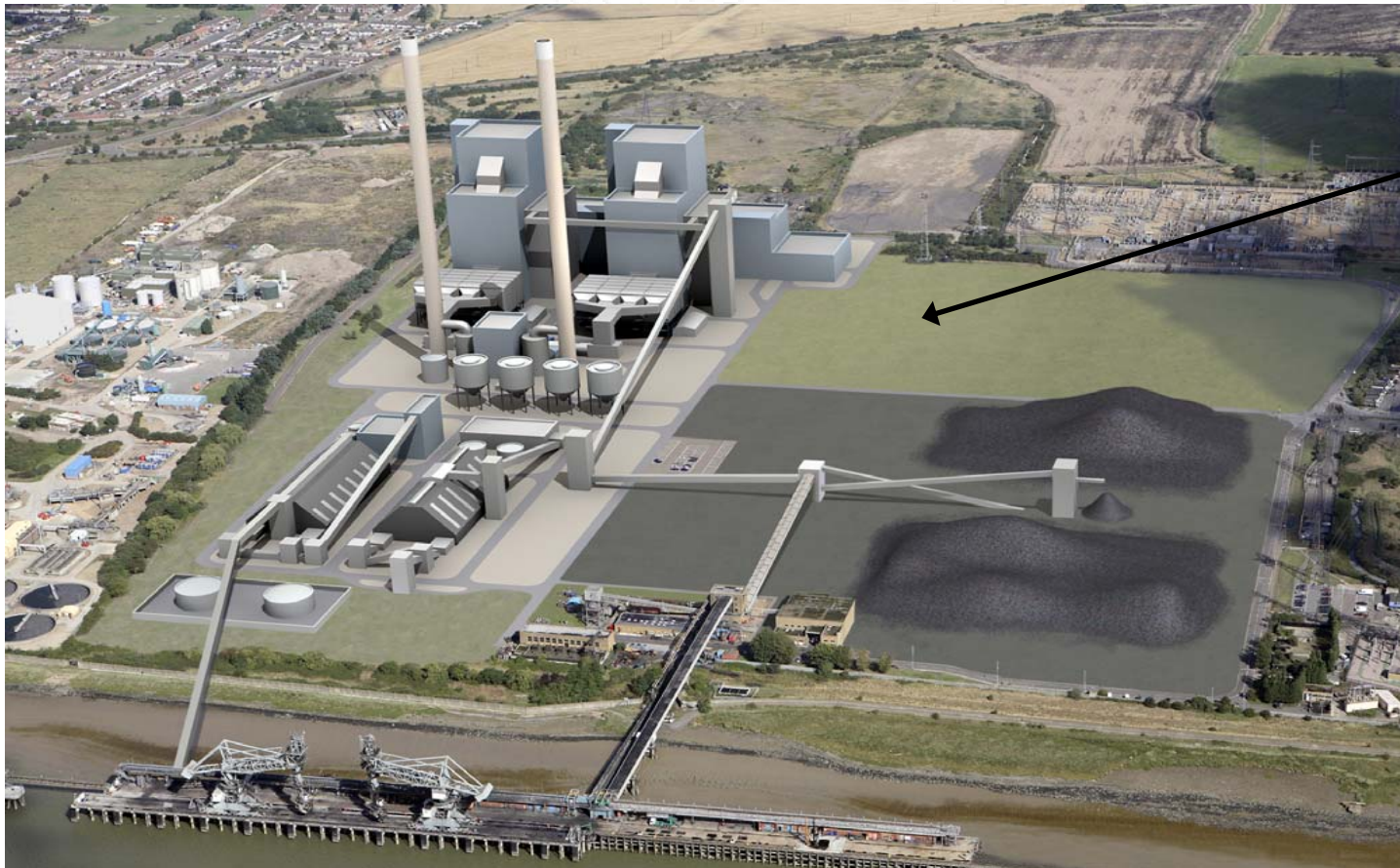
## Essential Requirements: Space and Access

- Space for new equipment etc
  - Oxygen plant, flue gas cooler, CO<sub>2</sub> compressor etc
  - Electrical distribution, cooling water, waste water treating etc
  - Safety barrier zones, if required
  - Extra space needed during construction
- Space for access within the existing plant
  - Pipe work and tie-ins with existing equipment
- Additional generating capacity, if required
  - CO<sub>2</sub> capture usually reduces net power output
    - By about 20% for current oxy-combustion technology
  - May need to build new capacity to maintain the site power output





## CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Ready Plant



'Capture Ready' area

Proposed 'capture ready' power plant at Tilbury  
(One of the possible options for this site)

Courtesy of RWE Npower



## Essential Requirements: Access to CO<sub>2</sub> Storage

- Where are potential CO<sub>2</sub> stores?
- What are their capacities?
- How to transport CO<sub>2</sub> to the stores?
  - Rights of way for pipelines
  - Safety
  - Public acceptance
  - Proximity to other potential CO<sub>2</sub> sources
    - Large economies of scale for pipelines
- An alternative power plant site may be preferred



## How to Establish a Credible CO<sub>2</sub> Store?

- Identify a broad area where a large amount of storage is expected to be available, e.g. the North Sea
- Identify specific reservoir(s)
  - What needs to be done to characterise the reservoir?
    - Seismic surveys
    - Exploratory drilling
  - Costs could be significant
- Purchase a reservoir or a contractual option to use it
  - To avoid someone else using the reservoir



# Pre-Investments – Maximising Efficiency

- The efficiency/capital cost trade-off is different for plants with CO<sub>2</sub> capture
  - Thermal efficiency is lower
  - Cost of generation is higher
  - The trade-off favours higher efficiency/higher capital cost designs, e.g. ultra supercritical steam cycles
- Higher efficiency designs reduce emissions even before capture retrofit
  - An important environmental benefit

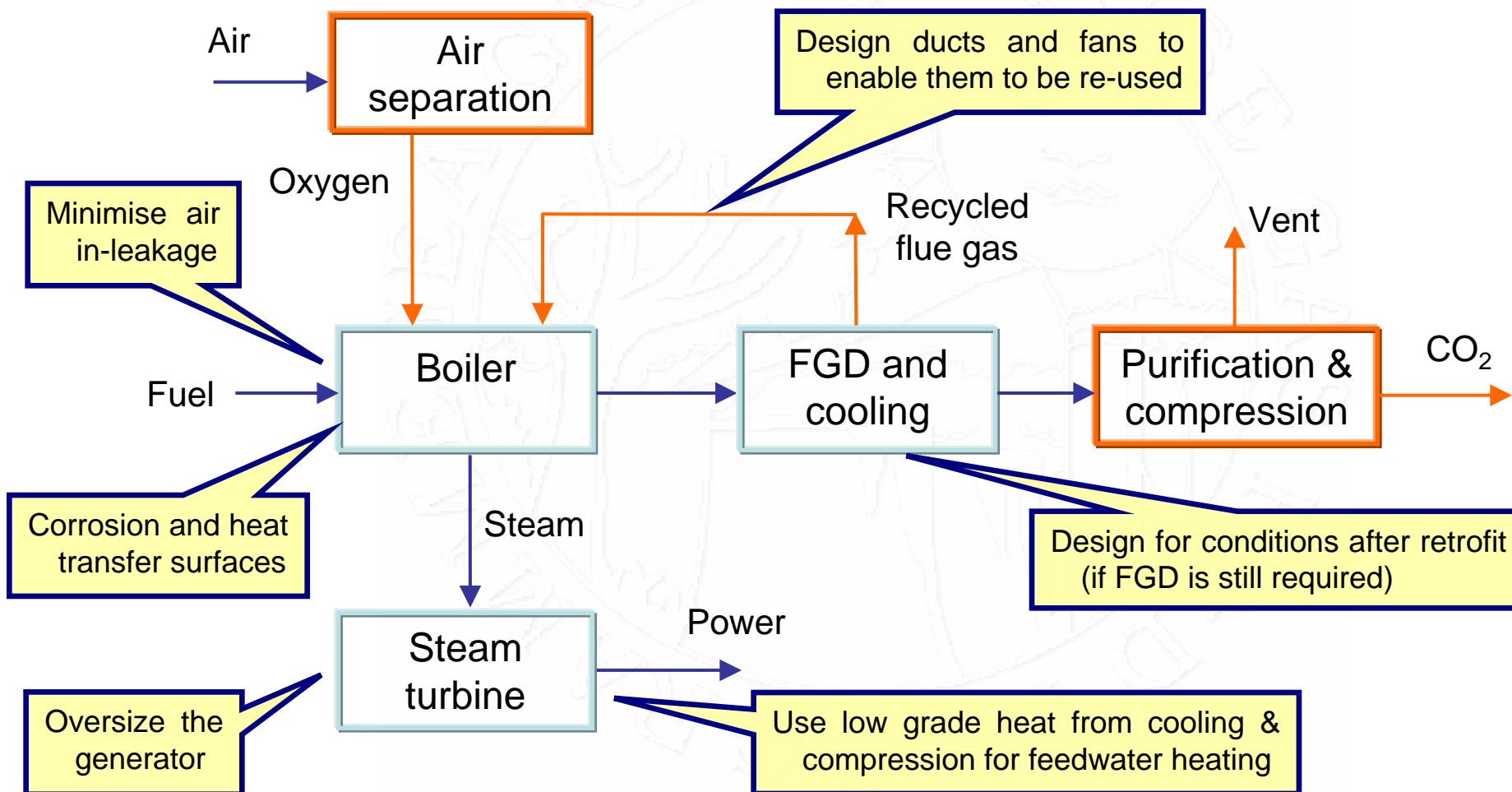


## Pre-Investments - General

- Oversize pipe racks etc
- Include flanges for connecting new plant
- Provision for expansion of the control system, on-site electricity distribution, cooling capacity etc
- Some of these investments are expected to have low costs and high economic returns



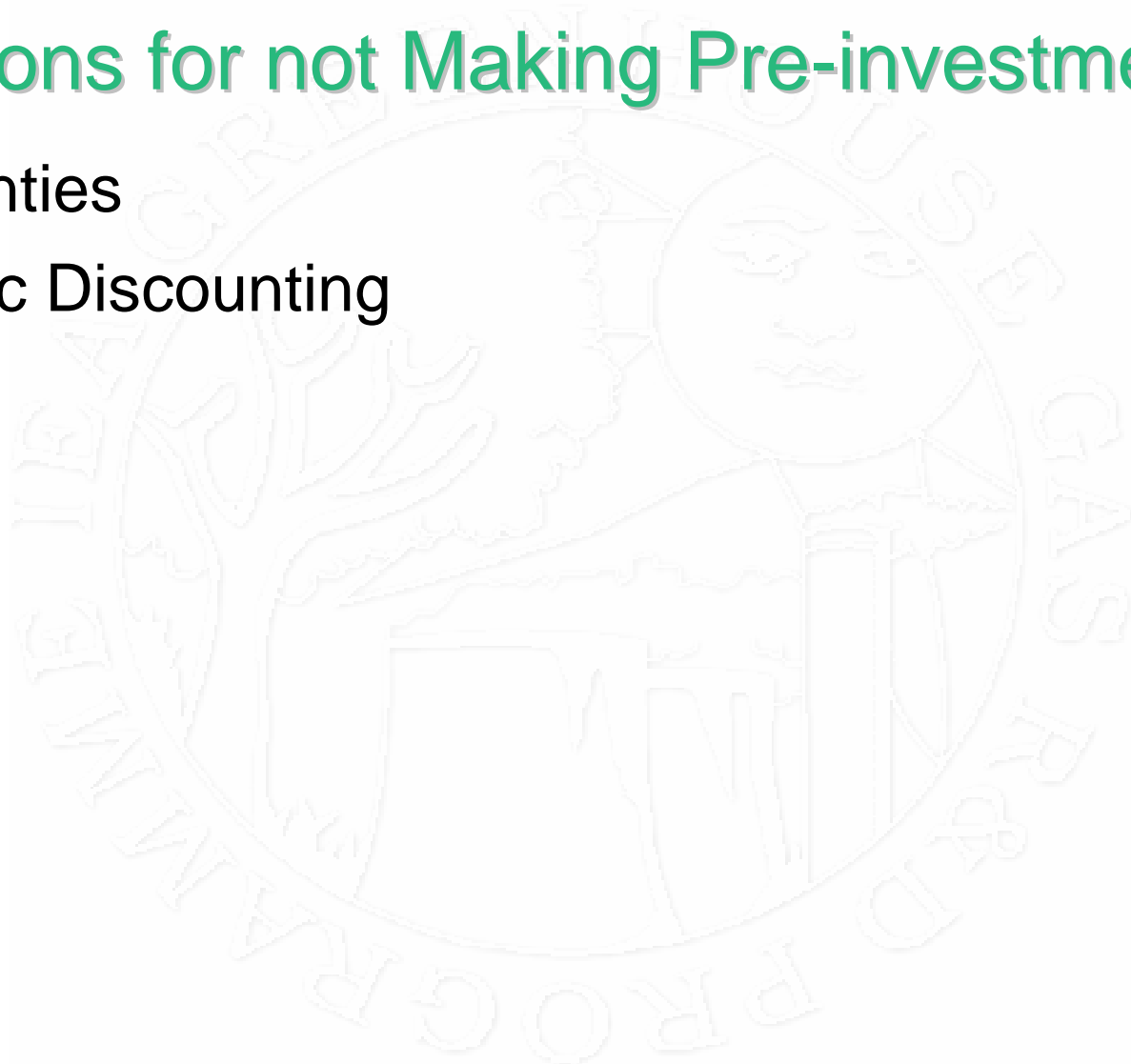
# Pre-Investments – Oxy-Combustion





## Reasons for not Making Pre-investments

- Uncertainties
- Economic Discounting





## Uncertainties

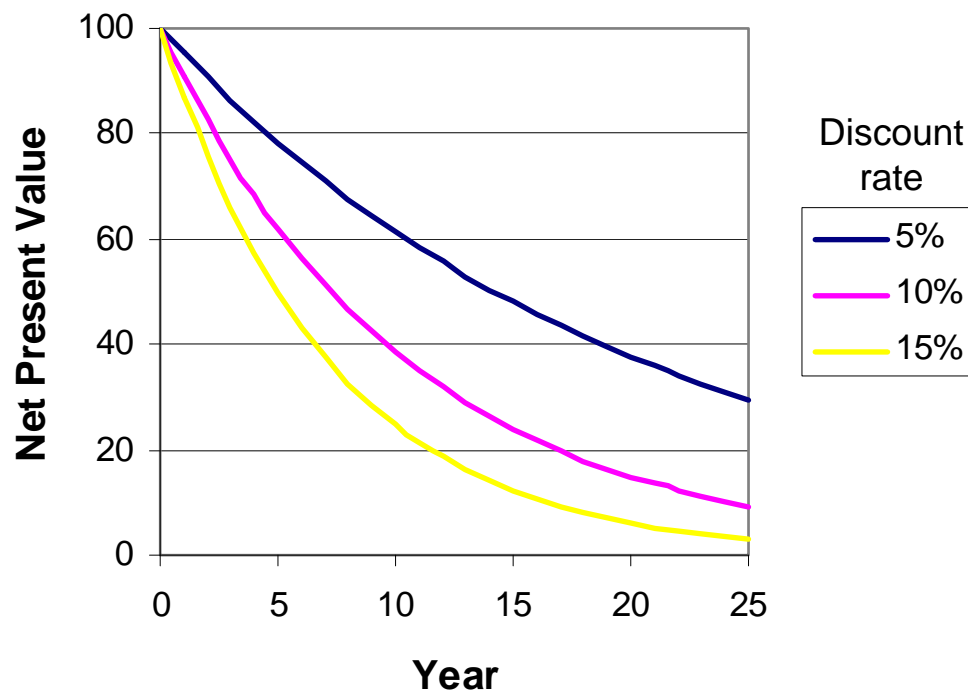
- If or when will capture retrofit be required?
  - Future values of carbon credits
  - Regulatory requirements
- Current uncertainties in large scale plant designs
- How will capture technologies develop in future?
  - Capture ready plants should be designed for current technologies
  - Incremental improvements in future
  - Possibility of substantially better technologies
  - Future technologies should be considered to reduce the risk of obsolescence





## Economic Discounting

- Economic resources are worth less in the future than at present
- It may be several years before capture retrofit is required



➤ ***Major pre-investment is unlikely to be worthwhile if there is a long time before capture retrofit***



## Which Process is Best for Capture Ready?

- Post-combustion capture
  - Retrofit to capture ready plants is relatively simple
  - Capture ready requirements are relatively well understood but technology developments e.g. ammonia scrubbing could change the requirements
- IGCC pre-combustion capture
  - Potentially attractive option for new-build power plants with capture
  - IGCCs without capture are expected to be more expensive than pulverised coal plants – choosing IGCC is a major pre-investment
  - Capture retrofit impacts on many aspects of the plant, unless significant pre-investment has been made
- Oxy-combustion
  - Some risks for capture ready because oxy-combustion is still at the pilot plant scale
  - Plants could also be made capture ready for post-combustion as a fall-back



## A Note of Caution

- Capture Ready does not reduce emissions
  - Unless a higher efficiency plant design is selected
  - In some cases emissions may be slightly higher
- Capture Ready is not a substitute for capture
- Some people may regard Capture Ready as 'greenwash'
- Plants with capture need to be built to demonstrate technology and increase investor confidence



## Conclusions

- Capture Ready can reduce the risk of Stranded Assets and Carbon Lock-in
- Main Capture Ready considerations are:
  - Carry out a study of capture retrofit options
  - Leave space and access for capture plant
  - Identify reasonable route(s) to storage of CO<sub>2</sub>
- Major pre-investment is unlikely to be worthwhile unless capture is going to be retrofitted soon after plant start-up
- Capture Ready is not a substitute for capture



**Thank you**  
**Any questions?**



3<sup>rd</sup> Oxy-Combustion Network Meeting  
5<sup>th</sup>– 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008  
Yokohama Symposia, Yokohama Japan

Recent Test Results  
on Oxy-Fuel Combustion  
Using the Pilot-Scale Test  
Facilities

6<sup>th</sup> March, 2008

T. Uchida, T. Yamada, K. Hashimoto, S.  
Watanabe  
IHI, Japan



# Contents

## 1. Background

## 2. Flue gas analysis including Hg at Oxy-fuel combustion

- Objectives
- Test facilities
- Condition
- Analysis results
- Further analysis items

## 3. Behavior of Liquefied CO<sub>2</sub> in the various recovery condition using the simulation model

- Outline & Objectives
- Simple simulation model & simulation results
- Further Study items

## 4. Conclusion

**\*Test was performed at 18<sup>th</sup> – 29<sup>th</sup> February.**



# 1. Background

Oxy-fuel system is one candidate of the CO<sub>2</sub> recovery from the pulverized coal power plant.

Flue gas from oxy-fuel includes many types of impurities.

In the purification system, purity of CO<sub>2</sub> can be increased to be more than 98%.

However, the behavior of the impurities in the recovered CO<sub>2</sub> is uncertain during the liquefaction process.

Therefore, flue gas analysis data for the oxy-fuel combustion and the behavior of the impurities during the liquefaction process are measured using the pilot-scale combustion test facilities.



## 2. Flue gas analysis including Hg at Oxy-fuel during combustion and CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction process

### Objectives

\* To obtain the analysis data of flue gas and Hg using the pilot-scale oxy-fuel combustion test facilities.

\*To obtain the analysis data of liquefied CO<sub>2</sub> from the actual flue gas of oxy-fuel combustion in order to have the basic data during the CO<sub>2</sub> liquefied process.

# Coal analysis data

Items		Coal A	Coal B
HHV	MJ/kg as fired	20.6	29.0
C	wt% dry	51.6	71.5
H	wt% dry	2.6	3.9
O	wt% dry	15.4	12.3
Total-S	wt% dry	0.1	0.6
N	wt% dry	0.3	0.4
Ash	wt% dry	24.7	8.1
Moisture	wt% dry	5.3	3.2
Hg	$\mu$ g/kg dry	50	10

# Test facilities

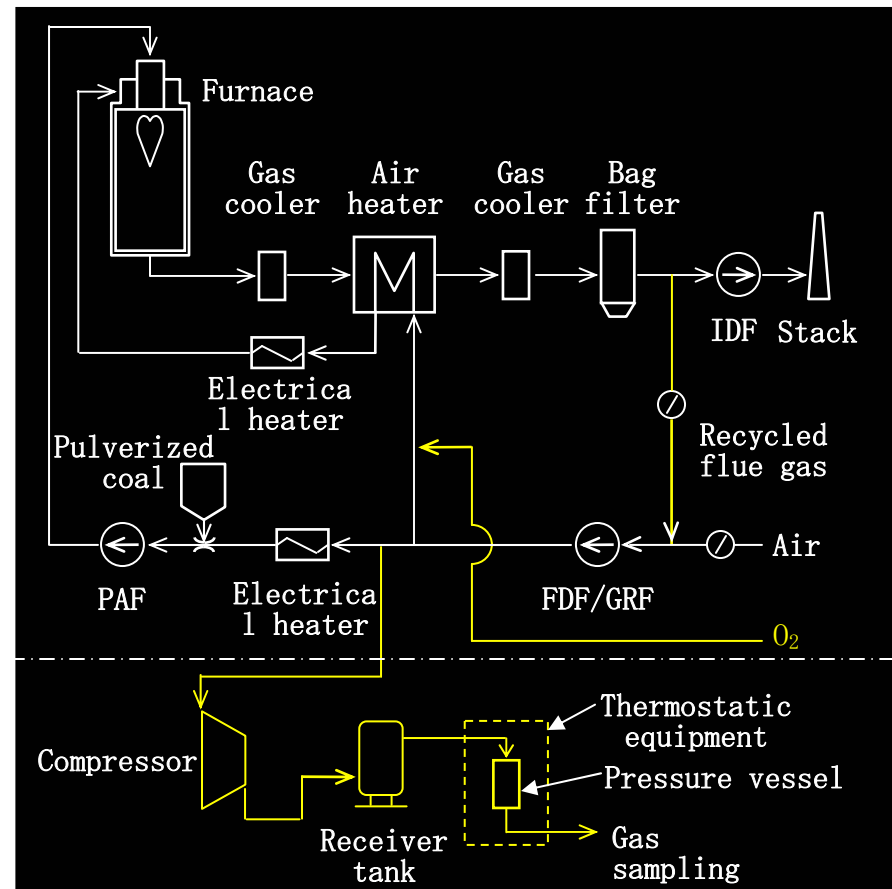
## Combustion test

facilities Furnace	Vertical furnace (Top burner)
Size	I. D. 1.3m × L 7.5m
Burner	Swirl & stabilized type
Capacity	1.2MWth

## CO2 liquefaction test

facilities Maximum pressure	4.5MPa
Temperature	N. T. to - 70°C

## System configuration



# Combustion test facilities



Overview



Gas flow

Furnace with  
inspection  
hole

# C02 liquefaction test facilities



Compressor  
(Recipro & Oil free  
type)



Pressure vessel in the  
thermostatic equipment

# Combustion condition

Coal	-	Coal A	Coal B
Combustion mode	-	Oxy-fuel	Oxy-fuel
PC feed rate (Heat input)	kg/h (MW)	120 (0.7)	90 (0.7)
Fineness (under 74 $\mu$ m)	%	75~80	75~80
Flue gas O <sub>2</sub> conc.	vol%dry	3.3	3.3
O <sub>2</sub> conc. in Wind-box	vol%wet	33	33
Total O <sub>2</sub> conc. to the furnace	vol%wet	27	27

# Test results of CO<sub>2</sub> conc. at the several point

Sampling point	-	Coal A	Coal B
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at AH inlet	vol%dry	63.2	72.0
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at BF inlet	vol%dry	60.5	70.6
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at recirculation point	vol%dry	53.1	64.0
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at the branch point to liquefaction test facilities	vol%dry	50.7	56.4
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at the compressor outlet	vol%dry	49.0	53.5

\*Furnace is the negative pressure, approx. -0.1kPa.

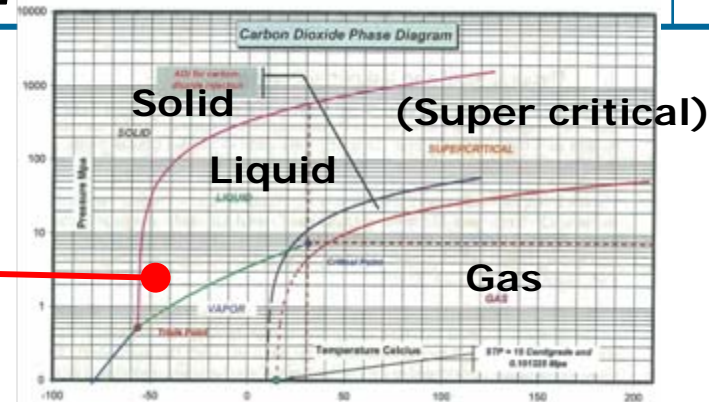
\*Total volume of air ingress is 8 - 10 % for the volume of flue gas in our calculation.

# Test results of CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction test

Items		Coal A	Coal B
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. at compressor outlet	vol%dry	49.0	53.5
Pressure in the vessel	MPa	4.5	4.5
Partial CO <sub>2</sub> pressure in the vessel	MPa	2.2	2.4
Temperature	°C	-50	-50
CO <sub>2</sub> conc. of liquefied CO <sub>2</sub>	vol%dry	98	97

<Ref.> CO<sub>2</sub> liquefied condition

-50°C, 2~2.5MPa

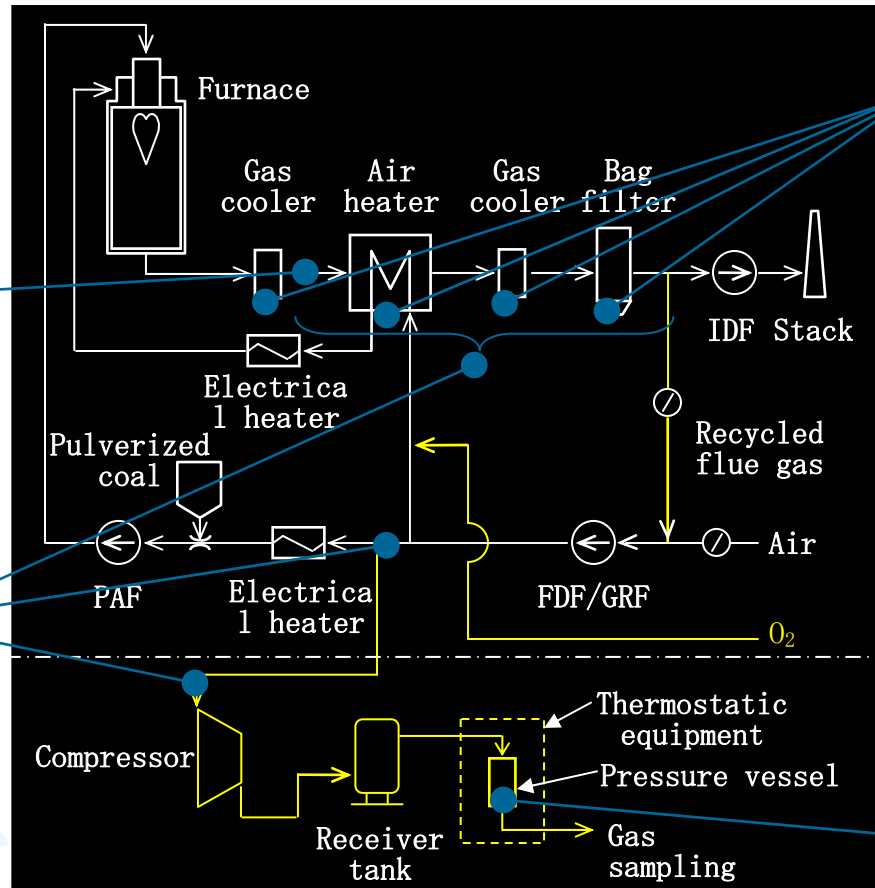




# Further analysis items

HCl & HF at  
AH inlet

Hg<sup>0</sup> & Hg<sup>2+</sup>  
in flue gas



Carbon-in-ash  
& Hg in  
collected Ash

Hg in  
liquefied CO<sub>2</sub>

<Sampling has done conducted and now on analysis>

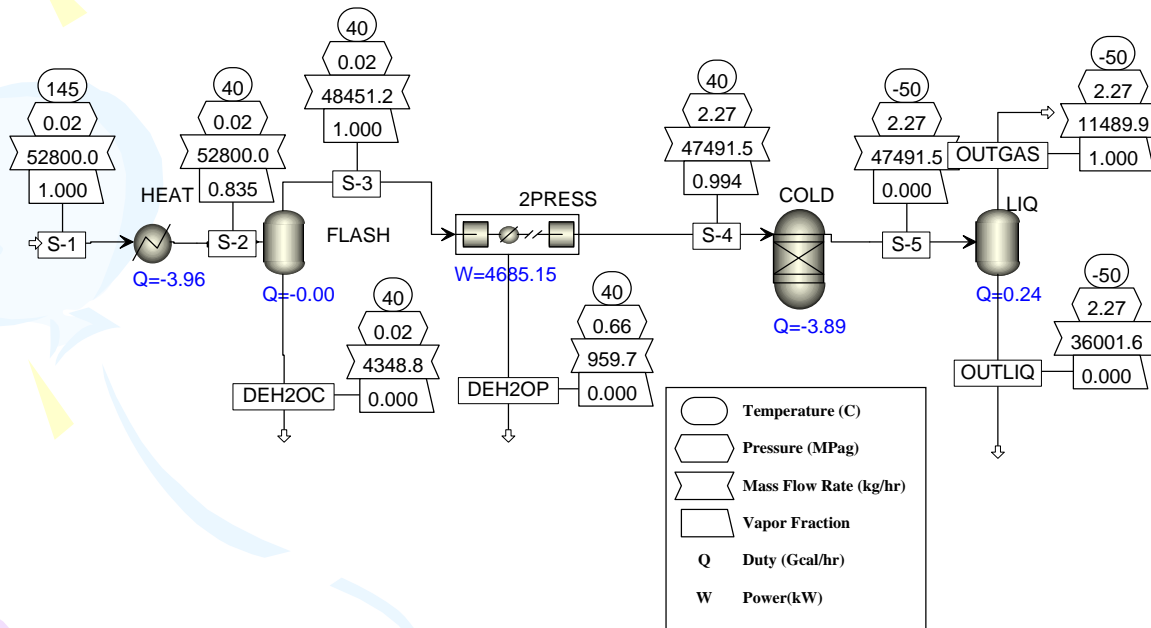
# 3. Behavior of Liquefied CO<sub>2</sub> in the various recovery condition using the simulation model

## Objectives

- \*To obtain the knowledge of recovered CO<sub>2</sub> during the liquefaction process
  - Modeling the simple liquefaction process
  - Reflection of the analysis data at CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction test
- \*To evaluate the behavior of the impurities in the recovered CO<sub>2</sub> at the next step

# Simulation model

Simple process of the liquefaction test is simulated by Aspen as below.



## Inlet flue gas

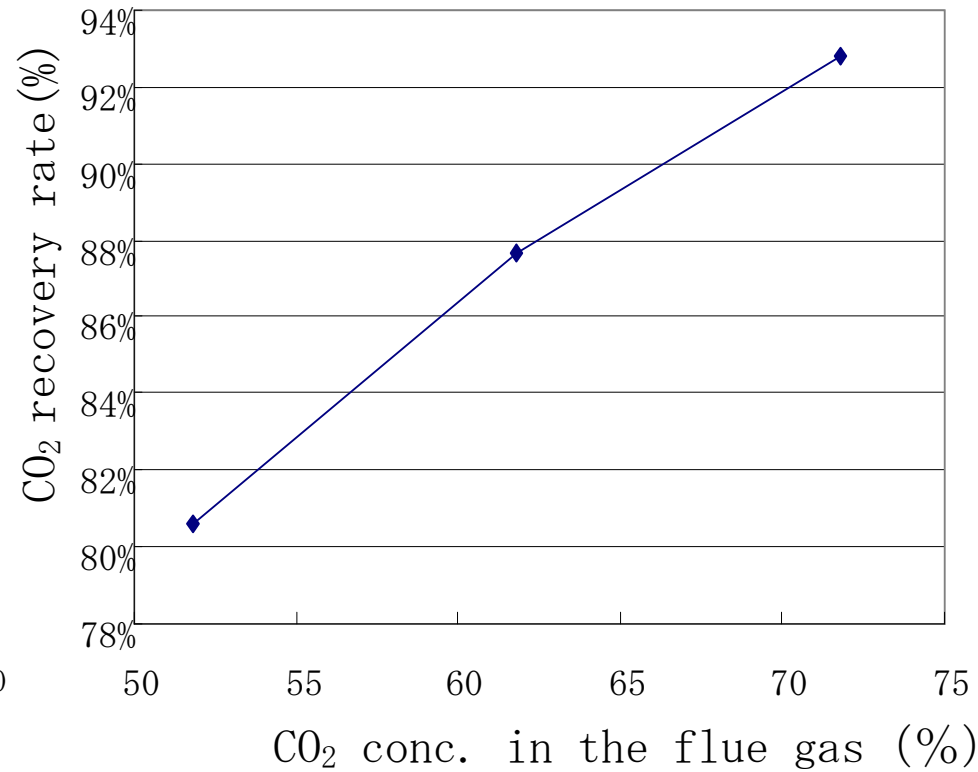
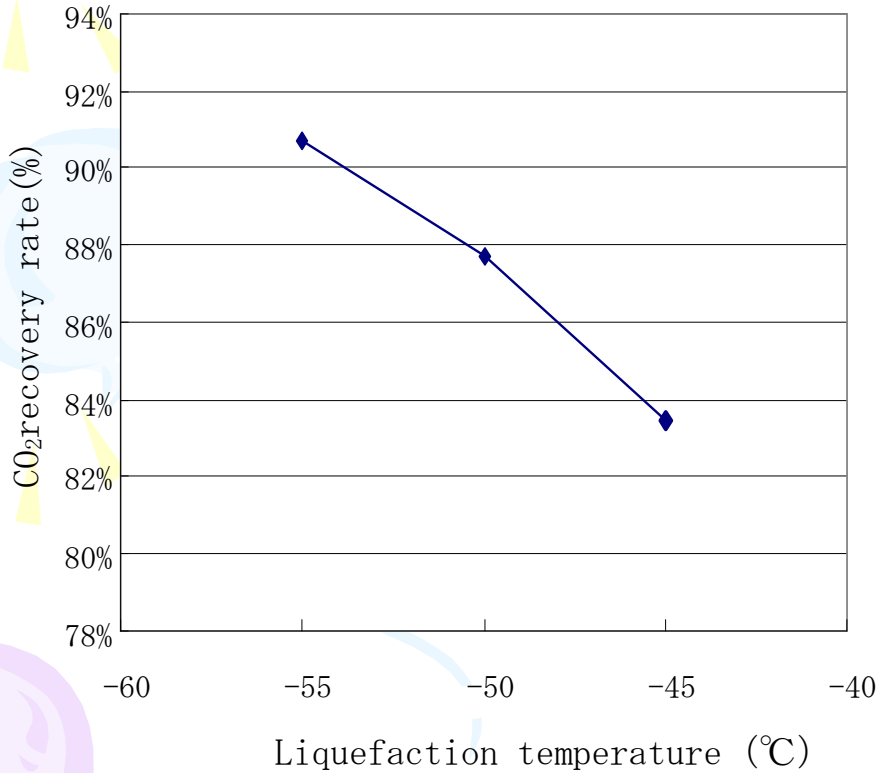
### (base)

CO<sub>2</sub>: 62Vol%  
 H<sub>2</sub>O: 20Vol%  
 O<sub>2</sub>: 3.7Vol%  
 N<sub>2</sub>: 12Vol%  
 Ar: 1.3Vol%  
 Hg : 1.03 μg/Nm<sup>3</sup>  
 Temp. 145°C  
 Draft 0.02kPa(g)

<Liquefaction condition>  
 -50 °C/2.4MPa

# Simulation results

Behavior of CO<sub>2</sub> recovery rate was confirmed at the various condition.





## Further study using the simulation model

- \*To confirm the behavior of Hg at the various CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction condition

- \*To compare the results of CO<sub>2</sub> and Hg analysis data of CO<sub>2</sub> liquefaction test and to reflect to the simulation model

# Conclusions

We will be able to obtain much information from the results of combustion test and liquefaction test and reflect such data to simulation model.

Our target is to evaluate the behavior of CO<sub>2</sub>, Hg etc. through the oxy-fuel combustion and the purification system using the upgraded simulation model in the near future.

## Acknowledgement

“Thank you for your attention!”

# B&W

power generation group



## *Oxy-Coal Combustion Pilot*

*IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network;  
Yokohama, Japan; Mar. 5-6, 2008*

*H Farzan, DK McDonald, KJ McCauley; Babcock & Wilcox  
R Varagani, R Prabhakar, C Periasamy, N Perrin; AirLiquide*

**Kevin J. McCauley**  
*Manager, Strategic Planning*

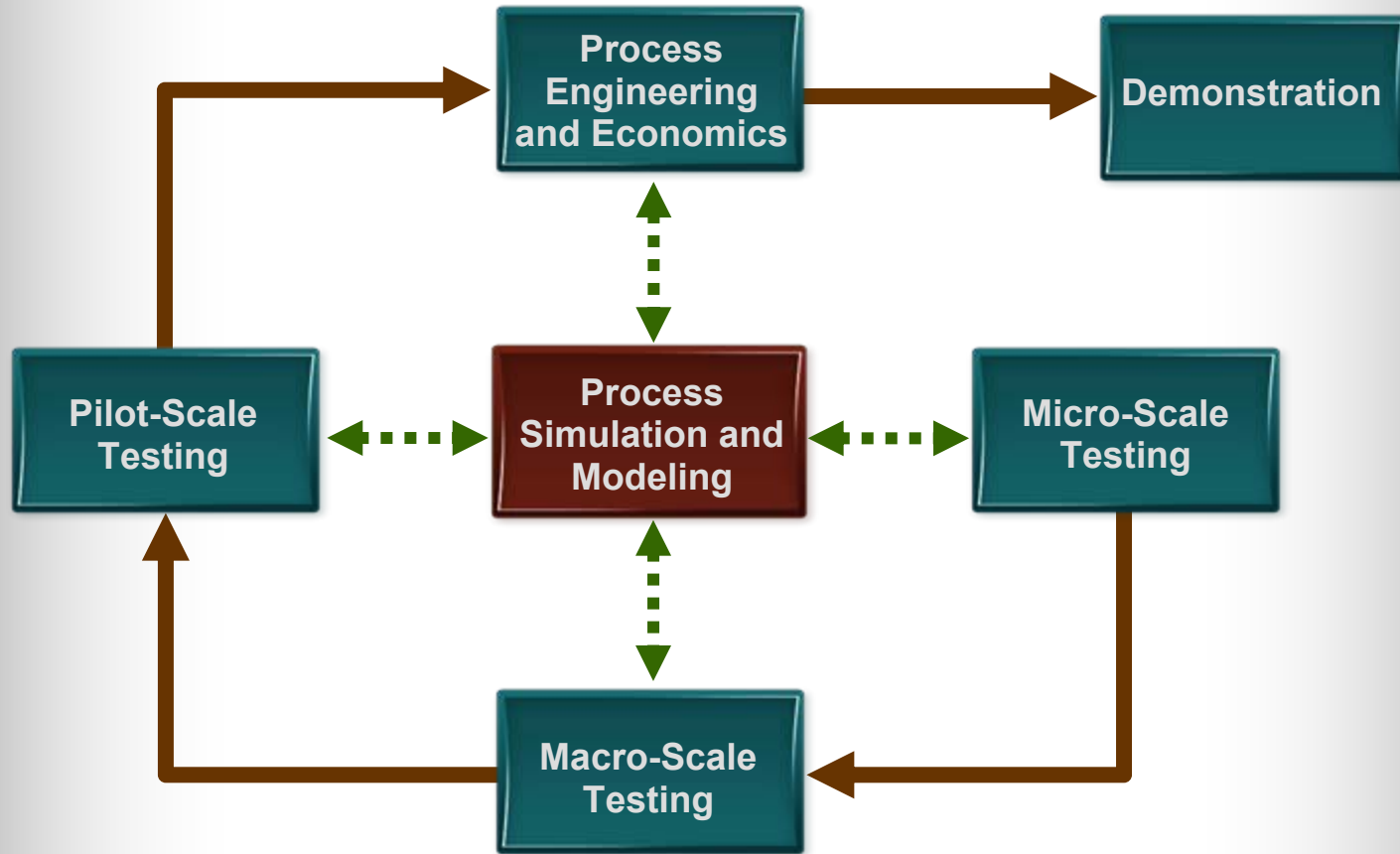
# Why Oxy-Coal Combustion?

**Oxy-coal combustion has reasonable potential to be the lowest cost, highest efficiency, most reliable and easiest to deploy large scale carbon capture technology.**

- **Next generation improvements in progress**
  - USC technology development
  - Reduction of recycle
  - Simplified moisture removal
  - Elimination of gas reheating
  - Total plant integration



# New Product Commercialization – R&D Process



# 30 MW<sub>th</sub> Oxy-Coal Tests at B&W Clean Environment Development Facility (CEDF) for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

- ▶ Managed and funded by **B&W**, **American Air Liquide, Inc.** and Utility Advisory Group
- ▶ CEDF modified to use and mix oxygen, added WFGD, other auxiliary equipment for oxycoal
- ▶ Utility Advisory Group providing end user design feedback for commercial applications
- ▶ Test campaigns underway include Saskatchewan lignite, sub-bituminous (PRB) coal and eastern bituminous coal



Power Generation Group

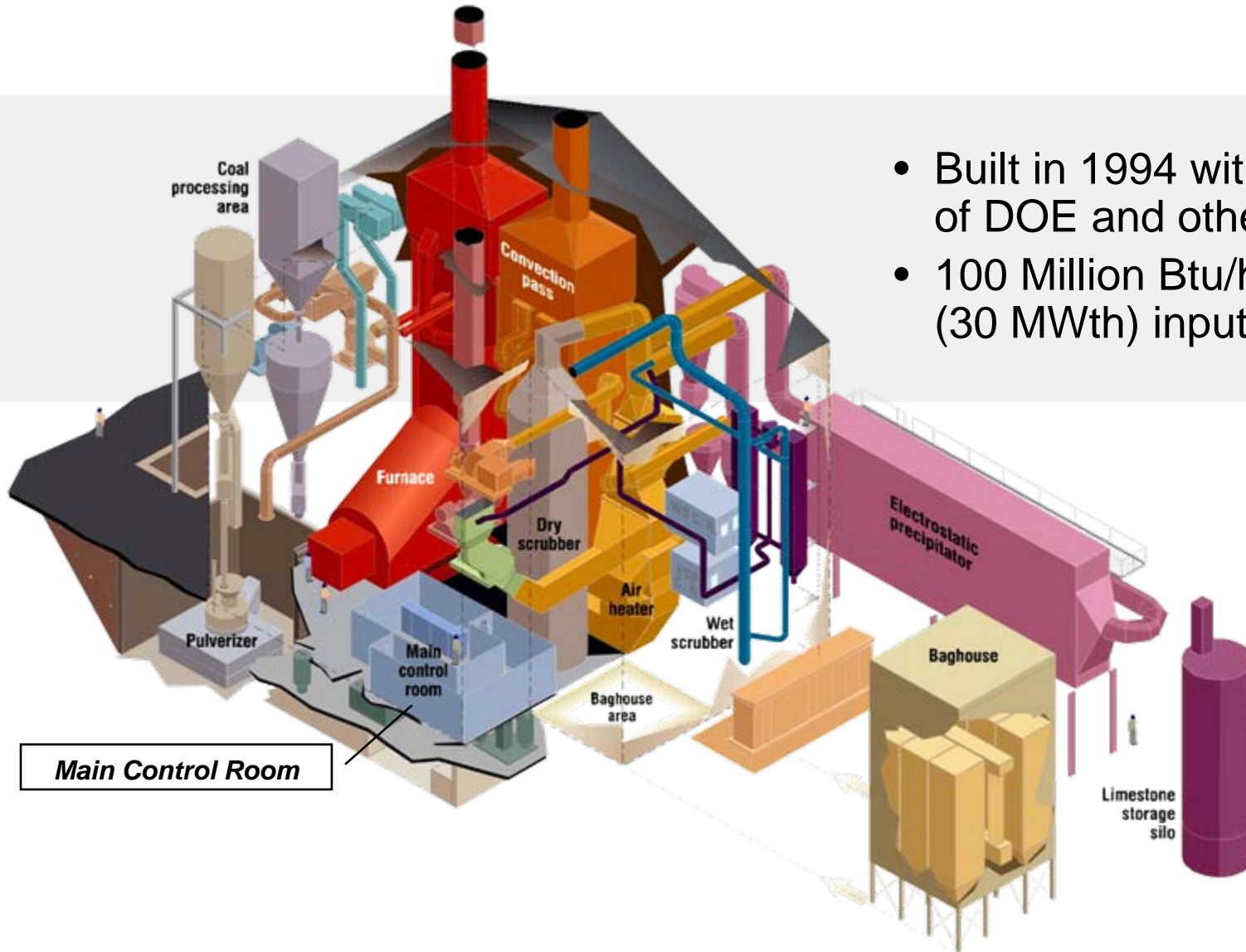
Research

Development

Deployment



# 30 MW<sub>th</sub> Test Facility located in Alliance, Ohio



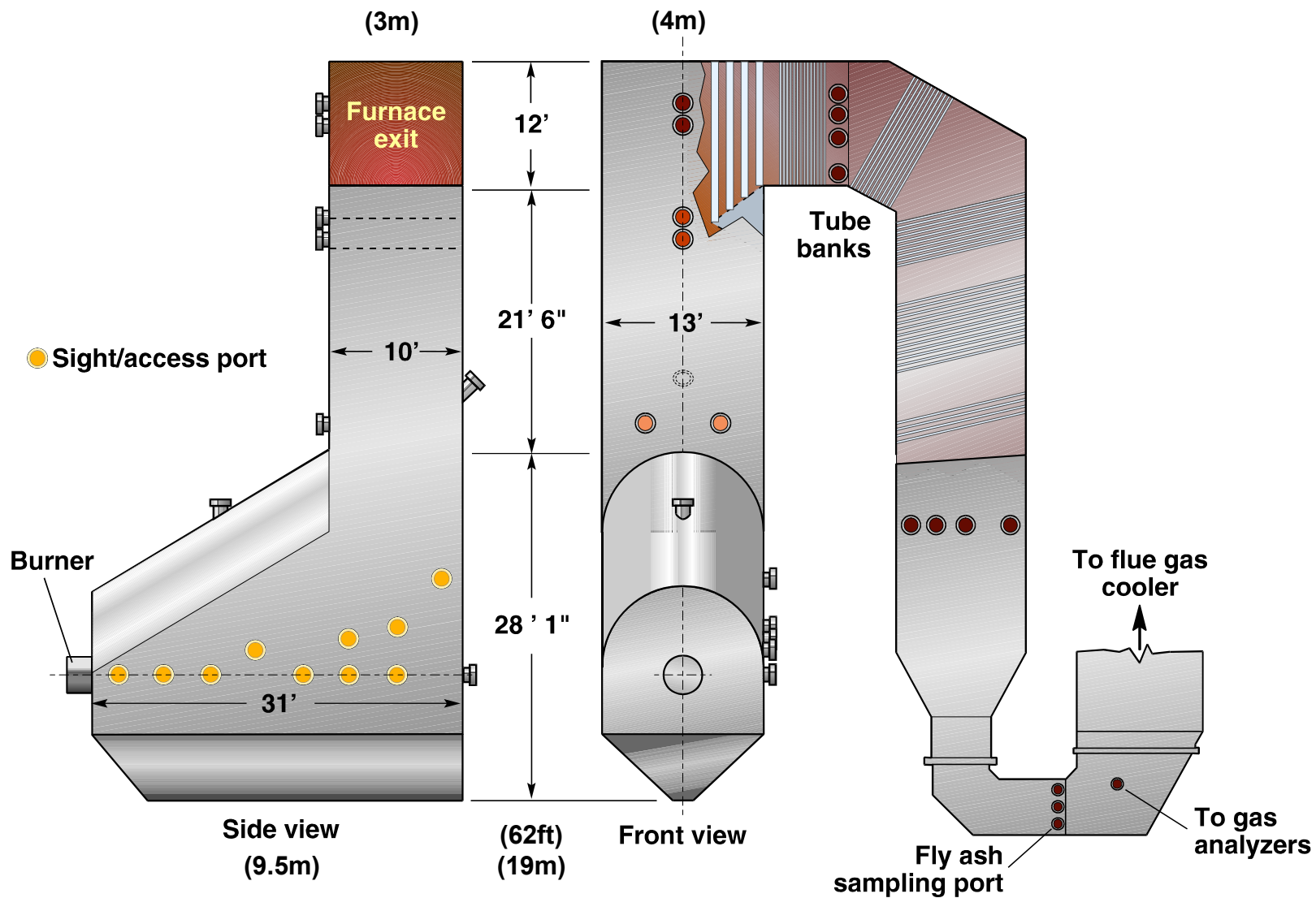
- Built in 1994 with support of DOE and others
- 100 Million Btu/hr (30 MW<sub>th</sub>) input with coal

# ***CEDF Oxy-coal Campaign***

## **Expected Major Goals**

- **Optimum burner design for each coal**
- **NO<sub>x</sub> emissions**
- **Floxynator performance**
- **Pulverizer performance**
- **Furnace exit gas temperature**
- **Boiler/convection pass heat transfer**
- **Scrubber performance**
  - **SO<sub>2</sub> Control**
  - **SO<sub>3</sub>**
- **Potential enhancement of mercury speciation with oxy-combustion**
- **ESP performance**
- **Insights for materials development**
- **Air infiltration evaluations (future CPU design)**

# CEDF Furnace Views



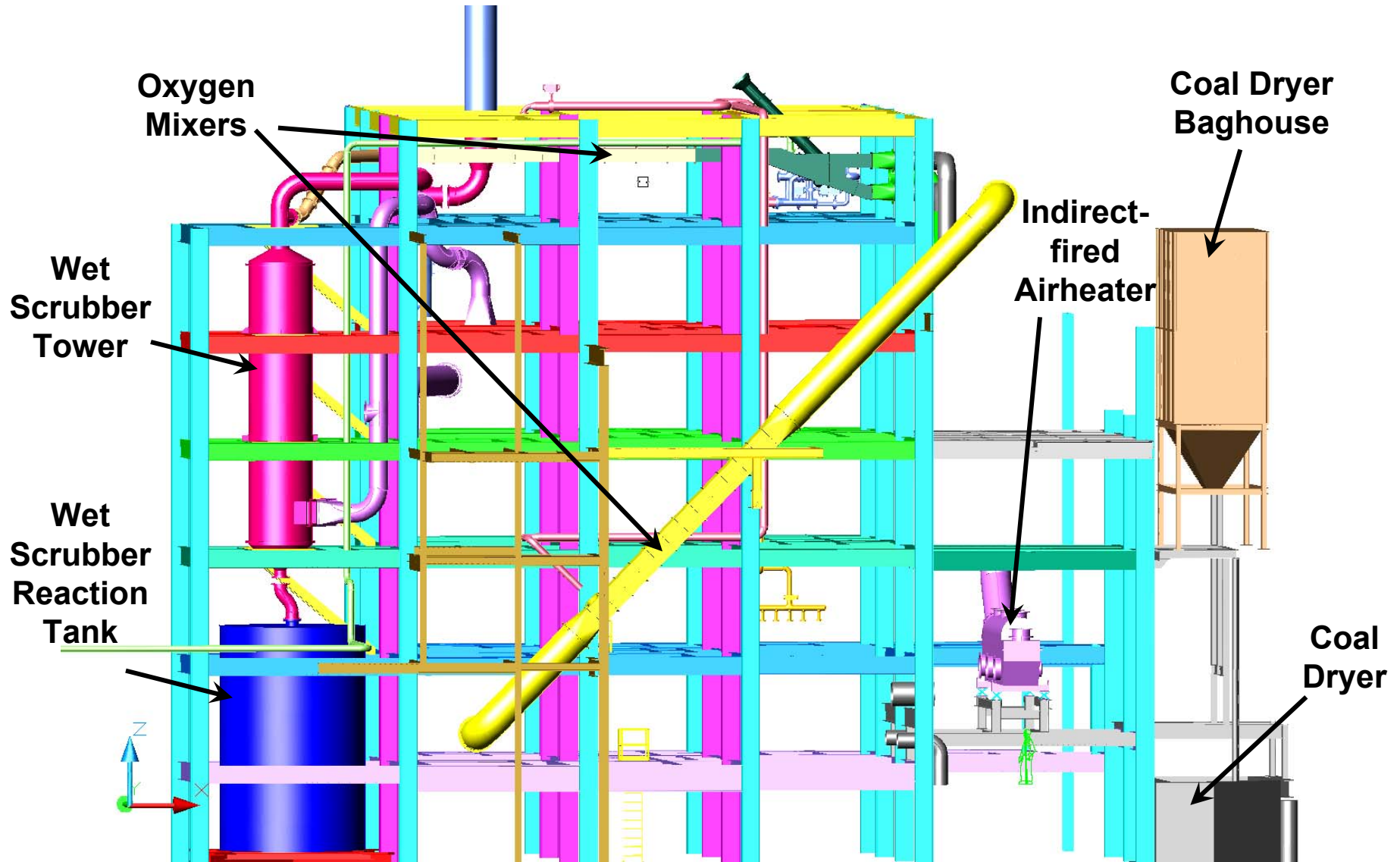
## CEDF Oxy-Coal Campaign - Coals

	<i>Mahoning 7 Eastern Bituminous</i>	<i>Black Thunder Western Sub-Bituminous</i>	<i>Shand Lignite</i>
<i>C</i>	73.30	50.66	39.62
<i>S</i>	1.37	0.33	0.51
<i>H</i>	4.97	3.58	2.54
<i>H<sub>2</sub>O</i>	4.73	27.43	34.19
<i>N</i>	1.52	0.65	0.54
<i>O</i>	6.62	12.13	10.18
<i>Ash</i>	7.49	5.22	12.42
<i>HHV, Btu/lb</i>	13,124	8,758	6,495
<i>HHV, kJ/kg</i>	30,251	20,367	15,104

# ***CEDF Modifications for Oxy-coal Testing***

- **Recycle flue gas system and air intakes**
- **Oxygen supply and mixing system**
- **Moisture removal system**
- **Full flow wet flue gas desulphurization (WFGD) system**
- **Capability to direct fire (indirect-fired heater)**
- **Coal dryer for flexibility in testing**
- **Furnace panel for assessing heat flux and emissivity**
- **Instrumentation for data acquisition and control**
  - **Desired process parameters**
  - **Gas compositions at key locations**
  - **Mercury at selected locations**
- **Controls upgrade for new equipment**
- **Maintenance and preparation of existing equipment**
  - **Replace furnace refractory**
  - **Upgrade fan shaft seals**
  - **Service and refurbish all existing equipment**

# CEDF Modifications for Oxy-coal Testing





# Oxy-coal CEDF - SO<sub>2</sub> Scrubber system installation



**Recirc & Bleed Pumps**



**Tower Inlet Flue**

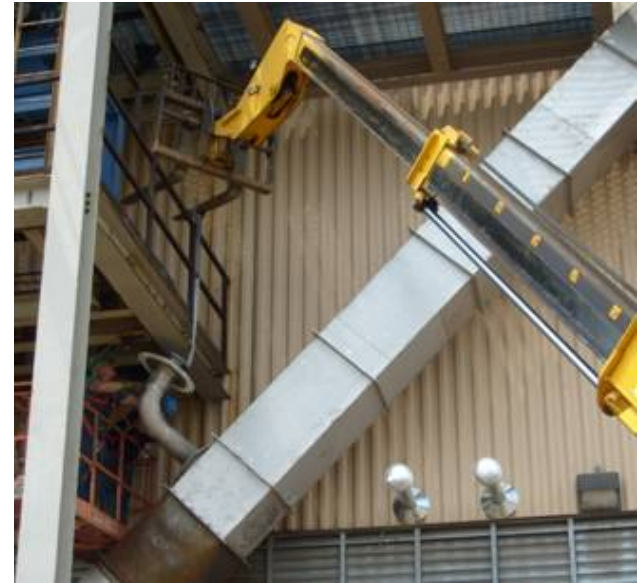


**WFGD Tower**

# 240 tons/day Oxygen supply and distribution system



11,000 gal and 52,000 gal LOX tanks installation



Sec. Floxynator™ installation



← LOX tanks & Ambient vaporizers



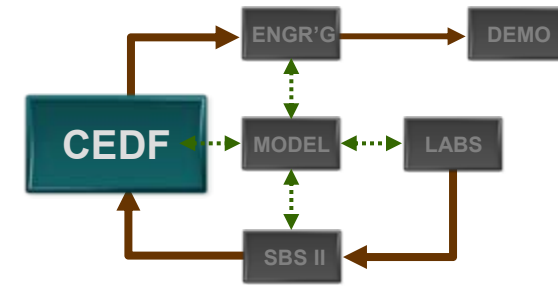
Oxygen distribution system →



# CEDF Oxy-coal Program

## • Project Timeline

- Jan 2007: Start site demolition/construction
- Jun 2007: Most major construction complete
- Aug 2007: Component shakedown completed
- Sep 2007: First fire on coal with oxygen
- Oct 8 2007: First full oxy-transition at 80 MBtu/hr
- Oct 2007: Begin baseline tests
- Nov 2007: Three days continuous operation on oxygen, with bituminous coal
- Dec 2007: First test campaign complete, 100+ hours
- Early 2008: Lignite and sub-bituminous testing



# Oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> Control – 2007 Highlights



100+ hours in oxy mode  
(bituminous coal)



Oxy-coal Flame



Power Generation Group



Research

Development

Deployment

# CEDF Baseline Test Campaign #1

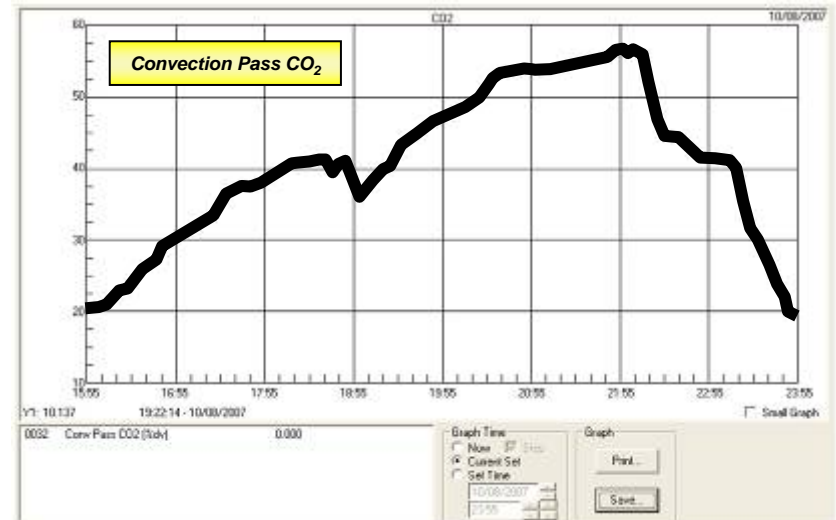
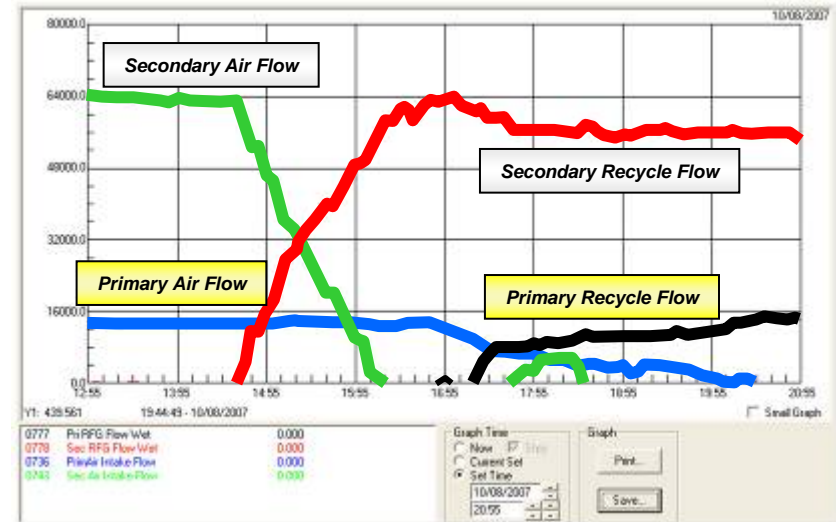


## •Test Plan Objectives

- Establish baseline for three major fuel types
- Verify process parameters for full scale design
  - Multiple burner configurations, with pulverizer
  - Flue gas recycle with commercial O<sub>2</sub> mixing system
  - Wet scrubber
  - Flue gas moisture control

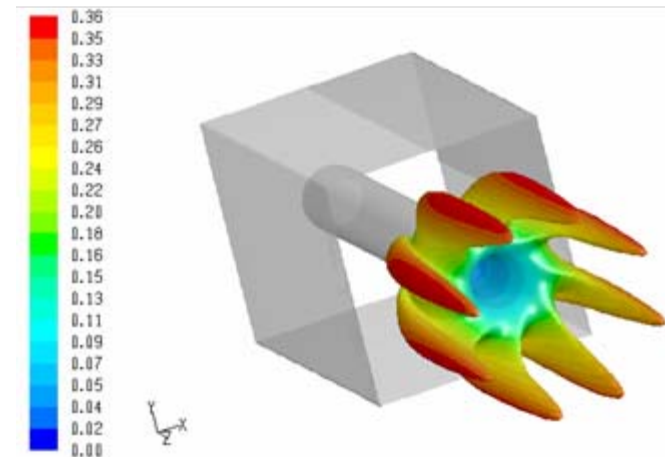
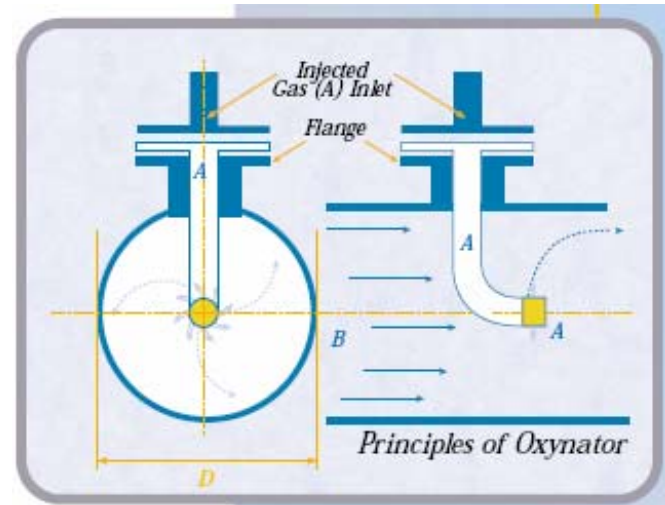
## •Results to Date

- CO<sub>2</sub>: 70% (dry volume), air infiltration high
- NO<sub>x</sub>: Similar to SBS tests, SBS achieved 60% reduction
- CO: Low
- SO<sub>2</sub>: No noticeable change in wet scrubber removal
- Transition: First two very smooth over several hours in manual
- Stability: Burner very stable, brighter flame vs. air



# Floxynator™\* for O<sub>2</sub>/FG Mixing

- Based on AL's patented Oxynator™
  - Air/O<sub>2</sub> mixing
  - Radial injection with swirl
  - Low pressure drop
  - Commercial installations at 800 tons/day
- Challenges
  - Up to 10,000 tons/day O<sub>2</sub> mixing
  - Large turndown
  - Additional safety constraints
    - Flue gas impurities
    - Coal handling
- Floxynator™
  - Mixing in the center, safe-guarding the duct walls
  - Extensive numerical and bench scale tests
- Floxynator™ concept successfully validated at CEDF



\* TM, Patent pending

# Oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> Control – 2007 Highlights

## *LESSONS LEARNED SO FAR:*

1. The process works.
2. Oxy flame is bright and stable
3. NO<sub>x</sub> is significantly reduced (>50%)
4. SO<sub>2</sub> removal not significantly different than with air
5. Safe and efficient mixing of O<sub>2</sub>/flue gas with Floxynator
6. There's more air infiltration at CEDF than expected
7. Transition is very controllable in both directions
8. Unit tripping at high load on oxygen is safely manageable and anticipated control scheme works

Temperature: 053 F  
Camera ID





# Dōmo Arigatō Gozaimasu

# Alstom Development of Oxyfuel PC and CFB Power Plants

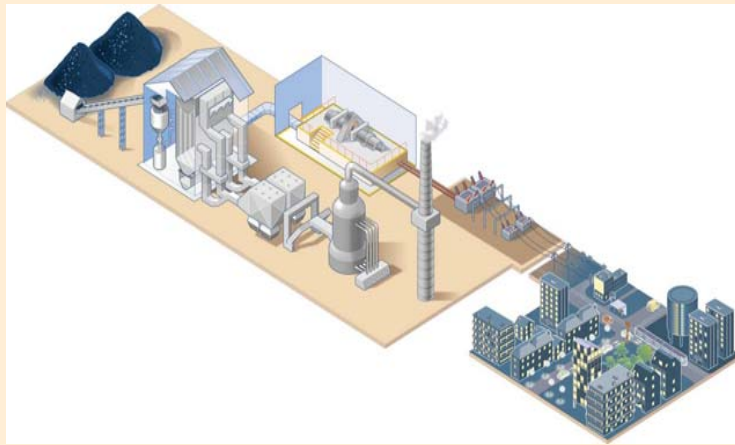
Frank Kluger & John Marion

3<sup>rd</sup> Oxy-Combustion Workshop  
Yokohama, Japan  
March 06, 2008



**ALSTOM**

# Improvement Measures for Fossil Power Plants Regarding CO<sub>2</sub> Mitigation

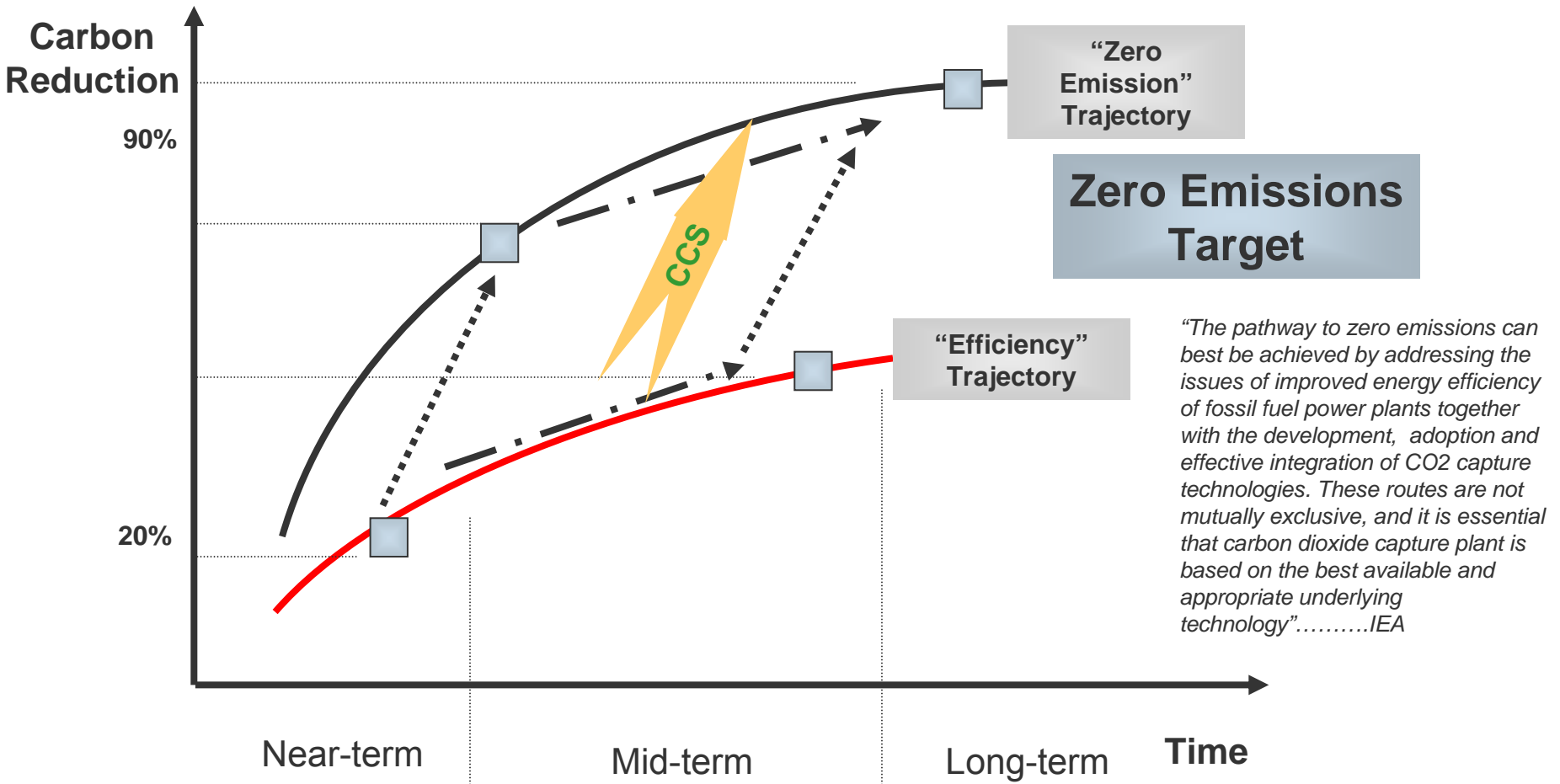


① Efficiency Increase



② CO<sub>2</sub> Capture & Storage

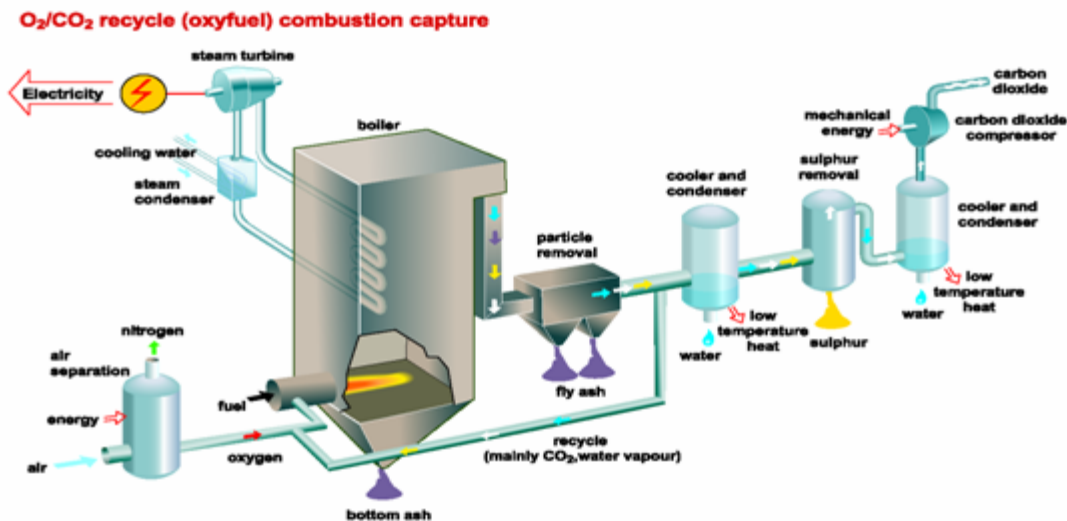
# Pathway to “Zero Emission Power” for Fossil Fuels



**Integrated strategy for `zero emission`**


# Oxy-fuel Firing

- Complementary with conventional boiler and steam power plant technology, including efforts towards ultra-supercritical conditions (for efficiency improvement), as well as environmental control developments
- Applicable for new and retrofit plants



# Oxy-combustion opportunities and challenges

## Opportunities

- 
- Low technological risk option
  - Large power plant size possible
  - Repowering and Retrofit possible
  - All boiler technologies adaptable
  - Fuel flexible
  - Steam Cycle increases possible
  - Potential boiler size reduction
  - Advanced O2 supply

Innovation

## Challenges

### Cost

- Cryogenic oxygen
- CO2 Quality
- CO2 compression
- Heat flow optimisation
- Integration

### Time

- On time Development

### Technology

- Scale-up validation
- Adaptation to installed base
- Innovation

# CO2 Product Quality Discrepancies

Table: Tolerances for the various contaminants of CO<sub>2</sub>

Component	Tolerance	
	low	high
CO <sub>2</sub> [%]	> 90	> 95
H <sub>2</sub> [%]	< 4	< 4
N <sub>2</sub> [%]	< 4	< 4
Ar [%]	< 4	< 4
CH <sub>y</sub> [%]	< 4	< 5
O <sub>2</sub> [ppm]	< 10	< 1000
H <sub>2</sub> O [ppm]	< 10	< 600
CO [ppm]	< 100	< 40000
NO <sub>x</sub> [ppm]	< 100	< 1500
SO <sub>x</sub> [ppm]	< 100	< 1500
H <sub>2</sub> S [ppm]	< 100	< 15000
Particulates [mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> ]	< 0.1	< 10

Limiting factor:



EOR



H&S



Corrosion



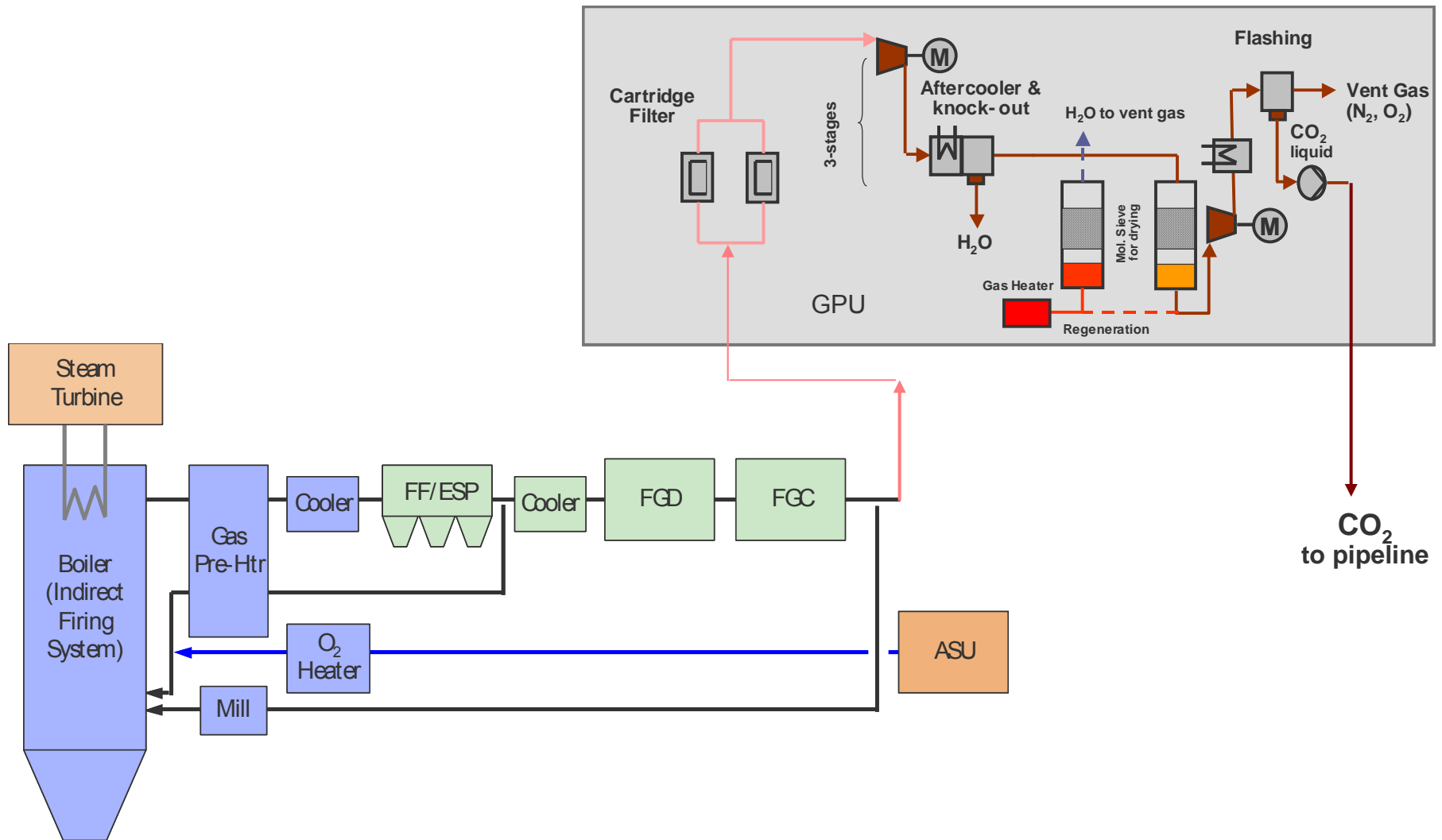
unclear



Storage

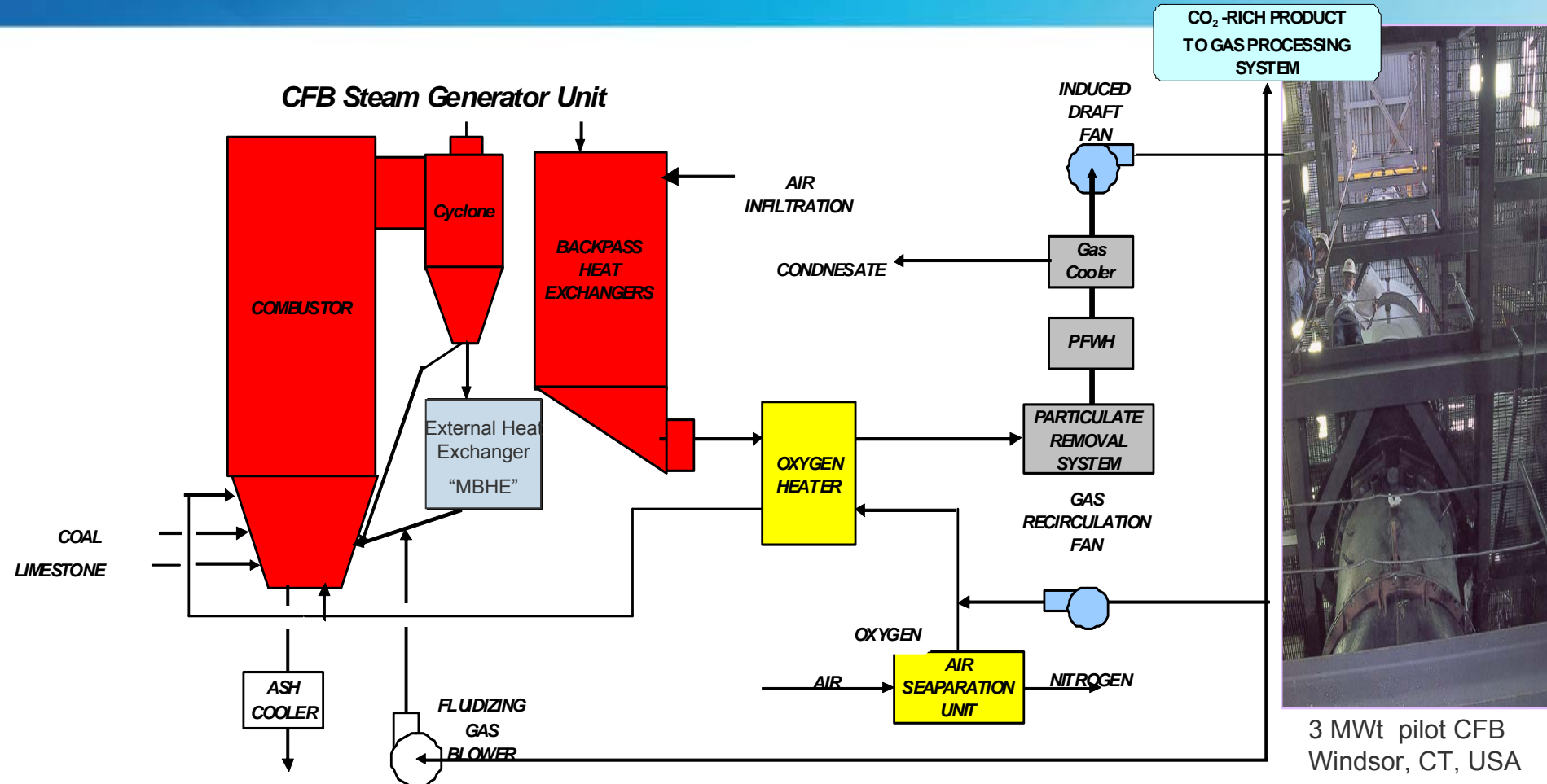
Alstom compilation from published reference data

# Oxy-PC Power Plant - CO<sub>2</sub> product quality impact on ASU, APC, and GPU equipment



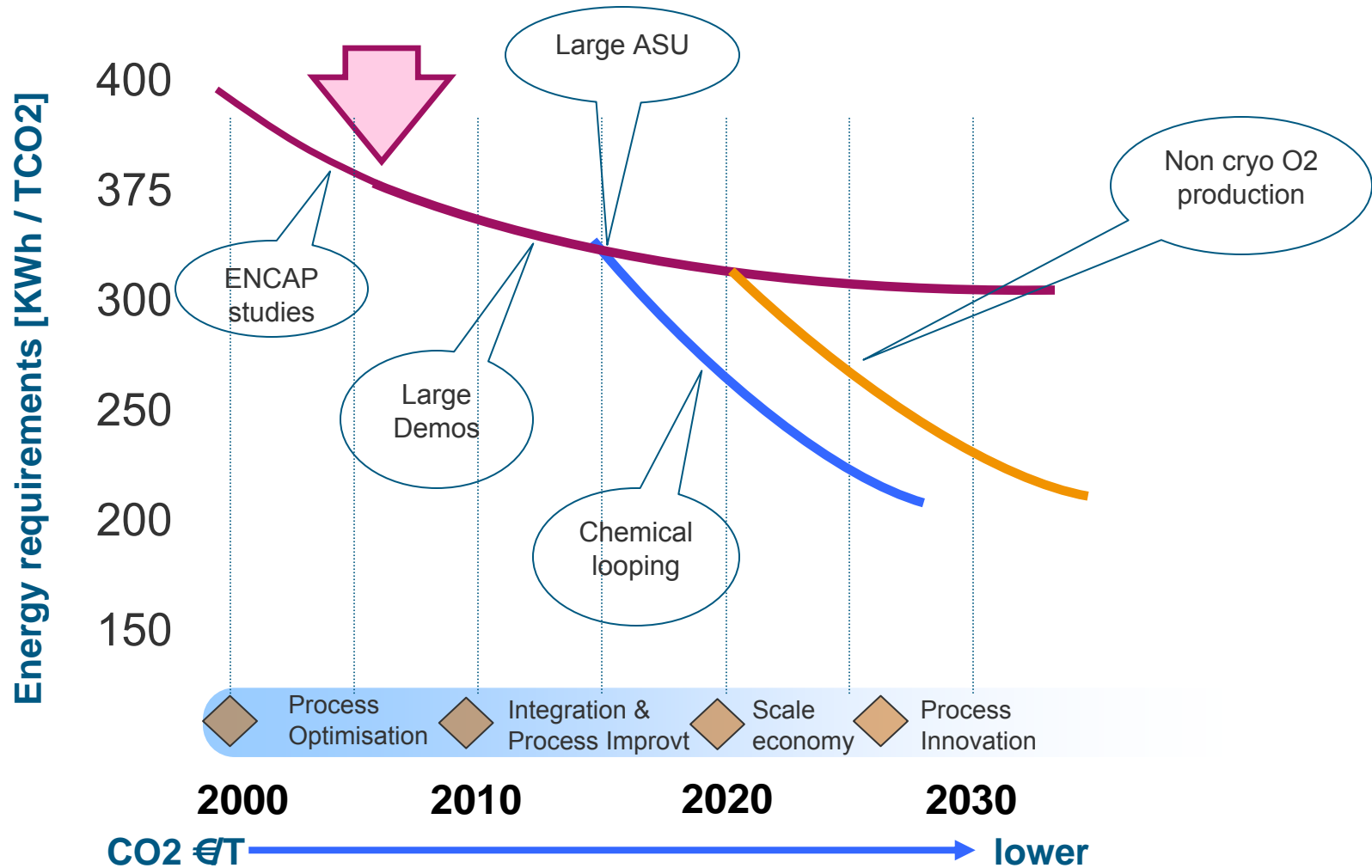


# Oxy-CFB Concept

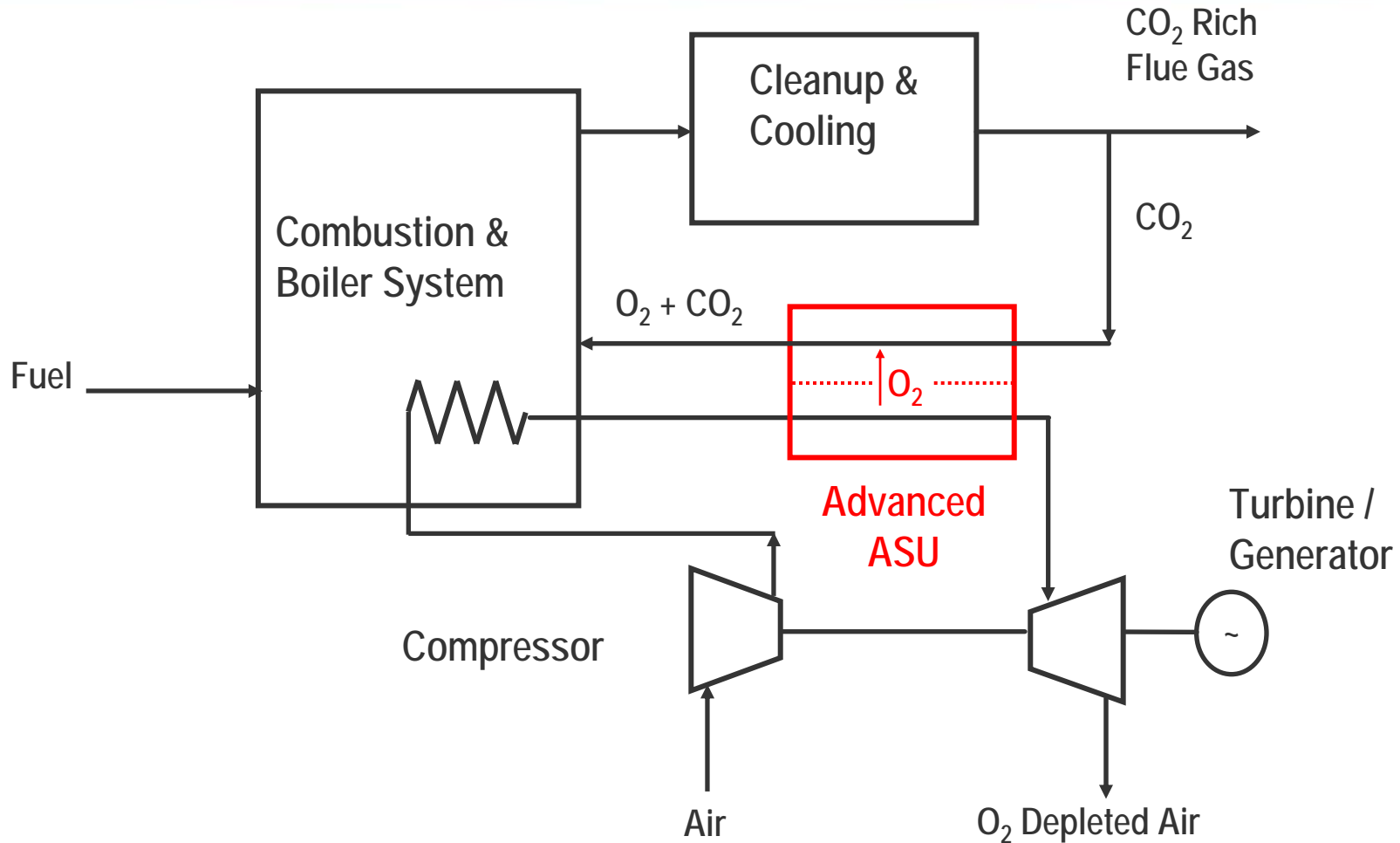


- Potential for Reduced recycle FGR and resultant smaller boiler & APC
- Market segmentation as with air-fired CFB's (low quality fuels)

# Going Down The Experience Curve for Oxy Combustion CO2 Capture

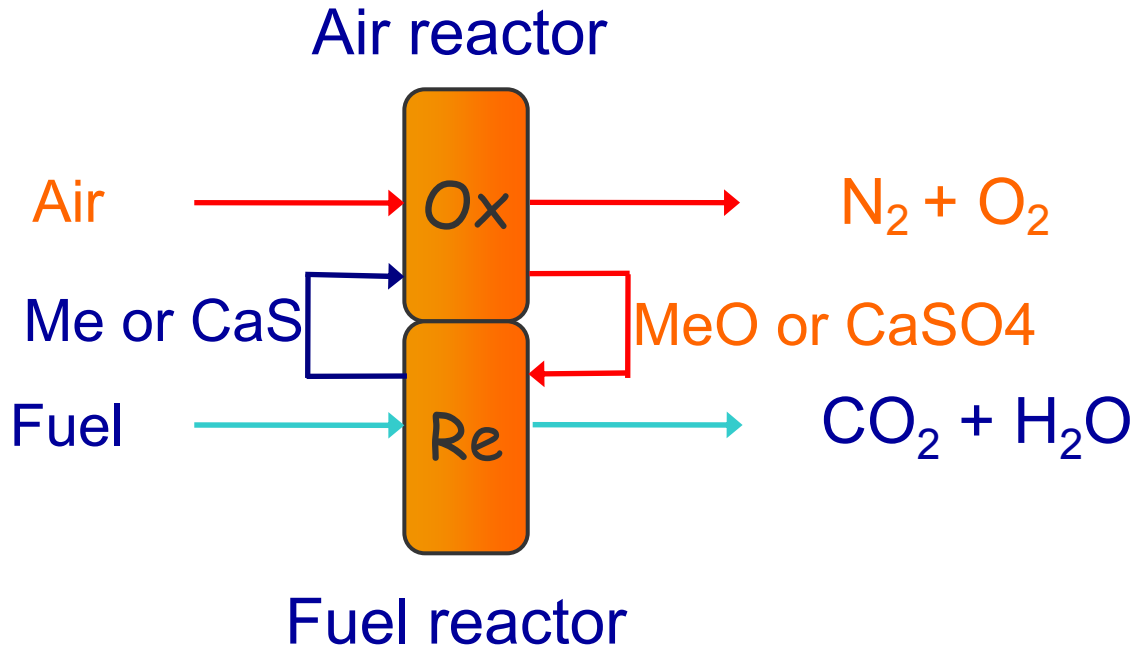


# Oxy-Fuel Power Plant with Advanced O<sub>2</sub> Production Technology

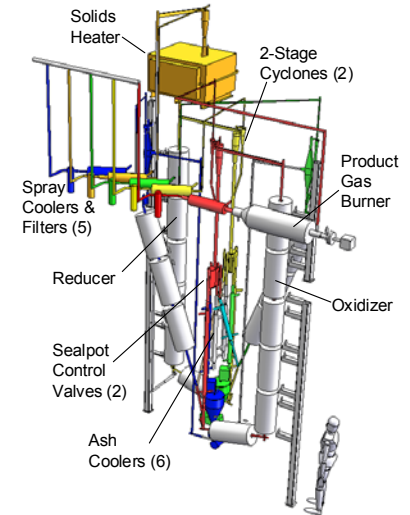


Breakthroughs will improve oxy-firing performance and economics  
What is the status of developments?

# Oxy-combustion: Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC)



Alstom Pilot in USA



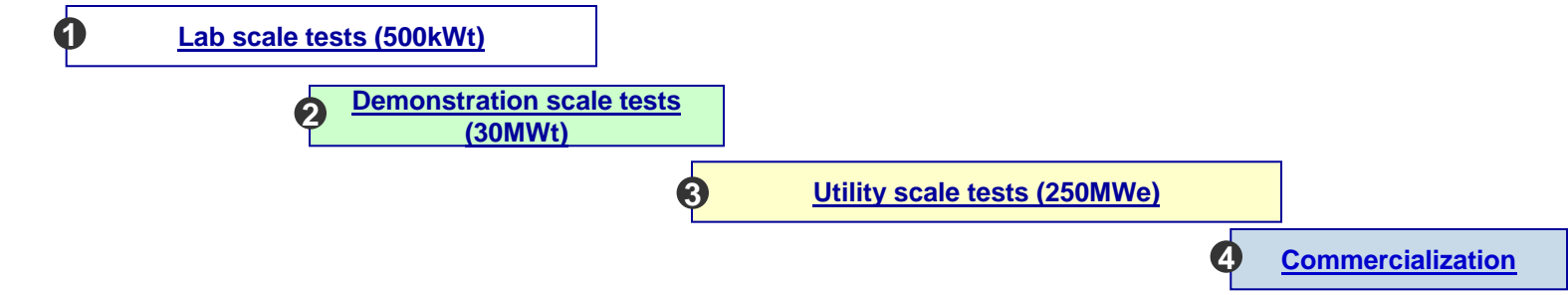
## CLC features

- 100% CO<sub>2</sub> Capture
- Lowest Cost CO<sub>2</sub> Capture
- No Air Separation Unit
- High Net Plant Efficiency

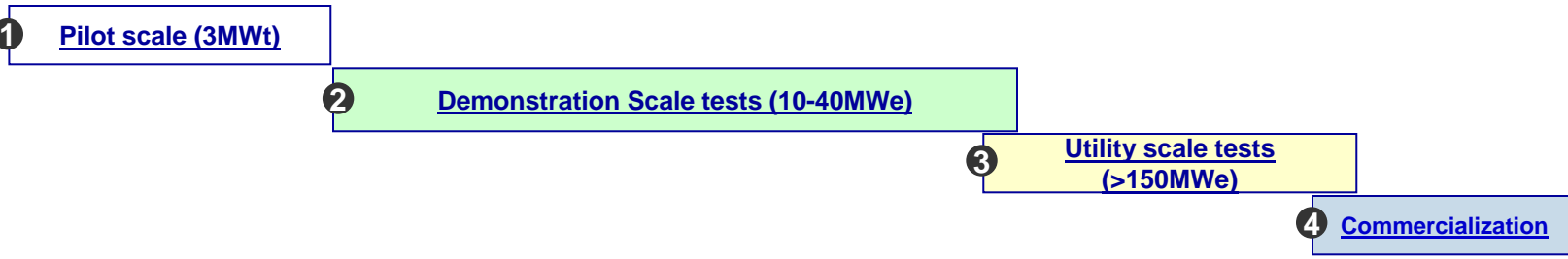
# Long term products: Oxy-fired PC, Oxy-fired CFB and Chemical Looping



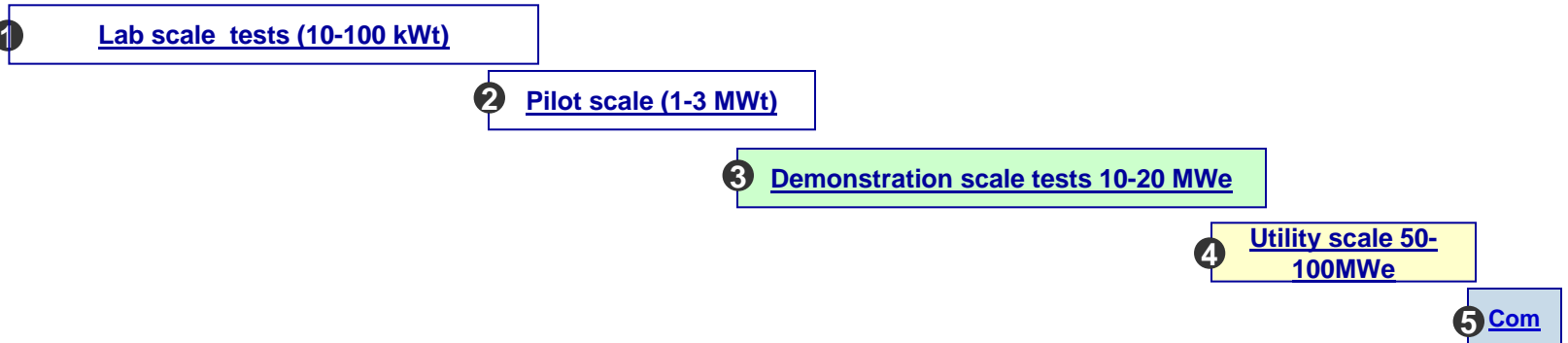
**Oxy-fired PC**



**Oxy-fired CFB**



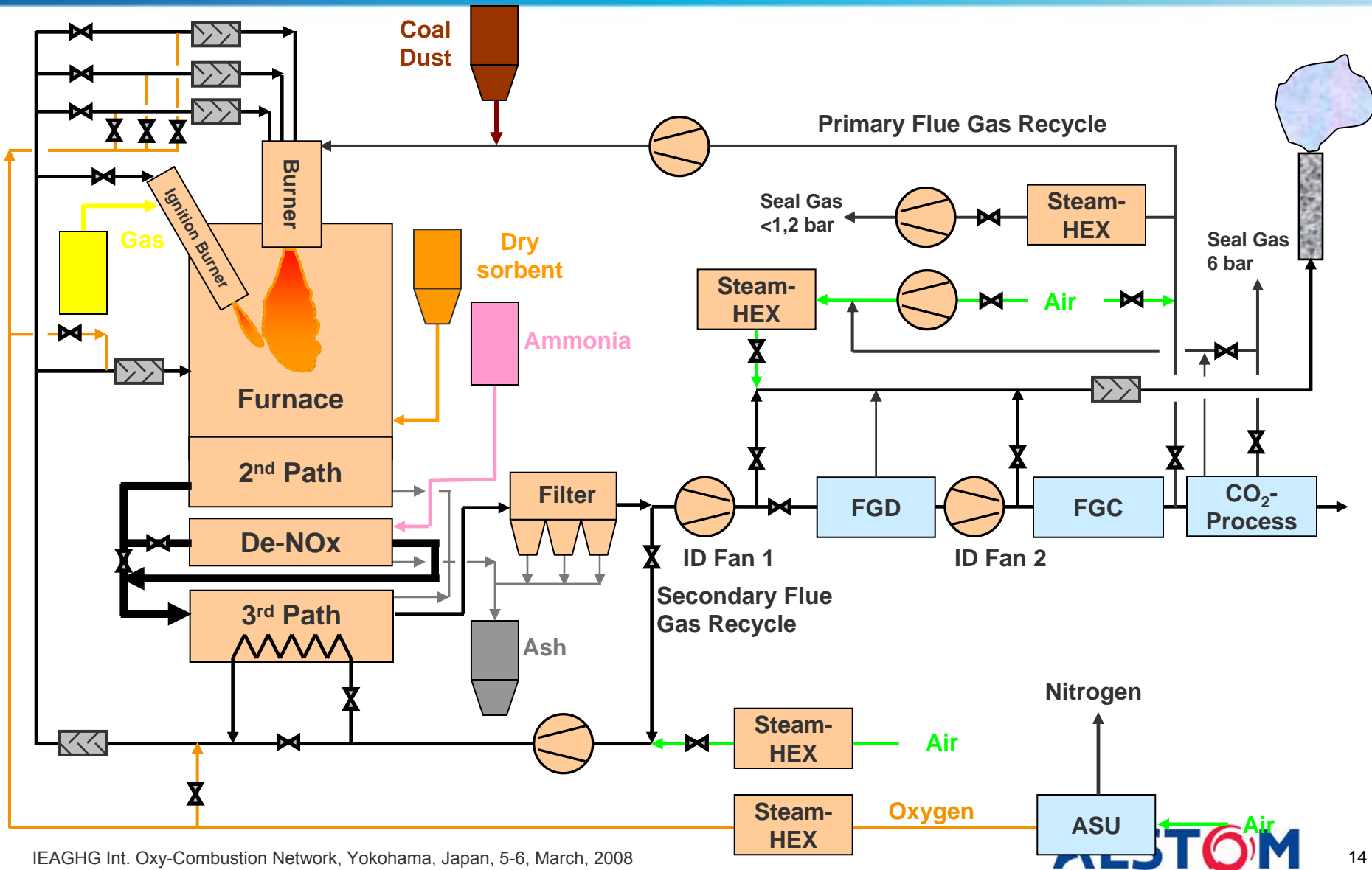
**Chemical Looping**



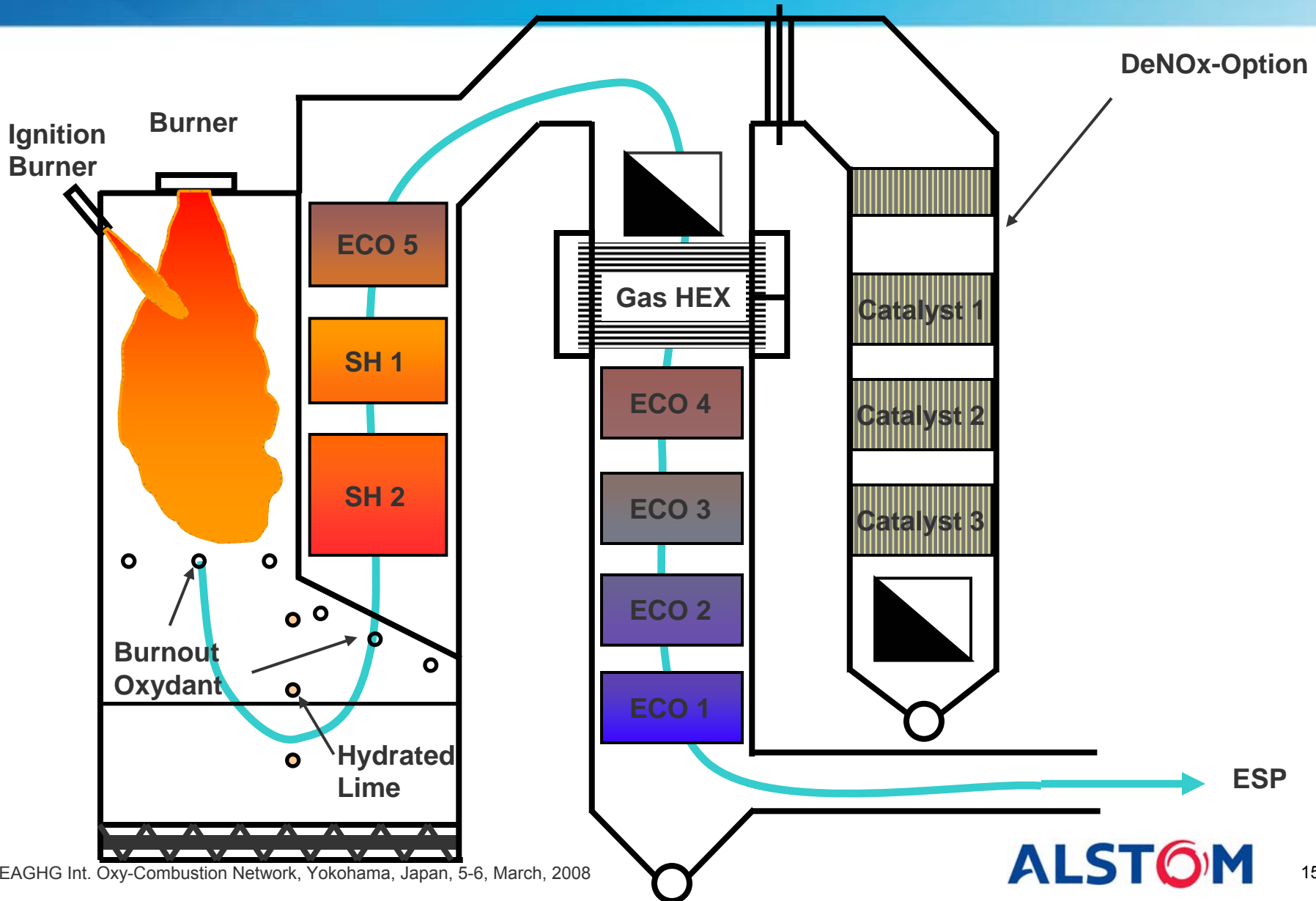
# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Vattenfall Schwarze Pumpe Site (Erection Status)



# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Process

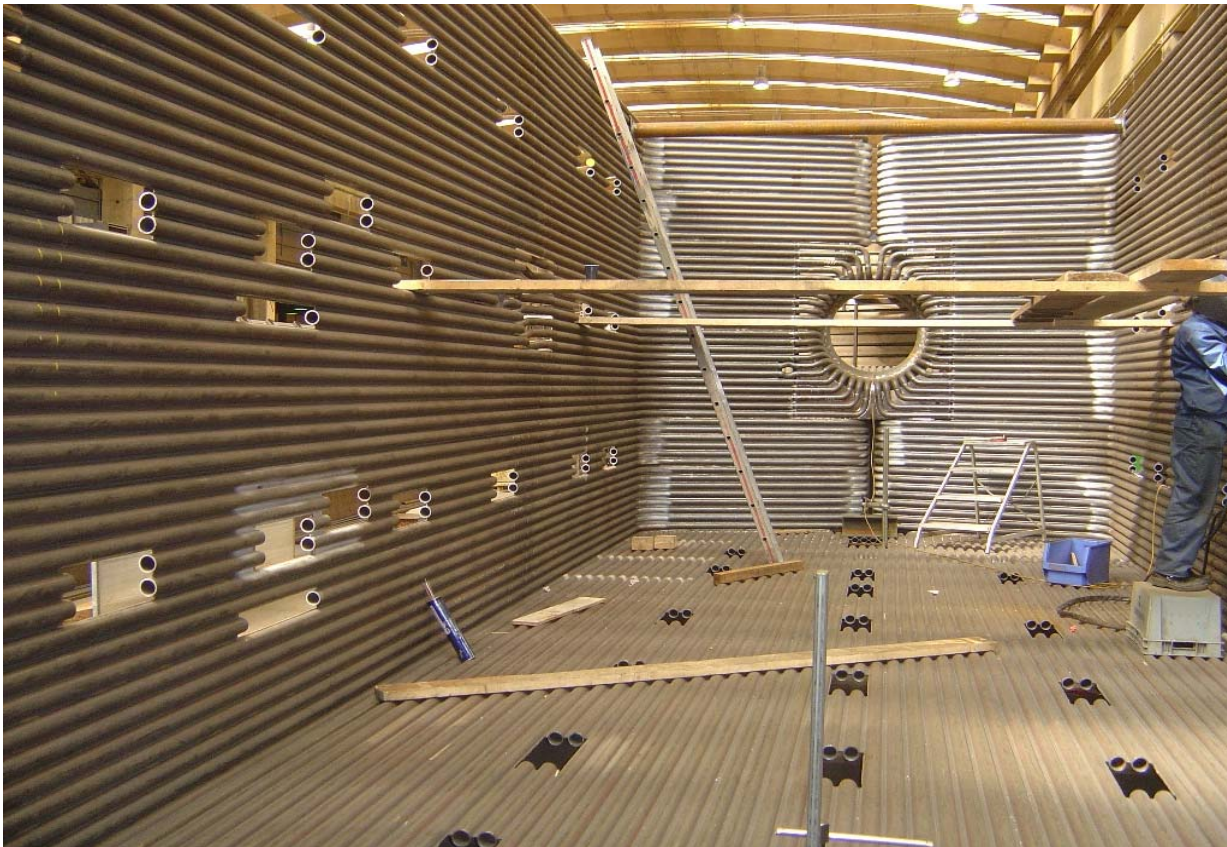


# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Boiler Design



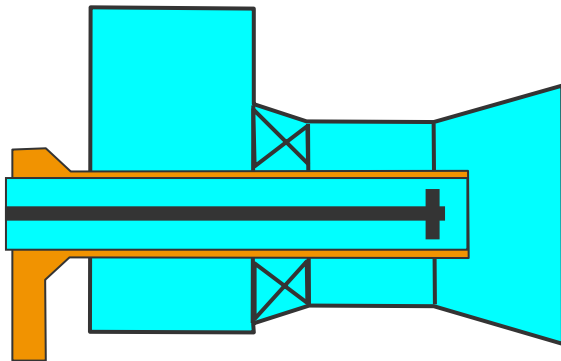


# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Boiler Manufacturing

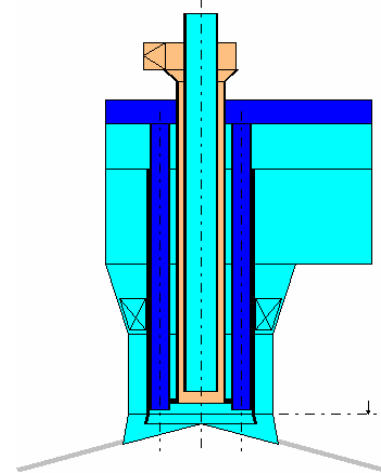


# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Burner for Indirect Firing Systems

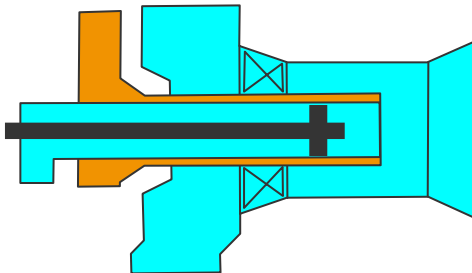
**Niederaussem-K : 8 x 90 MW<sub>th</sub>**



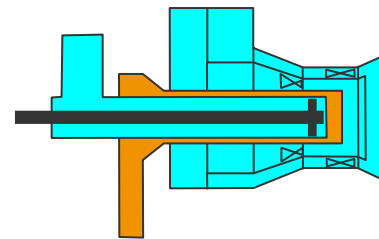
**OxPP : 1 x 30 MW<sub>th</sub>**



**ROW Wesseling K5 : 4 x 25 MW<sub>th</sub>**



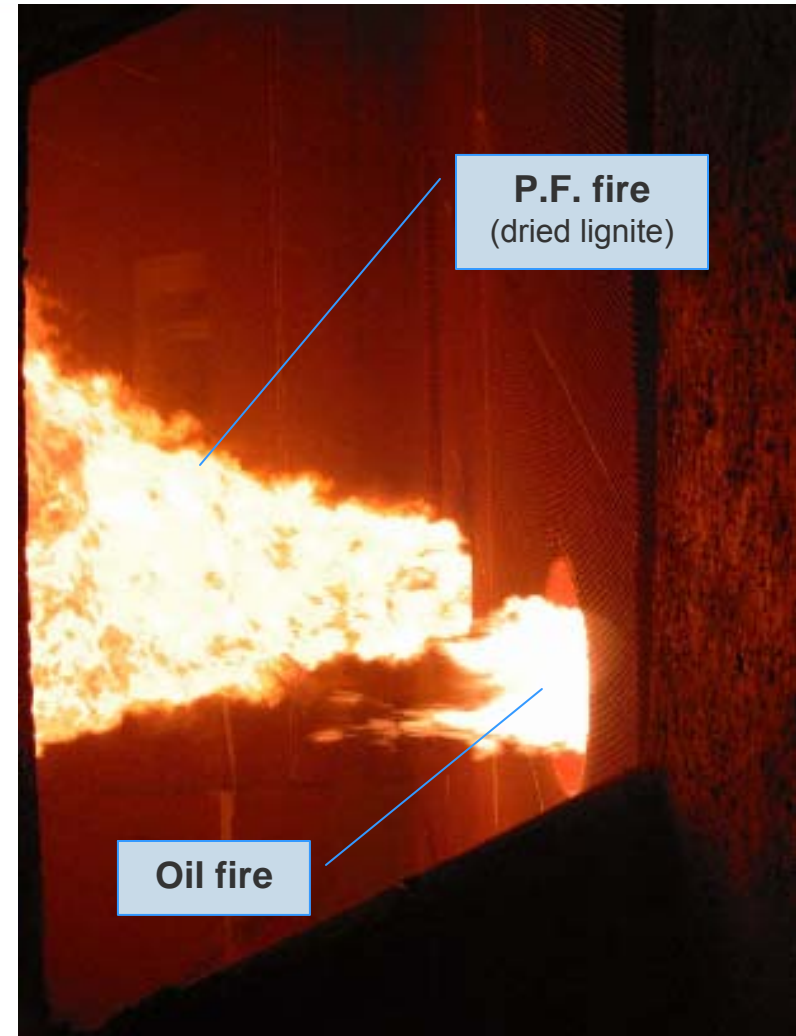
**HKW Senftenberg : 2 x 19 MW<sub>th</sub>**



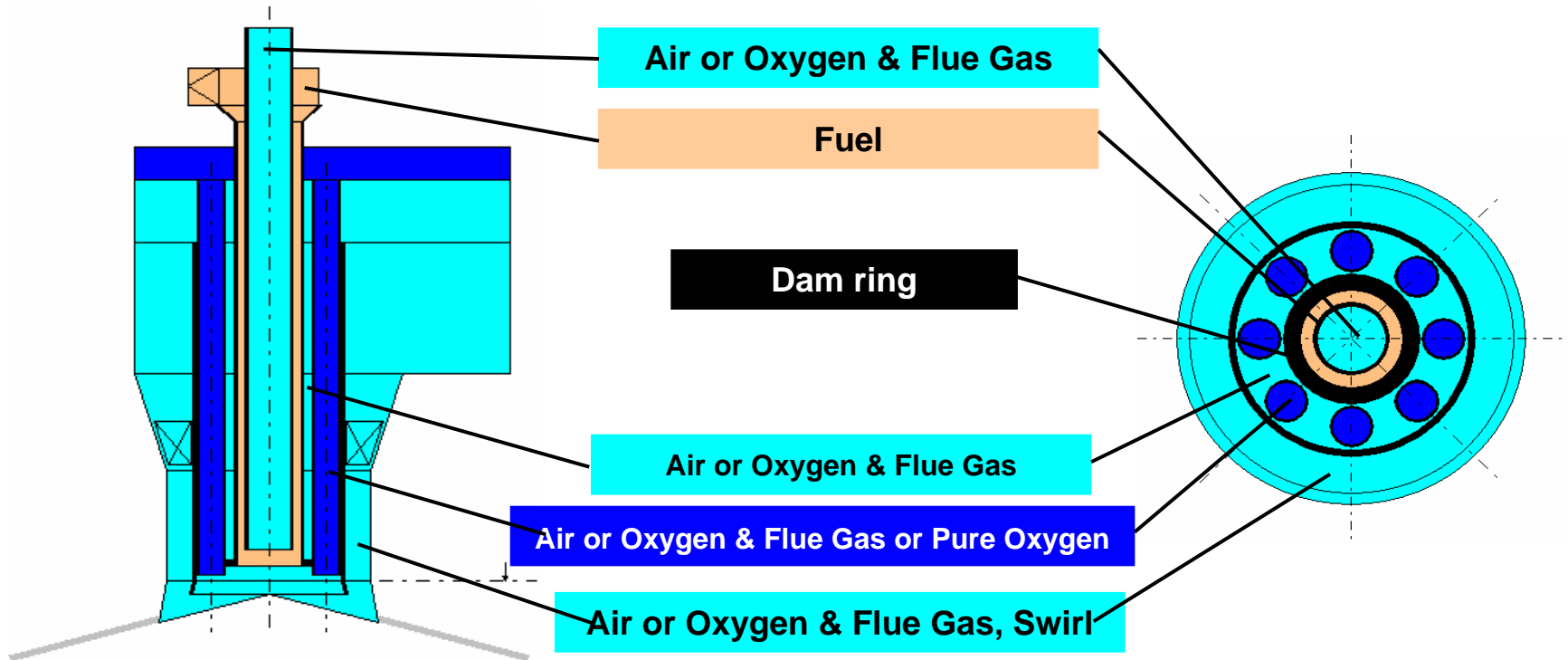
# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Burner for Indirect Firing Systems (Reference Niederaussem K)

## Niederaussem-K : 8 x 90 MW<sub>th</sub>

- Since 2003 in operation
- Start up / Support firing system for a 1000 MW<sub>el</sub> unit
- T-fired
- 8 burners installed
- Fuel : Dried Lignite ; 19,5 .. 21.7 MJ/kg
- Furnace Width : 23160 mm
- Furnace Depth : 23160 mm
- Oil gun



# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Burner Design

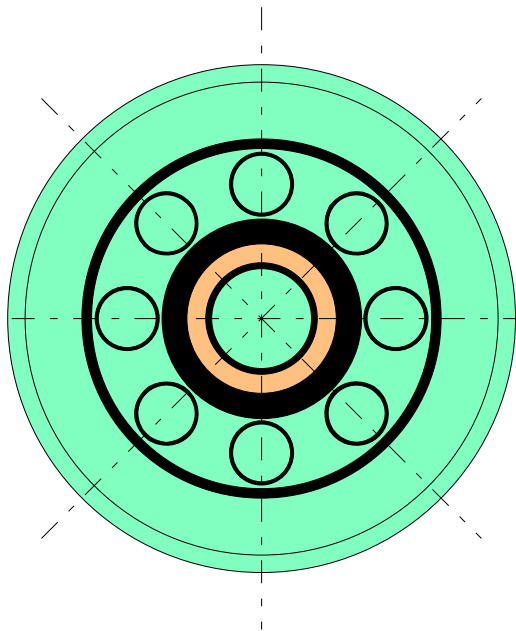


# 30 MWth Oxyfuel Steam Generator – Burner Operation Modes

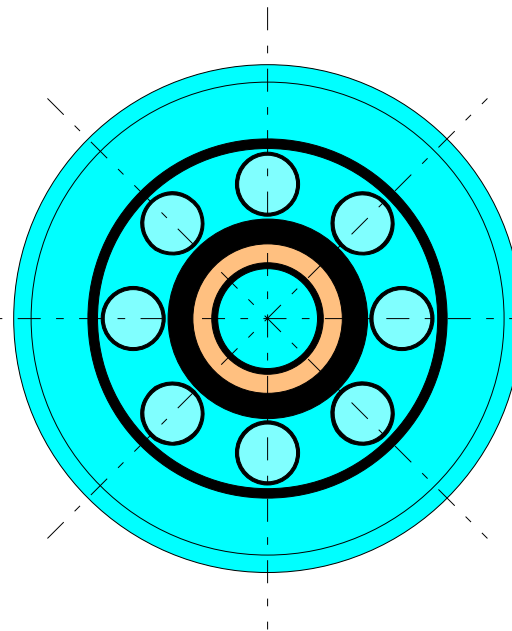
**Green:** Air  
**Brown:** Fuel

**Blue:** RFG + O<sub>2</sub>  
**Brown:** Fuel

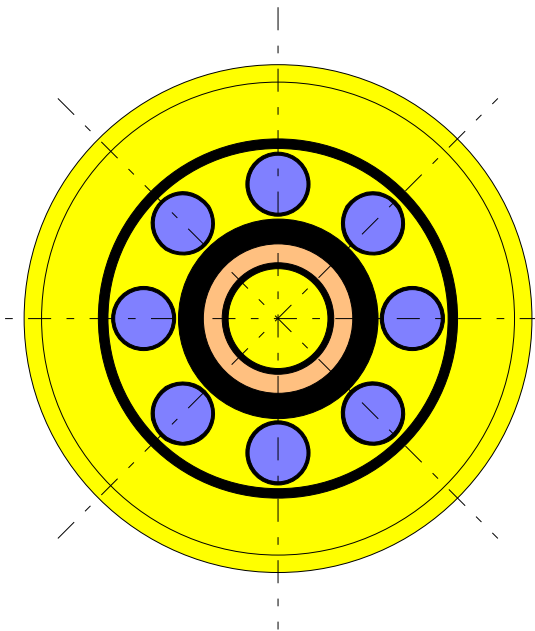
**Yellow:** RFG  
**Violet:** O<sub>2</sub>  
**Brown:** Fuel



**Air operation**



**Oxyfuel operation**  
(premixed oxygen)



**Oxyfuel operation**  
(direct oxygen injection)

# Conclusions

- New coal fired power plants shall be designed for Highest Efficiency to minimize CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions
- Oxy-combustion is Complementary with conventional boiler and steam power plant technology, including efforts towards ultra-supercritical conditions (for Efficiency), and Environmental control developments
- Cost Attractive Options are needed and should be actively supported, particularly, breakthroughs like Chemical Looping & Adv. Oxygen
- Scale-up and Validation is needed
- The Schwarze Pumpe project is an important and significant demonstration. Start-up is expected this year

# ALSTOM – The Clean Power Specialist

**Clean Power Today !**  
**Thank you !**

Today we provide the cleanest air solutions

- ❖ For New Plants
- ❖ For the Installed Base



Doosan Babcock Energy

# Demonstration of an Oxyfuel Combustion System Project Update

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Workshop  
3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop, 5<sup>th</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008, Japan

E D Cameron and F D Fitzgerald

Date: 6<sup>th</sup> March 2008

Department: Research & Development



# Doosan Babcock Energy Limited



- Doosan Babcock Energy Limited is a global, multi-specialist, energy services company, operating in the thermal power, nuclear, petrochemical, oil and gas and pharmaceutical industries
- Established in 1891 and headquartered in the UK, Doosan Babcock Energy Limited is a leading Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) of clean coal power plants and emission control technology
- In December 2006, Doosan Heavy Industries and Construction acquired Mitsui Babcock Energy Limited from Mitsui Engineering and Shipbuilding
- Doosan Heavy Industries & Construction forms part of the Doosan Group – one of the top 10 conglomerates in Korea - active in engineering, manufacturing and construction of power plants and industrial facilities worldwide
- Listed on the Korean Stock Exchange. Largest shareholder is Doosan Corporation

# Doosan Babcock Energy Limited



Renfrew



- Headquartered in Crawley, England, with main facilities in Renfrew, Scotland, and Branch offices throughout the UK
- FY 2007 annual order book £771 million (US\$1500m approx)
- Employees 4,500 worldwide
- The only remaining UK based boiler OEM supplier
- Strong local aftermarket service capability and presence, combined with Engineer-Procure-Construct (EPC) capability
- Accreditations include:
  - ISO9001 : 2000 (Quality)
  - OHSAS 18001 (Health & Safety)
  - ISO14001 : 1996 (Environment)
- Dedicated to developing market leading technology through investment in people

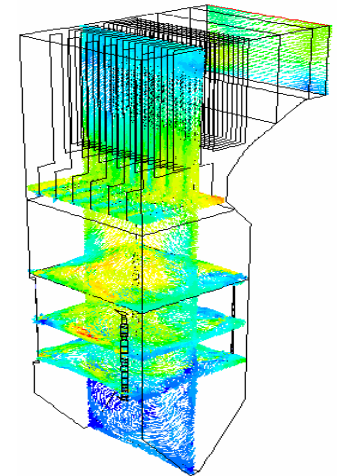
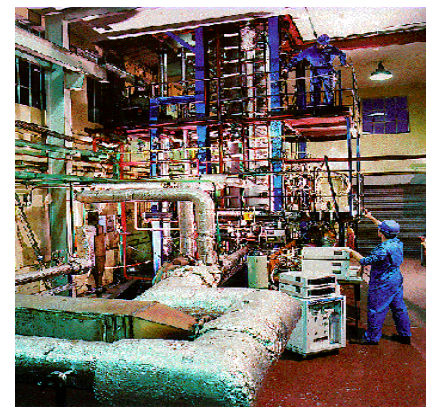
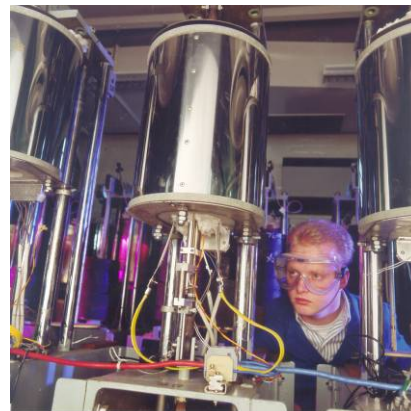
# Research & Development

- Long tradition in R&D and technical support
- 250 multi-disciplinary scientists and engineers in purpose built building (2001)
- Specialised facilities and equipment
- Dedicated R&D Centre established July 07 growing from 50 to 200 staff.



## R&D Areas:

- Boilers
- Combustion
- Materials and Fuels
- Software and Tools
- Asset Management



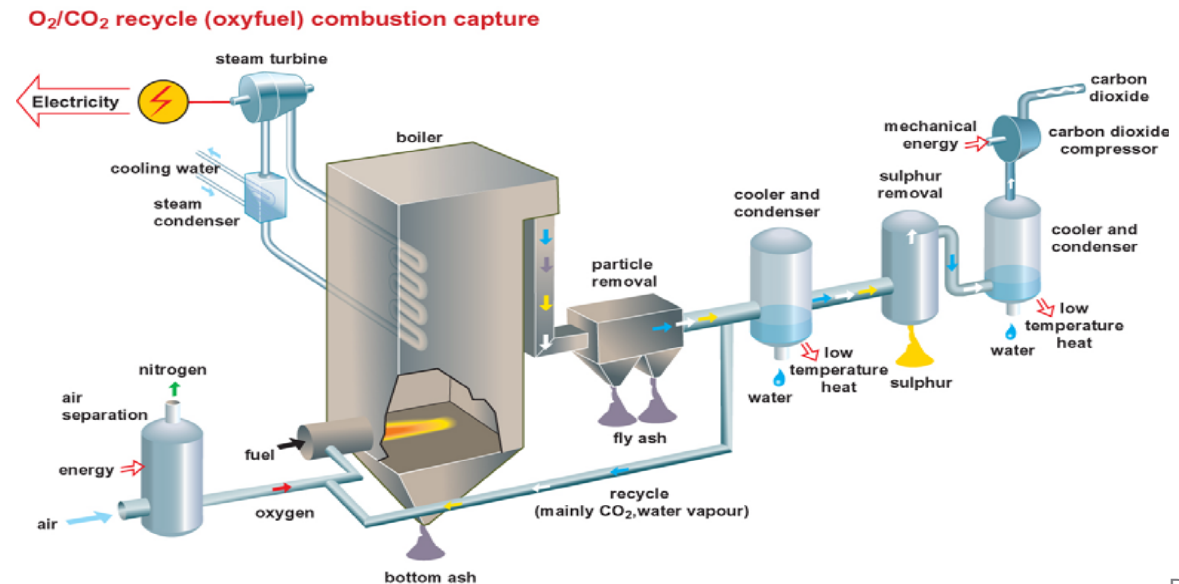
# Oxyfuel Technology - Three Stage Development Programme

- To Develop a competitive Oxyfuel firing technology suitable for full plant application post-2010
- A phased approach to the development and demonstration of Oxyfuel technology:

Phase 1: Fundamentals and Underpinning Technologies (2006 – 2008)

Phase 2: Demonstration of an Oxyfuel Combustion System (2007 – 2009)

Phase 3: Reference Designs (2009 – 2010)



## 1) Combustion Fundamentals

The tests, supported by TGA, microscopic, and elemental analysis, will establish the devolatilisation, char combustion, and nitrogen partitioning behaviour under air and oxyfuel firing conditions.

Drop tube furnace (DTF) characterisation of devolatilization, char burnout and nitrogen partitioning behaviour of six UK and world-trade coals under oxyfuel firing conditions.

*First coal completed*

Development of devolatilization and char burnout kinetic parameters from DTF data and application in CFD models of oxyfuel burner and oxyfuel boiler.

*In progress*

Explosion bomb characterisation of coal ignition behaviour under oxyfuel firing conditions (same coals as DTF tests).

*In progress*



## 1) Combustion Fundamentals

Preliminary test results show the following:

- The effect of CO<sub>2</sub> on coal devolatilisation was negligible at low temperatures (<1100°C) but became significant at higher temperature (1300°C). This may be indicative of some gasification of the coal. As expected, higher volatile yields were seen for the finer size fraction.
- Burnout varied dramatically with temperature (900-1300°C) and residence time (200-600 ms). Much higher levels of char burnout were achieved with an oxygen level of 10%, compared to 5%.
- Chars burned off quicker in CO<sub>2</sub> and the 75% CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> gas mix than in N<sub>2</sub> for both size fractions. However, the improvement in char burnout performance appeared to become less significant with increasing oxygen content. The promoting effect of CO<sub>2</sub> on char burnout was greater for the coarse char fraction.

Drop Tube Furnace testing and analysis of the other coals in the programme is ongoing at University of Nottingham

## 2) Furnace Design & Operation

To investigate the performance of the oxyfuel process and its key impacts on utility plant operation and performance.

Pilot scale testing (1MWt) of oxyfuel firing behaviour to two coals (parametric testing, fouling and corrosion behaviour).

*First coal completed (as presented in Session 2b by B. Goh, E.On)*

Characterisation of 1MWt test deposit samples by Computer Controlled Scanning Electron Microscope (CCSEM).

*In progress*

Laboratory-scale corrosion testing of candidate materials for final Superheater and Reheater sections of boiler under simulated oxyfuel flue gas.

*First test completed*

### 3) Flue Gas Clean-up / Purification

A numerical modelling study of AP's proposed CO<sub>2</sub> purification system will be undertaken, with particular emphasis on SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and Hg removal.

Conversion of 160kWt NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Test Facility (NRTF) to oxyfuel firing configuration.

*Completed, Commissioning in Progress*

Parametric testing of Oxyfuel Process.

*Planned April 2008*

Development and testing of novel flue gas clean-up / purification system using simulated and real oxyfuel flue gas.

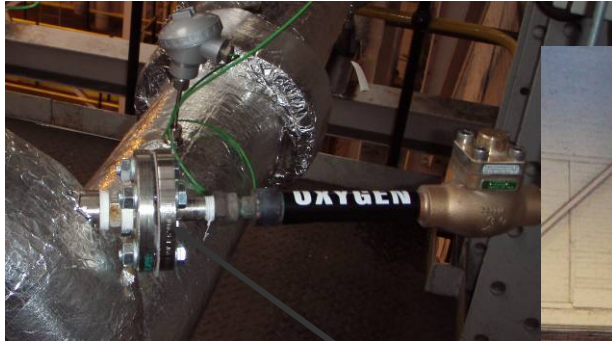
*Lab scale testing in Progress (as presented in Session 3 by V. White, Air Products)*

*Pilot scale testing planned April 2008*





# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 1 – Flue Gas Clean-up / Purification Progress



Oxygen Injection



Flue Gas Recycle Fan



Carbon Dioxide Storage

Oxygen Storage

## 4) Generic Process Issues

A desk-top study, supplemented by test results from the other project activities, will be undertaken to investigate the key process issues associated with an oxyfuel installation on a large utility plant.

Assessment of oxyfuel power plant reliability, availability, maintainability, operability and safety.

*In progress*

Front End Engineering Design (FEED) Study, including preliminary HAZOP study, for oxyfuel conversion of 90MWt Multi-fuel Burner Test Facility (MBTF)

*Completed*

## HAZOP Study Key Concerns

- Material compatibility in oxygen enriched atmospheres.
- Effect of fly ash on oxygen safety.
- Leaks of CO<sub>2</sub> rich flue gas from Flue Gas Recycle (FGR) ducts.
- FGR spray cooler effluent disposal.

## HAZOP Study Actions

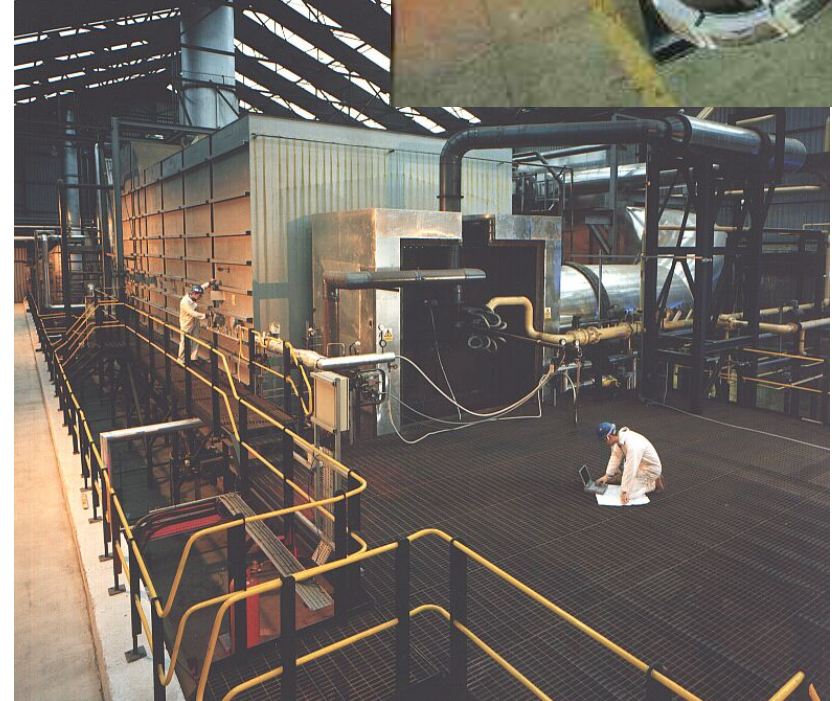
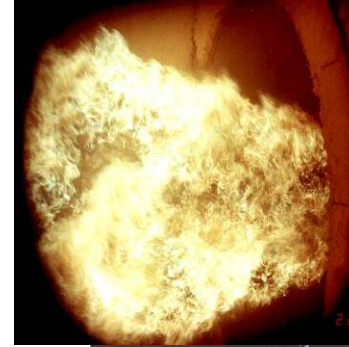
- Discussions regarding material compatibility continuing.
- FGR off-take located downstream of grit arrester rather than downstream of economiser to reduce FGR fly ash concentration.
- Primary FGR and Secondary FGR fans located as close to burner front as possible to minimise length of pressurised FGR duct.
- Primary FGR / Transport FGR spray cooler design(s) to minimise effluent acidity and discussions regarding appropriate disposal route.

## Project Aims:

- The aim of the project is to demonstrate an oxyfuel combustion system of a type and size (40MWt) applicable to new build and retrofit advanced supercritical oxyfuel plant.
- The specific objectives are:
  - Demonstrate successful performance of a full-scale (40MWt) oxyfuel burner firing at conditions pertinent to the application of an oxyfuel combustion process in a utility power generating plant.
  - Demonstrate performance of an oxyfuel burner with respect to flame stability, NO<sub>x</sub>, flame shape and heat transfer characteristics.
  - Demonstrate operational envelope of an oxyfuel burner with respect to flame stability, turndown, start-up shutdown and the transition between air- and oxyfuel-firing.
  - Demonstrate safe operation of an oxyfuel combustion process under realistic operating conditions.
  - Generate sufficient oxyfuel combustion process performance data to inform future investment decisions.
  - Demonstrate level of technology readiness of the oxyfuel combustion process.

# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 2 – Multi-Fuel Burner Test Facility (MBTF)

- 90 MW Thermal Input
- Capability to Fire a Wide Range of Fuels
  - Coals, Bituminous and Low Volatiles
    - 8% to 40% Volatiles, Dry Ash Free
    - Up to 35% Ash, As Fired
    - Up to 20% Inherent Moisture, As Fired
  - Heavy Fuel Oil
  - Natural Gas
  - Orimulsion
- Facility usage:
  - New Burner Development
  - Contract burner testing
  - Third party burner testing



## **Task 1: Development of a Purpose-Designed Oxyfuel Demonstration Facility**

### Task 1.1: MBTF Oxyfuel Conversion Design

- Planning Approval
- Design (Process, Mechanical, Civil and EC&I)
- Safety
  - HAZOP Study
  - Risk Assessments
  - Work Instructions
  - Operating Procedures
  - Method Statements
  - COSHH Assessments
- Coal Characterisation by University of Nottingham

### Task 1.2: MBTF Oxyfuel Conversion Installation

- Procurement
- Fabrication
- Installation

- Design Coal: Kellingley (UK Bituminous coal, 28%VM)
- Design Heat Input: 16, 28, 40, 49 and 70MW<sub>t</sub>
- Flue Gas Recycle Rates: 50, 66 and 80%
- Excess Oxygen Range: 2 to 5% v/v (dry basis)

- Retain air firing capability.
- Additional Equipment:
  - Flue Gas Recycle (FGR) Fans.
    - Transport FGR.
    - Primary FGR.
    - Secondary FGR.
  - Transport FGR Cooler/Condenser.
  - Primary FGR Cooler/Condenser.
  - Primary FGR Heater.
  - Oxygen Storage, Supply and Injection Systems for Primary and Secondary FGR.
  - Ductwork.
  - Isolating and Control Dampers.
  - E, C & I, including Burner Management and SCADA System, Modifications.



## **Task 2: Finalising of Burner Design and Manufacture**

### Task 2.1: Oxyfuel Burner Design and Fabrication

- First generation oxyfuel burner design based on Doosan Babcock's expertise and experience in air firing technology for coal

### Task 2.2: MBTF Oxyfuel Conversion Commissioning

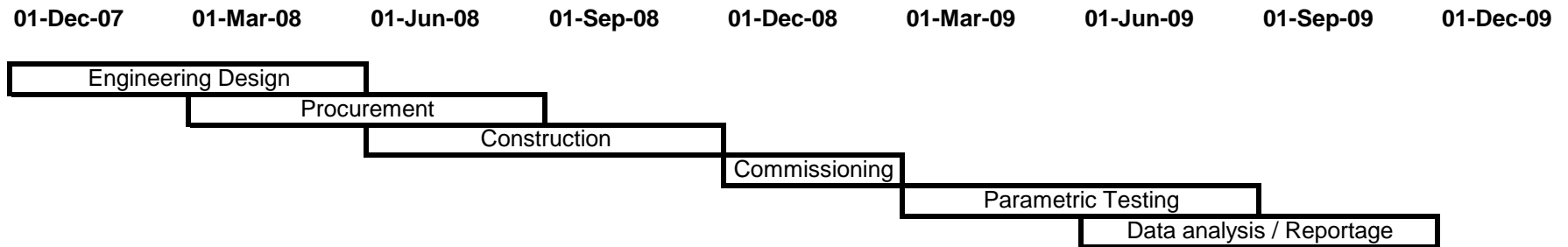
- Cold commissioning
- Hot commissioning

## **Task 3: Demonstration of an Oxyfuel Combustion System**

- Establish operational envelope of the burner and performance characteristics of the combustion process. Key parameters to be investigated include:
  - Change-over from air to oxyfuel firing at various loads.
  - Turndown.
  - Flame stability.
  - Heat release and heat flux to furnace walls.
  - Pollutant emissions.
  - Flame visualisation by Imperial College London

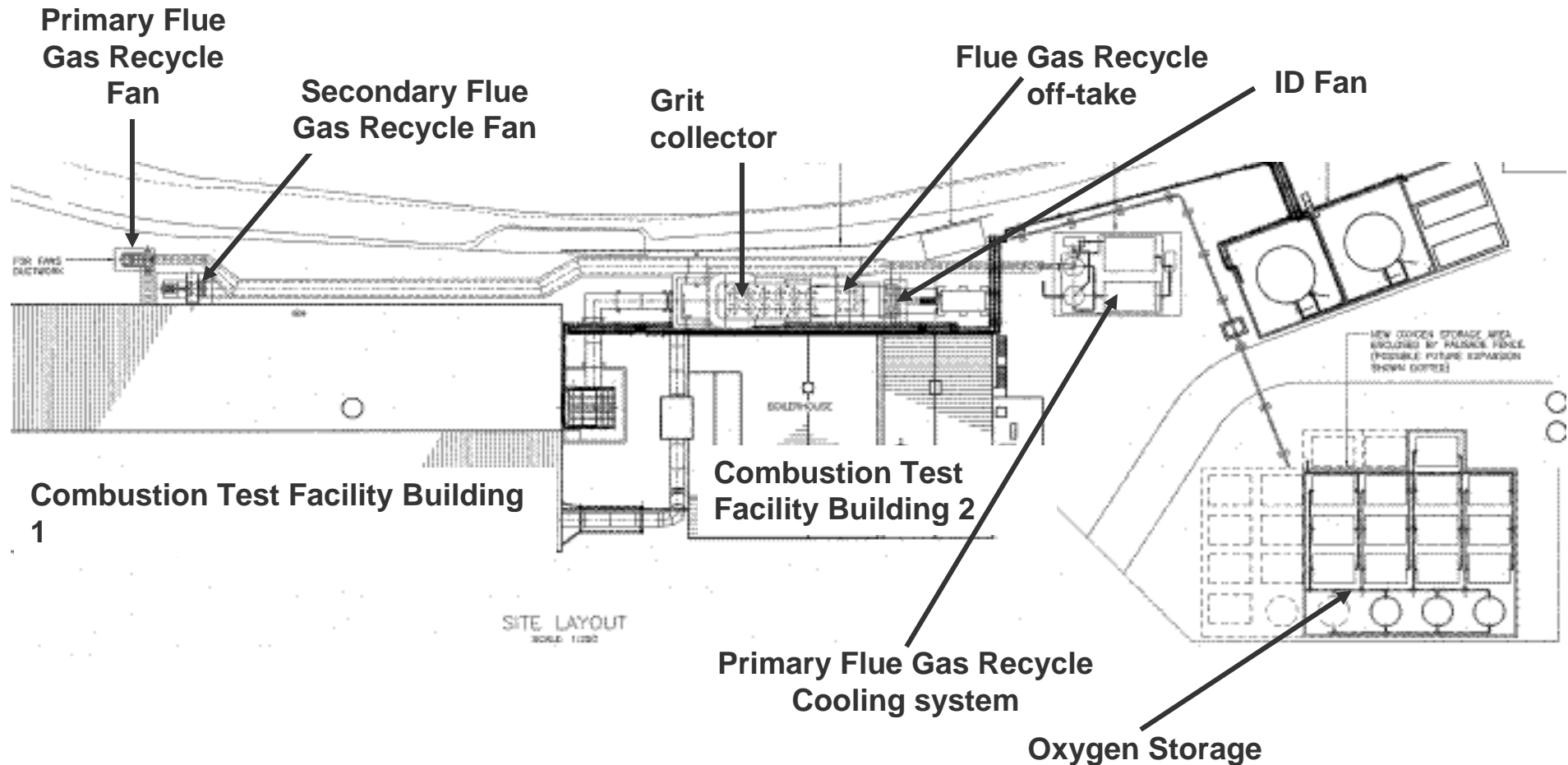
# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 2 – Progress

- Project Start: 1<sup>st</sup> December 2007



- Planning application submitted
- Initiation Scottish Environmental Protection Agency (SEPA) Variation application
- Design in progress – all disciplines
  - Site Layout
  - PFD
  - Duct and fan sizing
  - Oxygen plant
  - Civils
  - Power supply requirements
  - P&ID

# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 2 – Planned Layout



# Concluding Remarks

## Phase 1

- Investigate Combustion Fundamentals, Furnace Design & Operation, Flue Gas Clean-up / Purification and Generic issues associated with Oxyfuel Process
  - Lab and Pilot Scale test data being produced and under going analysis
  - Safety issues associated with Oxyfuel Process identified

## Phase 2

- Full Scale component test ready for application on Full Plant Demonstration

The current tasks complete the foundation for the development of an oxyfuel boiler reference design

# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 1 – Project Participants

## Lead company

Doosan Babcock Energy Limited



Doosan Babcock Energy

Imperial College  
London

## Industrial Participants

Air Products plc



BP

bp

E.ON UK Limited



RWE



## University Participants

Imperial College London

University of Nottingham



The University of  
Nottingham

## Sponsors / Sponsor Participants

Scottish and Southern Energy



Scottish Power

ScottishPower  
energy wholesale

EdF Energy



Drax Power Limited



Dong Energy Generation A/S

DONG  
energy

## Government Support

Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform

BERR

Department for Business  
Enterprise & Regulatory Reform

Technology Strategy Board



Doosan Babcock Energy

# OxyCoal-UK : Phase 2 – Project Participants

## Lead company

Doosan Babcock Energy Limited



Doosan Babcock Energy

## University Participants

Imperial College London  
University of Nottingham



The University of  
Nottingham

Imperial College  
London

## Prime Sponsor

Scottish and Southern Energy



ScottishPower  
energy wholesale



## Sponsors

Air Products plc

Dong Energy Generation A/S

Drax Power Limited

EdF Energy

E.ON UK Limited

Scottish Power



## Government Support

Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform  
HFCCAT Demonstration Programme

**BERR** | Department for Business  
Enterprise & Regulatory Reform




**Thank you for your attention**

**Contact details:**

[ecameron@doosanbabcock.com](mailto:ecameron@doosanbabcock.com)

[dfitzgeral@doosanbabcock.com](mailto:dfitzgeral@doosanbabcock.com)

[www.doosanbabcock.com](http://www.doosanbabcock.com)

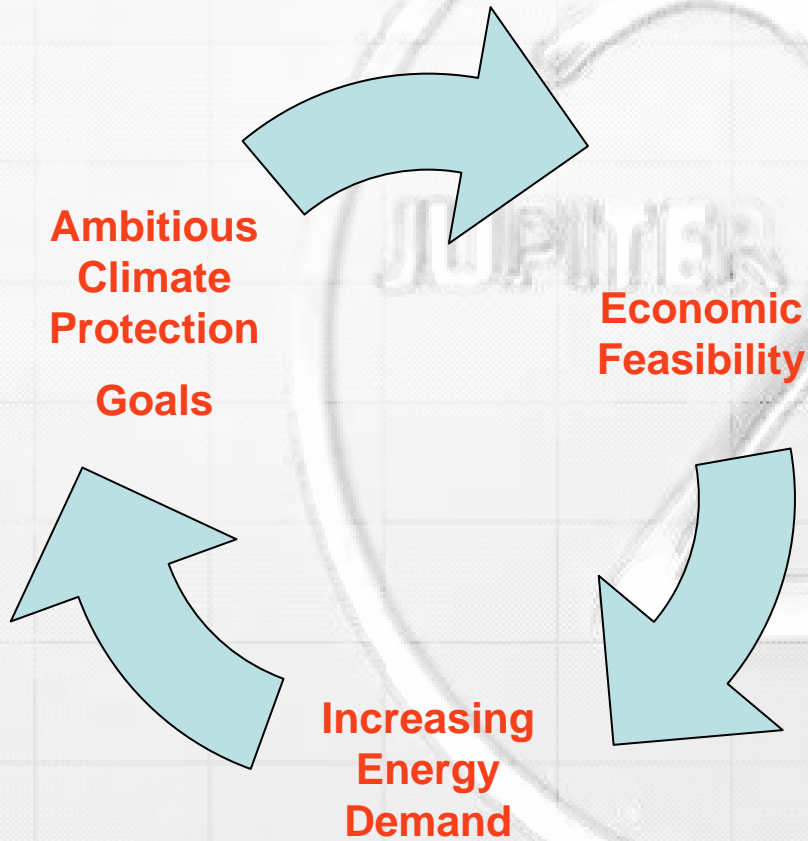
A large, faint watermark of the Jupiter logo is centered on the page. It features a circular border with the word 'JUPITER' and the number '4' inside.

**3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop**  
**IEAGHG Oxy Fuel Network**  
**Yokohama, Japan**  
**March 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> 2008**

**Brian R. Patrick**  
**Director of Development**  
**Jupiter Oxygen Corporation (USA)**  
**[www.jupiteroxygen.com](http://www.jupiteroxygen.com)**



# Keys for Carbon Capture Technology



→ Key for successful carbon capture technology development:

- Reduce parasitic power losses associated with carbon capture
- Use cost effective technology for carbon capture
- Create a practical approach for retrofits
- Design a truly CO<sub>2</sub> capture ready concept

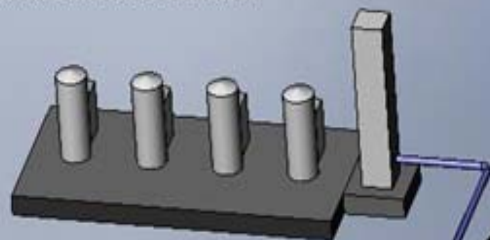
# Jupiter Oxygen – Hammond Indiana 15 MWth Test Facility



# JOC OXY-FUEL IPR\* CLEAN COAL POWER GENERATION

\*Integrated Pollutant Removal (IPR) System, NETL US DOE

AIR SEPEARATION UNIT



COAL SUPPLY

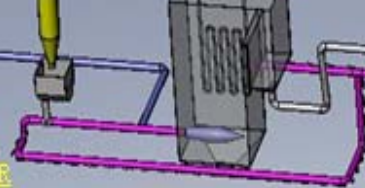


POWER GENERATION



OXYGEN SUPPLY

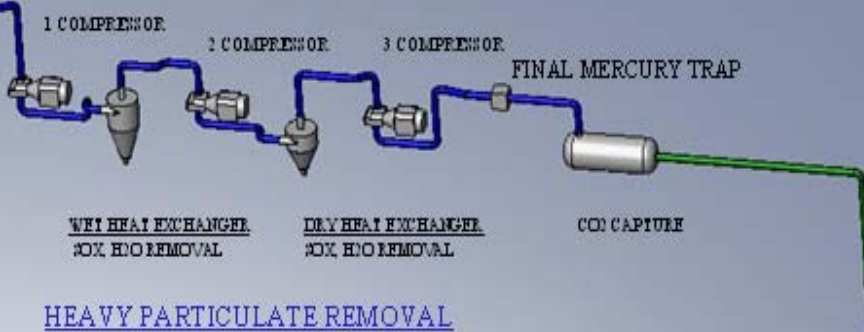
COAL PULVERIZER



OXY-FUEL BURNER & FLAME

FLUE GAS RECIRCULATION

IPR SYSTEM – CO2 COMPRESSION TRAIN



HEAVY PARTICULATE REMOVAL  
PM REMOVAL - MERCURY REMOVAL

CO2 CAPTURE

CO2 PIPELINE

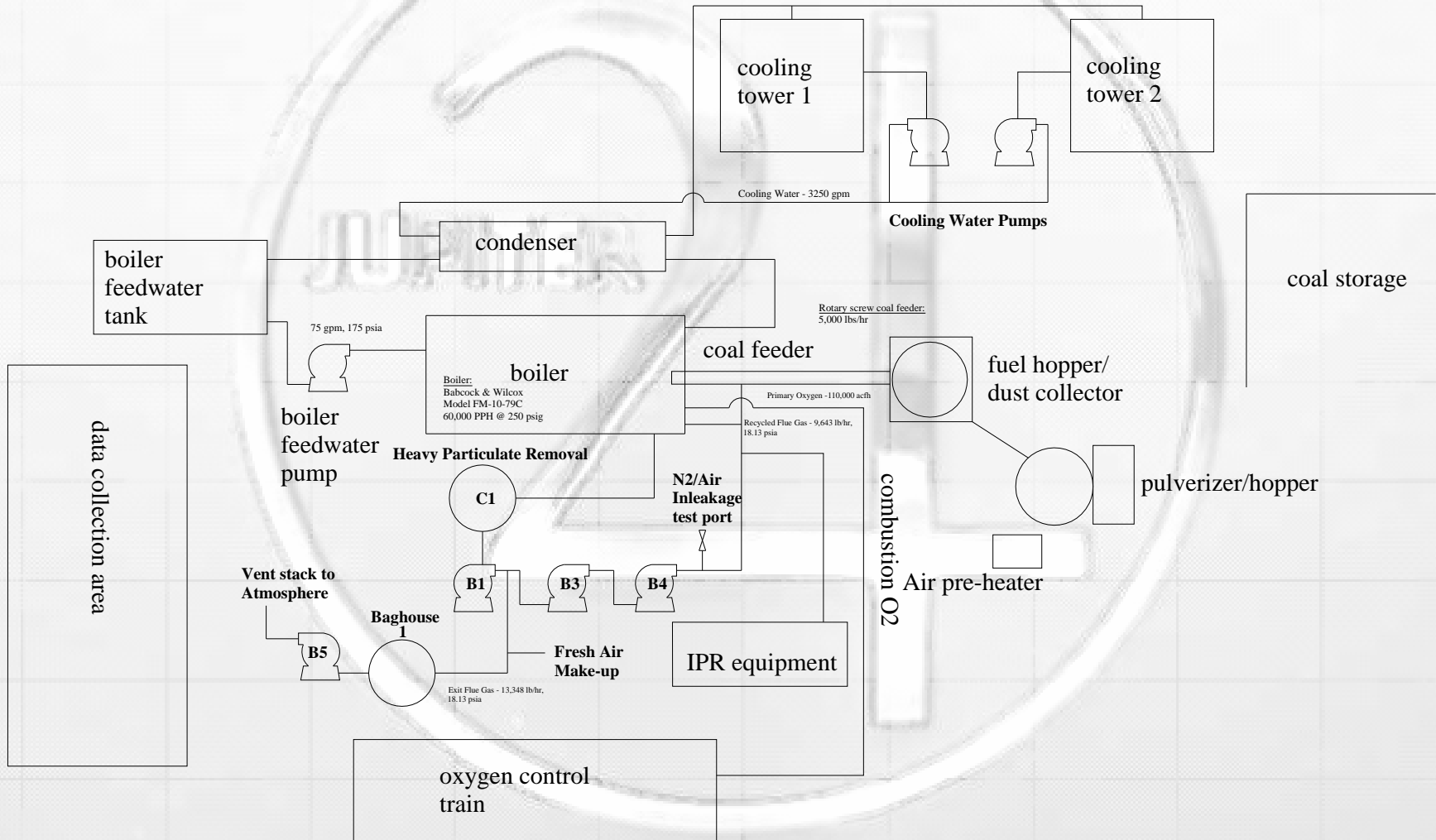
CO2 – UNDERGROUND STORAGE AND USE

- SPECIFIC GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS
- ENHANCED OIL/NATURAL GAS RECOVERY



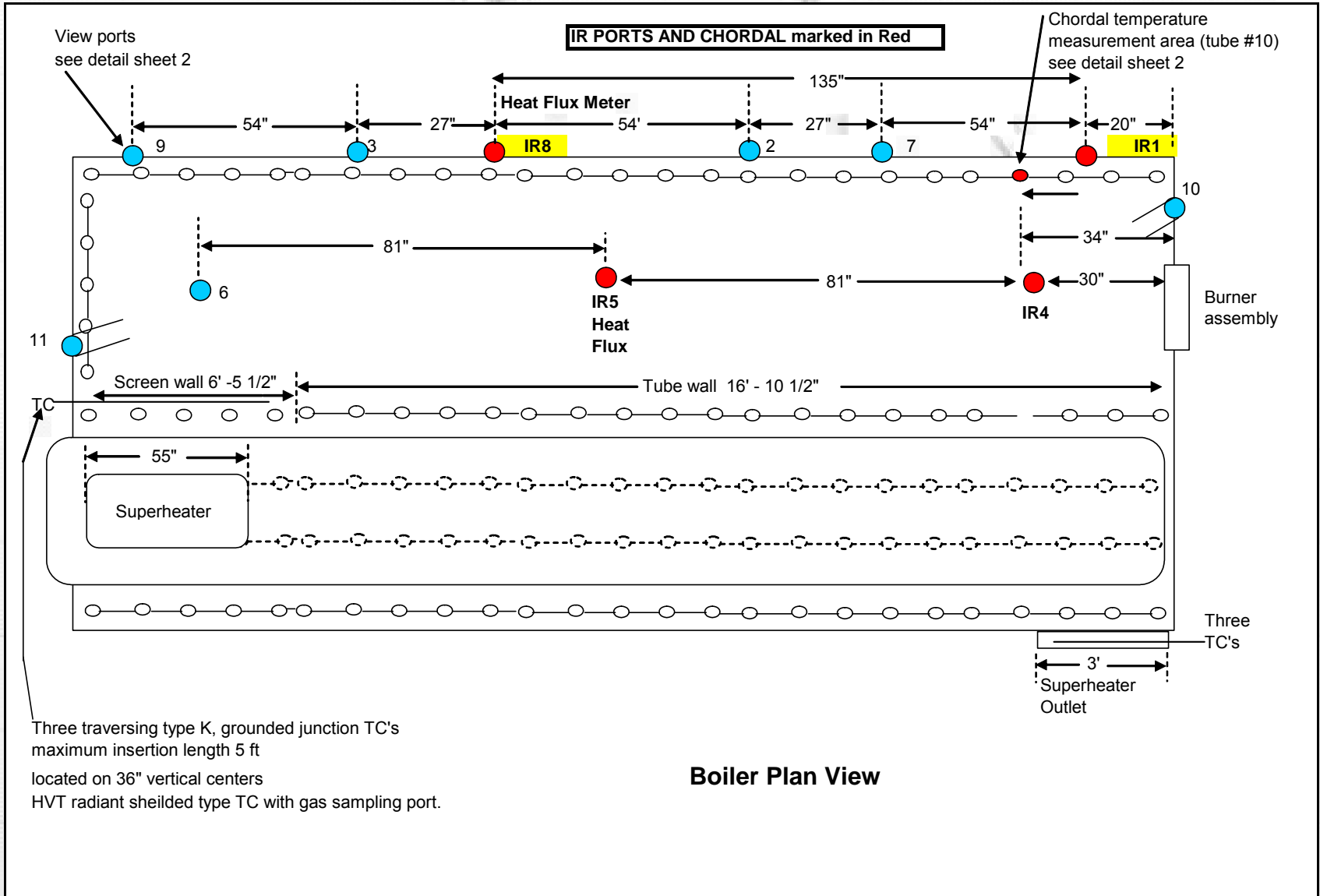
JUPITER OXYGEN CORPORATION

# 15 MWth Oxy-Fuel Test Facility - Hammond, Indiana





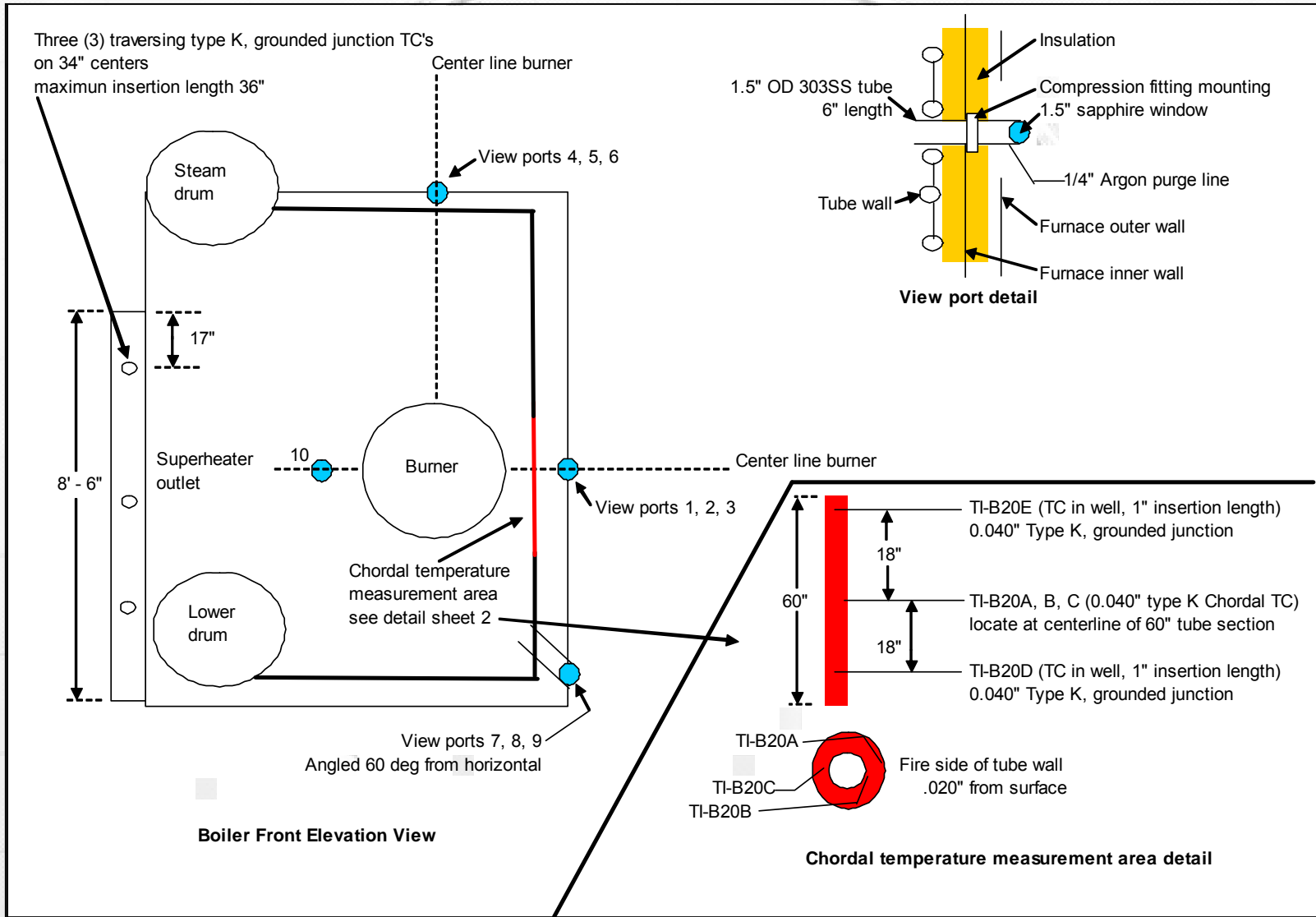
# 15 MWth Boiler Plan View



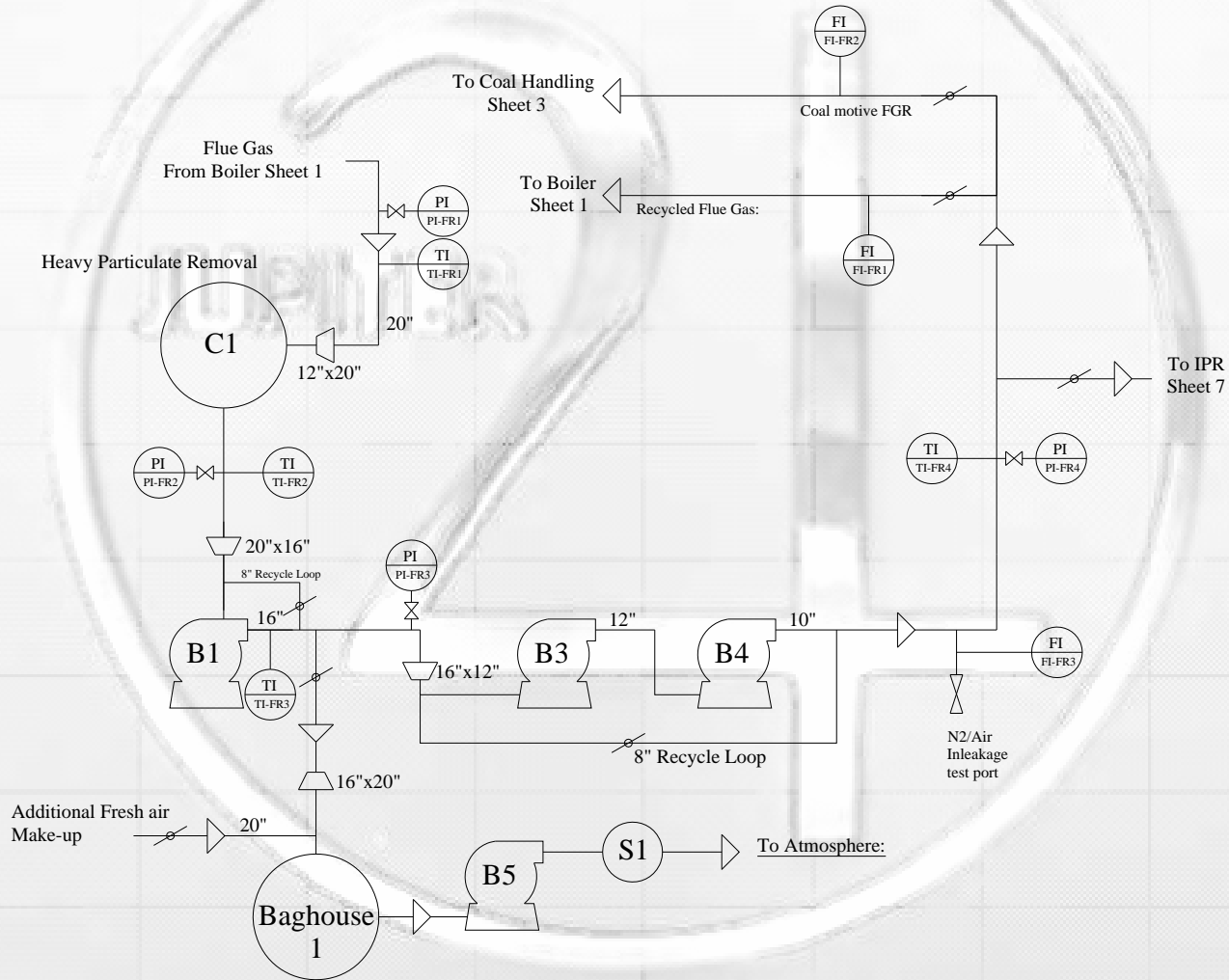
**Boiler Plan View**

Three traversing type K, grounded junction TC's  
 maximum insertion length 5 ft  
 located on 36" vertical centers  
 HVT radiant shielded type TC with gas sampling port.

# 15 MWth Boiler Front View

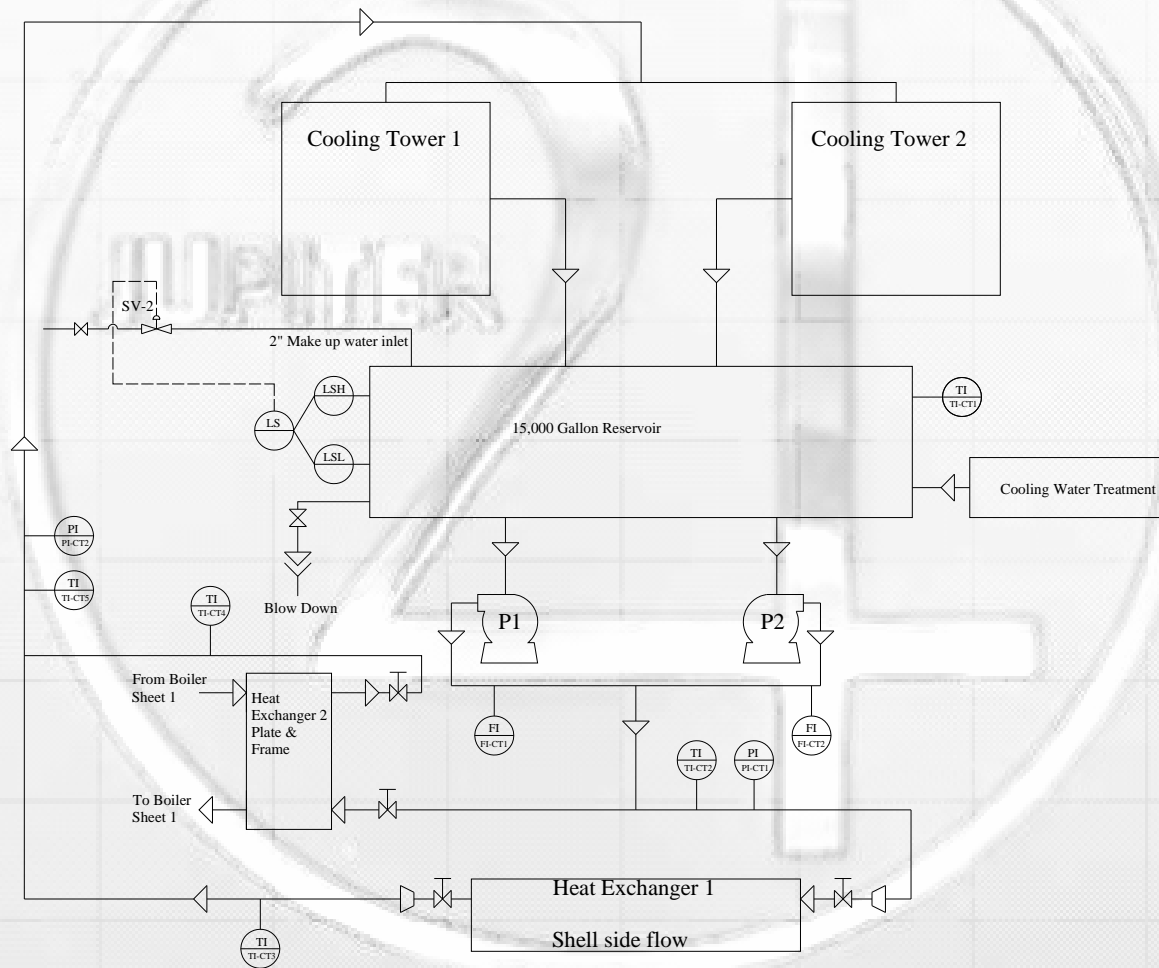


# Flue Gas Recirculation

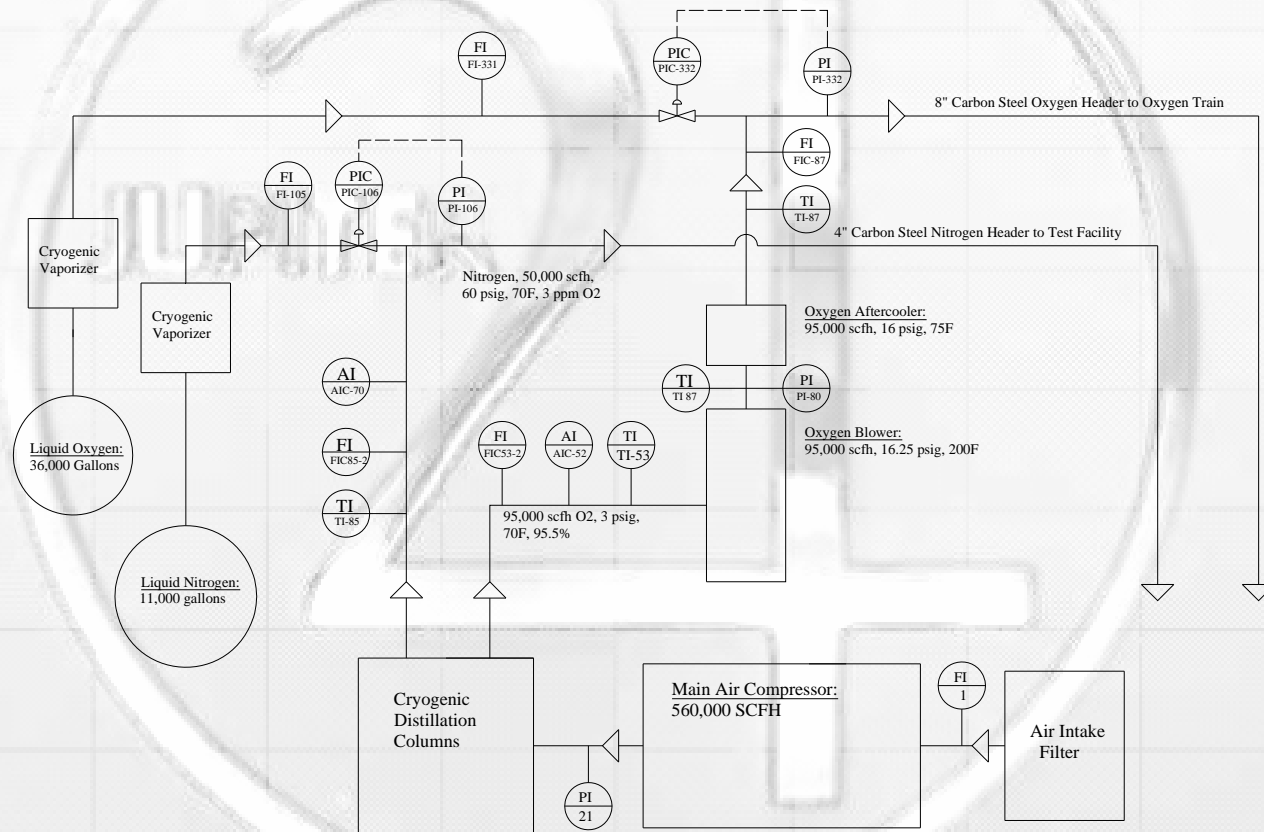




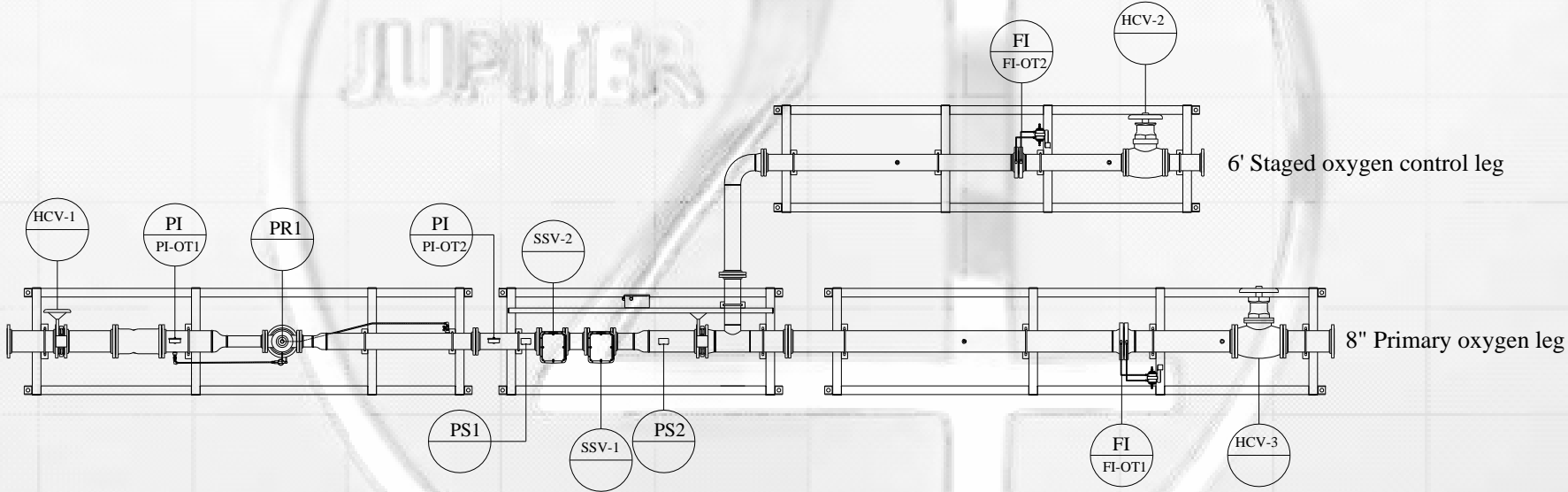
# Cooling Tower Loop



# 105 TPD Cryogenic Plant



# Oxygen Control



# 15 MWth Test Facility



# Heat Transfer



# Project Participants



- **Jupiter Oxygen**
  - Construction of the test facility
  - Operation of the test facility
  - Technology provider for the Oxy-fuel
- **Doosan Babcock LLC**
  - Part of the data evaluation team
  - Slagging and fouling studies
- **USDOE – National Energy Technology Laboratory**
  - Integrated Pollutant Removal System
  - Data Collection design
  - Materials analysis
  - Final fate analysis
  - CO2 Quality
- **Maxon Corporation**
  - Supplier of oxy-fuel burner
  - Supplier of oxygen control systems
- **Coalteck LLC**
  - Consultant power generation
- **Michigan State**
  - High Temperature oxygen sensor
  - Material coupon analysis
- **Purdue University**
  - Heat Transfer Radiant versus Convective
  - Thermal Transfer modeling
  - Data reduction and Analysis
- **University of Wyoming**
  - Study on recycle with Wyoming coals

Visionary Innovation

Scientific Approach

Operational Experience



- **WEB:**
- [www.jupiteroxygen.com](http://www.jupiteroxygen.com)
  
- **CONTACT US:**
  
- **Mark K. Schoenfield, Senior Vice President - Operations & General Counsel**
- Jupiter Oxygen Corporation
- 4825 N. Scott St., Suite 200, Schiller Park, IL 60176
- **PHONE:** 219 712 5206 **FAX:** 847 928 0795
- **EMAIL:** [m\\_schoenfield@jupiteroxygen.com](mailto:m_schoenfield@jupiteroxygen.com)
  
- **Brian R. Patrick, Director of Development**
- Jupiter Oxygen Corporation
- 4825 N. Scott St., Suite 200, Schiller Park, IL 60176
- **PHONE:** 219 746 5586 **FAX:** 847 928 0795
- **EMAIL:** [b\\_patrick@jupiteroxygen.com](mailto:b_patrick@jupiteroxygen.com)

Session 7 Panel Discussion  
**Large Scale Pilot and Demo Projects**

**Chairperson**      **Dr. H. Sho Kobayashi**      **Praxair**

**Panel Members**

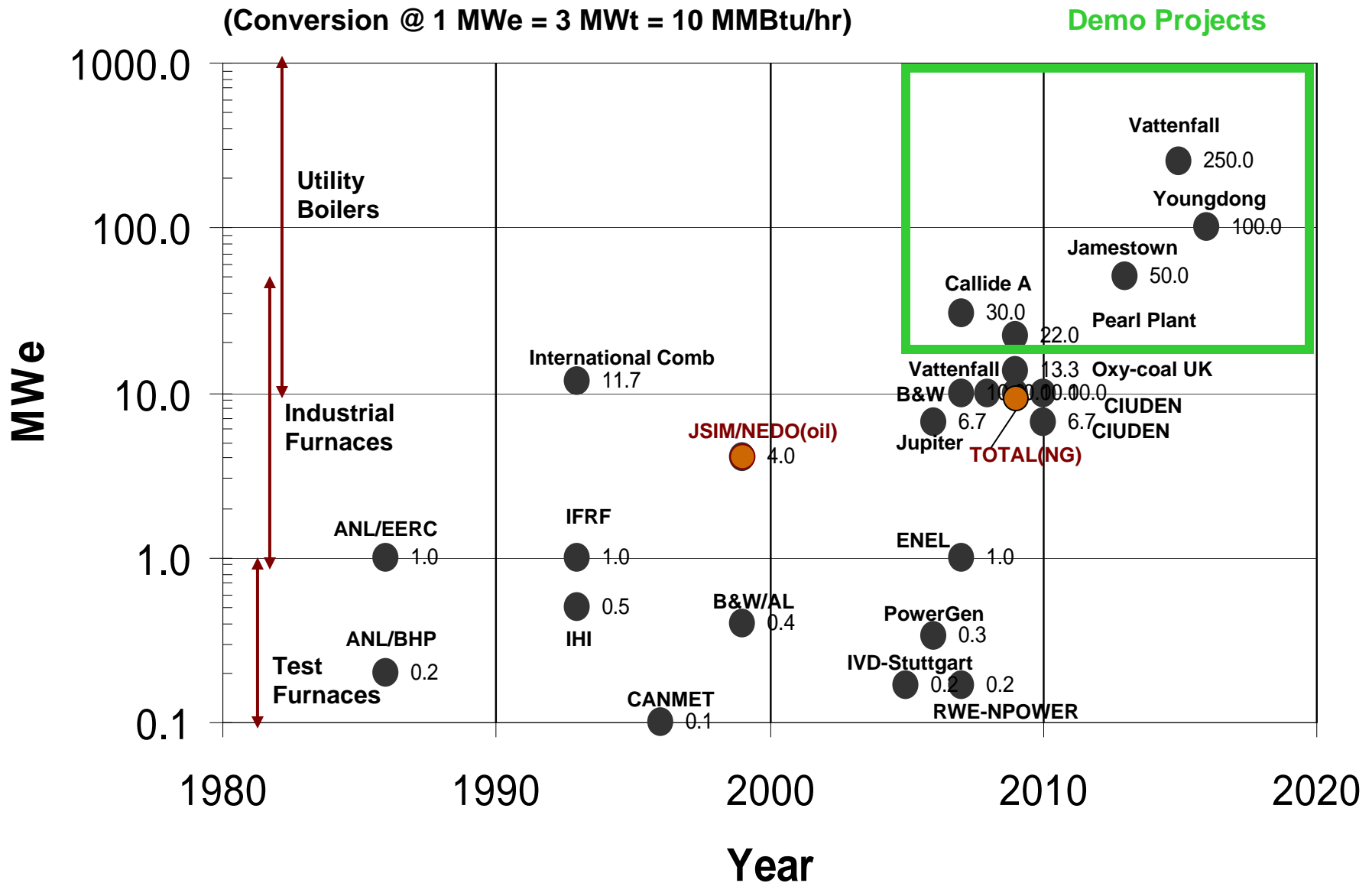
<b>Dr. Marie Anheden</b>	<b>Vattenfall</b>
<b>Dr. Frank Kluger</b>	<b>Alstom</b>
<b>Dr. Chris Spero</b>	<b>CS Energy</b>
<b>Dr. Claude Prevende</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Prof. Vicente Cortes-Galeano</b>	<b>CIUDEN</b>
<b>Prof. Sangmin Choi</b>	<b>KAIST</b>
<b>Dr. Minish Shah</b>	<b>Praxair</b>
<b>Dr. Horst Hack</b>	<b>Foster-Wheeler</b>



# Large Scale Pilot and Demo Projects

PROJECT	Location	MWt	Start up	Boiler Type	Main Fuel	CO2 Train
B & W	USA	30	2007	Pilot PC	Bit, Sub B., Lig.	
Jupiter	USA	20	2007	Industr. No FGR	NG, Coal	
Oxy-coal UK	UK	40	2008	Pilot PC		
Vattenfall	Germany	30	2008	Pilot PC	Lignite (Bit.)	<b>With CCS</b>
Total, Lacq	France	30	2009	Industrial	Nat gas	<b>With CCS</b>
Pearl Plant	USA	66	2009	22 MWe PC	Bit	Side stream
Callide	Australia	90	2010	30 MWe PC	Bit.	<b>With CCS</b>
Ciuden - PC	Spain	20	2010	Pilot PC	Anthra.(Pet ck)	?
Ciuden - CFB	Spain	30	2010	Pilot CFB	Anthra.(Pet ck)	?
Jamestown	USA	150	2013	50 MWe CFB	Bit.	<b>With CCS</b>
Vattenfall	Germany?	~1000	2015	~250 MWe?	Lignite (Bit.)	?
Youngdong	Korea	~400	2016?	~100 MWe PC?	?	?

# Oxy-Fuel Combustion Boiler Projects



# Callide Oxyfuel Project

## Technical evaluation of oxy-combustion and CO2 capture system

IEAGHG International Oxy-Combustion Network

Yokohama, Japan

5 & 6 March 2008

C Spero (CS Energy)

T Yamada (IHI Corporation)

E Sturm (Air Liquide Engineering)

D McGregor (GLP Engineering)



Callide  
Oxyfuel Project

 cs energy  
generations ahead

# Presentation content

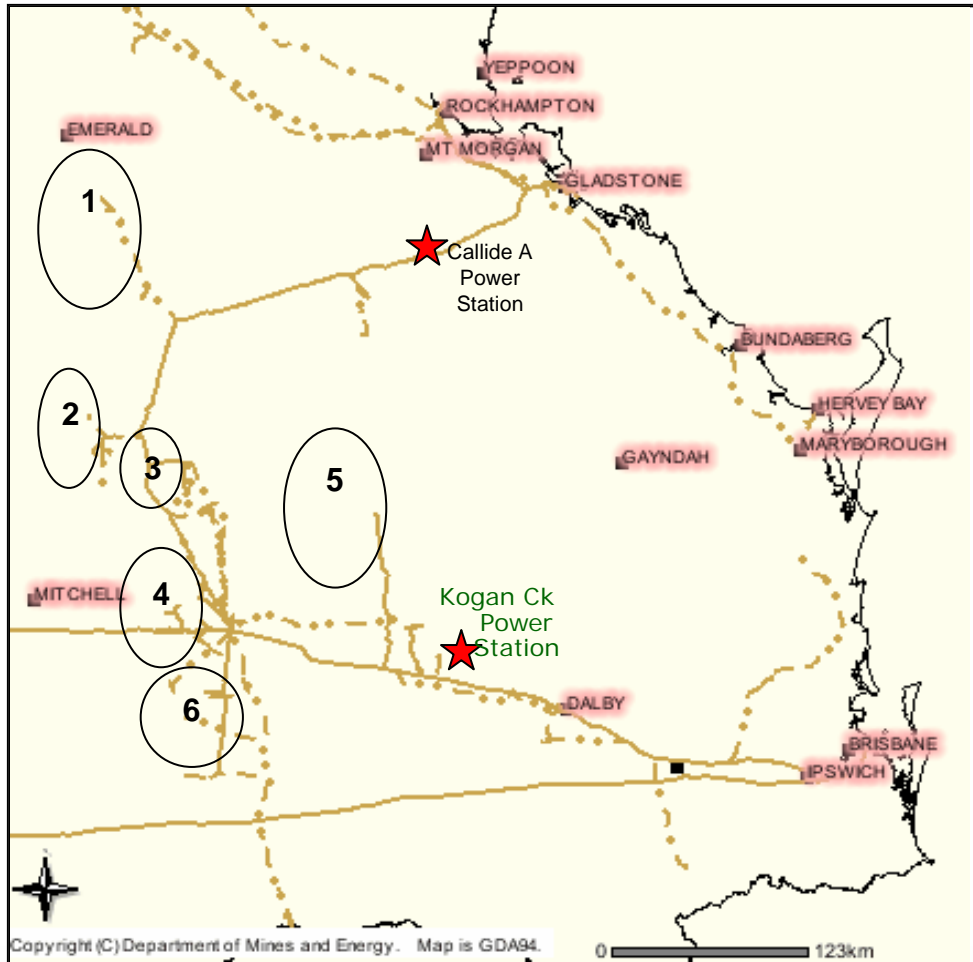
- Project overview
- Process description
- Evaluation of stack emissions
- Construction program update

The purpose of this presentation is two-fold:

1. To share technical data on the project; and
2. To highlight some of the practical considerations associated with an oxyfuel retrofit



# Project location



Callide A Power Station  
4 x 30 MWe  
Steam 130 t/h at 4.1MPa, 460°C  
Commissioned: 1965 – 69  
Refurbished 1997/98

CO2 storage areas:

1. Northern Denison Trough
2. Southern Denison Trough
3. Fairview CSM Field
4. Roma Shelf
5. Burunga/Wandoan Anticlines (CSM)
6. Wunger Ridge

— Gas & Oil Pipelines



# Project participants

## Participants:

- CS Energy (QLD Government)
- Xstrata Coal
- Australian Coal Association - ACALET
- Japanese Partnership (IHI, J-Power, Mitsui & Co.)
- JCOAL – Supporting Collaborator
- Schlumberger

## Other:

- Commonwealth Government (LETDF Program)
- METI (Japanese Government)

## Plant suppliers

- Air separation unit (ASU) and CO2 compression and purification unit (CPU), design & equipment supply – Air Liquide Engineering
- ASU & CPU construction – GLP Engineering
- Boiler retrofit design & equipment supply – IHI
- Boiler retrofit construction - CBH



# Callide oxyfuel project

CALLIDE OXYFUEL PROJECT  
VISUAL AMENITY - AERIAL VIEW FROM NORTH EAST OF CALLIDE A



## Scope:

4 Yr project duration

Boiler refurb.

2 x 330 TPD ASU

Oxy-comb. Retrofit

75 TPD CO2 recovery

Trucking to CO2 reservoir

Injection and monitoring (50kt)



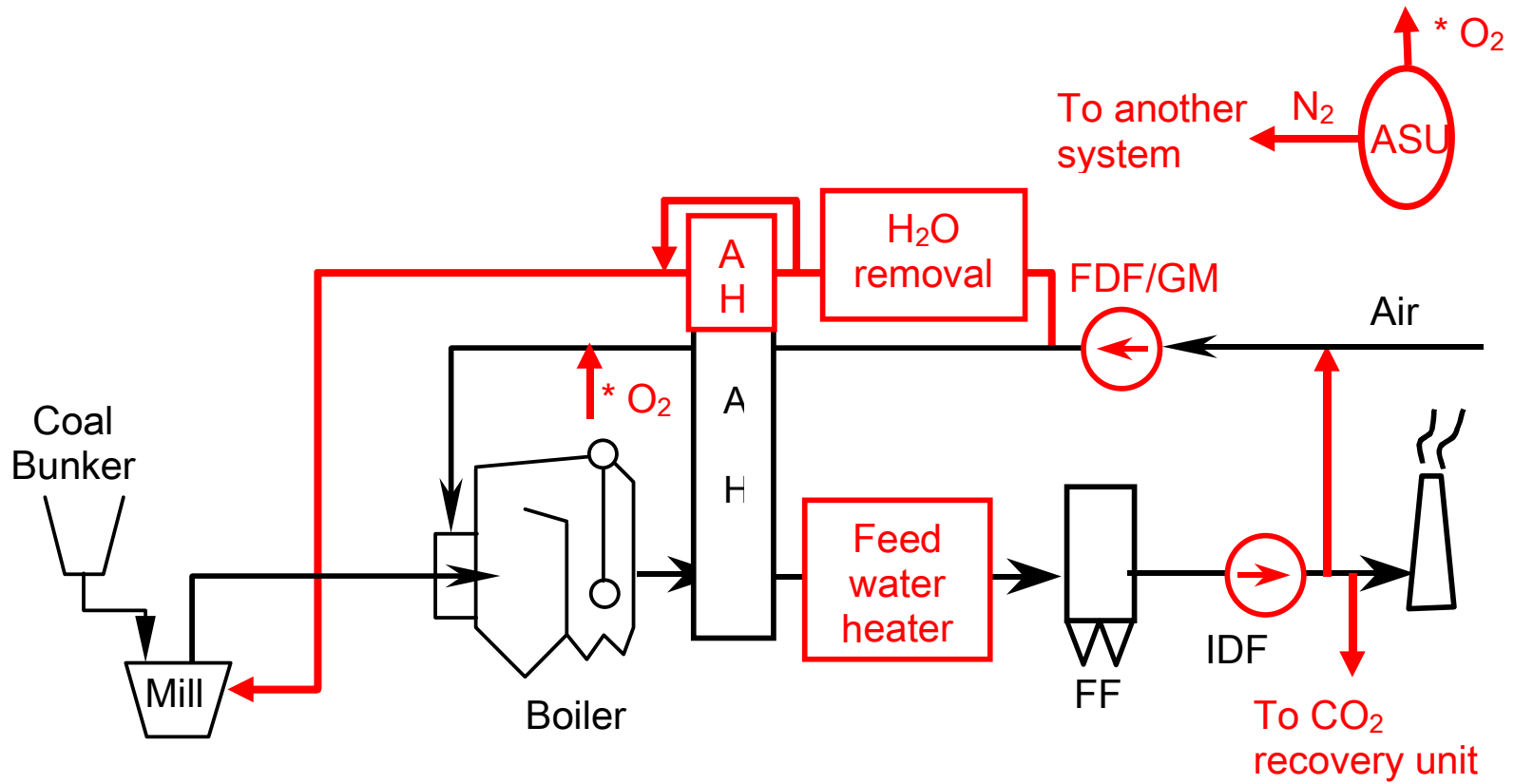
# Boiler parameters

<b>Coal</b>		
Total moisture	%	12 - 16
Ash	%, as-received	19 - 24
Gross calorific value	MJ/kg, as-received	18 - 20.5
Greenhouse emission factor	kg CO <sub>2</sub> /MWh	1.9 - 1.95
<b>Steam @ maximum continuous rating</b>		
Mass flow (design)	kg/h	136,080
Peak rating (design)	kg/h	149,688
Pressure	kPa(a)	4,410
Temperature	° C	463
<b>Unit conditions</b>		
Rating	MWe	30
Coal flow @ MCR	kg/h	18,300 - 21,000
Flue gas flow @ MCR	kg/h	158,000 - 165,000
Typical steam condition:	115,920 kg/h, 4160 kPa(a) and 465° C	





# Retrofit flowchart



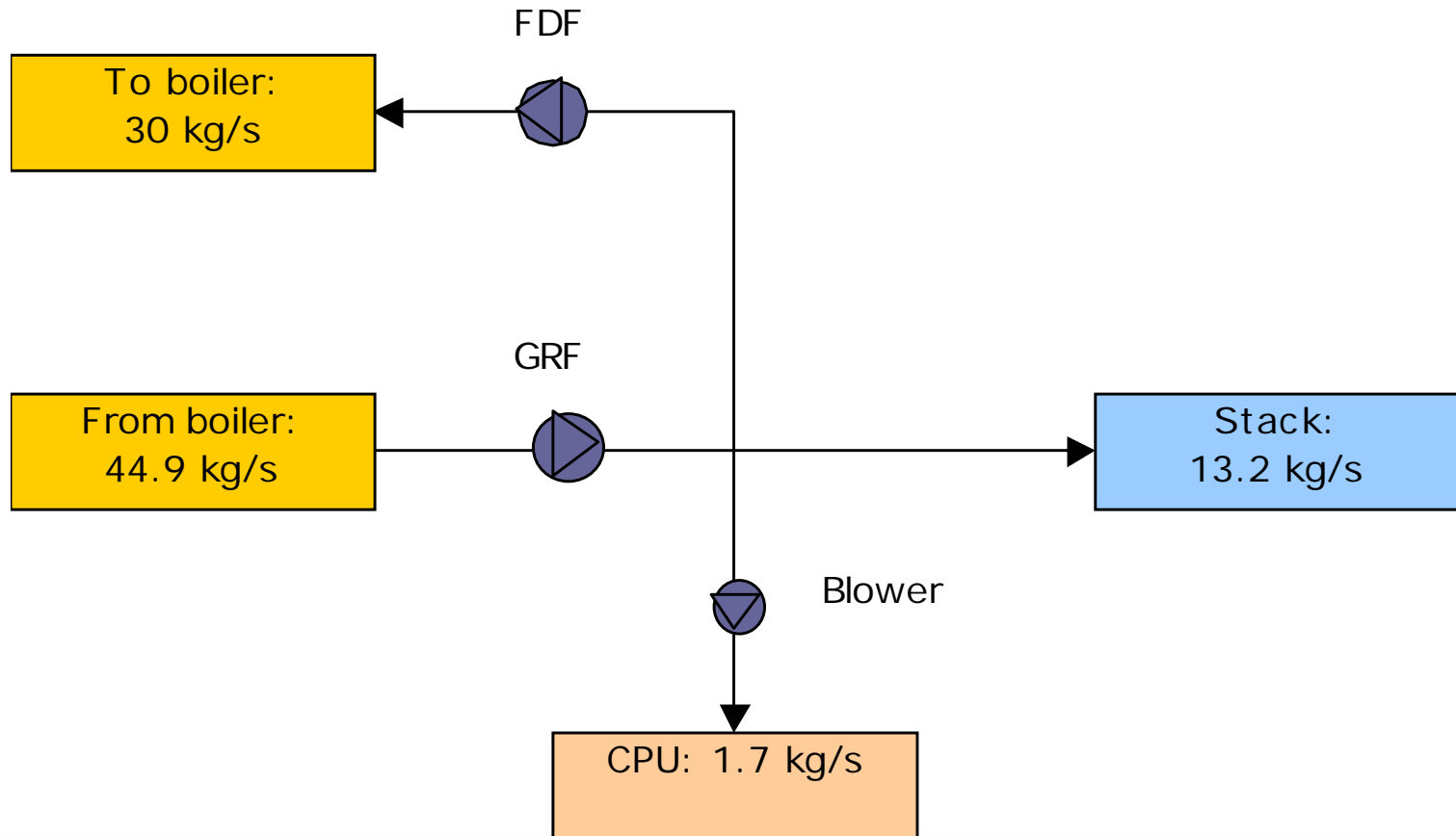
# Oxygen supply

2 x nominal 330 TPD Air Liquide Sigma cryogenic ASUs

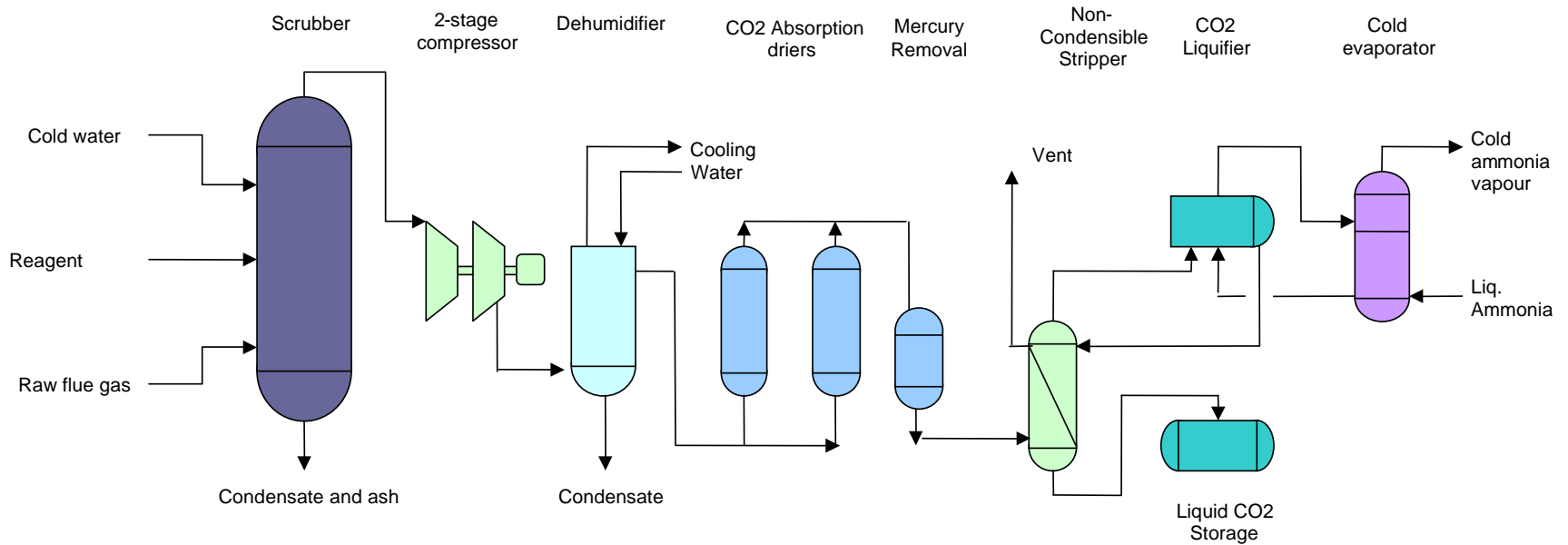
Parameter	Unit	Value
O2 production	t/day	660
Product flow rate	Nm <sup>3</sup> /h	19,200
	kg/h	27,430
Delivery pressure	kPa(a)	180
O2 purity	vol. %	98



# Flue gas mass balance



# CO2 compression & purification plant (CPU): Flowchart



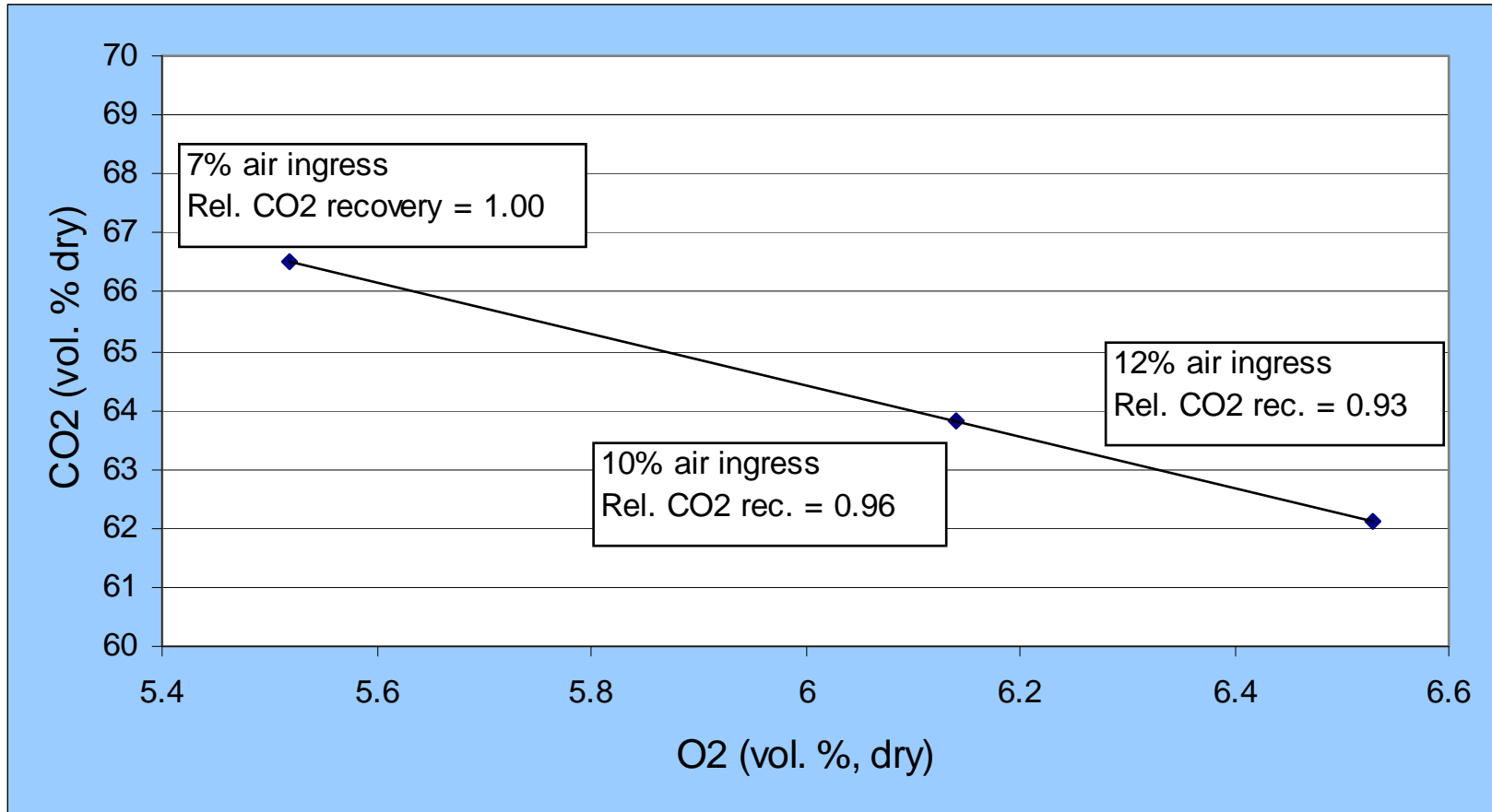
# CO2 compression & purification plant (CPU): Inputs & outputs

75 t/day liquid product

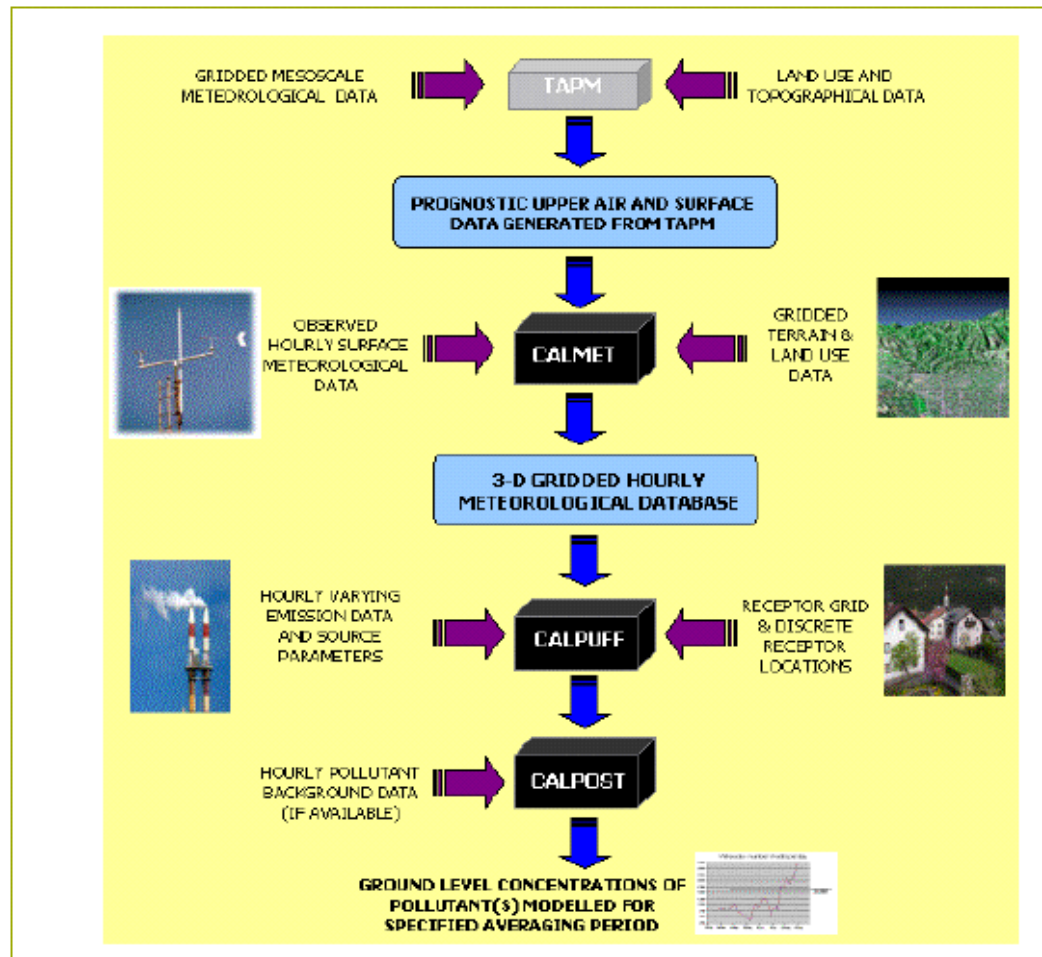
Parameter	Units	CPU Inlet	CO2 Product
Flow rate	kg/s	1.3	0.9
	Am <sup>3</sup> /s	1.7	
Temperature	°C	145	-30
Pressure	kPa (a)	101	1600
Composition			
H <sub>2</sub> O	mole %	20.0	< 0.002
O <sub>2</sub>	mole %	4.2	< 0.003
N <sub>2</sub> (+ Ar)	mole %	18.6	< 0.1
CO <sub>2</sub>	mole %	55.9	99.9
SO <sub>2</sub>	mole %	0.06	< 0.003
NO <sub>x</sub>	mole %	0.03	< 0.003
Particulate	mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	< 100	< 1
Trace elements (As, Be, Cd, Hg, V)	ppbv	< 1	< 0.1



# Effect of air ingress on CO2 concentration and recovery



# Stack emission modeling



## Stack mass emission rate data

Load Factor	%	100		70	
Fuel	GJ/s	0.105		0.076	
Firing mode		AF	OF	AF	OF
Gas to Stack	Nm <sup>3</sup> /s	39.1	10.3	28.1	5.7
NO <sub>x</sub>	g/s	44.2	15.6	31.7	13.0
SO <sub>x</sub>	g/s	22.4	15.8	16.1	13.2
Gas temperature	°C	143	143	138	138
Efflux velocity	m/s	10.0	2.8	7.2	1.6

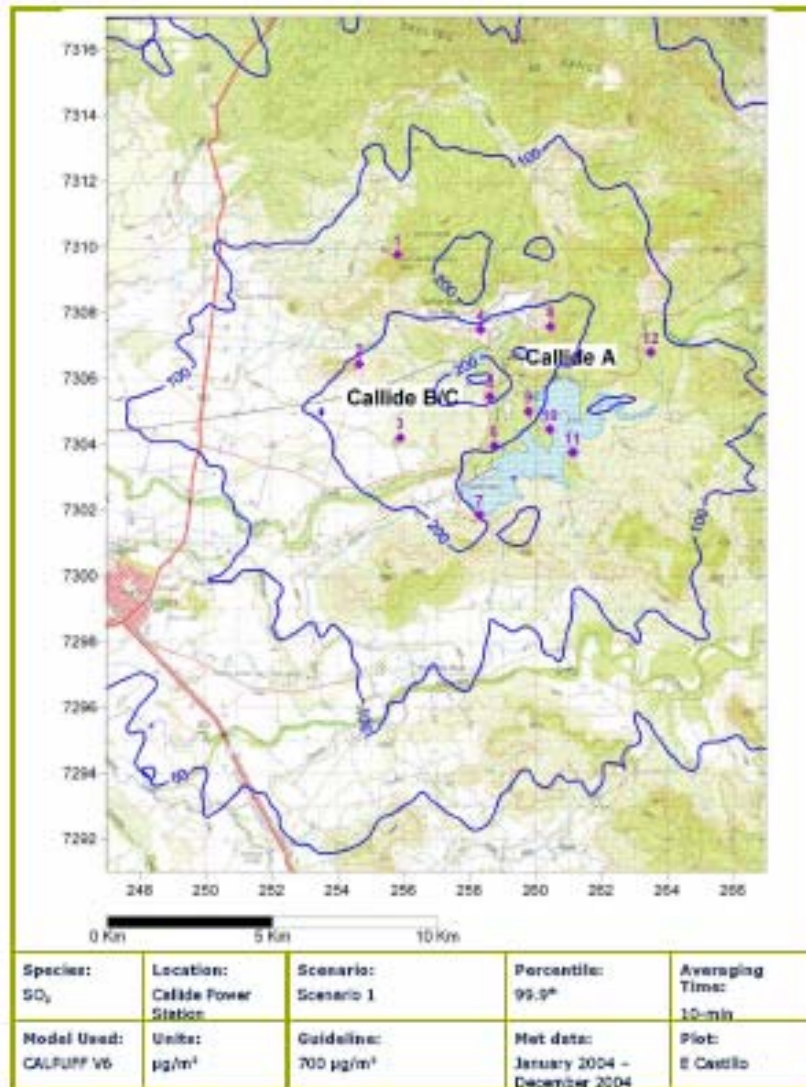
AF = Air-firing

OF = Oxy-firing





# SO<sub>2</sub> ground level concentrations (Scenario 1)



10-min conc. SO<sub>2</sub>

**Callide A: 100% LF, Air-firing**

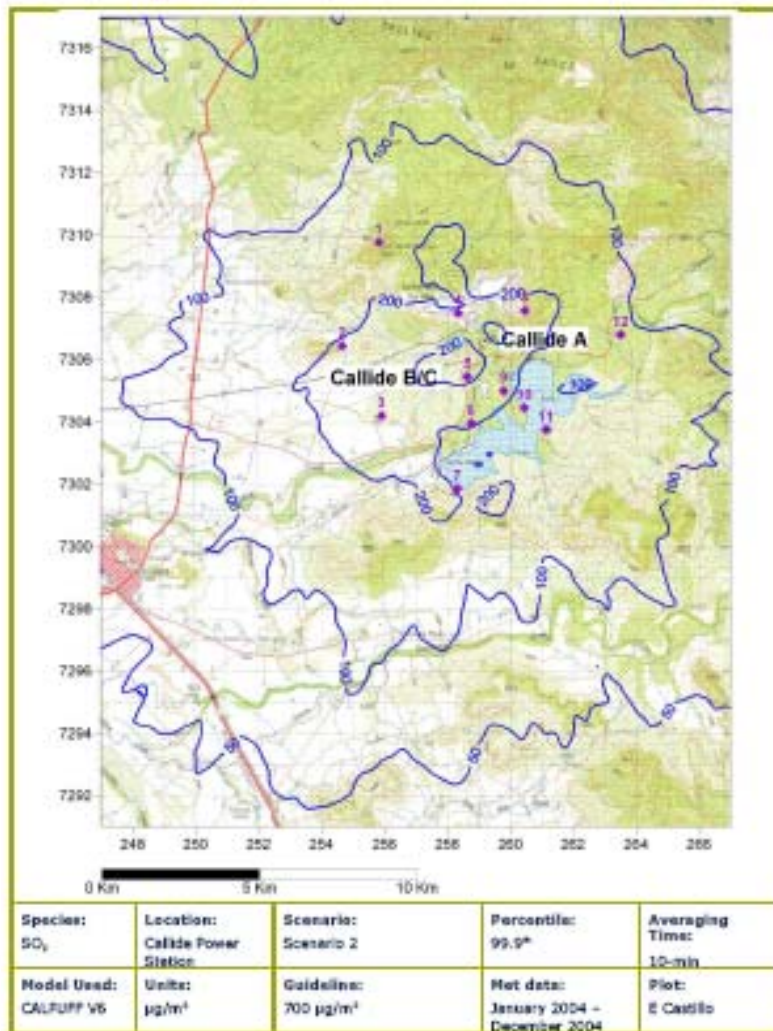
Callide B: 100% LF, Air-firing

Callide C: 110% LF, Air-firing

Worst coal



## SO<sub>2</sub> ground level concentrations (Scenario 2)



10-min conc. SO<sub>2</sub>

**Callide A: 100% LF, Oxy-firing**

Callide B: 100% LF, Air-firing

Callide C: 110% LF, Air-firing

Worst coal



# Project schedule

Task	Calendar Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Stage 1 - Boiler refurb/retrofit</b>												
Project development		■										
Finalisation of contracts				■								
Site preparation				■								
Unit 4 refurbishment				■								
Operation in Air-firing Mode				■	■							
Site Construction of Oxyfuel retrofit/ASU/CPU					■							
Operation in Oxy-firing Mode						■						
<b>Stage 2 - Geological storage</b>												
Pre characterisation work - Data audits etc			■									
Site characterisation, well design and construction				■								
Field CO2 Injection works Construction					■							
Injection & monitoring						■						
<b>Stage 3 - Project conclusion</b>												
Post monitoring & rehabilitation + Commercialisation.										■		



# Concluding comments

1. The Callide Oxyfuel Project is now entering the pre-construction phase with funding approved, and project agreements, and plant supply contracts at the final negotiation stage.
2. The following key activities are running in parallel to the Callide oxyfuel retrofit work program:
  - Geosequestration site selection & development (for 50,000 t CO<sub>2</sub> over 3 - 4 years)
  - Development of an International collaboration and supporting R&D program
  - Long-term implementation plan especially involving proving up of large CO<sub>2</sub> storage reservoirs and defining associated infrastructure requirements



# Callide Oxyfuel Project



# The CO<sub>2</sub> Pilot at Lacq

## An Integrated Oxy-Combustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Geological Storage Project

Nicolas AIMARD, Claude PREBENDE *Total*

Denis CIEUTAT, Ivan SANCHEZ MOLINERO, Remi TSIAVA *Air Liquide*

---

### 3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop IEAGHG International Oxy-Fuel Combustion Network



Yokohama, 5th and 6th March 2008

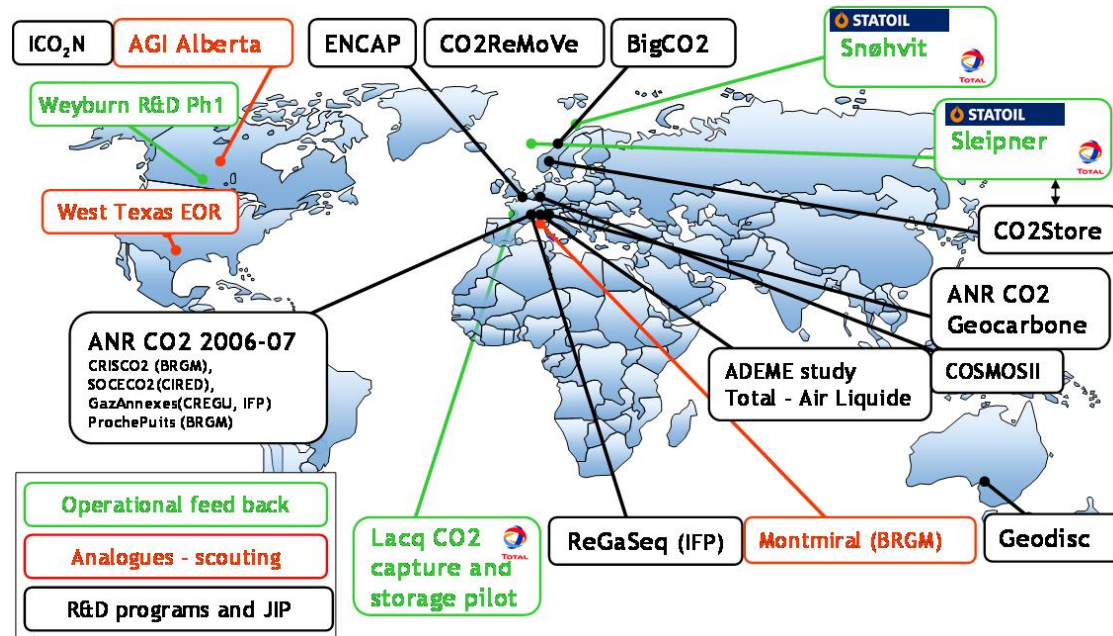
# Why Total involved in Carbon Capture and Storage ?

## Another option to reduce our industrial CO2 emissions :

- Gas flaring reduction (world bank GGFR) on existing facilities
- Improve power efficiency
- **CCS as breakthrough technology**

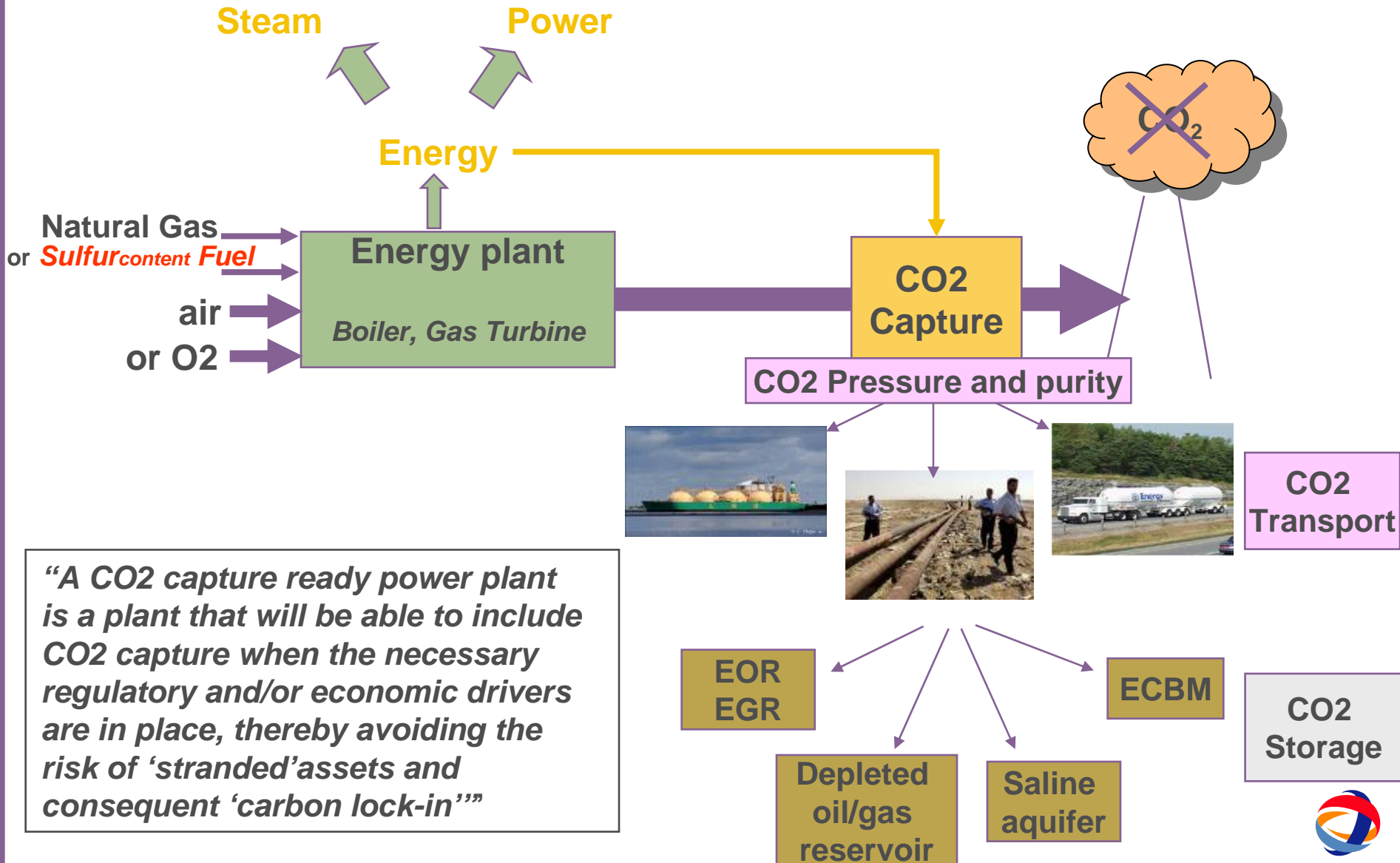
## Dedicated CCS program since 2001 :

- Capture technology development
- CO<sub>2</sub> injection and storage
  - Storage integrity
  - Well integrity
  - Long term fate of CO<sub>2</sub>
  - P&R, monitoring



# “Capture ready” plant....

# or CCS ready plant

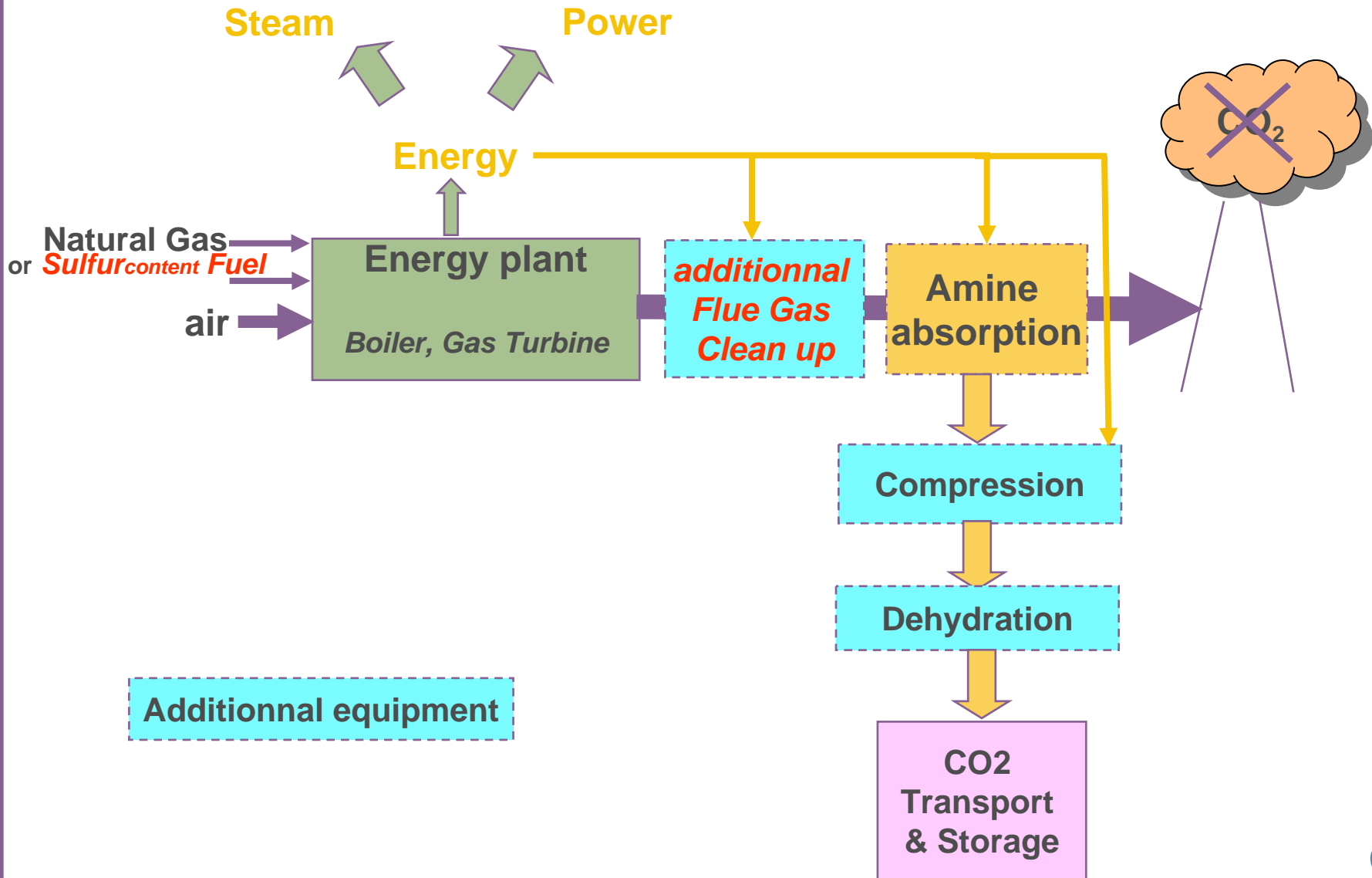


*“A CO2 capture ready power plant is a plant that will be able to include CO2 capture when the necessary regulatory and/or economic drivers are in place, thereby avoiding the risk of ‘stranded’ assets and consequent ‘carbon lock-in’”*

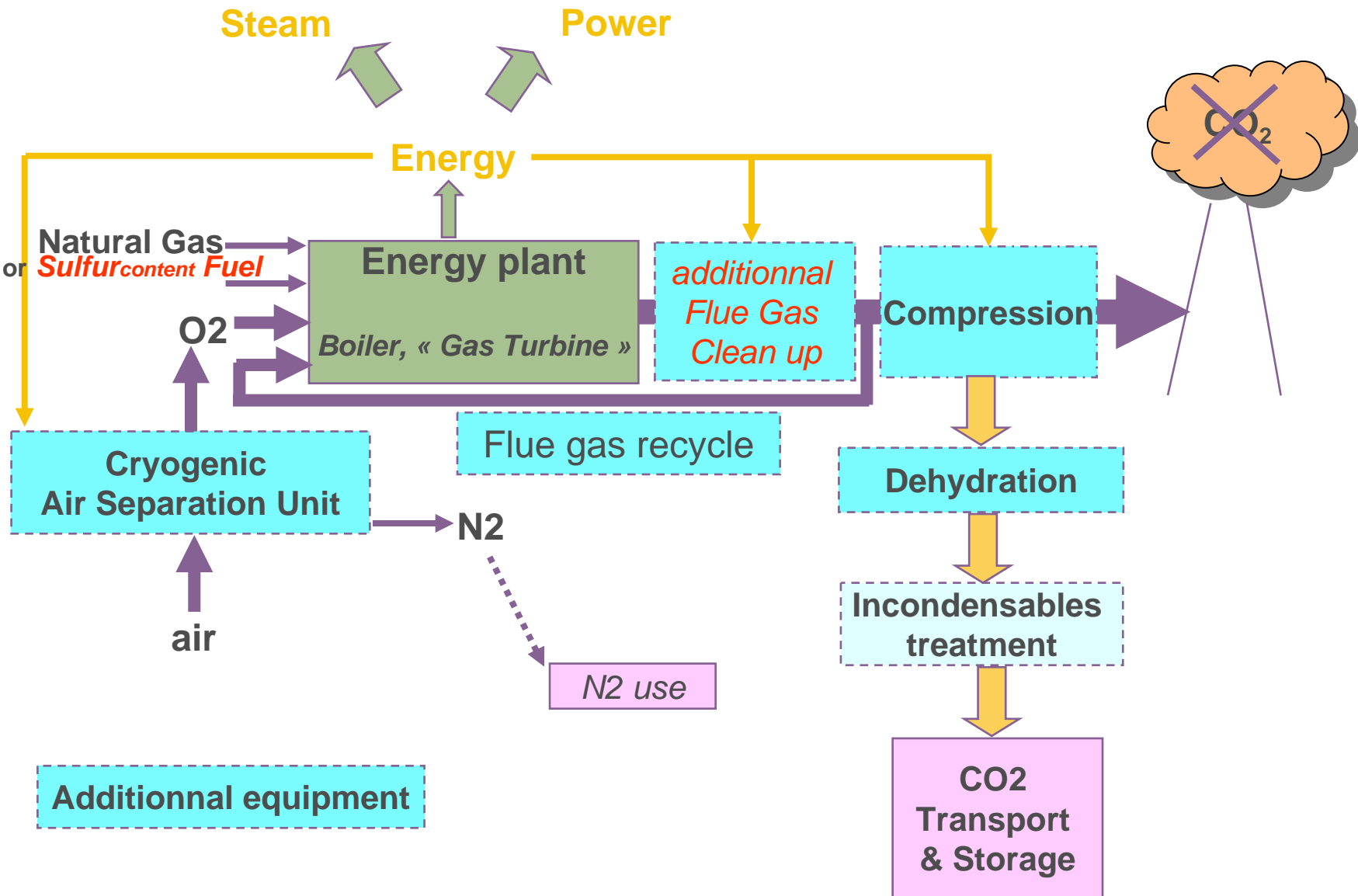


# Why Oxycombustion capture?

# Post Combustion



# Oxy Combustion



# Oil sands production

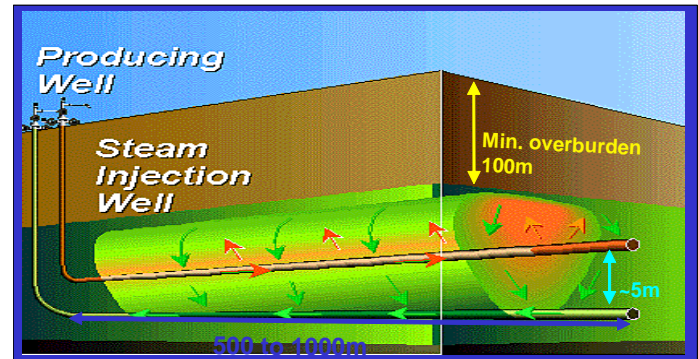
Production of Extra Heavy Oil in Athabasca (Alberta, Canada)

Use of huge quantity of STEAM

→ SAGD (Steam Assisted Gravity Drainage)

For production of 100000 bbl/d bitumen  
and Steam/Oil=2,5

→ HP steam 39600t/d 100 bars and 312°C (1044MWth)



Steam generation by combustion of natural gas or an alternative fuel like petcoke

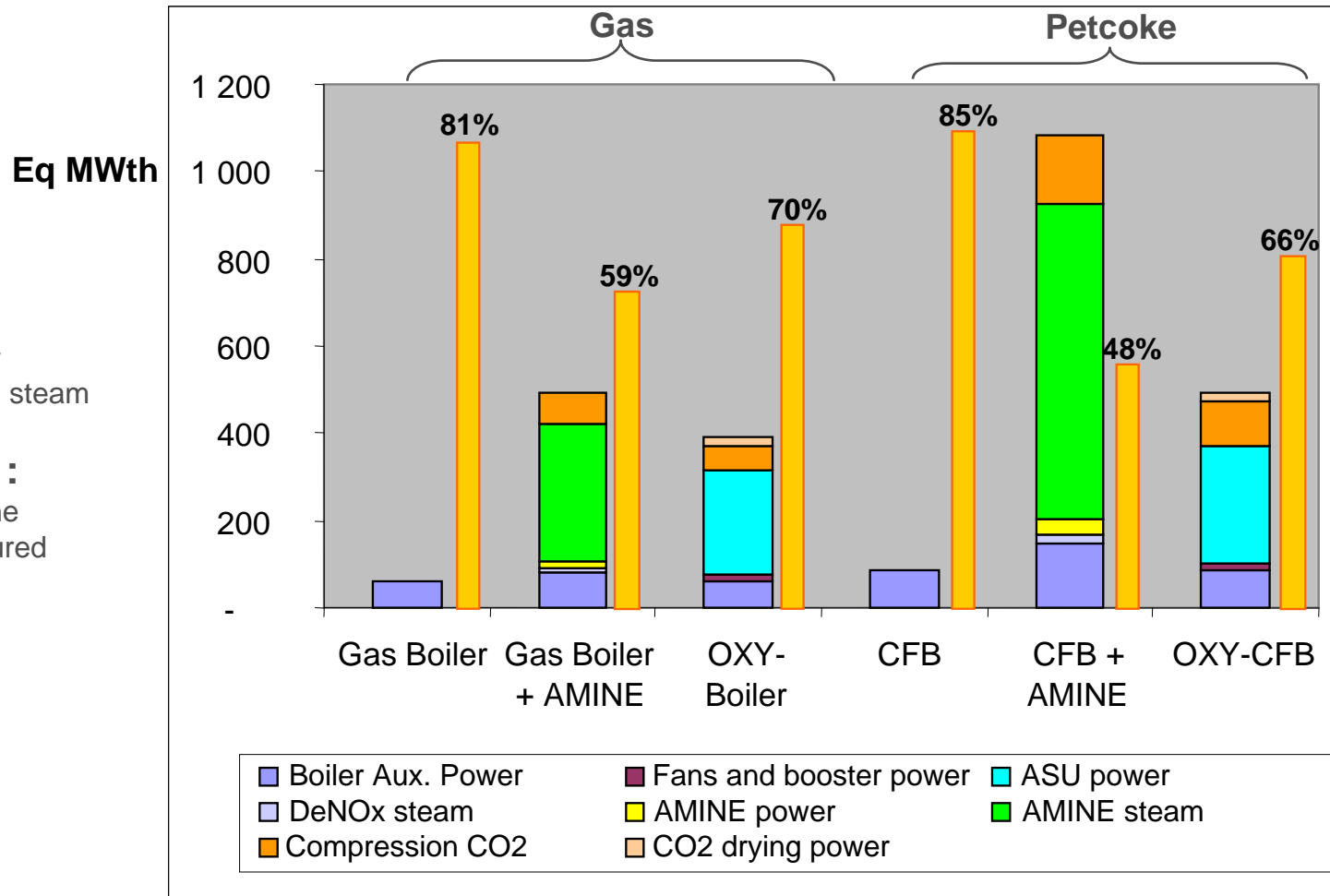
FUEL	BOILER	CAPTURE					
		No	NATURAL GAS	Post-combustion			Oxy-combustion
AMINES Unit				Cryogenic ASU			
PETCOKE	90 % capture			O2 purity (%mol)			
	CFB		LP Steam (t/tCO2)				
		3	<b>2</b>	1.5	95	<b>98</b>	99.5

↑ Base case ↑

# Oxycombustion vs Postcombustion

## STEAM PRODUCTION

Efficiency and consumptions for base case – Gas or Petcoke



Efficiency

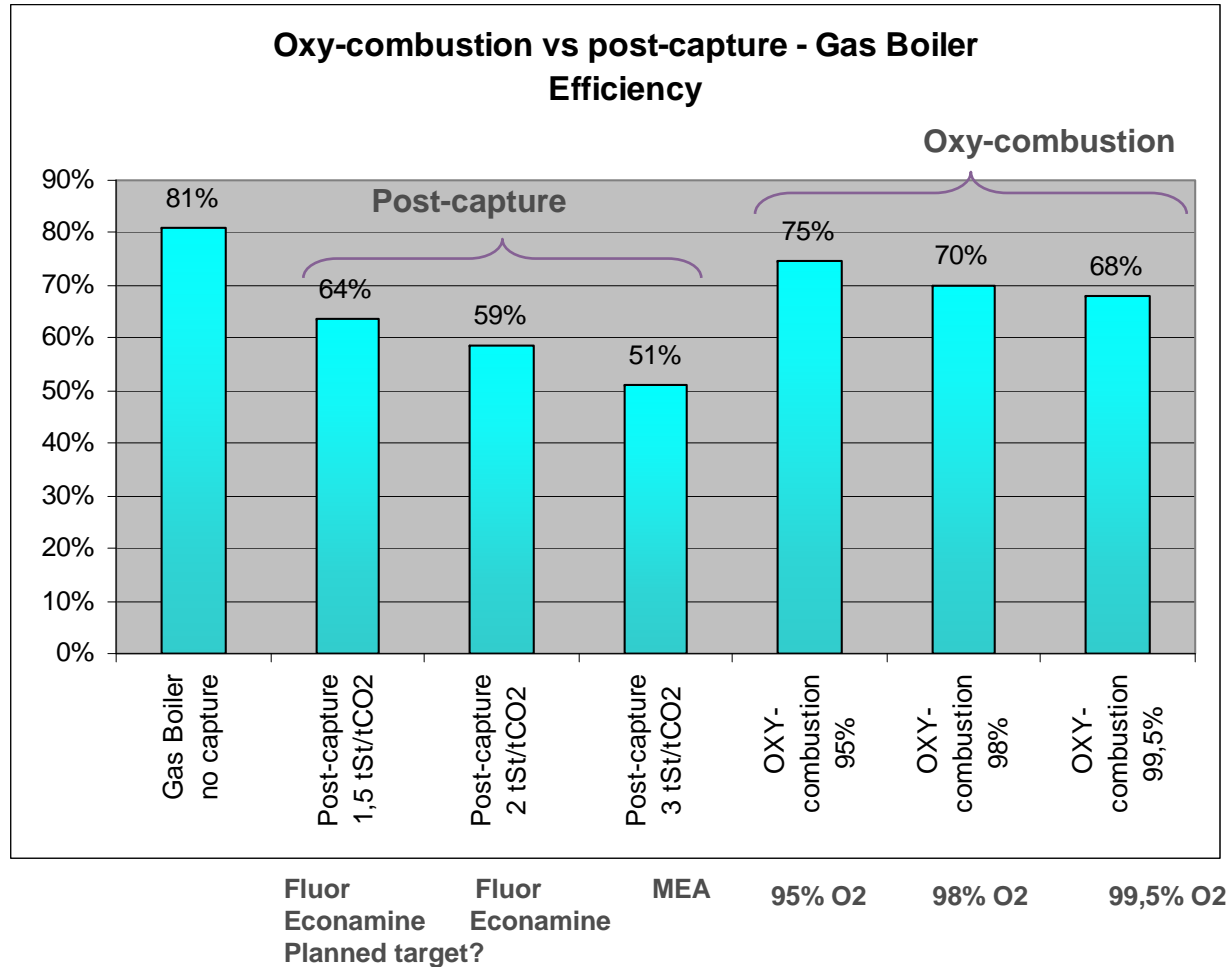
$$EFF = \frac{[\text{Produced} - \text{Consumed Steam}](\text{MWth})}{Q_{\text{fuel}} \times \text{LHV} (\text{MWth}) + \text{Imported power}(\text{eqMWth})} \times 100$$



# Oxycombustion vs Postcombustion

STEAM PRODUCTION

Sensitivity of Efficiency



# Oxyburners development





# Oxyburner concept for Oil & Gas applications

## Challenges for oxyburner concept:

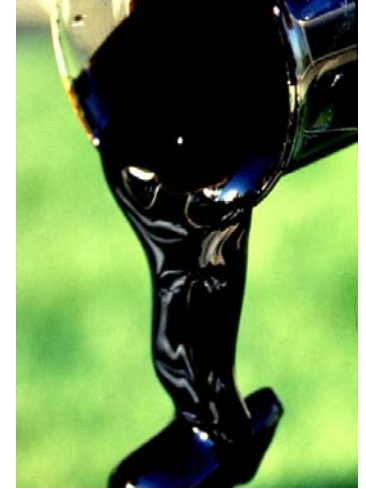
- In-furnace heat flux management
- Minimize flue gas recycle (FGR)
- High viscosity / high density liquid fuels
- High sulfur and high metals content
- Use of usual materials



Oil Sands °API 5



Bitumen °API 11



## Air Liquide's oxyburner concept achieves:

- Fuel flexibility for gas & liquid fuels
- Variable flue gas recycle rate
- Air mode for transient operation
- Important turndown ratio
- Oxyflame stability with difficult fuels
- Optimum operating procedures (air-oxy mode)





# 1 MWth Oxycombustion test rig

## Objectives:

- Expand scientific knowledge on oxy-flames.
- Contribute to industrial oxyburner design.

## Versatile and functional test rig

- Variable FGR rate and temperature
- Liquid / gas fuel feed capability
- Cold wall configuration
- Combustion monitoring
- Emission control





- Views of 1MW oxyburner prototype with natural gas



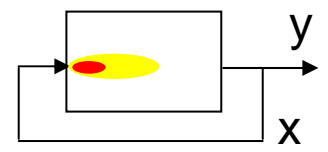
**FGR = 0**



**FGR = 1**



**FGR = 1,5**



FGR rate =  $x / y$



# Oxyburner implementation into Lacq boiler

- ▶ **Retrofitting of an air-fired boiler**
  - Oil & Gas boiler configuration
  - Fixed geometry:
    - four horizontal burners
    - Chamber: L 5 m; W 4,5m; H 6-7m
- ▶ **Careful sealing at every interface to minimize air in-leakage**
- ▶ **Fluid distribution control and measurement**
- ▶ **Operating mode**
- ▶ **Safe operation Safety analysis**
- ▶ **Tests and measurement plans**



Openings for the four existing air-fired natural gas burners



Existing measurement port

# Oxycombustion and CO2 storage pilot

# General objectives of the Lacq pilot



- ▶ Contribute to a potential climate change mitigation technology
- ▶ Demonstrate the technical feasibility and reliability of **an integrated CO<sub>2</sub> capture, transportation, injection and storage** scheme for steam production at a reduced scale (1/10<sup>th</sup> of future facilities)
- ▶ Design and operate a 30MWth oxycombustion boiler for CO<sub>2</sub> capture
- ▶ Develop and apply geological storage qualification methodologies, monitoring and verification techniques on a real operational case to prepare future larger scale long term storage projects

# Pilot location

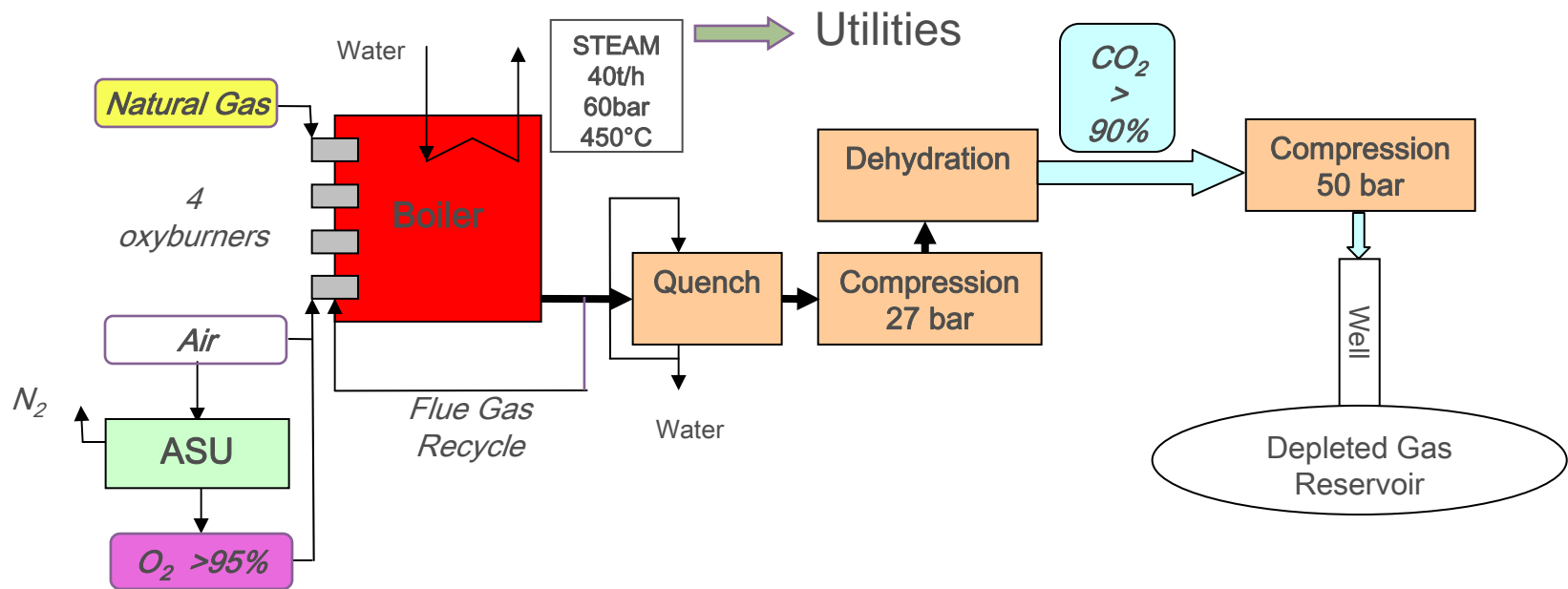
## Total Exploration & Production in France



- Gas field
- Oil field
- NG Storage



# CCS Lacq pilot to start beginning 2009



## CHALLENGES

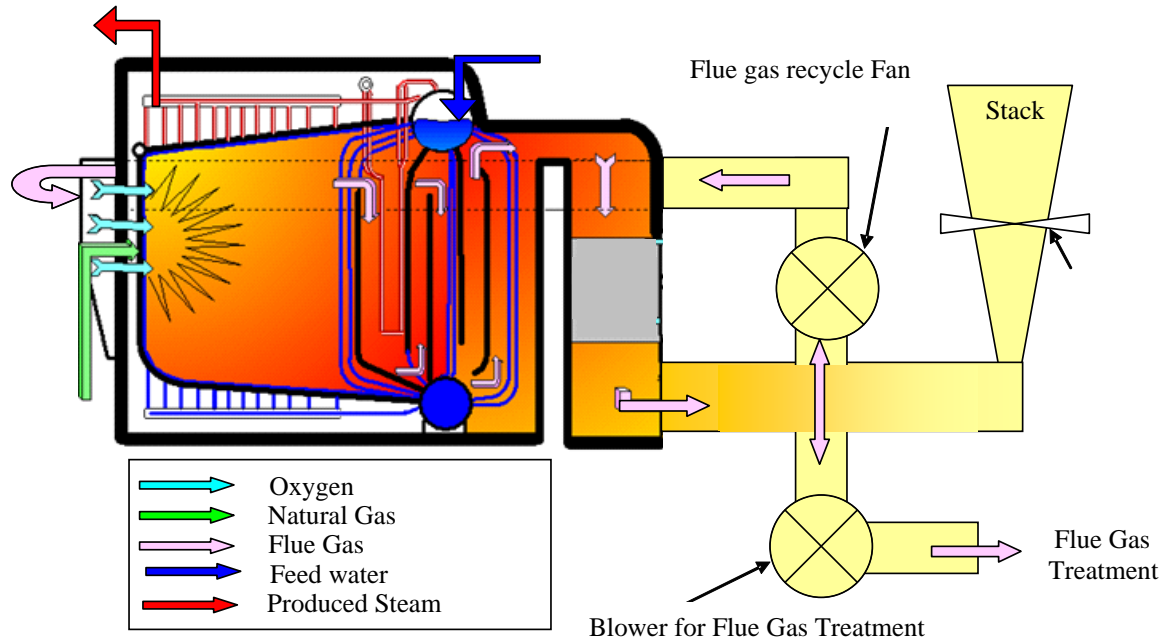
- ✓ Industrial scale 30MWth oxycombustion unit with gas
- ✓ Revamping of a conventional boiler
- ✓ CO<sub>2</sub> transport and injection for 2 years
- ✓ 150 kt CO<sub>2</sub> storage in a depleted reservoir
- ✓ First CO<sub>2</sub> injection for storage in France
- ✓ Public acceptance with consultation and dialogue
- ✓ French and international legal framework not frozen



# Boiler and ASU

➤ Existing boiler revamping with CO2 recycling

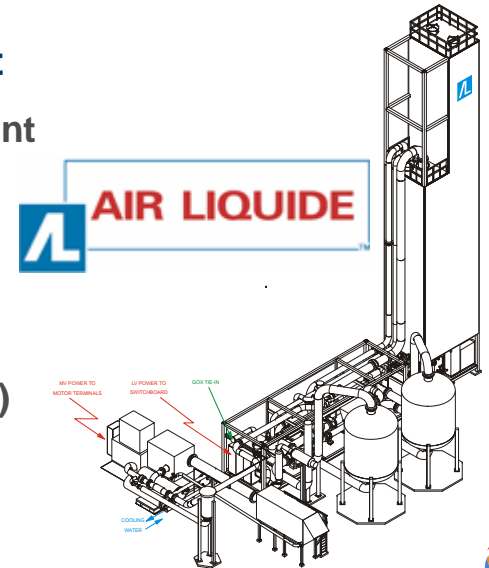
➤ 40 t/h of steam 60b/450°C (30MWth) to HP steam network



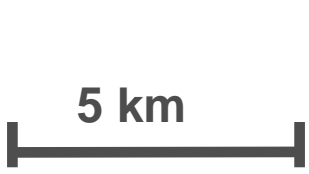
➤ **ALSTOM** in charge of boiler revamping works

➤ **Cryogenic Air Separation Unit**

- ▶ Standard ASU packaged plant
- ▶ 240 tpd O<sub>2</sub>
- ▶ LP: 1,8 bar abs
- ▶ Variable purity (95-99,5% O<sub>2</sub>)
- ▶ No oxygen storage



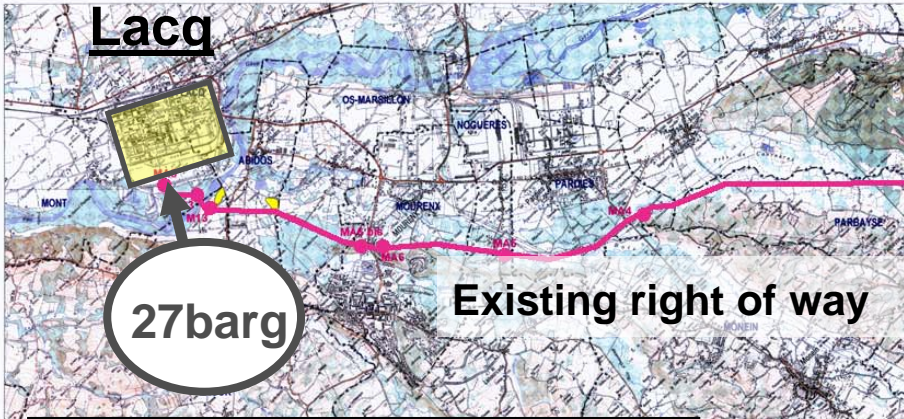
# Transportation and injection into a gas depleted reservoir



**City of PAU**

**WH 50 barg**

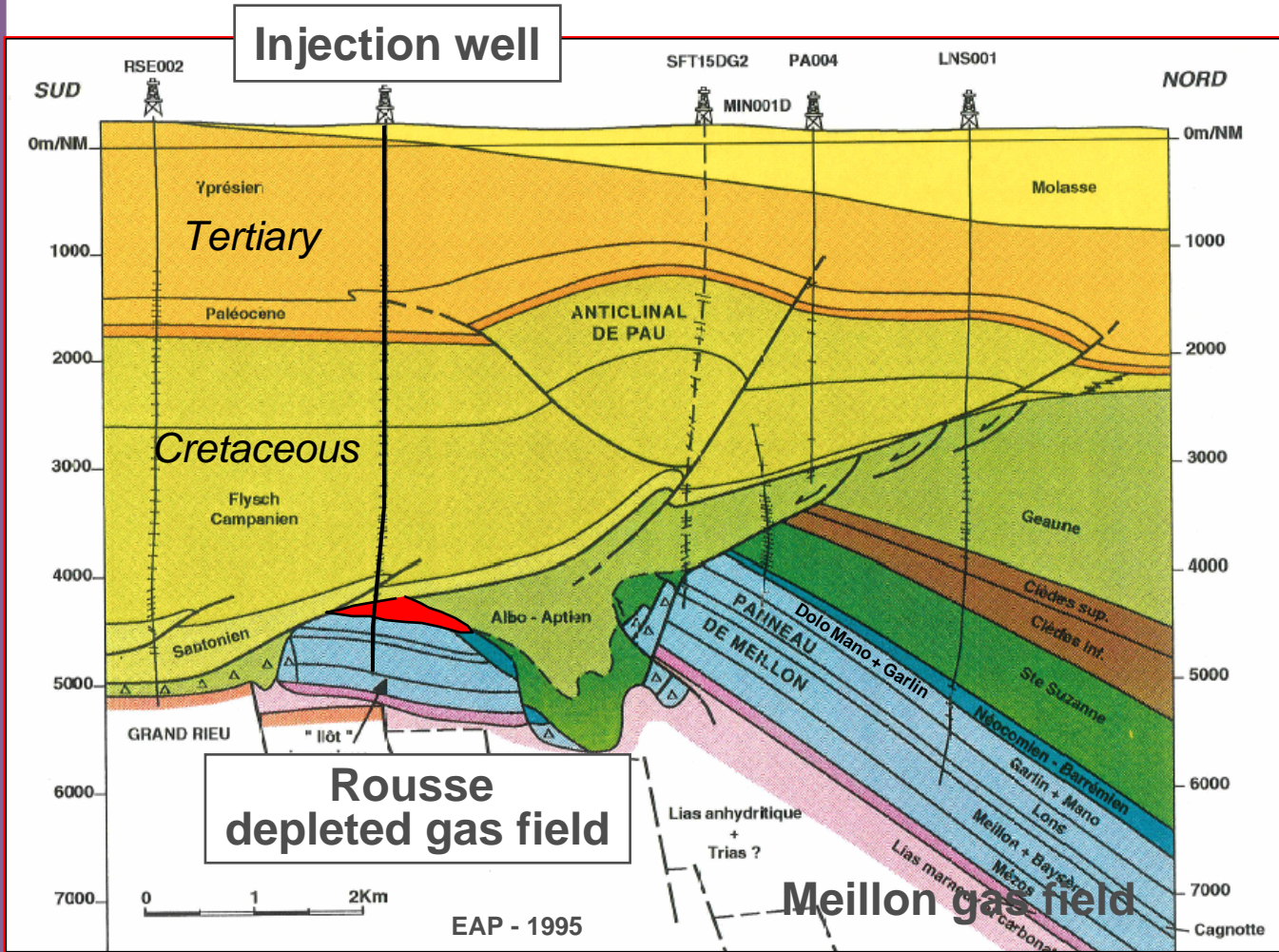
**ROUSSE-1 Injection well**



**Typical CO<sub>2</sub> composition**

CO <sub>2</sub>	92.0 %
O <sub>2</sub>	4.0%
Ar	3.7%
N <sub>2</sub>	0.3%

# CO<sub>2</sub> injection into a depleted gas reservoir



Jurassic fractured dolomitic reservoir (in red)

Thick cap rock (in green and orange)

Depth # 4500m/MSL

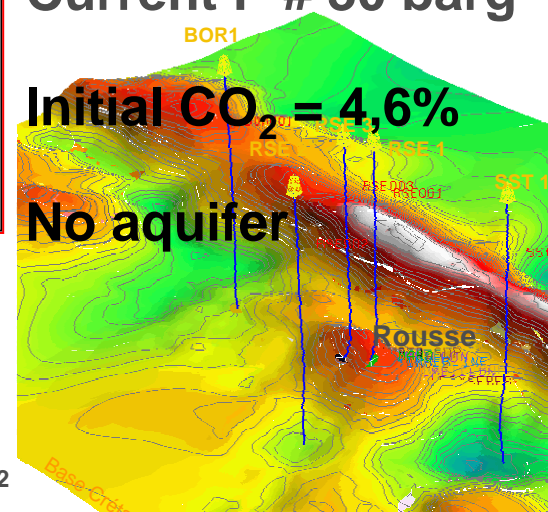
Temp. # 150°C

Initial P = 485 barg

Current P # 30 barg

Initial CO<sub>2</sub> = 4,6%

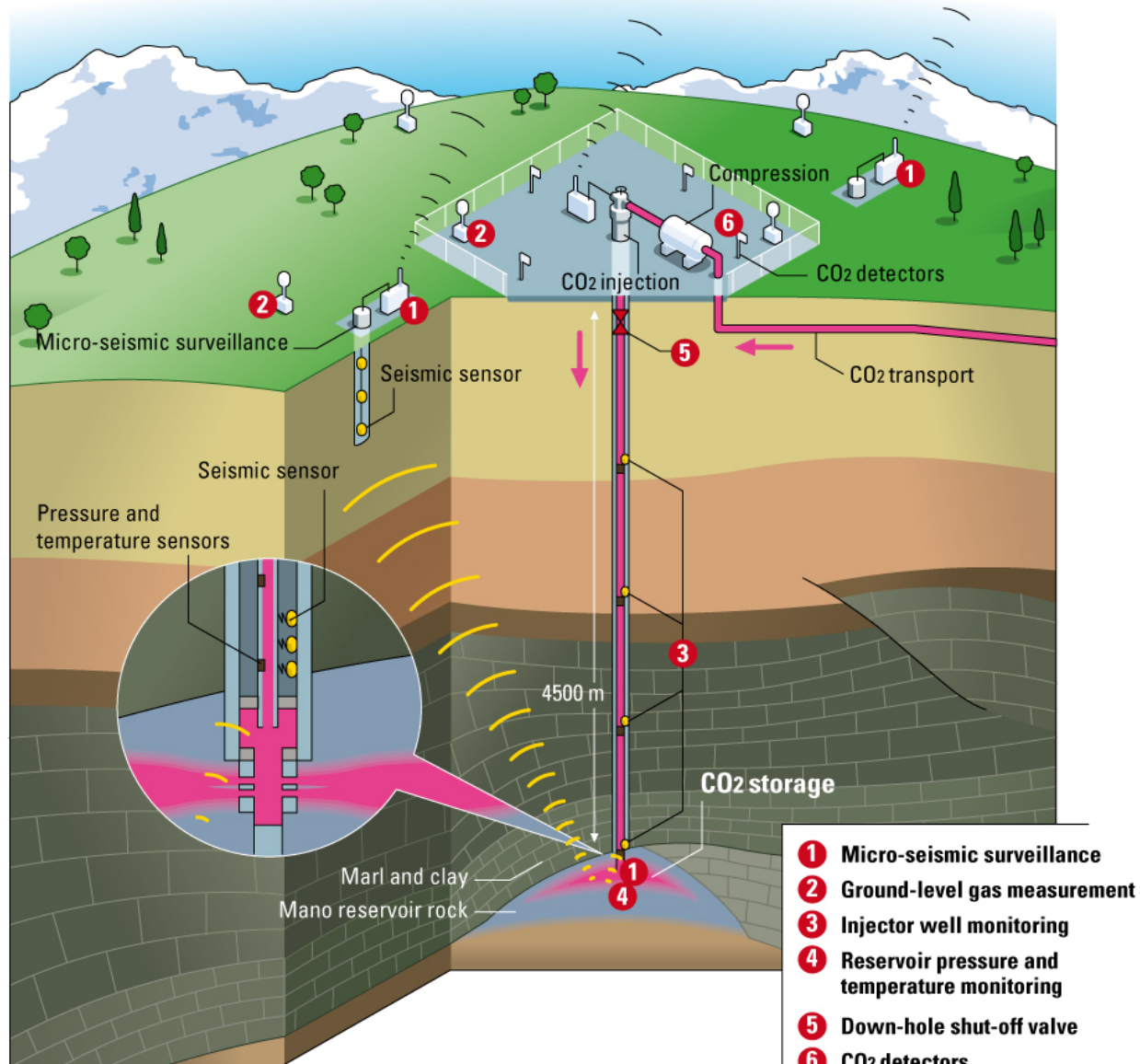
No aquifer



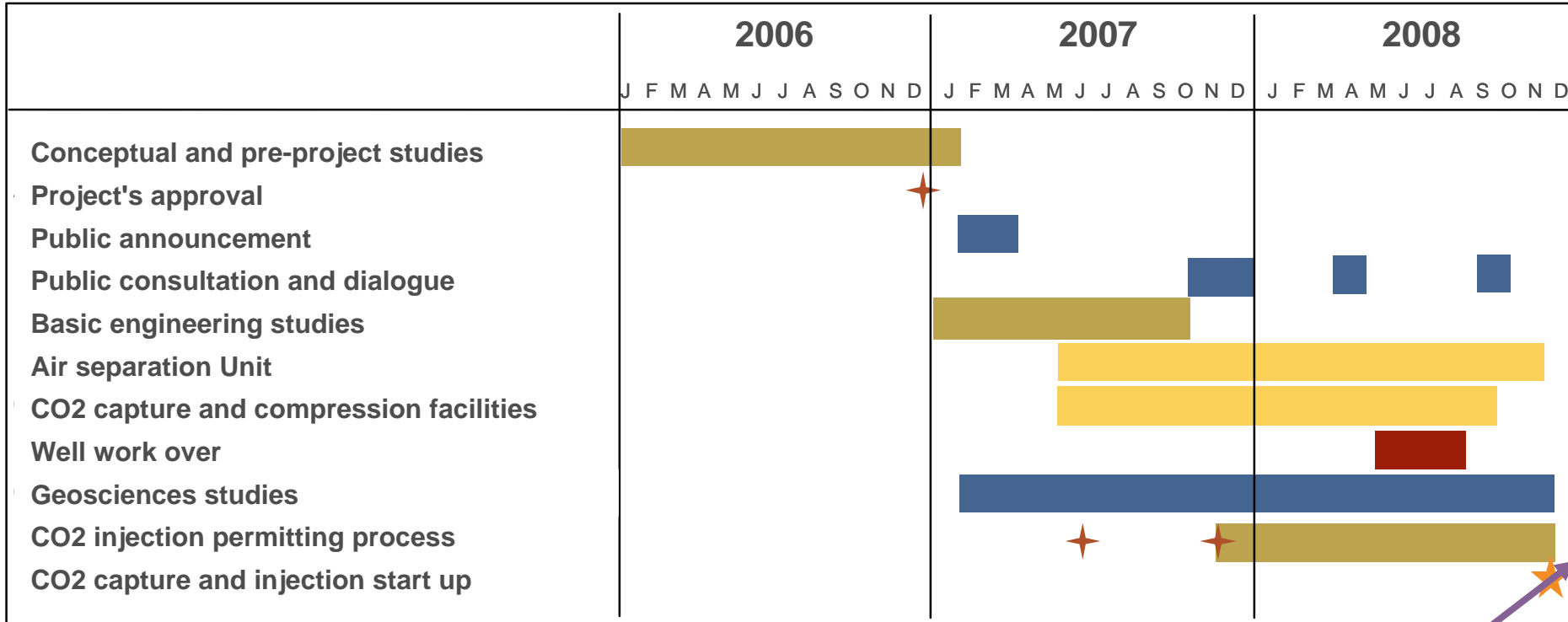
Existing unique well RSE-1 producing since 1972  
Well work over planned mid 2008

# Lacq CO<sub>2</sub> pilot

## CO<sub>2</sub> injection - monitoring system



# Project schedule – main milestones



Beginning  
2009

CO<sub>2</sub> injection

ご清聴ありがとうございました

CO<sub>2</sub> transportation

Gas production

CO<sub>2</sub> capture

Thank you for your attention

[www.total.com](http://www.total.com)

[claude.prebende@total.com](mailto:claude.prebende@total.com)



# TEST FACILITY FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES FOR CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE IN COAL POWER GENERATION UPDATE AND UPGRADE

**Prof. Dr. Vicente J. Cortés**  
**CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Program Director**  
**CIUDEN, SPAIN**

- I. Fundación Ciudad de la Energía**
- II. Conceptual design. Size and technologies**
- III. The site. Design criteria and plant configuration**
- IV. Virtual walkthrough**
- V. Project structure**
- VI. Research Program**
- VII. Time schedule**



# Fundación Ciudad de la Energía A brief introduction

# Fundación Ciudad de la Energía

## An initiative of the Spanish Administration



# Objectives and activities

## Promote and financially support R&D+d for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage technologies and abandoned mines restoration

**PROGRAM  
A**

**TEST FACILITY  
FOR CO<sub>2</sub>  
CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES**

**ADDRESSING**

**OXYFUEL  
AND POST-COMBUSTION  
TECHNOLOGIES  
AT  
EL BIERZO**

**PROGRAM  
B**

**CO<sub>2</sub> GEOLOGICAL  
STORAGE**

**ADDRESSING**

**FULL SIZE INJECTION  
TESTS  
IN SUITABLE  
GEOLOGICAL  
FORMATIONS IN SPAIN**

**PROGRAM  
C**

**ABANDONED LAND  
ACTION PLAN**

**ADDRESSING**

**RESTORATION OF  
LAND RESOURCES  
THROUGH REVEGETATION  
FOR LANDSCAPE  
RECOVERY**

# Conceptual design: Size and technologies

# ZEP Recommendations



**ZEP**  
Technology Platform  
Zero Emission Fossil Fuel Power Plants

**Recommendations for RD&D priorities  
within FP7 Energy and National RTD Work Programmes 2008**

## Revised Version 6th Draft 15th February 2008

**R&D area: Developing and implementing OXY-FUEL  
combustion for boilers**

1. Pilot plant tests (10s of MWth) of full oxy-fuel pulverised fuel (PF) process, to validate results from scale-up based on laboratory tests.
2. Development of PF burner designs and piloting in 10s of MWth scale
3. Pilot plant tests (10s of MWth) of full oxy-fuel CFB

# Comparison of main characteristics of CCS options

TEST FACILITY FOR  
CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE  
TECHNOLOGIES  
EL BIERZO

Technology	Suitable/applicable					Does not require	
	Existing PF Plant	New PF Plant	CFB Plant	Capture-ready Plants	Slip-stream of flue gas	O <sub>2</sub> supply	CO <sub>2</sub> capture prior to compression
<b>Post</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Pre</b>				X, But unlikely	X, But unlikely		
<b>Oxy</b>	X	X	X				X

**X: Desirable characteristic**



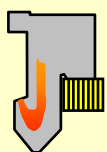
Addressed at El Bierzo

Adapted from: Wall, T.F.: Combustion Processes for Carbon Capture. Proc. Comb. Inst., 31 (2007) 31-47

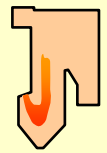
# The upgrade

## ORIGINAL DESIGN JANUARY 07

**OXYBOILER**  
 (4 MWth)

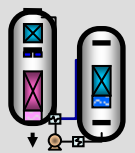


**CONVENTIONAL BOILER**  
 (4 MWth)



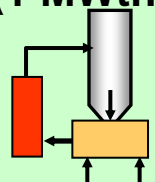
+

**POST-COMBUSTION ABSORPTION**  
 (0,5 MWth)

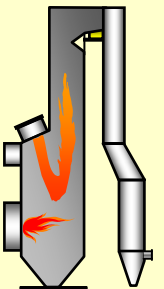


+

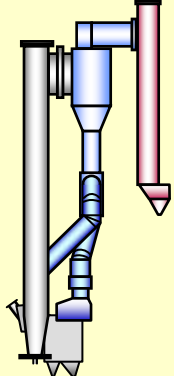
**POSTCOMBUSTION ADSORPTION**  
 (1 MWth)



**OXYBOILER**  
 (20 MWth)



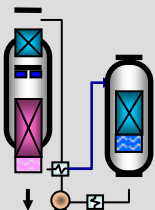
**LFC**  
 (15-30 MWth)



+

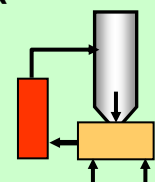
## REVISED DESIGN NOVEMBER 07

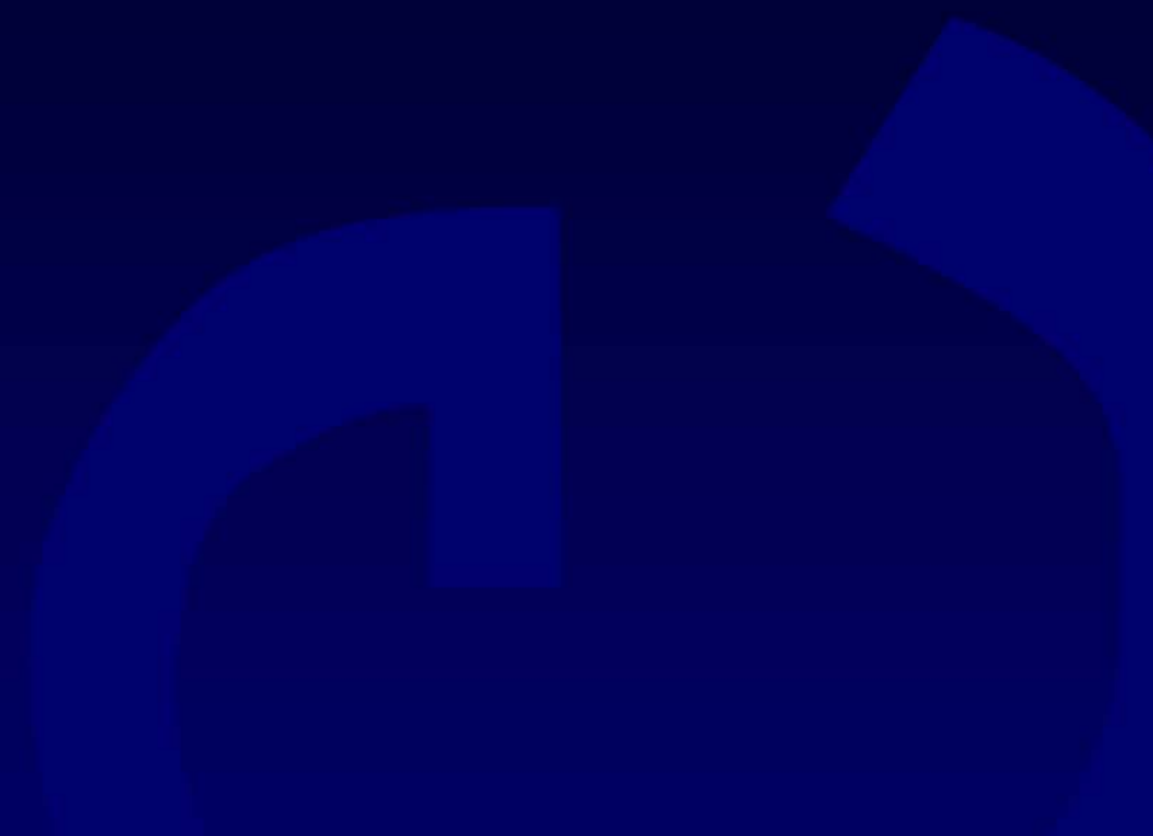
**POST-COMBUSTION ABSORPTION**  
 (4 MWth)



+

**POSTCOMBUSTION ADSORPTION**  
 (X MWth)

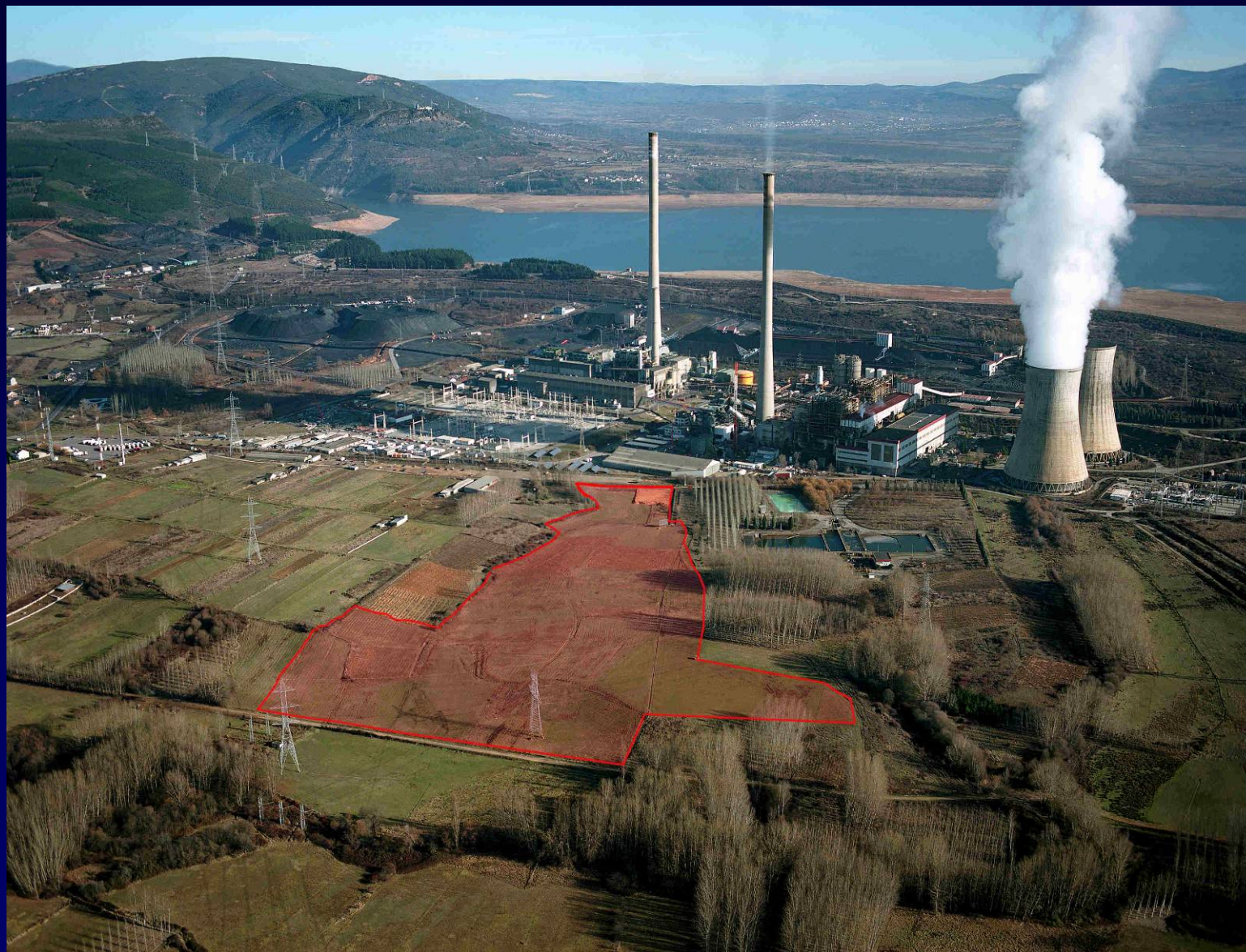




**The site**







# Design criteria and plant configuration

## General design criteria

### MODULARITY

LAY-OUT AS INDEPENDENT BUT INTERCONNECTED MODULES (OXYCOMBUSTION, FLUE GAS TREATMENT...) ALLOWING SIMULTANEOUS OR SEPARATE OPERATION FOR INDEPENDENT STUDY OF PROCESSES

### FLEXIBILITY

OPERATION UNDER A WIDE RANGE OF CONDITIONS, INCLUDING DIFFERENTS COALS AND COMBUSTION FROM AIR MODE TO OXYMODE

### INTEGRATION

DESIGNED TO STUDY FULL PROCESS INTEGRATION OF THE DIFFERENT UNITS AND SYSTEMS

### EFFICIENCY

CONCEIVED TO EXPLORE HEAT INTEGRATION AND PERFORMANCE OPTIMISATION WITHOUT PUTTING INTO COMPROMISE REQUIREMENTS FOR FLEXIBLE TESTING

### EXTENSION

LAY-OUT ALLOWING FOR EXTENSIONS AT A LATER STAGE IN LINE WITH ANY TECHNOLOGICAL PROGRESS AND/OR STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT

# The facility

## A. COMBUSTION SECTION

- ✓ FUEL PREPARATION/FEEDING WITH INTERMEDIATE STORAGE OF PULVERIZED COAL
- ✓ LIMESTONE PREPARATION/FEEDING
- ✓ PC BOILER, 20 MWth
- ✓ CFB BOILER, 15 MWth (AIR), 30 MWth (OXYGEN)
- ✓ HEAT RECOVERY SECTION

## B. FLUE GAS CLEANING SECTION

- ✓ SCR
- ✓ FF
- ✓ WET FGD

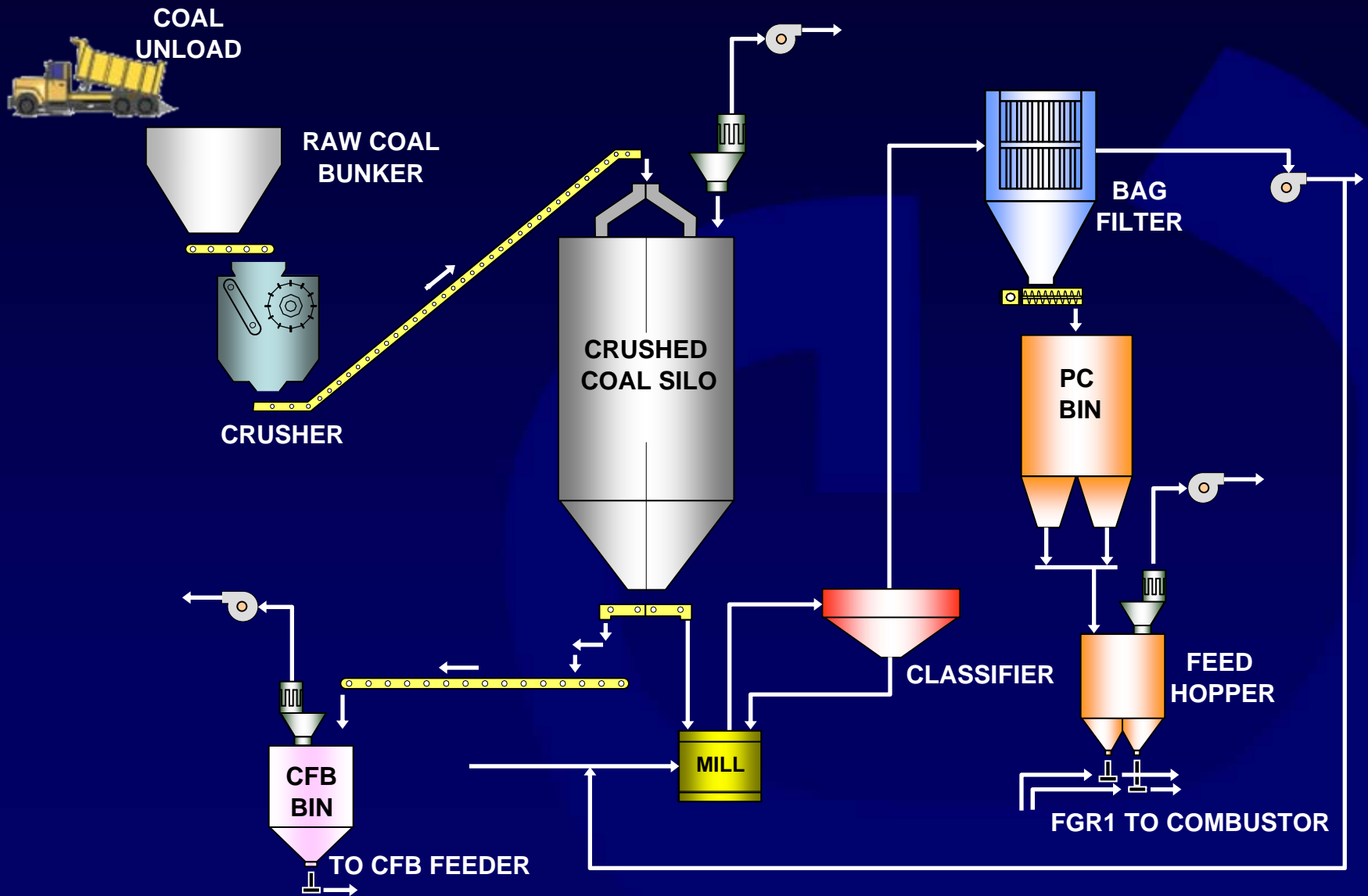
## C. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE SECTION

- ✓ COMPRESSION/COOLING UNIT FOR OXY-FLUE GASES
- ✓ CHEMICAL ABSORPTION UNIT FOR AIR-FLUE GASES (PHASE II)

## D. O<sub>2</sub> SUPPLY SECTION

- ✓ CRYOGENIC STORAGE + VAPORIZING SYSTEM
- ✓ AIR SEPARATION UNIT (PHASE II)

# Coal preparation section "Indirect" combustion



## Design coals

Proximate analysis as received (wet)	Anthracite I	Bituminous Coal	Sub-Bituminous Coal	Pet Coke
Moisture (%)	8.8	7.5	26.8	6.8
Volatiles (%)	6.5	22.3	36.8	10.6
Ash (%)	32.0	13.8	1.5	0.8
Fixed carbon (%)	52.7	56.4	34.9	81.8
Ultimate analysis as received (wet)				
C (%)	52.59	66.91	52.66	79.82
H (%)	1.68	3.37	3.76	3.93
N (%)	0.88	1.65	0.66	1.78
S (%)	1.07	0.38	0.09	5.11
O (%)	2.95	6.34	14.59	1.70
High heat value				
H.H.V. (kcal/kg) as received (wet)	4888	6550	4941	7785

# PC boiler (by FW) main characteristics

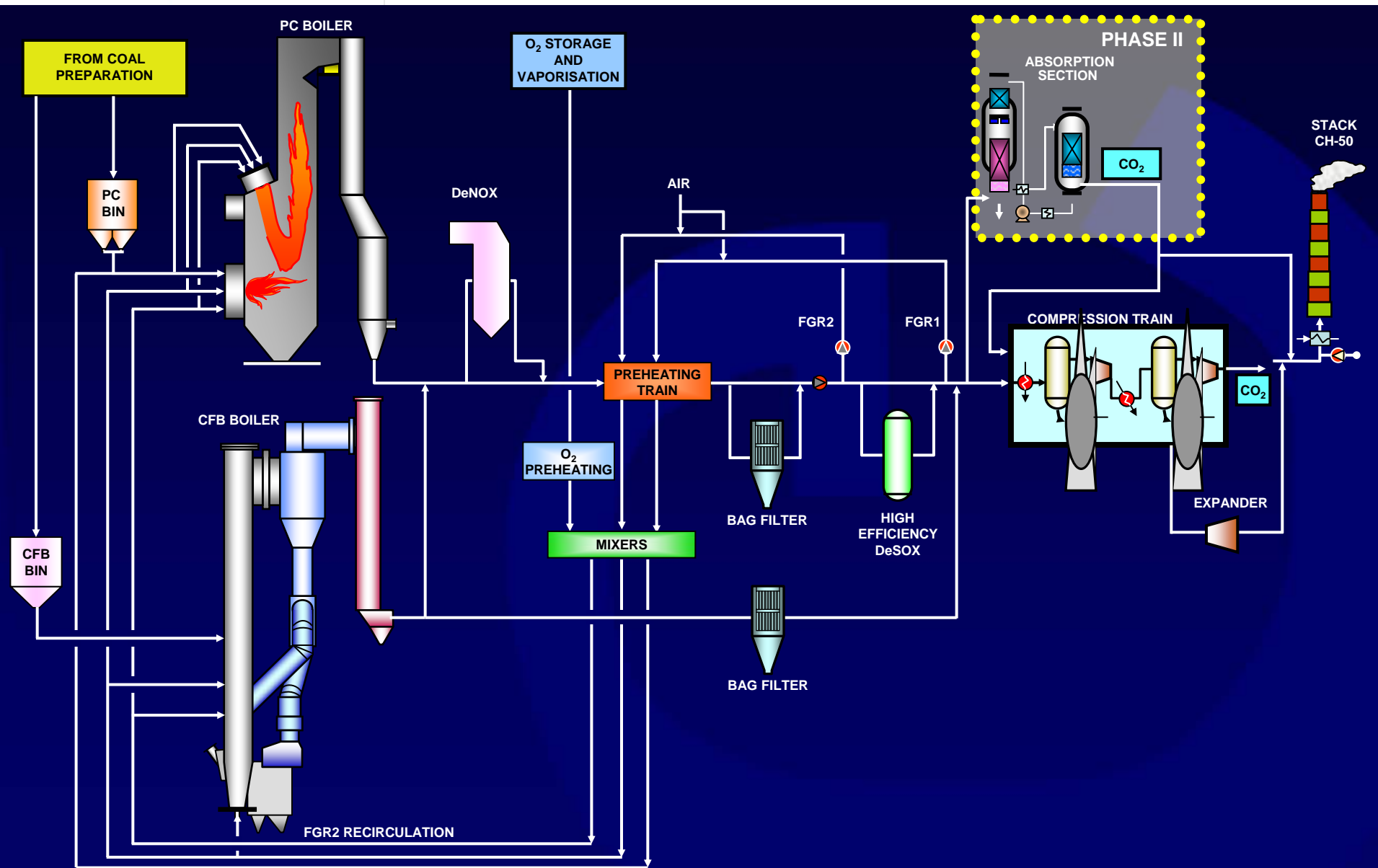
Height (m)	19.5	
Wide(m)	4.3	
Depth (m)	2.4	
Burners	2 vertical + 2 horizontal	
Heat transfer system	Evaporator + drum + superheater + economizer	
Design data (for Cupo Bierzo Coal)	Air mode	Oxymode
Thermal Power (MW HHV)	20	20
Air flow (kg/h)	27068	0
Oxygen flow (kg/h)	0	7880
Recirculation gas (kg/h)	0	19757
Exhaust gas (kg/h)	29213	27814
Exhaust gas temperature (°C)	350	350
Coal consumption (kg/h)	3278	3278
Steam generation (t/h)	32	32
Steam Pressure (bar) / Temperature (°C)	30 / 250	



# CFB (by FW) main characteristics

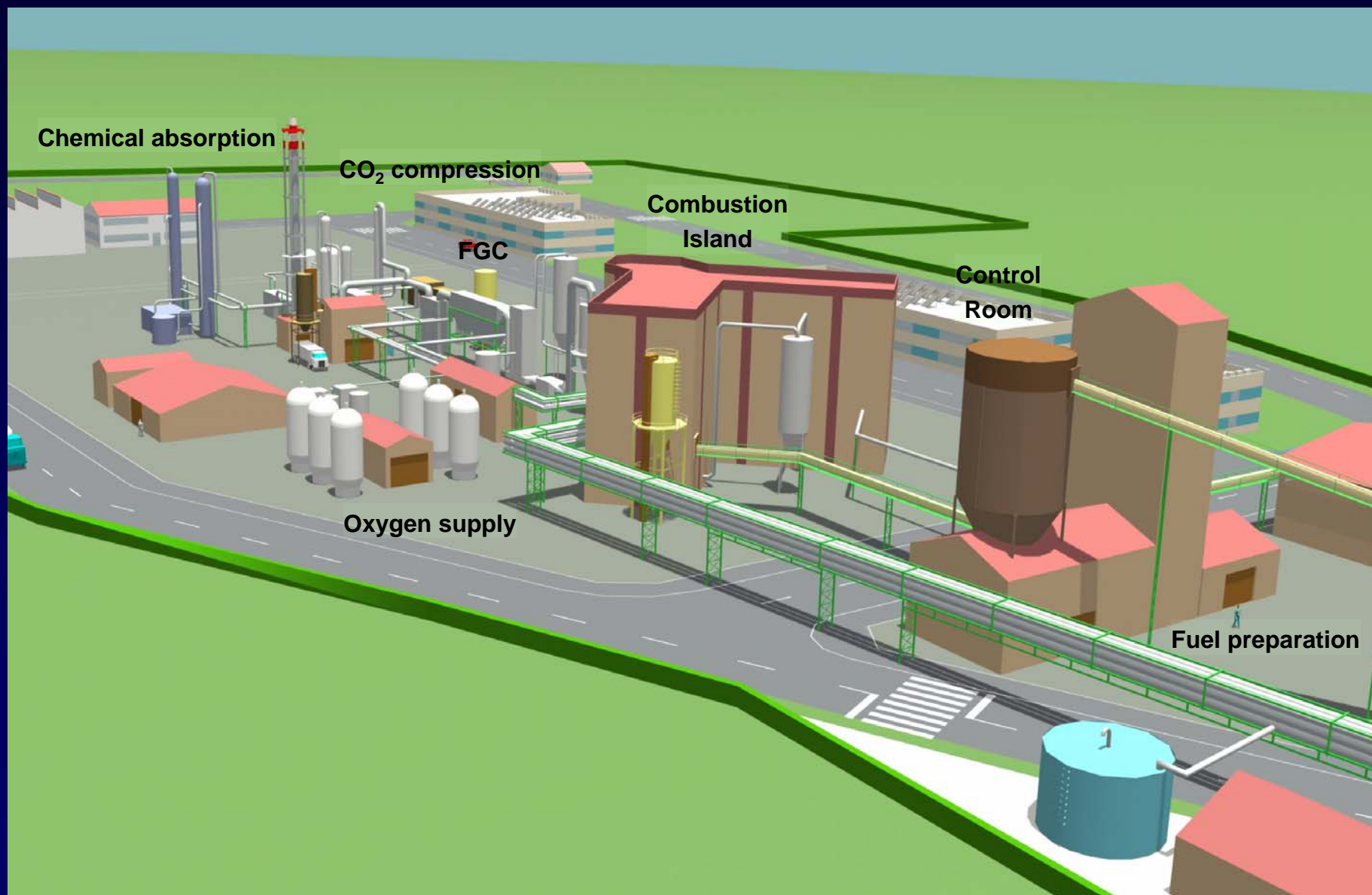
Height (m)	21		
Wide(m)	2.7		
Depth (m)	2.4		
Heat transfer system	Evaporator + drum + intrex + superheater + economizer		
Design data (for Cupo Bierzo Coal)	Air mode	Oxy mode	
Thermal Power (MW HHV)	14	16	30
Air flow (kg/h)	21240	0	0
Oxygen flow (kg/h)	0	4748	8775
Recirculation gas (kg/h)	0	24327	25532
Exhaust gas (kg/h)	23040	29520	28800
Exhaust gas temperature (°C)	346	358	355
Coal consumption (kg/h)	2703	2846	5469
Limestone consumption (kg/h)	278	354	720
Steam generation (t/h)	21.6	22.7	44.6
Steam Pressure (bar) / Temperature (°C)	30 / 250		

# Simplified process diagram



**Virtual walkthrough**

# Model of the plant

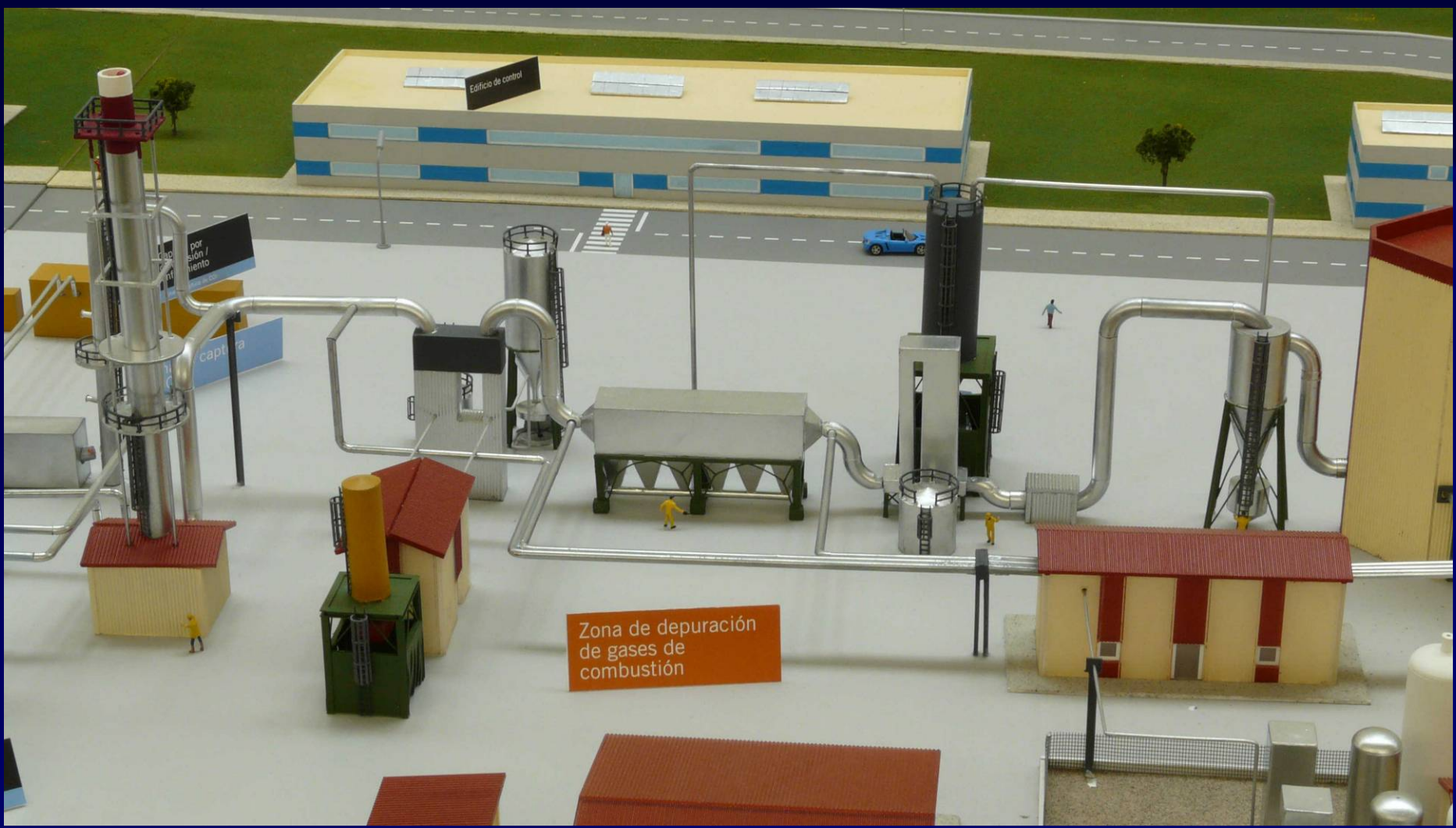


# Combustion island and O<sub>2</sub> supply



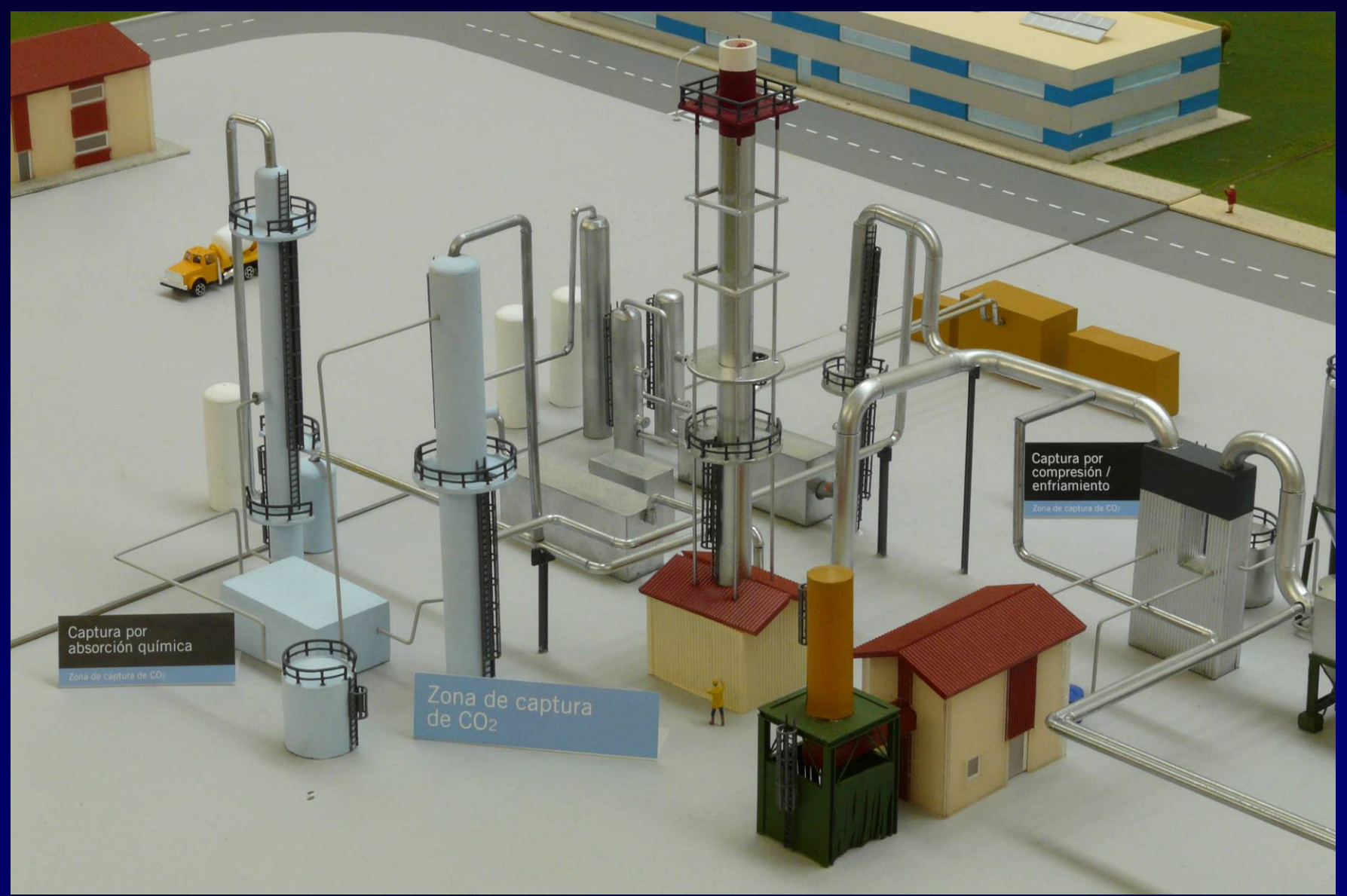
# Flue gas cleaning section

TEST FACILITY FOR  
CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE  
TECHNOLOGIES  
EL BIERZO



# CO<sub>2</sub> capture section

TEST FACILITY FOR  
CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE  
TECHNOLOGIES  
EL BIERZO

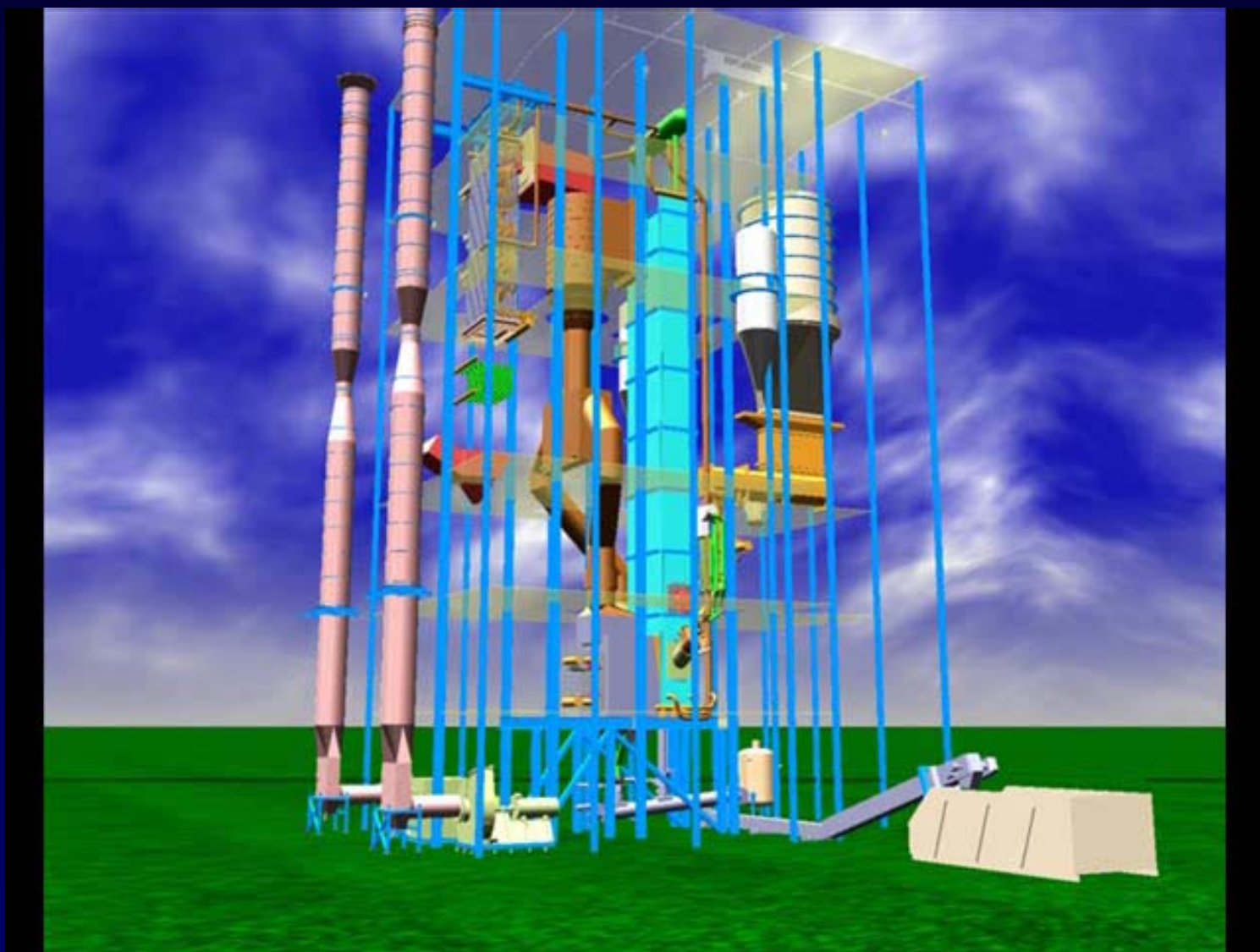


Captura por absorción química  
Zona de captura de CO<sub>2</sub>

Zona de captura de CO<sub>2</sub>

Captura por compresión / enfriamiento  
Zona de captura de CO<sub>2</sub>

# CFB by Foster Wheeler

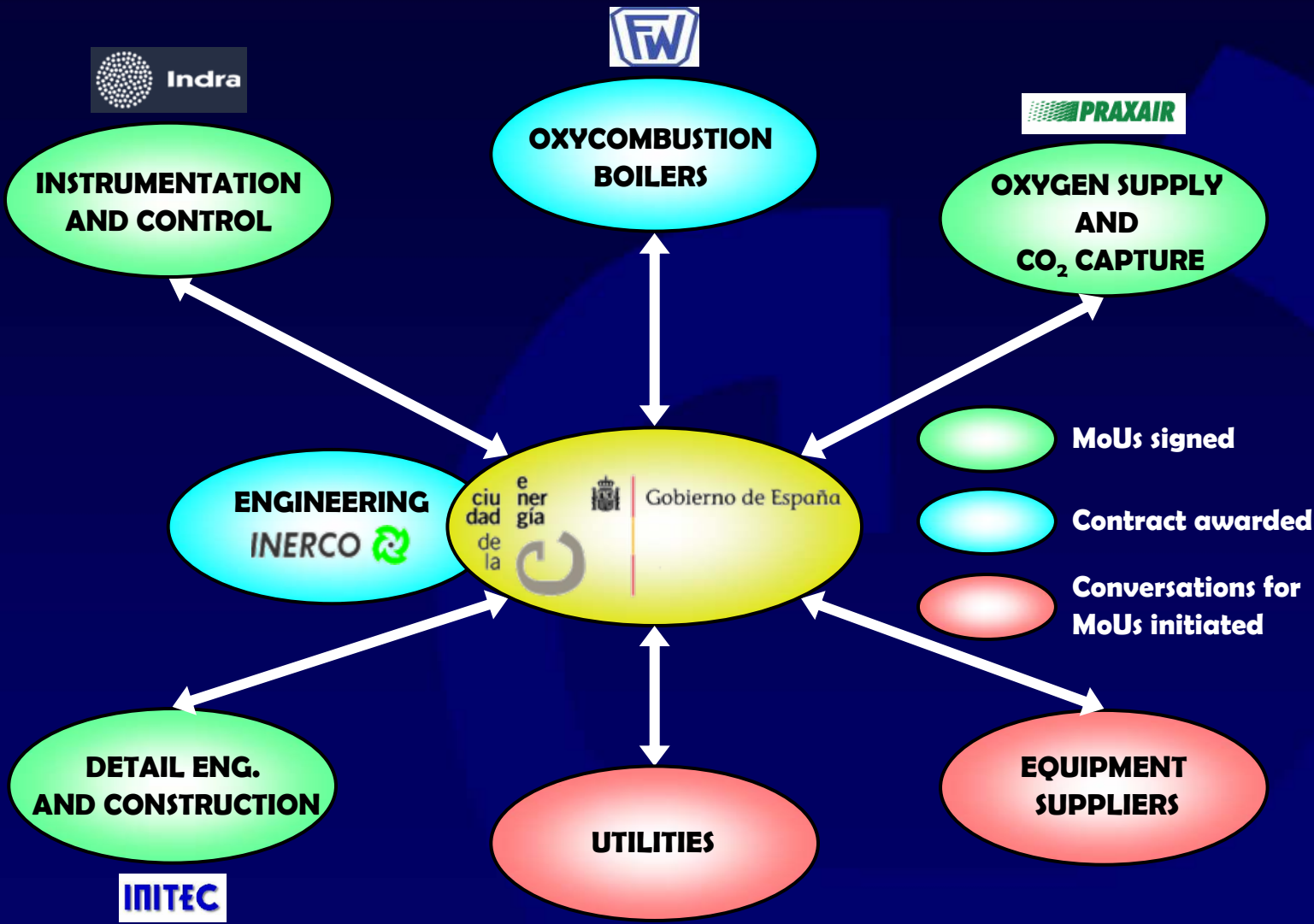






# Project Structure

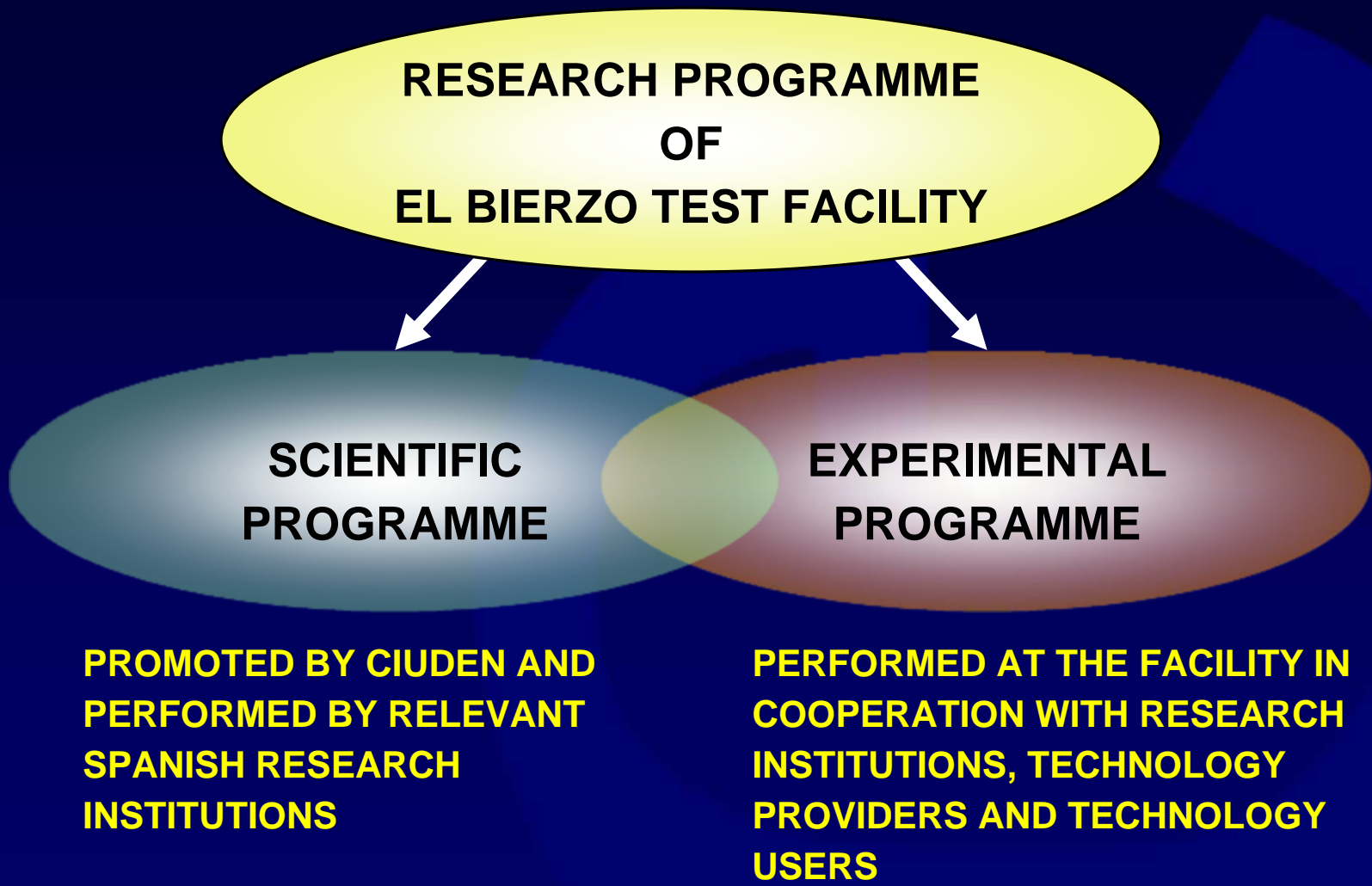
# Project structure





**Research program**

# The R&D programme structure



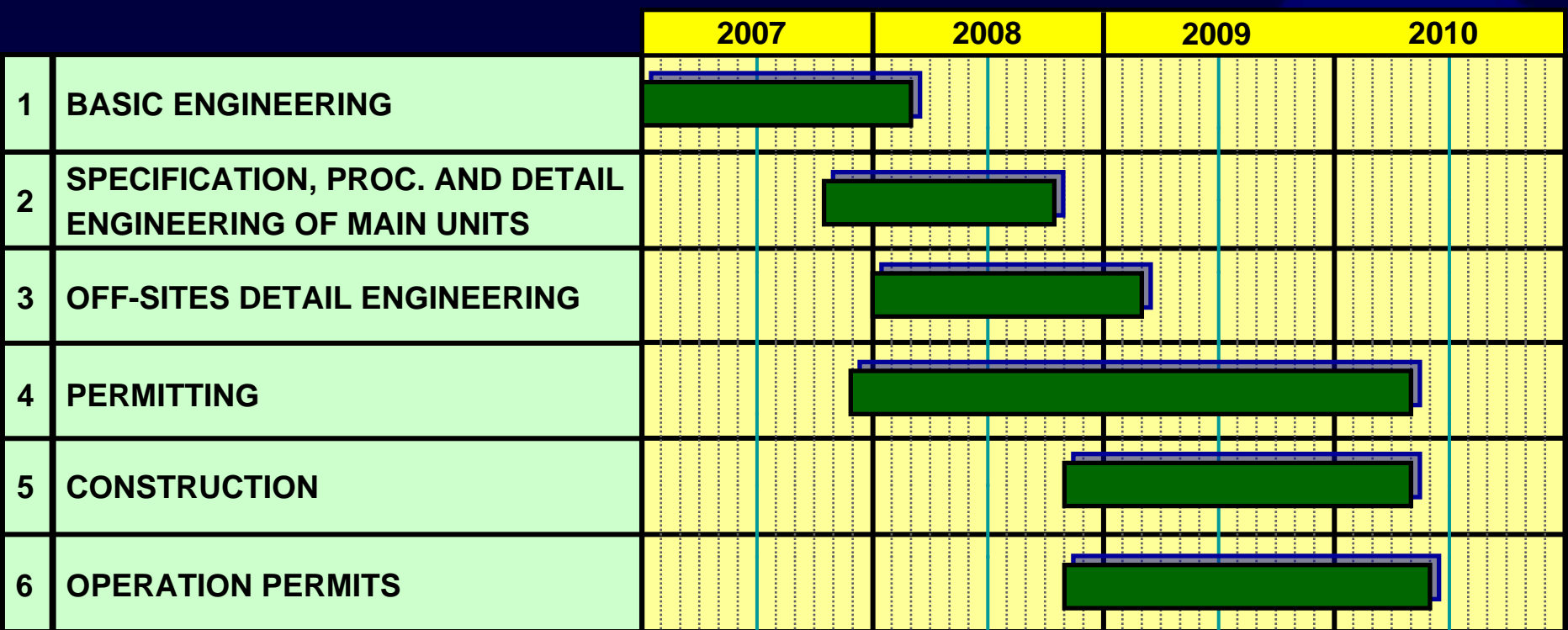
## TARGETS

- ✓ **PROCESS PERFORMANCE IN CONTINUOUS, PART-LOAD OPERATION AND LOAD FOLLOW-UP**
- ✓ **VALIDATION OF ENGINEERING AND DESIGN TOOLS AND PROCESS MODELS FOR SCALE-UP**



**Time schedule**

# Time schedule



# TEST FACILITY FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES FOR CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE IN COAL POWER GENERATION UPDATE AND UPGRADE

**Prof. Dr. Vicente J. Cortés**  
**CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Program Director**  
**CIUDEN, SPAIN**



# Oxy-Combustion Research Activities in Korea –

An Overview to the  
Youngdong 100MWe Oxy-  
Combustion Power Station  
Project Demonstration



# Oxy-Combustion Research Activities in Korea

An Overview to the Youngdong 100MWe Oxy-Combustion Power Station Project Demonstration

Jong Soo Kim<sup>1</sup>, Sangmin Choi<sup>2</sup>, Youngju Kim<sup>3</sup> and Sung Chul Kim<sup>3\*</sup>

*1 : Korea Institute of Science and Technology*

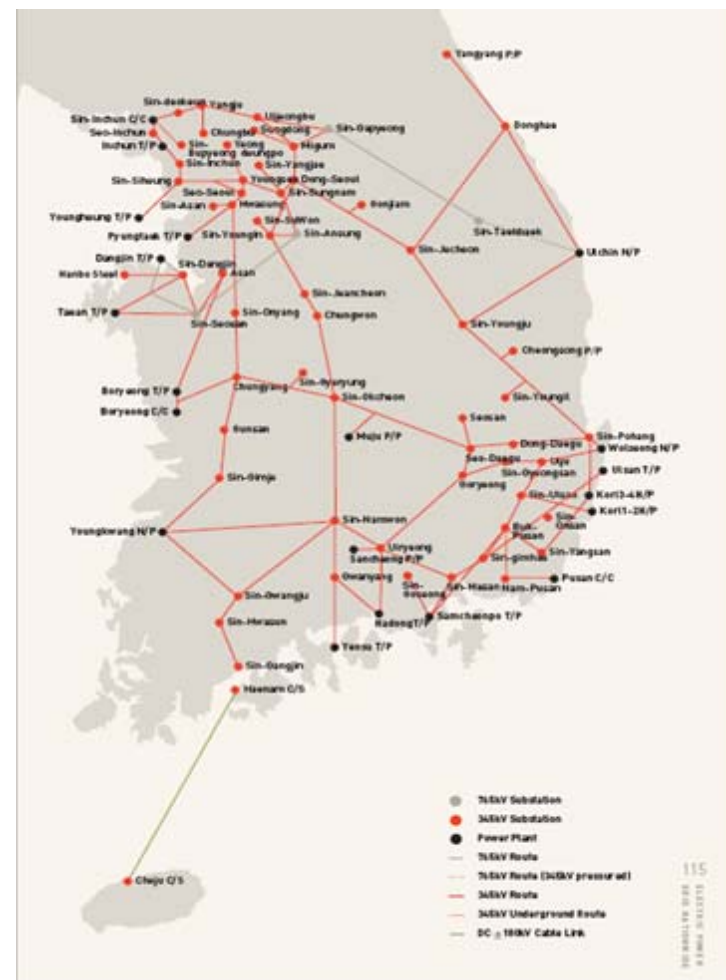
*2 : Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology*

*3 : Korea Electric Power Research Institute*

*\* : Project Leader*

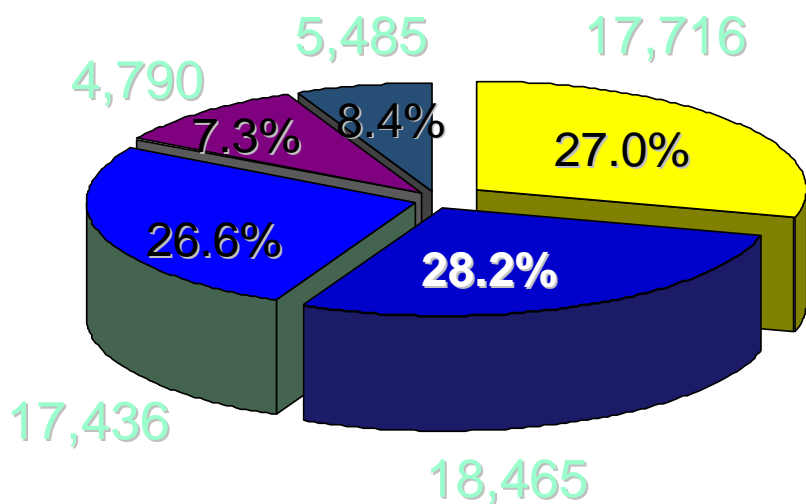
# Electric Power Companies

<b>Korea Electric Power Corp. (KEPCO)</b> 	Mother Company Transmission & Distribution Oversea Business
Hydro & Nuclear Power (KHNP) 	Hydro (0.5GW) & Nuclear (17.7GW)
<b>Korea South-Eastern Power (KOSEP)</b> 	Thermal Power Generation - Steam : Coal & Oil - NGCC - CHP - 8~9 GWe for each comp.
East-Western Power (EWP) 	6 Main Coal Power Stations - 6~10 units per site - One site each company - <b>KOSEP operates 2 sites</b>
Western Power (WP) 	
Korea Middle Power (KOMIPO) 	
Southern Power (KOSPO) 	
Korea Power Engineering Co. (KOPEC) 	Engineering Company
<b>Korea Electric Power Research Inst. (KEPRI)</b> 	KEPCO R&D Wing



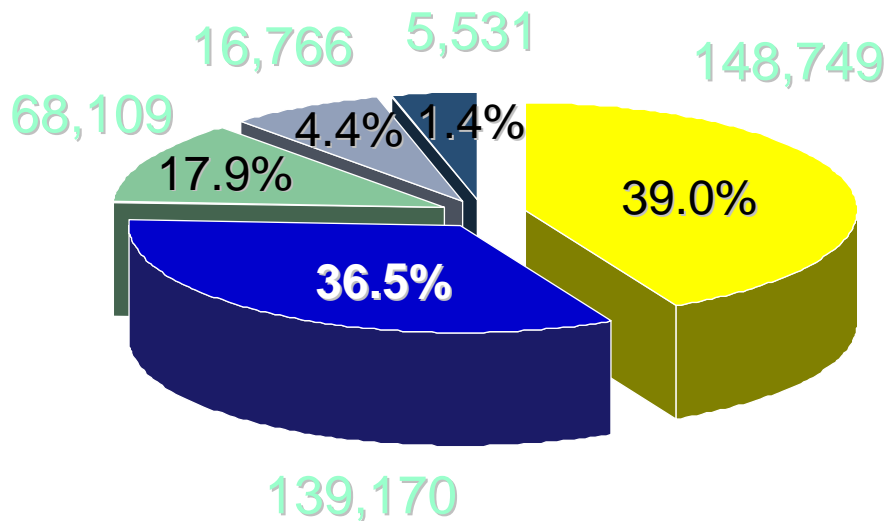
# Power Capacity & Generation (2006)

Plant Capacity



Total: 65,514 MW

Power Generation



Total: 380,964 GWh

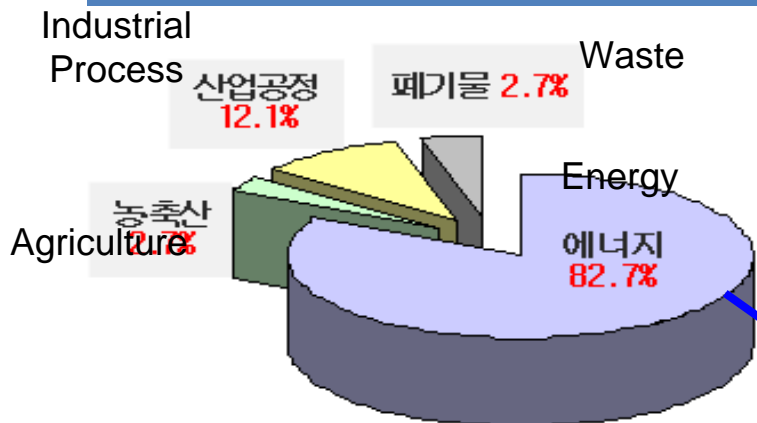


• Mass/Alternative Power Capacity: 1,622MW

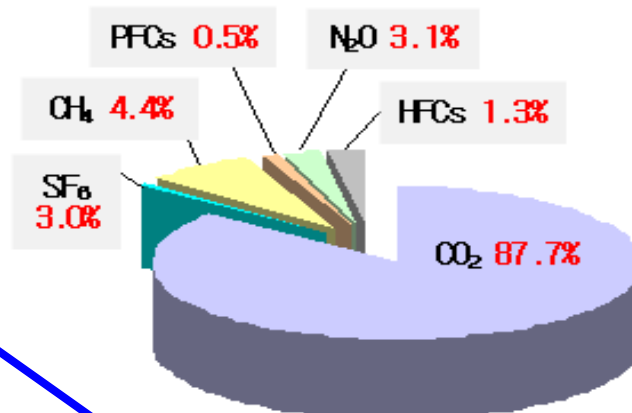
• Mass/Alternative Electric Power Generation : 2,939GWh

# GHG Emission in Korea

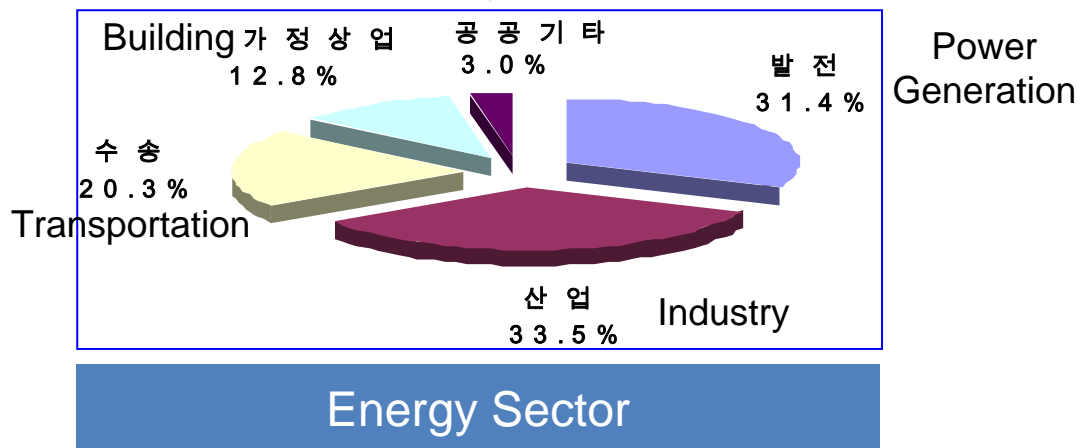
Emission by Sector



Emission by GHG



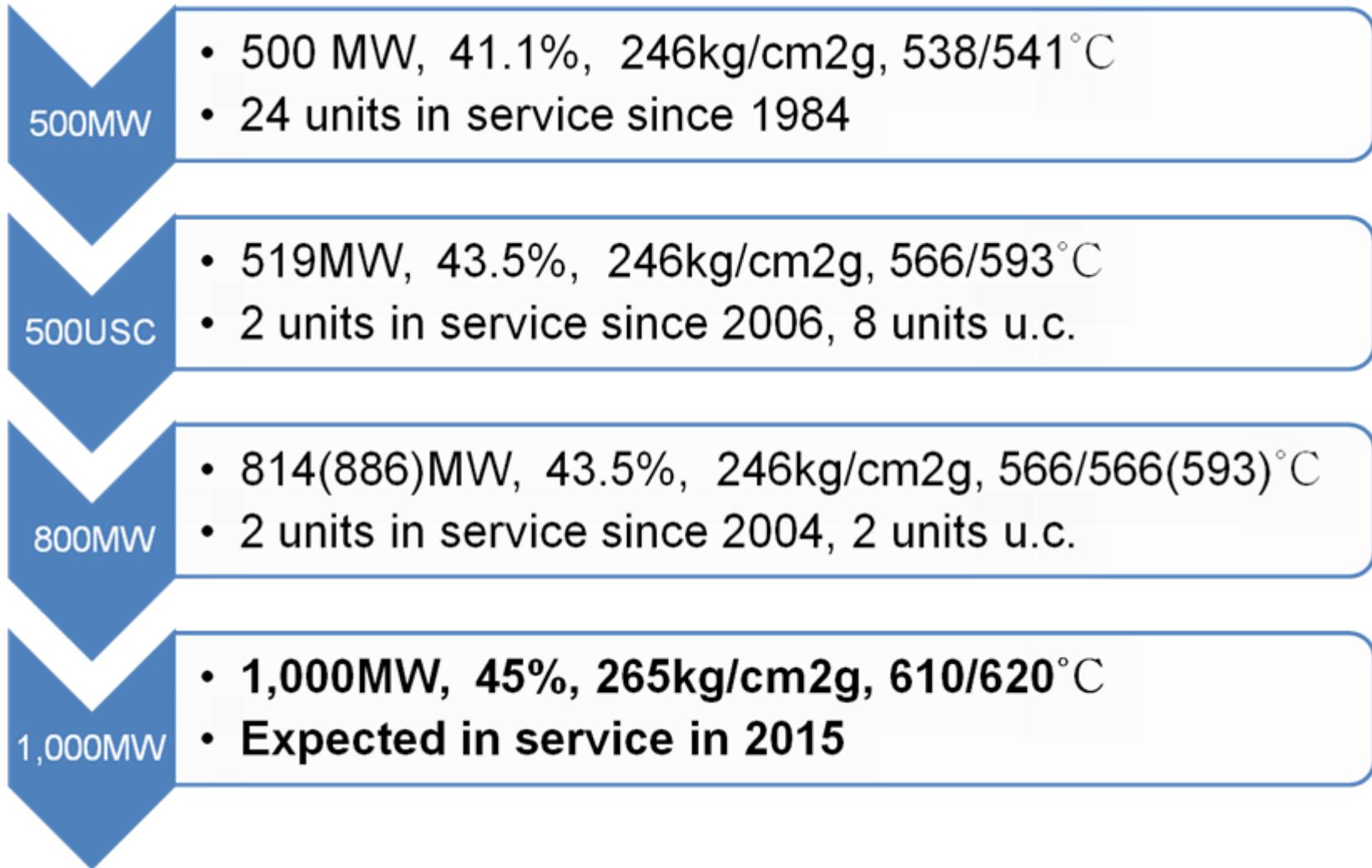
- ❖ Electric Power Sector
  - 150 MtCO<sub>2</sub>/Annum
  - 25% of GHG Emission
- ❖ Coal Firing Power
  - 115 MtCO<sub>2</sub>/Annum
- ❖ **3.2MtCO<sub>2</sub>/500MWe**
  - **10,000tCO<sub>2</sub>/day**
  - **0.5% of National GHG Emission**



# Key Technology Development in KEPCO

- ❖ Nuclear Power Generation
- ❖ High Efficiency PC Power Generation
  - USC Power Generation Technology
- ❖ CO<sub>2</sub> Capture from Thermal Power Plants
  - Post-Combustion Capture
    - ◆ Wet-Scrubbing : Amine Scrubbing (Currently 1TPD)
    - ◆ Dry-Scrubbing
  - Pre-Combustion De-Carbonization
    - ◆ IGCC (300MWe) Construction by 2014 : without CO<sub>2</sub> Capture
  - Oxy-Fuel Combustion
    - ◆ 100MWe Demonstration by 2018

# Trend of the Standardized Coal Plants



# Summary of the Progress- 2007

## Korean Oxy-PC Project

- ❖ Oxy-Fuel Combustion R&D
  - Started in 2002 for Oxy-NG Combustion in Industrial Furnaces
  - Small Scale Oxy-Coal Combustion R&D from 2006 by CDRS
- ❖ New MOCIE Energy R&D Program
  - 10 New Research Areas Proposed (2006)
  - Planning Writer : J. S. Kim for CCS by Oxy-Combustion
    - ◆ Planning Report Submitted in May 2007.
- ❖ National R&D Program Led by the KEPRI group
  - Launched in October 2007
  - Industrial Participants
    - ◆ KOSEEP
    - ◆ Daesung Industrial Gas
    - ◆ Korea Cottrel
  - Tentative Demonstration Site : Youngdong Power Station Unit #1



# Why Oxy-Fuel ?

## ❖ Competitive Performance

- Efficiency Penalty : 8% (depending on system configuration)
- Cost of CO<sub>2</sub> Capture : Less than 20€/tCO<sub>2</sub> Possible

## ❖ Complete Separation of CO<sub>2</sub> Possible

- Perhaps Necessary for Deep Cut in CO<sub>2</sub> Emission

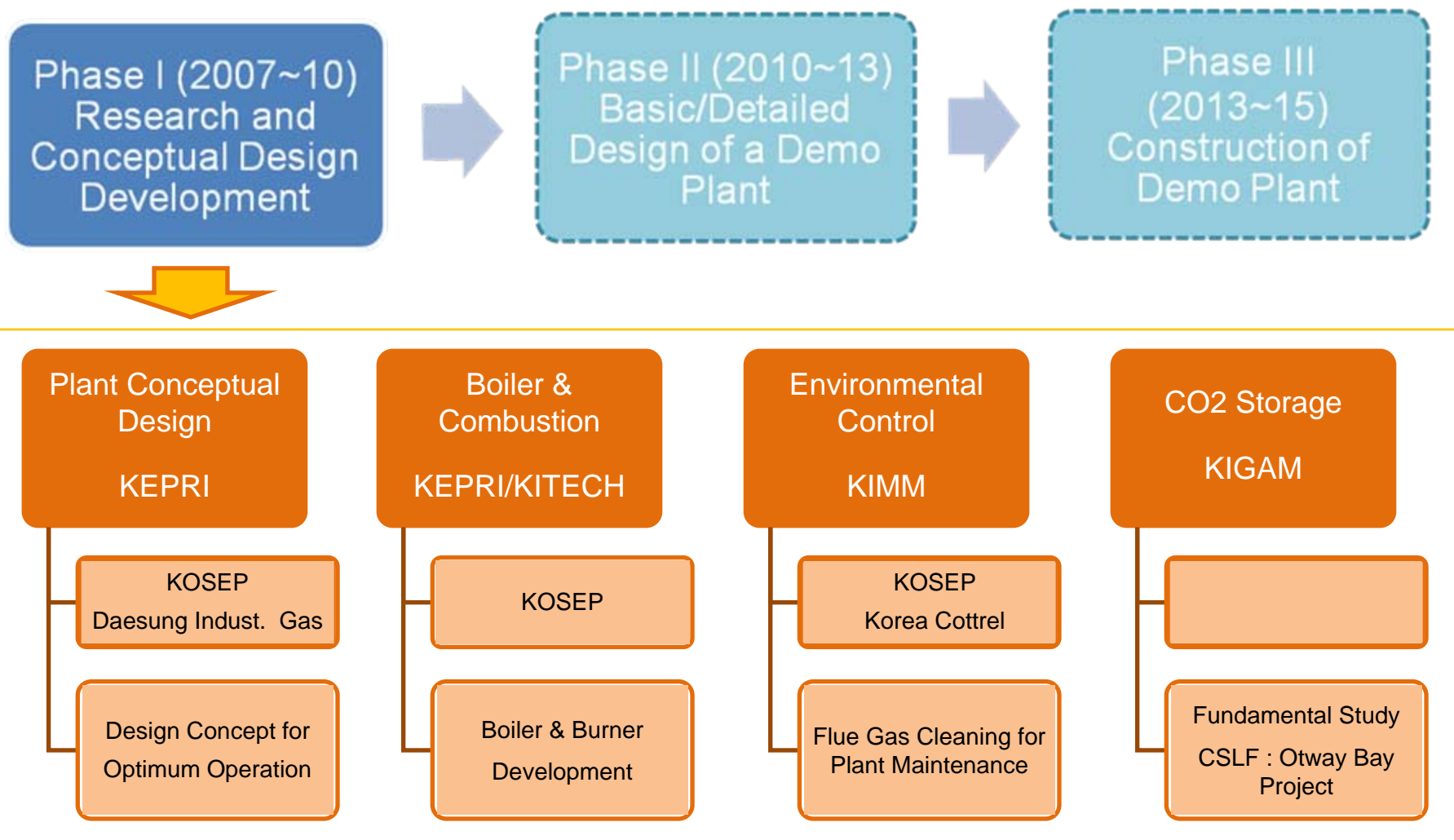
## ❖ Improved Fuel Flexibility

## ❖ Key Technologies Available

- Oxygen Production, Combustion, Boiler, ...

## ❖ Higher Level of Integration Needed

# Oxy-PC Technology Development Plan



# 1-1 Project Management

## 3-3 Oxy-Boiler

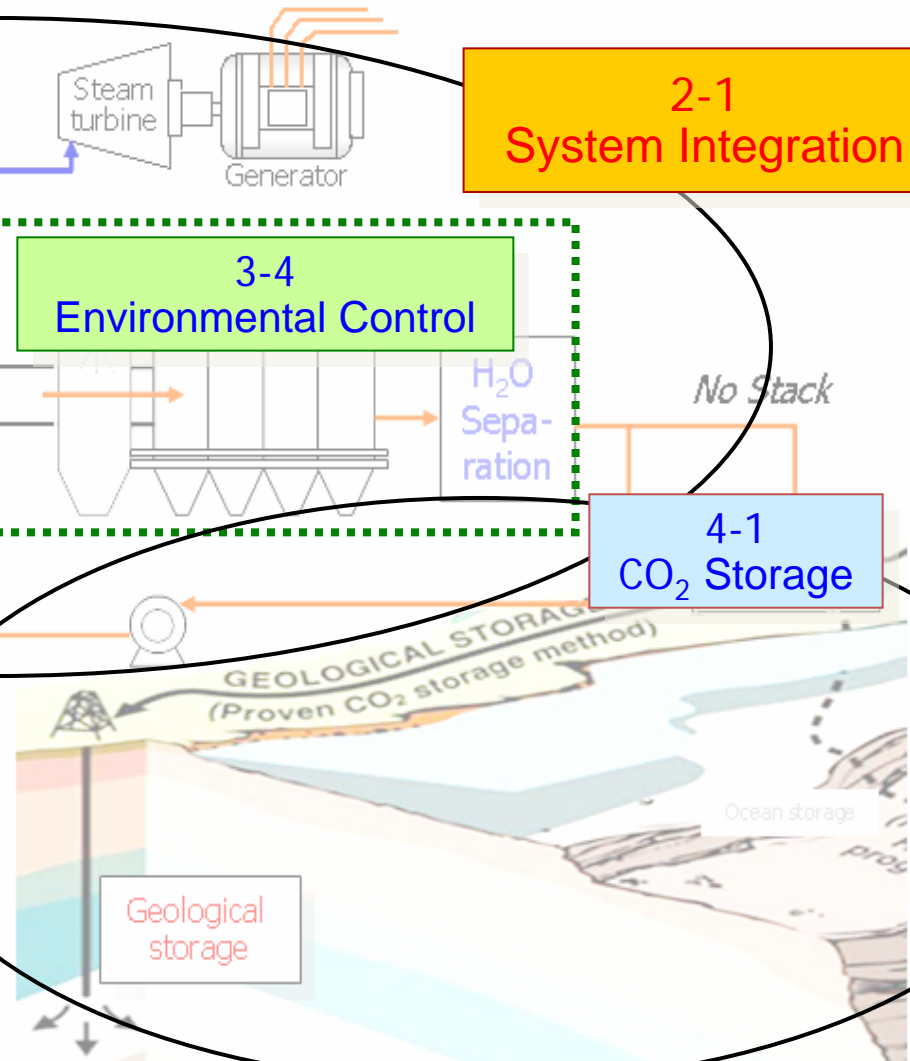
## 2-1 System Integration

## 3-1 Oxygen Production

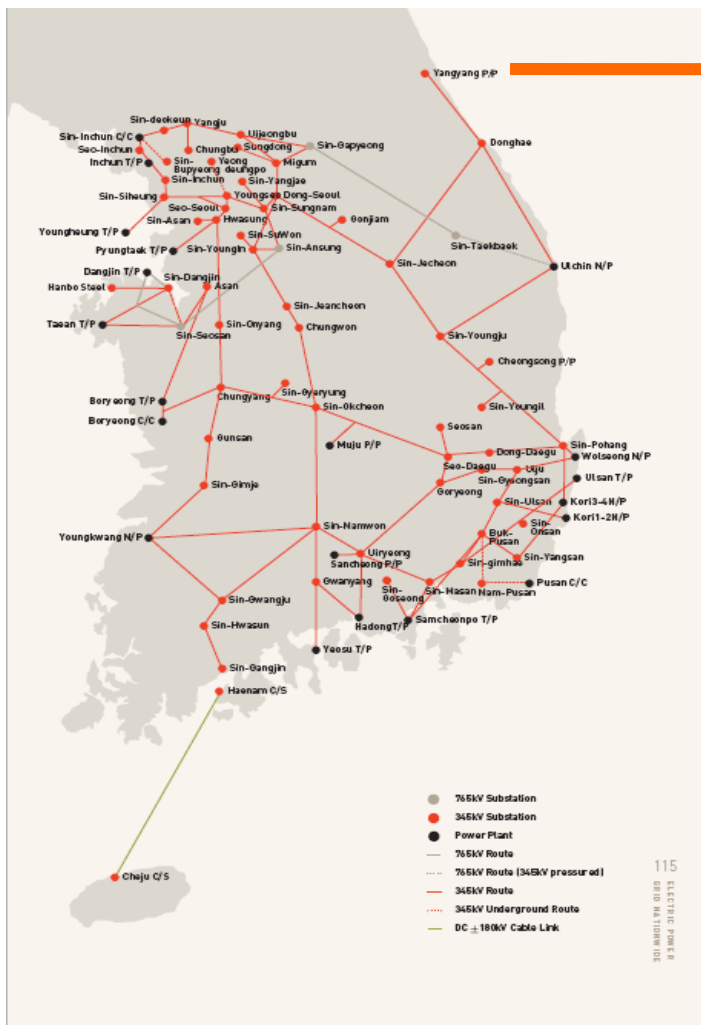
## 3-4 Environmental Control

## 4-1 CO<sub>2</sub> Storage

## 3-2 Oxy-Combustion



# Proposed Demonstration Project



- ❖ Replacing the Youngdong unit #1
  - Current : 125MWe w. Domestic Anthracite
  - Decommission by 2013
  - Oxy-Fuel Repowering
- ❖ 100MWe Class Demonstration
  - Design by 2013
  - Construction by 2015
  - Demonstration : 2016~2018

# Youngdong Opportunity

## ❖ Youngdong Power Station

- Unit #1 : 125MWe
- Unit #2 : 200MWe
- Coal Type : Domestic Anthracite (Heavily Subsidized)

## ❖ Oxy-Fuel Opportunity @ Youngdong Unit #1

- Coal Supply for unit #1 : End by 2013
- MOEnv will not Renew the Environmental Permit for the Current Unit
  - ◆ New Unit is Necessary
- KOSEP Intends to Convert the Unit #1 for Oxy-Fuel Option
  - ◆ Coal Type : Sub-Bituminous (Low Sulfur)
  - ◆ Optimize the Power Production Cost
  - ◆ Almost “Greenfield” Construction

# Issue of Fuel Flexibility

## ❖ Increased Use of Sub-Bituminous Coal in Korea

- Sub-Bituminous : Blending with Bituminous Coal
- Cheaper
- Higher Moisture, Dust & Volatiles
- Low Ash Fusing Temperature
- Low S & N

## ❖ Advantages of Oxy-Combustion for the Sub-Bituminous

Coal Characteristics	Oxy-Combustion Advantages
Tendency toward Explosion/Fire	Recycled Flue : Inert PC Carrier
High Slagging	Lower Flame Temperature
Low S & N	Simpler Environmental Control

# Project Objectives

- ❖ Demonstration of Oxy-Fuel Operation by 2018
  - Oxy-Fuel Repowering by 2015
  
- ❖ Target Coal Type : Sub-Bituminous
  - Improved Fuel Flexibility
  
- ❖ Optimize the Power Generation Cost
  - Minimize the Efficiency Penalty : 8%
  - Minimize the Plant & Environmental Cost
    - ◆ No SCR, FGD (Possible ?), Stack
  - CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Cost : Less than 20€/tCO<sub>2</sub>

# Technological Objectives

## ❖ Performance Optimization

- Management of Incondensibles (Ar, N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, ...)
- Combustion
  - ◆ Low NO<sub>x</sub> & Excess O<sub>2</sub> Combustion
  - ◆ Boiler Start Up : Additional Fuel Saving by Oxy-PC Start Up
- Boiler Optimization : Capture Ready Possible ?

## ❖ Plant & Environmental Cost

- Bypass SCR & FGD
  - ◆ Dry DeSO<sub>x</sub> Process : Combined with Low S Coal Type & Hybrid EP

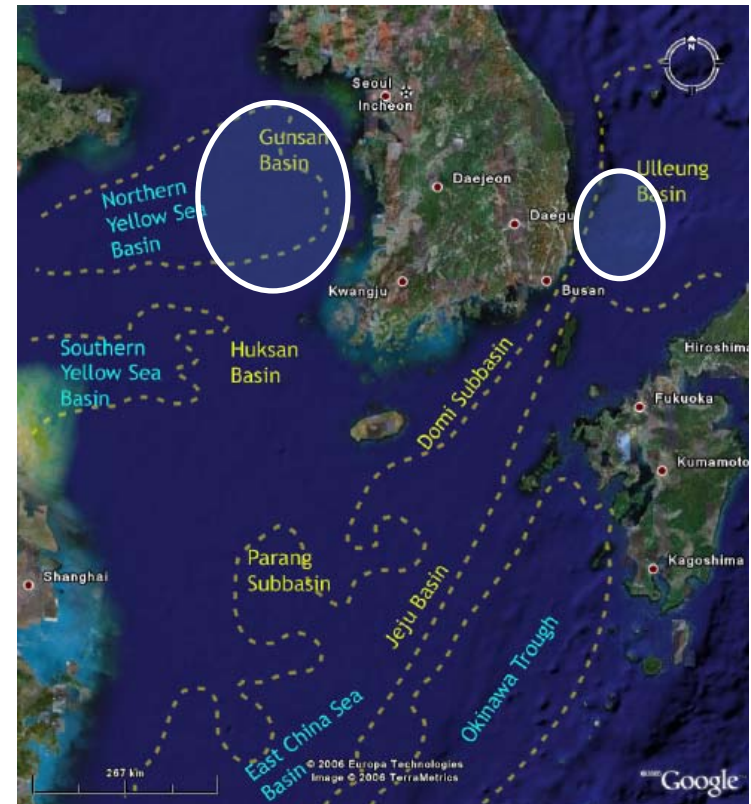
## ❖ CO<sub>2</sub> Treatment

- Currently No Full Scale CO<sub>2</sub> Storage Possible
- Main Concern
  - ◆ Post Capture Treatment (Purification & Compression)
  - ◆ Utilization of the Captured CO<sub>2</sub>



# Future Uncertainties

- ❖ Deregulation of the Power Market
  - Need to see how the circumstances unfold
- ❖ Increased Fuel Cost
  - Constricted Cash Flow Stream from the Power Companies
- ❖ International CCS Regulations
- ❖ How to Achieve the Capture Readiness
  - Do we have to go for the direction of CFB ?
- ❖ Weak Storage Resources
  - No Confirmed Storage Resources Yet !
  - Possibility in Saline Aquifers
  - West & South-East Coasts



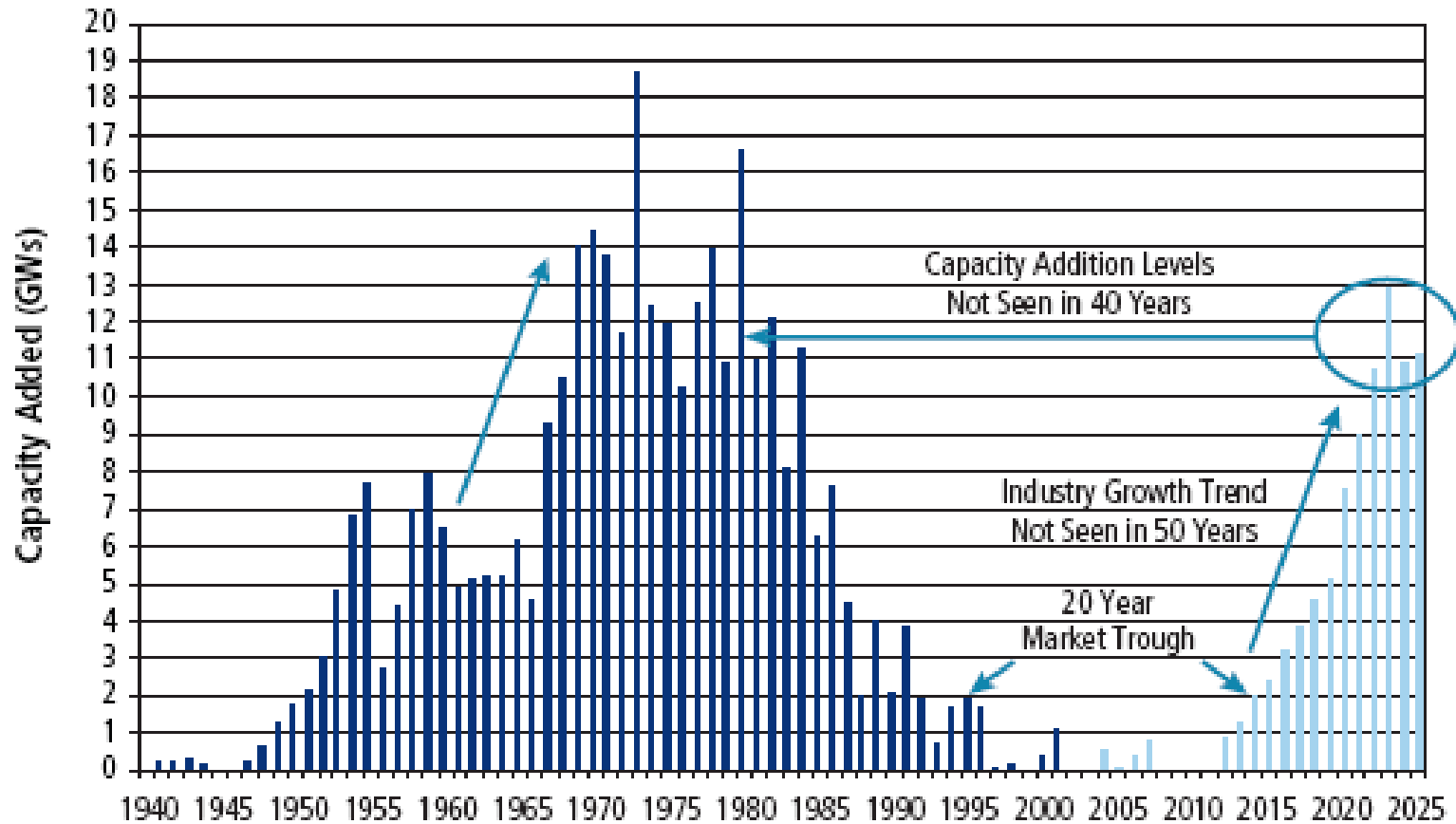
---

Thank You

# Oxy-Coal Combustion Demonstration Project

**Dante Bonaquist, Rick Victor and Minish Shah (Praxair), Horst Hack and  
Arto Hotta (Foster Wheeler), Dave Leathers (Jamestown BPU)  
IEAGHG International Oxycombustion Network – 3<sup>rd</sup> Workshop  
Yokohama, Japan  
March 5 – 6, 2008**

# U.S. Coal Capacity and CCS Potential



Source: DOE, NETL 2006

**Up to 100 GW of coal capacity with CCS in next 25 years**  
**ASU + CPU potential \$2 - \$3 Bn/yr**

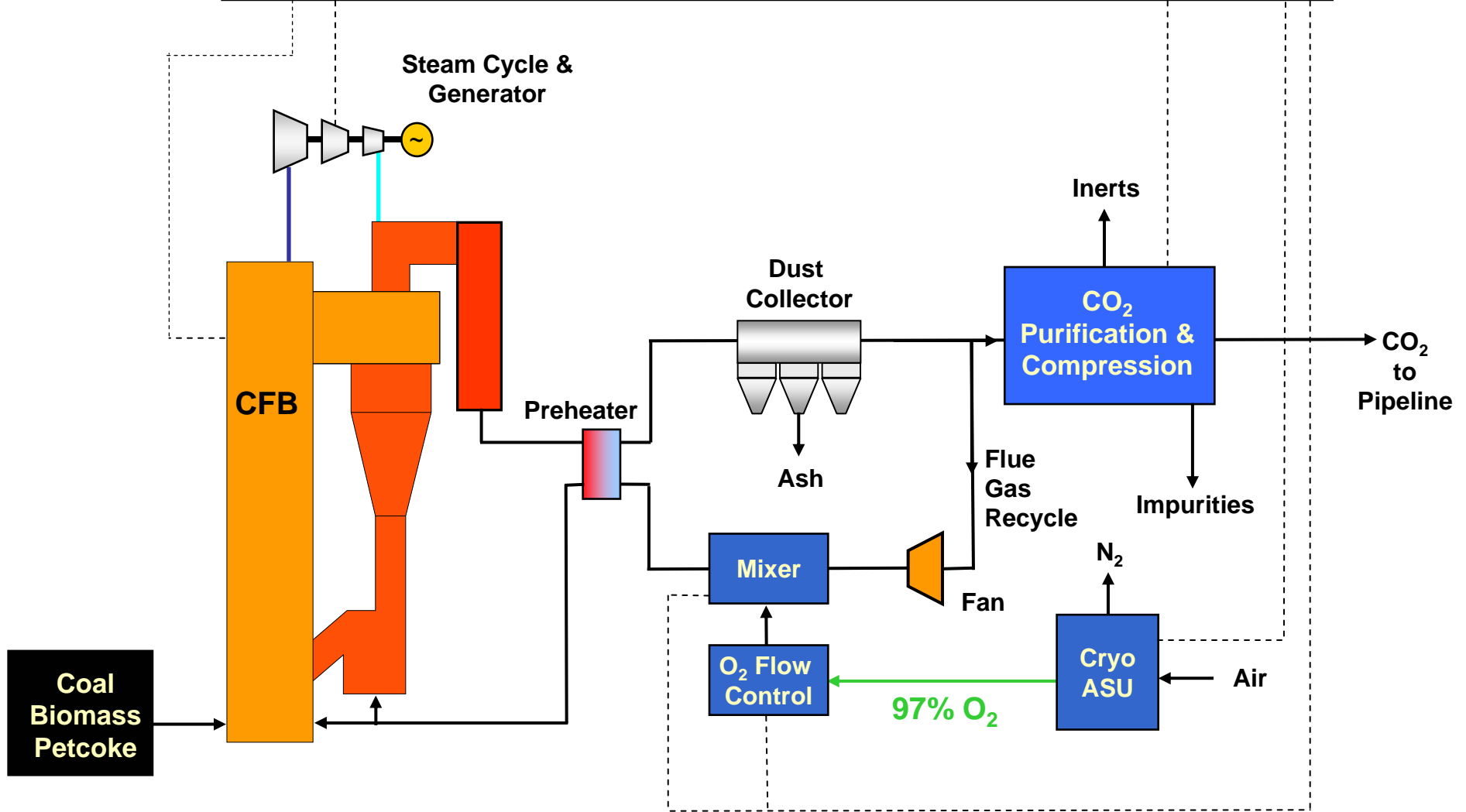
# Objectives of Demonstration

- Demonstrate fully integrated CCS project
- Employ advanced technologies
  - CFB Boiler
  - ASU and CO<sub>2</sub> processing unit
  - System integration
- Prove reliability and availability
- Operate with typical load factor variations
- Learn transient modes of operations

**Enable Direct Scale-Up to a Commercial CCS Operation**

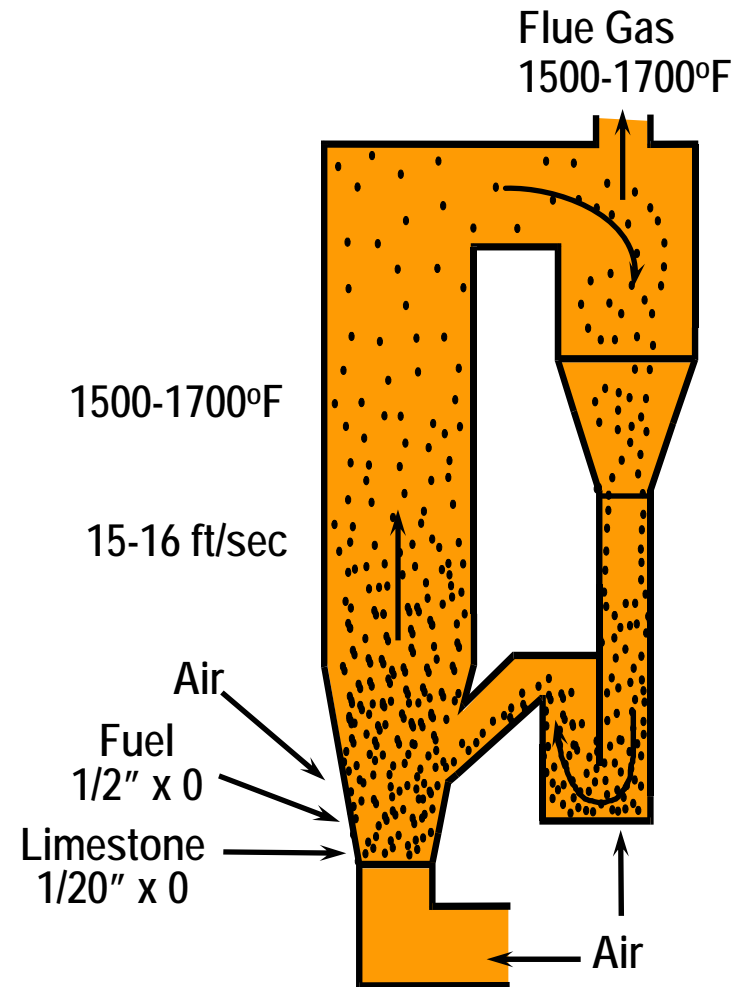
# Oxy-Coal CFB Power Plant

Supervisory Control/Load Following



# Circulating Fluidized Bed Process Advantages

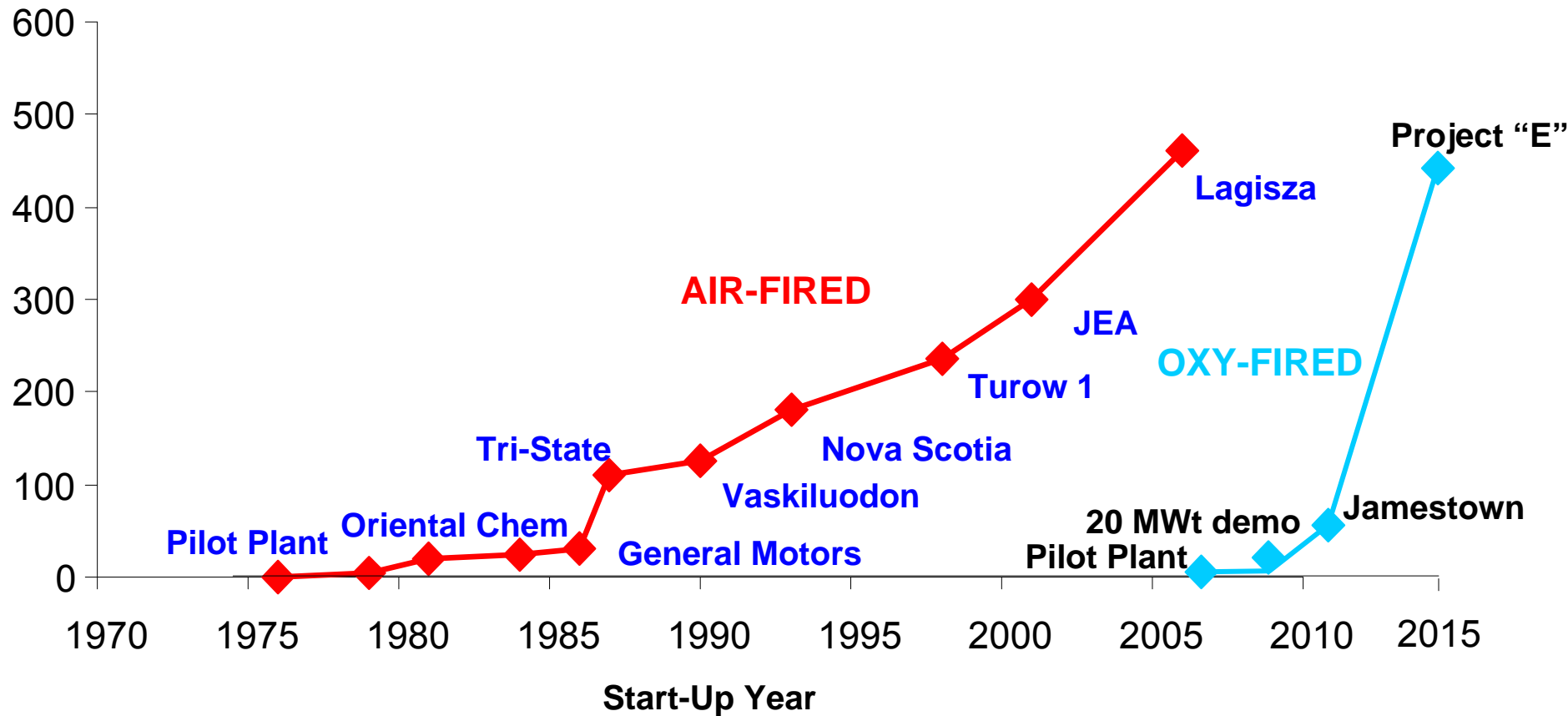
<u>Feature</u>	<u>Benefit</u>
Low furnace temperatures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Low NO<sub>x</sub></li><li>- In-bed SO<sub>2</sub> capture</li><li>- Fuel flexibility (Biomass)</li><li>- Ideal for Oxy-coal CCS</li></ul>
Hot circulating solids	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Tolerant to fuel variations</li><li>- Efficient heat transfer</li><li>- Simple feed systems</li><li>- Uniform heat flux</li><li>- Ideal for SNCR</li></ul>
Long solid residence time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Good fuel burnout</li><li>- Good sorbent utilization</li></ul>



# Foster Wheeler CFB Experience



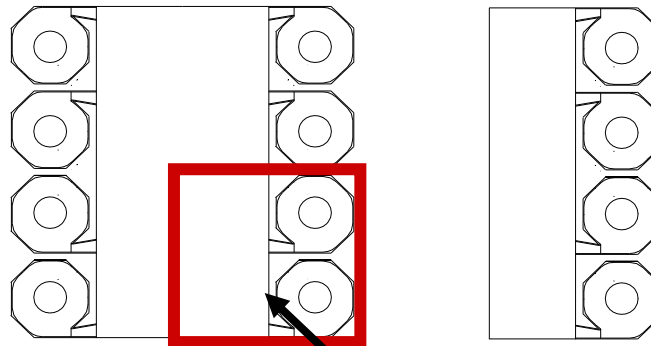
### Unit Capacity (MWe)





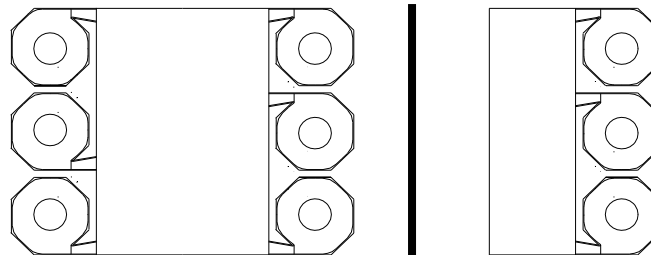
# CFB Process Scale-up and Modularization

**400-600 MW<sub>e</sub>**

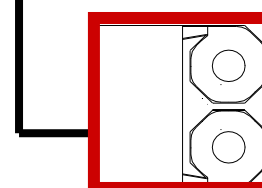


**200-300 MW<sub>e</sub>**

**300-400 MW<sub>e</sub>**



**150-200 MWe**



**50-100 MW<sub>e</sub>**

**Demonstration will enable scale-up to 600 MWe**

# Success Factors for Demonstration



- Proximity to a suitable geologic CO<sub>2</sub> storage site
- Advanced coal power plants that capture and store CO<sub>2</sub>
  - All plant components are advanced and scalable
  - All learnings applicable to retrofit applications
- Availability of financing for capital investment
  - Base plant investment on a commercial basis
  - CCS investment funded by government
- Project timing on a fast track
  - 2013 start-up
- World class technology and project execution team
  - Boiler island, ASU and CO<sub>2</sub> processing, sequestration & environmental permitting

# Jamestown BPU Background

- Existing PC plants are reaching the end of their useful life.
- Proposed replacement with CFB boiler
  - SO<sub>2</sub> - 94% reduction
  - NO<sub>x</sub> - 89% reduction
  - Hg - 95% reduction
  - CO<sub>2</sub> - 20% reduction
  - Ability to fire biomass, petcoke and TDF
- Oxy-fuel combustion significantly enhances environmental performance
  - CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation plan required to obtain permit in NY state



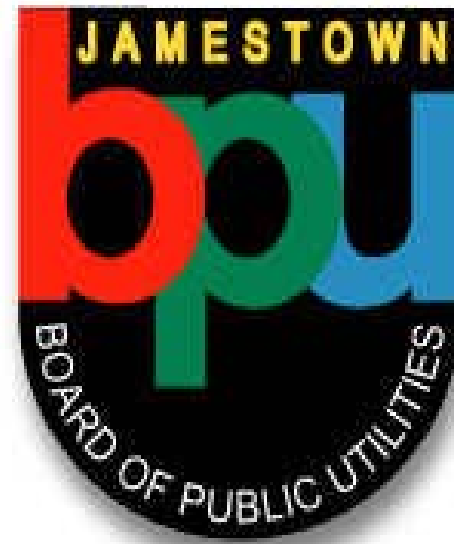
**Advanced Integrated  
Dual-Oxidant CFB  
Power Plant with CCS  
“Oxy-Coal CFB”**



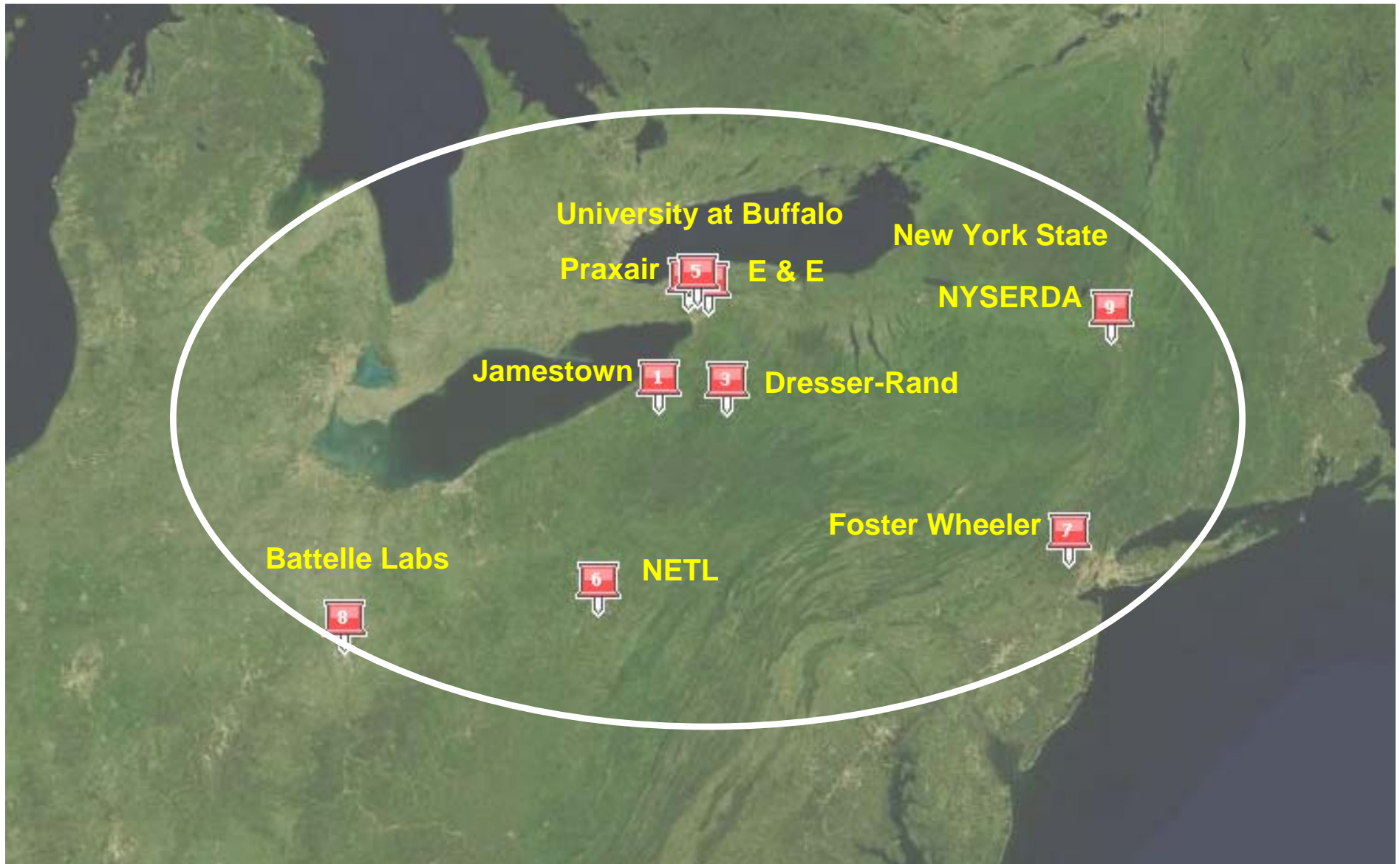
**Battelle**

*The Business of Innovation*

**DRESSER-RAND**



# U.S. Oxy-Coal Technology Campus



# Jamestown BPU Power Plant Site



Existing PC Boilers  
and Gas Turbine

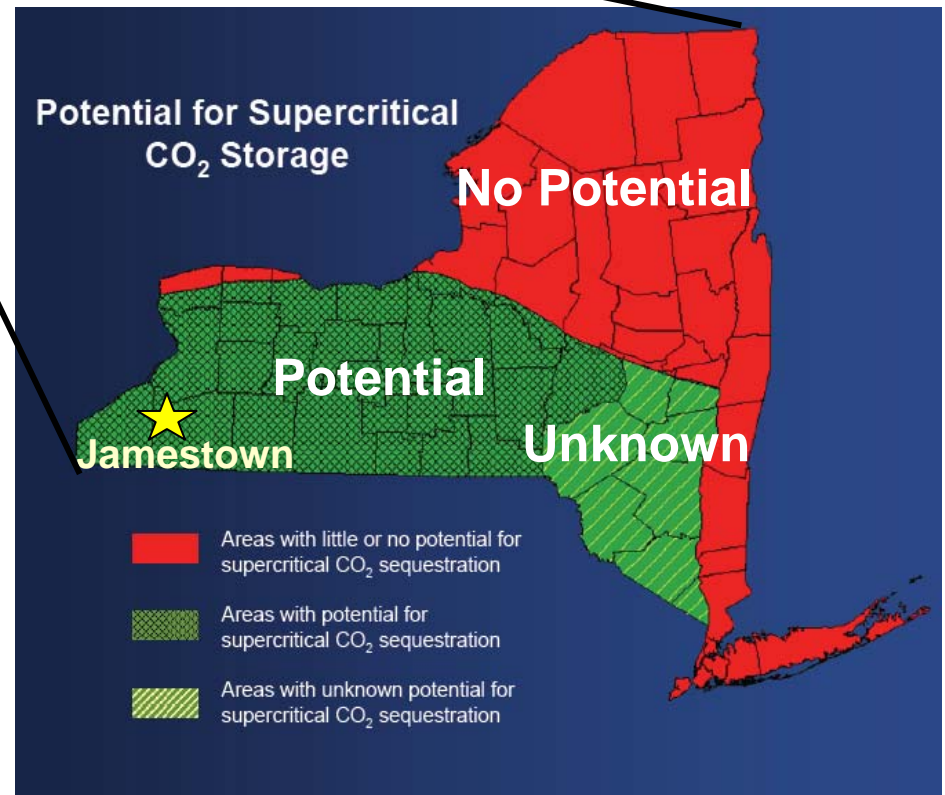
New 50 MW CFB Site  
(Base Project)

New ASU and  
CO<sub>2</sub> Plant site

# Potential CO<sub>2</sub> Storage at Jamestown



Source: Natcarb.org



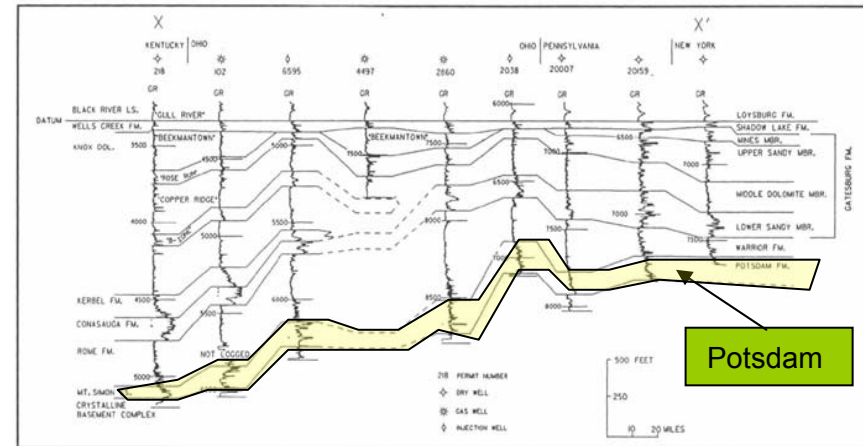
Source: NYSERDA

# Jamestown Area - Preliminary Analysis of Sequestration Targets



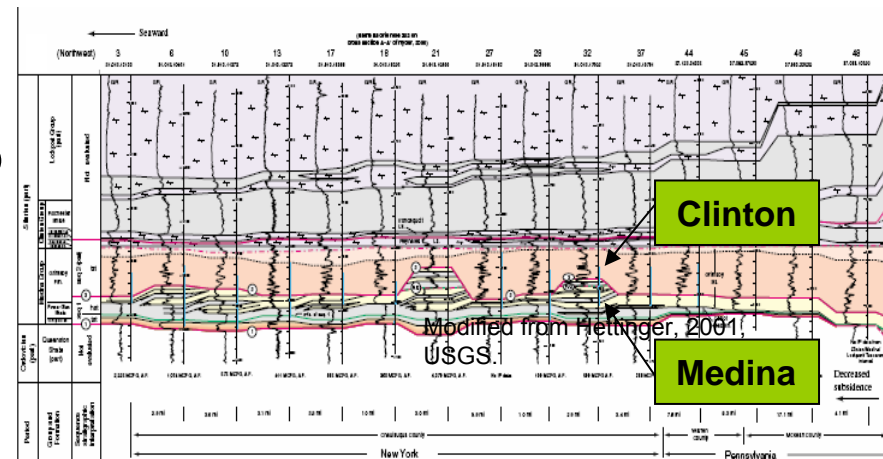
## Potsdam Sandstone

- The Potsdam Sandstone is the basal sand in SWNY
- Depth of about 7,000 ft
- Thickness ranges from approx. 100-250 ft
- Possible seal would be the Utica Shale
- Additional storage potential may be present in overlying Theresa Formation carbonates



## Clinton-Medina Group

- Commonly produces gas in Chautauqua Co.
- Average depth is between 3,000 and 5,000 ft
- Thickness ranges from approx. 50-100 feet
- Possible seal in shales of the Hamilton Group



**NYSERDA Sponsored Study Planned to Identify Well Locations**

Source: Battelle



# Project Timeline

- Q2 2008 Preliminary feasibility study
- Q4 2008 NYSERDA feasibility study for sequestration
- Q1 2009 Funding for the project secured
- Q1 2010 Detailed design completed
- Q1 2010 Begin Oxy-coal CFB construction
- Q1 2013 Oxy-coal CFB Start-up

# Challenges

- EPA regulatory framework for CCS
  - Air and CO<sub>2</sub> injection permits
- CO<sub>2</sub> liability
- Cost of operating CCS beyond demonstration
- Value for CO<sub>2</sub>
- Government budget to support CCS demonstration

# Summary

- 50 MWe demonstration project planned to enable direct scale-up to a commercial unit
- Jamestown BPU project selected for demonstration
- Significant challenges ahead
- Technology roadmap is clear
- The commercial roadmap is getting clearer
- Regulatory roadmap will provide clarity

**The time is now for fully integrated  
CCS demonstration**